NEW-HAMPSHIRE

PROVINCIAL PAPERS.

VOLUME V.


[The "JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE," continued from October the 20th, 1737. See marginal page 528, in printed volume iv, "Provincial Papers."—Ed.]

[p. 528.] By Proclamation his Excellency Prorogued the General Assembly to the first Wednesday in May 1738, as by the Proclamation affixed on the Court House door which the members as they entred the Court House door tooke down and was Read in the House as follows, viz.

By his Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Governor and Commander in Chief in and over his Majesties Province of New hampshire in New England.

A PROCLAMATION.

Whereas the Genl Assembly of the said Province of New hampshire Stands Prorogued to the third day of May next, I have tho't fit further to Prorogue them to Wednesday the twelth of July next at ten of the clock before noon, then to meet at the Court House In Portsmouth within said Province, and in his Majv's name the said Gen'l Assembly is hereby prorogued according and all persons concern'd are Required to take notice thereof and to pay a Due conformity thereto.

Given under my hand the seventeenth day of April 1738, in the Eleventh year of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lord George the Second, by the grace of God, of Great Brittain, France [p. 529.] & Ireland King, defender of the Faith, &c.

By his Excellency's Comand.

Ricd Waldron Sec'y.

J. BELCHER.

GOD SAVE THE KING.

Wednesday November the 1st 1738.

The House met according to Prorogation by his Excellencies Proclamation.

Mr. President Walton came into the House and said his Excell'y
ordered the Gen" Assembly to be adjourn'd to Thursday the 2d ins' at 3 o'clock, afternoon and then Declared the Assembly adjourn'd accordingly.

Thursday November the 2d A. D. 1738.

A Mess* from his Excell*, viz. that his Excell* Required the attendance of Mr. Speaker and the House at the Council Board at Mr. Treasurer Sherburn's House. Mr. Speaker and the House met accordingly. His Excellency made a speech. Mr. Speaker pray'd a copy, obtain'd it and Return'd.

His Excell* speech Read in the House as follows

Gentlemen of the Council & of the House of Representatives:

Since I met you last in the Gen" Assembly I have nothing new in Command from his Maj* Respecting this Province. The happy tidings we have Received of the Birth of a Prince (Presumptive heir to the Crown of Great Brittain) gives us the opportunity of addressing his Maj* with dutifull congratulations on the joyful event.

By the Letters I have received from White Hall by the last ships I have no account [p. 530.] of the settlement of the Boundary Lines between this & the neighboring Province to which great Affaire I wish a speedy and happy Issue.

You will do well to make a carefull Inquiry into the State & circumstances of the several Publick Loans and to see whether the Late Acts Respecting them are complied with. By one of the Last Ships from London a p'son bro't into the neighboring govern't a number of Counterfeit Bills of the last Emission of this Province, & by the vigilence of that Govern't one of the actors of this villainy is seiz'd with the Plate & some of the Bills. It will therefore be wise in you to project some good Bill to be pass'd into a Law to prevent the forging of your Bills of Credit, or their value must necessarily sink & the Practice must bring other fatal consequences on the Province.

Gentlemen of the Council and of the House of Representatives

If you have anything to lay before me for the Publick Weal I shall give my carefull attention to it. Unanimity in the affairs of this sessions may soon bring it to a happy conclusion, nor shall any thing be wanting on my part to advance his Maj's Hon* & Interest together with that of the welfare of his People. 9th 2d, 1738.

J. BELCHER.

Whereas Mr. Robert Boyce is gone beyond Sea & so there's no Representatives for the Town of Londonderry, Ordered that a Precept be forthwith sent to said Town to make choice of a fit p'son to Represent them in Gen* Assembly to appear the 8th curr*.

Voted, that Nathaniel Weare & John Rindge Esqs. be a Comitee of this House to draw an answer to his Excellency's speech and make return to the House for approbation.

[p. 531.] Voted, that Mr. George Walton & John Rindge Esqs. be a Comitee of the House to joyne with such as the Hon* the Council shall appoint to draw up the Address to his Maj* congratulating the occasion of the Birth of the young Prince.

Voted, That Mr. Jotham Odiorn & Mr. George Walton be s
Comittee of this House to Joyne with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to tell over the money to be burnt this Sessions.

Then the House adjourn'd to the 3rd curr.

Fryday November 3rd A. D. 1737 (1)

The answer to his Excellency's Speech was Bro't in and Read as follows, viz

May it Please your Excellency,

We hope we of this House are met together with a true desire to do those things that may be for his Majest[ies] Honble the good and benefit of his subjects in this Province whom we Represent. And your Excellency assuring us in your Speech your readiness to do, and have put us in mind of those things which are of concern for the good of this Province, we hope it will cause the greater unanimity & Despatch with us.

And we shall gladly congratulate his Majest[ies] and take the opportunity to chuse a Comittee of this House to joyne with such gentleman as may be appointed at the Board to draw up what may be the proper in order to address his Majesty on the joyful tidings of the Birth of the Prince. As to the Boundary Lines between the two Provinces we should have been very glad to have heard that it had been settled & hope that in a short time it may come [p. 532.] to a good Issue. Respecting the Publick Loans we shall appoint a Comittee of this House to joyne with such of the Council as may be appointed at the Board to take an Exact Account of what is Bro't in and how those affairs stand & then we shall consider what is proper to be done in order to comply with the former acts as near as may be. As to the Bills of Credit that has been lately counterfeited we shall take it into consideration and use the best means we can to put a stop to such evil practices.

Novem' 3rd 1738.

Andrew Wiggim, Speaker.

Voted accepted and to be sent up with the vote to address on the Birth of the Prince and the vote for a Comittee for telling the money to be burnt.

A Mess es pr Ellis Hurst,(2) Esq. with several Petitions.

Post Meridiem

A Petition of the inhabitants of North Hill in hampton praying to be set of a Distinct precinct &c., was read, and voted to serve the Select men of Hampton with a copy & to appeare the 14th curr if the Assembly be then sitting, otherwise on the 2nd day of the sitting of the Genl Ass' at their next sessions.

A Petition of the Inhabitants of the East End of Kingstown praying to be set off a Distinct F'ish, &c. the like vote thereon as above—both sent up.

Then the House adjourn'd to the 4th curr.

(1) So in the original. Evidently an error.—Ed.
(2) This name should be Husk.—Ed.
Saturday 9th the 4th A. D. 1738.

Voted, that all those affairs on Petitions &c. that were to be heard the 3rd or 4th days of this sessions of Gen'nl Assembly, that the hearings thereof be on the 14 & 15 days of 9th curr.

Ordered, That the clerk send to Dover & Exeter Representatives that have been absent this Sessions to appeare Monday next to attend his Maj'ly Service in Gen'nl Ass'ny at their [p. 533] Perril. A message from the Board pr Theo. Atkinson Esq. that the votes on the North Hill Petition and Kingstown Petition was concurr'd, and that Geo. Jaffrey and Mr. Secretary was joyned the Committee to address, and that himself and Ephraim Dennet, Esq. were to joyn in telling the money to be Burnt.

A Petition from the Proprietors of Nottingham and a Petition of Benj'nm Rust was Bro't in and ordered to lye till there be a full House.

Then the House adjourn'd to the 6th curr.

Monday 9th the 6th A. D. 1738.

There being a thin House, The House adjourn'd to the 7th curr.

Tuesday 9th the 7th A. D. 1738.

Capt. Jona. Lad Presented a Petition praying Releif about the Division of an Estate, &c. Read & voted thereon that he serve the Sev'nl Parties concern'd with a Copyy & to ape' the 14th curr to shew cause, &c.

A Petition of Joseph Pevy Praying that he may have allowed him £11: 10. Bills of Credit of this Province, being so much he had Burnt in his chest with the other money at his Lodgins in Berwick, he having made oath to the same & several parties appearing made it manifest it was so. Voted, That the Treasur' pay the said Joseph Pevy the sum of £11: 10 out of the money now to be Burnt.

Post Meridiem.

Voted That Thomas Packer & Mr. Samuel Palmer be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Hon'nm the Council shall appoint to Draw up an Act for the better Security against counterfeiting the Bills of Credit of this Province & against any p'son that shall be discovered to Engrave any [p. 534.] Plate for Printing off such Bills or any p'son that shall keep such Plate in his possession without discovery thereof within 24 Hours or any p'son that shall utter knowingly such counterfeit Bill or Bills to all or any part thereof (as shall be tho'lt fit) to be Fellony without benefit of Clergy, or falsifying any figures or letters in any
Bills, or counterfeiting any Bill with pen or Pencil, &c. Then the House adjourn'd to the 8th curr.

Wednesday 9th 8th A. D. 1738.

For expedition of the Business of this Session, Voted, That John Rindge & Nath Gillman be a Comittee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to tell over the Loan money in Mr. George Jeffreys hands.

A Mess of the Board pr Mr. Secretary that the Council could not come in the above vote for a second Comittee. For then there would not be a Council to act any thing. Mr. William Parker, (as one of the selectmen of Portsmouth) Bro't in a memorial for an act to Enable Selectmen and assessors to make Province Rates &c. which was Read.

Post Meridiem

A Petition of the Inhabitants of Nottingham praying Releif ag't the non-resident Proprietors about the paym't of their ministers Rates was Read.

Then the House adjourn'd to the 9th curr.

Thursday November the 9th A. D. 1738.

The Draught of an Address to his Maj'ty's bro't in & Read and voted it be accepted fairly writ over Sign'd and sent as soon as possible.

[Copy from MS. "Addresses to the King." in Secretary's Office, pp. 11, 12, November, 1738.]

To the Kings Most Excellent Majesty—
The humble Address of the Governour, Council & Representatives of your Majestys Province of New Hampshire in New England in America.

Most Gracious Sovereigne—

We beg your Majesties Royal permission to embrace this first opportunity to present to your Majesty our most humble & dutifull congratulations on so happy and important an Event as that of the birth of a Prince descended from your Majesty, and the immediate offspring of their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Wales.

This great occasion of our Address, is a great occasion for our joy, and our joy is great in proportion to the occasion; for it is not our Remoteness from the British Throne that can abate an iota of our allegiance, nor the vast ocean that seperates us from our Sovereign that can quench or cool our affection to Him.

If it be our misfortune to be a thousand leagues distant from your Majesty, It is our happyness that we can boast of as true a (New England) loyalty as that of the most faithful Britons, and that we have as warm hearts and as willing hands ready for your Majesties service as the Loyalst of your British subjects.

What we crave leave further to offer is, to assure your Maj'ty of our ardent
Prayers to the Almighty King of Kings, that He will be pleas’d to save his anointed by the Saving Strength of his Right Hand, and that after your Majesty shall have changed your Earthly Diadem for a heavenly crown, and that after his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales shall have received a never fading Crown in the Realms of Bliss, the new born Prince may in a Regular Succession long wear that Crown which now flourishes on your Majes Royal head.

We are with all possible duty and respect, may it please your Majesty, your Majes most obedient & most Loyal Subjects and servants.

Post Meridiem.

[p. 535.] Upon reading Mr. Parkers Memorial, Voted That the Rates and assessments made by the select men and assessors in the several Towns & p’ishes within this Province according to comon custome for the defraying of the Province charges for the time past, shall be accounted good and valid to all intents and purposes as the Rates made by them for defraying the Town charges &c. and that for time to come The selectmen and assesse*s for each Town and p’ish or Precinct within this Province shall have full Power to make assessmt in the Poles & Estates of all within their precincts for defraying the Province charge as they have by Law for defraying Town charges & by the same Rule and that an Act be drawn up to empower them so to do. The above votes sent up.

Eodm die. A Mess* from the Board pr Mr. Sherrif that the above votes was concurr’d.

Then the House adjourn’d to the 10th curr’t.

Fryday, November the 10th A. D. 1738.

Voted That Joshua Peirce, Esq. be Recorder of Deeds for one yeare & untill the End of the next sessions after the yeare is expired and that he take and receive for Every Deed he Records two shillings and sixpence for his attestation on the same and the like sum for giving Coppys of Deeds &c. and no more.

Mary Williams prefered a Petition praying liberty of a Retailing Licence free of Excise. Read & voted she has a Licence till next 7th paying Excise & keeping good orders.

Post Meridiem

Mr. Secretary Bro’t a Mess* that the vote for a Recorder was concurr’d and that on Mary Williams Petition was nonconcurr’d.

Province of New Hampshire, November the 10th 1738.

We the subscribers being a committee appointed by the [p. 536.] Genll Assembly of the Province aforesaid to tell over and receive from the Treasurer of said Province & also from the Committee of the £15000 Loan Such Sums of money as Each should have received on account of the said Province, accordingly we have in pursuance of the authority aforesaid told over and received the sundry sums herein mentioned & have Burnt the same in the Genll Assembly, viz. Received from Henry Sherburn Esq. Treasurer as
part of the 1730 £ Loan the sum of one thousand three hundred and thirty pounds £1390
Rec’d of Do. being old broken Bills in Exchange for the same sum £2000
put into the Treasury, for that end, the sum of three thousand pounds.

Rec’d of Do. the sum of one thousand pounds, being the Province Tax for the year, 1737 £1000

Sum total from the Treasury £5390

Rec’d of the Committee for the 1500 £ loane by the hand of George Jaffrey, Esq’ one of the said Committee, the sume of two thousand and foure pounds, and eight shillings, being part of the Loan £2004: 8

Sum total being Burnt this Sessions, £7334: 8

Ephraim Dennet
Theo. Atkinson
Samuel Smith
Geo. Walton.

Committee.

Then the House adjourn’d to the 11th curr’.

Saturday, November 11th A.D. 1738.

A Petition of John Rindge praying an abatements of Powder money for Capt. Pipons Ship that was lost and Capt. Phil. Thomlinsons ship they coming here without goods and onely to get their lading.

Voted the Prayer of the Petition be granted.

Voted That Jotham Odiorn Mr. Samuel Smith & Mr. George Walton be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint [p. 587.] to audit all such accounts as shall be bro’t in to the Genl Assembly for allowance this sessions.

A Mess from the Board the above was concurre’d and that Joshua Peirce, Joseph Sherburn & Ellis Huske Esqs. were appointed auditors to joyn the above.

Voted, That Richard Jennes & George Walton be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to Farm out the Excise of this Province to the Highest bidder by Vendue, giving a Publick notice thereof and to Farm it only from the 15th May last to the 15th of 9th 1739, the Farmer to give good security to the Treasurer.

Then the House adjourn’d to the 13th curr’.


A Mess from the Board that the Committee appointed for the auditing the accounts was ready to attend the committee from the house. The committee for accounts being out there was not a full House to act. The House adjourn’d to the 14th curr’.
Tuesday, November the 14th A. D. 1738.

A Petition of George Townsend & Alexander Ross praying paym for their attend on the vessell Lying Quaranteen on account of the small Pox that the owners would not pay them, was Read and voted the Petition be Desmis'd.

Post Meridiem

Hampton Petitioners Heard, the opposite Parties present.

The East End of Kingston Petitioners heard, the opposite parties being present. N'th Hill Petitioners heard, the opposite parties being present. The Petitioners of the South Fisch of Portem heard, the opposite parties present.

Then the House adjourn'd to the 15th curr't.

Wednesday the 15th November A. D. 1738.

All the above Petitions voted & sent up

The comittee on the accounts being out

The House adjourned to the 16 curr't

Thursday November the 16th A. D. 1738.

The North Hill Petition was sent down with a vote for amendm, viz. In Council 9th the 16th 1738, Read & concurr'd with the following amendment, viz. that the Petitioners be Exonerated from paying to the support of a schoole at the old town of Hampton no longer than they support a writing and reading schoolmaster amonge themselves, and moreover that the Petitioners be not discharged from paying their Annual Proportion to the grant made by the said town of Hampton to the widow Gookin.(1)

Eod* Die Read and concurr'd & sent up.

An act the more effectually to prevent the [p. 540.] counterfeiting the Bills of Credit on this Province Read three times and past to be enacted & Engrost. A 2d Petition of Capt. Lads Read, & voted he serve all the parties concern'd w'th a copy & to appeare the 22d curr't if the Assm be then sitting, otherwise the 3d day of the sitting of the Assm next Sessions. A memorial of the High Sherif, Kings Attorney & the keeper of the goal was read praying paym out of the Treasury for cost Taxed agt Philip Keniston who lay a long time in Prison for Burglary & Broke out & since Execut in the Province of the Mass for the like crime.

An Act for amendm of Errors & Defects in Reasons of Appeals & better advancement of Justice read three times & past to be enacted and Engros'd.

Then the House adjourn'd to the 17th curr't.

(1) Widow of the Rev. Nathaniel Gookin, minister in Hampton, who was ordained 1710, and died in 1738, aged 49 years.—Ed.
Fryday, November the 17th A.D. 1788.

An act for the more safe & Easy prosecuting writs of Ejectm'l & Writs of Trespass and Ejectm' Read three times & past to be Enacted & Engross'd.

An Act for the more easy & speedy assessing & collecting the Province Rates and Taxes Read three times and past to be Enacted & Engross'd.

John Barker one of the Constables of Boston sent a memorial praying for some gratuity for his Extraordinary service in taking the Counterfeiter of our ten shillings Bills of Credit of the new Emission was Read. In the House unanimously Voted, that there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to the said Barker for his Dilligence in taking the p'son & Plate that counterfeited the ten shillings Bills of this Province the sum of £15, and that his Excellency be desired to Issue out his Warrant accordingly.

Post Meridiem

Voted that the thanks of the House be given to those gent of Boston that were the cause of apprehending the p'sons & Plates for the counterfeiting the ten shilling Bills of Credit of this Province for their very great care and Dilligence in that affair.

[p. 541.] Before the House had power to send the Last two votes up or the Committee of Audit on the Accounts could finish to make their Return,

Mr. Secretary came with a Mess't from his Excell'l, viz. that his Excell'y Required the attendance of Mr. Speaker & the House at the Council Board. Mr. Speaker and the House went accordingly and after the several Bills past, his Excellency ordered Mr. Sec'y to Disolve the General Assembly.

And then Mr. Secretary declared the Assembly dissolved accordingly.

Province of New Hampshire
In New England.

April 26, 1730. P'suant to an order from the Right Hon'b'l the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation Affairs, dated White Hall January 30th 1738, I have given a copy of this Journal to the gen'l mentioned in said Order.

James Jeffry.


A Journal of the House of Representatives of his Maj'y's Province of New Hampshire in New England, began and held at Portsmouth in the Province aforesaid October the 24th A.D. 1739.
The Persons Return’d according to the King’s Writ to serve in General Assembly for the several Towns are as followeth, viz.

For Portsmouth,  
- James Clarkson  
- Capt George Walker  
- Mr. Hunking Wentworth  
- Paul Gerrish, Esq.

For Dover  
- Thomas Millet, Esq.  
- Capt. Thomas Wallensford  
- Mr. Samuel Palmer

For Hampton  
- Capt. John Smith  
- Capt Isabod Roby  
- Capt Peter Gilman  
- Mr. Nathaniel Gilman

New Castle  
- Jotham Odiorn

Rye  
- Capt. Richard Jennes

Streatham  
- Andrew Wigg, Esq.

Kingstown  
- Ebenezer Stephens, Esq.

Londonderry  
- Robert Boyce, Esq.

Newington  
- Mr. Geo. Walton

Durham  
- Mr. Samuel Smith

Greenland  
- Mr. Thomas Packer

New Market  
- Capt. Edward Hall

Mr. Secretary Waldron, & Elis Huske, Esq. came into the House and said they were authorized [r. 548.] to administer the Oaths to all the members return’d to serve in the Assembly that were present (and read the Persons names he had the return of) which when done, Mr. Secretary said that by order from his Excellency to the President that he should Prorogue the Assembly to the seventh day of the next month. Then Mr. Secretary Declared the Assembly Prorogued accordingly.

Thursday January the 31 Anno Dom. 1739.

The House met according to his Excellency’s Prorogation by Proclamation Dated the 10th day of December, 1739.

Eodm Die. A message sent to his Excellency by Mr. Akerman to tell him a Quorum of the members were met.

Eodm Die. Mr. Secretary & Theo. Atkinson, Esq. came into the House. Mr. Secretary said they were come to Quallify the members that were not Quallified, which being done Mr. Secretary said they were now Ordered by his Excellency to Direct the House to make choice of a Speaker.

before they proceeded to the choice of a Speaker, Capt. Thomas Wallensford came as a member from Dover: then a message was sent to desire his Excellency Capt. Wallensford might be Quallified as a member.
Eod* Die, Thomas* Atkinson came into the House and said he had orders from his Excellency to Adjourn the Assembly till to-morrow ten clock A. M. and then Declared the Assembly adjourn'd accordingly.

February the First A. D. 1789–40 A. M. the House met. A Mess* was sent to his Excell* to Pray that Capt. Wallensford might be Qualifyed as member. The Mess* Return'd his Excell* desired the member to come to the Council Chamber. Capt Wallensford & two of the members went accordingly and after the proper Oaths Adm* they return'd

[p. 544.] Then the House according to his Excell* direction proceeded to the choice of a Speaker. The members bro't in their votes for a Speaker.

Andrew Wiggin Esq. was chosen Speaker.

Then the House made choice of James Jeffry for their Clerk & he was sworn accordingly.

Then Thomas Millet, Esq. Mr. Nathaniel Gilman & Capt. Edward Hall was sent to acquaint his Excell* that the House had made choice of Andrew Wiggin, Esq. for their Speaker which being done they Return'd

The House adjourned for two Hours P. M.

February the First P. M. the House met Eod* Die. A message from his Excell* pr Theo. Atkinson & John Rindge, Esqs. viz. that his Excell* Required the attendance of the House at the Council Chamber at Coll. Henry Sherburn's. Mr. Speaker and the House went accordingly. His Excell* made a Speech. Mr. Speaker obtained a copy & with the House return'd

The speech was read, viz

Gentlemen of the Council and of the House of Representatives —

The last Ships from England have bro't us his Maj* Declaration of War against the King of Spaine & this Extraordinary event will greatly affect the commerce and safety of this Province, it ought then to be your first care in this Sessions to have the Publick Treasury well supplied that the Frontiers by Sea and Land may be put into a State of defence. You will also take the needful care for paying the just Debts of the Province & for the further support of the Government.

Fort William & Mary the only Fort of the Province is in a poor condition for defence and I shall in a few days lay the Particular State of it before you. when I hope you will do what may be necessary on your [p. 545.] part that it may be sufficiently Repaired and Furnished with all Warlike Stores and with men and thereby render it capable of Protecting the People and Trade of the Province. You are sensible, gen* I have often recommended this matter to former Assembly* whose answers have been that the People were not able to support this Fort nor defray the other necessary charge of government.

I am glad to observe to you that the officers of the Militia tell me the two Regiments of the Province are well Furnished with Arms & Ammunition & that they are Exercised according to Law. But that the appearances are thin on Muster days the fine for non appearance not being equal to twelve pence sterling, and altho' I have often urged the raising the military Fines on former Assembly's yet nothing is done in it to this day. I would therefore
now again Earnestly recommend this matter to you that the private companies in their musters and also the Regiments at their Genl musters may be full and so the whole militia better disciplin’d and fitted for the service when ever there may be occasion for them. Such a Law as I now mention past about two years ago in the Massa Bay and the fine appearance of the militia of that Province is hardly to be Equalled in any of his Majesties American Dominions.

I would take this opportunity also to repeat to you the Instances I have made once and againe to other Assemblies for bringing in a good Bill for the more Efectual preservation of the mast Trees for the Royal Navy.

You may depend you cannot in any proceedings of this Sessions more recommend the Province to the Favour of the King than by making ample Provision on this head and it will be better taken at this time when there may be a great Demand for mastes for [p. 546.] the Large Fleet the King has lately Equipped. You will, Genl. give attention to what I have now laid before you so much consequence to his Majies Hon & service as well as to the welfare and Prosperity of his good subjects of this Province and whatever you may have to lay before me to the same good purposes I shall readily joyne with you in and so this sessions may be bro’t to a happy Conclusion.

February the 1st, 1739-40.

J. Belcher.

The Secy & Joseph Sherburne, Esq. bro’t a Petition from the Congregation under the care of the Revd Mr. McGregor in Londonderry & said it had been read at the Board.

The Petition was read in the House and voted as the Petition. Theo. Atkinson Esq. Bro’t down a Petition from the Board, prfer’d by the South P’ish in Portsm read & voted as on the Petition.

Then the House adjourn’d to the 2nd curr.

Saturday, February the 2nd, the House met.

Voted that James Clarkson Esq. and Mr. Jotham Odiorn be a Committee of this House to draw an answer to his Excellty’ Speech and present to the House for approbation.

Voted that Messrs Hunking Wentworth & George Walton be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to audit the Province accompls this sessions and to make their return to the Generall Assembly for acceptance. This vote, Londonderry Petn. & Portsm. South Parish Petn. Sent up pr Mr. Packer & Wallensford.

Voted That Thomas Millet Esq. Mr. Hunking Wentworth & Capt Peter Gilman be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble Council shall appoint to tell over all such money as shall be bro’t into the Genl Assembly to be Burnt this Sessions and to make their return to the Genl Assembly. Sent up pr Smith & Roby.

[p. 547.] The House Adjourn’d to Monday next to 10 o’clock, A. M.

Monday Feb’ 4th A. D. 1739-40 the House met.

A message sent up pr James Clarkson & Rob’ Boyce, Esq. to
the Board to know if they had acted on the votes for the Comitees, who returned for answer that the Secy said they had and then they Delivered Another Mess to his Excell'y, viz. to pray him to direct the Treasurer to bring in his accounts.

In the House, Voted that Joshua Pierce Esq. be recorder of Deeds for the Province of New Hampshire for the yeare Ensuing and untill the end of the next Sessions of Genl Assembly after the yeare is up, and that he take and receive for every Deed he Records two shilling and six pence and six pence for his attestation thereon and the like sum for Every Copy he gives out and no more.

In the House of Representatives, Voted that Capt. Richard Jenns & Mr. George Walton be a Comitee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to Farm out the Excise of this Province to the Highest Bidder by Vendeue giving Publick Notice thereof and to farm it from the 15th of November last to the 15th of November next, the Farmer to give good security to the Treasurer. Sent up pr Mr. Packer.

The House adjourn'd to the 5th curr'y A. M.

Tuesday February the 5th A. D. 1739, the House met.

A mess sent to see if their was a Council. The answer Retum'd was that the Council were adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

The Question was put whether the House should continue their Agent in Great Britaine. It past in the affirmative, And Voted as follows, viz.

Province of New Hampshire.

In the House of Representatives —

[| 548. |] Whereas John Thomlinson of London in Great Brit-}

tain, Esq. Agent for this House hath with great Prudence, Dilli-
gence & Industry pursued the Instruction he hath from time to
time received from former Assemblys in relation to the settlem't of
the Boundary Lines & all other affairs for the well being of this
Province — Whose conduct hath always been to the great accept-
ance of former as well as to this House, Wherefore Voted, that
the hearty thanks of this House in the name and behalf of the
good People of this Province whom we Represent be given to
the said John Thomlinson, Esq. and he is hereby Earnestly de-
sired to continue his good offices in Prosecuting all affairs on be-
half of this House that may yet lie before his Majestie in Council
or may come before his Majestie in Council relating to this Prov-
ince, and that he is by this vote fully authorized & appointed
Agent for this House and as such to act & Transact any such
thing or things as shall be transmitted him by the Committee for
the good of this Province And that Mr. Speaker Wiggin, John
Rindge Esq. Mr. Thomas Packer, Mr. Samuel Palmer, Mr. Samuel
Smith, Capt. Ichabod Roby & Mr. George Walton be a Committee of this House to write the said Agent & send him a Copy of this vote Feb'y the 5th 1739-40

James Jeffry Cler. Asm.

Capt. Peter Gilman, Capt. Edward Hall & Mr. Nathaniel Gilman Entred their Dissents against the vote for the Agent.

The House adjourned to the 6th curr. A. M.

Wednesday Feb. the 6th A. D. 1739-40 A. m. the House met.

Ebenezer Stephens, Esq went with two members to the Council Chamber to have the proper Oaths Adm' as a member of the House.

In the House of Representatives,

Whereas this House on the 4th curr. sent a Messr pr Messrs Clarkson & Roby to know if the Board had acted on the votes of the House [p. 549.] relating to the Comites appointed for auditing the Province accounts and telling of money, This House not having had any message as yet from the Board who they have appointed in these affairs, the House Waits to know who they are that they may proceed to business. Sent up the vote for Recorder pr Mr. Packer.

Theo. Atkinson Esq. bro't down a Petition of Hugh Adams, (1) And a vote of Council about the Comites, viz.

In Council, Feb. 6th 1739——

Whereas Messrs Clarkson & Boyce came to the Council Board on the 4th Inst to Inquire whether the Council had acted on the votes of the House for appointing an audit and on the vote for telling the money to be Burnt who were then answered by the Secretary that the Council had concurred with their votes & the Gen'l appointed to be auditors on the part of the Board went immediately to the House of Representatives and acquainted the Gen'l chosen on the part of the Assembly (or at least so many of them as they could find) that they of the Council were ready to joyn in the Business and the Gen'l auditors of the Council are now waiting for the Gen'l of the Assembly to proceed to Business And the Comitee on the part of the Council for telling the Bills are likewise ready to proceed in that Business. Eph. Dennet, Jos. Sherburn & Ellis Husk, Esqs. are the Comitee of Audit and Geo. Jaffrey, Joshua Pierce & Theo. Atkinson, Esq're of the Committee for telling the Bills, Ordered to be sent down.

Richard Waldron, Sec't.

(1) In "Miscellaneous Papers" following this Journal of the House, see Petition and Letters of Rev. Hugh Adams of Durham. Mr. Adams was a man of remarkably eccentric character, and the papers respecting him are matters of singular interest and curiosity.—En.
The Rev. Hugh Adams Petition read and ordered to lie for consideration.

P. M.

The same Petition read again and the Petitioner call'd in to explain his Petition. And after hearing, voted that the Petition be dismiss'd.

The Rev. John Blunts Petition read & Debate thereon, Voted that the Petition be Dismist.

[p. 550.] A Petition of John Flood read and debated on and voted That the Petition be Dismis'd.

The House then Adjourn'd to the 7th curr. 9 o' the clock a.m.

February the 7th A. D. 1739-40 the House met.

Upon reconsidering the vote of the House on the South Parrish of Portsmo Petition of Feb. 1st Voted that the Petitioners serve the Wardens of the North Parrish with a Copy of the Petition & the order. Sent up again.

The question was put whether the Millitary Fines shall be Raised. It past that the fine for a centinels non appearance shall be ten shillings instead of five shillings and for a Trooper twenty shillings instead of 10s.

And that for Delinquents in Millitary Watches the fine for non appearance to be 10s instead of 5s to continue for 3 years & no longer. The House adjourn'd to the 8th curr.

Friday, February the 8th A Dom 1739-40 A. m. The House met.

Sent up the vote for Farming the Excise Mr. Adams Mr. Blunts & Floods Pet pr. Messrs Wentworth and Palmer.

John Rindge, Esq. Bro't down the Papers from the Board relating to Capt Ladd's affaire. Joseph Sherburne, Esq. bro't down a Petition of Col. Waltons.

P. M.

Capt. Ladd's affaire Heard. Mr. Amory Council for the Petitioner and Matthew Livermore, Esq. Council for the Respondents. After hearing the House Deliberately Debated on the several Paragraphs of the Petition referred to the House to be dismiss'd.

The House Adjourn'd to the 9th curr a.m.

Saturday February the 9th A. D. 1739-40 a.m the House met.

Capt. Ladd's Petition sent up pr Mr. Packer. The House adjourn'd to Monday the 11th curr 10 oclock a.m.
Monday February the 11th A.D. 1739-40 the House met. Mr. Secretary Bro’t Down Chester Petition, Mr. Blunts Petition & a vote of Council thereon, And also a Mess* viz. That Committee for telling money and for auditing accounts from the Board were ready to attend and has been so 2 or 3 days— The Committees of the House went on those affaires. Mr. Odiorn one of the Auditors last Sessions bro’t in an account of Mr. Treasurer Sherburn & left in the Clerks Box;— the vote of Council Relating to Mr. Blunts Petition read viz., In Council Ffeb the 9th 1739. Upon reading the Petition of the Reverend Mr. Blunt, dated the 5th instant, praying the paymt of what is due to him as a Gospel Minister on the Great Island, &c. & also the vote of the House thereon of the 6th Inst. Dismissing said Petition as sent up yesterday, the Council find that by an Act of this Govern^ (which is part recited in said Petition) there was a grant made to the minister of said Island for the consideration in said Act mentioned for the sum of £24, to be annually paid out of the Excise, which said Act hath not been in any respect repealed or set aside, That the Council knows of,— For tho’ the fund mentioned in said Act for the payment of the said money hath by a later Act been otherwise appropriated, yet the Council can by no means think the Justice or Reason of the Petitioners Demand anyways affected thereby, it appearing in this light to the Council they are at a loss to know the reason that prevail’d with the House in their said vote the Council not having heard the Petitioner on the Premises and therefore would be glad the House would enlighten them therein before they proceed to vote thereon. Ordered to be sent down

Rich’d Waldron, Secy.

The House adjourn’d to the 12th Ffyb. curr’t 9 o’clock, a.m.

Tuesday February the 12th A.D. 1739-40. A M The House met. Mr. Joseph Dearborn’s Petition read & Voted as on the Petition, the Committee for Auditing the Accoompts waited on the Committee of Council to go on that affaire. The Committee appointed by the Council told them they were ordered to attend as the Council and could not attend the Audit. Mr. Sherrif Russel Bro’t in a memorial relating to the Prison which was read.

Voted that the Act of Trespass made in the 11th yeare of the Reign of King George the first 1724, be revived in every clause thereof and continue for 5 years and that an act be drawn up accordingly.

P. M.

Voted That there be an Additional act made to the Millitia act of the 4th George relating to the delinquents non appearance on Training days, viz that every person liable to Traine & duly
warned and not appearing & attending the same shall for each
dayes neglect pay ten shillings. Instead of five shillings in the
above-said Act of the 4th of George and that the fine in Millitary
Whatches for non attendance in Watching or Warding be ten
shillings instead of five shillings mentioned in the said act of the
4th of George. And that every Trooper for non appearance at
the time and place of Exercise for each dayes neglect shall pay a
fine of twenty shillings instead of ten mentioned in the Act of
the 4th of George, and that the act continue for three years & no
longer & that the fines be gathered and disposed of as in the act
of the 4th of George aforesaid and that an act be drawn up ac-
cordingly and that Capt Edward Hall & Capt. Tho. Wallingsford
be a Comittee of this House to joyne with the Honble the Coun-
cil shall appoint to draw up the above Additional Acts and pre-
sent them to the House as soon as may be. Mr. Sherrif Russel's
memorial read and voted that Capt. Edward Hall & Ebenezer
[p.558.] Stephens Esq. be a Comittee of this House Joyn Such as
the Council shall app't to survey the Prison & see what repairs
are wanting and make their Return as soon as possible.
The House adjourn'd to the 13th curr. 9 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday Feb the 13th A.D. 1739-40 the House met. The
vote for the revival of the late Trespass act and vote on Mr.
Russell's memorial Sent up pr Mr. Walton.

Mr. Secretary came with a Mess' from his Excell'y, viz. That
the House would not disperse for he had something to send
down. The House ordered the Cler. to write counterfeit on a
25s Bill sent by Mr. Treasurer for allowance.

Mr. Secretary bro't down the Parrish of Kingstown Petition
& Londonderry mens Petition and said that was all at present.
The committee for telling money bro't in & Burnt £438:9:7.

P. M.

The Londonderry Petition Read & heard by their Council.
The Petition of the Inhabitants of the East end of Kingstown
read and the Parties heard by their Council and after hearing the
Kingstown Petition, Voted that there be a Comittee to go and
view where it may be proper to affix a line and that the Petition-
ers pay the Comittees charge and that Mr. Thomas Packer and
Capt. Edward Hall be a committee of this House to joynt with such
as the Honble the Council shall appoint to go on the place in the
Recess of the Assembly and see and take and make the best ob-
ervation they can where a line may be fixed and that they make
Returns to the General Assembly the third day of the setting of the
Genl assembly at their next sessions. Ordered the Londonderry
mens Petition lie till tomorrow morning.

The House adjourn'd to the 14th curr. 9 o'clock A. M.
Thursday, Feb. the 14th A. D. 1739-40 at 11 A.M. the House met. 
Kingstown Petition sent up. 

[253.] Mr. Wm. Parker bro’t in a memorial for an act to be 
made relating to admission of Town Inhabitants &c. which was 
read and voted that Mr. Hunking Wentworth & Capt. Edward 
Hall be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the 
Hon’ble the Council shall appoint to draw up an act Relating to 
admission of Town Inhabitants & appointing Committees &c. for 
viewing old defective Houses and chimneys & for regulating the 
Poor and putting out such children apprentice as are like to be 
come chargeable to any Town or precinct or whose Parents do 
not take due care of them. 

P. M. 
The committee for answering his Excell’y’s Speech bro’t in their 
Draught which was read and Debated Paragraph by Paragraph. 
The committee for telling the money bro’t in & Burnt £150: 11: 4 
from the Treasurer. 
The House adjourned to the 15th curr. 

Fryday Feb. the 15th A. D. 1739-40, the House met. The an-
swer to his Excell’y’s speech read again and debated upon each 
Paragraph and voted accepted and to be writ out faire and sent 
& is as follows, viz. 
The answer of the House of Representatives to his Excell’y’s 
Speech of Feb. 1st 1739. 

May it please your Excellencys 
The House have maturely waid your speech and we are very sensible that 
his Majesty’s Declaration of Warr with the king of Spain (which we have long 
expected) will greatly affect the commerce and safety of this Province and we 
shall do all in our power that the Frontiers by sea and land may be put in a 
state of Defence & also for paying all the just Debts of the Province & support 
of the Government. 
This being the first opportunity we have had of making any supply to the 
Publick Treasury or repair [155] of the Fort, since that ample supply made 
in the yeare 1737, in as much as your Excell’y was pleased to Dissolve the last 
Gen’l Assembly before the House had finished the Treas’ Acccounts.—So if 
now we should make that ample supply that your Excell’y recommends & 
Emit such a Quantity of Bills as are needfull to this purpose unless the Period 
of their being called in can Extend beyond the yeare 1742, we feare it would 
be an insupportable Burden to the People and we should bring upon ourselves 
a greater or more certaine misery than that which we pretend to remedy. 
As to the Repairing Fort Wm & Mary your Excell’y cannot but remember 
the act that once past both Houses for raising £6000 for that purpose and 
Building a State House to which you refused your assent and the assembly in 
1737 choose a Committee to view what was Deficient in the Fort, and agreeable 
to their return made ample Provision therefore in the Treasury Bill for re-
pairing platforms Carriages &c. and when former Assemblys made any such 
answer as that they were unable to support this Fort and to defray the other 
necessary charges of the government they gave also their reasons at the same 
time, viz. because they could Raise no money but what must come in within
the before mentioned Period, and in denying to lay a Tax upon the People under such limitation they acted agreeable to the sentiments of their constituents.

And here we cannot but take notice that tho' your Excellency directs your Speech to the Council jointly with us as to the matter of the Treasury, We the Representatives of the Province look upon ourselves as the persons that are more immediately concern'd and that are Principally and Directly to be applied to upon that Head.

[p. 550.] And as your Excellency calls us to look back upon what was done by former Assemblies we find upon a Review that they have been ready not only to vote what was needful to discharge the Debts contracted by the whole Government, but to pay such sums as have been expended for the benefit of it (Pursuant to his Majesty's Commission for the settlement of the Boundaries) did at their sessions at Hampton October 14th 1787 pass a vote for the sum of £500 to be put into the Treasury for the payment of the commissioners & other charges relating to the Boundary Lines. But it had not the desired effect.

And the House of Representatives after frequent and Repeated Dissolutions have manifested their opinion that it was for the Interest of his Majesty's subjects to pursue ye affaire. With respect to what you mention of the fine appearance of the militia of the neighboring Province which we have heard much of before in the Publick Prints — We should only say we are glad your Excellency has had the pleasure of seeing it and that the ours may never equal them in show we shall be glad to do everything in our power that they may be capable of doing as much real service when called to it. From your Excellency's so earnestly pressing the effectual preservation of the mast trees for the Royal Navy and from what you are pleased to say of the instances made once and again to other assemblies we hope that neither his Majesty nor any of his good subjects (whatever opinion it may give them of your great care) will be induced to conceive that this Province has been any ways defective upon that head. We find indeed that upon a complaint made to your Excellency by the Surveyor General of his Majesty's Woods you was pleased to recommend it in your speech to the General assembly in the year 1780, viz.

[p. 557.] "Gentlemen — I am sorry to have the occasion to Inform you that since my arrival from Great Britain the Surveyor General of his Majesty's Woods has made large complaints to me of the Difficulties he meets in this Province in the Execution of his Duty according to the Kings Instructions.

"I am commanded to take especial care that the several Acts of Parliament relating to the Royal Woods be strictly observed and to aid and assist his Majesty's Surveys to prevent as much as possible the Destruction of the Kings Woods and that all officers (1) therein may be broth to condigne Punishment. I therefore depend on your great readiness to disburse everything that may have a tendency to prevent his Majesty's service and Interest in an affair of which he is so tender and of such Importance to his Royal Navy & I do assure you that the Enacting such Laws as may be further necessary for the better security & preservation of the nursery of Royal Masts will be taken as an instance of your Duty and respect to the King."

And we at the same time find that they made the following Answer, viz.

"And for the preservation of his Majesty's Woods, as we always were ready so we shall always remain ready & willing to do any thing that we can which may contribute to the preservation thereof according to the several Acts of Parliament made for that end and if there be any acts that may be made for the preservation of a nursery of Timber which may be fit for the Royal Navy we shall be ready to do any thing that we can for the preservation thereof."

And its well known that we have a Law in the Printed Law book laying a hundred pounds sterling Fine upon one that shall cut down a mast Tree,

(1) Offenders. 7 En.
which together with the Acts of Parliament already made are so well con-
trived that not any thing that we can do can possibly mend them. [p. 558.] And if his Majesties Surveyor Genl & his officers had the needful aid and fa-
vour from your Excellency officers that is required, we hope that for the future no p’sons will be so vile as to Trespass in this great affaire as they have doubt-
less heretofore done. And if any thing farther can be done on our part we
shall be ready to do it.

We wait every day in Expectation of hearing his Majesties Decision in
Council respecting our Boundary Lines and when we know the Frontiers of
our Province (and who they are that must contribute towards the support of
the Government) we shall then be the better able to put them in a State of
Defence.

Upon the whole as we think there is an inseparable conection between his
Majesties Honour & Service and the True Interests of the Province, we shall
be always governed by those views. And as former Assemblies by their Duty-
ful behavior have already recomended themselves to the favour of their Sove-
reigne we doubt not but that we shall have the continuance of it being re-
solved to do every thing that can be expected from a good and Loyal People.

February 15th 1739-40.

Andrew Wiggin, Speaker.

Thomas Millet Esq. Entered his Discent agst the answer of the
House to his Excellency’s speech as now voted to be copied & sent.
Capt Peter Gilman, Capt. Edwd Hall and Mr. Nathaniel Gilman
Does the like.

The Committee appointed to write to our Agent Bro’t in the
Letter they had writ to send him which was read & signed in the
House and ordered to be sent with a copy of the vote which
Letter and Copy left on file (1) was examined in the House.

Derry Petition And Mr. Parkers Memorial sent up pr Capt Hall.

P. M.

Mr. Secretary bro’t a message from his Excellency and read it and
laid it down with a Return of the Genl his Excellency sent to view
the Fort. His Excellency’s message as follows, viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and of the House of Representatives.

[p. 559.] I have ordered Mr. Secretary to lay before you the particular
state of Fort Wm & Mary the only Fortress of this Province, and except
the Guns formerly presented by the Crown to the Province It is naked of
every thing necessary for Defence. You will therefore wisely consider the
danger of the Province in this time of War and do your Duty to the King
and his People by raising money to put the Fort into good repairs and supply
it with men, powder, and all other necessary war-like Stores.
Feb. 15th 1739-40.

J. Belcher.

His Excellency’s Warrent & Return of the Committee as follows,

viz.

To the Honble Joseph Sherburn & John Rindge, Esqs.

You are hereby authorized and directed to repair to his Majesties Fort Wm.
& Mary on the Great Island as soon as may be with conveniency, and to
take a view of the said Fort and of all the Stores of war therein and report
to me the State and Condition of the said Fort and render to me an account
of the said Stores under your hand. And the Honble Shad Walton, Esq.

(1)This letter cannot now be found.—Ed.
Capt. of the said Fort is hereby ordered to receive you into the same & to show you the said Fort and Stores in order to your Effectual executing this Warrant.

Given under my hand at Portsmouth the 13th day of Feb. 1739–40, and in the 13th yeares of his Majesties Reign.

J. Belcher.

In obedience & pursuant to the within Order, We, the Subscribers did repair to his Majesties Fort Wm & Mary on the Great Island which with the Stores therein was shown to us by the Honble Shadrack Walton, Esq. the State and account of which is as underneath, viz.

The walls on the South part of the Fort verry much broken & decayed, the Platform rotten, nine guns on that line mounted & five of the carriages verry much decayed, 4 guns mounted next the flagstaff pointing to the South and one of the Carriages Rotten, 4 guns mounted at the East end of the Fort in good Order. [p. 660.] on the north side of the Fort 13 guns mounted pointing up the River, the Platform on which they Stand & the Carriages verry good, at the Fort on each side of the Gate a gun mounted but one of the Carriages rotten, without the Fort 9 field pieces mounted in good order, the Powder House in good order to receive Powder, with one half bbl. of powder only therein with a bundle of match & abt a Reame of Cartridge paper. Night the Powder House in the Fort 4 pile of shot about 1000 in number and in the old Guard House abt 200 shot for the Field pieces. The old Guard House verry much decayed, the Gunners House verry much out of Repaire, 17 small arms one of which onely fitt for present use, 21 Cartridge boxes, 8 formers, 12 ladles, 4 worms, 7 spunge heads 6 Ramor heads, 2 boxes of partridge shot, 20 aprons for guns, 7 iron Crows 7 Crab handspikes, the Centry Boxes all gone.

Fort Wm & Mary,  Joseph Sherburn

An act to Enable Proprietors of Townships & common & undivided lands to assess & Tax &c. read 3 times & past to be enacted & engross’d & sent up pr Capt. P. Gilman

Mr. Secretary bro’t down the Petition of the South Parrish in Portsmouth. Suspended til next Sessions.

Theo. Atkinson, Esq. bro’t down Math. & others Petition which was read & voted it be dismist.

The House adjourn’d to the 16th curr.


The answer of the House to his Execlly’s speech sent up pr Messrs Hall, P. Gilman & H. Wentworth.

The House adjourn’d to Monday, the 18th curr 10 o’clock A. M.

Monday Feb the 18th A. D. 1739–40 the House met.

The House adjourn’d to the 19th curr A. M.

Tuesday, Feb. the 19th 1739, A. M. the House met.

[p. 561.] Voted That Nathaniel Gilman & Mr. Samuel Palmer be a Comittee of this House to wait on the Treasurer and ask
him whether he has drawn out his accounts of the Province according to appropriation of the late act & if not to know by what time they will be ready. The Comittee return'd & said they had delivered their Mess'y and had for answer they would be ready in the afternoone.

Elis Huske, Esq. bro't down Mr. Dearborn's petition.

Theo. Atkinson, Esq. bro't a Remonstrance about som of the Debts of the £1730 and of the Hansons & others taking on themselves the paym'y of Capt. Gerrishes money having some time allowed them.

The Question was put whether any supply shall be made for the Fort. It past in the affirmative, then the question was put for suply of the Frontiers. It past in the affirmative.

P. M.

The Question was put whether a Comittee should be sent to see w't was absolutely necessary at the Fort. It past in the affirmative, and voted.

Upon reading his Excell'y message relating to the Fort Wm & Mary of the 15'th curr'y & of the report of the comittee his Excell'y sent to view the said Fort & Stores made the 14'th curr'y. Voted, that Capt. Edward Hall & Mr. Jotham Odiorne be a Comittee of this House to joyne such as the Honb't he Council shall appoint to go down as soon as possible & view what is now absolutely necessary to be done at the said Fort & Stores and to bring a particular return as near as they can compute what the charge may be & make their returne to the Gen'l Assembly as soon as they can.

Sent up pr Capt. Roby.

Mr. Dearborn & Respondents cal'd & heard on his Petition & voted that the Prayer of the Petition be granted and the Petitioner have liberty to bring in his Bill.

The House adjourn'd to the 20'th curr'y A. M.

Wednesday Feb 20'th A D 1739–40, A. M. the House met.

The comittee of audit of this House waited on the Treasurer for his accounts. They return'd answer That the Treasurer said his accounts were ready [p. 562.] but that the Council were gone down to the river with his Excell'y.

Whereas there is now depending in the Superior Court of this Province for the Tryal of sundry persons for uttering counterfeit bills of Credit of the Colony of Rhode Island, which tryall will be fruitless without some evidence of the signers or Plates from Rhode Island, Therefore, In the House of Representatives, Voted, That his Excell'y be desired to Direct the Sec'y to write the Honb't John Wanton, Esq. Governour of Rhode Island to desire him that some of the Signers of the Bills of that collony (that are coun-
terfeited) may be desiered to come here at the time of Ttryal at such time as our s^t Superiour Court may adjourn too for Ttryall and that the Treasurer provide for the said Gen^t entertain^t while here, and that the Treasurer be allowed for the sum advanced for said Entertain^t in his accompts.

In the House of Representatives, Pursuant to his Excell^t mess^g^t of the 15th curr^t relating to the Fort Wm & Mary, voted That there be a Tax of one thousand pounds Raised on the Polls & Estates of the Inhabitants of this Province & paid into the Treasury by the last of December next for the Repaire of the Fort & Frontiers — not sent up.

Upon motion made for taking the Hansons Bonds for that part of the £1730 money that was due from the Estate of Richard Gerrish Esq. Deceas’d, Voted, That the Treasurer take the said Hansons & others Bond for the Principle and Interest at 2 1-2 pr. ct. from the 25th of April 1729 (the interest being paid to that time to Mr. Ephraim Dennet) and also the cost of suite Expended in Courts on said Bond & that the said Treasurer take their Bonds payable for the same by the first day of May next Ensuing the date hereof. And that upon the Treasurers receiving the said Bonds the Estate & Ex^a of the said Richard Gerrish be wholly discharged of said original Bond & Judgm^t.

P. M. A vote past for Raising a Tax of £550 to be bro’t in any Bills by the last [p. 563.] of December next being for purchasing Powder &c for the Fort & suply for the Frontiers, past.

The House adjourn’d to the 21st curr^t.

Thursday, Feb the 21st A D, 1739—A M. the House met. The vote for the Fort & Frontiers, Dearburn’s Petition, Rhode Island vote, Hansons vote, Mathes petition and Mrs Maccresses letter sent up pr Messrs Packer & Wallensford.

Burnt of the £15000 Loan from George Jaffrey, Esq. £589: 2: 4 And of Tax money from the Treasurer, £19: 11, for the year 1739.

The act in Addition to the former act about the millitia read three times and past to be enacted and Engross’d & sent up pr Messrs Smith & Gilman.

In the House of Representatives. Whereas this house has been waiting sundry days for the Comittee of Audit to adjust the Treasurer accompts & the Committee of audit of this House having bro’t in this day from the Treasurer an Irregular accompt for the advice of the House on it which said accompt being contrary to the sundry appropriations made by the late act of this government for the supply of the Treasury, And this House not knowing any adjustment made with the Treasurer since the Ballan^t made ma^t 11ta 1736, Wherefore Voted That his Excell^t be desired to Direct the Treasurer forthwith to lay before the Committee of
audit his accompt with this Govern't commencing from the Ball made in 1786 agreeable to the sundry appropriations made in the last act of this Govern't in order the Comittees of audits passing upon the same that the maine business of this Province may be no longer delayed.

Whereas the charge this Government has been at for nine years past in defending themselves against the encroachments of the Massachusetts Govern't and settlem't of the lines, charges of the Honble Comiss' appointed by his Majestie for hearing and judging about [p. 564.] the lines, the Repaire of the Fort Wm & Mary and defence of the Frontiers and all other charges of Government in case of a French war must all be paid into the Treasury by the yeare 1742 which is much more than the People are able to p'form. Therefore In the House of Representatives, voted, that there be a Comittee of this Gen'l Assembly appointed to address his most Excell' Majestie That the time limited in his Excell' Instructions may be altered to a longer time as in his Majesties wisdom he shall see meet, and to give liberty of a further Emision as the necessity of the Province may require. And that Capt Iscabad Roby, Mr. Tho. Packer Ebenezer Stephens Esq. & Mr. Iotham Odiorn be a Comittee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up said address.

James Jeffry Cler. Ass'n.

In the House of Representatves, voted, That in case the above vote shall not be concurr'd w't at the Board, That then the same Comittee of the House do in the recess of the Assembly (or in case of a Disolution) Address his most Excel'd Majestie in the name of the House for a further Limitation as above and that the Comittee send it to the Agent for this House desiring him to solicit it.

Feb. the 26th (?) voted. James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'n.

In the House of Representatives, Voted that there be an act made in Addition to an Act made in the fourth yeare of his Majesties King George the First Reign about Powder money that it be made that every Ship Forreign or other vessel lyable by law to pay Powder money shall from and after the Publication of the said Act pay three shillings in money or one pound of good Gunpowder pr Tun for the support of his Majesties Fort Wm & Mary Instead of two shillings mentioned in s't Act & that the Treasurer or other p'son as shall at any time be appointed to receive the same shall take receipts from [p. 565.] the gunner of said Fort or other p'son or p'sons to whom he delivers Powder for the use of y' Government. Feb. 21st, 1739-40.

Post Meridiem.

The Powder vote reconsider'd and the Question put for 4's negative then 3's affirmative then the Powder vote & vote to address sent up.
EoD Die. Theo. Atkinson & Jos.Sherburn Esqs. bro't down the Powder vote to be made equal to one pound of Powder. In the House &c. the above reconsidered & voted that the House adhere to their former vote & that the Act continue for three years & no longer.

EoD Die. In the House &c. upon a second reconsideration of the above vote, voted that the sum be four shillings pr Tun instead of the three Shillings in the vote.

Capt. Huske bro't down the Londonderry mens Petition with the House's vote non-concurr'd & a vote of Council thereon. The House concurr'd the Council vote.

Theo. Atkinson bro't a memorial from the Judges of the Sup'r Court, &c.

The House adjourn'd to the 22d curr'.

Fryday, Feb. 22d A. D. 1739-40. A. M. the House met. Londonderry mens Petition sent up. A Petition of Wm King & others and Joseph Downing Praying the Docking & Entaille on p't of the Land s'd Downing possess'd was read & voted the Prayer of the Petition be granted & y'r y'r Petitioners have liberty to bring in their bill accordingly. Sent up.

The memorial of the Judges &c. read and the vote of Council thereon, viz. In Council Feb. 21, 1739, Voted, that Jotham Odiorn, Ep. Dennet & John Rudge, Esqs. be a Committee to joyn with such as shall be chosen by the House of Representatives to take into consideration the within memorial and to report that is proper for the Courts to do thereon.

Rich'd Waldron, Sec'y.

EoD Die In the House of Representatives the within memorial read & the vote of Council thereon, & voted that Mr. Thomas Packer & Mr. Hunking Wentworth & James Clarkson, [p. 566.] Esqr. be a Committee of this House to joyne w'th the above Committee of Council for the ends proposed.

James Jeffrey, Chr. Ass'm.

Theo. Atkinson Esq. bro't down the vote of the House of y'r 20th Curr't for supply of Powder & y'r for y'r Fort & Frontiers with a vote of Council thereon for amendment.

P. M.

The vote of the House of the 20th curr'. & the vote of Council thereon as followeth, viz.

In the House of Representatives.

Pursuant to his Excell'y Messrs of the 15th curr' relating to Fort Wm & Mary,

Voted, That there be a Tax of eight hundred and fifty pounds
raised on the Poles & Estates of the Inhabitants of this Prov* and paid into the Treasury by the last day of December next in any curr* Bills of Credit [A. Seven hundred pounds of it to be applied for the purchasing fifteen bb of Powder for the Fort Wm & Mary, to be expended in real and absolute defence, and for no other use, intent and purpose whatsoever. The remainder of the £700 to be for r* repaire of the carriages and wheels of the South Platform of said Fort and that Platform and the Houses, & to be used where the most necessity is at present as far as it will go, And one hundred and fifty pounds of the said £850 be applied for the purchasing of necessary stores for defending the Frontiers in case of the French war] and that the Treasurer take receipts from the comanding officer in the Fort for what Powder he delivers and that the Treasurer issue out his Warrants for the bringing in the said £850 according to the last proportion, and that an Act be drawn up accordingly, and that Mr. Thomas Packer & Samuel Smith be a Comittee of this House to joyne with such as the Hon* Council shall appoint to draw up said act accordingly.

In Council Feb 22, 1739-40.

Read and concurred with the vote on the other side with the following amendm1, that the sum mentioned therein be paid into the Treasury in Publick Bills of this Province instead of any Publick Bills of Credit, and that £700 of the sum be for a stock for Fort Wm & Mary And that the remaining £150 of it be for covering and securing [r. 567.] the Land Frontiers instead of the words marked A.

Richd Waldron, Secy.

In the House read and non concurr’d

James Jeffry, Cir Assa.

P. M.

The Treasurers Accoounts argued upon. The House adjourn’d to the 23d curr*.

Saturday Feb. 23, A D. 1739-40 a.m. The House met. The Secretary bro’t a written Mess* from his Excel* and read it and gave it to the Speaker, viz.

_Gentlemen of the House of Representatives:

This Session is spun out into a considerable Length & I am ready to give my ascent to what acts have been past in it. If you have any thing material still to do I should be glad you would give it dispatch, that the Court may the sooner rise._

J. Belcher.

Feb. 23, 1739-40.

Rod* Die. the Answer of the House of Representatives to his Excel* Message of this day
May it Please your Excellency.

There being considerable Omissions of some sums in the Treasurers Accts presented to this House yesterday that ought to have been carried forward in the said account wch is the only thing that hinders the maine business of the Province at present.

J. Jeffry Cler. Asst

The Trespass Act read 3 times and past to be enacted & stand 5 years. Sent up.

In the House of Representatives.

Pursuant to his Excellency’s Mess of the 15th curr relating to the Fort Wm & Mary, Voted, That there be a Tax of £850 raised on the Poles and Estates of the Inhabitants of this Province & paid into the Treasury by the last day of X next in curr Bills of Credit of this Province, £700 of it to be applied for the purchasing 10 bb of Powder [p. 568.] for the Fort Wm & Mary, the remainder of the £700 to be for repair of the South Platform in said Fort & the wheels & Carriages in sd Platform & the Houses and to be used where the most necessity is at present as far as it will go, and £150 of the said £850 to be applied for the purchasing of necessary stores for defending the Frontiers in case of a French War & that the Treasurer take receipts from the comanding officer in the Fort for w Powder he delivers, and that the Treasurer issue out his Warrants for the bringing in said £850 according to the last Proportion and that a Act be drawn up accordingly, and that Messrs Thomas Packer and Samuel Smith be a Comittee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up said Act accordingly, and that Joatham Odiorn, jun. be of this House to joyns such as the Honble Council shall appoint to se the repairs of the Fort done agreeable to the above vote. Sent up.

Mr. Secretary bro’t the Londonderry mens Bill which was read and another Mess of his Excellency, viz, that since the affairs of the Governr are not finished his Excellency desires the House would set this afternoone and that his Excellency will adjourn the Council to Monday 10 o’clock instead of 3 as usual & desires the House would adjourn to the same time.

Geo. Jaffry & Theo. Atkinson Esqs. bro’t down the last Vote for the Fort & Frontiers, &c. & sd that the Fort wanted present money, and in that Vote it would [not] come in till X next, and y the words—for real and absolute service and defence,—are words the governr cannot consent too,—their Mess being at large they used some argum & then withdrew.

It was put to vote whether the Treasurer shall be allowed to bring in in his accompts any outstanding debts in the Constables hands or charge himself with the whole Tax as the Law directs to be gathered. The vote past that he shall charge himself with the whole and not bring in any outstanding debts in the Constables hands.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down King and Downing’s Bill which was
red—the question was put whether £850 be struck for the [p. 563.] Fort and Frontiers—negatived. The question was put whether the words (absolute service and defence) be struck out—affirm.

P. M.

Whereas there are sundry Extents on the Mortgaged Lands ought to be extended for non-payment of their parts of the £15,000 Loan, and som extended, & no sale made of the Lands so extended, which still keeps the money on that fund outstanding contrary to the Intents of the Acts and Votes of the Genl Assm. heretofore made.

Therefore, Voted, that his Excell'y be desiered to direct the Committee appointed in that affair forthwith to make an end thereof according to the late act made & provided without delay. The Londonderry mens Bill & King & Downing Bill read 3 times & past to be enacted. The House adjourn'd to Monday the 25th curr 10 o'clock.


Mr. Secretary bro't into the House, King & Downing Bill, Londonderry mens Bill, the Tresspass Act, and the Millitary Act for the Speaker to signe, which was done & then the See withdrew.

P. M.

The question was put whether £850 be struck for the Fort and Frontiers, or to stand as in the vote. It past for Money to be struck off. A vote ordered to be writ for £900.

In the House of Representatives

Pursuant to his Excell'y Messe of the 15th curr relating to Fort Wm & Mary, voted that there be forthwith struck off on the Large Plate last made the sum of £900, and signed off by the Signers that signed the Last.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

Here the Journal of the House ends. The Session however continued one day longer, and then the General Assembly was dissolved. A new Assembly was called and convened at Portsmouth, July 21st, 1740, which continued till August 7th of the same year, and was dissolved. Still another General Assembly was convened February 12th 1740-1, which appears to have continued till March 18th, 1740-1. Of this latter General Assembly, we have only scanty Records. No Journal of the House during the aforesaid period is found, but the Journal of the Council and General Assembly which follows, compared with certain miscellaneous papers, annexed, in which the House distinctively took a part, will serve to throw light on this part of our Provincial history.
MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.
The following Memorandum and Province Accounts are copied from the "Appendix to Journal of the House, 1724–1748," pp. 581–593.

Memorandum of the Brass Weights Bought by the Province of New Hampshire for Standards to lay weights by,

- One fifty six pound
- One Twenty Eight pound
- One 180 ounces
- One 120 Do.
- One 60 Do.

PROVINCE ACCOUNTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province of New Hampshire,</th>
<th>Dr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To be paid into the Treasury according to acct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the year</td>
<td>1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May the 8th, 1722</td>
<td>1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be burnt</td>
<td>1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8br, ye 27th, 1722</td>
<td>1731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be burnt</td>
<td>1732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1724, Xbr, ye 10th An Act made Emitting
2000: 1 M. to be burnt, in

| 1733 | 1000 |
| 1734 | 1000 |
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

1725, X br 31, 2000£, one M in ye yeare 1725 1000
1786 1000

1726, X br 2, £442: 9: 9 to be burnt. 1787 442: 9: 9

" X br 17, 557: 10: 3 idem 1757 557: 10: 3
1726, X br 17, 1000£ to be burnt in 1788 1000

16,184

1727, May 20th 1000£ to be Burnt in 1739 1000
1000 Do in 1740 1000

1729, May 14th 1076£ to be burnt in 1741 1076} 5076

1736 4000 to be burnt 1741 4000

1729 X br ye 19th 700£ to be burnt in 1742} 2000

1730, 7th ye 12, 1800£ to be burnt in 1742 £5884

1736, 2500 to be burnt in 1742 2500

1740, 2700 for the West India Expd 2700

1740, 500 for the Lines
May 7th, 41, 400 for powder.

1722, To 5384£ Bills Imprest for the Exchange of those
Imprest before the yeare 1716, which was Comitted into
the hands of Mark Hunking, Geo. Jaffrey & Richard
Wibird Peter Weare & John Gillman, Esqrs. & John
Plaisted, Trustees according to the votes of 8 br 27th
1722 £5884

To ye Sume of £1500 money Sent in 8 br 1714 at 2 1-2 per Ct
pr Annun.

To the same sum £1500 Money Sent in 8 br 27th 1716 at 6
per Ct. pr. Annun £1500

To 230£ at the same time & Interest £230

May 1732. The Excise Act comenced & Lett to Capt. Stephen
Greenleaf for 8 years at £— pr Annun

Of the 15,000 Pound Loane money there has been Burnt

May the 26th, 1720 £918: 8: 9
May the 18, 1721 780: 0: 9
& 30: 10: 0

8 br the 7th 143: 04: 4
Feb. 19, 1722-23 321
May 80, 1724 626: 8: 6
May 29, 1725 300: 12: 4
December 27th, 1726 202: 3: 3
May 4th 1727 88: 14: 7

X br 12th, 1729 Bro't in by Geo. Jaffrey 2152: 3
May 17, 1732, Bro't in & Burnt from Do. 356: 11: 9
Jan 8, 1733-4 Br in from Do. & Burnt 1032: 11

Province of New Hampshire.
Pr Contra Cr.

1725, May ye 27, There was Bro't in and Burnt for
the yeare 1724 £1076: 16
MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

Ap' 15th 1726, Bro't in pr Treasurer Penhallow of
Tax for yr yr 1725 . . . . . . .  £788: 17: 3
By yr's Exe' of Mr. Penhallow & Mr. Geo. Jaffrey of
the tax for the yeare 1725 . . . . . . . . . .
May yr's 4th 1727, Bro't in & Burn by Treas. Jeffry, Esq.
of the Tax for the yeare 1726, the sum of . 984: 17: 10

1728, Xbr 12, Br the several sums Exchanged & bro't
into the Assembly & burnt, viz.
By Maj' John Gilman . . . . . .  £32: 3: 8
Geo. Jaffrey . . . . . . . .  121: 10: 6
Richard Wibird . . . . . . . .  117: 16
Mark Hunking . . . . . . . .  35: 18 = 357: 8: 8

13 By John Plaisted . . . . . . . £432: 7
1724, May 30, By George Jaffrey Esq. . . . . 142: 11: 6
    Coll. Peter Weare . . . . . . . 21: 3
    John Plaisted, Esq. . . . . . . . 11: 8: 6
    By Richard Wibird . . . . . . . 76: 5
    Mark Hunking, Esq. . . . . . . . 31: 5: 6
Xbr 11th By Richard Wibird . . . . . . . 108: 13: 9
    Geo. Jaffrey . . . . . . . . 36: 16: 8
    Peter Weare . . . . . . . . 26: 18: 6
    John Gilman . . . . . . . . 36: 16: 6
1725, May 29 By John Plaisted . . . . . . . 87: 13
    Peter Weare . . . . . . . . 40: 14: 6
    Richard Wibird, Esq . . . . . . . 68: 13: 8
    Geo. Jaffrey . . . . . . . . 84: 11: 3
    Mark Hunking . . . . . . . .  9: 9
Xbr 31, 1725, By Richard Wibird, Esq.  £80: 12: 3
    Geo. Jaffrey, Esq. . . . . . . . 57: 14: 9
    John Gillman, Esq. . . . . . . . 6: 8
    John Plaisted, Esq. . . . . . . . 53: 5 = £197: 15

Jan. 5, 1725-6, By Maj' John Gillman . . . . . . . 55: 8: 9
7, By Coll. Mark Hunking . . . . . . . 19: 14: 6

£1788: 08

    Coll. Weare . . . . . . . .  82: 1
    R. Wibird, . . . . . . . .  39: 5: 3
    Coll. Plaisted; . . . . . . . . . .  12: 10: 6 = 146: 16: 3
9br. 25, 1726, By Richard Wibird 77: 8: 6
    Coll. Plaisted . . . . . . . .  51: 15: 1 1-2
    Coll. Weare . . . . . . . .  55: 4: 9
    Geo. Jaffrey . . . . . . . .  62: 6: 6
    Coll. Hunking . . . . . . . .  20: 3: 6

——— = £266: 13: 4 1-2
May 4th, 1729 By Coll. Weare ... £56: 17
Coll. Hunking ... 15: 6
Geo. Jaffrey ... 97: 1
R. Wibird ... 29: 5
Coll. Plaisted ... 12: 19: 6 = £211: 78: 6
Maj John Gillman, ... 46: 12: 3
Xbr 11, 1724 By Coll. M. Hunking } these two omit- 29: 15: 6
By Coll. Plaisted } ted in due place 51: 18

May 17, 1728 By Coll Hunking £31: 17: 1
Col. Weare ... 94: 16: 6
Majr Gillman ... 40: 11: 6
Coll. Plaisted ... 23: 8

May 15, 1728 Geo. Jaffrey ... 155: 3: 6
Richard Wibird ... 75: 18 = 421: 14: 6

Of the £5384 Printed to be exchanged £2953: 6: 4 1–2
1729, May 10th allowed Geo. Jaffrey Esq. Comitee Expenses, 15s 1, Printing £52, Com” 5 pr ct
£44: 11 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 97: 6: 1
Do, Richard Wibird, 5 pr ct for exchanging ... 41: 18: 6
1729, May 14, From Ex” Coll Hunking, ... 16: 13
Geo. Jaffrey ... 86: 7: 8
Rich’d Wibird ... 169: 10: 9
Majr Gillman ... 45: 16: 6
John Plaisted ... 23: 15: 3
Coll. Weare ... 32: 14 = £329: 17: 2

By Coll. John Plaisted, May 4th 1731 ... 31: 3
May the 10th 1731 by Coll. Henry Sherburn ... 137: 3: 6
by Theo. Atkinson ... 175: 15: 7 1–2
May 11th 1732 by Coll. Henry Sherburn ... 165: 9: 9
March 3rd 1732–3, by Coll. Henry Sherburn ... 142: 16: 1
Jan. 9th 1733–4 by Coll. H. Sherburn ... 102: 3
Jan. 9, 1733–4 by Theo. Atkinson ... 16: 14: 6
8br 19, 1734 by Coll. Sherburn ... 103: 4: 9
by Theo. Atkinson ... 16: 19: 3
May 13, 1735 by Coll. Sherburn ... 119: 3: 6
by Theo. Atkinson ... 19: 4: 6

A memorial of the Disposal of the sume of fifteen thousand pounds Bills of Credit on the Province of New Hampshire (which were made and Emitted) By virtue of an Act of the Gen’l Assembly of the said Province, viz.

To payment of the Committees of the several Towns viz.

Portsmouth ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... £2753: 6: 6
Hampton ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 3996: 6: 10
Exeter ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1831: 15: 7
Streatham ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 709: 11: 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dover</td>
<td>£1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newington</td>
<td>£558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Castle</td>
<td>£1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>£500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

£14000

To the Committees of the Several Towns allowed them for Emitting said Bills.

To Expenses on 6th Committee sundry times.

To sundry charges for Printing, Engraving, Paper, Mortgages, Books, for Recording.

To the Committee for synning and Emitting the said Bills at 21-2 pr ct.

200 = £685 5

£14685: 5

By vote of the Assembly ye 10th 8th 1717, his Excellency was presented with 160£ out of the Interest of the money Lent in 1714.

---

Petition of Rev. Hugh Adams.


To his Excellency JONATHAN BELCHER, Esq., Captain General and Commander in Chief in and over his Majesty’s Province of New Hampshire in New England, To the Honorable the Council and Representatives in General Court assembled, The Complaint and Petition of HUGH ADAMS, Clerk, the Gospel Minister and Pastor of the Church at Durham within said Province: Humbly sheweth.

Forasmuch as your Complainant petitioner hath been more than one and twenty years last past a labourer in the word and doctrine of Christ sincerely to the utmost of his ability amongst that people, although the good laws of this said province so far have required of them, and their own contract or agreement with him voted by them in the first week of the month of April, Anno 1717, as by a copy of the record of Oyster river parish or said town, as also by the evidences of some of their select men and committee may appear in order for his support, with a competent salary of one hundred and four pounds during his ministry there, even then when silver money was not of more value than ten shillings per ounce, annually to be paid as then understood in the real value thereof, and not only in the bare name of so much, and unanimously agreed by their then Committee to be paid punctually each year one half of said salary, i. e. £52 at the end of or within each six months, i. e. the first week in October and April, with other material articles of said agreement for his maintenance among them, which also hath obliged them thereunto, yet have they not in any one year of said time of three appren-
ticeships since their said contract, been honest nor faithful by the payment thereof in the just value, nor in due season, so as that the hire of his ministerial labours so much and long kept back by their sacrificial fraud, hath been crying in the ears of Christ the Lord of Sabbaoth, so to expose them and their covenant and silent neighbors in this said province, unto the curse denounced which hath been so long and often executed in such a variety of destroying, terrifying and impoverishing judgments of God, too many herein to be enumerated, and so much thereof evidently occasioned by said parish and town, being therein so long tolerated with impunity, as an Achan in the Camp; and as the seven sons of Saul in the days of King David; and as Jonah in the ship of the commonwealth of this province aforesaid. And especially whereas the principal article in the said contract insisted on by their said minister, wherein their then select men and committee agreed, by manual vote and voice (nemine contradicente) but was not entered by their then parish clerk, John Smith, who deceased anno 1722, and after the other articles hereof in the record rolls of their then parish of Oyster river; or since town of Durham, and since yearly on very fervent entreaties to have the same articles entered upon their records and observed for the yearly performance thereof for the future, whereunto nevertheless they have been inexorable beyond all reason and justice, hitherto in disregarding said above hinted article, viz. That each year one half of said salary of £104, which is £52 should be paid into him or his order at or before the end of each six months or half year, i.e. the first week in October and April, which committee vote or vow of theirs has never yet, in any one year of the twenty-one years of my ministry amongst them been performed: But mostly deferred until at least three months after said former half year's harvest was ended, when the price of provisions was raised at least twenty-five per cent dearer than at harvest or in gathering thereof; which delinquency of theirs in said twenty-one years hath been to the damage of said minister above £2520 in said parish and town, especially where he has been necessitated, rather than starve, to borrow considerable sums of money upon six, ten, fifteen and twenty per cent interest yearly, and running on interest upon interest, yet unto this day, to his impoverishing oppression, and sinking discouragement, and reduced his salary of £104 of late years to the name thereof, whom in present value as the altered prices of all necessaries for livelihood are about two hundred per cent dearer than when their said contract was made. This money spent a several parts, more or less, in real worth than £26 each year, although their rateable heads, families, cattle and lands have increased treble their ability more than at first agreement. Also this year 1738, the majority of said Durham inhabitants have stopped their ears at the cry of the poor at their two public town meetings, although it is threatened they shall cry themselves but shall not be heard.

Therefore now the oppressing necessities of the complainant petitioner constrain him to pray he may be regarded by this great and General Court assembled, in these his following requests; as Christ Jesus Immanuel, to encourage each of his faithful ministers, testifying saying, 'He that heareth you, heareth me.'

1. Request that the records of said parish, named Oyster river, and now chartered town of Durham, may be so far impeached as that the said article may be entered by the present town clerk, Lieut. Samuel Smith; and accordingly that he may be summoned to bring Durham's town-book of rolls and likewise Capt. Francis Matthews the former town clerk, to bring the record rolls of said Oyster river parish if yet in his possession; and likewise Lieut. Abraham Berwick and Mr. Sampson Doe, then of the select men and committee for said Parish for the year 1717, to give in or renew their oath or affidavit, each of them for confirming the truth of said article.

2. Request that the petitioners said salary of £104 may be enacted for the future during the remainder of his ministry in said town, to be made good in full value as truly as in name, and to be paid in due season according to the request and article aforesaid, with sufficient penalty for any delinquency thereof, which, as written in the divine law moral, is the fifth part of the principal, to be added unto it as evident from Lev. v: 15, 16. Num. v: 6, 7, 8.
3. Request that delinquency from the payment of any lawful settled ministers' salary within said province, may be enacted a criminal case, or matter presentable by any grand juror, upon complaint made to him at each or any court of sessions quarterly, as in the Massachusetts province government, which I perceive by Psalms xlix. 1, 2, 3, is the principal reason why they have been hitherto proportionably spared from the throat pestilence and other impoverishing, more than New Hampshire.

4. Request that Daniel Davis of said Durham, may be summoned and judged by this most Honorable Court of New-Hampshire province aforesaid, for his sundry years, trespassing upon and inclosing within his fence and detaining so forcibly from said minister several years previous possession thereof, sundry acres of upland, and salt marsh and thatch bed, belonging to the glebe land or parsonage, possessed by, improved for, as also granted to, the minister of said parish or town at least sixty years, and for evidence thereof, that Capt. Francis Mathews and his next neighbour Jonathan Willey the eldest, and Joseph Stephens, his son, and William Willey, may each of them be summoned. Moreover the said robbed and defrauded minister prays that it may likewise be ordered, that the selectmen of said each year rescue said parsonage land from him the said Daniel Davis and every other unjust incroachment thereon, and on every parcel of glebe land or parsonage (as viz.,) the long marsh and that parcel of ministerial land lying on the highway leading S. and W. toward Lampercez cell, and bounded E. and S. on Potter Mason's land, and S. and W. on Richard Denbow's land, each of which is incroached upon by or of the adjacent neighbours, and although their minister, as their spiritual father, so long seeking their welfare in gathering of a church first among them, on March 26, 1718, the prevailing as the dresser of their church vineyard, with Immanuel Christ Jesus the Lord thereof, for his grant of four years probation, whether the barren fig-trees might, by a ministerial husbandry expended on them be prevailed with to bear fruit proportionably that it might be well with them as in the gospel parable thereof, Luke xiii. 7, 8, 9, and when the Indian war began, anno 1722, and that five persons were cut down thereby in our parish; who hath likewise prevailed with the heavenly Prince of Peace to make and keep his covenant of peace with and for us, as written in Ezekiel xxxiv. 26, yearly pleased and granted these thirteen years hitherto, notwithstanding the so repeatedly many rumours of wars free from the reality thereof. Likewise in the year 1729, when Captain Samuel Emerson and Lieut. Jonathan Thompson and Hubbard Stevens had harassed their minister with an anti-Christian council ecclesiastical countenanced by the then Commander in chief, after which the said Emerson and Korte company, by their negative clandestine votes robbed him of the £50 addition to his salary they granted him the preceding year 1728. In his so provoked subjection to passion, as Elias in James v. 17, 18, he the said minister, while it was yet more than three months to the harvest, prayed it might not rain, and it rained not until three months after; when in regard to the importance of some friendly brethren, he appointed and conscientiously sanctified a church fast, from evening to evening, abstained three days from eating, drinking and smoking any thing, in beginning of September that year 1729; and the Lord Christ was pleased to hear in heaven and grant such repeated plentiful and warm rains, as recovered the languishing corn, grass and fruits of the trees unto a considerable harvest thereof; so as was then remarkable. And in the year 1733, when the said parish by the General Court was chartered into the township of Durham, in answer unto their said minister's petition, for its privileges and said name as therein pleaded for, and the inhabitants of said town proceeded by their chosen committee, at their most general meeting, to divide their commons, voting the minister aforesaid, should, as he did draw lots for them all, yet he cannot prevail with the lot layers to survey his lot of twenty-five acres, nor inform him where he may have it laid out for him, neither have said inhabitants fulfilled their condition of honourably supporting their minister. And since no inferior Court in this province hitherto could do justice to your petitioner, he is therefore now necessitated to flee for refuge to this Supreme Legislative court of nursing fathers: in each of which requests, your so long
oppressed petitioner importunately asketh for justice, firmly believing, after
that, God will be intreated for the land in New Hampshire.
So complaineth and prayeth the above named petitioner.

HUGH ADAMS.

The Petition of Hugh Adams, Minister at Durham.

[From Farmer & Moore's Hist. Coll., Vol. II, pp. 239, 244, 281, 284.]

Mat. ii: 7. Luk. x: 16.

DURHAM, MAY 3, 1738.

Honourable Sir
This is to request the favour of his Excellency and your Honour, That my
nomination of two persons for commissioners of the peace, may be granted;
Namely: for Mr. Joseph Drew in the town of Durham, and for Captain Ed-
ward Hall in the parish of New Market of Exeter; Each of which persons,
in many years observation, I judge in my conscience for said office, of each
people, is the best qualified, according to those sacred characters in Exod.
xviii: 21. Acts vi: 3. Being each of them able in estate and understanding
in the law, in writing a good hand, Fearing GOD above the most of his
neighbors, A man of truth, hating covetousness, of an honest report, compe-
tently full of the HOLY GHOST and wisdom; having the best rule of gov-
ernment over his own spirit, appetites, and passions, humble, meek, modest
courteous; and resolute in his duty, and willing therein to be admonished;
And likewise exemplary in Church communion and attendance in the other
ordinances of the Gospel of CHRIST, the Prince of the Kings of the earth,
as in Rev. i: 5. The said town and parish, being (too long time) the ma-
jority of the inhabitants of each, sadly grown exceedingly vicious, disorderly,
and unruly, especially on every publick day and night following, For want of
such an Overseer in said authority, to see the good Laws of this Province for
regulation of such disorders duly prosecuted: Which might be (with a
DIVINE BLESSING on the conscienious endeavours of such a ruler among
them) much for the reformation of each (otherwise lawless) people. Col.
D. — in our Town being now doting, superannuated, selfish, covetous, and
partial, utterly unqualified for such an office any longer; being grown so old
and foolish, that he will be no more admonished: As contemptibly charac-
terized in Eccle. iv: 13. Which, (that the NAME of our LORD JESUS
CHRIST may be glorified in them, as in IL Thess. i: 12: And the people's
welfare may be promoted) is the earnest petition of a sincere minister of
CHRIST.

HUGH ADAMS.

A DECLARATIVE AGREEMENT

Made and confirmed by Hugh Adams, Cler. Minister of CHRIST, and
Pastor of HIS Church at Durham, in the Province of New Hampshire in
New England.

To's Excellency the Governour, and their Honours of His Majesties Council,
which may legally constitute and Judge in the Court of Appeals for Equity,
at Portsmouth, in July next, by adjournment, from the second Tuesday in
May, 1738, For determining the case of said minister Appellant, already
passed through the other two Courts of the Law.

Is as followeth, viz.

Forasmuch, as the most Holy and Righteous Patriarch Joseph (under the
infallible Inspiration of THE HOLY GHOST) made it a Law unto this day,
that Pharaoh should have the Fifth part, as it's written in Gen. xlvii. 26.
I. e. as I am fully persuaded in my own mind and conscience that when any
King's Representatives in his Court of Equity, do and shall judge any case
therein according to good conscience: The Fifth part of the sum justly
granted in their decisive Judgment: should thus be distinctively remu-
nerated. As in this case appealed for, of 1858£ The Fifth part whereof is
371£. 12s. Whereof the 71£. 12s. for defraying all the charges of the three
Courts, Attorneys and other officers' fees: The remainder 300£ thus to be
distributed. 200l to the Governour or Commander-in-chief, and the 100l,
40l thereof to the Honourable Secretary, and 20l to each of the three Coun-
cillors (that are the majority of the five) which may equitably judge in said
case. Col. Walton by affinity being related to the case doubly on the apllee-
side, being justly exceptable to me. And George Jeffrey and Joshua
Peerce, Esquires, disaffected from any favour towards me, (as I perceive);
since by subscribing as one of the Ministers of this Province aforesaid, for
Governour Belcher's continuance in the Government thereof, the Chief. The
three other remaining of the Council impartially to be judges in my case
at said Court, being (if I'm rightly inform'd) —— Odior, Esquire, Lt. Col.
Joseph Sherburn, Esquire, and Capt. Ellice Huske, Esquire, to be each of
their Honour's ensured with the said 20l. for Gratification when concurring
in their judgment of the sum total of said case, and all the just cost for said
appellant. And not as a bribe, is intended any part of said Fifth: But as a
just tribute For Equitable judgment as required by the Supreme JUDGE, As
written in Rom. xiii. 4, 6. And upon condition of such a grant in the judg-
ment of said Court of conscience: That the said appellant may have the
reasonable liberty of directing the Sherriff in levying the execution of the
Equitable judgment, Upon the most blameable and able persons (or their
estates) which have willfully and unjustly occasioned such prosecution of said
case; and that the innocent therein may suffer no wrong.

To the which agreement aforesaid, I, the said Hugh Adams, Appellant,
For my self, My Heires, Executors, Administrators, And certain Attorneys,
Do hereby promise, grant and agree, unto each of the said Court of Equity,
as above expressly specified, His Heirs and Assigns each said sum respec-
tively; as soon as possible (after the so just recovery thereof, As so sacredly
warranted in said Rom. xiii. 4.) To be then faithfully paid unto-him or his
order without fraud or delay, in each full sum as appropriatively signified.
As witness my own Hand and Seal, on Tuesday, May the third, in the
eleventh year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the second, Annoque
DOMINI, 1788.

Signed, sealed & delivered
In the presence of
Stephen Glasier and Eliphalet Daniel.

Hugh Adams

P. S. This Instrument is refer'd to your Honour's wisdom, for the com-
unication of the contents thereof, only to the Commander in Chief, and to
each of the said three Councillors, so far as may concern either of them.
But to be conceal'd prudently from every other living person. Which gra-
uity, if either of them decline from accepting thereof in my favour; And
nevertheless concurr in the full judgment of my honest case: Then the said
sum respectively is hereby transferr'd to your Honour's propriety, for recomp-
sencing your late favour to me, and in such a measure towards recompensing
your loss by fire. As assigned by the said Appellant.

Hugh Adams.
Honourable sir,

With Thankfull remembrance of the many favours, you've formerly vouch-safed to me, in your so generous helps performed (as I hope) for CHRIST himself, accepted likewise Of, and to be rewarded temporally and Eternally By HIM, as done to His Heavenly Royal Person, FATHER and 's HOLY SPIRIT tho' meditated Done unto the least of's Ministerial or sincerely Friendly-Brethren. As for the continuance of our Collegiate Brother and Friend in his Government, yet over us, the excellent Jonathan Belcher, Esq*; in the six months past more especially according to's faithful WORD experienced as written in Joh. xv. 7. I've been prayerfully Importuning our LORD EMMANUEL JESUS the Prince of the Kings of the Earth, by WHOM they rule, and Prince and Nobles, and all the Judges of the earth; that (as in the year 1715, he was pleased to regard my complaint against Vice-governator Guillemozzus Tailor in's proditorial Bribery against me; so (if agreeable to's WILL) he might contrarily order) and He might please to incline the heart of our Present SOVEREIGN and his Nobles, each of them therein Concernable, to confirm our incorrupted governour Jonathan Belcher, his viceroy in the civil authority over us; for his commissioning mostly able men, such as fear GOD, men of Truth, hating covetousness; or those Recommended to him as such, for their several respective offices of profit and honour; and likewise that he our Governour may be restored to his health, and visit our Province again, to Rule in the midst of his and our enemies; that they may be found liars unto us concerning him of whom and his welfare of affairs I should be glad to read or hear credible intelligence, if I might be further favour'd. This (with my prayerful Wel wishes for your Person and family) must suffice at present from

Your Honour's Most
Obliged servant

HUGH ADAMS.

To the Hon. Mr. Secretary, Richard Waldron, Esq.

Honourable sir,—

With my hearty Thankfulness previously retributed for all your friendly Respects and Helps vouch-safed unto me, in the passage of my case through the three Courts of the Law, so free from Nonsuiting Abatements and from Demurrs upon Appeals, wherein I've Suppos'd were considerable of your amicable Influences; from the Hint you favour'd me with in your Letter dated Novr 27th last, wherein are express'd in writing under your own hand these very Words, viz.

"Agreeable to your Request, I have copyed the Judgment which you obtained against your Parish, &c.; I wish you a double portion of wisdom and prudence in the use of it, and that your differences may at last terminate in a comfortable and happy issue."

Which so kind Phrases bear the aspect of real Friendship. But in the Evening of last January 24th Publicly in Durham Meeting House before an Ecclesiastical Council of 8 Ministers and 20 Messengers, and a large Assembly of people, I was treacherously surprized with an unexpected Allegation (in their audience) made and so proclaimed by Ephraim Davis, "That you told him I had given you a Bond of several Hundreds of Pounds to Bribe the Governour and Council, that I might get my case, and that you intended to come your self unto the said Ecclesiastical council (if I should) deme it to prove it to my head; that thereby you'd enough to silence me; and if I would send you a line of order for it; you would send up my said
"Bond and other Papers, by his hand, and that he heard of it first from one "of the Council which said you had so informed him and refer'd him said "Ephraim Davis to you, for confirmation thereof."

Now, in Answer to your Honour (if this narrative was true) I must avow,

That said Bond was not intended for a Bribe which I abhor in any Profes- 
forer or Receiver: seeing it is Written in Job xv. 34 — Fire shall consume the 
tabernacles of bribery; which I have remarked in sundry instances fulfilled. 
But I deliver'd said Bond conscientiously in obedience unto that Sacred Law 
in Gen. xlvii. 27, and Rom. xiii. 4, 6, 7, for a Grateful Tribute intended for 
the Rulers, which should in Justice and Equity, overrule the letter, rigour 
and perverting tricks of humane laws, to Defend the poor, afflicted, and 
needy, to Deliver and rid them out of the hand of the wicked, as such represent- 
ing Polytical Gods are required in Psalm 32=3, 4, 6, 7. Besides if mis- 
taken and misimprov'd as a bribe, I've supposed it my Duty, by my said Bond 
of security upon my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, for an Antidote 
against any real Bribes intended or proffer'd by implacable Enemies (if I 
should decease before the final Issue of my case) as that Tryal in Jer. 35: 1, 
2–5, 6; Besides (if you can remember it) I desired your Honour might con- 
call said Bond, until after the final Judgment of my depending Case might 
be passed. Wherein I suppose you was a faithful Friend. But since your 
more cause less discovering it, has misapprehensively proved it self eventually 
(next to my Neighbours John Smith Taverner who deceased last Sabbath 
night) his more influential bottle, house, and 40l. of ready money which he 
told me some weeks ago before his sickness, he'd lent mine Enemy, viz. The 
agents Hubbard, Stevens and Woodman, Jonathan Tomson and John Wil- 
liams, Junr. Selectmen.) E'n your communicating narratively said Bond to 
(Saul Doeg) Ephr. Davis, was judged my Most scandalous Crime for unseat- 
ting me: whereby you've so hurtfully trespassed against and decried me, 
and my heavenly MASTER CHRIST, and the MOST HIGH GOD, as evi- 
dent from Luke x. 16. xvii. 3, 4, 11. Cor. v. 20; therefore as though God Be- 
seecheth you by me, I pray you in CHRIST'S stead, be reconciled to THE 
GOD of the spirits or souls of all flesh: by your turning again and saying 
you Repent (i. e. Of your inadvertent exposing me so unto the wrath of 
mine Enemies), that I may have licence and authority from my said MAS- 
TER's commandment to say I forgive you, and in gratitude for all your 
former and latter Friendship to us, to pray acceptably for the temporal and 
eternal Welfare of your Honorable Person and Family. 

And also the said Ecclesiastick Council censured me (in their late arbit- 
ary and partial Result of Advice), chiefly as said for the supposed crimes of 
Impositions: Nevertheless, forasmuch as my said supreme MASTER hath 
(in his Sovereignty) been so pleased in twenty-four Years past in his own proper 
and special Seasons, to enable me to more than ordinary Holiness attained, 
to conform then with this friendly proposal, in John xv. 7, and to be one 
(tho' the Junior) of His two American Witnesses (the so aged and Reverend 
Mr. Nathaniel Clap, Pastor of the true Church in Newport the other,) to 
each of which He, our LORD JESUS CHRIST in his Word, Rev. xi. 3, 5, hath 
said, I will give Power unto My Witnesses, &c. And if any man will hurt 
them, (i. e. Joyfully or severally) Fire proceedeth out of their mouth and de- 
voureth their Enemies (i. e. in the just matter, and fervent manner of Prayer-
full complaints entered into the Supreme Court ever open in the Heavenly 
PARADISE) against impenitent and implacable Enemies: when all earthly 
Courts will not sufficiently redress such aggrievances of His oppressed Ambas- 
sadors. Whether any Law in our Province of New Hampshire or of 
England, is criminally violated thereby if your Honour can and may convince 
me, it will oblige me in conformity with your aforesaid Friendly wish; in for- 
bearing my Durham people, personal Enemies, as really as Friends, I've en- 
deavour'd these Five Months almost to use your Copy of the Judgment with 
a double portion of Wisdom and Prudence, which are but despised and de- 
rived by my implacable enemies especially. I've not received from Durham 
as yet One Penny of said Judgment: Therefore, This is to request your Hon- 
our to draw out the Execution thereof, and to Commit it to Mr. Sherifl Rus-
sols, whom I must impower to be my Trustee-Attorney, if he may accept thereof. Who, (when he may receive sufficient of my money judged for me) with my order, will pay your Honour all your just and reasonable Demands, for your so great service in the Recovery of my case in such a Measure thereof, or for what I've obliged my self unto, in and by my so scandalous Bond foresaid. Being in all things (when enabled willing to live honestly, But seeing I can't be regarded in my Nomination of the every way best qualified Person of all the present Inhabitants of Durham, for a Commission of the Peace: But mine Enemies must triumph over me and my Friends and over the most Godly and Honest part of said Town, under pretence of Law and Justice. If Col. James Davis or's Son Ephraim or John Woodman, Lt. Samuel Smith, or any on that side shall so bear rule any longer; then I must obey that order in Mat. x. 14, and Depart out of said Town and this Province as soon as possible; in the belief of experiencing in Due time the verifying of that which is written in Luk. xviii, 7, 8. Eccle. vili. 11-13. Psal. 22. xviii. 29.

This (Honourable sir!) is propos'd to your consideration by your (yet well wishing) grateful Servant, in the Gospel ministry of the Church true, Protestant Catholick.

HUGH ADAMS.

To the Honourable Mr. Secretary, Richard Waldron, Esq.

Privy Council Order.


At the Council Chamber Whitehall the 30th of January, 1738.

By the Right Honble the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation affairs.

Whereas by order of this Committee of the 9th of Decr last it was directed that the Representatives of the Province of New Hampshire, or their Agent, should be permitted to search & take Copys of Minutes & Proceedings of the Govr & Council, Minutes & Proceedings of the Council; Minutes & Proceedings of the Council in Assembly, & also Minutes & Proceedings of the Assembly of the said Province of New Hampshire, as to such points as they shall think necessary to support their Petition of Complaint against Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Governor of that Province.

And whereas this was on this day made to their Lordships by the Solicitor for the said Petition of Complaint, setting forth that the said Assembly is lately dissolved, and therefore praying that the Persons hereafter named may be appointed to search for & take out the Copys directed by the aforementioned order, viz. George Jaffrey, Theodore Atkinson, John Rindge, & Thomas Packer, Esq. It is therefore Ordered by their Lordships, that the said four Persons, or any other Person to be appointed by them, or either of them, be permitted to search for & take out the Copys of Papers as directed by the aforesaid order of the 9th of last month, & that the Secretary of the said Province do attest them as true Copys, & that the Governor do affix the Seal of the Province thereto upon paying the usual Fees for the same. Whereof the Governor or Commander in Chief, & the Secretary of the said Province, for the time being, as also all others whom it may concern, are to take notice, and govern themselves accordingly.

[Endorsed "Privy Council Order, Jan. 30, 1739."]
Order for fitting out Privateers.


Whitehall, June 15th, 1739.

Sr.—As it was stipulated by the Convention concluded between his Majesty and the King of Spain, on the 14th of January last, N. S. that the sum of ninety-five thousand pounds sterling should be paid at London within the Term of four months, to be reckoned from the day of the exchange of the ratifications of the aforesaid Convention as a Balance due on the part of Spain to the Crown and subjects of Great Britain: And as the said Term of four months from the Exchange of the Ratifications of the Convention did expire on the 25th day of May last and the payment of the said sum of ninety-five thousand pounds sterling agreed by the said Convention has not been made according to the stipulation for that purpose, by which means the Convention abovementioned has been manifestly violated and broke, & his Majesty's subjects remain without any satisfaction or Reparation for the many great and grievous losses sustained by them, his Majesty has thought himself obliged to take such measures on his part as are necessary for the support of the Honor and Dignity of his Crown, the Security of the Just Rights of his Subjects & the good and safety of his Dominions, and has therefore ordered the Ships and effects of the King of Spain and his Subjects to be seized & taken wherever they shall be met with:—with which I am commanded to acquaint you, that you may cause the same to be made known in all places under your government, to the End that his Majesty's subjects in those Parts may be upon their guard to prevent any Mischief they might otherwise suffer from the Spaniards in revenge for the measures which his Majesty is obliged to take to do himself and his subjects Justice, and that they may in their several stations annoy the subjects of Spain in the best manner they are able.

And I send you herewith by the King's Order, his Majesty's Warrant under his Royal Sign Manual Authorizing and Impowering you to grant Commissions of Marque and Reprisal for arming and fitting out private Ships of War against the Ships, Goods and Subjects of the King of Spain.

And it is his Majesty's Pleasure that you should be very rigorous and severe in preventing any Ammunition or stores of any kind from being carried to the Spaniards: and you are to use all proper methods that may be most effectual for this purpose.

I am, Sr, your most obedient humble serv't.

HOLUS NEWCASTLE.

Jona. Belcher, Esq. Gov't of
N. Hamp's & Massa. Bay.


Pr. Simon Frost, Dept. Sec'y.

N. Hamp's Augst 16, 1739. Entered in the Secretary's office. The 8th Being a Copy of the Original.

R. Waldron, Sec'y.

[L. S.] By the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c.

[ Copied from MS. Corr., Vol. I, p. 103.]

Whereas his Majesty hath been pleased to grant Letters of Marque and Reprisals against the King of Spain and his Subjects, We do in pursuance of his Majesty's Commission under the Great Seal of this Kingdom bearing date the twentieth of this Instant July (a Copy whereof is hereunto annexed) hereby
Will and Require his Majesty's Vice Admiralty Court of New England and the Vice Admiral or his Deputy or Judge or Judges of the said Court now and for the time being to take cognizance of and Judicially to proceed upon all and all manner of Captures Seizures Prizes and Reprisals of all ships and Goods already seized and taken and which hereafter shall be seized and taken by any of his Majesty's Ships of War or any of the Ships of his Majesty's Subjects or others which shall have letters of Marque and Reprisals And shall be bro't by the said Captors within the limits of the said Vice Admiralty of New England and to hear and determine the same and according to the course of Admiralty and Laws of Nations to adjudge and condemn all such Ships, vessels and goods as shall belong to the said king of Spain, his vassals, subjects or any other Inhabitants within any of his Countries, Territories, or Dominions.

For which this shall be your Warrant.

Given under our hands and the Seal of the office of Admiralty the 27th day of July, 1738.

To Jonathan Belcher,
Esq. Vice Admiral of New Hampshire and Massa* Bay.

By Comand of their Lordships,
H. Burchet.

Copy of what was given me by his Exce^ Gov^ Belcher to register in the Secretary's office of New Hamp^ Feb^ 1st 1739–40.

Richd Waldron, Esq.

Commission to the Lords of Admiralty touching Spanish prizes.


GEORGE R.

GEORGE the Second by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith:

To our Right Trusty and Well beloved Councillor, Sir Charles Wager, Knt, and to our Trusty and well beloved Sir Thomas Lyttleton, Baronet, Sir Thomas Frankland, Baron, Thomas Clutterbuck, Esq. Harvy Powlett, commonly called Lord Harry Powlett, John Campbell of Stack Pole Court in our County of Pembroke, Esq, and Vere Beauclerk, Esq, commonly called Lord Vere Beauclerk, our Commissioners for executing the office of our High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. And to our Commissioners for executing the said office for the time being.

Greeting:

Whereas many and repeated Depredations have been committed, and many unjust Seizures have been made in the West Indies and elsewhere by Spanish Guardia Costas, and ships acting under the Commissions of the King of Spain, or his Governors contrary to the Law of Nations and in violation of the Treaties subsisting between our Crown of Great Britain and Spain, whereby our Trading Subjects have not only sustained great losses but have also suffered in their persons by the cruelties and barbarities which have been exercised by the said Spanish Guardia Costas: and whereas We have caused repeated Instances and Representations to be made from time to time at the Court of Spain in order to obtain redress and satisfaction for such injurious treatment and unjust practices and to prevent the like violence for the future: and whereas a Convention for making reparation to our subjects for their losses by the said depredations and seizures, was concluded between Us and the King of Spain on the fourteenth day of January last, New Style, by which Convention it was stipulated that a certain sum of money should be paid at
London within a Term in the Said Convention specified, as a balance admitted to be due on the part of Spain to our Crown and Subjects of Great Britain, which Term did expire on the twenty-fifth day of May last, and the payment of the said stipulated sum as agreed to by the above Convention has not been made, by which means the said Convention has been violated and broke on the part of the Crown of Spain, and our Subjects remain without any repairation and satisfaction for their great and grievous Losses:—We therefore having taken this injurious treatment of the Crown of Spain into our serious consideration, have determined to take such measures as are necessary for vindicating the honour of our Crown and for procuring repairation and satisfaction to our injured Subjects.

These are therefore to authorize and We do hereby authorize and enjoy you our said Commissioners now and for the time being or any three or more of you to will and require our High Court of Admiralty of England and the Lieutenant & Judge of the said Court and his Surrogates, as also the several Courts of Admiralty within our Dominions, and they are hereby authorized and required to take cognizance of and judicially to proceed upon all and all manner of Captures, Seizures, Prizes and Repraisals of all Ships and goods already seized and taken or which hereafter shall be seized and taken, and to hear and determine the same and according to the course of Admiralty and Law of Nations to adjudge and condemn all such Ships, Vessels and goods as shall belong to the said King of Spain, his Vassals, Subjects or to any others inhabiting within any of his Country's Territories or Dominions.

In witness whereof We have caused Our great Seal of Great Britain to be put and affixed to these Presents.

Given at Our Court at Kensington, the Twentieth day of July one thousand seven hundred and Thirty nine, and in the Thirteenth year of our Reign.

Copy of what was given me by his Excellency Gov' Belcher to Register in the Secretary's office, Feb'y 1st 1739-40.

Rich'd Waldron, Sec'y.

[Indorsed]

"H's Majestys Commission
to the Lord of Admiralty touching
Spanish Prizes, July 20th 1739."

GEORGE R. [p. 109.]

Trusty and WellBeloved—We greet you Well—

Whereas several unjust seizures have been made and depredations carried on in the West Indies by Spanish Guarda Costas and Ships Acting under the Commission of the King of Spain or his Governors contrary to the Treatys subsisting between us and the Crown of Spain and to the Law of Nations to the Great prejudice of the lawfull Trade & Commerce of our subjects; and many crueltys and barbarities have been exercised on the Persons of such our subjects whose vessels have been so seized by the said Spanish Guarda Costas; And whereas frequent complaint has been made to the Court of Spain of these unjust practices and no satisfaction or Redress been procured; and whereas a Convention for making Reparation to our subjects for the losses sustained by them on account of the unjust seizures & Captures abovementioned was concluded between Us and the King of Spain on the 14th day of January last, N. S, by which convention it was stipulated that a certain sum of money should be paid at London within a Term specified in the aforesaid Convention as a balance due on the part of Spain to the Crown and Subjects of Great Britain which Term did expire on the 25th day of May last and the payment of the said Sum agreed by the aforesaid Convention has not been made according to the Stipulation for that purpose, by which means the Convention above mentioned has been manifestly violated & broke by the King of Spain and our Subjects remain without any satisfaction or Reparation for the many Great & Grievous losses sustained by them: We have the fit for y' vindicat-
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

ing the honour of Our Crown & for procuring Reparation and Satisfaction for our Injured subjects to order Reprisals to be made upon the Crown & subjects of Spain. And We do therefore by virtue of these presents authorize & empower you to Issue forth and grant Commissions of Marque & Reprisals to any of our loving subjects or others who shall apply to you for the same and whom you shall deem fitly qualified in that behalf, For Armeing and fitting out private Ships of War for the apprehending seizing and taking the Ships, vessels & goods belonging to the King of Spain, his vassals & subjects or any inhabiting within his Countries Territories & Dominions in the West Indies.

Provided always that before any such Comission or Comissions be Issued forth, security be given upon such Comission as hath been used in such cases. And you shall insert in every Commission to be so granted by you all such clauses and give such Directions & Instructions to the Person or Persons to whom you shall grant such Comissions as have been usual in cases of the like nature. And for so doing this shall be your warrant. And so we bid you farewell.

Given at our Court at Kensington the fifteenth day of June 1739, in the thirteenth year of our Reign.

By his Majesty's Command,

HOLUS NEWCASTLE.

Superscribed "To our Trusty & Well Beloved Jonathan [Belcher] Esq. our Capt. General & Govr. in Chief of our Provinces of the Mass. Bay and New Hampshire in America & In his Absence to our Command in Chief or to the President of Council of our said Province for the time being.

Massachusetts Bay
New Hampshire."

Copy—Richard Waldron, Sec'y from ye Original, Augst 16th, 1739.

Address of the House of Commons about the value of Gold and Silver, and Bills of Credit.

[Copied from MS. Curr., Vol. I, p. 115]

Mercury 13th Die Junii 1739.

Resolved,

That an humble Address be presented to his Majesty, That his Majesty will be graciously pleased to give Directions, that an account be prepard in order to be laid before this House the next Session of Parliament, of what Rates all Gold & Silver Coins were accounted, received, taken or paid, and Gold and Silver were purchas'd at and sold per ounce in any of the British Colonies and Plantations in America in the year, 1700, 1710, 1720, 1730, and at what Rates Gold & Silver Coins are accounted, Received, taken or paid and Gold & Silver are purchased at or sold for ounce at this time in the said Colonies and Plantations, distinguishing each Colony & Plantation.

Resolved, That an humble Address be presented to his Majesty, that his Majesty will be graciously pleas'd to give Directions that an Account be prepared in Order to be laid before this House the next Session of Parliament, of what was the amount of the paper Bills or Bills of Credit, which by virtue of any Act or Acts of Assembly subsisted or passe'd in payment in any of the British Colonies or Plantations in the year 1700; and also an account of the amount of what Paper Bills or Bills of Credit of any species or kind, have by virtue of any such Act or Acts been Created or Issued in any of the said Colonies or Plantations since the year 1700, with the amount of the value in money of Great Britain of Such Bills at the respective times of their Creating & Issuing, and what provision was made thereby for the sinking or discharging any such Paper Bills or Bills of Credit, together with an account of
the amount of the Bills that have been sunk or discharged in pursuance thereof, and also of the Bills subsisting or passing in payment at this time in any of the said Colonies & Plantations with the amount of the value in money of Great Britain of such Bills distinguishing each species or kind of paper Bills or Bills of Credit, and each Colony & Plantation.

Ordered, That the said Addresses be presented to his Majesty by such members of this House, as are of his Majesty’s most Hon’ble Privy Council.

Sign’d, N. HARDINGE
Cl. Dom. Com.

[A Similar Address to his Majesty was ordered at the same time, “by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled.”]—Ed.

Declaration of War against Spain.

[Copied from MS. Corr., Vol. I, p. 119.]

Sir — I am to acquaint you, that on Fryday the 19th instant a great Council was held at Kensington, where his Majesty approved and signed a declaration of War against Spain, and ordered that the same should be published on Tuesday the 23rd Instant by the Heralds at Arms in the usual places and with the accustomed Formalities on the like occasions, which was done accordingly.

And I am comanded to send you a printed Copy of the said Declaration and to signify to you his Majesty’s Pleasure that you cause it to be proclaimed in the places under your Government that his subjects having this notice may take care to prevent any mischief which otherwise they might suffer from the enemy and do their duty in their several Stations, to annoy the subjects of Spain.

And his Majesty would have you be very rigorous and severe in preventing any Ammunition or Stores of any kind from being carried to them, and you are to use all proper methods that may be most effectual for this Purpose.

I am, Sir, your most obedient,

humble servant

Copy from the Original

R Waldron, Sec’y.

Indorsed — “Duke of Newcastle’s letter to Govr Belcher to proclaim War against Spain, Oct. 29, 1739. Rec’d by the Govr. Apr. 17, 1740 pr Colchester man of War, via Virginia.”

Certificate respecting Bills of Credit, &c.


Province of New Hampshire, Decr 31st 1739.

These may certify that between the yeares of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and nine and one thousand seven hundred and thirty seven, inclusive there has been emitted in Paper bills of Credit within his Majesty’s Province of New Hampshire in New England, the sum of fifty-six thousand three hundred and Eighty four pounds:

The provision made for drawing them into the Treasury to be burnt was a tax on the Polls & Estates of the Province; excepting for fifteen thousand pounds, part of the sum being a Loan for which the Borrowers gave double land security; and for seventeen hundred and thirty pounds more of it, being another Loan for which Security was also given by the Borrowers. And the
said sum of fifty six thousand three hundred & Eighty four pounds is already drawn in and burnt, excepting ten thousand five hundred and seventy six pounds sixteen shillings, which is to be paid by taxes on Polls and Estates in the yeares one thousand seven hundred & forty one and forty two; and about two thousand pounds of the fifteen thousand pound loan, which is not yet bro't in and burnt by the Comittee appointed to receive it of the Borrowers.

The beforementioned fifty six thousand three hundred and Eighty four pounds is the whole sum of Paper Bills of Credit that have been at any time emitted by the Province of New Hampshire.

And this is the best Answer I can give to what is demanded of me touching the State of New Hampshire Bills (after having made the best scrutiny I can)

By reason that my dwelling house was burnt three years ago, in which (with the major part of my furniture) were lost some of the Books and most of the Acts and Papers belonging to the Secretary's office; and besides the books of the said office have not formerly been kept with a due exactness for want of a sufficient reward to the officer, the utmost allowance ever made to a Secretary being but seventy-five pounds per Annum this currency, which is not more than fourteen pounds sterling at this day and sometimes that has been unpaid for five years together.

The Rate of Silver and Exchange between this Currency and Sterling has always been the same as at Boston, which is the Grand Mart of New England, and in that respect governs the whole country.

(Copy)

R. W. Secy.

---

_King's Orders about Prayers for the Royal Family._


_L. S._ At the Court of St. James the 29th of January 1740.

Present

The Kings most excellent Majesty,

Arch Bp Canterbury
Lord President
Lord Steward
Lord Chamberlain
Duke of Bolton
Duke of Athol
Duke of Montague
Earl of Pembroke

Earl of Abercom
Earl of Waldegrave
Viscount Torrington
Lord Cornwallis
Lt. Ch. Justice Wells
Sr. Cha: Wager
Sr John Norris.

Whereas his Majesty in Council was this day pleased to declare his royal pleasure that in the morning and evening Prayers in the Litany; and in all other parts of the Public service, as well in the occasional offices as in the book of Common prayer where the Royal Family is appointed to be particularly prayed for, the following form and order should be observed, (viz.)

Their Royal Highnesses Frederick Prince of Wales, The Duke, the Princesses, the Issues of the Prince & Princess of Wales, and all the Royal Family.

And to the intent that the same form and order may be observed in all his Majesty's Plantations in America, his Majesty doth hereby order that the Governor or Commander in Chief of the Province of New Hampshire for the time being, do cause the same to be forthwith published in the several Parish Churches and other places of Divine Worship within the said Province, and do take care that obedience be paid thereto accordingly.

W. SHARPE.

Copy'd from the Original,
May the 7th 1741.
Pr. Richd Waldron.
MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

Letter from Lords of Trade respecting Bills of Credit.


Whitehall, May 7th 1740.

Sir,—In pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons to his Majesty on the 25th April, 1740, and of his Majesty’s Commands signified by his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, in a letter dated 30th April, you are immediately to prepare, and as soon as possible transmit to us in order to be laid before the House of Commons at their next meeting, an account of the tenour and amount of the Bills of Credit which have been created and issued in your Government that are now outstanding, with the respective times when such Bills, so outstanding were issued, with the amount of the said Bills in money of Great Britain, both at the time such Bills were Issued and at the time of preparing of ye account.

You are likewise to send therewith your opinion what will be the most easy and effectual manner of sinking & discharging all such Bills of Credit with the least Prejudice to the Inhabitants of your Government and Interruption of the Commerce of this Kingdom,—and we desire you will use all possible dispatch in this matter that we may have your Return early enough for us to consider thereof before the beginning of the next Session. So we bid you heartily farewell, & are

Your very loving Friends & humble servants

Hon: Jona. Belcher, Esq.
Gov: of New Hamp,
Novr 7, 1740.

Copy R. Waldron, Secy.

J. Monson
R. Plummer
Edw Ashe
M. Bladen
Jas Brudenell

Letter to Gov. Belcher concerning an Expedition to New Spain, &c.


Whitehall, January 5th, 1739-40.

Sir

His Majesty having thought fit to declare War against Spain and being determined by all possible means to distress and annoy the Spaniards in the most effectual manner, and particularly by making an attempt upon some of their most considerable settlements in the West Indies, The King has been pleased for that purpose to order a large body of Troops under the command of my Lord Cathcart, a Major General of his Majesty’s forces, to go from hence, with a sufficient Convoy of men of War to a proper place in the West Indies to be appointed for that purpose, there to be joined by the Squadron under the command of Vice Admiral Vernon, now in the West Indies and by such a number of Troops as may be raised in his Majesty’s Colonies and Islands in America.

As it has been represented to the King that a very considerable number of men may be easily had upon proper Encouragement in the British Plantations and particularly in his Majesty’s Colonies on the Continent of America to serve in conjunction with the regular Troops to be sent from hence, I am to signify to you, It is his Majesty’s pleasure that you should forthwith make the proper disposition for raising as many men as you shall be able to procure within your Government.

And as the King intends that the Troops to be raised in America should be commanded by Colonel Spotwood, the whole to be, however, after they shall have joyned the Regular Troops, under the command of my Lord Cathcart,
General and Commander in Chief of all his Majesty's Troops sent to or raised in America (with which I have by this occasion acquainted Col. Spotswood.)

It is his Majesty’s pleasure that you should confer or correspond with Col. Spotswood if you have an opportunity upon every thing that may relate to the performance of this service.

Col. Blakeney who is appointed Adjutant General in this Expedition will set out from hence as soon as possible, with his Majesty's Letters and Authorities to you and the other Governors of his Majesty’s Colonies on the Continent of America, for making the said Levies, and with the Kings more particular Instructions and Directions relating to this matter.

In the mean time the King has thought proper that I should give you this previous notice that you may be making the necessary Dispositions in order to facilitate, as soon as possible the raising the Troops.

Colonel Blakeney will carry with him a considerable Number of Arms, some samples of Cloathing for the soldiers, and what Money or Credit shall be judged requisite for the performance of this service.

It is his Majesty’s Intention to give all proper Encouragement to the new Levies, by ordering them to be supplied with Arms, a proper cloathing and to be paid by his Majesty with an Assurance of their coming in for their share of any Booty that may be taken from the Enemy, and of their being sent back to their respective habitations, when the service shall be over, unless any of them shall desire to settle themselves elsewhere.

His Majesty will order to be sent by Col. Blakeney a number of Blank Commissions to be given, by the Governors, to the officers that are to command the Troops under Col. Spotswood.

The King has not thought proper to confine you to any particular number of men to be raised within your Government, his Majesty depending upon your care and zeal for his service, that you will procure as many as you possibly can.

You will consider how much the time presses and will therefore use the utmost Expedition in making your preparations.

It is hoped that my Lord Cathcart may be able to sail from hence in April or May next, and consequently you will take care that the Troops to be raised within your Government may be ready to be transported in time to the place that shall be appointed for the General Rendezvous with which Colonel Blakeney will acquaint you, as well as with every thing else that may be necessary for your further information and Instruction.

You will be considering in what manner to provide Transports and Provisions and even if it be necessary you will secure them out of hand for such a number of men, as you shall judge you may be able to get within your Government; or, you will correspond with any of the Governors of the neighboring Colonies relating to this matter in such manner as you shall think proper.

I am persuaded I need not say any thing to induce you to use your utmost care and diligence in an affair of this Importance and for the promoting the success of a service in which the honour of his Majesty’s Crown and the interest of his subjects (especially those residing in America) are so essentially concerned.

The many Injuries and Cruelties which the Inhabitants of the British Plantations have suffered from the violence & Depredations of the Spaniards will I doubt not be an additional motive to engage all his Majesty’s faithful subjects there to exert themselves with an uncommon zeal on this occasion.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient, humble servant

Hollis Newcastle.

P. S. Though Col. Blakeney will be dispatched as soon as possible with his Majesty's more particular Instructions & Directions to you, yet that no time may be lost it his Majesty’s Pleasure that immediately upon the Receipt of this letter you should summon a Council and Communicate to them his
Majesty's orders for the better Enabling you to put them in Execution; and that you should also forthwith issue a Proclamation in the proper form inviting his Majesty's subjects within your Government cheerfully to Enlist in this service, and assuring them of a proper Encouragement for that Purpose.

Hollis Newcastle.

Copy Richd. Waldron, Secr.

-------------

Articles of Encouragement.


for the Enlistment of a Company of Volunteers in his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire, for his Majesty's service in the intended Expedition against the Spanish West Indies, to be annexed to & published with the Bating Orders.

1. The Soldiers are to have his Majesty's pay and the same with the British Troops have.

2. They are to enter into pay from the day of the Enlistment.

3. They are to receive three months advance pay before they embark.

4. They are to have £20 a free gift from the province to be paid before they Embark and also a good new blanket.

5. There is to be laid in for them for ye voyage, one hundred pounds worth of proper stores over and above the ordinary & common provisions.

6. When they arrive at the General Rendezvous in the West Indies, they are to receive the King's bounty of arms & regimental Clothing as their own property.

By order of his Ex. the Govt & Council.

Augst 8, 1740

R. W. Secr.

-------------

Bating Orders.


[Seal.] Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Govt and Commander in Chief in and over his Majesty's Province of New Hamp' in New England, to John Eyre of Ports'm in st Province, Esq.:

You being appointed Captain of the Company of Volunteers intended to be raised in this Province for his Majesty's service in the proposed Expedition against the Spanish West Indies, are hereby authorized and directed to beat up for Volunteers throughout this Province, in order to procure & engage one hundred able bodied & effective men to Enlist under you, as their Captain, with all possible dispatch for the aforesaid Expedition, and all Colonels, Lieutenants, Captains & Majors, and all other military officers, and all civil officers, and all his Majesty's good subjects within this Province, are hereby required and desired to be aiding and assisting to you the st John Eyre, Esq. in raising the intended Company as above-mentioned.

Given under my hand and seal at arms ye eighth day of August in ye 14 ye of his Maj'ys reign, Anno Domini 1740.

Copy.

J. Belcher.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.


New York, 24 July 1740.

Sir—This serves to inclose to you the second & third Bills of Exchange drawn by me on Henry Pelham, Esq. Paymaster General, &c. to your order at 30th last, dated 18 Instant, the first whereof were sent you last Post and are, (viz.)

No. 22 for £400:
23 " 300:
24 " 250:
25 " 150:
26 " 157: 1
27 " 100:

In all 6 bills £1357: 1

I have to add that as it is for the interest of his Majesty’s service and the honour of the Provinces to fulfill the engagements to the private men who gave in their names before the time of their being regularly attested & mustered by paying them their subsistence from the respective days on which they entered to the day of their being mustered into Companies; I desire you will be pleased to give directions to the several Captains & officers in your Jurisdiction to make up their members of such men & days upon Oath, and that you will pay them accordingly, sending to me Duplicates of the same sworn to by them, when you shall make up and send me the accounts of the Levies in your Province.

I am with all due regard, Sir,
Your most humble servant

WILLIAM BLAKENEY.

P. S. I desire the favour that your will carefully forward the enclosed Packet to Mr. Pelham, by first opportunity.

To his Excellency, Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Governor of Massachusetts Bay, &c.
Copy Examined by Richd Waldron, Secy.


New York, 21 July, 1740.

Sir—I have received the favour of yours of the 9th and 14th Instant, in answer to which you will be pleased to follow his Majesty’s instructions to you with regard to the Levies in your Province and to give the Commissions as far as they will go to the first of the Gentlemen warranted by you to levy who first shall have completed their Companies; and if there be any for whom you have not commissions to them, you are to give Certificates of their having raised their several Companies and that pursuant to his Majesty’s private instructions to you, you had promised them commissions which Certificates they are to show to Lord Cadheat or to the Commander in Chief for the time being, who will have blank commissions to fill up. And in the mean time you are to furnish them with money for their subsistence, (viz.) to every Commissioned or certified officer from the date of his Commission or Certificate the Captains at seven shillings and six pence sterling pr day each, the first and second Lieutenants at three shillings & six pence pr day each, the
Ensigns and Adjutant at two shillings pr day each, the surgeons mate at two shillings pr day, and the private men under Commission or Certificate according to ye enclosed Estimate for a Captain & his Company which I now send you in case of any mistake in what was formerly sent you.

Of two Companies compleatly her the Musters have been made up from the 25th June last to 24 August next both days included, and their subsistence for that time has been issued to their respective Captains accordingly; the twenty fourth day of the month being the general pay day of the Army, to which day the Musters are made up every two months and to which the accounts are to be made up and receipts taken paying each month's subsistence pr advance that is the month from the 25th Instant to the 24th August next inclusive on the 25th Instant and so on. And in order to furnish you with money for such subsistence in the most convenient method I can think of for your care and the advantage of ye service I have herewith enclosed remitted you the six following first Bills of Exchange (the seconds and thirds whereof shall be transmitted to you next Post) dated the 18th Inst. at 30 days sight to your order on Henry Pelham, Esq. Pay Master General &c. amounting to the sum of £1357: 1 viz.

No. 22 — 1 for £400
23 — 1 for 300
24 — 1 for 250
25 — 1 for 150
26 — 1 for 187: 1
27 — 1 for 100

In all 6 Bills for £1357: 1

which sum please to negotiate at the best exchange you can & apply towards paying the Levies at that Exchange; and what you further may have occasion for as the Companies are compleatly please to advise me and it shall be remitted you. If there is any thing to be rectified or if any thing occurs wherein my concurrence is needful, I beg you will let me know it.

I am, Sr. your most obedient & humble servant

Wm. BLAKENEY.

To his Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq.
Govr of Massa Bay, &c:
Copy Examined.

Richd Waldron, Secy.

Proceedings (1) in the House of Representatives in relation to the Expedition against the Spanish West Indies, Aug. 4, 1740.

[Copied from MS. Corr., Vol. I, p. 189.]

Whereas his most Gracious Majesties has given orders for Equipping and Setting forth an Expedition against the Territories of the Catholick King in the West Indies, and has determined to Raise a Body of Troops in his Colonies on the Continent of North America to joyn his British Troops at a particular Rendezvous which will be appointed for that purpose,

And to shew our Loyalty and Zeal for his Majsties service, notwithstanding that this his Majsties Province is a Frontier in case of a French & Indian War, and the great charge we have been at in Setting the lines, and that many of our men having already Enlisted in the service under several Captains already named in the Massachusetts Bay, and most of the other Provinces Quotas are already near perfectioned by reason of their being more timely advised & Encouraged by the Captains being named, and we now having but little time to get our Troops ready:

(1) These proceedings are not found in the Province Records of the above date.
Voted, That there be given five pounds in Bills of Credit of this Province as a Bounty to every able Bodied man, not exceeding one hundred men including Sergeants Corporals and Drummers that shall Enlist for such Expedition under such Captains as shall be Commissioned for this Province: the said five pounds Bounty to be paid immediately after the said Company is fully completed and ready to depart.

That a convenient Blanket be delivered to each soldier on their Embarking for his proper use & service.

That the sum of one hundred pounds in this Province Bills of Credit be paid into the hands of a Committee to be appointed for providing a fitt Transport for transporting the Troops: and by them to be laid out in Stores fit for the Company on the voyage, and by said Committee delivered to care of the Capt. for the use of the Company, which said Committee is hereby empowered to Charter such Transport and provide mariners & sailors and Provisions and all necessary fit for such Transportation, the Treasurer supplying the said Committee with money for the same till the said Company arrive at the place of Genl Rendezvous.

And for defraying the charges, Voted that there be immediately struck off of the large new Plate the sum of two thousand pounds and signed off by the last Signers that signed the last emission put into the Treasury (taking his receipt for the same).

And for a Fund for payment of the said Sum of Two thousand Pounds, Voted that it be raised on the Poles & Estates of the Inhabitants of this Province according to the last Proportion and paid into the Treasury by the last day of December in the yeare 1742, or according to any new Proportion that shall be made between this and that time, Either in Bills of Credit of this Prov. or in Silver at twenty shillings pr oz. good merchantable Bar Iron at forty shillings pr hundred, good merchantable Hemp at Eight pence pr pound, good well drest Flax at twelve pence pr pound, which species the Treasurer is to make sale of for the best advantage of the Province, but not under the aforesaid Prizes, as Expeditious as may be for the redeeming the Bills of Credit, & whatsoever sum remains of the aforesaid two thousand pounds, That it remain in the Treasury to be disposed of as the Genl Assembly shall order, and that an Act be drawn up accordingly.

Voted the Hon. Walpole & Hon. King Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Hon. the Council shall appoint to draw up said Act.

August 4th 1740.

James Jeffry Clk. Assm.

In Coun. Augst 5, 1740.

The foregoing Vote read and concurred with the following amendment (namely) That those clauses in the preamble be left out, which are as follows — And the great charge we have been at in settling the lines, and that "many of our men having already enlisted in the service under several Captains already named in the Mass. Bay; and most of the other Province "quotas are already near perfected, by reason of their being more timely advised and encouraged by the Captains' being named, and we now having but "little time to get our troops ready" — The vote standing compleat without the above recited clauses.

Pass'd unanimously —

Richd Waldron, Sec't.

Bod'm die. In the House of Representatives.

Upon reading the Council's vote of amend't for leaving out sundry paragraphs of the preface to said vote: (which we think pertinent & Esteem it our undoubted right to preface our own votes, nevertheless that it may appear to the World that we will submitt almost to any thing rather than enter into a Controversie with his Majesties' Council; and that such an extraordinary affair which we are sensible will be so pleasing to his Maj' be no longer delayed, Therefore) Voted a concurrence with the Council's vote of amend't to above in every article.

Same day Assent'd to

J. Belcher.
Letter from La Justices to the Gov', Oct. 2d, 1740, A\textsuperscript{4} Exportation of Provisions. (copy)

[Copied from a Paper on File.]

Whitehall, 2\textsuperscript{d} of October, 1740.

Sir — Their Excellencys the Lords Justices to whom his Majesty has entrusted the administration of the Government during his absence, having been informed that great quantities of Provisions have been exported from several of his Majesties Colonies in North America for the use of foreign Colonies, which may in the present Conjuncture be highly prejudicial to his Majesty's service, Their Excellencys have commanded me to signify to you their Direction that you should prevent, as far as possible, the exportation of any Provisions from the Province under your Government to any foreign Colony whatever, and in order thereto you should cause all ships laden with Provisions and not in his Majesty's service that shall sail from any of the Ports within your Government to give sufficient security to land the said provisions in some of his Majesty's Dominions. I am, Sir,

Your most obedient humble serv't

ANDREW STONE.

Superscribed, "To Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Capt. General & Governor in Chief of his Majesty's Province of New Hamp's in America, and in his absence to the Commander-in-Chief, or to the President of the Council of the said Province for the time being. New Hampshire."

Copied from the original May 7, 1741.

Pr. Rich'd Waldron, Sec'y.
GOVERNOR BELCHER'S ADMINISTRATION, CONTINUED FROM MARGINAL PAGE 157, OF VOLUME IV.

[p. 158.] Anno Regni Regis Georgii secundi 12mo

Province of N. Hamp's

At a General Assembly held at Portsmo by prorogation Wednes-nesday Nov. 1st, 1738.

Present in Council

His Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Gov's

Shad's Walton
Joth Odiorne
Henry Sherburn
Rich'd Waldron

} Esqs.

Eph's Dennet
Jos. Sherburn
Josh's Pierce
Ellis Huske

} Esqs.

Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Prov: N. Hamp's. At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment, Thursday Nov. 2, 1738.

Present in Council


Geo. Jaffrey
Joth. Odiorn
Henry Sherburn
Rich'd Waldron

} Esqs

Eph. Dennet
Jos. Pierce
Ellis Huske

} Esqs

A message to the House of Representatives from his Excellency by the Sec'y & Capt. Huske to require their attendance at the Council Board. Their Speaker and House attended accordingly to whom his Excellency was pleased to make the following speech:

Gov's speech. [See Journal of the House, p. 2.]
There being considerable ground of suspicion that there was a letter in the Post office, that would discover the late counterfeiting of some of the Prov. bills of credit, & the person to whom the letter was directed being gone out of the Province—the said [p. 159] letter was required of the Post master and by the unanimous advice of the Council the said letter was opened and read at the Board, and no discovery of w' was suspected being made, the same was return'd to the Post master in order to be delivered as directed, viz: To Joseph Franklyn, Physician.

Mr. Hugh Adams presented a Petition which was read.

Sundry persons near North hill meeting house in Hampton Presented a Petition to be Exempt from paying taxes to the minister of Hampton.

Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Pro: N. Hamp'

Nov. 3, 1738. Present [as before.]

Joseph Grele Presented a Petition for a new Parish in Kensington which was read & sent down together with North hill Petition & Mr. Adams's petition by Ellis Huske, Esq.

A message to the Board by . . . . . with an answer to his Excellency's speech and a vote for a Comitee to address his Majesty, & another vote for a Comitee to tell over the money to be burnt.

A message to the Board by Mr. Odiorne wth the Kensington petition & Northhill petition & votes thereon.

Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 160.] Pro: N. Hamp'.

Nov. 4, 1738. Present [as before.]

John Dolbear and others, proprietors of Nottingham presented a petition w'h was read & sent down by Mr. Atkinson. Also Dolbear's & Ben Rusts petition, and Mr. Atkinson was directed to inform the House there was nothing before the Board.

Adjourned till Monday next, 12 o'clock, p. m.

———

Nov. 6th 1738. [Met and adjourned.]


Thanksgiving Proclamation past.

Nath Lad presented a Petition which was read.

Joseph Peavy presented a Petition which was read.

Lad's Petition & Peavy's Petition sent down by Col Jos. Sherburn.
Geo. Jaffrey Esq. reported an address wth was read & sent down.
Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock, A. m.

Nov. 8, 1738. Present [as before.]
A message to the Board by Messrs Rindge & Gilman wth a vote for another Com. to tell the Bills to be burnt—returned by the Sec'y.

[p. 162.] The Petition of Mr. John Blunt read & sent down by the Sec'y who was directed to inquire whether the House had passed upon the address, & to recomend to their consideration the appointm't of a Comittee to farm the Excise.
Mr. Sanburn presented a Petition for a Township wth was read.
Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock A. m.

Pro: N. Hamp

Nov. 9, 1738. Present [as before.]
His Excellency the Gov't was pleased to lay before the Board a letter from Justice Hall touching the Examination of Patrick Fisher on whom were found some Counterfeit Bills of this Prov-ince, as also the Examination: and a Petition of John Barker of Boston constable Praying an allowance out of the Treasury which were read and sent down to the House by Capt. Odiorne.
A message to the Board by Mr. Gilman wth the address—voted to be Engrossed.

[See Journal of the House, p. 5.]
Mary Williams presented a Petition praying for a Licence to retail Liq'r wth was read.
The Selectmen of Hampton Falls Presented a Petition praying the Days of their Fair might be altered—which was read.

[p. 163.] A Message to the Board by Capt. Millet & Mr. Palmer with the Petition of Jos' Peavey & a vote thereon, also a memorial of the Selectmen of Portsm'o wth a vote for Selectmen to make the Prov: tax: by the same message his Excellency was informed that a new member was attending at the House and prayed that he might be sworn.
His Excellency sent Jos' Peirce & Joseph Sherburn Esqs to adm'r the oaths to the said new memb'r by whom was also sent Mary Williams petition.
Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock, A. m.
Pro: N. Hamp'.
Fryday 10. Present [as before.]

A message to the Board by Mr. James Jaffry wth Mary Williams Petition & a vote thereon wth was read & non-concurred.

By the same message a vote for Josh* Peirce recorder wth was concurred.

John Ross presented a Petition for an allowance to himself & Geo. Townsend for being a guard on Board a small-pox vessel &c. wth was read & sent down by the See'.

Mr. John Rindge Preferred a Petition to be Excused from paying powder money wth was read & sent down by the See'.

Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'cloke, A. M.

[p. 164.] Pro: N. Hamp'.
Saturday Nov. 11, 1788. Present [as before.]

A message to the Board by Mr. Packer wth a vote for a Committee of Audit and for a Committee to farm the Excise, and a Petition of Jabez Smith voted to be dismissed.

A message to the House by Mr. Atkinson to inform them the Council had concurred wth their vote for a Committee of Audit, and that their vote for farming the Excise was under considera-
tion.

The Committee appointed to number & burn y* bills made re-
port of y* doings.

Adj* til Monday next 3 o'clock, P. M.

Nov. 13, 1788.

[Met and adjourned.]

Tuesday, Nov. 14, 1788. Pro. N. Hamp'. At a General Assem-
bly held at Portsmouth by adj*.

Present in council
His Excellency Gov* Belcher
Shad* Walton { Eph* Donnet
Joth. Odiorne { Josh* Peirce
Henry Sherburn Ellis Huske
R*ch* Waldron Theo. Atkinson
Esqs.

The Petition of the North hill Inhabitants read, and the Peti-
tion* and the respondents were fully heard thereon & sent down by y* See'.

A message to the Board by Mr. Packer wth Ross Petitions &
vote thereon to be dismissed, & Capt Rindge's Petition with
vote thereon.

The Petition of Grele and others for a new Parish in Kingston
was read and the petitioners heard thereon & the petition sent
down by the Sec'y.

Adj til tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Nov. 15, 1738. [Met and adjourned.]

---

Pro. N. Hamp' At a General Assembly held at Portsm^ by ad-
journ't Thursday Nov. 16, 1738. Present [as before.]

A second Petition of Nath'l Ladd touching the settlement of
Kinsley Halls Estate was read, & sent down by Capt. Jos. Sher-
burn.

The Petition of Shad^ Walton, Esq. praying that a fifty pound
ac' w'th he ows the Prov. may be remitted, read and sent down by
Col'^ Jo. Sherburn.

A message to the Board by Capt. Walker w'th Kingston Peti-
tion and North Hill Petition w'th votes thereon.

The Council concurred with the vote of Kingston Petition and
likewise w'th that on North Hill w'th an amendm't w'th was sent

A message to the Board by Messrs Sanburn & Wilson w'th the
Petition of the South Parish in Portsm^ & the Papers belonging
thereto & votes thereon.

A message to the Board by Mr. Clarkson w'th the Petition of
North Hill & a vote of concurrence w'th the Council amendm't &
Petition & Explain' ab't Rye bound'.

A message to the Board by Mr. Parker w'th a Bill ag't Counter-
feits Read & Concluded.

A message to the Board by Mr. Palmer w'th Mr. Ladd's Petition
& vote thereon.

A message to the Board by one of the Represen't w'th North-hill
& Kingston Bills.

Adjourned til tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

---

[p. 167.] Pro: N. Hamp' At a General Assembly held at Port-
smouth by adjourn'm Fryday, Nov'^ 17, 1738. Present [as before.]

The Petition of Capt. Rindge & vote thereon read & voted a
non-concurrence.

The vote of the House for farming the Excise read & concurred.
The Bill of North Hill read & returned by Mr. Atkinson for further consideration.

The Kingston Bill read & voted a concurrence.


A message from his Excellency to the House by y° Sec° to require his attendance at the Board. The Speak° & House came accordingly and after Signing the Several bills that was pass° to be Enacted & Engrossed the Assembly was Dissolved.

Capt Rindge admitted a Council° and sworn this day being y° 17 Nov° 1738, Pursuant to his Majesty's Mandamus dated July 22° 1738, and now Delivered to his Excellency the Gov°—a Copy on file.

The following is a copy of the said Mandamus to the Governor:

GEORGE R.

Trusty and Well-beloved, We greet you well. We being well satisfied of the Loyalty, Integrity and Ability of our Trusty and Well-beloved John Rindge, Esq. have thought fit hereby to signify our Will and Pleasure to you, that forthwith upon receipt hereof, you swear and admit him, the said John Rindge to be of our Council in our Province of New Hampshire, in the room of Benjamin Gamlin, Esq. deceased. And for so doing, this shall be your warrant. And so We bid you Farewell. Given at our Court at Kensington the Twenty Second day of July, 1738, in the Twelfth year of our Reign.

By his Majesty's Command,

HOLLIS NEWCASTLE.

To our Trusty and Well-beloved
Jonathan Belcher, Esq. our Captain General and Governor in Chief
of our Province of New Hampshire
in America, and in his absence,
to our Commander-in-Chief, or to
the President of our Council of our said Province for the time being.

[p. 168.] Anno Rg^st R° Geo^st 2° 12mo.
Pro. N. Hamp°.

At a COUNCIL held at y° house of Col. Henry Sherburne of Portsmouth, Saturday Nov. 18, 1738.

Present.

His Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Gov°.

Geo. Jaffrey   Ellis Huske
Joth. Odiorne  Theo. Atkinson
Rich° Waldron  John Rindge
Josh° Peirce    Henry Sherburn
Jos. Sherburn  Eph° Demmet

Esqs.

Voted that his Excellency the Gov° be requested to issue warr°
on the Treasury for Eighty Eight pounds due to the Council upon a former Certificate, and also for what shall appear to be due upon the Secretary's Certificate for the three last Sessions of General Assembly, at the rate of fifteen shillings pr day to each memb' out of y² money w'h was recovered on Mead² bond.

[p. 169.] Voted and resolved that the Briganteen Mary & Elizabeth now riding at anchor near Anthony Island in Piscataqua River still continue under quarantine until the owners or Masters of the said vessel pay unto the High Sheriff of this Province the sum of twenty one pounds four shillings, which is to be paid by the said Sheriff, viz. twelve pounds sixteen shillings part thereof to Alexander Ross, and six pounds part thereof to George Townsend, and two pounds eight shillings being the remainder to John Peacock; and the said sum of twenty one pounds four shillings being paid to the sheriff as above, the said vessel shall be discharged from her quarantine as above and not before.

Passed unanimously

Rich² Waldron, Sec².

---

[p. 170.] Prov. N. Hamp² At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsmouth, Wednesday Oct² 24, 1739.

Present in Council

Mr. President Walton

Henry Sherburn Esqs. Ellis Huske
Rich² Waldron Theo. Atkinson
Eph² Dennet Jno. Rindge

Mr. Sheriff Russel made return of the Kings writ for convening an Assembly, and the Secretary with another member of the Council went down and administered the oaths to those that were returned and were then waiting, and then, Pursuant to his Excellency's the Gov² order the Secretary Prorogued the Court to the 7th of Nov. next.

---

Prorogued by Proclam² To 22d Nov² 1739.
Prorogued by Proclam² To 20th Dec² 1739.
Prorogued by Proclam² To 31st Jan : 1739–40.
Province of N. Hamp<sup>¢</sup>

At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsmouth by Prorogation, Thursday Jan<sup>7</sup> 31, 1739–40.

Present

His Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Gov<sup>¢</sup>.

Shad<sup>*</sup> Walton  
Geo. Jaffrey  
Joth. Odiorn  
Henry Sherburn  
Rich<sup>s</sup> Waldron  

Eph. Dennet  
Josh<sup>*</sup> Pierce  
Jos. Sherburn  
Ellis Huske  
Theo. Atkinson  
John Rindge

Esqs.

[p. 171.] A message being made by the House of Representatives to His Excellency that several members returned to serve in the General Assembly were not sworn & praying they might be qualified, his Excellency was pleased to order the Secretary and Theodore Atkinson Esq. to go to the House and swear the members above mentioned, which was done accordingly, and then the House was directed by the Sec<sup>*</sup> order to proceed to the choice of a Speaker. A message to the Board from his Excellency by Mr. Atkinson to adjourn them til to morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Pro. N. Hamp<sup>¢</sup>. At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournm<sup>¢</sup>, Fryday, Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1739–40.

Present [as before.]

Capt Edw<sup>d</sup> Hall came to the Council Board w<sup>th</sup> Capt. Thom<sup>*</sup> Wallingford, and pray’d that the s<sup>d</sup> Wallingford might be sworn as a member of the Assembly, which was done accordingly, and the said Wallingford repeated and subscribed the Declaration.

Thomas Millet, Esq. Nath<sup>1</sup> Gilman Esq. and Capt. Edward Hall came to the Council Board and acquainted his Excellency, that the House of Represen<sup>¢</sup> had chosen And<sup>¢</sup> Wiggin, Esq. for their Speaker.

A message from y<sup>e</sup> Gov<sup>¢</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Sec<sup>y</sup> to call y<sup>e</sup> House to y<sup>e</sup> Board, y<sup>v</sup> came & his Ex. made a speech, &c.

[See Journal of the House, p. 11.]

[p. 172.] James Clarkson, Esq. and others Presented a Petition relating to the Parishes in Portsmouth w<sup>th</sup> was read and sent down by one of the members of the Council.

Joseph Grele and others presented a Petition touching the Parishes in Kingston; which was read & sent down by one of the members of Council.

Adj<sup>s</sup> til to morrow 10 o’clock, A. M.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

Pro: New Hamp' At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment, Saturday Feb' 2d 1739-40.

Present in Coun't
His Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Gov'.

Shad' Walton
Geo. Jaffrey
Joth. Odiorn
Henry Sherburn
Rich'd Waldron

Eph's Denet
JOSH' Pierce
Jos. Sherburn
Ellis Huske
Theo. Atkinson

Esqs.

John Gofe and others Presented a Petition touching the Parishes at Londonderry which was read and sent down by one of the members of the council.

Several members of the House of Representatives bro't to the Board the Portsm' Petition ab't Parishes, the Kingston Petition about Parishes and the Derry Petition about Parishes with votes on each of them, and also a vote for a committee of audit, and another vote for a committee to number the bills to be burnt.

Adj't til Monday Next 3 o'clock, p. m.

---

[r. 173.] Pro. N. Hamp'. At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsm' by adjournment, Monday, Feb' 4th 1739-40.

Present [as before with John Rindge, Esq.]

Mr. Clarkson with another of the Representatives came to the Board and inquired whether the Council had passed on the vote for a Committee of audit, who being told by the Secretary they had, he Pray'd his Exco to order the Treas' to lay his acc's before ye' auditors.

Adjourned til to Morrow 10 o'clock, a. m.

Feb' 5, 1739-40 [Met and adjourned 6.]

---

[r. 174.] At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment Feb. 6th 1739-40.

[Present as before.]

Capt. Hall and Mr. Smith came to the Board with Eben's Stevens, Esq. and pray'd he might be sworn; which was done accordingly and the s'd Stevens repeated & subscribed the declaration also.—

Mr. Blunt (1) presented a petition touching a sum due to him

(1) Rev. John Blunt was settled in New Castle, 1732.
from the province as Minister of New Castle which was read and
sent down by Mr. Atkinson.

Mr. Adams presented a Petition touching the neglect of the
People of Durham to contribute to his subsistence according to
the advice of an Ecclesiastical Council, which was read and sent
down by Mr. Atkinson.

Mr. Packer bro't a vote to the Board for Capt. Peirce to be re-
corder, and likewise a written message to inquire who were audit-
ors, &c.

Mr. Atkinson was sent down with a written message in answ'r
to ye written message bro't up by Mr. Packer.

Adj'd til to morrow, 10 o'clock, a. m.

---


Present [as before.]

Mr. Clarkson came to the Board and Pray'd leave to carry
down the Petition ab't Portsmouth Parishes in order to make an
additional Vote thereon, which was granted, after which he bro't
up the said Petition w'th an additional vote, &c.

Adjourned til to morrow, 10 o'clock, a. m.

---

Fryday, Feb' 8th 1739–40.

Present [as before.]

The additional Vote on Portsmouth Petition ab't Parishes bro't
up yesterday read and concurred.

Captain Ladd's Petition read & a full hearing was had thereon
& sent down by Capt. Rindge.

[p. 176.] Mr. Wentworth and Mr. Palmer Bro't to the Board
Mr. Blunts Petition dismissed, Mr. Adams Petition dismissed,
Mr. Flood's petition dismissed, and a Vote to Farm the Excise.

A petition of Shad Walton Read and sent down by Col' Sherburn.

Adjourned til to morrow, 10 o'clock, a. m.

---

Saturday, Feb' 9, 1739–40.

Present [as before.]

A message to the Board by one of the members of the Assem-
bly w'th Nath'l Ladd's Petition (& Papers) vote to be dismissed
w'th was concurred with by the Council.

Ordered that a written Message be sent to the lower House de-
siring to know the reason of their dismissing Mr. Blunt's Petition,
Mr. Adams Petition, & the vote of the Representatives thereon for dismissing the same read & concurred. Flood's petition also. Chester Petition Presented by John McMurphy read. Vote for recorder and farming yr Excise concurred. Adjourned til Monday next, 10 o'clock, a.m.

[r. 177.] Pro. of N. Hamp At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm by adjournm Monday, Feb' 11, 1739-40. Present [as before.]

Mr. Dearborn presented a Petition to be poll'd to the North-hill Parish w th was read and sent down by yr Secy.
Mr. Mac Murphy's Petition which was presented and read a Saturday was carried to the House by the Secy.
Mr. Blunt's Petition was sent back to the House wth a written message desiring to know the reason why they dismissed it, by the Secy.

A message to the House by the Secretary to acquaint them the Committee on the part of the Council for auditing accounts and likewise they for telling bills, had been ready several day to enter upon the respective businesses and were now ready, & desired of Committees of yr House to joyn w th yr th they might proceed without further delay.

Adj till to morrow 10 o'clock, a.m.

Pro: N. Hamp At a General assembly held at Portsm by adjournm, Tuesday, Feb' 12, 1739-40. Present his Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Govr [and Council in full.]

[r. 178.] One of the members of the Representatives bro't to the Board a Memorial of Mr. Sheriff Russel touching yr Prison with a vote thereon, also a vote for receiving the Trespass Act.
The Petition of sundry Inhabitants of London Derry, and the Petitioners and the Selectmen of the town fully heard thereon, and then the Petition wth papers relating thereto were sent down to the House by the Secy.
The Petition of a Committee of the East parish of Kingston read & the petitioners & respondents being fully heard, the Petition and Papers were sent down to the House of represent by the Secy.

Adj till to morrow, 10 o'clock, a.m.
Thursday, Feb' 14th 1739-40.

Present [as before.]

[p. 179.] Mr. Packer bro't to the Board Kingston East Parish Petition with a vote thereon.
Francis Mathes Presented at ——
Mary Macris Presented a Petition.
Adjourned til tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

—

Feb' 15, 1739-40. Present [as before.]

A message to the Board by Capt. Hale wth Derry Petition touching Parishes and vote thereon, Mem's of Portsm' Selectmen & votes thereon, and Mem's of Justices of Superior Court without any vote.

Portsmouth Petition read and the Party's heard, on a motion made for a continuance, it was to be continued til y' next session & sent down by y' Sec'y.

Mary Macris Petition read and sent down by Mr. Atkinson.
Francis Mathes & others their Petition read & sent down by Mr. Atkinson.

By Capt. Gilman a bill for taxing land of non residents.

[p. 180.] A message from his Excellency to the House of Represen'y by the Secretary with the State and condition of Fort Wm. & Mary and an account of the Stores of War there as reported by Capt. Sherburn & Capt. Rindge.

The vote of the House on Derry Petition read, debated & non-concurred.

The vote of the House on Kingston Petition read & concurred.
Adj'd til to morrow, 10 o'clock, A. M.

——-

Saturday, Feb' 16, 1739-40.

[Met and adjourned.]

——-

Tuesday, Feb' 19, 1739-40

[p. 181.] The answer to his Excellency's Speech read at the Board.

[See Journal of the House, p. 18.]

A remonstrance of the Selectmen of Portsmouth touching the admission of Town Inhabitants and a vote thereon read at y' Board & concurred.

A memorial of Mr. Sheriff Russell touching the deficiency of the Goal and a vote thereon read and concurred.
Joseph Dearburn’s Petition appointed to be heard this day was sent down by Capt. Huske in order to be heard there first.

A Bill for taxing ye land of non-resident Proprietors read.

A Representation of Mr. Treas’ Sherburn touching the money Due from Capt. Garrish’s Estate & also from Col’ Vaughan’s estate read and sent down by Mr. Atkinson.

Joseph Dearburn’s Petition to be set off to North-hill Parish (so called) was read, and he and the Selectmen of Greenland (as respond’g) being fully heard, the said Petition and Papers were sent down to the House by ye Sec’y.

A message to the Board by Capt. Roby wth a vote for a Comittee of the House to joyn wth a Comittee of the Council to view ye fort.

Adj. til to morrow, 10 o’clock, A. M.

———

Pro. N. Hamp’s.

Thursday, Feb. 21st 1789–40.

Present [as before.]

[p. 182.] Mr. Packer bro’t to the Board a vote for a tax for Powder.

Mr. Wallingford and Mr. Smith bro’t several Papers to the Board: viz. Macris Petition, Mathes Petition, Dearborn’s Petition, Road Island Vote, Capt. Garrish’s money vote.

A message to the Board by Capt. Roby wth the Bill ab’ Militia and a vote ab’ Treasu’ Acc’ the Militia Bill read and concurred.

Upon a reconsideration of Derry Petition for a new Parish Mr. Atkinson was sent down wth a vote of Council for giving the Petitioners leave to bring in a Bill.

———

Fryday, Feb’ 22, 1789–40.

Present [as before.]

The bill for Proprietors to Levy taxes read a second & third time and non-concurred

A message to the Board by Messrs Wentworth & Walton wth Derry Petition & votes, & ye Coun’t concurred with ye amendment.

Mr. Stevens bro’t Capt. Walker’s Petition to the Board, wth was read wth ye vote thereon wth was concurred.

Powder Vote read and concurred wth amendment & sent down by Mr. Atkinson.

One of the members bro’t to the Board, the Justices of the Superior Court ye memorial.

Adj’d til to morrow, 10 o’clock, A. M.
[p. 183.] Pro. N. Hamp'. At a General Assembly held at
Portsm° by adjourment, Saturday Feb' 23°, 1739-40.

Present [as before.]

A message to the House from his Excellency by the Secretary
with a written message—as follows—namely to hasten.

A Bill for Dockey an Intail bro't in, read, voted, and sent
down by the Secy for concurrence.

Mr. Packer bro't a written message to his Excellency as fol-
sows, ab' Treas' accts.

His Ex. sent the Secy to the House to tell them since the busi-
ness was not yet bro't to a close, he would have them set in the
afternoon, & then adjourn to Monday 10 o'clock, A. m., and that
he would adjourn the Assembly to the same time in stead of 3
o'clock, p. m., as has been usual.

One of the members of the Lower House bro't up a vote for
supplying the Fort with powder w'e was read and returned by
Messrs. Jaffrey, Odiorne & Atkinson for the assemblys reconsid-
eration.

Adjourned till Monday next, 10 o'clock, A. m.


Present [as before.]

Mr. Wentworth and Capt. Gilman bro't to the Board two Bills
with votes thereon, concurred to be Enacted, viz. Derry New
Parish & Docking Intail, also a vote desiring His Excellency to
order the Committee to pay y' residue of y' £15,000 loan.

The Secy carried down 4 Bills, viz. Downing's, Derry's, Mili-
tary and Trespass, to be signed by the Speaker, w'e was done,
and bro't back and signed by y' Secy, and assented to by y' Gov'.

Adj' til to morrow, 10 o'clock, A. m.

Tuesday, Feb. 26, 1739-40. Met.

[Copied from MS. "Gov'r Messages," in the Secretary's office, p. 181.]

26 Feb. 1740.

Gentm of the house of Representatives.

You have now Spun out this Session the length of Two ordinary Sessions
for an Assembly of this Province & have done nothing that you cou'd judge
might take Effect for Putting the Frontiers by Sea & Land into a Posture of
Defence, Nor have you so much as attempted the Payments of the Just debts
of the Province or the making any provision for the future support of the
Civil Government. In duty therefore to his Majesty & from a Tender Regard
to his People I have ordered the Secretary to Declare this Court
Dissolved.

J. Belcher.

February 26th 1739-40.
[p. 185.] Anno Regni Regis Georgii 2\textsuperscript{nd} decimo quarto.
Pro. N. Hamp'. At a Council and General Assembly held at
Portsmouth, Wednesday, July 21\textsuperscript{st}, 1740.

Present in Coun.
Mr. Presid\textsuperscript{t} Walton.

Geo. Jaffrey  \{ Esq.  \quad Ric\textsuperscript{d} Waldron,  \}
Joth. Odiorne  \quad Jno. Rindge  \}

Mr. Sheriff Russel made return of the King's writ for summon-
ing an Assembly: the names of the persons returned are as fol-
low (see writ.)

Pursuant to an order from his Excellency the Gov't to the
Presid\textsuperscript{t} the Secretary was sent down to adj\textsuperscript{t} the Gen\textsuperscript{t} Assembly to
the 31\textsuperscript{st} inst. w\textsuperscript{eh} was done accordingly.

Pro. N. Hamp'.

Thursday, July 31\textsuperscript{st}, 1740. Present
His Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Gov't.

\begin{align*}
&\text{Shad\textsuperscript{t} Walton}  &\text{Eph\textsuperscript{t} Dennet} \\
&\text{Geo. Jaffrey}  &\text{Josh\textsuperscript{t} Peirce} \\
&\text{Joth. Odiorne}  &\text{Jos. Sherburn} \\
&\text{Henry Sherburn}  &\text{Ellis Huace} \\
&\text{Rich\textsuperscript{d} Waldron}  &\text{Theo. Atkinson} \\
&\text{Esqs.}  &\text{John Rindge} \\
\end{align*}

The members returned to serve on the Assembly sent a mes-
sage to his Excellency that there was a quorum convened, where-
upon his Excellency was pleased to send Geo. Jaffrey and John
Rindge, Esq. to adm' the oaths to the s\textsuperscript{d} members and to cause
his Majesty's Commissions to be take[n] repeated and subscribed,
who reported they had done it.

A message by these members to his Excellency to acquaint him
y\textsuperscript{t} y\textsuperscript{t} Represen\textsuperscript{t} had chosen A. Wiggin, Esq. for y\textsuperscript{t} speaker.
Adj\textsuperscript{t} till to morrow, 10 o'clock, a. m.

Fryday, August 1, 1740. Present [as before.]
Met and adjourned til 3 p. m.

[p. 188.] [Met according to adjournment.]
A message from his Excell\textsuperscript{p} to the House of Representatives
by the Sec\textsuperscript{t} to require their attendance at the Council Board.
They attended accordingly, to whom his Excellency was pleased to make a speech as follows: (1) a copy of which was delivered to the speaker. His Excellency laid before the Board His Majesty's Instructions to him bearing date 2d of April, 1740, touching the Expedition agst the Spanish West Indies which were read, and then his Excellency sent the Secretary with said Instructions to the House of Representatives and ordered him to read them in that House wth was done accordingly.

A message to his Exco from the House by one of their members, requesting a copy of that Instructions, whereupon his Excellency ordered the Secretary to carry to the 8th House a copy of the 8th Instructions attested as what principally & immediately concern'd them wth was forthwith done accordingly.

Adjt til tomorrow, 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday, Augst 2d, 1740.

[Met accordingly. Present as before, except Shad Walton.]
A message to the Board by Messrs Packer & Jo. Hale wth a vote touching ye Expedition.

[p. 187.] A message from ye Coun. by ye Secy to tell 'em the Coun. would enter into ye consideration of their vote a Monday morn & to desire they would attend early.

Adjt til Monday, 10 o'clock, A. M.

Pro. N. Hamp At a Coun & Gen Assembly held at Portsmo by adjt Monday.

His Excellency Jona. Belcher Esq. Gov

Geo. Jaffrey
Joth. Odiorne
Henry Sheres
Ellis Huske

Richd Waldron
Eph. Dennet
Jos. Sherburn
Theo. Atkinson
John Rvidence

Esqs.
Esqs.

Two members bro't to his Exco the represent answer to his Exco's Speech.

[Answer to his Excellency's speech, copied from MS. Vol. I, "Governours Messages," etc., p. 189.]

May it please your Excellency,
The House having taken your Speech to us yesterday into consideration, cannot but say that we esteem it an unhappiness that what your Excellency there recommends comes so late to us in this way, and that having another

(1) This speech cannot now be found.—Ed.
government that takes up so much of your time and for which you are so much concerned, we could not meet in General Assembly till there had been a long session in that Province, and till the business of it was finished. For though it be true that your Excellency issued out proclamations in order for our Enlisting men, for his Majesty's service, it was not likely that any number should Enlist amongst us till they knew what encouragement would be given them there and who would be their immediate Captains which could not be known till now, when there is but little time left; and for the foregoing reasons sundry of our men have enlisted under the Commanders appointed in the other Province. As to what your Excellency mentions of the numbers y' we raised and the Expence we were at upon the Canada Expedition, we must observe that was an instance of that great forwardness that we have always shown for his Majesty's service, and that what you mention as that which might have been a just discouragement at that time, (viz.) our long, cruel and bloody war, and reaping the fruits of our fields with our lives in our hands, was a great inducement for us to do as we did:— for the Expedition was designed against a People that we supposed to instigate the Indian Enemy to most of their Barbarities and we were in hopes if it had succeeded that it would have been a means of putting an End to their Cruelties and have tended to our future safety and security, and we were willing to put ourselves to almost any difficulties for the sake of so great a blessing. And besides, though our number be much increased since that time we were not then under the Restriction as to a paper Currency that we are now when we cannot issue Bills, but what must presently be called in again which makes the raising men much more burdensome, and then, though as your Excellency says, we are for the present at peace with our French and Indian Neighbors, It is well known that the Indians have been wont to grow sturdy and troublesome upon the least prospect of a rupture with France, and they have lately given out many threatenings and should they break out into a War we should want our men for the defence of his Majesties Prov. But notwithstanding all this we have cheerfully pass'd a vote for the encouragement of men to enlist in his Majesty's service and sent up to the Board in pursuance of what your Excellency recomended to us yesterday in the afternoon, and shall be still ready to do every thing in our power, that we possibly can in our present situation: and as we beg leave to add to what your Excellency says of former Assem't that they have made repeated professions of the readiest obedience to his Majesty, that we hope they have made good those professions, we assure you that we shall do the same and be not only forward to afford Him any assistance in our power in carrying on the just and necessary war which he has entered into, but exert ourselves upon this and all other occasions for his Majesties Honor & Interest.

Andrew Wiggins, Speaker.

Augst 2d 1740.

A message to the House by Messrs Jaffrey, Waldren, Atkinson & Rindge with the vote of the House sent up on Saturday to recommend it to their reconsideration and amend't and to read to them Col' Blakeney's letter to his Exce'y as Dated in July last, and also the Instructions shewing that y' appointment of the officers appertaining to the Gov'y & Coun.

A message to the House by Jno. Rindge, Esq. to propose to them the raising a Committee to make an estimate of the sum necessary to be raised for y' present Expedition.

A message to y' Board by several members with a vote for raising £3000 &c. for y' Cuba Expedition.

Adj't til to morrow, 10 o'clock, a.m.
Pro. N. Hamp: At a Genl Assemb. held at Portsmu by adj Tues-
day Augst 5th 1740.

Present in Council.

His Excellency Jona. Belcher Esq. Govr

Shadw Walton  { Ephd Dennet
Geo. Jaffrey  { Josh Peirce
Joth Odorie  { Esqs. Jos. Sherburn
Henry Sherburn  { Ellis Huske
Richd Waldron  { Theo. Atkinson

The vote of the House sent up yesterday for raising £2000 (1) towards y* Cuba Expedition read and the question put whether the Council will concur with it as it stands, it passed in the negative. Then it was concurr'd with amendm' and sent down by the Secy for concurrence.

A message to the Board by two members of the House with a report & vote abt a Boundary between the two parishes in Kingston.

Also a vote for a Committee to make an Estimate of y* charge of y* Expedition to Cuba.

Also, an address to his Excy to desire a copy of his instructions, &c.

P. M.

A message to the Board by two of the members with the vote for transporting troops concurr'd with the Council's Amendm' & his Excy assented to it.

The vote of the House sent up in the morning for a Committee to make an Estimate read, voted a concurrence.

A Petition of the Selectmen of Chester read and sent down by y* Secy.

A message to the Board by one of the Lower House with a vote of represent. for a Committee to provide transports &c. read and concurr'd (2).

Adjd til to Morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

(1) Preceding record, £3000.—Ed.
(2) In the margin is the following:

Sent Livermore
Kingston report & papers — Returned.
Sent Packer
Derry Papers — Returned.
Sent Geo. Walton
Yes Transport, Vols?}
Pro: N. Hamp'.

[r. 189.] Wednesday, Augst 6, 1740.

Present — [Governor and Council as before.]

A Petition of a Committee of Barrington to enable them more effectually to collect Proprietors taxes, read and sent down by Mr. Dennet.

The Petition of the Selectmen of Chester sent down yesterday bro't to the Board by Capt. Roby. Lent Livermore Chester Petition — Returned.

A Petition to the selectmen of Kingston read & sent down by the Sec'y.

A message to the Board by one of ye House wth a vote for adding £700 to ye 2000 £ already voted. This vote lent (?) to Mr. Wentworth.

A message to the Board by one of the members wth Kensington Petition & vote allowing of ye an assembly man.

Adj'd til to morrow, 10 o'clock, A. M.

——

Pro. N. Hamp'. At a Coun. & General Assembly held at Portsmo' by adj', Thursday, Augst, 7th, 1740.

Present in Coun.

His Excellency Jonathan Belcher, Esq. Gov'.


His Excellency's Message, Aug. 7, 1740,

[Copied from MS., "Gov Message," p. 191.]

Gentlemen of the House of Represen'.

In answer to ye Message of the 2d Instant, I must observe to you, That the King has invested me with the power of convening, adjourning, proroguing & dissolving of Assemblies' & that I have always made it one Rule of my Administration to exercise that power so as might most contribute to his Maj'esty's service & to the ease of his subjects. Nor have I ever sufferr'd the affairs of my other Government to interfere with those of this but have as often visited this Prov: & held as many sessions of General Courts (or more) than any of my Predecessors have heretofore done.

The principal design of this Session being only to give you an opportunity of doing ye duty to the King in raising what money might be necessary for victualling & transporting a number of men for the Intended Expedition, who were not under any necessity of proceeding in less than a month from my mentioning the matter to you, I well knew you had time sufficient for making the proper provision for them. In obedience to his Majesty's orders I gave reasonable notice to his good subjects of the Prov: of the intended Expedition as I did in the neighboring Government & in the way & manner his
Majesty directed to. The Act begun in your House & since past the whole Legislature plainly shews what you call the little time left has been more than sufficient for your doing your duty in this affair. You yourselves have obviated the difficulty your inadvertently started as to raising money by reason of the King’s restriction on paper currency since your have provided that the people may pay this tax in sundry species of the Province instead of bills of Credit. What I have now said I think must convince all reasonable men and even make you confess what your would have laid as obstacles in the way of your duty were but frivolous pretences & serve only to shew the little regard your have to the King’s service & honour; while I consider this, & that an Assembly can always be convened in this Province in the space of 14 days, I have ordered the Secy to declare this

Dissolved.

Aug. 7, 1740

[p. 189] A message to the Board by Mr. Packer with three bills past in the House were read & concurred, viz. Kingston, Chester London Derry.

A message to the House from your Council per Messrs Waldron & Atkinson to desire they would give dispatch to the Bills for defraying the charge of the Troops, &c. postponing their attention to any other matters till the business of the Expedition is completed.

Dissolved.


Present in Coun.

| Joth. Odiorne | Jos. Sherburn |
| Rich’d Waldron | Ellis Huske |
| Thee. Atkinson, Esq.

The Sheriff made return of the King’s writ for electing representatives. The names of the persons elected & returned are as follows; And your Wiggins, &c. vide writ.

As many of the representatives being twelve were sworn by Rich’d Waldron and Jos. Sherburn, Esqs. pursuant to an order from his Excellency the Gov’t.

Then the Secy adj’ed the Coun’l and Genl Assembly by his Excellency’s order to Fryday the 20th Instant at 4 o’clock, p.m.

Fryday, Feb. 20th 1740–41. [Met according to adjournment.]

Present

Rich’d Waldron Ellis Huske, Esqs.

The Council and Genl Assembly by his Excellency’s order to the Secretary were

Adjourned to Fryday the 27th inst.
Fryday, Feb’r 27, 1740-1.

Present in Coun’t


Shad’ Walton, Joth. Odiorne, Henry Sherburn, Rich’d Waldron

Esq’s

Josh’ Peirce, Jos. Sherburn, Ellis Huske, Theo. Atkinson

Esq’s.

The representatives sent a message to his Exco by the door keeper to inform, there were several members attending wth were not sworn, and to pray they might be sworn. His Exco sent the Sec’y & Jo. Sherburn. Esq’s. to the House to swear them wth was done. The Sec’y was also ordered by his Exco to direct the represent’ to proceed to the choice of a speaker & to present him wth was done.

Mr. Clarkson and 3 other members came to the Council Board to inform his Exco that the represent’ had chosen Andr’ Wiggins, Esq. unanimously for their speaker.

A message from his Exco to the House by Mr. Atkinson to require the attend’ at y’ Coun. Board. The Speak’ and House came up accordingly, to whom his Exco was pleased to make the following speech, (1) and upon the speaker’s request gave him a copy of it. Then the Assembly withdrew.

A message to the lower House from his Exco by the Secretary wth a copy of y’s Instructions and of Adm’ Ver — ons letter referred to in his Exco’s speech.

Adj’t til to morrow, 10 o’clock, a. m.

Saturday, Feb. 28, 1740-1.

Present [as before.]

A message from the lower House by Mr. Packer to his Exco requesting a copy of the plan of Merrimack river annexed to his Exco’s Instructions.

A message to the Lower House from his Exco by Capt. Huske to show them the plan of Merrimack annexed to his Instructions, and to Inform them they should be served with a copy as soon as it could be prepared.

A message to the Board by one of the represent’ with a vote for preparing a Bill to limit the exportation of provisions to his Majesty’s Dominions & subjects only. Which was concurred with.

Adj’t til Monday next 11 o’clock, a. m.

(1) This speech cannot now be found.—Ed.
Monday, March 2d 1740–1.

[Met according to adjournment.]

A message to the Lower House from his Exco by Mr. Atkinson with a copy of the Plan annexed to his Exo's Instructo.

P. M.

A message to his Exco by Capt. Walker to inform that a member was attending who had not been sworn, & to pray that he might be sworn, which was immediately done by the Secy & Jo. Sherburn, Esq.

Adjd til to-morrow, 10 o'clock, A. M.

Tuesday March 3d 1740–1.

[Met according to adjournment.]

A message to his Excellency by Mr. Geo. Walton to pray that a new member just come to town might be sworn wth was done accordingly by the Secy & Jo. Sherburn, Esq.

By Mr. Walton a written message was bro’t his Exo, praying the House might be advised what method his Exo proposed ab’d running the boundaries.

Adj’d til to-morrow, 10 o’clock, A. M.

Message of the House to the Governor, March 3d, 1740–1.

[Copied from MS. "Gov” Messages,” in Secy office, p. 105.]

A message from the House of Representa’t to his Excellency about the affairs of the Lines refer’d to in his Speech of Feb' 27th 1740–1.

May it Please your Excellency,

The House having maturely perused his Majesties Additional Instruction to your Excellency Relating his Majesty’s Judgm’t in the affair of the Boundry Lines, which you was pleased to communicate to the House, And finding the said Instruction is directed to your Excellency as Goven’r of the Massachusetts only, and therefor apprehend it was never the intent of his Majesty that this Province should be at any further charge in ascertaining the Lines; besides we find that his Majesty hath confirm’d that part of the Comiss’n Judgm’t that saith the charge of the Comission as also of the Commiss’r & their offices &c. shall be Equally born by both Provinces.

A considerable Balance according to the Judgment being due from the Massachusetts to this Governm’t, a Particular Account of which as we are inform’d hath been presented to your Excellency, while the Genl Court of your other Governm’t was sitting, by the Comittee appointed by the Genl Court of this Province, that attended on that affair, which we hope your Excellency will see adjusted (and supposing we were to bear our proportion) yet that Balance being much more than what we think will be sufficient for defraying the whole charge in ascertaining the other parts of his Majesty’s Judgm’t so that we did not think to be call’d upon for any supply of money on this affair.
Notwithstanding all which rather than the Executing his Majest’s Judgm’t should be any ways delayed, if your Excell’y insist upon a supply from this Province, we will be ready to do every thing that may be proper on our part.

But we are at a loss to know what Provision to make, or what supply will be sufficient for that End till your Excell’y shall be pleas’d to advise us of the method you propose of doing it in for guidance and direction.

In the House of Representatives
Voted to be sent to his Excell’y.

James Jeffry, Cler. Ass’t.

The answer of the House of Representatives to his Excell’y’s Speech of the 27th Feb.


May it please your Excellency,

We the Representatives of his Majest’s Province of New Hampshire in Genl Assembly conven’d, having taken your Speech into consideration cannot but say that we are sorry his Majest’s additional Instruction to your Excell’y with his Royal Determination on the Boundary Lines (which we long since have had an account of) comes so late in the manner you are now pleas’d to recommend it to us for a supply, and seeing the Winter has been so suitable for the effecting such an affair, it might possibly have been compleated by this day, if it had been earlier recommended to us.

We do not think it strange that your Excell’y other Governm’t have shewn themselves so backward to comply with his Majest’s Instruction, nor are we surprised at the Resolution of that Assembly to postpone this affair. It being no more than the Representative Body of that people have been Resolved upon for thirty years past, and as they have always done what they could to obstruct the decision of that matter, we make no doubt but they would be glad if it might never be bro’t to an Issue.

We being willing to manifest the like duty & Loyalty to his Majest that former Assemblys have been wont to do, & being desirous that his Royal orders might be immediately put into Execution (Tho’ as we apprehend it was the Business of the Mass’y by his Majesties Instruction to have don it at their own cost,) We have unanimously Voted a supply into the Treasury for that service, of five hundred pounds, Depending upon your Excell’y’s declaration that you will do your part, as we have cheerfully & readily done (as we think) more than owers.

As to the other additional Instruction laid before us we esteem it an unhappiness that your Excell’y is under those restrictions, and wish his Majest had so fully been informed of our Circumstances, as to know how difficult & almost Impossible it is for us to do what is necessary for the defence of the Province without the immediate Emission of Bills of Credit; And as your Excell’y tells us, We know the ruinous condition which the only Fort of the Province lies in, we are at a loss how to prevent it, our paper Currency not being to Extend beyond the next yeare; But having already come into such measures, shall be willing to do all we can in our present situation.

With respect to the State of the Treasury we shall look into it as your Excell’y recommends, if we are allowed the time and act in the affair as we are able.

As to the Exportation of Provisions, as we have already come into a vote relating to that affair, we shall take the matter into further consideration and be willing to do all that can be tho’t proper for his Majest’s service.

But with respect to what your Excell’y offers to our consideration, relating to the manufactory notes of a Combination of Persons in the other Governm’t we beg leave to observe that as we have not the scheme laid before us, And a
great many of us are unacquainted with it, It will be rash in us to Act in that matter till we know more of it. But shall be willing in that and every thing else to comply with whatever appears to be for the Hon' of his Majestie and the good & safety of the People whom we Represent.

March the 18th 1740-1.

Andr° Wiggin, Speaker.

[p. 197.] Wednesday March 4th 1740-1.

[Met according to adjournment.]

A written message to the House from his Excellency by the Sec° concerning the method of running the boundaries.

P. M.

His Excellency was pleased to make a Speech to both House w'ch was read at Council and then sent to the low'r House by the Secretary recommending the nominations of Persons to run the line.

A message to the Board by Messrs Davis & Barw° a vote for raising 700£ to repair the fort, also a vote to farm the excise which last was concurred.

Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.


Genl of ye House of Represernt°

In answer to your Message to me requesting to be informed of ye method in which I propose to execute his Majesty's Judgment, I think the best way of doing it will be by a skillfull surveyor or surveyors and chainmen on oath with a proper number of spotters and bagagemen to attend them. If you think of any other better way, I would readily fall into it and since the season is so very suitable to do the business I am of opinion it is best to have two companies to go to Pentucket Falls together and while one of them runs the West course, the other sh'd run the curve line to the sea, and a third company sh'd at same time go upon the northern Boundary from the head of Newchawanock river, this will give a quick dispatch to the whole affair and enable me soon to lay the return before his Majesty in Council which I shall gladly do as soon as the business is accomplish'd. My principal busyness with an Assem. at this time was to lay before them the King's royal orders in this matter depending on their making a sufficient supply of mony to carry these orders into Execution, and you now say you are ready to do every thing proper on your part, which I desire may be done with all possible dispatch, and I assure you no time shall be lost by me to put forward this important affair so necessary to the peace and quiet of his Majestys subjects of both Provinces. As to what you mention of an acct. presented me by a Committee of this Prov. I never saw any but what was brot me by a pretended or real messenger from them in an indecent improper manner without any letter accompanying it, or so much as a cover to it, that I know not whether the person had come fairly by the acct. or whether he had any business with it. I tell you this by way of caution, to prevent your being imposed on by misinformation; if you have any acct° that you desire me to lay before the Mass°
Assem. I will readily do it at the first opportunity and let you know y* result of my so doing. I sh'd be glad, Gen* to do any thing in my power for his Majesty's service and for the weal of this Province.  

J. Belcher.

March 4th 1740-1.


Gen* of y* Coun. and of the House of Represen*  

I have already laid before you his Majesty's orders to me for carrying his Judgment in Council respecting the Boundaries betwixt this Province and that of the Mass* Bay into execution, and altho this affair is under the absolute direction of the King's Governor yet I shall be glad of your advice and nomination to me of a double number of p'sons fit for the service out of which I would appoint a sufficient number to go through the busyness, and in this matter no delay must be made.

J. Belcher.

March 4, 1740-1.

———

Pro. N. Hamp* At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjourn* Thursday, March 5, 1740-1.

Present in Council

His Excellency Jon* Belcher, Esq. Gov*.

Shad* Walton  
Joth. Odiorne  
Henry Sherburn  
Rich* Waldron  

Jos* Peirce  
Jos. Sherburn  
Ellis Huske  
Theo. Atkinson  

Esqs.  

[r. 198.] John Kenny and Otis Pinkham presented a Petition in behalf of the Quakers &c. w* was read & recommended & sent down by Mr. Atkinson.

A message to the Board by Mr. Packer w* a vote for buying powder, who also informed His Exco that there was a member waiting that was not sworn, and praying he might be sworn, which was done by the Seco and Col* Jo. Sherburn, Esq.

P. M.

A written message to his Exco* by Messrs Gillman and Stevens, requesting his Exco* opinion on the King's Instructions.

5 March, 1741.

A Message from the House of Representatives to his Excell* in answer to his Mess* of the 4* curr*.

[ Copied from "Gov'n Messages in Sec*' office," Vol. I, p. 190. ]

May it please your Excell*.

On the 3* Inst this House came into the following determination & accordingly sent a Mess* to your Excell* of that Date, That they would peremptorily comply in Every regard with the King's Instruction in that affair of the Lines & that they cherefully would be at the cost of running them in case his Maj*
in said Instruction had but hinted it as his pleasur, which we humbly con-
ceive by the direction of said Instruction, was not meant or intended, and in
the said vote we gave sundry reasons for our opinion on that head, since
which we have received your Excell® Mess® of yesterday to this House, and
another to his Maj® Council and this House of the same Date, But neither
Enlightens the House in the affair of the supply.

What the House then principally wanted to Enquire of your Excell® was,
Whether his Maj® expected this Province should be at the whole Expense, or
Whether your Excell® by that Instruction you was pleased to Comunicate to
us, that this Province was to be at the Expense.

Your Excell® in the first Mess® to the House of yesterday was pleased to
say you depended upon our making a sufficient supply of money to carry
those orders into Execution, And by the King's Instruction now before us,
the House by no means thinking that requires any such thing, so at the same
time we are to a man willing to be at the Expense, if that was his Maj®s
pleasure, the supply being what was principally mentioned by your Excell®.

The House begs your Excell®s advice and assistance in getting over that head
first, & then we can assure your Excell® one moment of time shall not be left
by us, but will instantly make all proper Provision on our part so as his Maj-
esties Royal determination relating the Boundary Agreeable to his Maj®
Instruction to your Excell® on an affair of so great a consequence to the Peace
& welfare of his Maj®s good subjects of this Province, which your Excell®
cannot but be sensible of the steady zeal they have prosecuted the same even
to the obtaining his Majesties Royal determination in the affair, and would
therefore by no means render fruitless the Labour of so many years by a sud-
den hurrying into measures contrary to his Majesties Royal Instructions to
your Excell®, which is the main reason we are so cautious to apply to your
Excell® for advice in the before mentioned heads.

We are sorry the Gen® that delivered your Excell®, the accompt of Expences
of this Province on the affair of the Lines behov'd to your Excell® with any
indecency & improper behaviour.

We have Inquired of the Komite who Inform us that such behaviour is
what they could not suspect from the knowledge they have of that Gen® nor
from his character & the reason the Committee give the House, of their de-
ivering of that accompt to your Excell® thro' his hands, was because they
had formerly wrote your Excell®, desiring you would receive from him, as
from them, any papers relating to the Lines, and he had often times waited
on your Excell® on their behalf on that affair.

We do not understand by the K Ing's Instruction that we have any thing to
do with the Mass® Assembly in the affair, your Excell® being the Person to
whome his Majesties Instructions is directed, and the only person to whom
the Committee could apply, and as we think agreeable to the Express words of
the Instruction, which we apprehend Respects the Expences so far as men-
tioned in the Judgm® as well as the Lines themselves.

James Jeffry, Cler. Ass®.

March 5th 1749-1.

The vote sent up in the morning for buying 400£ worth of
powder read and concurred.

The vote sent up yesterday for a tax of 700£ in specie read and
non-concurred unanimously

A message to the Board by Messers Roby & Giddens with a vote
for a Committee of Audit.

Adj® til to morrow, 10 o'clock.
Fryday March 6, 1740–1. [Met according to adjournment]

[r. 193.] A message to the Board by Messrs Jennis and Gage with a bill prohibiting the killing of Deer.

The Quaker petition.

A bill ag't Exporting Provisions.

A written message from his Exct by the Sec't ab't Explan't of Instructions.

[Copied from MS. "Gov't Messages," Vol. 1, p. 193.]

Gent. of y'r House of Represen't.

In ans'w to yo' Message of yesterday, I w'd observe yr desiring my explanation of y'r King's royal order about the boundaries as to what in them relates to you, I by no means dare to do, because I find no direction in the King's order to Expound upon it but only to communicate the same to the Council and Assembly, which I did at the first opening of this Sessions, and it is with you Gentlemen to understand and act for yourselves, and I think you need be at no loss about this Province being at the expense of the service now to be done, since I have so plainly urged it upon you once & again, and I now repeat when you have made the needfull supply of money, I shall pay the strictest obedience to his Majesty by carrying his royal order into Execution without delay. And I would further say unless you make such provision the matter must still remain undone.

J. Belcher.

March 6, 1740–1.

A message to the House by Mr. Atkinson with the bill ab't Deer to be amended.

A message to the Board by Messrs Walton & Davis with the bill ab't Deer amended, Also a vote for 500£ to settle the lines.

Adjourned till to morrow, 10 o'clock, a.m.

Pro. N. Hamp* At a Council and Gen'l Assembly held at Portsm* by adjournment Saturday March 7, 1740–1.

Present in Council

His Excellency Jona. Belcher, Esq. Gov*.

Shad* Walton
Joth. Odiorn
Henry Sherburn
Jos. Sherburn

Esqs.

Ellis Huske
Theo. Atkinson

Esqs.

A message to the Board by Messrs Matoon and Barr with a vote for amending the Provision Bill

Adj't til Monday next 10 o'clock, a.m.
Pro: N. Hamp. At a Council and Genl Assembly held at Portsm by adjourn Mon March 9th 1740-1.

Present in Council
Geo. Jaffrey Josh Peirce
Joth. Odiorn Jos. Sherburn
Henry Sherburn Ellis Huske
Richd Waldron Theo. Atkinson
Shad Walton, Esq
Esqs.

A message to the Board by Messrs Clarkson & Pack—Adj til tomorrow, 10 o’clock, A. M.

Tuesday, March 10th 1740-41. [Met according to adjournment.]
[Present as before.]
A message to the Board by Mr. Walton and another member praying the House might have leave to withdraw their vote which was sent to them by Theodore Atkinson, Esq.

[201.]
A message to the Board by Messrs Stevens & Mr. Odiorne wth the Bill to prohibit the Exportation of Provisions: also a vote for appropriating 500£ to repair the Fort, wth was concurred.
A message to the House by Capt. Huske to desire the Actt of y’ Committee appointed to hire a transport &c. who bro’t it to the Board.
Adj til tomorrow 10 o’clock, A. M.

Wednesday, March 11, 1740-1. [Met according to adjournment.]
[Present as before.]
The vote for a Committee of Audit read & concurred.
A written message to his Exco—nothing was lying before the House, &c.
A message to the Board by Col Jo. Sherburn to Inform them the vote of the House for an Audit is concurred wth And that the Auditors on the part of the Board, would attend to morrow at 8 o’clock. A. M.
Adj. til to morrow, 10 o’clock A. M.
Thursday, March 12th 1740-1.

[Met and adjourned.]

At a Council held at Portsmouth Thursday March 12, 1740-1.

Present

His Excellency Jonas Belcher, Esq. Gov't.

Shad* Walton
Geo. Jaffrey
Joth. Odiorne
Henry Sherburn

R. Waldron
Josh* Peirce
Jos. Sherburn
Ellis Huske

Esqs.

Esqs.


His Excellency proposed the employing Mr. Walter Bryant as a Surveyor with 8 Assistants to run out and mark the boundary between this Province and the County of York pursuant to his Majest's add' Instructions, & that ye s'd Bryant sh'd have 23s per day, and five pounds when he made his report, and his assistants 13s pr day each, to w'h the Council did advise & consent, and the Surveyor and chainmen were then sworn & sent forward immediately.

Fryday, March 13th 1740-1. [Met according to adjournment.]

[Present as before, except Shad* Walton Esq.]

A message to the Board by Messrs Roby and Barr with a bill to ease People that were scrupulous in swearing. Concurred.

Vote to tax Chester—Concurred.

& a vote to pay Tom Pinkham—concurred.

Mr. John Ayre presented a Petition with was read & recom'd to the Assembly, and sent down pr Theo. Atkinson, Esq.

By Mr. Atkinson also was sent down the Quakers Bill (past in the House) to be signed by the Speaker which was done.

Mr. Atkinson carried down, also, a new new Bill passed in Coun. to prevent the Exportation of provisions.

P. M.

A message to the Council by two of the House with an acct of Capt. Rindge and a vote thereon, also another acct of the Committee (appointed to wait on ye line Commrs, with a vote thereon.

A message to his Exco' by two of the memrs with an answer to his Exco's Speech.

Adjourned til tomorrow, 10 o'clock, A. M.
At a Council, March 16, 1740-1.

[Present as before.]

His Excellency proposed the Employing George Mitchell, Esq. as a Surveyor to run out & mark the similar curve line pursuing the Course of Merrimack river at 3 miles distance on the north side, pursuant to his Majesty's additional Instructions, to which the Council did advise & consent and the surveyor & chain-men were then sworn & went forward immediately.

Saturday, March 14, 1740-1.

[Met according to adjournment.]

[Present as before.]

Several Messages to the Board by several members, with the Provision Bill wth was concur'd; also with vote for a record wth was concur'd, & a message to the Gov' ab' the Treas' Accts.

His Ex' immediately ordered the Treas' to lay before the Assem. what further accts. they wanted of him without delay, and sent Mr. Atkinson to acquaint y' Assem he had given such order.

Adj'd til Monday next, 10 o'clock, a. m.

[p. 204.] Monday, March 16, 1740-1.

[Met according to adjournment]

A message to the Board by Messrs Parker and Davis wth a vote for paying to y' Hampton Committee £751: 6: 2. out of the money provided for y' Expedition ag' New Spain, and to inquire whether the vote of allowance to the Hampton Committee sent up y' 14 curr', was concur'd.

Adj'd til tomorrow, 10 o'clock, a. m.

Tuesday, March 17, 1740-1.

[Met according to adjournment.]

A message to the House by Messrs. Odiorne & Atkinson wth a message from his Exo' proposing an allowance for arrearage of his Salary.

[p. 208.] At a Council, March 17, 1740-1.

[Present as before.]

His Exo' proposed the employing Mr. Rich'd Hazzen as a Sur-
veyor to run out and mark the west line from a point 3 miles north of Pawtucket to be continued til it meets wth his Majesty's other Governm* pursuant to his Majesty's additional Instructions, for £300, to which the Council did advise and consent, and the Sd Hazzen & his chainmen were then sworn, and proceeded immediately.


[Copied from a Paper in "Governor's Messages," in Secretary's office.]

Computation of the loss on the Gov's Salary occasioned by the low value of the Bills of Credit, being £800 in Bills of Credit, and supposed to be worth at the settlem' of y* Salary £200 sterling, and was always intended to be equivalent thereunto & hereby to answer his Majestys Royal Instruction on that head.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Exchange 250</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Exchange 425</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1731 to 1732</td>
<td>£200</td>
<td>1733 to 1734</td>
<td>£200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£100</td>
<td></td>
<td>£100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£200</td>
<td></td>
<td>£200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£300</td>
<td></td>
<td>£300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£600</td>
<td></td>
<td>£600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£140</td>
<td></td>
<td>£200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£200</td>
<td></td>
<td>£300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£450</td>
<td></td>
<td>£200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£1050</td>
<td></td>
<td>£600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£2450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
So that the Gov's has lost by the sinking of the Bills,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1731</td>
<td>£100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

£3240

Besides the interest for his money for several years while there was no supply to the Treasury.

Gentlemen of the Council and of the House of Representatives.

I have been so great & so long a sufferer by the continual sinking of the publick Bills of Credit that I am obliged to lay the State of that matter before you where you will find I make due to me from the Province upwards three thousand pounds—expecting you will think it reasonable that provision be made for securing this deficiency to me, when you provide for the other just debts of the Prov.

March 17, 1741.

J. Belcher.

17 March 1740–1

In the House of Representatives

May it please your Excellency

Upon your Messrs to this House this morning relating to the loss you have sustained in your Sallery by the depreciating of money We have had recourse to a vote of a former Assembly for the settlem't of your Sallery, and we find by the said vote your Excell'y is allowed six hundred pounds pr Annum of the Currency of this Province, but nothing mentioned in said vote respecting either the Rise or fall of money. Agreeable thereto in your own words in your Speech to that Assembly in the yeare 1730, viz. "But as you have dutifully complied with his Maj'y order in fixing my support, I am content, and thank you, and I will at no time take any money but what is my due and that in the most laudable way and manner."

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass'm.


[From 205.] Prov: N. Hamp's.

At a Council and Gen'l Assembly held at Portsmo' by adjournm't Wednesday March 18, 1740–1.

Present in Council

His Excellency Jona. Belcher, Esq. Gov'

Geo. Jaffrey
Joth Odiorn
Henry Sherburn
Rich'd Waldron

[Esq]

Josh. Peirce
Jos. Sherburn
Ellis Huske
Theo. Atkinson

Shad's Walton, Esq.

A message to the Board by Mr. Davis with Mr. Ayres Petition
& vote thereon which was sent back by Messrs Jaffrey and Atkinson, for to be reconsidered, who were directed by his Excellency to recommend to them a further provision for running the lines, it being the Govr and coun opinion that the five hundred pounds already granted is insufficient; Mr. Ayres Petition was bro't back by Messrs Jaffrey & Atkinson & the Coun concurred with the vote of Assem thereon,—also the vote to pay the Committee yer £751: 6: 2. The Coun non-concur'd yer vote of Assembly for paying Capt. Rindge's Estate 3143: 8: 1 1-2.

A message to the House by Capt. Huske from his Excell'y to inquire whether they had any thing to send to the Board, who returned that he had done the message, and the House had nothing to send up.

A message from his Exe' to the House by the See' to inquire whether they had any additional supply for running the lines to send up, and in case they had not then to dissolve them. He?—who returned the speaker answered they had no additional supply to send, and that he then declared the General Assembly Dissolved pursuant to his Exe' order & they were Dissolved accordingly.

[P. 206.] At a Council held the same day, P. M. viz. March 18, 1740–1.

Present in Coun'

His Excellency Jonas Belcher, Esq. Govr
Geo. Jaffrey
Joth. Odiorne
Henry Sherburn
Richd Waldron

Esqs
Esqs

Josh Peirce
Jos. Sherburn
Ellis Huske
Theo. Atkinson

Shad Walton, Esq.

His Exe' proposed the drawing out of the Treasury the residue of the money appropriated for running of the line in order to pay of the persons employed in that business as their sh'd be occasion. To which the Council did advise and consent. His Exe' proposed the drawing out of the Treasury £400 appropriated to buy powder, for the fort to which the Council did advise and consent.

His Exe' proposed the drawing out of the hands of the Committee appointed to hire a transport for the West India Expedition the money lying in their hands, and so much more out of the Treasury as will make it £500 to repair the Fort. To which the Council did advise and consent.

His Exe' proposed Mr. President Walton Col Jo. Sherburn & Ellis Huske, Esqs. to be a Committee to repair yer fort Wm. & Mary according to a vote of yer Gen' Court, passed yer 10th inst. to which the Council did advise and consent.
ADMINISTRATION OF GOV. BENNING WENTWORTH.

RECORDS OF THE COUNCIL.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

His Excellency, Benning Wentworth, came to the Government on the 13th day of December, 1741, and opened his Commission as Captain-General, Governor and Commander-in-Chief, and Vice-Admiral of the same, and after the Commission read and oaths administered, a Proclamation was made to continue all officers, Civil and Military, in their places till further order.

The Records and Documents which relate to the Administration of Governor Wentworth, are comprised in
I. The Records of the Council,
II. The Journal of the House, and
III. The Journal of the General Assembly, together with valuable Papers and Letters which have reference to affairs of the same period. This volume embraces only so much of his Administration, as extends from 1742 to the close of 1749.

The following Records of Council are copied from a MS. volume in the Secretary’s office, labelled “Council Records, 1742 to 1767, 1772 to 1774.” The same Records are also found in the back part of “Charter Records, Vol. I.” Pages in the margin correspond with the volume from which transcribed.—Ed.

[p. 1.] Province of New Hampshire.
Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi Magnæ Brittaniae, Franciae et Hiberniae, Decimo Quinto.

At a Council held at Portsmouth by his Excellency’s order upon the 5th Day of April Anno Domini 1742.
Present (1) his Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson
Richd Wibird

Esqs.
Esqs.

His Excellency the Governour asked the advise of his Majesty’s Council whether they would advise him to Issue his Warrants on the Treasury for the payment of the several allowances made to sundry Persons by the Gen' Assembly in their sessions begun &

(1) The Editor does not think it necessary to repeat the names of the Governor & Council, at every session, but only to denote the changes in attendance.
holden on the thirteenth of July last, either by vote or Act of
the s\textsuperscript{d} General Assembly.

To which the Council then present did unanimously advise &
consent.

At a Council held at Portsmouth by his Excellency's order on the
14\textsuperscript{th} day of April 1742.

Present [the same as before.]

His Excellency Proposed to his Majesty's Council the Issuing
of a Proclamation relating to the Distraction of the Pine Trees
in his Majesty's Woods & for the preventing thereof. And also
one other Proclamation relating to the Paper currency of this
[p. 2.] Province now outstanding, giving notice that the same will
not be curr\textsuperscript{e} longer than the last day of December next. To both
which Proclamations His Majesty's Council did advise & consent
And are as follows viz. vide files of Council minutes. (1)

His Excellency the Governour laid before the Board a Plan of a
Part of the Rivers Merrimack & Connecticut with a Plan or sur-
vey of several Towns lately said to be laid out by order of the
Mass\textsuperscript{a} Govern\textsuperscript{m}t and it appearing by the said Plan that the greatest
part of the s\textsuperscript{d} Land lying between the s\textsuperscript{d} rivers & to the north-
ward of the Massachusetts northern Boundary line was thus sur-
veyed and this land had as yet very few Improvements thereon,
& his Excellency hereupon proposed to the Council the granting
a double line of Towns on the west of Merrimack river beginning
at the Boundary line between the Governments & to run up the
river till it comes to Pemigewasset river, each Town to be of the
contents of six miles square & no more.

To which the Council did advise as soon a suitable number of
Persons should apply to the Governour & Council for such Town-
ships.

The Petition of the Selectmen of Kingstown praying to have
a confirmation of their charter & if any ambiguity therein to have
it rectified being read & the charter in the s\textsuperscript{d} Petition referred to
alsoe read and the consideration thereof suspended till to morrow,
Eleven of the clock in the forenoon, to which time the Council is
adjourned.

Province of New Hampshire, Thursday; April 15\textsuperscript{th} 1742.

The Council met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

Joshua Pierce & Sam'l Smith, Esqs.

[p. 3.] The Selectmen of Kingstown their Petition & charter

(1) These files cannot now be found.—Ed.
read again & voted that there be a surveyor & chainmen ap-
pointed & sworn to go to Kingstown & measure from that part of
the boundary line between Hampton & Kingstown that is re-
peted to be seven miles west from Hampton Meeting House &
measure from that station west & by north ten miles, from thence
to measure upon a south point so far as to include the Two hun-
dred acres grants so called made by Kingstown & from thence
due East till it comes so low down as to intersect a north & south
line drawn from a red oak tree & stones near Mitchel's Line so
called, which ranges with Reuben Hoit's barn & William Rowell's
house & that Mr. Walter Bryant be the surveyor to do the busi-
ess above s'd & to provide too good chain men who are all to be
under oath to the faithful Discharge of their respective Trusts
and to make a Plan of their Survey and of the Town of King-
stown—particularly discribing the Lines herein directed to be
run and return the same to his Excelency the Governour as soon
as conveniently may be don. The Charge of this Survey & Plan
to be born & paid by the Town of Kingstown.

Province of
New Hampshire] At a Council held at Portsmouth within the
Province aforesaid the 20th Day of May, 1742.

Present, His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joshua Pierce
Joseph Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
John Downing

His Excelency read at the Board a Paragraph of two Letters
from Mr. Agent Thomlinson of the 6th of Feb'y and 30th of Octo-
ber last relating to sundry Petitions made to his Majesty in
Council by Mr. Thomas Hutchinson and others inhabitants of the
Government of the Massachusetts Bay relating to the settlement
of the Boundary Lines between the two Governments.

And hereupon his Excelency desired the advice of the Council
what answer he should make to the agent.

[p. 4.] Whereupon the Council advised his Excelency to for-
ward to the Agent Copies of the sundry Petitions from those per-
sons from the Sea to Pawtucket Falls & any other Petitions filed
in the Secretary's office from such persons as had formerly ob-
tained grants from the Massachusetts, and to direct the agent to
defend this Government against the aforesaid Mr. Hutchinson & others
Petitioners in the best manner he can (1).

His Excelency laid before the Board a Letter signed J. Spooner

(1) See "Correspondence," in this volume, Nos. 51 & 52, where the same matter seems
to be referred to.—ED.
& Zach. Bourryan dated London, Jan' 29th 1741 in behalf of themselves & Mr. Needham in relation to a grant of a Tract or Tracts of some of his Majesties unappropriated Land within this Province which they would settle as soon as families could be procured.

& hereupon his Excellency desired the advise of the Council whether he should make a grant to the s't Gentlemen—upon which the Council did advise that a grant of six miles square on the West Side of Merrimack river should be made as soon as the same was surveyed & a plan taken upon consideration that the s't Gentlemen put sixty families upon the s't Tract of land within four years from the date of the Patent unless a French or Indian war should happen & in that case to have four years after the end of such war if required.

Province of New Hampshire.
At a Council held at Portsmo June 11th 1742.

   Henry Sherburne  )  Theodore Atkinson  
   Joshua Pierce  }  Esqs.  John Downing  }  Esqs.
   Joseph Sherburne  )  Samuel Smith  

   His Excellency laid before the Board a Survey of the Town of Kingstown taken by Mr. Walter Bryant according to the order of Council of the fifteenth of April last which was debated upon and then ordered to lay upon the Table till to morrow morning half an hour after nine of the clock, to which time the Council is adjourn'd.

Province of New Hamp' Saturday June 12th 1742.
The Council met according to adjournment.

[Present—as before.]

[p. 5.] Upon considering the Petition above mentioned & the survey made by Mr. Bryant it is voted that the southern Bounds of Kingstown shall be a straight Line drawn from a stake in Mitchell's Line so call'd that stands in a hollow or vale at the north end of a Road and on the easterly side of s't road that leads from Almsbury cross the Children's Land so call'd to Londerry south east corner & that all other sides of the s't charter be as heretofore settled between Kingstown & Derry, Chester, Exeter & Hampton, & that his Excellency be desired to grant a charter accordingly.

His Excellency the Governour asked the advice of his Majesty's Council whether they would advise him to grant Charters of Incorporation to such persons as are commodiously situated for Par-
ishes & Towns that by the late settlement of the Province Line fall within this Government and are without any of the Towns formerly granted by this Government beginning at South Hampton lately incorporated & to end at Litchfield & Nottingham so called including those last mentioned places.

To which the Council did advise and alsoe that his Excelency would be pleased to enquire into the circumstances of the aforesd People by a Committee.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth on Thursday July the 8th 1742.

Present—His Excelency Governour Wentworth.

George Jaffrey Joshua Pierce
Jotham Odiorne Theodore Atkinson
Henry Sherburne Richd Wibird
Joseph Sherburne

Esqs. Esqs.

His Excelency asked the advise of the Council whether he should grant his Warrant on the Treasury for the payment of the sundry allowances made by the General Assembly in their Sessions begun the 13th Day of January last, & according to an Act passed the 3d of April last.

To which the Council did advise as the several allowances in the st Act mentioned are or shall become due.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council held at Portsmouth, October the 11th 1742.


George Jaffrey Theodore Atkinson
Jotham Odiorne Richd Wibird
Joseph Sherburne

Esqs Esqs.

His Excelency proposed to the Council the Issuing a Proclamation for a General Thanksgiving as usual in this Province at this season of the year which was proposed on Thursday the 11th of November next. To which his Majesty’s Council did advise. Vide files for Proclamations.
Province of N. Hamp' At a Council held at Portsmouth on Saturday March the 12th 1742-3.

[Present as above — also Henry Sherburne, Esq.]

His Excellency proposed to the Council his issuing a Proclamation for a Publick Fast as has been usual at this season of the year to be kept on Thursday the 24th of this Inst. March, to which the Council did advise & consent.

Province of New Hampshire At a Council holden at Portsmo on Monday April the 11th 1743.

Present — His Excellency Governour Wentworth

George Jaffrey  } Ellis Huske  
Jotham Odiorne  } Esqs.  Theodore Atkinson  } Esqs
Joseph Sherburne  } Rich'd Waldron

His Excellency laid before the Board his Majesty's mandate signifying his Royal Will & Pleasure that Sam'l Solly Esq' should [p. 7.] be sworn and admitted one of his Majesty's Council for this his Maj'esty's Province & thereupon his Excellency directed the Secretary & Richard Wibird, Esq to administer the several oaths to the s'd Samuel Solly Esq. which are required by act of Parliament by his Excellency's Instructions & by the Province Laws which was accordingly done & the s'd Solly admitted to his place at the Board accordingly.

His Excellency alsoe laid before the Board a letter signed John Ffawler Comander of his Maj'esty's ship the Deptford Storeship dated the 27th March last desiring his Excellency would cause thirty one able bodied men fit for his Maj'esty's service to be rais'd to serve on board said ship.

Which letter being read his Excellency desired the advice of his Maj' Council what method they would advise him to take in procuring the s'd number of men that will be most for his Maj' service & least distressing to the Trade & comerce of the Province which the Council desired to consider of till to morrow, and then the Council adjourned till tomorrow 6 o'clock after noon.

Accordingly on Tuesday April 12th 1743,
The Council met again according to adjournment.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey  } Esqrs  Rich'd Wibird  } Esq's
Ellis Huske  
Theod Atkinson  

The above letter being read again the Council came to the fol-
owing resolution, That his Excelency be advised to issue out his Warri to the sheriff his Deputies & to the Constables of the respective Towns within this Province to impress thirty one able men to serve on board his Majesties ship the Deptford store ship agreeable to the representation made to his Excelency by Capt. John Flawler Comander of sd ship—Inhabitants having families & saylors belonging to laden outward bound vessels & coasters excepted.

Letter from Governor Shirley relating to the foregoing matter.

[Copied from "Belknap Papers," p. 187.]

Boston, April 4, 1748.

Sir, I had your Excellency's favour by Gerrish & inclose, as you desire, the form of my warr for impressing Seamen for his Majesty's service within the Massachusetts Governm' together wth a Warr for preventing persons from escaping your Warrants by crossing the River into my Governm'. Your Excellency will find by the form inclos'd y't the Gov'm of this province always issue such Warr's wth the advice of his Majys Council wth method I constantly pursue; & that the exceptions in those warr's are the same with those in the Warr which I now send your Excellency, & y't the direction of those Warr's are to the sheriff of the County where the Impress is made, his Deputies & the Constables, & not to the Comander of his Majys ship, for the service of wth they are granted; tho' it is the best method (& what I pursue) to have an officer or two of the ship & a convenient number of the seamen to assist the civil officer in Executing the Warr, & see y' he does not let any of the Impress'd men buy themselves off. I must apprise your Excellency now of the difference between our two governm's in respect to Impress Warr's. I am forbid expressly by the Royal charter of K. William & Q. Mary granted to this Province to transport any Inhabitant of the Province out of it without the consent of the General Assembly, wth is the reason of that exception in my warrant as to Inhabitants of this Province: But that is not your case, so that such an exception in your warrant is discretionary as to yourself, for your Province has no charter to yse your hands: and as this Province very much depends upon coasting vessels & Fishermen for its provisions, y't I have found the impressing of seamen out of them to be of pernicious consequence to it. The Gov'm of this Province always excepts such out of his Warr as are seamen belonging to outward bound vessels laden & ready to sail, except upon extraordinary emergencies. The seamen, when Impress'd by my Warr are to be deliver'd to your order, which will answer the same End as if express'd to be deliver'd to Capt Flawler directly to whom you may give an order to receive 'em & put 'em on board. The Council would not advise to a larger warr or in another shape; otherwise you should have had it more at large: I hope this may answer your purpose: But the application comes to me at an unlucky time; for I have very lately iss'd Warr's for impressing 80 men for the Province galley, & expect daily to issue another for a large number of seamen for his Majys service on board the Astra Capt. Swanton in Boston harbour. The Warr I now send you met therefore wth some opposition at the Board, and I am oblig'd at the instance of the gentlemen of the Council to mention to your Excellency y't they expect your Governm should be at all charges for the Execution of my Warrant, wth I should not otherwise, as it is likely to be but a trifle, have thought of.

As I shall be oblig'd for want of time to refer Capt. Flawler to this letter, I beg your Excellency would let him peruse it & am with great sincerity & Respect,

Sir, your Excys most obedient
Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.
Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth April 23rd, 1743,

[p. 8.] Present—His Excellency Governour Wentworth.

Jotham Odiorne } Esqs
Joseph Sherburne } Theodore Atkinson } Esq
Ellis Huske } Richa Wibird

His Excellency laid a Letter before the Council from Admiral Vernon dated the 15th of August 1742 directed to Governour Shirley & alsoe Governour Shirley's Letter inclosing a copy of the 1st letter from the Admiral to his Excellency Governour Wentworth wherein the 1st Letter from Admiral Vernon is supposed to be intended for his Excellency Govr Wentworth, and also informed the Council what steps he had taken in order to furnish the Deptford storeship with men & laid before the Board a second letter from Capt. John Fawler Comander of the 1st ship & then desired of the Council their advice what steps he should take further in order to the maning the 1st ship.

Upon which his Majy's Council after deliberation came to the following resolve, viz.

That inasmuch as they had on the twelfth Inst. advised his Excellency to grant his Warrant for Impressing thirty one men, the number desired to be raised, &c. which hitherto proves ineffectual for procuring the whole number required, wherefore resolved That his Excellency be desired to keep the 1st Warrants Extant & that Capt. Fawler may be notified thereof, the Council imagining that in a few days this method may supply him with his complement or that it may be made up out of Vessels inward bound.

Province of New Hampshire

At a Council holden at Portsmouth August 29th 1743.

Present—His Excellency B. Wentworth, Esq. Governour

Geo. Jaffrey } Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne } Ellis Huske
Henry Sherburne } Theodore Atkinson }
Joseph Sherburne } Richa Wibird

His Excellency laid before the Board his Majy's royal approbation of the Act of this Province for emitting the sum of twenty-five thousand Pound upon Loan.

And then it was put to the Council weither James Clarkson, [p. 9.] Esq. should be employed in going to Boston to agree with a proper person to come into this Province by the 20th of September next & imprint the 1st Bills & to purchase paper & other materials sufficient to carry the 1st work into Execution—and alsoe weither his Excellency should be desired to grant his Warrant on the Treasury payable to the 1st Clarkson for the sum of fifty six
pounds nine shillings and six pence out of the money put into the Treasury for the Payment of the £4720 last emitted to which his Maj’t Council did advise & consent.

Also his Excelency proposed to the Council the issuing a Proclamation for a Publick Thanksgiving thro’ out this Province on account of his Maj’t Preservation & the success of his arms at Dettingen (1)—to which the Council did advise & consent.

Prov. N. Hamp’r At a Council holden at Portsmouth the 10th of October 1743.

Present—His Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov’t.

George Jaffrey
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.
Richard Wibird
Samuel Smith
John Downing

An Indian called Coaus by Mr. Millar an Interpreter desiring to speak to the Governour & Council and said that he was desired by the Indians to acquaint his Excelency that they were very desirous of having a Truk house placed near the river Pemi-gewasset where they might have such supply’ as was necessary for their furs that they might not be imposed upon as they often were when they came into the lower Towns & that they tho’t it reasonable to have some satisfaction for the Lands if the English settled it they never having had any as yet.

His Excelency asked them if for the present orders should be given to some suitable person at Canterbury to supply them it would answer their end. To which he answered it would do very well.

His Excelency told him he should meet the Assembly in November [p. 10.] when he would recommend it to them to furnish them with what they wanted and asked what things would be most suitable—he—He answered Powder shot, Bullets, flints, knives, blankets, shirts, cloak for stockings, pipes, tobacco, rum—

With regard to what he said about the Lands his Excelency told them that his Majesty the King of England claimed the Lands and had put them under his Government and that he could by no means have any thing to say to them by way of purchase but would some time next Summer have an interview with them if they tho’t proper and would see that they had justice done them. To which Coaus said it was what pleased him very much.

The Governour asked him how many Indians there were. He said there were but three or four that claimed the Lands at Pemi-gewasset.

(1) Dettingen, a town in South Germany, where in June, 1743, the allied British and Austrian army under George II. gained a victory over the French under Marshal Noailles.—Ed.
The Governour asked him where they would choose to meet.—
Indian—In this town is as good a place as any. Governour—
How many will come down—Indian—About fifteen. Gov'—
What time of the year—Indian—In the Spring when the snow
is gone, & if the Governour will send us word to Canterbury we
will give notice to the rest of the Indians & will come at your
Excelencys Time.

Mr. Smith & Mr. Jennis as a Comittee for imprinting the
£25000 Loan took the oath for the faithful discharge of the said
Trust agreeable to the Act.

Mr. Johnson and the men employed in engraving & stamping
the same took an oath alsoe faithfully to perform the same.

Mr. Smith desired he might have an order from the Governour
& Council for the Plates & chests in which they are now lookt up
in—on the Treasury.

Upon which his Excelency asked the advice of the Council
weither he should grant an order on the Treasurer for the 6th
Plates to be delivered up to the Comittee afores4. To which the
Council do advise & consent.

His Excelency asked the advice of the Council weither he
should issue a Proclamation for a Publick Thanksgiving, it being
 customary to have one about this season.

To which the Council did advise & Consent.

[p. 11.] Prov. N. Hamp7

At a Council holden at Portsmouth on Wednesday the 12th of
October, 1743.

Present [as above, except Samuel Solly Esq. in place of John
Downing, Esq.]

His Excelency laid before the Board a letter he rec'd from the
Lords Justices dated Whitehall August the 15th 1743 signed An-
drew Stone directing the Governour to put this Government into
the best posture of defence possible & to be constantly upon the
guard against any surprise from any Quarter whatever. And
then asked the advice of the Council what method he should
pursue in order to answer the end afores4 particularly in regard to
the supplying the Fort at the entrance of the Harbour with Pow-
der and then asked weither the Council would advise him to
grant his warrant on the Treasury for as much money as will pur-
chase twelve barrels of powder—To which the Council did unan-
imously advise & consent.
At a Council holden at Portsmut agreeable to his Excellency's Sumons on Tuesday, Jan' 17th 1743—

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

{Esqs.} {Esqs.}
Rich'd Wibird
Saml. Smith
Sam'l Solly

His Excellency laid before the Board the Act of this Province of the 4th of George Entitled an Act about Powder money, which being read his Excellency asked the advice of the Council whether he should direct the Receiver General of Powder to take one shilling Proclamation money pr Ton on such ships & vessels as are mentioned in the s'd act — to which his Maj'y Council did advise & Consent.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellency's Sumons on Saturday April 7th 1744.

[p. 12.] Present his Excellency the Governour

Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

{Esqs.} {Esqs.}
Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Solly

His Excellency laid before the Board an Exemplification of his Maj'y Warr appointing him Surveyor General of his Maj'y Woods in North America which Exemplification was attested at the Treasury Chamber, White Hall, the 21st of Feb 1743 & signed Peter Lehease.

His Excellency also ordered the Secretary to read at the Board an exemplify'd Copy of the report of the Committee of his Maj'y most Hon'ble Privy Council of the 26th of March 1728 relating to his Maj'y Woods &c. and also the order of the Commissioners of the Treasury of the 12th of December 1743 upon s'd Report which was also attested by — Peter Lehease.

After which his Excellency took the oaths appointed to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance & supremacy & subscribed the s'd oaths & Declaration,— and also took an oath duly and faithfully to execute the s'd office & trust.
At a Council held at Portsmo agreeable to his Excelency's Sumons on Saturday April 21, 1744.

Present—His Excelency B. Wentworth, Esq. Governor.

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Henry Sherburne  
Joseph Sherburne  
Ellis Huske  
Richd Wibird  
Theod Atkinson

His Excelency acquainted the Council that he this day had received an information from the Select [men] of Portsmouth that a vessel whereof James Stilson was master from Sattertuga had bro't into this Port the Small Pox and then desired their advice in the affair.

Upon which the Council did advise that the s'd vessel should perform a Quarantine of twenty Days near the fishing Islands or until further orders of the Governour & Council, and that the Master sailores & passengers that belonged to or came in the s'd vessel do regularly perform on board the same the s'd Quarantine as they will answer the contrary at their Perrill.

[p. 13.] At a Council held at Portsm by his Excelency's Sumons on Monday April the 30th 1744.

Present [as before—except Jotham Odiorne Esq.]

His Excelency laid before the Council a letter from Coll. Pepperrell of yesterday's date relateing to the vessel performing Quarantine as pr order of the 21st inst. ans then ask'd the advice of his Majy's Council weather the s'd vessel should be admitted to an Entry. The Council desired that his Excelency would not insist upon their giving their advice till they had further enquired into the circumstances of the s'd vessel, &c. & desired his Excelency would adjourn the Council to a short day for that end.

Upon which his Excelency was pleased to adjourn the Council to Wednesday next the 2d day of May then to meet at Portsm at 8 o'clock in the afternoon.

At a Council heldon at Portsm according to adjournment on Wednesday, May 2d 1744

Present—His Excelency the Governour

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Henry Sherburne  
Ellis Huske  
Theod Atkinson  
Richd Wibird  
Saml Solly

His Excelency again asked the advice of Council relateing to the vessel performing Quarantine agreeable to the order of the
21st of April last, and as mentioned in the minutes of the 30th of
6th month, to which the Council did advise That all goods capable
of retaining the Infection such as cotton wool &c. shall imme-
diately be buried under ground and remain there twenty days and
that the Quarantine be taken off from 6th vessel as soon as all
such goods are so buried & oath made thereof before the Honble
Henry Sherburne Esq. who is hereby desired to administer the
same.

[p. 14.] At a Council held at Portsmouth according to his Excel-
encey's Summons on Wednesday May the 16th 1744.

Present [as above, and also John Downing Esq.]

His Excellency proposed to the Board that inasmuch as a Com-
mittee was appointed by the General Assembly to visit the fron-
tiers of this Province about Connecticut river and inasmuch as he
had advice that war was declared between England and France,—
and as the 6th Committee proceeding on that affair may be at-
tended with danger & ill consequences, His Excellency asked the
advice of the Council whether his sending an Express to Coll. Jo-
siah Willard one of the 6th Committee who lives near those Parties
to make a remonstrance as soon as possible of the Scituation &
circumstances of affairs in that Parte of the Province might not
answer the End proposed by the General Assembly—who gave
their advice y th the sending an Express to the said Coll. Willard
to make such a report might answer the aforesd End.

At a Council held at Portsmouth by his Excellency's Summons
on the 7th day of June 1744

Present

His Excellency the Governor

George Jeffray { Ellis Huske { Esqs.}
Jotham Odiorne { Esqs. Theod Atkinson { Esqs.
Henry Sherburne { John Downing

His Excellency the Governour laid before the Board a letter
from Mr. Secretary Willard in the name & by order of the Great
& General Court of the Mass Bay dated the 5th Instant acquaint-
ing his Excellency that the Governour of New York had ap-
pointed the twelfth Inst. to meet the six Nations of Indians at
Albany and that Government had appointed Comissioners to be
at 6th meeting & desired of his Excellency that Comissioners might
alsoe be appointed by this Governm to agree upon such measures
as might be tho' t equal and necessary for the mutual safety and
defence of the several Governments in New England &c.

[p. 15.] His Excellency then asked the advice of the Council
thereon—who came to the following resolve, viz. That George Jaffrey Esq. & Ellis Huske Esq be appointed to draw an answer to the said letter and if approved of by his Excelency to be signed by the Secretary & forwarded.

At a Council holden at Portsm⁰ by his Excelency's Sumons on Tuesday the 18th of September 1744.

Present—His Excelency the Governour.


His Excelency laid before the Board a letter from his Excelency G— Clinton Esq. Governour of New York dated the 3rd Instant inclosing sundry Depositions taken before the Governour & Council at New York acquainting that sundry French men of War were at sea & near Louisbourg—and alsoe giving an account of three nations of Indians having engaged to take up the Hatchet with the Governour of Canada ag⁴ the enemies of the French king—& hereupon his Excelency asked the advice of Council what measures they would advise him to take at this juncture.

To which the Council did advise that his Excelency put the Province in the best Posture of Defence that its present circumstances will admit of his Excelency being well acquainted with what is necessary & possible at this time to be done—that they tho't it needless to recomend any thing in particular except an augmentation of fifteen men at Fort William & Mary which they think necessary & accordingly offer their advice to that his Excelency post the sᵈ men there & give his orders on the Treasury for their subsistence.

At a Council holden at Portsm⁰ by his Excelency's Sumons October the 1 1744 being Monday.

Present

The Hon⁴ George Jaffrey Joseph Sherburne
Henry Sherburne

A Petition of Andrew Gillman, Nicho. Dudley & Humphrey [r. 16.] Willson in behalf of themselves & sundry other Inhabitants of Brentwood dated the 26th of May 1744 praying for a charter of Incorporation &c. was read at the Board & the purport thereof considered. The Question was put whether the Council would advise his Excelency to grant the sᵈ Petitioners a Charter of Incorporation and it passed in the affirmative
At a Council held at Portsmouth according to his Excellency's Summons on the 22d day of Feb' 1744—

Present—His Excellency the Governour

George Jeffrey { Ellis Huske
Jotham Odiorne { Esqs. Theod' Atkinson { Esqs.
Henry Sherburne \[ Sam'l Solly

The Committee appointed by the General Assembly for procuring provisions & other necessary for the Expedition ag'st Lewisburg made a representation to the Board that they had rec'd a letter from Mr. Wibird one of the s't Comittee at Boston acquainting them that he could no[t] purchase Pork at Boston — the Government of the Mass'hav'engaged & impressed all in those Parties they further informed the Council that they imagined there was provision enough in this Province to sell but that the persons who had it would not sell Pork under 18d per pound — upon which the Council came to the following resolution unanimously to advise his Excellency to issue Warrants for impressing such & so much Pork as shall be necessary for the present Emergency from those Persons that have any to spare more than what is necessary for the use of their respective families.

[p. 21 (1).] At a Council held at Portsmouth by his Excellency's order May 2d 1745

Present—His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey { Ellis Huske
Henry Sherburne \[ John Downing

Upon reading the Petition of Joseph Bartlett & others inhabitants of Almsbury District praying to be incorporated into a Parish by metes & bounds set forth in the said Petition resolv'd That Coll. Joshua Wingate Maj' Ebenezer Stevens & Mr. Meshech Weare be appointed a Committee to goe and view the lands & settlements mentioned in the s'd Petition & to take with them the Petition and vote of the Town of South Hampton alsoe to notify the Select men of South Hampton seven days before the time of their meeting on the spot & any other Towns or Parishes adjoyning that they may if they see cause attend them in their survey — This to be done at the charge of the Petitioners And by the last day of this Instant May to make returne into the Secretary's office of what you shall (after the survey & enquiry) think convenient [p. 22.] to be done for the benefit & convenience of the Petitioners & other Inhabitants thereabouts.

41) This and the following entry are, by error, on pages 21 and 22 of the copy. They should have been on pages 16 and 17.—Ed.
At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellencys Sumons on Thursday May the 9th 1745.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey Esqs. Ellis Huske
Jotham Odiore Th. Atkinson Esqs.
Henry Sherburne John Downing

His Excellency acquainted his Majr Council that he had in faithfulness to his Majesty and out of a tender regard to the Inhabitants of this Province, that a very valuable parte of it might not be given away — Dissolved the late Assembly & that he tho’t his Majr service as well as the safety of the Province required the calling a new assembly as soon as might be and thereupon asked the advice of the Council.

To which they did unanimously consent and advise.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth according to his Excellencys Sumons on the 22d day of May 1745

Present — His Excellency the Governour

The Hon: George Jaffrey Esqs. Ellis Huske
Jotham Odiore Thod: Atkinson Esqs.
Henry Sherburne Richd Wibird

[r. 17.] His Excellency laid before the Board a letter from Governour Shirley dated the 18th Inst inclosing a copy of a letter from Lieut. General Pepperell dated at the Camp before Lewis-ibour giving an acct of the success & scittance of the forces there — which were read at the Board & his Excellency asked the Council whether they tho’t of any measures to be further taken for the service of the said Expedition — To which the Council answered that they would cheerfully give their advice & assistance to the utmost of their Power but at present could not think of any thing that would forward the Expedition

At a Council holden at Portsmouth according to his Excellencys Sumons on Tuesday the 4th of June 1745

Present — His Excellency the Governour

Henry Sherburne Richd Wibird

His Excellency laid before the Board some Paragraphs of a letter from Commodore Warren from on board the Superb off Lewis-ibour harbour dated the 22d of May last desiring a number of sailors might be impress’d or inlisted to man a sixty four gun ship lately taken by the 5th Commodore from the French — Upon
which his Excellency desired the advice of the Council whether they would advise to the issuing a Proclamation for insisting a number of men to be sent to Lewisbourg to serve under the Commodore according to his letters abovementioned—Upon which a Proclamation was prepared and read at the Board & the Council then present did advise & consent to the same being made publick

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellency's Sumons on Monday June the 17\textsuperscript{th} 1745.

Present—His Excellency the Governour

The Hon\textsuperscript{able} George Jaffrey \{ Theod\textsuperscript{e} Atkinson \} Esqs. Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird \{ Esqs. Sam\textsuperscript{i} Solly \}

His Excellency laid before the Council a letter from Governour Shirley dated the 15\textsuperscript{th} Inst relating to the affairs of the army before Lewisbourg—And then his Excellency asked the advice of the Council whether he should issue a Proclamation agreeable to [p. 18.] a vote of the General Assembly for the encouragement of Volunteers to be sent to Lewisbourg as a re-enforcement to our Regiment there, to which the Council did unanimously advise & consent.

At a Council holden at Portsm° according to his Excellency's Sumons on Tuesday July 9\textsuperscript{th} 1745.

Present—His Excellency the Governour

Jotham Odiorne \{ Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird \} Esqs. Sam\textsuperscript{i} Smith John Downing

Henry Sherburne \{ Esqs. \} Theodore Atkinson

His Excellency laid before the Board the necessity as he apprehended of purchasing all the Powder to be found in the Province & sending it immediately to Lewisbourg leaving no more than what was absolutely necessary for the defence & security of this place—and hereupon asked the advice of the Council what method they would advise him to in procuring what may now be in the Province.

And it appearing to the Board that the 3\textsuperscript{d} City of Lewisbourg may possibly be in great want of Powder in case of any attack being made by the enemy

Resolved unanimously

That his Excellency be desired to recommend it to the several Committees appointed by the General Assembly for procureing ammunition & Provisions for the Expedition ag\textsuperscript{st} Lewisbourg that
they immediately enquire after & procure such Quantities (if to be got) as may be tho't necessary to answer this occasion.

His Excellency laid alsoe before the Board the circumstances of the Powder now in the Magazine was under & the Quantity there and then asked the advice of the Council wheither he should send any of the st Powder to Lewisbourgh—to which the Council did advise that his Excellency should send fifty barrels.

His Excellency laid before the Board a paragraph of a letter from Commodore Warren informing him that he wanted two setts of Masts one for the Vigilant a 64 gun ship and a set for a forty gun ship—and then asked the advice of the Council wheither he [p. 19.] should grant a Warr to impress the st Masts—To which the Council did advise in case they could not be procured otherways

At a Council holden at PortsmOUTH according to his Excellencys Sumons on the 8th day of August 1745

Present—His Excellency the Governour
     Jotham Odiorne }                        R. Wibird }

His Excellency laid before the Board a letter from Jn. Corbet to the several Governours of his Majestys Plantations of the 19th of August, 1743 with the Attorney & Solicitors oppinion relating to the American Act about Seamen &c. & then his Excellency acquainted the Board that Capt Pfarish Comander of his Maj:ship Bien Ame desired his Warrant for impressing a number of men to serve his Majestry on board st ship and then desired the advice of the Council wheither he should grant his Warrant accordingly—to which the Council gave the following advice, viz. That his Excellency grant his Warr for impressing such a number as his Excellency tho't fit for maning st ship when loaded & near sailing.

[p. 19.] At a Council holden at PortsmOUTH according to his Excellencys sumons on Fryday August the 28th 1745.

Present
His Excellency the Governour
The Honble George Jaffrey } Theo. Atkinson }
     Jotham Odiorne } Esqs.  Richd Wibird Esqs.
     Henry Sherburne }                        Sam'l Solly }

His Excellency laid before the Board a letter from Lt Governour Phipps dated the 19th of August Inst. inclosing three letters, viz one from Gov. Shirley to the Sachems & other Indians of the Penobscot & Noridgwock tribes dated July the 12th 1745 & one
other to Capt. Jabez Bradbury dated the 22d July 1745 & one
other from s't Bradbury to Gov'r Shirley dated July 29th 1745 all
which are in relation to the Indian affairs there.

The above mentioned letters being read the Governour asked
the advise of the Council what answer he should give to Lieut
Gov'r Phips his letters — to which the Council did advise that his
[p. 20.] Excellency should write Gov'r Phips that in all reasona-
ble measures taken against the Indians wherein this Government
should be previously consulted & advised with, they will always
bear a suitable parte & Proportion.

At a Council holden at Portsm't Augst 26th 1745, by Sumons
from his Excelencys the Governour.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

The Honbl. George Jaffrey } Esqs. Theodore Atkinson } Esqs
  Jotham Odiorne       Rich' Wibird
  Henry Sherburn

His Excellency laid before the Board a letter from Lieut Gov-
ernour Phips dated Boston August 26 1745 informing his Excel-
encey of his having declared War against the Eastern & Canada
Indians & alsoe inclosing his Declaration of War &c. His Ex-
celency then asked the advice of the Council weather he should
publish a Declaration of war agst sundry Tribes of Indians as
mentioned in a Declaration then exhibited — which being read,
the Council did unanimously advise the publication thereof.

At a Council holden at Portsm't by his Excelencys sumons on
Thursday December 26th 1745.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

  Jotham Odiorne       Sam'l Solly

Capt. John Clark, Messrs Thos. Slayton & John Brown mar-
iners being sumoned were examined upon oath relating to the
cargoe on board the Sloop Cape a Flag of truce from Cape
Francesway Capt. Brond master & signed the same.

The Petition of sundry persons of Almsbury District with the
report of the Comittee thereon relating to the setting off of a
Parish being read at the request of the Petitioners.

Ordered that the Town of South Hampton by the Selectmen
be served with the copy of the s'd Report and be notified to ap-
pear the 15th of Jan' next to shew cause if any they have why
the said persons may not be incorporated according to the s'd re-
port.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1746.]

[p. 21.] At a Council helden according to his Excellency's Summons on Wednesday Jan' 15th 1745—

Present — his Excellency the Governour

Jotham Odiorne } Sam'l Solley
Theod. Atkinson

Agreeable to the order of Council of the 26th of December last the Petitioners of Almsbury District and the selectmen of South Hampton appeared & both Parties were heard upon the Petition & return of the Committee appointed to view & make report &c. and after both parties were heard the same his Excellency asked the advice of the Council wheither he should grant a Charter of Incorporation agreeable to the s'd report.

And the Council taking the same under consideration came to the following Resolve — viz. They do not think it advisable at present in as much as such a grant would be an Infraction upon & much incommode the Town of South Hampton.

[p. 22.] At a Council helden at Portsmouth by his Excellency's order on Tuesday, Feb' 18th 1745 —

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey } Theod. Atkinson
Jotham Odiorne } Sam'l Smith } Esqs.
Henry Sherburne } Sam'l Solley

His Excellency filed in the Council office his Majesties Mandamus dated the 17 of April 1745 signifying his royal Will & Pleasure that Sampson Sheafe Esqr. should be immediately admitted and sworn to be one of his Maj'ty Council for this Province, & then desired Messrs Atkinson & Smith to administer to the s'd Sheafe the oaths appointed to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance & supremacy & alsoe the oath of a Councillor which was accordingly done & the s'd Sheafe took his place at the Board accordingly.

At a Council helden at Portsm' by his Excellency's sumons on Thursday March 13th 1745 —

Present — his Excellency the Governour

[p. 23.] George Jaffrey } Theod. Atkinson
Henry Sherburne } John Downing

His Excellency asked the advice of the Council wheither he should Issue his Proclamation for a general Fast thro' out this
Province to be observed on Fryday the 28th of this Inst. March on acct of the Seed time The Rebellion in Scotland & success agst the Rebels &c. to which they did unanimously consent & advise.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellencys Sumons on Monday April 21 1746.

Present His Excellency the Governor.

Jotham Odiorne Esqrs. Richd Wibird Esqrs.
Henry Sherburne Sam'l Solly

His Excellency read at the Board a letter from Coll. Moore at Cape Breton relating to the sending a vessel to bring home such of the forces as are there in the Pay of this Province & then asked the advice of the Council whether he should take up the Sloop Abigail lately arrived from thence & send her down upon the 8th service. Upon which the Council gave their advice that it was highly requisite that the 8th vessel should immediately goe down and that his Excellency be desired to direct the Committee of War to get her ready with all convenient dispatch.

His Excellency acquainted the Council that he last night receivd advice that a Party of Indians had made a descent upon a family near Casco Bay (1) & had kill'd four persons & captivated one & desired the Council's advice what method he should take to secure the inland frontiers—to which they did advise to the inlisting or impressing 20 men ten to be placed at Canterbury &ten at Rochester.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellencys Sumons on Thursday April 24 1746.

Present his Excellency the Governor

Henry Sherburne Sam'l Solly

His Excellency acquainted the Council that he had receivd an Express giving an acct of the Indians falling upon two families at a place called Hopkinton (2) & has captivated eight persons & then asked the advice of the Council what step he should take.

(1) In the margin is a note by the late John Farmer, Esq. :—"Probably a mistake."—Ed.

(2) About this time a party of Indians came down to New Hopkinton, [seven miles west of Concord] where they entered a garrisoned house and found the people asleep, the door having been left open by one who had risen early and gone out to hunt. Eight persons were thus taken. The names of the captured were Samuel Burbank, his sons Caleb and Jonathan, David Woodwell, his wife and sons Benjamin and Thomas, and daughter Mary. Jonathan Burbank, after his redemption, became an officer, and was killed by the Indians in the French war, being supposed by them to have been Major Rogers, their avowed
Upon which the Council unanimously gave it as their opinion that his Excellency should cause to be enlisted or impressed 50 men to march immediately to Pemigewasset & the Pond &c. for fourteen days.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellencys sunmons on Thursday May 29th 1746

Present — his Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey }   Theodore Atkinson 
Jotham Odiorne }   Richa Wibird   } Esqs
Henry Sherburne }   Saml Smith

His Excellency proposed to the Council the following Query — If it should be his Maj'y. Pleasure to order eight or ten thousand of his regular troops with a sufficient naval force to convey the 8th troops to be employed for the reduction of Quebec and the French settlements on the river St. Lawrence with Montreal and the garrisons on the Great Lake, how many Troops do you advise this Province may be capable of furnishing to be employed in the service, both men & officers to be in the Kings Pay & to be discharged when the service is ended.

To which the Council gave their opinion that considering the present circumstances of the Governm 1 five hundred men is as many as can be raised by this Government for such an Expedition.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellencys Sumons on Tuesday September the 23d 1746

Present

George Jaffrey }   Jotham Odiorne 
Henry Sherburne }   Theod. Atkinson

His Excellency communicated to the Council several evidences taken relating to a French fleet being now on the coast and asked [p. 25.] their advice what steps they tho't proper for him to take: Upon which the Council advised the following particulars, viz.

That the men enlisted for the Canada Expedition be forthwith posted at New Castle — That Mr. Commissary Penhallow receive from the Comitee of War for 8th Expedition Provisions for the 8th men & deliver them an allowance according to the Establishment — That his Excellency be desired to open a ditch in some convenient place cross fort point if practicable.

Mary Woodwell, after a detention of six months among the French at Montreal, returned to Albany, and soon after to Hopkinton, Mass. her native place. She was twice married, and died a widow among the Shakers at Canterbury, N. H., October, 1822, in the one hundredth year of her age. Samuel Burbank and the wife of David Woodwell died in captivity. Woodwell and three of the children returned in a flag of truce to Boston. [See Farm. Bk., p. 298.] — Ed.


A French Fleet on the Coast.


Boston, Septm. 13, 1746.

John Champion declares that he was Pilot on board the Sloop Molly whereof Hugh Thornton is master coming from Trepassee in Newfoundland bound for Piscataqua & that on the Second of this Instant September on their Passage about half an Hour after five o'clock in the afternoon about ten Leagues to the Southward & ten Leagues to the westward of the Isle Sable by his judgment & reckoning, he saw Thirty one sail of vessels under sail standing to the Northward, the wind then being at last North-east having their Starboard tacks on board & many of the vessels he took to be large Ships, the westernmost of them he is certain were ships & was between four & five miles distance of them according to his best Judgment.

John Champion.

Suffolk, SS. Boston Septm. 15, 1746, Mr. John Champion made oath to the above Declaration — signed by him before me

Jacob Wendell, Just. Peace

Copy Examined by J. Willard, Secy.

William Stanwood of Gloucester mariner & master of the Schooner Molly of Gloucester, declareth & saith that upon Tuesday the 9th of Sept at about 9 o'clock at night, being upon the Western bank of the Isle of Sables about 20 Leagues distant from the said Isle Westerly & lying to under his foresail he came athwart a large Ship with he supposes to be a man of War of about 70 guns, & before he discovered her he almost came athwart her yards, whereupon the Declarant called to the men on Board the said Ship to bear away & told them if they did not they would run him down, & then they bore away a little, some of the men on Board said ship called to him in broken English, saying, Strike you Dog, at which time he heard the People on Board speak to one another in a Language which he did not understand & he was sure it was not English, he being near enough to Distinguish, whereupon the Declarant imediately Sprung his Luff & then they fired upon him (as he supposed from a swivel gun) But making all his sail he got clear of said Ship, after which he saw a great number of Topsail vessels with Lights all standing to the northward under an easy sail, which Lights he endeavoured to count & judges the number of them to be about Twenty five, one ship he saw with a light in her main-top — and further saith, that about a Quarter of an Hour after he saw the first Ship he was in Company with a Schooner belonging to Gloucester who lay upon the same course with him & being about three quarters of a mile to Seaward — the Declarant supposes she fell in to the midst of the Fleet & was taken by them, he having not seen her since.

William Stanwood.

Sworne before his Excellency the Governour & Council the fifteenth of September 1746.

Attest,

Copy Examin'd by J. Willard Secy.

Capt Lawrence Payne arrived here this Evening in a Flag of Truce twenty days passage Deposeth that he was at Cape Francois one of the ports at Hispaniola, after he was ready to sail he was detained six weeks occasioned by the expectation of a Fleet of Ships from France with arrived there some time
before he sall'd—after their arrival four French men of War who conveyed them sall'd for the Northward four days before his departure to join the Brest Fleet & others from Rochford w'h sall'd from those ports the 20th of June last—the aforesaid Fleet consisted of Eighteen sall of men of Warr & forty large Transport Ships with a large Number of Land forces & warlike Stores Design'd for Cape Breton & if the season of the year proves too late then their Design is for Boston.

Also before he sall'd about twenty Days a Ship arrived with a Packet or Express from the Fleet to the Governnor of that Place to give Notice of their Design.

Lawrence Payn.

Newport, September 19th 1746

P. S. The said Fleet being about half way on their passage when the Ship left 'em w'h was ab' the last of July.

Colony of Rhode Island

Sept. 19th 1746.

Capt Lawrence Payne appear'd before me and made solemn Declaration of the truth aforesaid.

Copy Examined

Jos. Whipple, Dep. Gov'.

W. Shirley.

Joshua Haskell of Glocester master of the Schooner Happy Return, declares & says that on Wednesday the 10th of September instant at about 4 o'clock in the afternoon being between Margaret's Bay and Le'Have on the Cape Sable Shoar, I discovered about 30 sall of Topsail Vessels at about 6 or 7 miles Distance from us, and about 10 Leagues to the Westward of Jebucto, standing in with the Land close hal'd by the wind, which was then at about East North East. Two of the ships were the largest that I ever saw. I could not perceive any Colours on board any of them. The sternmost Ship gave us chase under our Lee for about an hour, but at Sunset we saw her standing to the Fleet again.

And he further saith that on Tuesday the 16th Instant being then about 45 Leagues to the Eastward of Cape Ann he saw a ship (of about 40 or 60 guns as he judges) with a Flag at her main top-mast Head standing towards Cape Sables, the wind then at about East.

Joshua Haskell.

Suffolk SS.

Boston September 19th 1746, Mr. Joshua Haskell made oath to the Truth of the above Declaration sworn by him Before me

Jacob Wendell Just. Peace.

Copy Examined

W. Shirley.

At a Council holden at Portsmo by his Excellencys Sumons on Thursday the 9th of October 1746

Present—His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey Esq'. Henry Sherburne Esq'.

Jotham Odiorne Esq'. Theod. Atkinson Esq'.

His Excellency proposed to the Council the appointing Thursday the 16th inst. as a day of Publick Fastings & Prayer thro'out this Governm' on acc't of the French Fleet now upon or near our
Coast—the shortness of our harvest of corn &c. agreeable to the request of the House of Representatives—to which the Council did advise & consent.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excelencys Sumons on Thursday October 16th 1746.

Present—His Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey } Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne } Esqs.
Henry Sherburne } Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson
Saml Solley

[p. 26.] His Excelency laid before the Board a letter from Governour Shirley & Admiral Warren dated the 14th inst. relating to the sending a reinforcement to the Garrison of Annapolis royal now besieged by the French &c. & then asked the Council weither they would advise him to send any of the Troops raised for the Canada Expedition to the assistance of the sᵗ Garrison. To which the Council did advise that his Excelency and as many men for that service as can conveniently be accommodated on board the Sloop Warren & Brigantien St. Clair and that provision & other stores be supplied out of the Funds for the Canada Expedition and that a suitable number of sailors be inlisted for maning sᵗ vessels.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excelencys Sumons on Friday March the 6ᵗ 1746—7.

Present—His Excelency the Governour

George Jaffrey } Esqs.
Ellis Huske } Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith

His Excelency laid before the Board a letter from his Excelency Governour Shirley dated Boston the 4ᵗ inst. giving an acct of the disaster that befel the Mass* forces sent to Nova Scotia for driveing the enemy from thence &c. and desiring his Excelency would joyn in sending a strong reinforcement to Annapolis for the aforesd end.

And also an extract of a letter from Governour Mascarican dated Annapolis royal Febr 8th 1746—7 to Governour Shirley in relation to the sᵗ affair.

And also an extract of a letter from Lt. Coll. Goram from Annapolis [p. 27.] of the sᵗ 8th Feb' to Governour Shirley on the same head.

And alsoe the advice of the Massachusetts Council to Governour Shirley at a meeting held at Boston the 27th of Febr last advising him to send the above state of affairs to the Governours of the neighboring Governments & to desire in the most pressing
manner immediately to prepare and transport a number of troops to Nova Scotia with armed vessels &c.

Which being read his Excellency desired the advice of the Council in the Premises The Council taking the same under consideration—and in as much as a reasonable Quota of Troops for this Government may be imbarred and transported to Nova Scotia sooner than the Quotas from the other Governments and can be of no service till joyned by them therefore advise that his Excellency sumon the General Assembly as soon as conveniently may be in order to confer with them in the premises and that in the mean time his Excellency be desired to give the necessary orders for stoping any vessel now in port proper for transporting st troops till this affair be fully concluded upon.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellencys Sumons on Monday June 1, 1747.

Present—his Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theod Atkinson
Richa Wibird
Esqs.
Sam Smith
John Downing
Sam Solley

Esqs.

[p. 28.] His Excellency acquainted the Council that last night he receiv'd intelligence from the selectmen & Justices of the town of Portsm° that a person was sick with the small pox in the house of Mrs. Peacock of this town and that the sick person had been moved by the selectmen's order to a house on Partridge Island and that it was further suggested that several persons had visited the sick person in his illness and that there may be danger of the persons being thereby infected with the distemper and thereupon desired the Councils advise what they thot most proper to be done to prevent the spreading of the infection.

Upon which the Council came to the following Resolve viz. Resolved that the Selectmen of the town of Portsmouth as alsoe the selectmen of the several towns & Parishes within this Province be directed immediately to make the strictest inquiry after all persons that may any way be suspected and to be in danger of having taken the quantity infection and to remove all such persons to some proper place or places as they may think necessary to prevent the spreading of the distemper—and further that the selectmen be & hereby are authorized to look out take up & impress a suitable place or places for the reception of such persons or families as shall be removed and alsoe for the reception of such persons or families as have taken or are suspected to have taken the infection and all officers civil & military in their respective offices are hereby directed to be aiding & assisting the selectmen in the Execution of this Resolve.
At a Council held at Portsme by his Excellencys on Sumons on Sunday July 12th 1747.

Present.—His Excellency the Governour

Jotham Osiorne Theod. Atkinson

His Excellency communicted to the Board an Information he had rec'd of a schooner below in the Harbour that came from the West Indies that had the small Pox on board and hereupon asked the Councils advise in the premises—to which they did advise that the s't vessel together with the master, mariners & passengers that came in her perform a Quarantine of ten days or till further order—and that they nor any one of them presume to come on shore or land any the most minute thing from on board the s't vessel during the s't term nor suffer any person to goe on board or along side without particular orders upon the severest penalties of the Laws in such cases made and provided—and that the High Sheriffe be directed to put two men on board s't vessel who is to have an oath administered to them by a Justice of the Peace to see this order punctually executed.

At a Council held at Portsme on Tuesday July 26, 1747 by his Excellencys Sumons

Present

George Jaffrey \{ Theod. Atkinson \}
Henry Sherburne \{ Sam'l Smith

The Secretary by his Excellencys order laid before the Board a draft of a letter he proposed to send in the Flag of truce now bound to Quebec from the several Governments to exchange prisoners &c. to ask the approbation or alteration of his Majesties Council of the same which being read at the board it was ordered that the s't draft be & hereby is approved of & that his Excellency be desired to forward the same unless he should receive some further advice from the other Governments concerned that may require an alteration.

Flag of Truce.


Boston June 20th 1747.

Sir—

I am directed by the General Court of this Province to acquaint your Excellency, that Governour Shirley has determined (as the request of both Houses) to send a Flag of Truce to Canada, with Commissioners to proceed therein to Quebec in order to procure the Redemption of all such English Prisoners belonging to this Government & the Governments of New Hamp-
shire, Connecticut and Rhode Island as may be within that Government; and to use all possible Care to recover such of the said English Captives as may be in the hands of the Indians; and that all the French Prisoners that may be obtained within these Governments be sent in the Flag of Truce to Canada; and I am further to inform your Excellency that the Resolution of this Government in the said affair is taken in confidence that the Governments of New Hampshire, Connecticut & Rhode Island will join in the expense that will arise by the sending the said Flag of Truce, in proportion to the number of Prisoners belonging to each Government that may be redeemed; — and it is also desired that your Excellency would give orders that whatever French Prisoners are within your Province, be forthwith got ready to be sent hither, in order to their being transported to Canada in the said Flag of Truce. Your Excellency will be pleased to let this Government know your Determination in this affair as soon as you can with convenience. I am, Sir,

Your Excellency's most obedient

& most . . . . . .

(signed it is presumed)

Josiah Willard.


Boston, July 6th 1747.

Sir—On the 22d of the last month I wrote to your Excellency, by order of the General Court of this Province, referring to a Flag of Truce Governor Shirley is sending to Canada: the only thing I have further to inform your Excellency of, on that Head, is that it is expected that the Flag of Truce will sail from hence about the middle of next week, and to desire, that if there be any French Prisoners in your Government, which your Excellency proposes to send to Canada by this Flag of Truce, that you would please to send them to Boston so that they may be ready to embark by the time appointed.

I am with great respect, Sir,

Your Excellency's most humble & most obedient servant

Josiah Willard.

[p. 80.] At a Council holden at Portsma by his Excellency the Governor

Present—His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey    } Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne    } Esqs.
Henry Sherburne    } Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson    } Esqs.
Richd. Wibird

His Excellency laid before the Board a letter he rec'd from Gov'r Shirley dated Boston July 27th inst. relating to the forming an Expedition against Crown Point &c. & setting forth the danger there was of the six nations of Indians going over to the French interest without some such expedition and asked the Council what answer they would advise him to make to the s'd letter—

To which they did advise that his Excellency write to Governor Shirley that it was their opinion the Assembly of this Province would do every reasonable thing when they were made acquainted with the scheme proposed & they were to set in a few days.
Letter from Gov' Shirley relating to Danger from the French & Indians.


Boston, June 29th 1747.

Sir—

This will inform your Excellency that this Government taking into consideration the great Danger which all his Majesty's Colonies in North America are in (as well as their own particular Danger) of being in time destroyed by the French & Indians under their influence without a firm union between themselves, for their mutual Defence & for weakening & destroying the Power of the Enemy & more especially for driving the French from the Borders of the Province of New York; and this Province have appointed Commissioners to meet in a Congress to be held at New York on the second day of September next, with such Commissioners as may be appointed by all his Majesty's Governments from New Hampshire to Virginia inclusively; then & there to treat & agree upon measures for encouraging the Indians of the six nations vigorously to prosecute their Incursions on the Enemy, as also to agree upon the method & Proportion of raising men & money for carrying on the War both offensively & defensively, and to project & settle such Enterprises & Plans of operation as the Common Interest shall require.

Your Excellency will, I doubt not, duly consider the great Importance of this matter, & represent it in the strongest Light to your Assembly, that they may see not only how deeply his Majesty's Interest in general is concerned, but that their own particular safety will be soon much affected by the growing Power of the French, and more especially the Hazard there is that they will bring the six Nations into their Interest, in case they are not forthwith most vigorously & effectually supported by the English; without which it will be but a very little while before the southern as well as the Northern Colonies will be Exposed to their Fury. And therefore I would earnestly recommend it to the several Governments separately to make Provision without delay for the encouragement of the six nations, till the Congress can be held; this Government having already advanced many large sums of money & still continuing to do more for this service.

Your Excellency will be pleased to give me reasonable advice of the Resolution of your Government on this most important affair,

I am, Sir

Your Excellency's most
obedient & most humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

P. S. Col. Stoddard is now going home; But if your Excellency will send the 1000 allowed by your Assembly towards encouraging the Indians of the six Nations to Boston, I will direct the person whom you instruct it with to invest it in proper goods and presents in the same manner as this Gov't allowance has been, and to forward 'em to Col. Johnson and Mr. Lidius, which would be very opportune at this time. We have sent a great quantity of goods within these few days.

Letter from Gov. Shirley relating to an Expedition against Crown Point.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Sec's office, Vol. II, p. 27.]

Boston, July 27, 1747.

Sir—As it appears to me by the latest advices I have received from Albany, as well as from what is contained in the New York Prints that there is the utmost Danger of a total Defection of all the six Nations from us, to the
French interest, unless we do speedily & vigourously join with them in prosecuting an Expedition against the French, for dislodging them from Crown Point, as well as from the Fort they have built much nearer to the English settlements;—I have just issued a Proclamation for summoning every member of the General Court of this Province to attend the consultation that will be had on that affair, upon the 12th of August next: and as the least loss of Time will greatly hazard the success of the Enterprise if we should engage in it, I must intreat your Excellency to have the Assembly of your Province sitting at or before that Time & lay before them the Danger there is of all his Majestys Northern Colonies being soon depopulated & swallowed up by this Enemy, unless we now join with the Six Nations without Delay, in pursuing the War against the Enemy. And I must pray your Excellency to give me early advices of the measures your Government shall take in this affair.

I am with the greatest regard
Sir, Your Excellencies most obedient, Humble sect.

Wm. Shirley.

P.S. I was favour'd with your Excellency's by the Post apprising me of your sending the four French prisoners to go in the Flag of Truce, and am much obliged for 'em. I will write at large by next post.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq.

His Excellency then gave the Council an acc of an Express he rec'd from Pennycook giving an acc of a number of Indians that lately appeared there & were repulsed and drove off after having killed a great number of cattle &c. & then asked whether the Council would advise that his Excellency be desired to cause thirty men to be posted there for one month. (1)

At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellency's Summons on Sunday August 3d 1747.

[r. 31.] Present—His Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne } Esqs.
Henry Sherburne

Theodore Atkinson } Esqs.
Rich'd Wibird

His Excellency after acquainting the Council of the Number of soldiers posted at Rochester Barrington & Nottingham & which he apprehended are scarcely sufficient for the safeguard & defence of the st Towns, he having had advice of a number of Indians discovered on the Frontiers, asked whether the Council would advise him to make any addition of men to those places and how many—to which the Council did advise that his Excellency cause an addition of thirty to those now posted in st Towns for one month & that they be supplied with provisions by the Treasurer as those soldiers now in those towns are.

(1) See an account of the above in Botton's History of Concord, p. 178. Also a full account of the Massacre, at Pennycook (or Rumford), by the Indians, August 11th, 1746, pp. 177-178.
At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellency's Sumons on Wednesday Nov. 11th 1747.

Present—His Excellency the Governor

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Theod. Atkinson  

Rich'd Wibird  
Sam'l Smith  
Sampson Sheafe (1)

His Excellency informed the Council that he had just received intelligence from the Selectmen of Portsmouth that the Small Pox was bro't into the Harbour in a Brigantine from Newfoundland & that several persons were now sick with the 3d distemper on board, and desired the advice of Council what they thought most proper to be done to prevent the spreading of the said distemper.

[p. 32.] To which the Council gave the following advice, viz. That orders be immediately given that no person be permitted to come on shore from said vessel nor any person to go on board without express orders from his Excellency—That the said vessel be moved for safety to some place near to Anthony's Island in this Harbour and that two proper persons be ordered on board the said vessel to see the orders punctually complied with—and that the owners may from time to time (as his Excellency shall order) be permitted to supply the sick on board with necessary medicine & attendance nursing & provisions &c. and that the vessel, mariners, goods of all kinds & passengers perform Quarantine in this manner till further order.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth according to his Excellency's Sumons on Thursday November 12, 1747.

Present—His Excellency the Governor

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Henry Sherburn  
Theod. Atkinson  

Rich'd Wibird  
Sam'l Smith  
Sam'l Solley  
Sampson Sheafe

His Excellency proposed to the Council that Thursday the 26th of this Instant November should be set apart as a Day of Publick Thanksgiving thro' out this Province in consideration of a plentiful harvest, the safety of trade & frontiers &c. to which the Council did advise & consent

(1) Sampson Sheafe was of New Castle, second son of Sampson Sheafe of Boston, born 1663, graduated at Harvard College, 1702. His business was in the mercantile line, in the fishery and West India trade. November 27th, 1711, he was married by the Rev. John Emerson, of Portsmouth, to Sarah Walton, daughter of Col. Theodore Walton, of New Castle. He was first appointed one of his Majesty's Council, 1740, under Gov. Belcher; and continued in office during the administration of Gov. Benning Wentworth to the year 1761, when he resigned his seat, at the age of 50. He died 1772, aged 91, leaving 5 children, Sampson, b. 1712; Jacob, b. 1715; Henry, Matthew, Samuel, Sarah, Mehitable and Elizabeth. The Sheafe family is one of the ancient and distinguished families of Portsmouth, N. H. [See "Brewster's Rambles," Vol. II, pp. 128-132.]—Ed.
At a Council holden at Portsmo by his Excelency's Sumons on Fryday November the 20th 1747.

Present — His Excelency the Governour.

Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson
{ Esqs. Sam'l Smith
Yesqs. John Downing
Esqs. Sampson Sheaffe

Jotham Odiorne, jun. Esq. owner of the Briganteen now under Quarantine by an order of this Board of the 11th Inst. sets forth that there is an unnecessary expence attending the s'd Quarantine for that the Sherriff had post'd two men on board; That there was three men sent on board by the owner before & that there is also two men belonging to said vessell that formerly had had the said distemper. That as he conceives there needs no more persons on board than is necessary to look after the vessell, the persons that were infected being all in a condition to walk the deck, &c.

Ordered That his Excelency be desired to give orders for dismissing the s'd two men put on board by his Excelency's order to the Sheriff & one of the three put on board by s'd Odiorne detaining two only to see the Quarantine duly performed & that some proper person be directed to swear the persons so detained to the faithfull discharge of their trust & to see that the persons discharged be properly cleansed and shifted.

At a Council holden at Portsmo by his Excelency's Sumons on Wednesday December 9th 1747.

Present.

Jotham Odiorne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
{ Esqs. Sam'l Smith
Esqs. John Downing
Esqs. Sampson Sheaffe

Jotham Odiorne Esq. owner of the Briganteen Eagle now under Quarantine having made application to this Board representing that the persons on board s'd vessell that were infected with the Small Pox were now all well of the said distemper & had been so some time & praying that the s'd Quarantine may be taken off & the s'd vessell admitted to an entry.

Ordered that his Excelency the Governour be desired to give orders to the selectmen of the town of Portsmouth or some other suitable person or persons to visit the said vessell and if the affair is as above represented to take off the Quarantine after having all cloathing & bedding or any thing properly cleansed to prevent the spreading of the s'd distemper.

'Tis hereby further directed that the owners of the s'd vessell
pay to Nathl Fellows & George Townsend & each of them 20s per day during their being on board s'd vessel (by order of the Governour & Council) to see the Quarantine duly performed & 10s to Ambross Clarridge & 10s to Thomas Davis for fetching the guard on shore and this order to be performed before the Quarantine is taken off or the vessel admitted to an entry.

At a Council holden at Portsmô according to his Excelencys Sumons on Tuesday March 18th 1747-[8.]

Present — His Excelency the Governour

Rich'd Wibird { Samson Sheafe

His Excelency ordered the reading the vote of Assembly of the 11th inst. granting a number of soldiers for guarding the frontiers &c. and as the s'd vote mentions the s'd Forces to be upon duty by the 15th of April unless his Excelency tho' proper to send them sooner His Excelency asked the advice of the Council whether they were for his sending to their several posts sooner than the s'd 15th of April,—to which the Councils advice was that the s'd men be not sent upon duty till the s'd 15th April unless his Excelency should hear of some discovery of the enemy's being on or near the frontiers before that time.

His Excelency asked the Council what they would advise him to do in respect to the letter received from Mr. Secretary Willard by order of the Massa General Court & mentioned in his Excelencys Messa to the Assembly of the 8th inst.

The Council taking the same into consideration in as much as the Lower House have not acted any thing upon the s'd affair to whom it was more particularly addressed & whose vote in conjunction with this Board we apprehend is necessary & tho' this Board are full in opinion of the expediency of the s'd affair & are willing to contribute what in their power to carry it into Execution yet as the matter is now circumstanced cannot advise to the doing any thing on s'd affair at present.

At a Council holden at Portsmô according to his Excelency's Sumons, April 11th 1748.

[p. 36.] Present — His Excelency the Governour

Theod. Atkinson { Esqs. Saml Solley

His Excelency laid before the Council the situation of a num-
ber of persons inhabiting a place called Sowhegan East (1) within
this Province that were without any Township or District & had
not the privilege of a Town in choosing officers for regulating
their affairs such as raising money for the ministry &c.

Upon which his Excellency with the advice of the Council was
pleased to order that the above mentioned persons living at the
said place be & hereby are impowered to call meetings of the s\textsuperscript{d}
habitants at which meeting they may by virtue hereof transact
such matters and things as are usually done at town or Parish
meetings within this Province,—such as choosing officers raising
money for paying such charges of the s\textsuperscript{d} inhabitants as shall be
voted by a majority present at any such meetings Provided never-
theless that nothing herein contained shall be construed deemed
or taken as a Grant of the Land or quieting any possession, and
that this order may be rendered beneficial to the said inhabitants
tis further ordred that Capt. John Goffe, jun. call the first meeting
by a written notification posted up at a publick place amongst the
inhabitants fifteen days before the time of the s\textsuperscript{d} meeting, in which
notification the matters to be transacted are to be mentioned, and
after that the selectmen may call meetings and are to follow the
rules in so doing that are prescribed by law for town & parish
meetings This vote to continue and be in force till some further
order thereon & no longer.

[\textit{p. 37.}] At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellencys
Sumons May the 1\textsuperscript{st} 1748.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

\begin{align*}
& \text{George Jaffrey } \{ \text{Esqs.} \\
& \text{Henry Sherburne} \{ \text{Esqs.} \\
& \text{Ellis Huske} \{ \text{Esqs.} \\
& \text{Theod. Atkinson} \{ \text{Esqs.} \\
& \text{Sam\textsuperscript{l} Solley} \{ \text{Esqs.}
\end{align*}

His Excellency laid before the Council a letter he rec\textsuperscript{d} from
Capt. Todd, Capt. Clough &c. &c. dated at Canterbury April 28\textsuperscript{th}
1748 giving an acc\textsuperscript{t} of a body of Indians being discovered a few
days before at Contoocook (2) killing many of their cattle &c.
and that they were in fear of an attack &c. Upon which he
asked the Council weither they would advise him to the sending
a reinforcement to each of the s\textsuperscript{d} Garrisons at Contoocook & Can-
terbury to remain there till the Assembly sat — To which the
Council did advise & consent that 10 men should be sent to each
of them.

(1) Sowhegan East comprised Bedford and part of the town of Merrimack.—Ed.
(2) Now called Becsawen.—Ed.
At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellency's Sumons on Tuesday May the 10th 1748.

Present—His Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson

Richard Wibird
Sam'l Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Esqs.
Sam'l Solly
Sampson Shaffe

His Excellency ordered the Sec'y to enter in his records the following paragraph of his Commission, viz.

[· 38.] "And we do likewise hereby give & grant unto you full power & authority by & with the advice of our 6th Council to agree with the inhabitants of our 6th Province for such lands tenements & hereditaments as now are or hereafter shall be in our power to dispose of & them to grant to any person or persons for such terms and under such moderate Quitrents services & acknowledgments to be thereupon reserved unto us as you by & with the advice aforesaid shall think fit which said grants are to pass & be seal'd by our Seal of New Hampshire & being entered upon record by such officer or officers as you shall appoint thereunto shall be good & effectual in law against us our heirs & successors."

His Excellency then read at the Board his Majesty's 38th & 39th Instructions to him relating to the granting lands &c. within this Province.

And then asked the Council whether they would advise to the granting any Townships agreeable to his Majesty's said Instructions at this time—To which the Council did advise when any suitable number should petition therefor.

His Excellency laid before the Board a Petition of sundry Inhabitants in the town of Dover signed by John Ham & about 105 others praying a grant of a tract of land six miles square bounding easterly on Salmon Falls river & southerly on Rochester head line which being read at the Board and debated the Question was put whether the Council would advise his Excellency to grant the 6th Tract agreeable to his Majesty's Instructions—and it passed in the affirmative.

[p. 39.] The Hon'ble Theodore Atkinson & Rich'd Wibird Esqs. protested against the same for the reasons entred on file. (1)

His Excellency alsoe laid one other Petition before the Council signed by Thomas Tibbets & about 130 others inhabitants of Dover afores'd praying for a Township six miles square bounding easterly on a Tract petitioned for above by John Ham & others & southerly on Rochester head line above 6. The petition being read & debated the question was put whether the Council would advise to the granting the Tract of Land agreeable to his Majesty's Instructions, and it passed in the affirmative. The Hon'ble Rich'd Wibird and Theodore Atkinson Esqr. protested against the same for the reasons entred on file.

(1) The protests on file referred to cannot now be found.—Ed.
At a Council holden by his Excellencys Sumons at Portsmo on
Thursday June 23d 1748

Present
Ellis Huske  \ Esqs. \ Richd Wibird  \ Esqs.
Theodore Atkinson  \ \ \  Sam'l Solly  \ \ Esqs.

His Excellency laid before the Board a report of a Committee
of the General Court of the Massachusetts Bay as the same had
been accepted by both Houses of s'd Government relating to the
sending Commissioners to be present at an interview with the Six
Nations of Indians at Albany the 14th of July next.

After reading the s'd report the Question was put weather the
Council would advise to the sending Commissioners on the part
of this Province to be present at the s'd interview.

But in as much as there's no money in the Treasury appropri-
ated [p. 40.] for such services as are mentioned in the s'd Report
and which seem absolutely necessary to answer the good ends
proposed in the s'd Report and the General Court not being set-
ting—it it passed in the negative.

At a Council holden at Portsmo on Fryday July 29th 1748 by
his Excellency's Sumons

Present
George Jaffrey  \ Esqs. \ Richd Wibird  \ Esqs.
Henry Sherburne  \ \ \  Sam'l Solley  \ \ Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson

His Excellency sent his May't Proclamation declaring a ces-
sation of arms as well by sea as by land agreed upon between his
Majesty the most Christian King and the States General of the
United Provinces & enjoying the observance thereof, which his
Excellency rec'd from his Grace the Duke of Bedford, & which his
Excellency ord'd to be laid before the Council & then proclaim the
same at the Council Chamber & then by beat of Drum at the Pa-
rade—which was accordingly done.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth on Monday the 3d day of
October 1748

Present—His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey  \ Esqs. \ Richd Wibird  \ Esqs.
Henry Sherburne  \ \ \  Sam'l Smith  \ \ Esqs.
Ellis Huske  \ \ \  Sam'l Solley  \ \ Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson

The Petition of Timothy Levit & four others selectmen of
Keeborough (1) praying the assistance of the Governour & Council [r 41.] relating to their Parish affairs &c. and after some consideration 'tis ordered that the s Petition & the consideration thereof lye till an after meeting of the Governour & Council.

His Excellency laid before [the Council] the vote of Assembly of the 2d of June 1747 relating to his drawing Bills for repaying the money borrowed for defraying the charge of the Troops & Vessels &c. sent to the succour of Annapolis Royal & informed the Council that the owner of the Brigantine St Clair one of the vessels employed in that service were dissatisfied with the hire proposed to be paid for said vessel & desired that they might be paid in sterling bills, &c.

And then his Excellency asked whether the Council would advise him to make any alteration or pay them agreeable to the above said vote.

To which the Council did advise that the said owner should be paid as much as said vessels were rated at & paid for in the Government of the Massachusetts for the same service at or about the same time.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellency's Sumons Octo. the 10th 1748—Monday

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

{ Esqs.} { Esqs.} { Esqs.}
Rich' Wibird
Sampson Sheafe

His Excellency laid before the Board a letter he rece'd from his Grace the Duke of Bedford dated the 28th June, 1748 with a Proclamation declaring a cessation of Arms between his Britannick [r. 42.] Maj'°, the King of Spain & the Republic of Geneva, which being first read at the Board was by his Excellency's order proclaimed in form by beat of Drum, &c.

At a Council holden at Portsm° by his Excellency's Sumons on Tuesday December the 6th 1748.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey
Theo. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird

{ Esqs.} { Esqs.} { Esqs.}
John Downing
Sam'l Solly
Sampson Sheafe

His Excellency acquainted the Council that he tho't it for his Majestys service that an Assembly should be called as soon as conveniently it might be done & then asked whether the Council

(1) Keeborough was a parish laid off from the town of Brentwood.—Ed.
would advise thereto—to which the Council unanimously an-
swered that it was their advice to him so to do.

Adjourned by his Excelency's order till to morrow 11 o'clock
A. m.

Met again according to adjournm't
Present as yesterday and adjourned sine die.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth according to his Excelency's
Sumons on Tuesday March 9th 1748-[9]

Present—His Excelency the Governour


His Excelency proposed to the Council his issuing his Procla-
mation [p. 48.] for appointing Thursday the 30th of March Inst.
as a day of Publick Fasting & Prayer thro' out this Province on
acc't of the seed time, harvest &c. &c. to which the Council did
consent & advise. His Excelency & the Council took again under
consideration the above s'd Fast & altered the day from the 30th
to the 23d of this Inst. March.

At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excelency's Sumons
on Saturday March 11th 1748-[9]

Present—His Excelency the Governour

T. Atkinson Esqs. Sam'l Solly Esqs.

His Excelency acquainted the Council that there was a Ship
now in the Harbour from Jamaica of which George Libby is mas-
ter that had the Small Pox on board sundry of the crew having
had it in their passage & the Master & Mate now down with it &
asked the Councils advise what they tho't proper to be done in
the affair. The Council taking the said motion under considera-
tion & gave the following advice, viz.

That the Ship as soon (as conveniently may be) be carried to
some place near the Pest house on Anthony's Island & there per-
form Quarantine—that the owner of the s'd ship provide two
suitable men (which are to be approved of by his Excelency &
under oath) to see the s'd Quarantine duely & faithfully performed
till further orders—not to suffer any person to goe on board or
come on shore without express orders nor to suffer any kind of
thing to be landed from on board said Vessell nor any boat canoe
& other vessell to come alongside—the person that shall be sent
[p. 44.] on board to take the care as aforesaid & to be furnished
with an iron chain and hook for the vessell the better to secure
the persons from coming on shore.
At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellency Sumons on Friday March 22d 1748 —

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey  
Ellis Huske  
Theod. Atkinson 

Georg. Richd Wibird  
Richd Wibird  
Saml Solley

Esqs.  
Esqs.  

His Excellency informed the Council that he had had an application from Mr. Mark Hunking Wentworth the owner of the ship now under Quarantine that there is on board seven persons that formerly had had the Small Pox, viz. one Doak & Clark taken in at Boston & Timo. Cotton, John Bowles & Christo Linch, Edward Sadler & Ichabod Libby come from Jamaica in the s" ship & then asked the Council whether they would advise him to give for the s" men to be properly classed & shifted & suffered to come on shore — to which the Council did advise & consent — the s" men not to be suffered to bring on shore any apparel or any other thing but to have fresh cloathing of all kinds from the shore & that his Excellency be desired to give the strictest orders to some proper person to see the same punctually performed —

And to prevent any comp't from any of the s" men or the others that remain on board ordred that the Hon. Richd Wibird be & hereby is appointed & desired if he will take the trouble thereof — to see that the cloathing & such other things as the owner shall provide are proper for the occasion and with whom the owner is to consult on every occasion as well with respect to the supply of the people on board as those that are permitted to come on shore.

[Page 45] Province of New Hamp' according to his Excellency's Sumons, on Friday April the 7th 1749.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey  
Henry Sherburn  
Ellis Huske  
Theodore Atkinson 

Richd Wibird  
Esqs.  
Saml Smith  
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.  

His Excellency ordered the Sec'y to read at the Board the vote of General Assembly for the choice of a recorder the last time the said recorder was chosen, viz. the 19th August 1747 and in the said vote 'tis mentioned that the s" Recorder should be appointed for one year from the 16th of June then last past & until the 3d day of the next sitting of the General Assembly after the expiration of the said term — & then asked the advise of the Council whether in their opinion the said mentioned third day was expired or not. It appearing that the Committee in the s" vote appointed to take the charge of the books &c. (when the same
should be expired) into their possession &c. had read the books by which means the records are now shut up which might be of great detriment to his Majesties good subjects & therefore proposed that if the said Comittee thro' a misconstruction of the said vote had made a mistake whether the Council would advise to the granting an order to the said Comittee to re-deliver the said books &c. to the above said recorder.

[r. 46.] The Council came to the following resolution viz. Resolved that his Excellency be desired to order the said vote to be laid before the Kings attorney & direct that he give his opinion in writing whether the time the recorder was appointed for by the said vote was expired or not & that the Council suspend their further advice till a further day.

Province of New Hamp's

At a Council holden at Portsmothe according to his Excellencies Sumons on Wednesday April 19th 1749.

Present — His Excellency the Governour

George Jaffray (1) Esqs. Richd' Wibird Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson Sam'l Solly

Mark Hunking Wentworth Esqr. making application that the Ship Knowles had now performed her Quarantine & that upon a survey of His Excellencies order a report was made that the said ship was as well cleansed as she could be, &c.—and praying she might be admitted to an entry & discharge.

Ordered that the said ship be delivered into the care of the owners and that Capt. Mark Hunking be directed to see (with the advice of Capt. Merdon & Mr. Jere. Libby) that the men are washed & shifted & not to suffer any bedding or cloathing of any kind to be used or on board to be bro't up in or with the said ship nor any other thing that there may be the least danger of any infection in—and that his Excellency be desired to give the necessary orders herein — Which was accordingly don & an order rendered.

(1) This is the last time the name of George Jaffrey appears in the place of Counsellor.

He was born at New Castle, November 22, 1693; graduated at Harvard College in 1702; married, January 16th, 1710, Sarah, daughter of David and Elizabeth (Usher) Jaffrey, of Boston, who died January 12, 1734. For a second wife Mr. Jaffrey married, March 9, 1736, the widow of Hon. Archibald McPhedros, who was Sarah, daughter of Lieut. Gov. John Wentworth. He resided in Portsmouth, engaged in trade, was appointed Counsellor in 1716, and Treasurer of the Province after the death of Mr. Pennalow in 1728. He was also Chief Justice of the Superior Court of Judicature, and retained that office, as well as that of Counsellor, until his death. He died at Coll. Apollos', in Ipswich, Mass., May 6, 1749, aged sixty-nine years. — Ed. [See Brearley's Ramb., Vol. II, p. 86.]
Province of New Hamp's

At a Council holden at Portsmouth on Monday the 8th day of May 1749 according to his Excellencies Sumons

Present—His Excellency the Governour.

Theod. Atkinson Esq. John Downing

His Excellency ordered the Secretary to read at the Board a letter he received from his Grace the Duke of Bedford, dated Whitehall Feb'y 6th 1748-9, acquainting his Excellency of a Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix La Chapelle on the 17th day of October then last between his Majesty the most Christian King & the States General of the United Provinces to which the Empress Queen of Hungary & the King of Spain & Sardinia— with the Duke of Mordena and the Republick of Gen[e]va had acceded.

With which letter there was also his Maj'ys proclamation on the Premises &c which his Excellency ordered to be published at the Council Chamber & at the Parade &c. which was done accordingly.

Province of New Hamp's

At a Council holden at Portsmouth according to his Excellencies Sumons on Wednesday July 19th 1749.

Present—His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

Theodore Atkinson Esq. John Downing
Richard Wibird Samuel Solley Esq.
Samuel Smith Sampson Sheafe

Letter from Gov. Shirley to Gov. B. Wentworth.


Boston, June 3, 1749.

Sir—The occasion of this Letter is to acquaint your Excellency, that there are now in Boston nine Indians, six of the Penobscot Tribe and three of Norridgewalk, with whom I have had divers publick Conferences, who declare
themselves to be sent hither by the Indian Tribes of St. Francois and St John's River, as well as their own, and impowered by those Tribes to assure us of their Disposition and Desire to make Peace with the English Governments, and to appoint a time of Meeting for such Treaty; and I have accordingly appointed the 27th of Sept next for the time of their meeting us at Plymouth in Casco Bay. And as this Governours apprehends that it will be of great Advantage for the Success of this Affair, that all the neighbouring Government concerned in the late War should be represented by their Commissioners at this Treaty, I desire that your Excellency would please to send Commissioners from New Hampshire to join in these Negotiations in behalf of your Province. As it has always been the custom to make Presents to the Indians upon the Conclusion of the Treaty, We have provided for such Presents as we judged necessary for our selves. I shall write to the Governors of Connecticut and Nova Scotia.

I am, &c.

W. SHIRLEY.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq.

Province of New Hamp's

At a Council holden at Portsmouth by his Excellencys Sumons on Sunday July 23d 1749.

Present—His Excellency the Govouernour.

Theodore Atkinson } Sam'l Solley }

His Excellency mentioned to ye Council the quantity of Powder remaining of what was procured for the Canada Expedition, that he looked upon it case of lightning, fire & c. of very dangerous circumstances to the whole town— and therefore asked the Council what steps they tho't advisable to be taken for the greater security thereof.

The Council taking the above under consideration gave the following advice, viz. That his Excellency be desired to give the [p. 49.] officer at Fort Will'm & Mary orders to receive the same giving a rec'd therefor for the number of casks and their respective contents, and that the same be secured in some Magazine in said Fort, and that he alsoe give an order to the Committee who now has the care of the s'd Powder to convey the same to the s'd officer.

His Excellency alsoe laid before the board two anonymous letters directed to Jotham Odiorne, Esqr. one dated June 12th last, the other dated the 14th July Inst. (no place named from whence wrote) demanding the sum of £500 lawful money & on his refusing to lodge the same on the long bridge between Kingstown & Chester threatening to destroy his person & estate, &c.

Upon which the said Odiorne being asked declared that he received the last of the s'd letters from Robert Elliot Gerrish who told him he had it from a mulatto fellow named Pero heretofore a servant of Mr. George Massey of this town now living with one Will'm Blair of Londonderry—that the said Pero gave it to him at Newbury and said his Master sent it. The first of said letters being dropt in s'd Odiornes Yard.
Ord. That the said William Blair & the said Pero be imediately apprehended and bro't before the Governour & Council in order to their being examined concerning the premisses.

Province of New Hamp’s
At a Council held at Portsm’ by his Excelency’s Sumons on Wednesday July 26th 1749.

[p. 50.] Present
Richard Wibird  Samuel Solley
Samuel Smith

Ordered That a sumons be Issued to require the attendance of Capt. John Mitchell of Londonderry that he may be interrogated about Mr. Willm Blair & the letters left with & sent to Mr. Odiorne as entred on Sunday last. Messrs Packer & Livermore being appointed by the Council to take notes.
The s’d Mitchell was sent for in and examined—see the minits.(1) Then the said Mitchell was ordered to withdraw and to give his attendance tomorrow in the forenoon.
Then the Council ordred the Sherriff to bring before the Board the serv’t of William Blair named Pero who was alsoe examined. See the minits.

Pro. N. Hamp’s
At a Council Holden at Portsmouth according to his Excelency’s Sumons on Saturday July 29th 1749.

Present
Richard Wibird  Samuel Solley
Samuel Smith  Sampson Sheaffe

Resolved that his Excelency be desired to issue a Proclamation by and with the advice of Council for the apprehending Willm Blair of Londonderry & confining him so that he may be bro’t to justice on the affair of the threatening letters sent to Jotham Odiorne Esq, & offering a reward of thirty pounds to such person or persons as shall secure the said William in such a manner as that he may be bro’t to a tryal.

(1) The “minits” here referred to cannot now be found.—Ed.
Province of New Hampshire

At a Council holden at Portsme according to his Excelencys Sumons on Monday July 31st 1749.

Present

Henry Sherburne
Theod Atkinson
Richard Wibird
Sam Smith

John Downing
Sam Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.
Esqs.

His Excelencys letter to this Board of this day date being read at the Board advising the Council that he had laid before him the resolve of Council of the 29th Inst. desiring him to issue a Proclamation for the apprehending Willm Blair of Londonderry & for offering a reward to any person or persons that should apprehend the said Willm Blair & that he tho't the reward in the said resolve mentioned was not high enough & therefore proposed to the Council to raise it & to extend it to any person that may have been concerned in the scheme of the said letters. Upon which the Council came to the following resolve viz.

Resolved unanimously that his Excelency be desired to issue a Proclamation for the apprehending the said William Blair or any his accomplishies in the writing or contriving the said villainous letters and that a reward of one hundred pounds New tenor be promised to be paid out of the Treasury of this Province to any [p. 52.] person or persons that shall voluntarily apprehend & secure him or them so that they may be convicted and that the Secretary countersign the Proclamation by & with the advice of Council.

Province of New Hamp

At a Council holden at Portsmouth according to his Excelencys Sumons on Monday November the 13th 1749.

Present—His Excelency the Governour

Theodore Atkinson
Rich Wibird

Sam Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.
Esqs.

His Excelency acquainted the Board that he had oftentimes been solicited by Capt. John Mitchell now a prisoner in his Majestys goal on a sentence given against him at his Majestys Superior Court of Judicature praying that he would be pleased to take his the st Mitchells case under consideration and grant him some release as in his wisdom & goodness he should see fit—at the same time laid before the Board a petition from the ministers, justices, selectmen & military officers of the town of Londonderry, where before the imprisonment the said Mitchell did reside, praying his Excelencys interposition in the said Mitchells behalf—which being read at the Board his Excelency also read at the Board his Majesties 36 Instruction and alsoe a Parragraph of his Majesties Comission to him as Governour) relateing to his remitting all
fines, forfeitures &c. and then asked whether the Council would advise him agreeable to the said Instruction to suspend the payment of the fine mentioned in the said Judgment or sentence, to which the Council did advise.

[P. 53.] His Excellency also acquainted the Board that the Commissioners he had appointed & empowered to treat with the Indians at Casco Bay had in pursuance of his Comission & Instructions attended said service—and that they had concluded upon & settled articles of Peace & friendship & then ordered the Secretary to lay the same upon the table which was done & pursued by the Council his Excellency then asked the advice of the Council whether he should issue a Proclamation thereof to make the same publick to which the Council did advise.

The Submission and Agreement of the Eastern Indians.


Whereas a War has for some years past been made and carried on by the Indians of the tribes of Penobscott, Norridgewock, St. Francois, and other Indians, inhabiting within his Majesty’s territories of New England, against the governments of the Massachusetts-Bay and New Hampshire, contrary to several treaties heretofore solemnly entered into: And the said Indians being now sensible of the miseries and troubles they have involved themselves in, and being desirous to be restored to his Majesty’s grace and favour, and to live in peace with all his Majesty’s subjects; and that all former acts of injury may be forgotten:

We the under written being delegated and Impowered to represent and act for and in behalf of the Indians aforesaid, have concluded to make, and do by these presents in their name make, our submission unto his most excellent Majesty George the Second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith &c. in as full and ample a manner as any of our predecessors have heretofore done.

And we do by these presents engage with Thomas Hutchinson, John Choate, Israel Williams, and James Otis, Esqrs. commissioned by the Honourable Spencer Phips Esq. as he is Lieutenant-governour and commander in chief of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay, and with the Governor or commander in chief of said Province for the time being.

That is to say, in the name and behalf of the tribes and Indians aforesaid, we do promise and engage, that at all times forever, from and after the date of these presents, we and they will cease and forbear all acts of hostility, injuries, and discords towards all the subjects of the crown of Great Britain, and not suffer the least hurt, violence, or molestation to them or any of them, in their persons or estates; but will henceforward hold and maintain a firm and constant amity with all the English; and will never confederate or combine with any other nation to their prejudice.

That all the captives taken in this war shall forthwith be restored, without any ransom or payment to be made for them or any of them. That his Majesty’s subjects, the English, shall and may peaceably and quietly enter upon, improve, and enjoy all and singular their rights of land, and former settlements, properties, and possessions within the eastern parts of the said province of Massachusetts Bay, together with all islands, islets, shores, bays, beaches and fishery within the same, without any molestation or claims by us or any other Indians, and be no ways interrupted or disturbed therein: Saving to the tribes of Indians within his Majesty’s province aforesaid, and their natu-
ral descendants respectively, all their lands, liberties and properties, not by
them conveyed or sold to, or possessed by any of the English subjects as
foresaid; as also the privilege of fishery, hunting, and fowling as formerly.
That all trade and commerce, which hereafter may be allowed between the
English and the Indians, shall be under such management and regulation as
the Government of the Massachusetts province shall direct.
If any controversy or difference at any time hereafter happen to arise be-
tween any of the English and Indians for any real or supposed wrong or
injury done on either side, no private revenge shall be taken for the same,
but a proper application shall be made to his majesty's government upon the
place, for remedy or redress thereof, in a due course of justice; we submitting
ourselves to be ruled and governed by his Majesty's laws, and desiring to
have the benefit of the same.
We do further engage, that if any Indians shall at any time hereafter com-
mit any act of hostility against the English, we will join our young men with
the English in reducing such Indians to reason.
In the next place, we the underwritten do promise and engage with Theo-
dore Atkinson and John Downing, Esqs. commissioned by his Excellency
Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governor and commander in chief of his majesty's
province of New Hampshire and with the Governours and commanders in
chief of said Province for the time being, that we, and the Indians we repres-
ent and appear for, shall and will henceforth cease and forbear all acts of
hostility, injuries, and discords, towards all the subjects of his Majesty, king
George, within the said Province. And we do understand and take it that
the said government of New Hampshire is also included and comprehended
in all and every the articles foregoing, excepting that respecting the regulation
of trade with us.
In testimony whereof we have signed these presents, and affixed our seals.

Anasaguntacooks and
Wavenocks. (Seal)
Norridgewocks
Penobscotts

Sawwaramet S. Toxus (Seal) Eger Ennmut, (Seal)
Ausado S. Nceas S. Maganumba, S.
Waanewung S. Magawonbee S. Nutumboult, S.
Sanguish S. Harry S. Esperagoozsaet S.
Warcedeen S. Soosephonia S. Nesnouon S.
Wawawmunka, S. Noktoonos S.
Wawawmunka, S. Nesagumbuit S.
Peeeree S.

The counterpart was signed and sealed by the Commissioners of the Pro-
vince; firmly engaging peace, and an uninterrupted enjoyment of the Indians
in their lands; but the quantity or boundaries were not described.

Proclamation in ratification of the Treaty,

By the Honourable Spencer Phips, Esq. Lieutenant Governor and com-
mander in chief in and over his Majesty's province of the Massachusetts-Bay in
New England.

A. PROCLAMATION.

Whereas, at the request of the Indians of the Penobscot, Norridgewalk,
Anasaguntacook, Wavenock, and other tribes, inhabiting within his Majestys
territories of New England, who have lately been at war with this Govern-
ment, signified by their delegates to his Excellency William Shirley, Esq. cap-
tain-general of the said Province, at Boston, in the month of June last, a
treaty was begun and held at Falmouth in Casco bay, upon the 14th of Octo-
ber instant, between commissioners by me appointed and impowered for that
purpose, and certain chiefs and other Indians for and in behalf of the said
tribes; and upon the 16th following, articles of peace and friendship between
this government and the said Indians were agreed upon, finally settled and
concluded—
I have therefore thought fit, with the advice of his Majestys Council, to
issue this proclamation, that all persons within this Government may be duly
informed of the peace concluded as aforesaid. And I do hereby strictly com-
mand and require all his majesty’s good subjects to live in peace and amity
with the Indians of the Penobscott, Norridgewalk, Anasaguntacook and We-
wenock tribes, and the other Indian tribes within the territories aforesaid,
who have lately been at war with this government, and not to commit any
acts of violence or hostility against the said Indians or give them any trouble
or molestation; but on the contrary to afford them all necessary comfort and
assistance as occasion may require; and his majesty’s justices of the Peace,
and all other officers, in such places where the said Indians may resort, are
hereby commanded to use their utmost endeavours that no wrong or injury
be offered to the said Indians, and that the good laws of this province be
strictly observed and maintained in all dealings and transactions with them.
Given at the council chamber in Boston, upon Friday, the 27th day of Oc-
tober, 1749, in the 23d year of the reign of our sovereign lord George the sec-
ond, by the grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender
of the faith, &c.

S. PHIPS.

By order of the Honourable the lieutenant-Governour, with the advice of the
Council.

J. WILLARD, Sec’ry.

God save the King!

Note. The Proclamation supposed to have been issued by his Excel-
lency Benning Wentworth, relating to the above said Treaty, cannot now be
found. — Ed.
Wednesday Sept. 27th 1752.
Met according to adjournment. Adjourn'd till three of the clock in the afternoon.

Post Meridiem.
Met according to Adjournment. Adjourn'd till to-morrow nine of the clock.

Thursday Sept. 28th 1752.
Met according to adjournment.
Voted, That Daniel Pierce Esq. be and hereby is appointed Recorder of Deeds and Conveyances of Lands for this Province for the space of one year, commencing from the time he shall be qualified to act in said office and until the third day of the next sitting of the General Assembly after the Expiration of the said term, and that he shall not be qualified to act as Recorder until he shall have given Bond, with two sufficient Sureties jointly and severally in the sum of Ten thousand Pounds unto the Speaker of the House of Representatives for the time being and taken an [r. 229.] oath for the faithful discharge of the said office and that he be not qualified to act in said office until fourteen days after this vote has passed the three Branches of the General Assembly and that the fee for Recording shall be nine pence a page each page to consist of twenty eight lines eight words to a line, and three pence for the attestation of such Record and its being compared with the original, and the same for a copy from the Record, and the attestation thereon of its being compared with the Book, and that the Honorable Henry Sherburne, Richard Wibird and Moshech Wear Esqr. and Eleazer Russell and Thomas Bell, Esqrs be a Committee and that they or the Major part of them take the Books & papers belonging to the said office of Recorder into their custody in case of the death or incapacity of the said Recorder, or the Expiration of the term above mentioned, & them safely keep until further order of the General Assembly, and it is further Voted, That the said committee or the major part of them take a list of all the Books now belonging unto the said office and Receipt for the same from the 8th Recorder and that they be under oath for [r. 230.] the faithful discharge of their trust, and that a Duplicate of said Receipt be lodg'd in the Secretary's office. (a)

(a) Jour. Coun. and Assem. Sept. 28, 1752. Capt. Israel Gilman & Capt. Jedediah Philbrick bro't up from the house a vote appointing Daniel Pierce Esq recorder of Deeds &c. which being read a message was sent from the Governor and council to the house to recommend to their consideration whether it would not be better to have the recorder execute the office till another recorder should be chosen & sworne in his room instead of the Third day of the next session &c. as mentioned in the said vote &
New Castle, Mr. Jotham Odiorn
Rye, Capt. Richard Jenness
Newington, Mr. George Walton
Greenland, Mr. Thomas Packer
Kingstown, Ebenezer Stephens
Londonderry, Mr. Andrew Todd
Durham, Mr. Jonathan Tomson
New Market, Mr. Israel Gillman

His Excellency adjourned the Genl Assm. to the 14th curr.

Thursday, Jan. 14th A. D. 1741–2.

His Excellency sent Mr. Secretary to see if there was a Quorum of the House met. He was answered, There was. Then Mr. Secretary withdrew.

Eodie. Mr. Secretary, Theo. Atkinson & Richard Wibird came to yr. House, and said they were Impowered by his Excellency to Adm. the Proper Oaths & Declarations to the several members for Qualifying them. When they came to hold up their hands, Mr. John Canney a Quaker refus'd, But said he was willing to make a solemn affirmation which was accepted afterwards. After the Oaths Adm'd Mr. Secretary said they had further Instructions from his Excellency, viz. to Direct the House to make choice of a Speaker, and then withdrew.

The House proceeded to the choice of a Speaker.

Andrew Wiggins, Esq. was chosen Speaker unanimously. Then the House made [choice] of James Jaffrey, Genl for their Clerk & he was sworn accordingly.

Messrs. Packer, Walton & Wallensford was sent to acquaint his Excellency that the House had chose Andrew Wiggins, Esq. Speaker.

Eodie. Mr. Secretary came to the House and said that his Excellency Required the attendance of Mr. Speaker and the House in the Council Chamber. Mr. Speaker and the House went up accordingly. His Excellency made a speech. Mr. Speaker pray'd a copy and Return'd.

Eodie. Mr. Secretary bro't the Speech to be Coppyed & then to be return'd to him again

The House adjourn'd for two hours, P. M.

P. M. More members came, the Speech read as follows, viz.

Genl of the Council and of the Assembly,

His Majesty out of a tender Regard to the future Happiness & Prosperity of his faithful subjects in this Province has been graciously pleased to answer [p. 612.] the united applications to the Throne, to separate the Government of this Province from the Mass. Bay, an Event which if rightly improv'd will (under the direction of Heaven) be a lasting advantage, will be a means of replenishing your Towns with People, of extending & enlarging your Com-
merce, & since it has been his Maj'ye Pleasure to commit to my charge the Royal Commission, I shall in all faithfulness to the Trust committed to me strictly support the Hon'ly Interest & Prerogative of the Crown, and Endeavour that the Governm't shall be prudently Administered, That the Publick concerns shall be conducted with integrity, and that your Civill & Religious privileges shall not only be preserved but advanced to the Extent of my Power.

His Maj'ye's great wisdom & impartiality in determining the Tedium dispute with the Mass Bay, (which has subsisted in one shape or other upwards of three score years) is the highest instance of that paternal care, his Maj'ye Extends to all his subjects, tho' never so remotely placed, and should excite a generous ambition In all orders of persons in the Governm't who should be first in duty and obedience to his Royal person, family & Governm't. This has been your character and in consequence of that dutifull behaviour to your Sovereign you are now beginning to reap the fruits of your past obedience.

The several Governments on the Continent have furnished his Maj'ye with recruits to carry on the just and necessary war already begun against the king of Spaine in the West Indies, and had early measures been taken before I arrived in the Government, this Province would have supplied their Quota of men with as much chearfulness as any of the other Governments, more especially as the late Assembly had placed money in the Treasury for that purpose, but I am now apprehensive the good intentions of the Province will be [p. 618] frustrated since the men fit and willing to enter into the Kings service, have mostly Inlisted themselves in the other Governm't.

It gives me a sensible pleasure on my accession to the Governm't that the Publick faith has been so Religious kept in regard to past Emissions of paper money & that agreeable to the several Periods provided for by Acts of Governm't all former Emissions will be complied with in the yeare 1742. This is a fortunate circumstance in favor of the Province, more particularly as the State of Paper Currency in all the Plantations is now under a Parliamentary Consideration.

Gen' of the Assembly,

It is his Majesties Especial Comands to me That on my first meeting the Assembly, I recomend to them, that Provision be made for the Hon'ly Support of the King's Governm't And that you settle a Sallary on me suitable to maintain the dignity of my office, and on my successors, in Sterling or Proclamation money, That it may not be liable to vary or subject to depreciate by the uncertain value of paper Currency. Former Assembly's have paid obediency to his Maj'ye Comand on this Important subject, therefore I have the less room to doubt your ready compliance herewith, as a contrary behaviour will affect your past and future felicity, & to enable you to comply with your Obligations to the Crown, and that no Extraordinary aids should be asked of the People, His Maj'ye has been pleased to condescend to indulge me with his Royal leave to consent to a further Emission of paper Currency provided it can be effected without prejudice to the Trade of our mother kingdom, which in the Enacting all Laws I shall expect you pay a particular regard.

The last Assembly having made a supply for running the lines between this Province & the Mass Bay in conformity to his Maj'ye determination in Council, And Mr. Mitchell having laid before me a correct survey of that part he was employ'd in, I need only mention to you that when the whole shall be compleated you will grant such further supplies as shall fall short, that I may be able to carry the Kings Instructions into Execution, wth shall be laid before you.

[p. 614.] The defenceless state of Fort Wm. & Mary the onely Fortification in the Province, requiring your immediate inspection & I hope you will not fail to furnish that Garrison with such warlike Stores as may be necessary for the safety & defence of the Province.

There being no Fortification at or near the Great Pond Winnipissiokee, I hope you will think it for the publick service to Erect & keep a Block House in the most convenient place nearer that Pond, it will protect your Frontier & in case of an Indian Warr be of great use to the new settlements.
I shall order the Treasurer to lay his accounts before you, by which you will in part be able to judge of the publick debts. There will be exclusive of those accounts, a debt due from the Province to private persons expended in England and here in defending the Province against the claims of the Massa which few of you are strangers to, & which for want of annual supplies for many years past has become a heavy debt. From the justness of this debt & from the service done the Province, I am hoping you need little urging to discharge the same honourably & in a manner least burdensome to the People.

The next thing that claims your attention is the faithful services of your Agent, who has taken unwearied pains in what affairs you committed to his care, & it is your Province more particularly to reward his past service in which and in any thing else that concerns the publick you may expect my concurrence.

Gentlemen of the Council & of the Assembly

Under your present situation you have but one Interest to pursue, being [p. 615.] actuated by such principles you will Endeavour to promote harmony & union in every branch of power, you will discountenance persons that shall make the least attempt to disturb the general tranquillity, let it be disguised under any specious pretence whatsoever. Such a behavior will give weight to your deliberations & reflect hon. on the Government, and such resolutions vigorously pursued will render the present sessions short and consequently less expensive to the people.

I shall on my part be ambitious in encouraging measures in themselves, and think my self happy if while I have the administration of the government in my hands I can be instrumental to make you a useful & flourishing Province. This was my first view, and is my determined aim, and it shall remain unalterable until you put it out of my power, which I hope you will carefully avoid.

B. Wentworth.

Province of New Hampshire,
Portsmouth, 14th Jan 1741-2.

The House adjourn'd to the 15th curr. A. M.

__________

Fryday, January 15th A. D. 1741-2. A. M.

Voted, That Messrs Jotham Odiorn, Thomas Packer, & Geo. Walton be a Committee of this House to join such as the Hon. the Council shall appoint to audite all such accounts as shall be bro't in this Sessions, and to make return of their doings therein Sent up. The House adjourned for 2 hours, p. m.

P. M. Norris' Petition read.

Voted That Jotham Odiorn, Geo. Walton Sam' Gilman Esqs. [p. 616.] be a Committee of this House to draw up an answer to his Excel' Speech and make return for approbation.

A Petition of the South part of Exeter read and voted as on the Petition.

The House adjourned to the 16th curr. A. M.
The House met. Exeter vote sent up. 
Adjourn'd to Monday 18th curr'. 

Met—adjourned to the 19th curr'.

A Messeng'r from the Board, viz. That Theo. Atkinson, Joshua 
Pierce and Richard Wibird Esqs were appointed Auditors of ac-
compts. 
Adjourned for 2 hours P. M. 
P. M. Met—adjourned to the 20th curr'.

Elis Hirst (1) Esq. came into the House & delivered the Speaker 
the plan made by the Comissa'rs & Explanation. 
End'Die., Jotham Odiorn Esq. bro't a letter from Genl Went-
worth to his Excell'y B. Wentworth about Recruits & a letter from 
his Excell'y to the House—all on file. 
The House adjourned for 2 hours P. M. 
P. M. The Committee for telling money Bro't £3797: 2: 9 
which was burnt. The House adjourned to the 21st curr' A. M. 
The Committee for answering his Excell'y Speech, Bro't in their 
Draught which was read. 
A Petition for a new Parrish in Londonderry read. 
[P. 617.] The answer of the House of Representa'ts to his Ex-
cell'y Speech.

May it Please your Excell'Y
We the Representative Body, his Majesties good subjects of the Province of New Hampshire, Rejoice at the present op'portunity of manifesting to the world our hearty concurrence with your Excell'y grateful sentiments of his Majesty's Royal Grace & Favour to this Province in the several important articles inti-
mated in your Excell'y speech with others that might be Enumerated. Were we to Express the deep sense we have of his Majesty's great Goodness and our dutyfull acknowledgments of his paternal regard to us in the particular in-
stances thereof we should be inevitably drawn out to too great a Prolificy, for an Essay of this Nature. We hope those that will from time to time have the management of our Publick concerns will obtain the divine direction & Wisdom & Prudence to improve all the Royal favors & every advantage for the best Interest of the Province. But we beg your Excell'y Patience while we take particular notice of his Majesty's tender Compass', consummate wisdom

(1) Huaks?
& Exact Justice in bringing to a Judicial Issue an unhappy dispute between his subjects which had subsisted (as your Excellency well observe) from time to time immemorial, the determination of which had been before often unsuccessfully attempted. The final settlement of this tedious controversy (in which it is notorious this Province was the suffering party) will fix ever in dear his Majesties name & memory to all his faithful subjects here, & be a standing monument to future Generations of his tender care & concern for their Peace & Tranquility, & it is our Resolution to exert our utmost Powers [p. 618.], both in our Publick & Private capacities to perpetuate the remembrance of that auspicious event by impressions of the highest gratitude in the minds of all those who experience and feel the happy consequences of it.

We cannot but esteem it a mark of his Majestys Special Grace & Favour and which also calls for our particular acknowledgments on this occasion that he has been pleased to appoint one to Represent his Royal pson among the People who stands in a kind of natural relation to them, whose Interest is blended with theirs, & who is prompted by many motives besides natural inclination to promote their welfare. But what still enhances the Favour is that their present Governor's immediate ancestor long filled the chief seat of government amongst them, the memory of whose clement and mild administrations will ever be dearer to those who were so happy as to Experience them.

At the same time we congratulate your Excellency on your happy arrival to your government, & bid you heartily Welcome, and we would observe, that it gives us a very sensible pleasure (as we doubt not it does all ye good People of this Province) to see your Excellency, giving Express assurances from the chair of your fixed purposes to conduct the Administration of the government committed to your charge in such a manner as will best improve the Weal of those who live under the influence of it, and of implying your utmost abilities in your advanced station not only for Protection and preservation of their present most valuable interests & enjoyments but also to heighten and augment them. For this we look upon our selves obliged in point of gratitude [p. 619.], in behalf of those who Represent, to return your Excellency our unfeigned and hearty Thanks. As we are most firmly attached to his Majestys pson, Family and government, we are therefore Ready to Espouse his Quarrel, & to engage with heart & hand with him against the common Enemy, and we are sorry that former attempts in this government to assist & do service in the present War with Spain provident & active, there being no Commissions sent into the Province for that service for which reason our men then ready did actually Inst in the other Governments for his Majestys service in that Expedition, and was transported with others on the said service.

We hope that what has been herebefore done, Regarding the observation of the Publick Faith will in some degree facilitate your Excellencys Administration, and we shall carefully imitate and pursue those laudable measures which have issued so well. For we assure your Excellency that we are firmly of opinion that its impossible a Government should long subsist in any tolerable circumstances without a strict adherence to the Acts of Government and the punctual observation of the Publick Faith.

Your Excellency goes on to acquaint us with his Majestys Comands to you to recomend the settlement of a suitable Sallary upon your self & successors, and to put us in mind how former Assemblies have conducted themselves upon this account—

To which we say, That as soon as we know what number of Inhabitants its likely will be added to us by the late settlement of the Boundaries & how the money can be raised, we shall make as ample Provision for your Excellency's Honorable Support in the Government as we can in our present circumstances & as we judge will be agreeable to the minds of our Constituents. And we [p. 620.], trust your Excellency will seasonably inform us what his Majesties pleasure is Respecting future Emissions of paper currency that we may better be enabled to deliberate on this weighty Point, and whatever the situation of our own affairs may be we will not knowingly presume to Transact any matter so as to interfere with the interest of our mother country.

We shall with the utmost alacrity comply with all necessary tears of car-
ryng the Kings Instructions touching the Boundarys between this and the neighbouring Province into Execution; But here we beg leave to observe to your Excellocie, That the Province of the Massa stands obliged to beare one half of the charge of settling these Lines, That there is a considerable sum of money due from y' Province to this on that Score. We therefore pray your Excellency use your Interest to recover our just claim there, and in order thereto to pursue such measures as you shall think proper to that end, That we may be better able to Expedite that affaire and speedily to effect w' yet remains to be done with relation to those Boundarys.

As to furnishing our Fortification with stores of war and doing what may be of public service by erecting of others, we can only say (at present) in general we shall take especial care of those affairs and make them a principle concern so far as the publik safety makes it necessary, and will not neglect any means in our power that may be conducive thereto.

When we are informed of the Principal Debts & who are the Creditors we shall not frustrate your Excellencies just Expectations respecting suitable Provision for the Discharge of those, [p. 621.] and while this is under consideration we shall not be unmindful of those who have been great Benefactors to the Province by advancing such sums from time to time as the Exigencies of affairs demanded,—And under this Head we can't but confess the Great obligations we are under to our agent for his Fidelity & indefatigable Industry and Labours in behalf of this Province.

We trust this and all suceeding Assemblies as well as all private p'sons will be Ever ready gratefully to acknowledge his faithfull services. We shall as we are able shew our good will towards him, but as to making an adequate compensation we cannot pretend to it at present, & indeed almost dispaire of seeing that Period in our time when the Province will be able to do it: Upon the whole we would repeat our thankfull acknowledgments for your Excellency's reiterated Professions of being as it were devoted to the Publik service, and we assure your Excellency we have a lively sence how unbecoming & pernicious it is for the several Branches of Power in a Government to be divided by misunderstandings and mutual Jealosies.

We shall therefore to the utmost of our Power Promote unanimity among ourselves, and a general Harmony & good agreement between all the Branches of the Government, nor shall we countenance any specious pretences to Interrupt and destroy such a desirable Unity.

Andrew Wiggin, Speaker.

Jabez Smith's Petition for a Licen'd House read & voted s' Petition be dismiss'd.

[p. 622.] Londonderry Petition Read and voted, y' y's Petitioner serve the Selectmen of Londonderry to app' &c. this Sessions if sitting, otherwise the 3' day of the next sessions.

[Adj. from day to day, till]

Tuesday, Jan. 26th A. D. 1741-2. p. m. A Petition for Division of some lands wherein the late Thomas Thompson of Londonderry Cler. Deceased was concern'd. Read & voted as on the Petition: Adjourned.

Wednesday 27th the House met. Tuttle's Petition read & voted to lye for consideration. Adjourned.

P. M.

Voted—That a Mess* be sent to desire his Exceller to direct the Secretary to give a Certificate of the days of the sitting of Each Councillor in Genl. Ass• since April 1737, that the House may perfect the accompts.

Voted, That Benj. Akerman be allowed & paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of twenty Pounds for Extre. Attend•.

A Mess* be sent to his Exceller to know how his Instructions will admit of for making money to pay our Debtors &c. Adjourned to the 30th curr1 A.M.

Saturday, January the 30th A.D. 1741–2. The House met.

Voted, that Messrs James Clarkson, Sam'l Gilman & Hunking Wentworth, be a Comitee of this House to joiyne such as the Hon• the Council shall appoint, to agree upon some method for Proportioning those p'sons that are fallen within the Lines not incorporated. Sent up

[Adjourned from day to day till]

Wednesday, Feb• the 3d A.D. 1741–2, A.M the House met.

Theo. Atkinson, Esq. Bro't back the vote of the House of yr• 30th Jan• ab• proportioning the Towns, &c. & bro't a vote of Council, viz. Jan• the 3d 1741 A.M.

[p. 624.] In Council

Feb• 3d 1741–2. Voted, That Joseph Sherburn, Theodore Atkinson & Sam'l Smith Esqs. be of a Committee from the Council to joiyne with such as shall be chosen by the House of Representatives to prepare a bill for bringing the Poles and Estates into a Province Tax w• falls within this Province by his Maj• late Settlement of the Province Lines, and which have not as yet been Taxed within this Province.

Richd Waldron, Sec'y.

Eod• Die. In the House of Representatives, the above Vote Read & concurr'd & Voted, That Messrs Clarkson, Sam'l Gilman & Hunking Wentworth be a Committee from this House to Joyne the above Committee for the End aforesd.

James Jaffrey, Cler. Ass•.

The House adjourn'd for 2 hours p. m.

P. M.

The Treasurer's Accounts Debated on.
The House adjourn'd to the 14th curr1 A.M.
Tuttle's Petition past on and sent up.
Mr. Mitchel & Briants accounts sent up.

P. M. The House debated abt making an Emission of Bills of Credit and what denomination & the Question was put to make money or not, it past in the affirmative. What value: It past at 6: 8 per oz.

A vote past for the Gov'n Sallary. The affair was settled at the End of the Sessions.

The House adjourned to the 5th curr 1 A. M.

Fryday Feb⁵ 5th A. D. 1741–2, A. M. The House met.

Voted, That a Mess be sent to his Excell'y to direct the Treas' to bring in his accounts from the last settlem in the yeare 1737, to this time, of all money how applied according to the several [p. 625.] appropriations the House having resolved to receive no other. Sent up.

Capt. Richard Hiltons petition read & voted as thereon.
Capt. John Eyers Pot² Read & Voted it be Dismiss’d. The House adjourn’d for 2 hours

P. M.

A vote past for Payment of any sort of money for the Tax in the yeare 1742, but alter’d afterwards.

The House adjourn’d to the 6th curr 1 A. M.


Ex⁴ Petitioners Bill read, & read a 2⁴ time.

The Treasurer was told by the House that they would receive no other account but according to the appropriations.

The House adjourn’d to Monday the 8th curr 1 A. M.

[& from day to day till]

Wednesday, Feb⁷ 10th A. D. 1741–2, A. M.

Exeter Petitions Bill read a 3⁴ time & past to be Enacted.

Londonderry Petitioners Bill read the first time. Read three times and past to be Enacted & both sent up.

Adjourned for 2 hours, P. M.

A vote past for a Bill to be Bro't in for Rateing those p'sons now added to the Government. Adjourn'd to the 11th curr 1 A. M.

A vote past to Raise as much of the 6:8 money as would pay yr Province Debts, & a vote for proportioning the Towns, &c. [p. 626.] The House adjourn'd for 2 hours p. m.

P. M. Tuttle's Bill read.

A vote past for striking money on a New Plate: an act made for it afterward. The House adjourn'd to the 12th curr.

Friday Feb' 12th A. D. 1741-2. A. m. The House met.

That whereas the Gen' Assm at their last sessions Voted £500 for repair of the South Platform, &c. in the Fort Wm & Mary & this House has sent a Mess to the said Committee for an accompt how the money has been disposed of, which Committee refuses to render the House an accompt, Therefore voted, That Messrs Thomas Packer & Geo. Walton be a Committee from this House to desier his Excell'y to demand an accompt from sd Committee and that his Excell'y will be pleased to lay the same before the Gen' Assembly.

The House adjourn'd for an hour & a half p. m.

P. M

Sundry debates abt the money to be Emitted
The House adjourn'd to the 18th curr. A. m.

Saturday Feb. 18th A. D. 1741-2. A. m. The House met.

Tuttl's Bill sent up. Rochester Petition read & Voted as on the Petition.

[Adjourned from day to day till]

Wednesday, Feb' 17th p. m.

A vote past that all former Debts due from the Province shall be paid off after the Rate of a new Tenour Bill of 6:8 shall pay 28s old Debts.

[p. 627.] A vote past as on file for £375 or £1500 old Ten' for his Excell'y Sallary for the present year. This vote did not pass.

Eodm Die. In the House &c. voted, That his Excell'y be presented with the sum of five hundred pounds and paid out of the money Raised for the West India Expedition now in the Treasury, towards the charge he has been at in coming to the Governm' &c. and prays his Excell'y acceptance of the same & that his Excell'y be desier'd to Issue out his Warr accordingly

James Jeffry, Cler. Assm

The House adjourned to the 18th curr. A. m.
Thursday Feb’r 18th 1741–2, a. m. The House met
The vote for the £500 sent up.
The Treasurer’s accompts laid before the House. Rochester
Residents Petition read & heard by Council and voted as on the
Petition.

P. M. Mr. Treasurer Sherburn was heard on his Acc’t by his
son Henry who appeared for him
Messrs Hilton, Hurst & others Heard on the said Hilton’s Pet’n.
A vote past that the late Treasurer be allowed in his accompts
for payment of his Excelly Governor Belcher for so much of his
last years half Sallary as till Gov. Wentworth’s arrival & Comis’n
opened, viz. the 12th of December, 1741.
The House adjourn’d to the 19th curr’t a. m.

Fryday, February the 19th a. m. The House met.
Some members moved to reconsider the Treasurers acc’t And
the Question was put whether they would reconsider them or not.
It past in the negative.

[p. 628.] Feb’r 19, 1741.
These may Certifie, That the No. of dayes which the Council
have sat in Gen’l Court since the month of Ap’r 1737, are 765 Ex-
clusive of the days of the present session Feb’r 4th 1741–2.

R. Waldron, Sec’t.

In the House of Representatives, Feb. 13th 1741–2.
Voted to be paid 8s pr day old Tenor.
J. Jeffrey Cler. Ass’t.

In the House of Representatives, Feb. 19th 1741—
The annexed accompts, No. 1 to 6, of the Treasurer being Ex-
amined in the House and debated upon, and Voted, That the said
accompts be allowed in all the articles (Except the last 300£
paym’t to the late Gov’r Belcher which shall be but £177: 10: 6
which is in full of his Salary during his Govern’t and the article
for paym’t of £282, to his Maj’esty Council be for 705 from their last
paym’t at 8s pr day being part of the 765 dayes mentioned in the
Sec’t Certificate bearing date Feb. 4th 1741–2. Sent up.

In the House of Represent’s Voted That Joshua Pierce, Esq. be
Recorder of Deeds &c. for the Province of N. Hampshire for one
yeare from this time and until the end of the next sessions of
Gen’l Assembly after the yeare is up, and that he take and receive
for every Deed he records two shillings and six pence for his at-
testation thereon and the like sum for Every copy he gives and
no more.

J. Jeffrey, Cler. Ass’t.
The vote of the 17th curr. about the money, put to vote whether the House would Reconsider it or no. It past in the affirmative. Then the question was put If the House did adhere to the vote of the 17th curr. It past in the neg. Then the question was put, What the old money & old Debts should be paid at. It past [p. 629.] that all the Money of this Province should pass alike, viz. The new Bills to be counted four shillings for one in all paym. The House adj. for 1 hour p. m.

Post M. In the House of Representatives.

Voted, That Messrs Richard Jeunes, James Clarkson & Geo Walton be a Committee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint, to let out the Excise on Liquors by Vendue to the highest bidder from the 15th of 9th last past for two years.

In the House of Represent.

Voted, That there be paid to each one of his Majest's Council for every day of their sitting in Gen' Assembly the sum of three shillings Bills of Credit of the new Tenor, and to each Representative while sitting in the Gen' Assm' two shillings & six pence pr. day of the like money to commence from the first day of this session, both Councillors and Represent. to be paid out of the Treasury, The Councillors by Certificate from the Secre'y and the Representatives on Certificate from the Cler. of the Assm' and that an Act be drawn up accordingly.

J Jeffry, Cler. Assm'

Eodm Die, Voted, That Mr. Speaker Wiggin, James Clarkson & George Walton, Esqs. be a Committee of this House to Joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to signe of the new Bills now to be struck off part of the £6000, at 2 1-2 pr ct old Tenor.

The House adjourn'd to the 20th curr. A. m.

---

Message of Gov. Wentworth to the House, February 20, 1741–2.

[Copied from MS. “Govr Messages” in Secretary’s office, p. 229.]

Gentlemen—

I have given your vote of 17th Instant its due consideration, and find it so inconsistent with his Majesties Instructions, so far short of an Honourable and ample provision for my support, that I can by no means accept of the grant you intend to make me. By your vote, the Sum you pray me to accept of, will be what I am to expect for my services till the end of the year 1742, which will be near sixteen months, which I apprehend is what the house did not intend, and was overlookt in drafting the vote; Therefore I send it down hoping you will think it worthy your re-consideration. But had your vote been never so full, and even a more ample provision than you have made, it is not in my power to accept of it in the way you desire, nor in any other way but by an Act of settlement, which no Government under the Crown have refused (in obedience to his Majesties commands) to comply with, and which
this Province hitherto have not denied to any of my predecessors. This reasonable compliance with his Majesties Instructions has been a means to obtain you great favour, and if from a contrary behaviour this Assembly should forfeit the Royal favour it would be doing the greatest injury to the people you represent, and be a means of putting it out of my power ever to ask for or obtain the least indulgence for the Province in future. I am very far from desiring to enter into any contest with the House of Representatives on this or any other subject, but this so nearly concerns the Honour of the Crown, the Prosperity of the Province, and the peace of its inhabitants, that I should stand highly chargeable with want of duty to my Royal master should I give up so tender a point, and I am apprehensive no gentleman in the Assembly can expect or desire it from me.

I would recommend to you that an Address be made to his Majesty for such small arms, great Guns and other war like Stores as shall be wanting for his Majesties Fort William and Mary, and are not to be purchased in this country, which (if you make provision for the repairing of said Fort in any Act you may make) I have great expectation I shall obtain.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council chamber 20 Feb 1741-2.

Saturday Feb the 20th A. M. Anno D 1741—the House met. A vote past for an additional Excise: an act made for it.

Eod die, Voted That a Mess be sent to his Excell,y, praying [p. 650.] That he would be pleas’d to lay a copy of his Instructions relating to his Sallary, and also the Instruction about Emission of Bills of Credit before the House, that so they may have recourse to ym as they formerly had to other Govern Instructions on the like occasions, which will prevent any mistakes in their future proceedings.

Mr. Stanions Petition read & voted as on the Petition. The House adjourn’d to Monday the 22d curr.

Monday Feb the 22d, A. D. 1741—. The House met. The House adjourned to the 23d curr A. M.

Tuesday Feb 23d, A. D. 1741—the House met.

Several votes for payme allowed as in the supply Bill. A vote past for paym of Cons Barter of Boston £16, for his care & Diligence in Detecting some persons for counterfeiting our ten shillings Bill & taking the Plates in the supply Bill.

In the House, Ordered That there be sum sent for the 5 members that are wanting to app at 10 th’ clock tomorrow.

The House adjourn’d to the 24th curr A. M.

Jabez Smiths Petition Read & heard by his Council & the House having considered thereof, Voted, y y Pet be Dismiss.

A vote past for additional Exce — past into an Act.

John Shackford's Pet read & voted to serve the Selectmen of Newington.

P. M. Several members wanting, the House adjourn'd to the 25th curr.

-------------


A vote past for paym' the Rev'd Joseph Whipple of Hampton Falls, £20 for the use of his House &c. when the Ass sat there. His Excell sent the Instructions desired by the House, Entred in y beginning of this Book (1).

P. M. Canterbury Petition Read & voted as on the Petition. [p. 631.] A vote allowing Elez. Russells acct. in full £7: to y 20th Feb 1741—. Allowed Wm. Ayres £5, for carrying Proclam*.

In the House &c. Voted That the Treasurer is hereby fully Impower'd to sell the Land within mentioned to the highest Bidder by publ Vendue, And to give a Deed or Deeds for the same, & the sale thereof is hereby warranted good, and that an act be drawn up accordingly & a copy of the Execution as Return'd be got in order to Draw the act, Entred on the Back of the Sheriffs return of Vaughan's Land.

The House Adjourn'd to the 26th curr A. M.

-------------

Fryday Feb 26th A. D. 1741 — A. M. the House met.

A vote Past for Proportioning the Towns, past & assented to.

P. M. Upon Reading Mr Sam Palmers letter to be Dismiss'd, Voted That at his request he is Dism & That a precept be sent to the select men of Hampton to make choice of another in his Room.

The House adjourn'd to the 27th curr.

-------------

Saturday, Feb 27th A. D. 1741 — A. M. the House met.

An order sent to the Hansons to appear &c. Another to John Plaisted, Esq. to appeare ab't the £5584. Canterbury Petition voted on & sent up.

Then the House adjourn'd to March the first 1741—2.

(1)The Instructions referred to are identically those given to Gov. Belcher, which see Vol. IV., pp. 535.—Ed.
Tuesday March the second, A. D. 1741—A. m. the House met. A Mess* came that the Council had Past on the vote for selling Vaughan’s Land.

P. M. Mr. Blunt (1) came into the House and prayed he might be heard on an old accompt he had agt the Province; there not being a House, It was put off for further consideration.

[p. 632.] The House adjourn’d to the 3d March curr’.

Wednesday, March the 3d A. D. 1741.—The House met.

The Sherrif made return that Mr. Thos. Elkins was chosen a Representative for the town of Hampton.

Mr. Atkinson bro’t a Written Mess* from his Excell’y, gave it Mr. Speaker & return’d. The Message read & is on file.


[Copied from MS. “Gov’n Messages,” in Secretary’s office, p. 231.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly

On the 13th of Jan’y last I met the Generall Assembly, and tho’ from the uncertainty of the weather and difficulty of the season, you have met with some Interruptions, yet you have had sufficient time to do the weighty and important affairs of this Session, I mean settling a Publick Revenue for the support of his Majesties Government, which hitherto you have not made one effectual advance towards. The conduct of the Assembly on this occasion is the more surprizing to me, since you have had recent instances of his most Sacred Majestys Paternal care of his subjects in this Province, you have had the most distinguishing marks of the Royal favours confer’d on you, and you have had from me, the way paved out, to obtain greater and more lasting advantages and if from an absolute refusall to obey the Kings Commands convery’d to you by his Governor, you manifest your ingratitude for past favours, you will forfeit your right, or put it out of my power to ask what you so much stand in need of in future, & the bad consequences attending your disobedience must rest on you as well as the evils, which must necessarily follow, and you will stand wholly chargeable therewith.

Gentlemen, Be assured on this point (and don’t suffer yourselves to be deluded or misguided) that you are contending with the Crown, and not with the Governor, and that your non-complyance with my request as the Kings Representative, will be Esteemed by his Majesty as the highest act of disobedience, and therefore if you are religiously inclined, you will think it your duty to obey your Sovereign; if you are disposed to peace, you will pursue the things that tend to peace, and if you are friends to your Country, you will guard against the evils that threaten her destruction.

B. Wentworth.

Portsm’ March 3d 1741–2.

P. M.

Rochester Act Read

An act for Proportioning the Settlements on the North of the Mass* Line &c. past to be Enacted.

(1) Rev. John Blunt was minister at New Castle.—Ed.
Messrs Todd & Walton paid their 5s fine for being absent this afternoon without leave.
The House adjourn’d to the 4th curr.

Thursday, March the 4th A. D. 1741. The House met.
Capt. Walker’s Petition ab’ Vaughan’s Land read.
Mr. Tho’ Elkins took the oaths app’d to Qualify him.
P. M. The Hansons app’d & said they were ready to pay ye money if the Entail upon the Land was taken off.
The House adjourn’d to the 5th curr.

The House debated about settling the Sallary.
A vote past ab’ the sum for Sallary, But not acted further.
P. M.
Barrington & Mr. Blunt’s Petition read.
The House adjourn’d to the 6th curr.

Saturday March the 6th A. D. 1741–2, A. M. The House met.
A written Mess’ from his Excell’ ab’ the Sallary read & is on file, & 2 votes return’d ab’ the Sallary with the Mess’.
A vote for Additional Excise sent up.
The House adjourn’d to Monday the 8th curr.

[P. 633.] [Met & Adjourn’d to]
Tuesday, March the 9th A. D. 1741—, A. M.
A written Mess’ from his Excell’ sent down ab’ the Sallary and Read, as on file & 2 votes ab’ the Sallary Return’d.


[Copied from MS. “Govn Messages,” in Secretary’s office, p. 235.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly

Your votes of the 8th Instant regarding the Revenue you intend for my support is far short of my expectations, and so full of uncertainties, that I would recommend it to your further consideration, hoping you will Judge impartially on the affair which more nearly concerns you, as the representative body of the People, than it do me. In both your votes I only desire such amendments as will be for your honour, and render them clear and intelligible to those that will Judge more clearly of their perfection than I can pretend to.
You will observe that the £6000 to be Emiment is for the support of Government, and it will appear very strange in the eyes of the ministry, that I should sign an Act for that sum wherein you have only made provision for £250 for my support, which is all that you certainly can depend upon, and which no Gentlemen in the House can think an Honourable Support.

In the £25,000 vote, you likewise provide for my further support £250 more, which I hope you will likewise reconsider, and make a reasonable addition to, either in one or both, as you shall Judge most convenient: For if I should obtain the £25,000 it will be a certain revenue to the Government of £1600 pr Annum, and out of both these bills, I hope you will think it reasonable and just I should be Honourably supported, and if you equally divide the whole sum upon the two bills, it will appear that you have done what you were able, and will manifest your disposition to do more if it was in your power, all which may be effected without laying any burden on the people which I am far from desiring.

B. Wentworth.

Portsmouth, March 9th 1741-2.

A Petn of the Inhabitants of Gosper read. Mr. Shackford's Petition sent down for heareing Wm. Vaughan's Petition sent down.

P. M.

The Gosper People heard by the Council, & after consider*, Voted to be dismiss'd.

The House adjourn'd to the 10th curr.

Wednesday March the 10th A.D. 1741—, a. m. The House met.

Elisha* Plaisted Petition sent Down.

In the House, Voted that a Mess* be sent to his Excell* in answer to his Excell* Mess* of the 9th curr*.

May it please your Excell*,

We have seriously considered & with great deliberation have weighed what your Excell is pleased to observe to us with respect to your Salary, and find that upon the whole, considering the distressing circumstances of our Constituents, we cannot proceed to grant any further allowance to your Excell as a Salary than what is mentioned in the votes herewith sent and therefore pray your Excell* acceptance thereof, agreeable as mentioned in the said votes that so we may proceed upon Business.

J. Jeffry, Cler. Assm

Sent up with the vote that was return'd of the 6th curr & 1 of this day.

P. M. Elisha Plaisted came and gave his & Mark H. Wentworths Bond for the paym of £83: 10: 8 Due from his Father 15 May next, the Bond put into the Speaker's hands.

Plaisted's Petition for a new survey granted with liberty to Bring in his Bill.

[Par. 634.] Shackford heard on his Petition and voted the Prayer of the Petition be granted.

The House adjourn'd to the 11th curr.
Thursday March the 11th A. D. 1741-2, a. m. The House met.
Mr. Atkinson bro't a Mess' from his Excell'y & read it, & left it which was read in the House as on file.

His Excellency’s Message.

[Copied from MS. “Gov‘r Messages,” in Secretary’s office, p. 287.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly

Your Message of the 10th I have given its due consideration, in which you are pleased to say that considering the distressing circumstances of the people (which I assure you I have a great regard to) you are not able to make any further allowance; and since that is your determination, you will think it reasonable to make your votes clear, so as not to admit of any doubt and that the sums therein mentioned, if you don’t think proper to make any addition thereto, may be fixed on me during my administration, as it will be much easier to alter votes than long acts.

The great dispute with me is whether if I should consent to the present votes and they pass to be enacted, whether the King will think his Instruction has due obedience paid to it. That is, Whether the sums contained in the Acts will be esteemed a competent Salary for the support of the King’s Governor. If you think it will, I shall the more readily come into it.

You must observe that the £6000, I have the king’s leave to issue for the support of Governor only, is by your vote wholly wrested out of my power, & that I think you ought in some shape or other to make some provision for me out of that mony at least for the present.

What I desire is that you may make the necessary alterations in the votes by which the Act is to be drawn, If you don’t think it just to make any addition, especially if you consider that the Grants you make me will be paid without any tax on the people & they will have an overplus if the bill succeeds for other purposes, so that on that account you can have no complaint I have sent down pr Mr. Atkinson the votes, with the Message, which he will wait the doing of & return to me;— your compliance will put a speedy end to the session & be a means of making the Province easy & happy.

B. Wentworth.

Portsmouth, 11th March, 1741-2.

Upon Elisha Plaisted giving the Bond as abovesaid,
Voted, That John Plaisted, Esq be discharged from all demands as Trustee for exchanging the old Cypher’d money.
Samuel Graves Petition read.

P. M. Mr. Blunt was heard on his Petition by Council.
Mr. Wm. Vaughan was heard on his Petition by his Council.
Voted, That Messrs James Clarkson & Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Council shall appoint to Enquire into the claims and accompts of Wm. Vaughan on acc of what due to his father George Vaughan, Esq, while he was Leu Governor and also to Enquire why the former Assembly’s did not answer the said Geo. Vaughan in his life time; and make Report of their doings to the Gen’l Ass‘m. next Sessions of the Gen’l Assembly.
Then the House adjourn’d to the 12th curr‘. 
Fryday March the 12th A. D. 1741.— The House met.

Voted, That Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. be a Comitee of this House to joyn such as the Council shall appoint to call the first meeting of the Inhabitants of the new Districts & to Govern the same.

Barrington Petition read and voted part of it Granted as on the petition, and the Petitioners have liberty to bring in y Bill.

Voted, That Major Peter Gillman, Messrs Jotham Odior & Thos Packer be a comitee of this House to waite on his Excell to know if he accepts the votes of this House relating to His Sallary.

[p. 685.] P. M. Mr. Atkinson came with a Mess from his Excelly with the vote of the House on y p of y Sallary that was to come out of the Interest of the £25000 to reconsider the same.

[This Message is not found on record.]

A new order to the Exec or Adm of the late Revd Mr. Thom- son of Londonderry to appear &c.

A new vote on Shackford’s Petition made
The House adjourn’d to the 13th curr.

Saturday, March the 13th A. D 1741— a. m. The House met.

Voted That on condition his Excelly accept the votes for his Sallary, then to be presented with one hundred twenty-five pounds in Bills Equal to Proclamation money, out of the six thousand pounds now to be made.

Several votes Past on Mr. Blunts affaire as on file none being concur’d above.

In the House of Representatives, Mar. 18th 1741—.

Whereas the sum of £6000 in Bills of Credit Equal to Proclamation Money that is to be emitted for the service of this Gov- ernm’t will help us to the discharging of our present Debts, yet it will be utterly insufficient to repair his Maj’st Fort Wm & Mary, Build Block Houses & sundry other things that will be of abso- lute necessity for the present defence of his Maj’st Governm’; hav- ing a large Frontier to defend besides the carrying on the settlem’ thereof, And altho’ this House would be willing to give a more Hon’st support to his Maj’st Governor than our present circum- stances will admit of and are utterly unable to do unless his Maj- estie will be pleased grately to condescend to a further Emission of Paper Currency not exceeding £25,000 in bills of credit equal to Proclamation money:

[p. 636.] Wherefore Voted, That there be a Bill bro’t in with a suspending clause therein deferring carrying the same into Exec- ution until his Maj’st pleasure be had thereon, so that if his Excelly, shall obtain his Maj’st Royal Assent for the Emission of
£25,000 in Bills of Credit Equal to Proclamation money to be let out in the several Towns in Proportion for ten years at the Rate of six pr ct pr Annum, and that the Interest arising therefrom shall be granted to his Maj're for and towards the support and defence of the Province as shall be Provided for by the Gen' Assembly in the Act:

And Whereas from the distressing circumstances the Inhabitants are at present in, the assembly can't without opposing their constituents Grant to his Excell'y a sally Equal to support the dignity of his office, in conformity to his Maj'de Instruction, unless his Maj'de is pleased to give his Royal assent that this Bill shall be carried into Execution,

Therefore, That his Excell'y may be more Hon'ly supported than it has been in our power to provide for before, Voted, That out of the Interest arising from the £25,000 aforesaid, as soon as so much shall become due, there be paid to his Excell'y Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governor & Comander-in-Chief &c. the sum of £250 in Bills of Credit equal to Proclamation money as sally for his further and ample support as Govern'r to be paid annually as it becomes due & to commence the 12th of Xbr 1741, and to abide & remaine during the continuance of the said act of £25,000 & that a bill be drawen up according.

J. Jeffry Cler Ass'm.

[p. 687.] A vote past appointing Mr. Stephens, Jennes and Walton to call the first meetings of the new districts & to govern the same, and that they be paid each of them 25s pr day out of the Treasury. An act afterw'd made.

The House adjourned to Monday the 11th curr 11 o'clock.

[Met & adjourned to Tuesday, Mar. 16th— and again to]  
Wednesday, March 17th A.D. 1741— The House met.

Voted, That the following Messrs be sent to the Council, viz. To know if they have past on the grant to his Excell'y and what is done on the other Acts sent up, for the House can not proceed to make up a supply Bill until those grants and accompts are past upon.

Benj' Akerman allow'd Express money; £4: 10s.

In Council Mar. 17th 1741—

That a Bill be presented in addition to the Act Entitled an act for granting unto his Maj'de an Excise on several Liquors, in whch shall be granted to his Maj'de an additional Excise for the space of three years from the 15th May next, which addition shall be 4d by the Taverndrs & 6d for the Retailers for each Gall'n of Wine, Rum & other spirits which they shall sell & the addition for Perry & Cyder shall be 12d pr bbl, the Excise to be paid in
Bills according to their present value, or other Bills equal thereto & that the Penalties be doubled in the said additional act, & continued double during the continuance of the s'd add't act & no longer.

R. Waldron, Sec'y.

P. M. In the House &c. the above vote of Council Read & non concurr'd unan'm & sent up.
Capt. Wallensford had liberty to be absent on Extraordinary Business.

[p. 638.] Two Petitions for & agst' the new Parrish in Ex't Read & voted to be heard the 3'd day of the next sessions.
The House adjourn'd to the 18th curr't.

Thursday March the 18th A. D. 1741—, A. M. the House met.
A Petition of Salathiel Denbo for a Pension read & Voted, That there be paid the said Salathiel Denbow out of the Publick Treasury the sum of twenty five pounds for and as a pension for the five years past and five pounds pr annum for three years to come, if he lives so long.

J. Jeffry, Cler. Ass'm.

The Act for Proportioning the additional Settlements sent up.
The Petition ab't the Rev. Mr. Thomas [Tomson's] estate Read & parties heard and voted as on the Petition.
Canterbury Act past & sent up.
A Mess'pr Mr. Atkinson That the Council had past on the Grants made to his Excell'y & y' he had assented to it.
A vote past for paying each member of the Council 3s. 9d. & each Representative 3s pr day while sitting in the Ass'm new Tenor, viz.

In the House of Representatives, Mar. 18, 1741—
Voted, That there be paid to each one of his Maj't's Council for every day of their sitting in Gen' Ass'm the sum of three shillings & nine pence in Bills of credit of a new Tenor proposed to be made equal to Proclamation money. And to Each Representative while sitting in Gen' Assembly three shillings of the like Bills from the first day of the present sessions & that sum both to Council & Ass'm to be in full for each days service as aforesaid. The Councillors and Representatives to be paid out of the Publick Treasury, The Councillors by Certificate from the Sec'y & the Represent' on Cer't from y' Cler. Ass'm any Law, usage or custome to the contrary notwithstanding.

J. Jeffry, Cler. Ass'm.

[p. 639.] The House adjourn'd to the 19th curr't.
Fryday March 19th A. D. 1741—, A. m. the House met.

In the House of Representatives. Whereas there has been some disputes about the Commissioners in the Treasurers accounts formerly, And for preventing any such for the future,

Voted, That the Treasurer for the Time being for ye future be allowed and paid out of the Treasury of the Province for three years from the 25th of March curr. for his service as Treasurer, and no more, the sum of Fifty Pounds pr annum in Bills of Credit equal to Proclamation money.

J. Jeffry, Cler. Ass't.

Eodm Die. In the House of Representatives, Voted the 13th That his Excellency be presented with the sum of £125 Bills of Credit out of the six thousand Pounds now to be Emitted equal to Proclamation money. Sent up.

Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to Theo. Atkinson, Esq. for his Journeys to Boston, ab the affair of the Lines, his attending & pleading before the Comissr at Hampton, two journeys to York ab the counterfeit Bills of Credit of this Province, the sum of twenty-five Pounds in Bills of Credit equal to Proclamation money, in full for said services. Sent up.

Robt Boyce Esq. Petition for sale of minors Land Read & Dismiss'd.

Abigail Briard Petition read & granted.

P. M. A vote for Messrs Clarkson & Gillman to draw up acts.

The Hanson Bro't in their money and paid it in the House & Voted that Maul Hanson, Jona. Hanson & Vincent Farr are hereby discharged of & from all demands of the Government for or concerning the £200 Borrowed by Richd Gerrish, Esq.

[p. 640.] A Petition from Maul & Jon Hanson for Docking an Entail on the aforesaid Land they paid the money for. Read & voted the Prayer of the Petiti be granted & leave to Bring in a Bill accordingly.

The House adjourn'd to the 20th curr.
A vote past for £72 to be paid the Town of New Castle in full for what they claim’d by a vote of Genl Ass’n 28th May 1720.
The House adjourn’d to Monday the 22d curr’t.

---

[Met & adjourned to]
Tuesday, March the 23d, 1741—.

In the House of Represent’ns Voted, That Messrs Thomas Packer & Jotham Odiorn be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon’ble the Council shall appoint to make up & settle the accounts of the charge of the Comission & of the Commiss’ns & [P. 641.] other charges on the settlem’t of the Boundary Lines according to his Majesties Judgm’t & final determination in Council, and to receive all such sum and sums of money as are due, and upon Receipts, Legall acquittances & discharges to give in behalf of the Government of New hampshire, & what money they receive to be put into the Treasury, & there to lye until it be ordered out by the Genl Assembly. (1)

J. Jeffery, Cler. Ass’n

New Castle vote & Bill sent up. No further acting on it.
A vote for a Comittee to apprize the Species.
Capt. Walker’s Petition & vote all sent up.

P. M. The Treasury Bill & Denbow’s Pension concurred above.
Mrs. Abigail Briard’s Bill & Londonderry Bill bro’t & read.
Voted, That Mr. Thomas Packer be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon’ble the Council shall appoint to demand all the old Plates that Bills of Credit has been struck of from and bring the same Plates into the Genl Assembly that they may be disposed of or deposited in some safe hands as the Genl Ass’n shall order. Sent up.
The House adjourn’d to the 24th curr’t.

---

Wednesday, March the 24th A. D. 1741—A. M. The House met.

An additional part added to the vote of 23d curr’t for Messrs Packer & Odiorn &c. to accompt with the Mass &c. viz. add—
And his Excel’ys is hereby desired to write to and recomend the affaire thereof to his Excel’ys Gov. Sherly earnestly to expedite the same. Sent up.

Eod’t Die. Richard Wibird, Esq. bro’t down the same Vote with the concurrence of the Council theron, viz.

In Council, Mar. 24th 1741. The above vote read & concurred & Voted That Geo. Jaffrey & Theo. Atkinson, Esqs. be a Comit-

(1) See further vote on Wednesday, 24th current.—Ed.
tee from the Board to joyne the Comittee of the House in the af-
faire afores'd any 3 to be a Quorum.

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

In the House Read & Concur'd

J: Jeffry Cler. Ass'n.

[p. 642.] P. M. Hanson's Bill for Docking an Entail on
Gerrish's Land they Bo't. Sent up.

Voted, That the Inhabitants of this Prov: for their Province
Tax for the yeare 1742, have liberty to pay the same to the Con-
stables or Collectors that shall be impowered to receive the same, in
Bills of Credit of this Province of a new Tenor to be Emitted
this Sessions equal to silver at 6s. 8d pr. oz. And that the several
constables & collectors in the several Towns & Districts in this
Province may receive the said Province Tax in the aforesaid Bills
of this Province or of the Mass't Bills, aforesaid, And that one
shilling in any of the said new Tenor Bills shall be equal to lower
shillings old Tenour Bills of this Province, & so in proportion to
a greater or lesser sum they shall receive, And that the Treasurer
shall receive the aforesaid Bills of the said Constables or Collect-
ors at the Rates as aforesaid, and that the aforesaid Bills when
Bro't into the Treasury shall be for a Fund for the Exchanging of
the old Tenor Bills of this Province, And that the Treasurer shall
Exchange the New Tenor Bills at the Rates aforesaid for the old
Tenor Bills of this Province in order to be burnt. And the Treas-
urer when he shall make out his Warrants for the Province Tax
aforesaid, shall make out his Warrants accordingly.

James Jeffry Cler. Ass'n

Concur'd above y's 26th & As'en'd to April 2d.

A vote for £100 to Excell'n for House rent, sent up, But
return'd.

The House adjourn'd to the 25th curr'.

met.

Voted That the Towns of Chester, Rochester & Nottingham
& Barrington be ordered to bring in their accounts of their Rate-
able Estates in the same manner as the other Towns do in order
for their being Bro't into the new Proportion.

P. M. Capt. Walker & Mr. Vaughan were heard & the affaire
of the Entail on s'd Vaughan's Estate & the Heirs apparent were
heard. The Prayer of the Petition granted & leave for a Bill.

The House adjourn'd to the 26th curr'.
Fryday, Mar. 26th A. D. 1742, a. m. The House met
A vote past to pay 40s Proclamation money pr annum to New Castle, But not ended.
P. M. The Additional Excise Act Read 3 times & past to be Enacted & sent up.
The House adjourned to the 27th curr.

Saturday March 27th A. D. 1742, a. m. The House met.
In the House of Representatives.
Whereas John Thomlinson of London, Esq. having for many years past had the care & charge of all the affairs of this Province at the Court of Great Britaine, which he hath ever managem with the greatest prudence & success, Wherefore Voted, That the said John Thomlinson have the thanks of this Govern't for the unwearied Paines & Difficulties he hath been at, in Prosecuting & Defending our cause at the several Boards in Great Britaine, and that as Instance of our Great regard for his p'son & services, Voted that there be remitted him the sum of £100 sterling, which he is hereby desired to accept as an acknowledgm of our obligations to him till we shall be able to make a more ample reward & [p. 644.] that Messrs. Thos. Packer & Jotham Odiorne be a Comittee to draw the same out of the Treasury and Purchase a Bill of Exchange in Sterling money as soon as the Treasury shall be supplied and remitt it to him.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

In the House of Representatives, Mar. 26th 1742.
Voted That John Thomlinson of London in Great Britaine, Esq. be desired to continue Agent for this Province, And he is hereby constituted and appointed Agent of this Province at the Court of Great Britaine in all affairs that concerns the Province of New Hampshire from time to time, as any thing may offer & he may have advice to Prosecute any affair at any time. Sent up.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm

An Act for settling £250 Proclamation money for his Excellency's Sallary Read 3 times and past to be Enacted.
Voted, That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of twenty pounds to the Committee appointed to call the first meetings in the new Precincts added to the Govern't towards their pay.
The Act for paying Taxes in our & Mass. Bills read 3 times & past to be enacted.
An Act for putting the Money raised by Excise (above 250L granted his Excellency) into the Treasury.
An Act to ascertain the value of money Read 3 times and past to be enacted.
The Treasury Bill read 3 times and past to be Enacted & En-
gross'd. All the above sent up.
Voted That the Committee for signing & Imprinting the £4220
that is to be Emitted this Sessions in the supply Bill have power
[p. 645.] to strike of & Imprint £1280 besides what is to be
Emitted this Sessions 1-4 part on the small Plate and 3-4 pts on
the large Plate and that they put the said sum of £1280 Blank
into the Treasury, taking the Treasurer's rec for the same & that
it lye Blank there till otherwise ordered by the Gen' Assm.
Voted, That Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this
House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall app't to
see the Repaire of the Prison done the cheapest they can.
Voted That Messrs Peter Gillman, Jotham Odiorne & Mr.
Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joyn such
as the Honble the Council shall appoint to ascertain the value of
money & Exch's for chancering the value of the bills of Credit.
Mr. Secy came into the House & said that his Excell'y had Or-
dered him to adjourn the Gen' Assm to Tuesday next, and then
Declared the Assm adjourn'd accordingly.

Tuesday March the 80th A. D. 1742, a. m. The House met.

[Adj. to] Wednesday, Mar. 31st.

Doctor Natt Rogers, Eleazer Russel & Benj' Gambling as agents
for the Proprietors of Nottingham came into the House & shew'd
their power as delegates And made a motion that they might be
heard on some affaire of the Proprietors. There not being time
to heare them, Ordered that they may be heard next Sessions.

P. M. In the House of Representatives.

Voted That his Excell'y draw the sum of one hundred pounds
[p. 646.] out of the money now in the Treasury, the said sum to be
for his Excell'y use to Hire a House to live in for the yeare 1742,
to comence from the 25th of March curr.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

The House adjourn'd to the first of April, 1742.

Thursday April the 1st A. D. 1742, a. m. The House met.

The Committee that were appointed to get the Plates that were
formerly used for striking Bills of Credit, Bro't in four Plates for
Printing or Stamping Bills & one Cypher'd Back Plate.

In the House of Representatives

Voted, That the said Plates & six Blank Sheets of Bills be
committed to the care of the Treasurer for the time being and he
to be on oath for the safe keeping them till further [order] of the Genl Assm. The Plates & Bills carried up to the Council pr Mr. Clarkson.

Barrington Bill past, Elisha Plaisted Bill past, James Jeffrey Petition for pay for Draught granted.

Voted, That the Council be paid the sum of twenty one pounds five shillings out of the money in the supply Bill for paying contingencies and that this £21. 5. to be in full of what they say was not accounted for in their paym't in the yeare 1737, by a mistake in the Secretarys Certificate.

Voted, That James Clarkson be paid three pounds out of the Treasury of the money that is there being so much he paid the See£ for two Seals of the Province in the yeare 1741, being for the Province aflaire.

A vote for paying Sha'd Walton, Geo. Jaffrey & Jotham Odiorn, Esqs. twenty shillings New Tenor to make them Equal with the other councillors.

[p. 647.] P. M. Mr. See£ came with the Messrs that the Council had past upon the Treasury Bill, The Equity Bill, The Act ab't constables & collectors receiving any of our Bills & Mass's Bills for Taxes for 1742, The act for two hundred and fifty Pounds new Tenor for his Excell'£ Sallary, and the Additional Excise Act.

The House Adjourn'd to the 2d curr'.

Fryday, April the 2d A. D. 1742, A. M. the House met.

Voted, That Messrs Thomas Packer, John Gage, Samuel Gilman & Clement Jackson be a Comittee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall app't to be Trustees for the managery the Twenty five thousand pounds Loan now proposed to be made according to the act to be made this Sessions. The Trustees Bonds to be for thirty Thousand pounds joyn't & several.

Capt. Walker's Bill for Docking an Entail on the Mortgage of some Lands from Mr. William Vaughan Past to be Enacted, with a saving clause not to be put into Execution till his Majst's Pleasure is known thereon. Sent up.

[The following letter to John Tholomison, Esq., probably written by Theo. Atkinson, throws light on the above matter.]

[Copied from MS. Corr., "Belknap Papers," p. 112.]

Portsmouth, May 20, 1742.

Sir,—"Better hands than mine give you the State of Public affairs. You have a long letter from Gov. Wentworth, therefore nothing I hope will be expected from me. You will give me leave to recommend a packet of Papers from Capt. Walker with a power to use your Endeavours in getting his Majst's assent to an act passed here in his favour abt an Explanation of Col.
Vaughan's Will—he, poor Gent was led into the Scrape by Mr. Wm. Vaughan & hath paid dearly for it. The Papers will speak for themselves, only observe there was an appeal granted from the Sup' Court of Judicature to the Gov' & Council where he had judgment against him for the money, but the Sec'y's house being burnt & all records &c. consumed, no copy could be obtained, but an Execution was issued, & I, when Sherriff served it upon Capt. Walker & got the money & paid Mr. Weeks & Athorp. After this the land was delivered to Capt. Walker by Mr. Wm. Vaughan & when Capt. Walker was about to sell some of the land it was suggested that the Premises was intailed, so no purchaser appeared. Capt. Walker petitioned the Genl Court in Gov. Burnetts day as you'll see by a Copy from the Clerk of the Assembly, but he dying soon after put a stop to the proceedings. Gov. Belcher was brother to Col. Vaughan, whose first wife was Gov. Belcher's sister. This together with a little personal disagreement Mr. Walker being of the Assembly & not exactly suiting the Govt prevented his renewing his Petition till Gov. Wentworth came. You'll see there were several hearings & notifications &c. so that the matter was not suddenly Don. He desires your interest in this affaire & will reimburse any charge you please to make for which I'll be answerable & will upon your sending the acc' remit the money."

Voted, That Mr. Speaker Wiggins, James Clarkson, Esq & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall app'y to sign off the twenty-five thousand pounds proposed to be made for a Loan according to an act to be made this Sessions,—the Signers Bonds two thousand five hundred pounds joint & several. Sent up.

Whereas there will be money wanting to Buy Plates, Paper & Ink & Expenses to go to Boston to get the same for the Printing of the six thousand Pounds now to be struck off, Voted, that there he paid the Committee that are app'd to see the doing of that affaire the sum of fifty Pounds out of the Publick Treasury for that end, for which sum they are to render an account to the Genl Ass't. Sent up.

[p. 648.] P. M. Mr. Secretary came with the New Castle act & said the Council could not pass upon it for the contradictions that was in it.

The House adjourn'd to the 3d curr.

Saturday April the 3d A. D. 1742, a. m. The House met.

The Act for the £25000 Loan read 3 times & past to be Enacted.

Mem'rs. There was burnt of the Hanson's money £156: 10. Pd. for Exch. £156; at 1 pr. ct, to Jotham Odiorn, £7: 16, there was £62: 18 in Mr. Hunking Wentworths hand to acc'y for.

P. M. Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess'rs from the Council, viz. That in regard of the Committee for seeing the Repaire of the Fort in the £25000 Loan bill, that these words be incerted viz. Saving only the Prerogative of the Crown: which was put to vote, Whether it should be incerted or not. It past in the negative.
Allowed Mr. Wm. Parker twelve pounds old Tenor for drawing Acts this session & some Draas at Hampton on the affair of the Line, or three Pounds new Tenor. Dr. Mathew Livermore Esq. for Draughts this session £16 old Tenor or four Pounds new Tenor.

Mr. Secretary came with a Messa from his Excellé, viz. That his Excellé Required the attendance of the House at the Council Chamber (at his house) Mr. Speaker & the House went accordd and, after his Excellé had sign'd the several acts pass'd this Sessions, his Excellé ordered the Secretary to Prorogue the Genl Assm to the 7th June next at 3 o'clock p. m.

Then Mr. Secy Declared the Genl Assm Prorogued accordingly.

[p. 649.] Tuesday June the 7th A. D. 1742. The House met according to Prorogation.

The House adjourn'd to the 8th curr.

Wednesday June the 8th A. D. 1742. The House met.

Mr. Secy came with a Messa from his Excellé to know if there was a House met. The Speaker answered there was a House (1). Then Mr. Secretary said his Excellé Required the attendance of the House in the Counsel Chamber.

Mr. Speaker & the House went up accordingly. His Excellé made a Speech. Mr. Speaker prayed a Copyy & Returned. Mr. Secy Bro't the speech.

[As follows, copied from MS. "Govrs. Messages," in Secretary's office. p. 239.]

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly

I have nothing immediately in Comand from his Majesty to lay before you at the opening of this Session, therefore you will be able to go through the weighty things that lay before you with greater dispatch.

Amongst which I would recommend to your consideration the Passing an Act to prevent persons selling rum to the Indians on the frontiers of the Province, more particularly unless such shall be licensed by authority, and under proper restraints:—should such an Act be neglected evil minded persons, inhabiting near the lines may by their ill treatment of these people create disputes of such a nature as must necessarily terminate in a war, which in our present situation is of the last consequence to avoid.

(1) [Names of members as entered, in another record.]

Mr. Speaker Wiggin
James Clarkson, Esq.
Capt. Geo. Walker
Mr. Hunking Went.
Capt. Gage,
Capt. Wallensford
Mr. John Canney
Capt. Roby
Mr. Thos. Elkins
Mr. Jos. Toole
Saml. Gillman, Esq.
Peter Gillman, Esq
Jotham Odlorn,
Richd Jenns
Thomas Packer, Esq.
Mr. Geo. Walton
Ebenezer Stephens, Esq.
Mr. Israel Gillman
Mr. Jona. Thomson
Mr. Andrew Todd.
Gentlemen of the Assembly—

The Treasurer’s Accounts remain unadjusted, there being a difficulty in some points with the Council which remains to be got over. It will be very agreeable to me that you consult proper measures to reconcile any doubts that have or may arise thereon, that I may be able to transmit the accounts regularly and conformable to his Majesties Instructions.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly,

If you have laws useful or necessary for the community to project, you shall not want my concurrence therein, and as the time of years will not admit of a long session, from the multiplicity of business attending the season, I shall contribute all in my power to shorten it, and give you such a recess as will be most agreeable.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber, June 8th 1742.

Mr. Smith bro’t a letter from Adm’r Vernon to his Excell’y & left it. (1)

The several Towns and Precincts bro’t in their List of Rates in order for making a new Proportion

The House adjourn’d to the 9th curr’t.

Thursday, June the 9th A. D. 1742. The House met.

Voted, That Messrs John Gage and Jotham Odiorn be a Committee of this House to answer his Excell’y Speech as soon as they can, & present it to the House for acceptance.

P. M. Messrs. Parker & Livermore made a motion ab’ Regulating Fees on account of the Change of the Ten’ of the moneys taking place next September.

Exc’ South Parrish Petitioners were heard by their Council. The House adjourn’d to the 10th curr’t.

Fryday June the 10th A. D. 1742, a. m. the House met.

A Petition of Samuel & Nicholas Gillman, minors, Read & Voted, That the Prayer of the Petition be granted & leave to Bring in a Bill.

Dearborn & others Petition for a Road thro’ Londonderry Read.

[r. 650.] A Petition of the north p’r of Hampton (Praying for a Fish line) Read. Mr. Secretary Bro’t his Excell’y Gov. Wentworths 61 & 74 Instructions which is on file.

P. M. Mr. Ingraham’s Petition Read & Voted Dismist. Dearborn’s & others Petition from North Hampton Read & to serve Hampton Select men with a Copyy &c. as on the Petition.

The House adjorn’d to the 11th curr’t.

(1) This letter not found.—Ed.
June the 11th A. D. 1742, A. M. the House met.

The young Gillman's Bill read and past.

Mr. Secy came with a Messœ abœ Printing of the Bills Blanck & putting them into the Treasury without a fund and that something should be done on the £5000 blanck in the Treasury.

P. M. the House adjourned to the 12th curr².

June the 12th A. D. 1742 the House met.

Mr. Secretary Bro't a Messœ from his Excellœ That the Assem would procure the accompts of the charges of the Lines from this Province Committee, That his Excellœ may write abœ it to the Gov'r of the Massachusetts.

A vote for a Committee to be joyned to the Committee for the £25000 loan, and an Act Drawn up in with said Committee is inserted.

Rowlins Petition Read and voted as on the Petition.

The Answer to his Excellœ's speech read and sent up [as follows:]

[Copied from MS. "Gov's Messages," p. 241.]

May it please your Excellency

We the Representatives of his Maj'ties Province of New Hamp' met in Gen¹ Assembly, taking notice of what your Excellœ mentions in your Speech at the opening of this Sessions concerning the selling of Rum to Indians on the Frontiers of the Province, cannot but acknowledge with gratitude your early care to prevent what may be of such unhappy consequences to us, & shall take the matter into consideration.

We shall also be ready to do our part in order to the adjusting of the Treasouer's accompts & for the removal of whatever may be a just obstruction to it, & we shall likewise gladly joyn in with your Excellœ & his Maj'ye Councill in the Enacting such Laws as will make for the common good. And as we shall be ready to do every thing in our power that will be for his Majesties Hon' and the Prosperity of the People whom we Represent, so we shall labour for ye dispatch in the weighty affairs that is now before us, or any thing else, which your Excellœ is pleased to recommend.

Andrew Wiggin, Speaker.

Mr. Secretary by his Excellœ's order adjourned the Gen¹ Assembly to the 21 curr².

Monday June the 21st A. D. 1742, the House met.

Mr. Speaker Wiggin being sick, that he could not attend, the House proceeded to the choice of a speaker. Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. was chosen speaker; pro tempore.

[p. 651.] A Petition of Geo. Bean of Exeter Read setting forth that his House was burnt & in it the Deed of the Land (which was not Recorded) praying the Court to Enable the Widow of James Gordon (from whom he purchased the Land (as Adm²) to give a Deed.
Joseph Rowlings Petition for a Rehearing of a case (after a Review) with the Heirs of Maj’ Wm. Vaughan, Read, & the Parties heard & Voted, That the Prayer of the Petition be granted & that he has Liberty to bring in a Bill & that Execution be stayed.

Voted, That Messrs Peter Gilman, H. Wentworth, Capt. Gage, Capt. Roby, Capt Sam’l Gilman & Jotham Odiorne be a Committee of this House to examin the Invoices.

The House adjourn’d to the 22d curr.:

June 22d the House met. Andrew Gilman & others Petition voted Dismissed.

The House adjourned to the 23d curr.

June 23d the House met. For the more equal Proportioning the Towns.

Voted, That every Head £18: all Lands 10s pr acre: a horse £3: an ox £3: a cow 40s: a 3 yeare old 30s: a 2 yeare old 20s: a yeare old 10s: swine 10s: a Double House two stories 40s: a single house of one Room & one story 10s: & so in Proportion for other Houses that are otherwise built.

A vote on the Petition of the South p’lish in Exeter for a Committee & to make their Return next Sessions.

P. M. The House adjourn’d to the 24th curr.

June 24th. The House met.

Voted, That John Gage, Esq. be a Comittee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to receive from the Treasurer the £500 Blanck Bills of Credit in the Treasury & bring them in & Burn them in the face of the Genl Assembly.

[p. 652.] The Invoices of the several Towns & Genl Draught sent up.

P. M. The Committee appointed to bring in the £500 blank Bills Bro’t them in and they were Burnt.

Barrington Act read a third time & past to be enacted.

The House adjourned to the 25th curr.

June 25th—the House met.

Voted, That Peter Gilman, Esq. be appointed by the House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up an
Act for Proportioning the Towns for the Province Tax for the yeare 1742, and until a new Proportion is made, and that each Town or Precinct pay in Proportion to a £1000 as is carried off in the last column of the within List.

P. M. Bean's Act read a 3\textsuperscript{rd} time & past to be Enacted.
Ingraham's & a Petition of the Inhabitants of [Hampton] Falls ab' a Publick licensed House there both dismiss'd (1).
The House adjourn'd to the 26\textsuperscript{th} curr'.

June the 26\textsuperscript{th} A. D. 1742. The House met.
An act for Limit\textsuperscript{*} off Fees read a 3\textsuperscript{rd} time & past to be Enacted.
An act for new Proportioning the Towns &c. read a 3\textsuperscript{rd} time & past to be enacted. All sent up.
Voted, That Maj' Peter Gillman be appointed to Joyn such as the Hon\textsuperscript{dis} the Council shall appoint to sort the papers that now lie in the Recorders office (that do not belong there) & that they put the several papers into the proper office, with an alphabet w\textsuperscript{a} they are & that they be paid out of y\textsuperscript{e} Treasury.

Eod\textsuperscript{m} Die. In Council, Read & Concurr'd with this amendm\textsuperscript{t}. That the Papers above mentioned remaine in the custody of the Record\textsuperscript{ed} where they now are & y\textsuperscript{a} an Alphabet be return\textsuperscript{d} to the Gen\textsuperscript{e} Ass\textsuperscript{m} at their next Sessions in order to their being placed in the several offices as the Gen\textsuperscript{e} Ass\textsuperscript{m} shall order & that Wm. Parker be of the Comittee.

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eod\textsuperscript{m} Die. In the House read & concurr'd.

J. Jeffry, Cler. Ass\textsuperscript{m}.

[p. 653.] A vote sent up for Thomas Packer, Esq. to joyn one of the Hon\textsuperscript{bl} the Council to adjust the Treasurer's accompts according to the vote of this House last sessions.

Eod\textsuperscript{m} Die. Voted that the three Plates lately Engraved for the stamping of the sum of four thousand seven hundred and twenty pounds, in conformity to the late act of this Govern\textsuperscript{m} for the supply of the Treasury, be delivered to the Treasurer for the time being, taking his Rec of the same, to be put into a Box with three Locks, all different keys, one to be kept by the Treasurer, one by the Speaker of the House for the time being and one by the Secretary for the time being, until further order of the Gen' Assembly.

P. M. Exeter Southwest Parrishes Bill for Establishing a Par-
rish by the name of Brentwood, read three times & past to be enacted. Sent up.

In the House of Representatives, June 26th, 1742.

Rec'd the three Plates (from which the new Bills of Credit of the Province of New Hampshire was struck) for safe keeping at Treasurer of said Province, the same to be delivered the Gent Assembly when call'd for.

Copy of the Rec'd.  

George Jaffrey, Treasurer.

Ordered, That the signers of the new Bills of Credit of this Province do deliver the Blanck Bills now struck off and not now to be signed, to George Jaffrey, Esq. for safe keeping and to be delivered to the Assembly when called for, and that Mr. Jaffrey give a receipt for the number of Blancks rec'd.

The Ass'm Prorogued to the 14th 7th next.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

[The portion of the Journal of the House which follows, from September 14th, 1742, to October 15th, 1747, is copied from a MS. volume in the Secretary's office, labelled "JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE, 1742-1747." It appears to be the original record, in some places much defaced and interlined. The pages in the margin correspond with those in the MS. Journal.]

[ p. 29. ]  
Sept. 14th 1742.

The House met according to adjournment [Prorogation]. A Messs sent to Inform his Excellency there was a Quorum of the House p'sent.

Mr. Sec'y came into the House & said, Mr. Speaker, His Excellency Requires the attendance of the House in the Council Chamber, & returned.

Mr. Speaker & the House went up accordingly.

His Excellency made a Speech. Mr. Speaker pray'd a Copy & Returnd. Mr. Secretary Bro't the Speech & Left it to be coppyed & returnd.

The Speech read as followeth, viz.

Gent of the Council & Assembly

I had not met you in Gent Ass'm at this time when I am sensible your attendance on the approaching Harvest is necessary, had not the Immediate service of the Crown demanded it, & in a manner which gives you an opportunity to show your obedience to your Sovereign in a most Essential point.

I am in daily expectation of Capt. Winslows arrival to levy Recruits for the Army in the West Indies, under the command of Gent Wentworth whose letter I communicated to the Gent Ass'm the day it came to my hands. I shall on my part use my utmost diligence to assist him, by making the proper & necessary dispositions of the Militia for that purpose & by countenancing him in his progress thro' the Province, & I am confident, Gent, that on your
part you will Exert your selves on this occasion, and make it your first care
to grant a premium to such as shall enlist themselves in his Maj:es Serv. Equal
if not exceeding what the neighboring Governments have done, which will be
an instance of your duty & gratitude and may further recomend you to his
Maj:es Special favor.

Gen: you may at all times rely on my readyness to dispatch your publck
concerns & when you have comply'd with my Request in w't relates to the
Crown (which I again most seriously recomend you would give the greatest
attention to) & gon thro' w't the necessity of the publck requires, I shall ad-
journ you to a more convenient day.

BEN. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber, Sept. 14th 1742.

[p. 30.] Voted, That James Clarkson and Samuel Gilman
Esqs. & Mr. Jotham Odiorn be a Committee of this House to draw
an answer to his Excelly's Speech & present it for accept as soon
as may be.

Then the House adjourned to the 15th curr', a. m.

Wednesday, Sept. 15th a. m. A. D. 1742. The House met.

A Petition of Levit & Sanburn in behalf of some Inhab of
Brentwd.

The House adjourned for 2 hours p. m.

P. M. A Petition of Joseph Lock Bro't in — 3s. pd.

The House adjourned to the 16th curr' a. m.

Thursday, Sept. 16th — The House met. Lock's Petition Read
2 time & heard & ye King's attorney heard ag'it it & voted ye y's
Petti serve Mr. Gorwood ye Excise Master & the King's Attor-
ney with a copy of ye Peti'n & order thereon, to appear Tuesday
next (if the Ass' is sitting) if not ye to app' ye 3d day of ye sit-
ting of ye Genl Assembly next Sessions, to shew cause &c. & ye
Execution be stayed in ye mean time. Sent up pr Tomson.

Brentwood Petition Read.

John Taylor's and others Petition read—nothing paid.

Voted, That Peter Gilman, John Gage & James Clarkson Esqs.
be a Committee of this House to draw up a Vote in order to make
an Act relating to fees & bring it the House for approbation.

Mr. Sec'y bro't the Blank Act about Fees, &c.

South Hampton Petition Bro't in & p'd. & voted ye ye Select
men of South Hampt'n be serv'd with a copy & votes at the Peti-
tioners cost to appeare ye 3d day of sitting of Genl Ass'n next to
shew cause &c. Sent up pr. Tomson.

Mr. Rich'd Perry made a motion to the House for his sons wages
as a soyl at the Fort Wm & Mary, and for serving for 5 years
to Mar. last. The House adjourn'd for two hours p. m.
P. M. The Comittee for a vote about Fees made their Report wh was read. Mr. Sec'y Bro't Mr. Hilton's Petition that was pre-
ferd formerly and what was acted thereon, But it laine over a
Prorog' therefore to be now acted upon.
The Question put yea or nay Whether the vote of the Comit-
tee ab't Fees be accepted.—14 yees 3 nays, the nays Reason was that there should be a new Table of fees made now. It past in
the afirm*.
North Hill Petitioners and their Antagonists heard by their
Council. The House adjourn'd to the 17th curr'. A. m.

Fryday Sept. 17th A. D. 1742, A. m. The House met. The
vote for y* Act, Limt Fees read againe & voted to be sent up for
Concu'. Sent.
[p. 31.] Mr. Sec'y R. Wibird, Esq. came into the House with
the vote about the Limmiting Fees and said the Council could
not concur by Reason of several Express* in the preamble.
A vote past for a survey on Brentwood Petition & the like on
The House adjourn'd for two hours, p. m.
P. M. A vote for Regulating Fees past.
On Mr. Blunt's affaire — Voted That if Mr. Blunt accepts 40s
pr annum new Tennour, instead of what was formerly allowed
the ministry of New Castle pr annum, and give a Discharge for
any other or greater Demand while he is minister of New Castle
& Discharge on the receipt of £200 for all former dues, That then
a vote pass for paym* of two hundred pounds old Tenour.
The House adjourn'd to the 18th curr'. A. m.

Saturday, Sept. 18th—The House met. A vote past for a
Bounty of £5 to every able Bodyed man that shall Enlist for y*
West Indies, as on file.

The answer to his Excell'y* Speech read —

[Copied from MS. "Gov's Messages," p. 243.]

May it Please your Excellencie
We the Representatives of his Majesties Province of New hampshire in
General Assembly conven'd, having maturely considered your Excellencies
Speech, beg leave to make the following answer.
We thankfully acknowledge the kind notice your Excell'y is pleas'd to take
in your Speech to us at the opening the Sessions of our needful attendance
on the approaching Harvest and your unwillingness to call us together at
this Bussie Season, had not the immediate service of the Crown Required it.
As to what your Excellency is pleas'd to Recomend of giving proper En-
couragement for the Levying Recruits for the Army in the West Indies under
the command of General Wentworth, whose letter to your Excellencie we have by your order been favoured with a sight of:

We beg leave to observe that when a proposal of this nature was laid before the Representatives of this Province in a former Administration (tho' the recommendation came so late to them, that many of our People had enlisted themselves in the other Province) A sufficient sum of money was readily voted, and lodged in the Treasury for that purpose. But no number of men appearing it was disposed of otherways.

However to shew our forwardness on this Head we have already Voted an ample Reward to a number that shall Inlist, and money for that purpose so soon as there shall be occasion for the same.

We doubt not of your Excellencies readiness to forward this affair, and assure you that we shall not be wanting on our part, But shall in this and Every other Regard cheerfully comply with what Ever will be for his Majies Honr and do all that can be Expected from the most dutiful and Loyal subjects.

And w Wiggin, Speaker.

7th the 13th 1742.

Mr. Secr Bro't the vote about Fees for amendt. By a verbal Messr the vote sent up agst without amendt with a verbal Messr in answr.

[p. 32.] Voted yt the Comittee for farming the Excise 1742, be pd. six pounds old Tenor Bill.

Voted That Henry Sherburn be pd. £12: 10 old Tennr for Bookes for his office when Clark.

Mr. Secr came with a Messr & said they had concur'd with the vote about the Fees with something on the Messr sent.

A written Messr sent to his Excellr in writing relating to fees, as on file.

Capt. Walkers & Moulton & others Petition read, not pd. Voted yt—[serve] yt advrs p'ty with a Copy & to appeare yt 3d day of next sitting to shew cause &c. & that Execut be stay'd in yt mean time. Sent up.

A message from his Excellr as on fyle, requesting to draw his money before yt 12th Xbr next.

Voted That provided there be in the Treasury any money of the Excise, that his Excellr have liberty of drawing yt same out any time between this & yt 12th Xbr as much as will complt his years salary, including w't he has already rec'd. Sent up.

Mr. Atkinson bro't a vote from the Council relating to the Excise Bond. Concurr'd with amendt (but to be borrowed to copy) Sent up.

Mr. Wibird came into the House & said yt he was to inquire if there was any Act ab't Blunt, if not the vote could not pass.

Mr. Secr came & adjourned the Genl Assme to the 16th 9br next.

[p. 33.] November 16th 1742. The House met according to adjournment. The weather being very bad the Memr could not Com.

Mr. Secr came into the House and said his Excellr had ordered
him to Adjourn the Genl Assm. to the 17th curr at 10 o'clock, A. M. and then in his Majy name said the Assembly is accordingly adjourn'd.

Wednesday 9th 17th — the House met.
Mr. Scey came a Messs that the Govr had nothing to recomend as yet and would have the House proceed to business where they left off, it being only an adjournº. The House adjourn'd for 2 hours P. M.
P. M. The House met and agreed abª a new Table of Fees. The House adjourn'd to the 18th currº.

Thursday Nov. 18th — the House met. In the House Voted, that Messrs Clarkson & Majr P. Gillman be a Comitee of this House to joyn such as the Honbl the Council shall appoint to Draw up a Table of Fees for all officers & offices & courts, & fines & Forfeitures to be taken and recº in this Province, and make Return thereof to the Assm as soon as possible.
The House adjourn'd for 1 1–2 Hour, P. M.
P. M. The House proceeded abª the Table of Fees. The House adjourn'd to the 19th currº A. M.

Fryday November the 19th — The House met. The Question was put if the House would proceed to settle the Table of Fees in the House as they were going on yesterday. It past in the negative.
Voted, That Sam Gillman Esq. be a Comitee of this House to joyn such as the Honbl yº Council shall appoint to advise with a Lawyer & draw up a Table of Fees for all offices & officers, Fines & Forfeitures to be taken & recº in this Prov. according to the late Emission of Bills of Credit & to make return as soon as possible. Sent up pr Mr. Tole. Concur'd. Mr. Wibird added.
Messrs Page & Benj Bakers Petition read & voted to serve yº Selectmen of So: Hampton &c. to appeare yº 3d day of next Sessions.
Selectmen of South Hampton Petition, read. Sam Smith appeared & vouch'd the Select men were serv'd with a copyy according [p. 84.] to the 3d vote; and Voted that the Prayer of the Petition be granted & that the Petitioners have Liberty to Bring in a Bill accordº. The House adjourn'd for 2 hours P. M.
P. M. Carr & . . . . . . . . . Petition for a highway read. Mr. Walker & others Petition read & the Parties heard by Council.
It was put whether it be proper that Capt. Walker w'draw in his own case. It past in the affirma & he withdrew. Capt. Walker objected agst Mr. Israel Gillman's sitting, he having forejudged the case.

The House having considered the arguments on both sides, Voted That the Petition be dismiss'd. Then the House adjourn'd to the 20 curr, a. m.

Saturday Nov. 20th.—The House met. Chester Petition Refor'd in June last by the Selectmen, read agaime & inasmuch as it appears Londonderry not notified & y' Petition praying y'matter may be heard, therefore Voted as before, & to app the 3d day of y'nex Session after Feb. The Question put whether the House will add one more to the Committee ab' the Fees. It past in y'affirmative. Capt. Gage aded.

In the House &c. Voted, That Sam Gillman & John Gage Esqs be a Comittee of this House to joyne with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up a new Table of Fees for all offices, officers, Fines & Forfeitures to be taken & received within this Province in Proclamation money and that they have liberty to take such advice therein as seems meet to them for doing the same and that they make return to the General Assembly as soon as they can. [In the margin] "Not sent up."

A Petition of 47 p'sons of Hampton Town read agst the Return for a Line &c. & y' if y' Line be settled y' they may be Pol'd off to the old Town.

The North Hill affaire heard by Council.

Mem. Willson of Brentwood's Petition to be read first March.

Andrew Gillman & others.

The house adjourn'd to Monday the 22d curr 10 o'clock, a. m.

[p. 35.] Monday, November the 22d, 1742. The House met. Adjourn'd to the 23d.

Tuesday, 23d. The House met. Mr. Willson & others Petition read in order to be sett off from Brentw'd.

Whereas It is tho't That it will be very chargeable to the Govr to keep the Genl Court sitting until a new Table of Fees be made and compleated, Voted, That the Fees due by Law to any & every officer w'in this Province for any service hereafter to be done in & belonging to his office Respectively, shall be & hereby is limited & stated as the Laws already infrone y' beare date before the 25th day of X't last past Limits & States the same; and one
shilling in Bills of Credit of the new Tenor on this Province shall pay & discharge the sum of 4s due to any such officer as Fees, or for the labour & service of his Respective office, & in ye Proportion for a greater or lesser sum, & shall be a lawfull Tender when duly made for any such demand & ye' all penalties, Fines & Forfeitures, (excepting all such as are settled by acts of Parliaments) be ye' in the same manner & ye' an act be drawn up accordingly & shall remaine & continue in full force & effect until the 25th Xbr 1743, or until a new Act Table of Fees be agreed upon by ye Genl Court, between this & ye aforesaid 25th Xbr, And that Sam'l Gillman & John Gage Esq. be a Committee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up sd act; & further Voted ye' there be a Committee appointed of both Houses, sd Committee (in the Recess of the Assm) to draw up a New Table of all Fees, Fines & Forfeitures to be taken & recev'd in this Province in Bills of the new Tenor & p'sent ye' same to ye Genl Assm at their next Sessions for approbation, &c.

P. M. Willson & others of Brentwood their Petition read & voted, That ye Petitioners serve the Selectmen of Brent with a copy of &c. and to ap' ye 3rd day of next sessions after ye 25th Xbr next at ye Petitioners cost &c.

Mr. Secy came & said that ye vote of ye 19th relating to Fees pray'd to be withdrawn could not be sent by ye Council, ye Govr having assented to it; and further read a letter from Agent Thompson of thanks for ye 100£ present from ye Assembly, and likewise that he could not send any news the Genl being in the country til —?

[p.36.] The return of the Committee that went to view Hampton & North Hill read, & the Question put whether both ministers be paid out of the Genl Stock. It past in the affirmative.

As to the paym't of the ministers, Voted, That if that any thing is advanced hereafter to the ministry, It shall be advanced equally alike to each minister.

Capt. Lock affair came on, Ordered Capt. Lock to notify the King's Attorney & Mr. Gorwood to appeare to morrow ten o'clock A. M.

Adjourn'd to the 24 curr 8 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday 9th 24th — The House met. Mr. Lock's affair heard & argued & voted that the said Lock pay to Cha. Gorwood 10s new Tenor and ye then the pray of the Petition be so far granted as ye he may have a new tryall, and liberty to Bring his Bill accordingly.

A mess was sent to desier the withdrawing ye vote ah' Fees of ye 19th curr. Mr. Secy came & said that ye vote was Entred &
assen'd to & lay dead for not acting on't & y'a new vote might be acted on tho' that vote lay on file.

Then a new vote sent up ab' Fees made the 29th current.

Messrs Sec'y & Wibird came with a Mess & bro't our vote of y's 29th curr relating to Fees, viz. that the Council could not concurr with the vote, for it cros'd the act of Parliam't, sundry fines & forfeitures being settled by acts.

In answer to which the House amended and excepted all Fines and Forfeitures settled by Act of Parliam't. Sent up.

Upon reconsidering the North hill affair, the Petitions read and the several parties heard, and the House having considered thereon, Voted, That there be a Line settled, viz. Beginning at a large Rock in the Highway that leads from Portsmouth to Hampton over North Hill, Between the dwelling houses of Caleb Marston & Joseph Tole jun. & is the first great Rock in the Highway to the Southward of y's widow Levitt's dwelling house & from 3d Great Rock to run on a Strait line to the sea at the mouth of y's little River where it now Empties itself into the Sea & y to begin at the aforesaid great Rock & from thence to run on a straight Line to the lower Bounds Between Stratham & Exeter as Hamp [p. 37.] ton Line, that the Estates in the old Parish that belongs to the Poles in y's North Parrish shall pay Rates to the new Parrish and the Estates belonging to the Poles of y's old Pish that lies in y's north Pish shall pay Rates to y's old P'sh, and wherever the owner of the land lives there he & his Estate shall pay notwithstanding y's Line settled, & if any stranger purchase the Land in either of the Pishes he shall pay where the Land lies. It always intended y's every p'son in each Pish pay the grant to Mrs. Dorothy Gov——(1) as usual by y's whole Town, & y's Rates for y's present year be pd as they are ready made, & y's select-men in each Pish join in making Pro: Rates as also y's both Pishes joyn in choice of the present till further order.

Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess ab Southampton and said that the matter formerly belonging to it not being past up that the matter might be reconsidered, and left the paper.

Mr. Speaker Wiggin being absent the House proceeded to chuse a Speaker pro tempore. Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. was chosen. A motion was made relating to Southampton.

The House adjourn'd to the 25th curr 9 o'clock.

Thursday 9th 25th. The House met.

Southampton affair was reconsidered and Voted, That a Line be extended from the Dividing Line between Hampton Falls P'sh and the P'sh of Kensington to the Prov: Line being South four Degrees West, and that all the Inhabitants & their Estates

(1)This name is illegible.—Ed.
to the Eastward of that Line that did belong to S. Hampton shall be annexed to Hampton Falls Parish, & that the Petition have liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly.

Brentwood affaire came on Debate.

The return of a Comittee that was sent to view the Land made their return wch was accepted. A Petition of Eben’ Stephens, Esq. read — pd.

A petition of Batchelor & others read, palm' must pay — Voted dismis’d.

South Hampton Peti’ Bro’t down to amend the vote which was read & concurr’d.

A vote about Brentwoods paying their rates to Exeter constables on file. Mr. Wibird Bro’t our last vote to be reconsidered. The House having considered thereon, Voted they adhere to y’ former Vote & sent up.

Mr. Smith bro’t from y’ Council a Petition of Mark H. Wentworth. A Mess’ pr Mr. Sec’ that Geo. Jaffrey & Rich’ Wibird Esq. apointed above to draw up the Act for y’ Table of Fees, &c.

Mark H. Wentworth’s Petition read & Voted y’ Prayer of y’ Petition be granted & y’ he has leave to bring in his Bill accordingly.

Mr. Stephens Petition read & voted to serve the Selectmen of [r. 38.] East Kingston wth a copy & to appeare the 8th day of the sitting of the Gen’ Assembly after the last day of February next to show cause why y’ Prayer of y’ Petition may not be granted; & y’ Rates of those young men in dispute be not taken by any constable till y’ matter of y’ Petition be determined, except the Province tax which must be pd.

The House adjourn’d to the 26th curr’ A. M.

Fryday 9th 26th. The House met.

North Hill bill read, for establishing them a P’ish read a 2nd time.

Went’ & Stephens Petitions sent up.

The last Treas’ H. Sherburn, Esq. made a motion in the House to have allowance of w’ was paid the late Gov’ Belcher that he put in his account y’ s’ act may be past.

The Question was put if the House would allow the article in the Treasurer’s acc’ for paym’ to Gov. Belcher be fully allowed or not. It past in the negative.

South Hampton Bill read.

North Hill bill read three times & past to be Enacted. John Eyres Petition Read & voted unanimously y’ the Petition be dismis’t. The House adjourn’d for 1 1-2 hour P. M.

Whereas there was a vote past the Gen’ Ass’t last June appointing Messrs Odiorn Maj’ Peter Gillman and Rich’ Jennes to be
added to the Comittee for bringing in the remainder of y° 15,000£ loan, in y° Roome of John Gillman Esq. deceased & Thomas Packer, Esq. made high Sherrif &c. and no act to Impower them to do the same has been made as yet. Therefore
Voted, That Sam° Gillman Esq. be of this House to joyn such as the Hon°ble the Council shall appoint forthwith to draw up an act to impower y° accordingly.
Brentwood act read 3 times & past to Enacted. Allowed James Jeffry 20£ old Tenor in full for his acc° for Dra°.
A vote°past relating to the Treasurer’s accompt as on file. The House adjourn’d to the 27th curr° A. M.

Saturday, 9th 27th. The House met.
An act for the Inhabitants of Brentwood to pay this years Tax to Exeter, read 3 times & past to be enacted. Mr. Sec° bro’t Down Jos. Sherburn & Ellis Huske acct to be past upon.
[p. 39.] Whereas there was several accompts sent up yesterday allowed to be paid out of the Treasury, viz.

To Mr. Atkinson, new Tenor £5: 2: 6 — in old Tenor £20: 10:
To Mrs. Mary Ayers, new Tenor £2: 6: 12 — in old Tenor £9: 18: 6
To Henry Sherburn, Jun. new Tenor £2: 2: 6 = old Tenor £12: 10:
To James Jeffry, new Tenor £5: : : = old Tenor £20:
To Henry Sherburn & j
To Joseph Sherburn { Farming Exc. 30s = old Tenor £6:
Jennes & Walton }

In all, new Tenor £17: 1: 71-2 = old Tenor £68: 3: 6

in which said votes it is not Expret out of what fund in the Treasury the same shall be paid, Wherefore Voted that the said accounts be paid out of the money in the Treasury for paym° of contingencies.

Mr. Sec° came to ask if the House had any thing to send up, if not that his Excell° had ordered him to adjourn to Monday next & then in his Majesties [name] declared the Assembly ad° accordingly.

Monday, 9th 20th. House met. Adj° to 3 p. m.
A Bill relateing to Nottingham read. A Bill relating to Fees Read.
A motion was made about voting for a Recorder to be chosen entierely by the House of Represen°. It past in the affirmative unanimously.
The House adjourned to the [30th] curr° A. M.
Tuesday 9th 30th. The House met. The act for the Table of Fees read.

In the House &c. Whereas the Records of Deeds and conveyances of Land for ascertaining the Title thereof is of great consequence to the Inhabitants and Proprietors of Lands in this Province & whereas there is a Law that for preventing Fraudulent & uncertain Sales of Houses and Lands, to the intent it may be better known w't Title or Interest p'sons have in or to such Estates &c. In which Law it is expressed how the Deeds &c. shall be acknowledged & Recorded, That the Recorder shall be sworn & his Fee for Recording, But in that Law (nor no other that the House of Representatives can find or be informed of) is there any mention how the Recorder shall be chosen, And tho' of late years said officer has been chosen by the Gen'l Assem. yet this House is [p. 40.] humbly of opinion, That as the People whom they Represent are the persons chiefly concerned in Interest & property, and think that it is proper that the said Recorder ought to be chosen and appointed from time to time by the House of Representatives, Wherefore, Voted, That an Act be drawn up accordingly.

Mr. Sec'y Bro't the late Treasurer Sherburn's finishing? acc't to be past upon.

Voted That Mr. Jotham Odiorn be of this House, in the room of Mr. Tho' Packer former chosen, to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to adjust the Bal' of ye Treasurers accounts now Bro't in.

The House adjourn'd for 1 1–2 hour p.m.

P. M. Mark H. Wentworth's Bill ab' Vaughan's Land read three times & past to be Enacted.

A bill for Peter Gillman, Rich'd Jennes & Jotham Odiorn, George Jaffrey, Paul Gerrish Esqs be a Comittee to call in the £15000 loan read 8 times & past to be enacted.

An act for regulating and ascertaining fees for a limitted time, viz. to ye 25th [Dec.] 1743, or until a new Table be made, read 8 times & past to be enacted. All the above sent up pr Mr. Stephens.

Mem't. Mr. Hunking Wentworth Bro't in £62: 18: money rec'd of ye Hansons left in his hands by the Speaker.

Voted, That the said £62: 18 in Mr. Speakers hands be paid into the Treasury taking the Treasurer's rec'd for the same for the Speakers Discharge.

Several of the Delinquent absenting members fined.

The House adjourn'd to Wednesday Decem't the first.

Wednesday, Dec 1st 1742. The House met.

South Hampton bill read. Mr. Sec'y bro't the vote about Han-
sons money. Mr. Secy Bro't the vote for appointing Mr. Odiorn to adjust the late Treasurer's Acc't & left it.

In the House of Represen'. Voted That Mr. Jotham Odiorn be of this House to joyne such as the Hon'ble yr Council shall appoint to audit Mr. Treasurer Sherburn's acc't & make their Return as soon as possible to the Gen'l Ass't sent.

[r. 41.] Whereas the widow of Thomas Pinkam late of Dover in New hampshire complains that her late husband did inlist himself in his Maj'esty's service for the late Cuba Expedition and several of the members of the House say there was allowed him, the said Thom's Pinkam, the sum of two pounds fourteen shillings for his subsistance money in yr service, which was never pd him or her. Wherefore Voted that the said widow be paid out of the money in the Treasury for paym't of contingencies the said sum of two pounds fourteen shillings old Tenor, in full of all Demands. Sent up.

In Council, Dec. the 1st 1742.

Province of New hamp'. Voted That Messrs Richard Wibird & Sam'l Smith, Esqs. be a Committee of this Board to joyne with such as shall be chosen by the Hon'ble the House of Represent' for telling over & bringing in to the Gen'l Ass't all such money as hath been rec'd in order to the same being Burnt & that they make a report of what sum they shall receive from the several persons in whose hands the same now is.

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eod'm. Die. In the House of Represen'. The above Vote of Council read & concurr'd & Voted. That Messrs. Jotham Odiorn & Maj' Peter Gillman be a Committee of this House to joyne the above Committee for yr service therein mentioned. 

Voted, That Benj'm Akerman be pd for his service as doorkeeper for the yeare 1742 Ending April next, the sum of seven pounds ten shillings Proclamation money.

The House adjourn'd for 1 1-2 houre p. m.

P. M. Whereas all the constables in the Province do now Gen'lly attend at the Quarter Sessions of the Peace and the Sup'r Court which is of very great expence and hardship and like to be more so as the new Towns Increase and for which there is no allowance tho' some of them are Gen'lly obliged to attend the Court the whole term; and for the more easy way of finding proper p'sons to attend the several Courts, Voted, That it shall be in the Power of each Court to appoint a proper person to attend said [P.42.] Court, who shall have as full power as any constable whatsoever during yr's sitting of yr's court by whom he is or may be appointed and that he be paid out of the publrick Treasury the sum of 2s 6d new tenor pr diem on certificate from the clerk of yr's Court that appoints him, and that all Constables are excused from attending said Courts, except making their proper Returns and that
an Act be drawn up accordingly Said Act to continue Ten yrs &
no longer.

South Hampton Bill sent up.

Whereas the Law of this Province do now restrain the Justices
of the Gen\textsuperscript{1} Sessions of the Peace to a certain Limitation of Pub-
lick Houses, which Law was made a long time since, And the
People as well as Towns & precincts are very much Increased
so that the said Law is very deficient for want of a further Limi-
tation a Liberty of Licensing proper p\textquotesingle;sons in each Towne, &c.

In the House of Represen\textquotesingle;ns.

Voted, That there be an additional act made giving Liberty
that the Justices in their Gen\textsuperscript{1} Sessions of the Peace Licence
proper p\textquotesingle;sons in proper places in each Town within this Province
at their Discretion from time to time, the p\textquotesingle;sons at the first time
to be well recommended by the Selectmen in each Pish or pre-
cinct, and that an Act be drawn up accordingly, and to continue
for ten years and no longer.

Eod\textsuperscript{2} Die. Whereas there is no law to be found in this Prov-
ince for constituting a Recorder of Deeds & Conveyances, but
only usage, In the House of Represen\textquotesingle;ns,

[p. 43.] Voted That an Act be drawn up That the Gen\textsuperscript{1} As-
sembly from time to time shall appoint the Recorder of Deeds &
Conveyances of Lands & Houses in this Province, And that in
case of the Death of any such Recor\textsuperscript{3} between any times of the
meeting of the Gen\textsuperscript{1} Assem. That in such case, there be a Comit-
tee incerted in said Act appointing proper Persons that are Free-
holders within this Province to take & secure the Records &c.
until the next sitting of the Gen\textsuperscript{1} Ass\textsuperscript{a} and then to deliver the
same Records to the new chosen Recorder taking his rec\textsuperscript{7} for the
same to be returnd to the Gen\textsuperscript{1} Ass\textsuperscript{a}.

The House adjournd to the 2\textsuperscript{d} curr\textsuperscript{t}.

Thursday Decem\textsuperscript{r} 2\textsuperscript{d} 1742, a. m. The House met.

Notting\textsuperscript{m}: Bill read 3 times and past to be enacted. Tavern
vote concurr\textsuperscript{d} & assented to.

A mem\textsuperscript{e} presented by the Speaker sent from his Excell\textsuperscript{y} to ad-
dress his Majesty about y\textsuperscript{e} Mass\textsuperscript{a} Petitioning for y\textsuperscript{e} confirmation
of y\textsuperscript{e} new Towns to them, for his Majesty not to confirm y\textsuperscript{e} Grants
&c. Sent up.

A vote past to Prefer the mem\textsuperscript{e} & y\textsuperscript{t} it be fairly written, and
that Tho\textsuperscript{e} Packer & John Gage, Esqs be a committee of the House
to Joyne such as the Hon\textsuperscript{b} the Council shall appoint to write the
agent to prefer the Same Mem\textsuperscript{e} and that this Govern\textsuperscript{t} may be at
no other charge than preferring s\textsuperscript{d} Mem\textsuperscript{o}.
Memorial to his Majesty.

[Copied from MS. "Addresses to the King in Sec'y office," p. 66.]

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council: The Humble Petition of the Council and Assembly of your Majesty's Province of New Hampshire in General Assembly convened:

Humbly sheweth,

That it has been your Majesty's Will and Pleasure to settle and determine the boundary lines between this and your Majesty's Province of New Hampshire and the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, which had been matter of dispute subsisting near seventy years.

That your dutifull and Loyall subjects of the Province of New Hampshire being duly sensible of your Majesty's great goodness and compassion extended to them, in determining that unhappy dispute, show'd the great obedience thereto, and paid the whole expense in running and marking out the boundary lines, the charge whereof, together with what arose in defending themselves against the claims of the Massachusetts while the matter was depending before your Majesty, has greatly impoverished the Inhabitants and tended to prevent the Increase of the Province.

That in consequence of your Royal determination of our boundary the General Assembly have settled a Sallary on your Majesty's Governor under whose administration we are perfectly easy and happy to the utmost of our ability, and we doubt not but all succeeding Assemblies will pay the greatest regard to the Royall order in that Respect.

That New Hampshire lookt upon this happy Event of your Majesty's wise and just determination as a means to put an end to all future disputes and expences; but such is the restless temper of some of the wealthy Inhabitants of the Massachusetts and others by their instigation, that they seem to threaten the ruin of your Majesty's subjects in New Hampshire, by bringing upon them a new and an unnecessary load of debt, and having possed themselves of a larger tract of land in your Majesty's Province of New Hampshire than the old inhabitants have at this time under Impeachment by virtue of their own grants, and without any reserve made of white pine trees fit for masting the Royal Navy, which is the tenor of all grants made by this Government, and the far greater part of said grants actually made when the dispute was pending before your Majesty in Council: Under these circumstances, some of the Inhabitants of the Massachusetts Bay have presumed to Petition your Majesty to confirm those grants, and thereby make an infringement on the most solemn Determination of the Great Council of the Nation, approved of and confirmed by your Majesty.

We therefore humbly beg leave to represent to your Majesty that all those Petitions have been obtained for sinister ends and purposes disadvantageous to your Majesty, and should the Prayers of any of them be granted, and thereby the least infraction made in your Majesty's Royall and most solemn Determination of the boundaries run and settled, it would open a door for innumerable and endless disputes and contentions; for whereas the single boundary between the two Provinces has cost so many years Expence and Trouble, it must be impossible to hope that so many new and uncertain boundaries as granting any of these petitions must create, can ever be settled, and therefore all that your Majesty has lately done for peace, happiness and Tranquility of your subjects must be rendered fruitless and ineffectual, and your Majesty's subjects again plunged into a more deplorable state of confusion than that from which your Majesty in your great wisdom lately delivered them from, by your Royall determination of the so long contested boundaries between the said Provinces.

And we humbly beg leave further to represent to your Majesty, that your dutifull & faithful subjects of New Hampshire are utterly unable to defend themselves against the opulent Inhabitants of the Mass Bay in any new contest, & should the Petitioners be indulged to carry their designs into Execution, it must bring upon us a heavier charge than we are able to support.
under & we must be under a necessity to lay ourselves at your Majesty’s feet for protection & assistance.

Wherefore your Petitioners most humbly pray that your Majesty would be graciously pleased to reject all applications that have been made or may be made to your Majesty by the agents or Instruments of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, which so manifestly tends to the utter destruction of New Hampshire, and to involve your Majesty’s good subjects of both the said Provinces in endless disputes, and that your Majesty will not suffer the least infraction to be made in that only certain basis of peace and Tranquility that your Majesty has most graciously fixed and established by the late determination of the certain Boundaries between the said Provinces. And your Petitioners as in duty bound shall ever Pray.

Prov. N. Hamp’t.

In Council, Decem’t 24th, 1742

Read & concurr’d, & George Jaffrey & John Downing added to the Comittee

Theodore Atkinson, Sec’t.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

John Eyers Petition Bro’t down to be reconsidered & voted it lye for consideration till next Sessions.

The House adjourned for 1 1–2 hour P. M.

P. M. The House met. Sent up. There was bro’t in by the Comittee for telling money y’ must be burnt, £247: 2: 9 of Tax for y’ years 1741 from Mr. Treasurer Sherburne & Burnt.

The House adjourned to the 3rd curr’t A. M.


Whereas there is two accompts Bro’t in, the one to this House of sd accounts is sign’d by Ellis Huske, Esq. 1741, as a committee man for laying out the money ad’t for the Repaire of Fort Wm & Mary, the other sign’d by Joseph Sherburne, Esq. Dated 24th Feb’ 1741, as another of said Comittee for the same service, Both which said accounts this House thinks very unreasonable and Extravagant in most articles, therefor the House cannot think fitt to allow them as they stand, and for further satisfaction in the affaire, Voted, That Mr. Jotham Ordiorne be of this House to joyne such as the Hon’t the Council shall appoint to go down to the Fort, in the recess of the Assembly and view w’t has been done, and make strickt inquiry into w’t has been done, and likewise of the expence and then to audit the accounts and receive what is due & pay it unto his Excellency for the further Repaire of the sd Fort and make return of their doings therein to the Gen’t Ass’t next Sessions.

The Act about Constables Read & past to be Enacted & the act for Taverns &c. read & past to be Enacted. All sent up.

Province of New Hamp’t X 3rd, 1742

Read of Mr. Speaker Wiggis sixty two pounds eighteen shillings Bills of credit, it being so much that money in his hands of the money pd by Mesers
Hanson & Farr in full of a Debt due to the Province from the Estate of Rich'd Gerrish Esq. deceased. £32: 18.

Pr. Geo. Jaffrey, Treasurer.

Very Copy of the original taken in the House.

X'th ye 3d, Money for ye Tax 1741, Burnt

of Vaughan's Execution money £230: 10

of ye 17382

of Coll. John Plaisted money, of ye £2780: £230: 10

All burnt, which ye Speaker rec'd of Elisha Plaisted & Mark Wentworths Bond.

Indian Act read. House adjourn'd for 1 1-2 hour p. m.

[p. 45.] P. M. The act for Preventing selling strong Drink to ye Indians, The Act to continue 3 years and no longer read 3 times & past to be enacted & engrosted & sent up.

The House adjourned to ye 4th Curr. A. M.

---

Saturday X'th 4th. The House met.

Voted That Samuel Gillman, Esq. be of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up a new Table of Fees, Fines & Forfeitures in the Recess of the Assembly according to the act made and past this Sessions, and that they take what advice they think fitt and present the same to the Genl Assm next Sessions. Sent up.

Mr. Secr came and said that the Council advised ye ye Bill relating to trade with the Indians lyes for considera giving several good Reasons— one was ye it would destroy the Truck house at Fort Dummer.(1)

A vote past for paying his Excell'y Sallary ye will be due 12th June next, as on fyle.

Eodem Die. Voted that Messrs Jotham Odiorn & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to adjust the late Treasurer Sherburn's accompts in the recess of the Assembly agreeable to the votes past in ye Assembly, and transmit them to his Excellency to be sent home.

A vote on fyle for the Secr to give up the Excise Bonds as they are paid.

Mr. S— came and said his Excell'y required the attend'y of the House in the Council Chamber.

The Speaker and the House went up accordingly & after his Excell'y had assent and past the several acts, his Excell'y ordered the Secretary to Prorogue the Genl Assembly to ye tenth day of May next, and then declared in his Majesty's name the Genl Assm PROROGUED, accordingly.

---

(1) "Fort Dummer" was located on the east side of Connecticut River, within the limits of what is now the town of Hinsdale, N. H. It was established and maintained by Massachusetts, and was very important for the defence of the western frontier. —Ed.
MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

[The following Papers relate to matters in the foregoing Records.—Ed.]

Bill for taxing the New Districts.

[Copied from MS. Province Acts in Secy's office, 1741-45.]

Province of New Hampshire.

[Province Seal.] Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi Magnae Brittaniae, Francie & Hiberniae Decimo Quinto.

An act for subjecting all persons & Estates within this Province, lying to the Eastward or Northward of the northern and Eastern Boundary of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay (not being within any Township) to pay a tax (according to the rules herein prescribed) towards the support of this Government.

Whereas by the late settlement of the Boundaries between this Province & the Province of the Massachusetts Bay by his Majesty in Council, it appears that many persons and the estates which they improve, are within this Province, which are not yet incorporated into Townships & have never paid their proportion of the charge of supporting this Government, which they ought to do:

Be it therefore enacted by his Excellency the Governour, Council & Representatives in General Assembly convened, and by the authority of the same, that all polls and estates rateable by the Laws of this Province, which lye within the same, to the eastward or northward of the northern and eastern Boundary of the Province of the Masss Bay, which are not incorporated within any Township or Parish in this Province, shall be and hereby are subjectd & ordered to pay a Tax towards the support of this Government, in such proportion as shall be fixed and settled pursuant to any Law or Laws of this Province or any Order of the General Court relating thereunto: and that the sd Tax may be regularly assessed on the sd polls and Estates, and duly and effectually levied:— Be it, therefore, enacted by the authority aforesd, that the sd polls and estates shall be divided into certain Districts; and that part of Salisbury and Almsbury, so called, which by the settlement of the aforesd Boundaries falls within this Province shall be, & hereby is, made one District;— That part of Methuen & Dracut, so called, situate as aforesd, shall be and hereby is made one District;— Litchfield, so called, Nottingham [now Hudson] so called;— Part of Dunstable, so called; Rumford, so called, being all places situate in this Province as aforesd, Each shall be and hereby is, made one District.

And be it further enacted by the authority aforesd, That the person or persons hereinafter named for each of the sd Districts respectively shall be and hereby is & are authorized and Enabled to notify such of the Inhabitants of the sd Districts, as, if incorporated, would be Qualified by Law to vote for the choice of Town officers, to appear at such time & place, as the sd Person or Persons shall determine and appoint within each District, by posting up a written Notification or notifications under his or their hands, at such place or places within the same as he or they shall think most likely to Notify the sd
Inhabitants, giving ten days notice of such intended meeting, and the End & Designe thereof:—which meeting shall be regulated according to the Laws of this Province respecting Town meetings and be governed by such persons until a Moderator be chosen; and then and there by a majority of such voters present, to choose a Clerk, three or five Selectmen or Assessors, a Collector or Collectors for each of the sᵈ Districts; which Clerk when chosen and sworn shall be and hereby is invested with all powers and authorities that any Town Clerk within this Province is by Law invested with; and the sᵈ Selectmen or Assessors when so chosen and Qualified, shall be and hereby are invested with full power and authority to assess the aforesaid Tax pursuant to Law, and to issue their warrant or warrants, directed to such Collector or Collectors for collecting or levying the same, pursuant to Law as aforesaid; and also such Collector or Collectors when so chosen & Qualified shall have the same power & authority to collect & Levy the aforesaid Tax, which a Constable in any Town within this Province has by Law to collect & Levy rates and Taxes, and shall be subject to the same pains and penalties in default of due Performance of this sᵈ duty, to be executed in like manner; and the sᵈ Clerk and Selectmen or Assessors, Collector or Collectors shall be sworn by any one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace within this Province, to the faithful discharge of their respective offices & Trusts, which oath they are hereby respectively ordered & Directed to take, when tendered to him or them, on pain and penalty of forfeiting and paying the sum of twenty pounds for each refusal, for the use of this Government, to be recovered by the Treasurer of this Province for the time then being, by Information or action before the Justices of the Inferior Court of Common Pleas for this Province, who shall have cognizance thereof, and either party that shall be aggrieved by the judgment of the sᵈ Court, shall have Liberty hereby to appeal to the Superior Court of Judicature within this Province; and if any of the sᵈ officers shall not take the sᵈ oath, when tendered to him on his being chosen as aforesaid, the sᵈ voters shall judicially proceed for the other in his room, & so on till such shall be chosen as will take the Oath proper to his office, aforesaid; and the Justice of the Peace by whom the sᵈ oath shall be tendered, shall transmit the name, place of abode & addition [condition] of every such Delinquent to the Treasurer aforesaid.

And be it further enacted, by the authority aforesaid, That the Person who shall be chosen Clerk in each of the sᵈ Districts, shall be and hereby is appointed, authorized and directed, to take a true and perfect List & Inventory of all the rateable Polls & Estates within the same; and to administer an oath to the owner or owners, possessor or possessors of any such rateable Estate that he, she or they will give & render unto him the sᵈ Clerk a true and perfect account of all his, her or their rateable Estate within such District, and also of the rateable Polls belonging to him, her or them within the same; which List and Inventory the sᵈ Clerk shall take before the twentieth day of May next, and shall make returne thereof to the General Assembly of this Province, by the third day of the next sitting thereof, after the twentieth day of May next; and in case any such person or persons shall refuse to take sᵈ oath, or when taken, shall refuse or neglect to give & render to such Clerk such acct as aforesaid when by him thereunto requested, every such Delinquent shall forfeit & pay a sum not exceeding fifty pounds, at the discretion of the Court where the same shall be recovered, which shall be in manner aforesaid for the use aforesaid and the sᵈ Clerk shall be and hereby is further ordered and directed forthwith to transmit to the sᵈ Treasurer an acct. of the name, addition or occupation and place of abode of every such delinquent, and the sᵈ Clerk, before he shall proceed to the execution of the Trusts hereby reposed in him and committed unto him relating to the taking such Lists and Inventory, and all the aforesaid matters and things concerning the same, shall be sworn before any one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for sᵈ Province, to the faithful discharge thereof; which oath the sᵈ Clerk is hereby ordered and directed to take when tendered unto him on the Penalty of forfeiting and paying the sum of fifty pounds, to be recovered as aforesaid for the use aforesaid, for the recovering which several forfeitures, the sᵈ Treasurer is hereby directed to prosecute as aforesaid.

And for the encouragement of the sᵈ Clerk to a faithful discharge of the sᵈ
trust, he shall receive out of the Public Treasury of this Province three per cent for the sum total of every such List and Inventory, as the same shall be rated and set by the General Assembly aforesaid.

Richard Jennex of Rye, George Walton of Newington and Ebenezer Stevens of Kingston were appointed to call the first meeting of the inhabitants in each of the 6th Districts.

Passed March 18, 1741-2.

———

Report of Committee to call the first meetings in Towns.


Province of New Hampshire.

Portsmouth, 17 May, 1742.

Wee the subscribers being appointed a Committee by the Governor, Council and Assembly, to call the first meetings in the several Towns within this Province [See Journal of the House, p. 153] that fall within the Lines according to his Majesty’s determination in Council, in order to their paying a Province tax, do declare that in that part of Salisbury, Almsbury, Haverhill, Methuen, Dracut, Dunstable, Litchfield & Nottingham, & the other Towns we visited & held meetings in, the people were well satisfied & contented to be under the Government of New Hampshire, and that they were under no dissatisfaction upon any account but in three or four Towns where the Parishes were divided, which if by an act of both Governments, that is the Province of the Massachusetts & New Hampshire, they could be enabled to carry on their Parish affairs, they would in General be entirely easy. This we declare to be the truth according to the best of our knowledge before His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governor & Commander in Chief of his Majesty’s Province of New Hampshire.

Geo. Walton
Ebenezer Stevens
Richard Jennex.

———


Acc’t of Travels of the Committee appointed by the Act of the Government for viewing the New Districts falling into this Province Lying to the northward & Eastward of the Boundary Lines between this Prov: and the Mass’ Bay, & for qualifying ye Officers in the same.

Ap’t 11th

Wee of the Committee opened the meeting at a place call’d Loggin Plain at the meeting house there Between Salisbury and Amsbury being by Information about 28 miles distant from Court.

Voted, Mr. Ezekiel Morral, Moderator, Ruben Dymond Clerk.

Sam’l Smith
Jno. Flanders
Wm. Rowel
Jona. Currioor
Abraham Brown  

Selectmen.

Cutting Fever
Ezekiel Morral

Collectors.

Ap’t 20th

Wee proceeded to Haverhill & opened the meeting at the meeting house there. Distance by way of Kingstown by Information, 18 miles.

Voted Coll’ Saltmson, (1) Moderator. “Caleb Page, Cle’.

Nich’l White
Jno. Watts
Daniel Little
Christopher Bartlett
Tho’ Pollingsbee

Selectmen.

Geo. Little
Tho’ Hale

Collectors.

(1) Saltonstall?—Ed.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1742.

Apr. 21st

Wes proceeded to Methuen and opened ye meeting at the meeting house there. Distance from Haverhill, 8 miles.
Voted Mr. Henry Sanders, moderator. John Ober, clerk.

Danl Peasly
Isaac Clough
Hen: Sanders

Selectmen
Nathl Woodbury
Eben Ayres

Collectors.

Apr. 22d

Wes proceeded to Notingham (1), opened the meeting at the Meeting house there. Distance from Methuen 12 miles by Information.

Capt. Hen: Baldwin
Zechus Lovell
Jno. Snow

Selectmen.
Tho Gage, Collector.

Apr. 29th

From Notingham wes proceed to Merrimak River and ferried over to Dunstable, Distance from Notingham 5 miles, opened the meeting there:

Abra: Taylor
Tho: Harwood
Saml Cummin
Jon: Lovell

Selectmen.
Enoch Hunt
Hen. Parker

Collectors.

Apr. 24th

Wes proceed to Leachfield. Opened the meeting at the meeting house there. Distance from Dunstable 10 miles.
Voted Mr. Jacob Hildreth, moderator. Jacob Hildreth, clerk.

Saml Cochran
John Usher
Jacob Hildreth

Selectmen.
Alexander Caldwell, Collector.

Apr. 27.

Wes proceed to Penny Cook alias Rumford, and opened the meeting there. Distance from Leachfield by way of Londonderry by 42 by Information, But Direct by Amiskeek, 34.

Capt. Eben Esman
Benja Rolfe, Esq.
Jeremiah Stickney

Select
men.
Geo. Abbott, Collector.

From Penny Cook alias Rumford wes proceeded to the upper end of Contoocook to take a view of said Town. Distance from Rumford 10 miles by Information, where is settled 25 families; and from thence wes proceeded to Canterbury & through the same twelve miles.

Persuant to the Act of Governl aforesaid wes the subscribers being the Committee appointed to call the aforesaid several meetings, Did swear the several aforesaid officers to the faithful discharge of their several offices and was upon said service out and home thirteen days, all 30s pr day for the three committee men, each, £38: 10

The charge of sending a man to put up the several notifications in the new Districts and the Proclamations for the Fast to each of the aforesaid Districts,

£27: 0: 0
£65: 10: 0

To the Several Notifications & coppys
To the Pilotting from Town to Town
the Committee have Discharged

Eben Stevens
Richard Jennes
Geo. Walton.

(1) Notingham West, now Hudson.—Ed.
In the House of Representatives, June 28, 1742
Voted, the above Return'd be rec'd and the accompt allowed, and what is
unpaid to be paid out of the Public Treasury—This to be in full
James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm

In Council, Eod'm Die,
Read & Concur'd. Theodore Atkinson, Secy.
Eod'm Die—Assented to. B. Wentworth.
Warr'd the 16th August 1742. D'd Mr. Stevens.

A Memorandum of sundry stores at Fort William and Mary—
[P. 159.] May 3d 1742.
12 field P's, 9 of which without the Fort on the Neck, the Carriages much
Defective & useless,—the other 3 in the Fort in the same condition.
9 (1) Large Guns on the south East Platform from 24 lb. to 32 lb. pounders,
Carriages unfit for service,
4 on the south east Platform by the Flagg Staff 32 lbs. The carriages un-
fit for service.
2 Do. on the north East Platform about 32 lbs carriages rotten.
3 Do. on the North West Platform of 32 lb carriages rotten.
9 smaller on the same Platform eaten with rust & unfit for service.
2 small guns without carriages.
2 one of which is on each side of the gate—carriages rotten
[Stores.]
10 Large Ladies
2 sponges
4 ramers
4 worms
180 shot abt 4 lbs
7 iron crowns
17 small arms much out of repair & most without locks
2 1-2 boxes Partridge shot.
Some old ramers heads
Some Cartridge Boxes
27 Sheet Lead aprons
6 lbs powder in 12 casks.
Some sheet lead. About 300 large shot, 18 to 32 pounders.

[Signed] G. Jaffrey
Jo. Odiorne
T. Atkinson
E. Huske
R. Wibird

Esqs. Committee.

The State of his Majesty's Fort William & Mary taken by order of his Excell-
ency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Captain General & Commander in Chief
of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire.
The Walls, Barricks, Flankers & Storches in said Garrison, except the
gateway & Northeast corner require rebuilding from the Foundation.

(1) This figure seems to have been altered; somewhat doubtful whether 7 or 9.—Ed.
[The remainder of the statement is a duplicate of the preceding "Mem- 
randum," certified as follows:]

The foregoing is a true & exact account of the State & stores of his 
Majesty's Fort Wm & Mary, taken the third day of May, 1742, By order of his 
Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov. & Commander in Chief of his 
Majesty's Province of New Hampshire.

Geo. Jaffrey
Ellis Huske
R. Wibird
Theodore Atkinson.

---

Report about Stores in Fort Wm. & Mary, &c.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Sec's office, p. 151.]

At the Court at St. James's
the 19th day of January 1742—

Present

"The Kings Most Excellent Majesty in Council,

Upon reading at the Board a Report from the Right Honourable the Lords 
of the Committee of Council for Plantation affairs, Dated the 17th of this 
Instant in the words following, viz.

"Your Majesty having been pleased by your order in Council of the 15th of 
September last to refer unto this Committee the humble address of your 
Majesty's Council and Assembly of the Province of New Hampshire, setting 
forth that Fort William & Mary, the only Fortification within that Province 
for the protection of Trade and security of the Ships that load Masts for your 
Majesty's Royal Navy, is in a ruinous and Defenceless Condition and, in time 
of Warr, in continual Danger of a Surprise from his Enemie, for want of 
Stores of War to defend it, and therefore most humbly entreating your Maj'y 
to grant them such a supply of Powder, great Guns and Carriages, Small 
arms, and other Store of War, as your Majesty should think proper and suffi- 
cient to defend the said Province from an attack by the Sea & Land — The 
Lords of the Committee, in obedience to your Majesty's said order of Refer- 
ence, did, on the 24th of Novemb' last, take the said address into their con- 
sideration, and thought proper to refer the same to the Master General of 
the ordnance, who hath transmitted to this Committee a Report made there- 
upon by the Board of Ordnance, Whereby it appears that as the Province of 
New Hamp' is now independent of the Govern'm of the Massachusetts Bay, 
they can expect no succor from that Quarter, & that the said Fort, which they 
understand to be the only one there in the Province, is in a ruinous and 
defenceless condition, and are, therefore of opinion that the same ought to be 
supplied with guns and Stores (Powder and small arms excepted) as well for 
the Protection of Trade as for the security of ships that load masts for your 
Majesty's Navy; that as to the Guns now there, the said Board of Ordnance 
are apprehensive that they are not to be depended upon, and that all of them 
want carriages, and their Dimensions not being certified, they cannot supply 
the petty emotions proper, much less make carriages fit for them; that they 
have no plan of the present Fort, nor can the Agent who has been discoursed 
with upon this occasion, furnish the said Board of Ordnance with one: but, 
by the account both the Governor and he gives, the same must be in a man- 
ner entirely rebuilt, and the said Board cannot learn from him that there is 
any Person in the Province duly qualified to direct the Building a Fort suffi- 
cient to answer the ends proposed. Under these difficulties they can only 
offer their opinion that an able Engineer should be sent there with Instruc-
tions to search & take the Dimensions of their Guns, to assist the Inhabi-
tants in rebuilding Fort William and Mary, and to transmitt a plan thereof, 
together with his report concerning the same; that the said Board may be 
competent judges of what nature and number of Guns it may be proper to
supply this Province with. The Lords of the Committee, upon considering thereof do agree humbly to report as their opinion to your majesty, that an Engineer should be forthwith sent by the Board of Ordnance to that Province for the purpose aforesaid, unless there should happen to be one already in those parts, who may be able to attend this service.  

His Majesty, this day took the said Report into consideration and was pleased, with the advice of his Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order as is hereby ordered, that an Engineer be forthwith sent over to the said Province of New Hampshire, unless there should happen to be one already in those parts who may be able to attend the aforesaid service, and that he be Instructed to Search & take the Dimensions of the Guns which are now in the Province of New Hampshire, to assist the Inhabitants in rebuilding Fort William and Mary, and to transmitt a plan thereof, together with his report concerning the same, to the Board of Ordnance, that they may be enabled to represent to his Maj'y at this Board, the nature and number of Guns it may be proper to supply this Province with. And his Grace the Duke of Montague, Master General of the Ordnance to give the necessary Directions herein accordingly.

W. SHARPE.

To his Grace, the Duke of Montague,
Master General of the Ordnance.

---

Governor's Orders.


It having been represented to his Excellency that many of the Inhabitants residing on the King's Lands, since his Majesty has been pleased to determine the boundaries between this Province & the Massachusetts Bay, have refused to pay their Taxes towards the support of their Ministers, alledgeing that there is no Law of the Province to oblige them thereto; I am therefore by his Excellency's Command to Inform the respective Inhabitants, that it will be very agreeable to the Governor that you & each of you, who have been delinquent on that occasion, do forthwith comply with your obligations in regard to the payment of your Ministers, as a contrary behaviour will incur his Excellency's displeasure.

By his Excellency's Command,

To the Several Inhabitants on the King's Lands in New Hampshire.

Coppys Delivered to Messrs Ashley & Bacon ministers at Winchester & Assuelot on Connecticut.
yearly agreeable to a new Proportion to be made by the General Assembly, and as the same shall be paid into the Treasury to re-\[p. 316.\] main there to be disposed of as the General Assembly shall order for the uses aforesaid—And that Mr. Speaker Mr. Sherburne and Mr. Livermore be a Committee of this House to joyn such as shall be appointed by the Honorable the Council to draw up an act accordingly. [Council concurred.]

The House adjourned till tomorrow morning nine o'clock by order of the Speaker.

Wednesday March 14th 1753.

Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Speaker Wear being absent in Public Business,—Voted that Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. be speaker pro tempore.

Matthew Livermore Esq. clerk of the House being absent, Voted That Eleazar Russell Esq. be Clerk pro tempore.

Voted That the muster Roll of Capt. John Goffe for forty-four men scouting the Frontiers in the year 1748 amounting to £520 19:5 including Billeting and ammunition be allowed and paid out of the money in the Treasury—the money to be paid to each man, his order Attorney or legal Representative.

Voted That the Muster Roll of Capt. John Goffe for himself and thirty two men scouting and guarding the Frontiers in the year 1748 amounting to £610:10:5 including Billeting and ammunition be allowed & paid out of the money in the Treasury. Each man's wages to be paid him his order Attorney or legal Representative.

And then the House adjourned till three by order of the Speaker.

Post Meridiem.

Met according to adjournment.

[i. 317.? A private Act for enabling the judges of the Sup' Court to Examine into two Judgments between Joshua Packerin and Matthias Towle having been read three times pass'd to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Sherburne.

Mr. Speaker Wear being absent on public Business—Voted That Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. be Speaker pro Tempore.

The Committee for auditing the Treasurers accounts brought into the House the accounts of the late Treasurer George Jaffrey, Esq. with a Report thereon which was read—and the House adjourned till tomorrow nine of the clock.

Thursday March 15th 1753.

Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Speaker Wear being absent on public Business Voted That Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. be Speaker of the House pro Tempore.
24th curr., and then all p'sons concerned are to attend if the Gen' Ass'n be then sitting, otherwise to appear the 3rd day of the sitting of the Gen' Ass'n at their next sessions.

The House adjourned for 2 hours p.m.

P. M. The C'k, Mr. H. Wentworth, & Capt. Gage were voted a Committee to draw up a vote for chusing a Recorder.

The House adjourned to the 13th curr.

Friday, May 13th — the House met, and the Dra'n of the Vote Read.

A Petition of sundry of the Inhabitants of the West End of Dover praying for a new District bro't in. The vote for Recorder, Draw'd & Read & voted & sent up.

Dover Pet'n read, & voted they serve the selectmen of Dover & Durham to appear the 3rd day of the sitting of the Gen' Ass'n.

The House adjourn'd for 2 hours p.m.

P. M. A Mess'n Bro't from the Council relating to the Records vote.

A Petition from some persons in North Hill District Bro't in.

The answer of the Councillors Speech read & voted accepted, read,—ly for consideration. The House adjourned to the 14th curr.

[The Message or Speech by the Council here referred to is not found on record or on file, but the following answer to it is copied from MS. Correspondence, in Sec'n office, p. 187.—Ed.]

The answer of the House of Representatives to the Message of the Honourable his Majesty's Council of the 13th curr. Relating to the House's Vote for choosing of a Recorder.

Gentlemen of the Council,

By your Mess'n of the 13th Inst you are pleased to observe to us, It is of the most dangerous consequence to make the least Infraction in the Constitutional Rights & Privileges of any Government (and then go on further to say) "which by your vote of this day you seem to have done in respect of the choice of a Recorder." To which we answer, That the least Infraction on the Constitutional Rights & Privileges of any Government is dangerous, But how choosing of a Recorder for the preservation & safety of the rights of this People only which they have purchased at so Dear a Rate, does center in the three parts of the Legislature & reckons a Constitutional right, or how his Majesty's Council can have their Power dissolv'd by placing that Power in one branch which absolutely belongs to it, we cannot see it to be the least Infringement on the prerogative, or the invading their right in the least; neither can we see what the prerogative has to do with the records of the People's Rights & Titles of their Lands, &c. And as for the Councill's saying they will Join y'n House according to the known Rules & Customs of the Government, we know no established Rule or Law for lodging y'n power in the three branches of the Legislature & wresting such a Privilege from the People
even by any custom immemorial, & allow it had been a custom for some time, yet as we have some considerable alterations in y° Government, & when the People see y° Dangerous consequences attending the same in taking away from them one of their most valuable Privileges & to be guilty of confirming the same, wo’d as we apprehend be establishing Iniquity by a Law, & must therefore be the most Dangerous & fatal foundation for the Interest of the good People of this Province—for should the three parts of y° Legislature not agree (as it might happen) our Records might be shut up for ever.

So upon the whole y° as the Honourable Council is pleased to tell us y° the heavy charge y° has or may attend a delay of this affair may not rest wth them, to this we say that if we must be subjected to a method wch has a Direct tendency to the giving up a most valuable priviledge of the People, if the charge is considered, we cannot conceive by any means how it is any fault in us, for by the same rule we may surender all all our Privileges. For which reasons we can by no means comply with the method proposed by his Majesty’s Council; & yet at the same time if it can be done in a method whereby the right may be still invested in the People only of choosing a Recorder & preserving to them so valuable a Priviledge, its very far from us to enter into any Disputes wth his Majesty’s Council upon this—if their objection to our vote be only w° effect (1) to the Town Clark & Select men of Portsm°.

Saturday May 14th the House met.

The answer to the [Gov’t°] speech sent up (2).

North P’ish Hampton Petition read & voted it be dismiss’d. An answer to the Council’s Mess° yesterday ab° the Recorder made & sent up. The late Treasurer Sherburn’s acct° past & sent up.

A vote sent up praying his Excell° to adjourn over for a week. Mr. Secretary came with a Mess° from his Excell°, That in compliance with the Request of the House he had Directed him to adjourn y° Gen” Ass° to y° 23° curr°, & he declared the Gen” Ass° adjourn’d accordingly.

An adjournm° of eight Days to 23° May, 1743.

[49] Monday, May 23° A. D. 1743,** A. m. the House met and adjourn’d for 2 Hours, p. m.

P. M. Rich° Hilton’s Petition for Revival of case before the Gov° & Council, read & voted that Ellis Huske be notified to appear & shew cause (if any) why the Prayer of the Petition may not be granted, on Thursday the 2° June, if then sitting, otherwise the 3° day of y° next Sessions of Gen” Ass°

A Petition of the Freeholders and Inhabitants of Sumersworth praying to be remedied some inconveniences ab° cons° & for Special Boundaries &c. read.

The House adjourn’d to the 24° curr°.

(1) The writing is scarcely legible, and the meaning obscure.—Ed.

(2) This answer is recorded in the “Journal of the General Assembly”—vide.—Ed.
Tuesday May 24th the House met. For an answer to the Council Messä a vote abä a Recorder, sent up.

Voted, That Messrs Ebenst Stephens, Geo. Walton and Richard Jennes be a Committee of this House to Joyne such as the Honbä the Council shall appä to Draw up an Act to enable the several new Inhabitants to the northward of the Line lately settled between vä Provinces of the Massä & New hampshire—to impower them to make Rates and assesmä as Towns and precincts in this Province do. Sent up.

P. M. Voted That Messrs Stephens, Walton & Jennes be a Committee of this house to joyne such as the Honbä the Council shall appoint to Draw up an act enabling the Selectmen of Each Parish and Precinct within this Province at any time (on the death or Incapacity of any Constable or other Town officer) to call a meeting of the Freeholders Qualified by Law to vote to make choice of a proper pson or psions to supply the place or places of such Constable or other officer or officers—The Laws already in force limiting such choice only to the annual meetings. Sent up.

Brentwood Petitioners and their opposites heard by their Council.

Messä by Mr. Secretary & Wibird Bro’t an answer to our Messä abä a Recorder & that the Council are willing to comitt the choice of a Recordç in the old way, and into any Act for securing the Records & making a Duplicate to be lodged as the House shall see meet, and that 40 years ago Govr Usher acted abä the Records. & Brentwood Petition Entred as voted on.

The House adjourn’d to the 25th currä.

Wednesday, May 25th the House met. The Petition of John Page & Benjä Baker of South Hampton Read, & they & the Selectmen of South Hampton heard & voted that the Petition be dismist.

[p. 50.] Mr. Secv & Wibird bro’t down Brentwood Petition to be reconsidered.

Mr. Secv & Elia Huske came with a Messä & copies abä a Recorder: Voted, That a Messä be sent to Mr. Daniel Pierce (in whose custody the Records of Deeds, &c. are since the Death of his father who was the Recorder) to appeare at the House Immediately. Mr. Jona. Thomson sent.

Mr. Secv came into the House with the Records of the Council in 1702, in Govr Dudley’s time. Mr. Daniel Pierce came, and said the Records were in his custody. Then the House desiered him to keep them till some Legal authority should demand them.

Somersworth Petition read & voted to serve the Selectmen of Dover, and to appä yr 3d day of the next Sessä.
Thursday May 26th the House met. A vote past for an answer to the Sec's Mess from the Council, as on file, sent up.

Answer to the Council's Message, May 26, 1743.

[Copied from MS. "Correspondence," in Secretary's office, p. 171.]

In the House of Representatives, May 26th 1743. Voted That there be a Message sent to his Maj'ty Council as follows, viz.

Gentlemen of the Council—

By your verbal message yesterday to this House delivered by Mr. Sec'y Atkinson you was pleased to observe that ye Choise of a Recorder has been always in ye Three Branches of ye Legislature, and for proof of thereof at ye same time delivered sundry Records or Minutes from ye Council Books, we have carefully Examined. The Act on which you seem to Rely and point out, is bearing date ye 8th of June 1697, which is as follows:

"Be it Enacted by ye President and Council and Representatives convened in General Assembly, and it is hereby Enacted by ye authority of ye same, that all Records of all kinds Belonging to this Province before ye arrival here of Jno. Usher, Esq. Lieut. Govr be deposited into ye Hands of Maj'r Wm. Vaughan, Esq. at Portsme, he giving copies to any that have occasion taking the usual Fees for ye same."

But how this act shows that this Gentleman was then chosen a Recorder for this Province we can't conceive (for it plainly says ye Records of all kinds) so by ye Rule he was then chosen into many other offices even as many as had publick Records, we to us seems very preposterous; but we rather incline to believe ye true Intent was that ye Records of all kinds was then Delivered into Mr. Vaughan's hands for safe keeping; For as some time before ye good people of this Province seemed to be threatened with ye total loss or at least ye misuse of ye Records, and so its likely had been, had not Capt. Jno. Pickrin by force taken them from one Sec'y Chamberlin(1), under Govr Cranfields administration in ye year 1689. Since which and from that time up to this time until within about this 20 years it never appears to us that ye choise of a Recorder was by ye Govr Council and Representatives; and indeed had ye President (2) been longer we should think would have no weight at all considering all things, for as this Province was mostly under a Govr who was att ye same time Govr of ye Mass. and ye Interest of that and our Province of N. H. clashing, and ye Govr mostly maintained out of that Province wth naturly had a tendency to alienate their hearts from us, so we apprehend did not seem so likely that we could have common justice done us; but now that Difficulty being removed we hope and trust and have ye greatest Reason to Depend on Justice, clemency and favour from his Excellency & this Hon'ble body, in establishing our Rights & Privileges, so that on ye most mature Deliberation and as well as by ye advice of our constituents, we adhere to our former vote.

(2) Precedent.—Ed.
P. M.

Chester selectmen's Petition about a Road from thence to Londonderry, to revive a Petition of the like nature formerly presented & their Respondents of the Town of Londonderry were heard by Council &

Voted, That there be a Committee sent to view the High ways, viz. y^t which is layd out and y^t which is Petitioned to be laid out and the said Committee to make Return to the Gen^t Ass^m at their next sessions, which place is most proper for a High way, and upon the Committees Return to consider who shall pay the charge: and that Geo. Walton & Richard Jennes, Esqs. be a Committee from this House to joyne such as the Hon^t the Council shall app^t to do the service above said. Sent up. The House then adjourn'd to the 27^th curr^t.

Fryday May 27^th — the House met. Rich^d Perry's petition read for 5 years wages of his son Richard Perry.

Mr. Secy & R. Wibird, Esq. came . . . . . a Mess^t ab^t a Recorder, they say don't know w^t vote the House refer'd to in the Mess^t & y^t Council are resolved to adhere to their Mess^t and y^t they will not give up their Right.

P. M. Mr. Secy came with a Mess^t ab^t the Records & bro't a copy of Maj Vaughan in 1700 By the Gen^t Ass^m(1).

A vote past for a Mess^t to be sent up ab^t a Recorder to be drawn faire & sent to Morrow.

Voted, That Rich^d Perry be paid out of the Publick Treasury £75 old Ten^ for his sons wages as a souldier at Fort Wm & Mary from March 1737 to March 1742, in full of all demands. The House adjourn'd to y^t 28^th curr^t.

[51.] Saturday May 28^th 1743 — The House met.

The Mess^t of the House in answ^t to Mr. Secy & Wibirds verball Mess^t & Perry's Petition sent up.

[Copyed from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 173.]

In y^t House of Representatives, May y^t 28^th 1743.

Gentlemen of y^t Council

By your verbal message of the 27^th curr^t Delivered by Secy Atkinson & Rich^d Wibird Esq as you seem to be fixed and determined in choosing a Recorder by y^t three branches of y^t Legislature, to w^st we can by no means consent to, for y^t many Reasons heretofore given you, but att the same time rather than to have any Dispute with his Maj^s Council on this Affaire we would consent to this, viz:

That y^t Towns in this Province that doe send Representatives shall choose

in each Respective Town the same number of men to be Electors, and when so chosen shall meet together and choose a Recorder; so that if his Majestie Council shall think proper to come into this method or any other whereby ye choice of a Recorder may be invested in ye people only, whose Right we esteem it to be, we shall come into it.

Voted, That Richd Jennes & Geo. Walton Esqs. be a Committee of this House to joynie such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to Farm out the Excise of this Province and to do it by Publick Vendue to the Highest Bidder, and to lett it for two years from the 15th May curr², the farmer to give security and to pay halfe yearely. Sent up.

Mr. Secy came with a Mess' from the President of the Council to know if the House had any thing to send up. The Speaker answered there was nothing before the House to send up.

Then the Secy said he was directed to adjourn the Gen¹ Ass² to Monday next 4 o'clock, and Declared the Ass adjourn'd accordingly.

Monday, May 30th p. m. the House met. The House adjourned to the 31st curr².

Tuesday May 31st.—The House met. Voted that Messrs Jotham Odiorne & Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joynie such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to tell over all such money as is to be Burnt, this Sessions, and make return thereof. Sent up.

J. J. Clr. Ass².

Sam¹ Solley Esq. Bro't sev¹ merch² Petition Read & voted the Prayer of the Pet².

Voted That Messrs Peter Gilman & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joynie such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to audit the Treasurer's Accents and all other accents of the Province Bro't in this Sessions and to make their Return to the Gen¹ Ass² for acceptance. Sent up.

J. J. Cler. Ass².

Voted, That Thos Packer & Ichabod Roby Esq. be a Committee of this House to joynie such as the Honble the Council shall app¹ to Draw up an Additional act for ascertaining the size of Shingle, packing Pork &c. in ans² to the Merch² Peti². Sent up.

P. M. Mr. Secy came with a Mess² from Govr & Council that the vote abt' Constables &c. was concurred. Capt. Odiorne add² to Comitte H. Sherburn & Ellis Huske, & Excise H. Sherb & Jos. Sherburn & Boards &c. Odiorn & Wibird & also an ans² from y's Council y's they can't com into the vote abt' y's Records & y's his
Excell\textsuperscript{y} had given him in Com\textsuperscript{d} to Direct the House to proceed to the choice of a Recorder & let not the Records be shut up any longer.

The House then adjourned to the first day of June 1743.

---

[p. 52.] Wednesday, June the 1\textsuperscript{st} 1743. The House met.

An Ans\textsuperscript{e} to the Sec\textsuperscript{o} verbal Mess\textsuperscript{a} yesterday from the Council ab\textsuperscript{t} a Recorder; an other to his Excell\textsuperscript{y} ab\textsuperscript{t} the same. Sent up.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 175.]

In the House of Representatives June 1\textsuperscript{st}, 1743. Voted, That there be a Message sent to his Majesty's Council in Answer to their Message yesterday sent down by the Secretary as follows, viz.

Gentlemen of the Council—

By your verbal Message to this House yesterday by Mr. Secretary Atkinson, with respect to our votes & Messages for a Recorder, you were pleased to tell us that you could not by any means comply with them in one shape or another: To which we answer That the House in condescension to his Majesty's Council proposed sundry ways whereby a Recorder might be chosen—Provided it might be invested in the People whose undoubted Right and Privilege we esteem it to be, & proposed to comply with it in any reasonable way. But since you seem to be resolved not to concur with us in any of our proposals, but insist on your own, which method we apprehend strips his Majesty's good subjects of a very valuable Privilege to which we can by no means consent to, But are determined to adhere to our last vote in our Message, sent up the 28\textsuperscript{th} of May last, with respect to a Recorder.

---

Message to his Excellency.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 189.]

In the House of Representatives, June 1\textsuperscript{st} 1743. Voted, That there be a Message sent to his Excellency, as follows, viz.

May it please your Excellency,

By your Excellency's verbal Message of yesterday by Mr. Secretary Atkinson, Telling us that we had sat this fortnight and done nothing & therefore desired we would proceed to the choice of a Recorder, that so the Records might be secured & opened—To which we beg leave to make the following Reply: As to the security of the Records, we have endeavoured that they be secured for the present, and as soon as an Act can be obtained of the General Court investing the People either by themselves or their Representatives with Power to choose a Recorder, which we think is their undoubted Right & Privilege, we will immediately proceed to the choice of one so as the Records may be opened immediately.

Voted, That whereas the last Act for proportioning the Province Tax on the several Towns, &c. in this Province is neare Expiring, That there be an Act drawn up enabling the Treasurer to make out his Warrants for the Province Tax for two years ac-
according to the last Proportion, y\textsuperscript{a} a new Proportion to be made, and that Capt. John Gage be of this House to joyne such as the Hon\textsuperscript{b} the Council shall appoint to draw up said act. Sent up. Mended p. m, sent up.

Voted, That Capt. John Gage be pd out of the Publick Treas-ury the sum of seven Pounds old Tennor for a pre. of Blankets the supplied Capt. Cowas & his Squaw, Pr his Excellency's order.

P. M. Mr. Secretary came with a Mess\textsuperscript{a} from his Excell\textsuperscript{p} ab\textsuperscript{1} the Mess\textsuperscript{a} we sent up this day, That his Excellency could not understand w\textsuperscript{1} was meant by the House saying they had secured the Records & also that the Mess\textsuperscript{a} was mistaking his Mess\textsuperscript{a} yesterday in saying that the House had sat a fortnight and don nothing, and further That his Excellency has nothing before him about y\textsuperscript{a} Recorder.

The House adjourned to the 2\textsuperscript{d} curr\textsuperscript{4}.

Thursday June the 2\textsuperscript{d}, 1743 — the House met.

Mr. Mack Gregory's Petition read. Voted to notify the adver party. Mr. Parker & others Petition read for a gate or gates & voted to serv y\textsuperscript{1} Selectmen of Portsm\textsuperscript{a}. Both to be heard Tuesday next, or the 2\textsuperscript{d} day of the next — to shew cause. Sent up.

P. M. The House adjourn'd to the 3\textsuperscript{d} curr\textsuperscript{4}.

Fryday, the 3\textsuperscript{d} June, a. m. the House met.

Whereas Mr. Sam\textsuperscript{1} Morrison of Londonderry has represented to this House, That sundry persons living in Windham within the boundaries of Londonderry, has been rated to the Province Tax for the yeare 1742, both in Windham and in the District of Dracut & Methune, by virtue of the Act for Proportioning the Towns & Districts within this Province, and that Justice may be done, and the People not be double taxed & that the Gen\textsuperscript{1} Ass\textsuperscript{a} may be rightly inform\textsuperscript{d} of the matter, Voted that the select men of Windam and also of the District of Methune and Dracut be and hereby are Directed to give Mr. Andrew Todd a list of the Rates of those p'sons y\textsuperscript{1} were so Rated to the Province Tax for the yeare 1742, & that the said Mr. Todd bring it with him to the Ass\textsuperscript{a} That they may act as is most conducive to Justice & that the Constables of both Districts be forbid to make distres till further order.

[p. 58.] John Downing Esq. Bro't down the Table of fees.

P. M. The Hilton's made a motion to be heard but they having slipt the day and the adver p'ty to be new notified, who appearing s\textsuperscript{d} his attorney was lame & could not attend, & desiered it might be put of till tomorrow, w\textsuperscript{th} is granted at 9 o' the clock.
J. Sherburn & S. Solley, Esqs. Bro’t down a Mess* from the Hon* the Council relating a Recorder. The House adjourn’d to the 4th curr.

Message from the Council.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary’s office, p. 181.]

Province of New Hampsh’

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm° by adjournment upon Fryday, June the 3d 1743, A. M.

His Majesty’s Council came to the following resolve, That a Message be sent to the Hon* the House of Representatives in the following words, viz.

Gentlemen

Forasmuch as a Delay in the appointment of a Recorder is both Dishonorable to the Province & very Injurious to many of his Maj* subjects with respect to their Rights of freehold in this Province, The Law cannot have its due course in the respective Courts, & Private Persons in the utmost uncertainty in Buying & selling of any freehold Estate—We therefore earnestly recomend to your consideration the speedy choice of a recorder in the usual & common method that hath been Practised for more than Twenty years past, in all which time & long before we find his Majesty’s Council ever had a voyce, & therefore can by no means consistant with our Honour or oath make any alteration in the method of choosing: But do assure the Hon* House we are willing & ready to joyn them in passing any Act for securing the Records by Prescribing the Qualifications of the Recorder either with respect to his real Estate in this Province, or the Bond that shall be required of him, or any other Qualification that shall be tho’t necessary

By order of Council

Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

Saturday June the 4th 1743 A. M. The House met.

Allowed the Comittee for drawing a new Table of Fees the sum of forty three Pounds old Tenour.

Voted, That there be a Comittee of this House appointed to treat with a Comittee of the Hon* the Council about a method for choosing a Recorder, and that Mr. Clarkson, Peter Gilman, John Gage & Ebenezer Stephens, Esqs be the said Comittee from this House for said affaire, and to do the same forthwith. Sent up.

Mr. Secy came with a Mess° that the Council had chose a Comittee, & the Comittee of Council in answer to the above vote was ready to attend the affaire in the Council Chamber.

The Comittee of the House went up, & return’d & said that they could not come to any method; and then ye House unanimously voted to adhere to their former Mess° & vote.

P. M. An act in add° to an act ab’t choice of Town officers, may be chosen at any other time than the annual meeting, read a 2nd time.

Mr. Secy came with a verbal Mess° from his Excell°, viz. To know if the House would proceed to the choice of a Recorder; the Speaker ask’d if it must be don this afternoon, The ans° yes, and expected an answer & return’d.
Then the House debated on y' Mess^ (several members being absent) the House came into this Resolve, viz. That the House is ready to proceed to the choice of a Recorder according to their last vote. A Mess^ sent up.

Mr. See^ came & said, His Excell^ had directed him to adjourn the Gen^ Ass^ to Monday next 10 o' the clock before noone & then declared the Gen^ Ass^ adjourned accord^.

Monday June the 6th. The House met.
P. M. The House adjourned to the 7th curr^.

Tuesday, the 7th. The House met. Adj^d to 3 o'clock, P. M.
P. M. The See^ came with a written Mess^ from his Excell^, and also that his Excell^ did not desier nor expect any written answer, but that the House would proceed to Business as in the Mess^ D^.
The House adjourned to the 8th curr^.

*Message of his Excellency, June 6th, 1743.*

[Copied from "Gov^ Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 253.]

_Gentlemen of the Assembly—_

The message I sent you on Saturday last, by the Secretary, required a Categorical Answer; instead of which, the answer you were pleased to return was, that the House was ready to proceed to the choice of a Recorder conformable to their own votes only, which I did not regard as an answer to my Message. This made it necessary for me to adjourn the General Assembly to this day.

On the 10th of May I met you in General Assembly, and after I had recommended in the most earnest manner, that unanimity & a serious attention to the public good might spread thro' every branch of power, I moved to you in terms which you have not forgot, that you would proceed to the choice of a Provincial Recorder, which to this day you have disregarded.

Upon the death of the Hon^ble Joshuia Peirce, Esq. late Recorder, I gave you an early testimony of my concern for the public, respecting the Records, whereby you had an opportunity put into your hands to open the records.

Immediatly, and without any prejudice as I conceived to the Constitution, this you rejected;—for what reason I am not at present able to determine.

The present state of the Records I must observe to you, prevents the Courts of Law & Justice from having their due course, opens wide gates for expensive disputes amongst the people, greatly prejudicial to his Majesty's good subjects, & prevents me carrying my Royal Master's commands into Execution; and if you, Gentlemen, thro' a mistaken zeal for the public good, or an over tenderness for the rights of the people originate disputes with his Majesty's Council on the mode of choice only (whether against Law, & precedent, I leave you to judge) who shall be answerable for the Event.

_Gentlemen_

Let me advise you to consider who you are contending with. Is it not with yourselves? Consider the evils that may arise from this dispute, and con-
sider also, that if it does not happily Issue, it may terminate in taking out
of your hands what you are contending for, which otherwise might remain
unshaken, & you & your Posterity might continue in the full enjoyment of
this valuable privilege to the end of time.

The Enemies of our Constitution & Government will never gain any ad-
vantage over you while you are united amongst yourselves, but if once this
Union is dissolved & the public tranquillity broken, the Enemy will soon take
the advantage of our calamity. This has been the unhappy fate of great
Cities & Kingdoms & may be ours, should intestine Jars & animosities pre-
vail amongst us.

In the close of my first speech from the chair I caution'd you against false
representations of things, which if once received, might deceive the honest
& well disposed minds; I caution'd you also against persons that might make
the lest attempt on the public tranquillity, let the attempt be disguised under
any specious pretence whatever. Such a conduct I told you would give
weight to your public deliberations & reflect honour on the Government.

Be assured that in this Message I have no views or designs of my own to
answer, but what tend to the peace & welfare of my country & the happiness
of the generations yet to come; far be it from me to seek to aggrandize my-
self in the ruins of my country. I neither mean or intend to rob you of the
least of your privileges but would rather contribute to advance & increase
them, consistent with my Master's commands, which as a faithful servant I
shall endeavour to preserve, and I have so good an opinion of the House of
Representatives as to think the far greater part meant & intended well in the
stand they have made, but it is against custom & president in a Parliamentary
way to pursue measures destructive to a country without a probability of
success, & for that reason it is no dishonour to give up a point which can't
be supported. Therefore, Gentlemen, let me advise & desire you to seek
peace & purence it. Consider the interest of your country calls upon you to
do it. Come to some speedy reconciliation with his Majesties' Council in
respect to the choice of the officer now depending, and so absolutely neces-
sary to be Immediately Elected, and you shall have my good offices to assist
you; and in this & in every thing else, you can reasonably desire, and the
Public concerns call for a longer day for your sitting, yet when this im-
portant affair is finished, I shall adjourn you for a short time.

Council Chamber, June 6th, 1743.

B. Wentworth.

[P. 54.] June the 8th 1743, a.m. The House met.

An act in addition to the acts for choosing Town officers at any
time when there's a vacancy, Read three times & past to be
Enacted, & sent up with the money Comities accompt.

Upon consideration of the Messr sent yesterday by his Excell'y
Rela to a Recorder, a unanimous vote past, That the choice of a
Recorder be in this House or Immediately in the People & not in
the three branches of the Legislature.

The House adjourned for two hours, p.m.

P. M. Richd Hiltons Petition began to be read. Capt. Hurst
desiered it might be continued a little time till he went for his
papers, which was with Mr. Livermore.

Richard Hiltons Petition read after several adjournments the
prayer & consent of the Parties from time to time to this day,
and at the time of hearing Ellis Hurst (1) Esq. came into the House and pray'd some little time longer to get his Council or papers. The House having waited an hour & more beyond the time given for Mr. Huske appearing, and being informed that his Council could not attend, the said Hilton's Council agreed to leave the Court to Judge on the papers without argument on either side. The House having considered thereon, Voted that the Prayer of the Petition be granted and y' the Petitioner have liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly.

George Peirce & others Petition for gates &c. read & voted as on the Petition liberty to bring a Bill for Gates; but not for the Quar' Sessions to make any such grant as to hang gates on any high-way.
The House adjourn'd to the 9th curr.

Thursday, June the 9th.—The House met.
The Petition of Alexander MacGregory prayin a revival of an action against Matthew Morton. Granted. All the 3 Petitions sent up.
A verbal Mess* pr Mr. Secr from his Excell'y viz. to know if the House would proceed to the choice of a Recorder as has been practised & to send an answer.
Mr. Secr came againe to know if the House intended to send an answer to his Excell'y Mess'. The Speaker answ'd it was preparing.
A vote past in answer to the Mess* as on file (2). Sent up.
Mr. Secr came and by his Excell'y order adj'd to Monday the 20th curr 10 o' the clock A. M.

[P. 55.] June 20th 1743. The House met according to adjournment. Adj'd for 2 hours, P. M.
P. M. Adjourned to the 21st curr.

P. M. the Secr came to know if any thing was likely to come up to night.
The House adjourn'd to the 22d curr.

(1) This name should be written Ellis Huske. It is frequently mis-spelt both in the Journal of the House and of the Council and Assembly; we find it written Hirst, Hurst, Hust, and Sarske. This latter is found frequently in the Journal of the General Assembly. As the true name is unmistakably Huske, the editor has in all cases hereafter so written it.—Ed.
(2) This answer is not found on record or on file.
Wednesday June 22, a. m. The House met.

Mr. Secy Bro't a written Mess of from his Excell'y which was read and is on file.

Message of the Governour, June 22, 1743.

[Copied from MS. "Govra Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 287.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

I was hoping that the short adjournment I gave you would have bro't you together determined to pursue the Publick Concerns with cheerfulness, & that the first thing you would have acted upon would have been to make choice of a Recorder in the ordinary & customary way.

It is an unhappy circumstance attending this Session that any other way or method was enter'd upon, but since it was the general voice of the House to go upon a new method, which they conceived would have been advantageous to the people could it have been obtained, I should think the time already spent on that subject, the opposition it meets with in the King's Council & the utter impossibility of effecting it without his Majesty's especial leave, would be an ample justification to the House of the care & concern you have taken for your constituents upon this occasion, & therefore out of tenderness to the people, whom Providence has given me the care of & whose interest I shall ever seek to advance, I am in duty bound to press the choice of a Provincial Recorder to you once more, and that it be done without any further delay, assuring you that no alteration can be made in this or any other Branch of our Constitution without I first obtain my Royall Master's leave therefor. This I think proper to lay before you to prevent disputes of this nature in future.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber at Portsm. June 22d, 1743.

P. M. The Return from the District of Methune & Dracut & Londonderry ab't those p'sons y were double Rated was Bro't in and voted that those p'sons that were doubly Rated should pay their Respective Province Rates to the P'sh of Windham & that the District of Methune & Dracut be abated the sum of £19 pounds 7:4 part of the Proportion they were to pay for their Prov. Tax for the yeare 1743. The House adjourned to the 23. — a. m.

Thursday, June 23d—the House met. The above sent up. The Table Fees past on to be amended & Enacted.

P. M. Then sent up pr Mr. Tole & Elkins. The House adjourn'd to the 24th.

Friday, June 24th a. m. the House met. The Question was put if Mr. Jotham Odiorr should be allowed his day in the Clerk's entry for the 23d curr he only appearing after adjournmt a. m. and not appearing p. m. It past in the neg. & that the clerk strike out y day.

P. M. The House adjorn'd to the 25th curr.
Saturday, June 25th A. M.—the House met.
Rich’d Hilton’s Bill read 8 times & past to be Enacted. Sent up.
John Ober & Peasly Petition Read & voted to serve the Select
men of Windham with a copy & to app’r yᵉ 7 of July next, if
then sitting, if not the 3ᵈ day of next Sessions, & yᵗ the Constable
& Collectors of Windham make no distress for any Taxes or
rates (except yᵉ Province Tax) till after hearing next Sᵗ. Sent
up for Con’t.
Mr. Sec’y came into the House and said that his Excell’y had di-
rected him to adjourn the Gen¹ Ass²m to Monday next 10 of the
clock A. M. and then declared the Gen. Ass²m Prorogued accord-
ingly.

[P. 56.] Monday June 27ᵗʰ A. D. 1743. The House met. Ad-
journd for 2 hours P. M.

P. M. A Messᵉ from the Board pr J. Downing, Esq. to know if
there was likely for anything to be sent up this afternoon. The
additional act abᵗ Highways read. Then the House adjourn’d to
the 28ᵗʰ currᵗ.

Tuesday, June 28ᵗʰ A. M. the House met.
Capt. Roby sent a Messᵉ to the Board to know if they had pass
upon the Table of Fees.
An act in addᵃ to an Act Entitled An Act for Establishing
Courts of Public Justice within this Province, Read a 3ᵈ time &
past to be enacted & Engross’d to continue for ten years.
There was bro’t in & Burnt of the Province Tax for the yeare
1742, the sum of twenty one hundred and sixty nine pounds.
Mr. Sec’y came with a Messᵉ from the Board that they were ex-
amining the Table of Fees & that one of their Comittee was sick
which cause them some more time to inquire into things.

P. M. More money of the Tax money for the year 1743—the
sum of Eight hundred eighty three pounds fourteen shillings &
seven pence halfe penny. The House adjourn’d to the 29ᵗʰ currᵗ.

Wednesday, June 29ᵗʰ—The House met. The Question was
put whether Capt. Wallensford shall be allowed a day for the 24ᵗʰ
currᵗ, he only appearing in the forenoon abᵗ an hour. It past in
the negative, and that the Clerk strike that day out of Entry.
The Question was put whether the fines for a members absent-
ing himself without leave shall be advanced. It past in the affir-
mative. And voted, That the fine be made 10s old Tenor insted
of the former fine of five shillings.
The additional act ab" High Ways Read three times & past to be Enacted & Engross’d & to continue for 4 years & no longer. Sent up.

The Question put, Whether the House would proceed to the choice of a Recorder in the old way of choosing a Recorder (the House saving Right to the People for the future to come into some other way as may be tho’t convenient.) [p. 57.] The Question past in the affirmative. The Ruff Drau’t of a vote for Mr. Daniell[—] to be Recorder drawd & past — to be drawd faire & formd.

P. M. The Speaker being absent, and a Quorum of the House met, they ordered the Clerk to put the vote for Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. to be Speaker Pro tempore. He was chosen unanimously.

Mr. Secy Bro’t down a Petition of Anna Folsam, Colcord & Light, read, voted on & sent up.

The Secy came with a Mess’ that the Council were exam’d the Table of Fees as fast as they could.

An act to Regulate the making and repairing Fences read three times and past to be Enacted & engross’d & sent up. The House adjourn’d to the 30th curr.

Thursday, June 30th A. M. The House met.


In the House of Representatives, June 29th 1743.

Voted, That Daniel Peirce, Esq. be Recorder of Deeds and conveyances of Lands for this Province for one yeare from the last day of June curr and until the End of the next sessions of Gen Ass after the yeare is up, and that the said Recorder when sworn unto the faithful discharge of his said office shall give his Bond with sufficient sureties to the Committee that are mentioned in this vote to take charge of the Records & papers in case of death or Incapacity of said Recorder, in the sum of two thousand pounds Lawfull money for the faithfull discharge of his office & that Andrew Wiffin, Esq. James Clarkson, Esq. Mr. Jotham Odiorne jun’, Capt. George Walker & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee to take the Books of Records & papers into Custody, In case of Death or Incapacity of said Recorder, and in case of the Death or Incapacity of said Recorder, that then said Committee or the major part of them, Immediately take & secure the said Records & papers belonging to said office & keep the same in safe custody till another Recorder is chosen or otherwise ordered by the Gen Ass, And that said Committee take a list of all Books belonging to said office and a Receipt for the same from [p. 58.] the said Recorder, and that said Committee be under oath to the faithfull discharge of their Trust. Sent up y* 30th.

An act for Dividing some lands of Jono. Follsam Deceas’d late-
of Exeter amongst some partners that are minors &c. Past to be Enacted. Sent up.

Voted That Rich'd Nason be paid out of the Publick Treasury 40s for his service as Express in ye yeare 1740.

John Downing, Esq. Bro't down the vote ab't the Recorder with the vote of Council thereon, viz.

In Council, June 30th 1743.

Read & concurr'd with this amendm viz. That the Bond mentioned to be given by the Recorder in the above vote, Instead of being made payable to the Comitee mentioned, be made payable to the Treasurer of the Province for the time being & that the said Bond be given before the oath of office is adm'd & that Henry Sherburne, Ellis Huske, & Rich'd Wibird, Esqs. be of said comittee.

Theodore Atkinson, Seo.

Edm Die. In the House of Representatives, the above vote of Council Read and concurr'd with this amendm viz. That Henry Sherburne, Ellis Husk & Rich'd Wibird, Esqs appointed by his Majesty's Council be left out of s' committee. Sent up.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm.

P. M. John Hall's Petition for relief agst a Mortgage to Capt. Rindge, Read, and a Comitee sent to know Madam Rindge's mind & consent in the affaire,—who answered she was content. Then Voted, That the prayer of the Petition be granted & leave to bring in a Bill.

In the House, &c. Voted, That James Clarkson, Esq. & Capt. John Gage be a comitee of this House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall app'y to consult and draw up some Dra't to be made into a Temporary Law for the enabling those that live to the northward of Hazen & Mitchell Lines to make Ministers Rates & Province Taxes, that live on the Kings Lands, according to the Recomendations in his Excell'y speech at the opening this Sessions, and make Return to the Ass'm as soon as possible.

Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess from the Board y'the Council had non concur'd the amendm on ye vote for the Recorder.

[p. 59.] A new vote for a Recorder sent up, to be Bor'd againe of the Sec'y—(the copy now Entred below in this Leaf.)

Andrew & Gillman & others of the north' part of Brentwood's Petition Read.—pd.

The House adjourn'd to July the 1st 1743.

Fryday July 1st A. M. The House met.

A vote for a Comitee to draw up something to Relieve those that live to the northward of Mitchells & Hazen's Lines on the Kings Landa.
A Mess* sent up pr Mr. Clarkson to know if there was anything acted on ye vote ab't the Province Tax according to the last proportion &c.

Mr. See\(^{\dagger}\) Bro't down our vote of yesterday ab't a Recorder, with a Mess* that the Council could not concur unless they had the nomination of some of the Council themselves.

In the House of Represent's June 30\(^{\text{th}}\) 1743.

Voted, That Daniel Peirce, Gen\(^{\dagger}\) be Recorder of Deeds & Conveyances of Lands for this Province for one yeare from the last day of June and until the end of the next Sessions of Gen\(^{\dagger}\) Ass\(^{\text{m}}\) after the yeare is up, and that the said Recorder shall give his Bond with sufficient sureties to the Treasurer of the Province for the time being in the sum of 2000\$ lawful money for the faithful discharge of his office, And then to take an oath for the faithful discharge of his sd office; And that Andrew Wigg's, Henry Sherburn, Rich\(^{\dagger}\) Wibird, Esqs, and Messrs Hunking Wentworth & Jotham Odiorr, jun. be a Committee to take the Books of Records & Papers into custody, In case of Death or Incapacity of said Recorder, & in case of Death or Incapacity of sd Recorder, that then said Committee or the Maj part of them shall immediately take & secure the said Records & papers belonging to said office & keep the same in safe custody till another Recorder is chosen or otherwise Ordered by the Gen\(^{\dagger}\) Ass\(^{\text{m}}\) & that the said Committee take a list of all Books belonging to said office & take receipt for the same from the said Recorder & that said Committee be under oath to the faithful discharge of their Trust.

The See\(^{\dagger}\) Mess* above was answ* to this vote.}

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass\(^{\text{m}}\).

A Mess* pr. Mr. See\(^{\dagger}\) that the Council had concurr'd wth the vote for Recorder with some Remark on it, that it might not be Drawn into president.

In the House of Represent*, Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to James Jaffry for his servis as Clerk of the House of Representatives from May 1742 to this 25\(^{\text{th}}\) of June 1743, in full of all demands for said servis, the sum of Forty pounds old Tennor—to be paid out of the contingencies.

[p. 60.] In the House of Representatives, July 1\(^{\text{st}}\) 1743.

Voted, Mr. James Jeffrey be clerk of the House of Represen- tives & for his servis as Clerk he is to have twenty-five Pounds old Tennor pr annum, and to be paid half yearly for so long as he serves as Clerk of said House—his time commences the 25\(^{\text{th}}\) of June 1743.

Mr. See\(^{\dagger}\) came with a Mess* that his Excelly had assented to the vote for a Recorder; and that Mr. Pierce was sent for & that it would be necessary that the Committee should proceed to take the Bonds, ye the Records may be open.

Voted That three hundred pounds new Tenour be paid his Ex-
cell towards his support as Gov until the Interest of the 2500£ Bill take effect, then to be Repaid out of the Interest of that money that is therein appropriated for paym of his Excelly's Salary of 250£ pr annum; if that act never get the Royall assent, then the above sum to be as so much pd as his Excelly's salary of 250£ (1) Settled &c.

Voted, That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to the Committee for selling the Excise & taking Bonds, to three of the four 20s each, & to Coll. Henry Sherburn 10s in full of the six pounds charg'd. The House adjourn'd to the 2d curr't.

Saturday, July 2d 1743, A. M. The House met. The Committee for selling the Excise made their Return of the sale.

Prov. N. Hamp'. We the Subscribers being appointed a Committee to sell the Excise on Liquors for two years from the 16th day of May last past, accordingly on the 9th June last did sell the same at Publick Vendue to Mr. Chas Gorwood for the sum of nine hundred & twenty-nine pounds pr annum, old Tenor, Taking his Bond for the same with two sureties, and the same to be paid half yeares.

H. Sherburn  Richd Jennes

Committee

Portham 1st July 1743.

In the House of Represent'^a July 2d 1743.

Whereas in the last Supply Bill in the Estimate of the charge for the year 1742, there was put therein for Benj Akerman as doorkeeper the sum of three pounds fifteen shillings; And since that act passed, viz. on the first day of December 1742, there was a vote past in the House of Represent'^a that there be paid Benj Akerman for his service as Dorekeeper for the yeare 1742, ending at April 1743, the sum of seven pounds ten shillings Proclamation money: And whereas the said Benj Akerman has rec'd the sum of three pounds fifteen shillings Proclamation money as allowed in the estimate aforesaid —

Voted that there be paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of three pounds fifteen shillings more Proclamation money, in full for his service as Dore keeper for the yeare 1742, Ending April last, out of the Contingencies.

Mr. Atkinson's acct for a Ream of Paper from Mr. Thom' Hancock, at £5: 10, allowed Old Tenor.

It was put to vote, Whether those persons that was Rated to Windham & Dracut & Methune, that fall in Windham, should belong to Windham for the payrn of their Prov. Tax, which past in the aforrn; and as for 16 of them that usually paid to the Ministers of Windham do still pay to that ministry and not rated to any other Pish charge, till the Disputes are settled & District made — this for to draw up an act by.

(1) In the margin: "A larger vote made the 2d of July."—Ed.
A vote past for his Excellency to draw £300, conditionally, on file. The House adjourned for 2 hours, p.m.

P. M. An act for supplying the Treasury with the sum of £300 in Bills &c. An act reviving an act passed in the 15—? for taxing certain Districts. An act for Proportioning the Prov. Tax to each Town, &c. all read 3 times & past to be Enacted & sent up &c. The Gov’t Vote for £300 sent up.

[F. 62.] The Question was put whether the House would send a Committee to view the new Settlement from Merrymack river to Connecticut river and the Settlement on Connecticut river. It past in the affirmative, &

Voted That Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. be of this House to joyn such as the Council shall appoint to go and view the new Settlement between the River Merrymack & Connecticut Rivers, and up Connecticut River where there are Settlements and at such places where they can be informed that settlements are made and to make return of their Information & view to the General Assembly as soon as they conveniently can. Sent up.

The Committee for drawing the Fees allow’d but 15s pr diem instead of 20s per diem.

Mr. Sec’y came with a Message from his Excellency that he tho’t ’twas needless at present to send a Committee to Connecticut, for that he w’d write Coll. Willard & Hensdale (1) and after advice from y’m to send if tho’ needfull.

Mr. Sec’y came & said that his Excellency had ordered him to adjourn the General Assembly to the 20th 7th next, and then Declare’d the General Assembly adjourn’d accordingly.

Vote for Fees, & an Act past, only y’ Table must be annexed. Vote ab’t the Truck master not past, because it is his Majesty’s prerogative to app’t the p’son, but to be accountable ab’t the powder Comissa £107: 11, & y’ there should be men app’d for y’ Fort in case his own vote 18£ 15: he shall accept for this year.(2)

The Question was put if the House should Reconsider their vote ab’t the Truck master on the Secretary’s Message, or whether they would adhere to their former vote. The House voted That they & send a verbal Message in Aus. And the Question was put if the House would stand by their vote to app’t a Truck master. It past unanimous y’ they would.

[p. 63.] Sept’ the 20th. The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Sec’y came with a Message that his Excellency required the attendance of the Speaker and the House in the Council Chamber.

(1) One of the early settlers on the Connecticut river, (within the territory set off to New Hampshire,) was Col. Ebenezer Hensdale. From him the town of Hinsdale, N.H., received its name. He was a gentleman of great enterprise and energy, and highly esteemed for his talents and virtues.—Ed.

(2) The original is obscure and meaning dubious.—Ed.
Mr. Speaker and the House went up accordingly.
His Excellency made a Speech. Mr. Speaker pray’d a copy & returned. Mr. Sec’ Bro’t the Speech for the Clerk to copy & returne. Mr. Sec’y came with 3 papers Rep’d made at home to be return’d ag’st. The Speech read (1).
The House adjourn’d to the 21st curr.

Wednesday, Sept 21st 1743. The House met.
In the House of Representatives, Voted, That his Excellency be desired to order the Grand Committee for the £15000 loan immediately to call in the money outstanding on that Loan, or put the Acts in that affair made and provided forthwith in Execution.
J. J. Cler. Ass’m.

Eod Die. Voted That Messrs Jas. Clarkson & Maj’ Peter Gilman be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Hon’ble the Council shall appoint to consider and draw up & Report to the Gen’l Ass’m what may be further necessary to be don to Rectifie any deficiency that may [have] been overseen in drawing up the act for the £25000 Loan, and what may be further Done in putting the said act in Execution, and for Drawing up a short additional act thereto, as soon as possible.
Eod Die. Voted That Messrs James Clarkson & Maj’ Peter Gilman be a Committee of this House to draw up an Answer to Excellency’s Speech and lay it before the House for approbation.

In the House, &c. Voted, That one Quarter part of the twenty five thousand pounds now to be Emitted on the Loan act, be struck off of the small plate the last Emission was struck off from, and three Quarters from the great plate that the said last Emission [p. 64.] was struck from with some small alteration as shall be directed from the Gen’l Ass’n (2).
The House adjourn’d to the 22d curr.

Thursday, 7th the 22d A. M. A. D. 1743. The House met.
The Committee that was sent to view the High way from Chester to Londonderry made their Return, viz. That they find that the way formerly laid out from Derry to Chester is the most convenient way for the accommodation of Both Towns aforesaid and for other Travellers in Gen’l. Signed (3)

J. Downing
Geo. Walton { Comittee
R. Jennes —

(1) This Speech is found in the "Journal of the General Assembly," which see.—Ed.
(2), (3) The two paragraphs above are crossed in the original copy.—Ed.
Which Return was read and accepted, and Voted & ordered that the said High way formerly laid out from Londonderry to Chester be the Highway allowed, & that all obstruction in or on the same be removed & the said way be the Publick Road, and that the Petitioners from Chester pay the charge of the Comittee sent, each p'son thirty shilling old Tenor pr Diem, for their Labour & charge (1).

P. M. In the House of Representatives.

Resolved, That all the Plates whereon any Bills of Credit of this Province has been struck of from, be put into the hands of the present Treasurier, there to lye for safe keeping (without defacing) till further order from the Genl Assembly & that Ebenezer Stephens & Ichabod Roby, Esqs. be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to receive the old Plates from Coll. Henry Sherburn the late Treasurier, and deliver them to the present Treasurier & take his receipt for them, and make return of their doings. Sent up.

The Comittee that was appointed to view Brentwood P'sh ab' their meeting-house made their Return.

An act ab't the £25000 Loan read. Then the House adjourn'd to the 23d curr'.

Fryday, 7th 23d A. M. The House met.

The Return of the Brentwood Petition read and accepted & voted that the Return be accepted, and that they continue at the old Meeting House for the space of foure years, and at the Expiration [p. 65.] thereof the maj Part of the voters in said P'sh at that time shall set the meeting House for Publick worship where they think proper.

Mr. Secy bro't down a vote of Council made on a Representation of 34 of the Inhabitants of the District of Nottingham (2) & Litchfield on Merrymack ab't suspending payn't of the Ministers Rates &c. till the 2d Tuesday of the next sitting of the Genl Assm'.

P. M. Mr. Secy Bro't a Petition from Mr. John Eyre & recomended it to the consideration of the House to allow some or all as was desiered. The House considered thereon.

Voted, That the said Petition be dismiss'd for ever.

In the House of Representatives, The answer to his Excell'y Speech sent up.(3)

Whereas there was an Act Entituled "An Act more effectually to prevent the Counterfeiting the Bills of Credit on this Province" past the 17th November 1738, which Act was to be in force from the Publication thereof, and whereas there is no record that

---

(1) The paragraph above is crossed in the original copy.—Ed.
(2) Now Hudson.—Ed.
(3) This answer is recorded in "Journal of the Assembly," which see.—Ed.
ever the said Act was published, Wherefore Voted, That Mr. Sec'y do forthwith Publish the same act in form, and afterwards get the said act incerted in some of the publick Prints that it may be publickly known there is such a Law & y't the Treasurer pay the charges — be y' by the Treasurer. Sent up y's 24th.

Voted, That the signers of the £25000 Loan be paid for signing the Bills the sum of two & halfe pr ct. old Tenor upon the whole.

Voted, That the Trustees for letting out the £25000 shall be pd for their Labour or service. That those that care of Press for striking the same Loan be paid. The House adjourn'd to the 24th curr.

Saturday, Sept. the 24th A. M. The House met:

Province of New hamp's, Portsmouth, Sept. 23, 1743, Rec'd of Andrew Wiggin, Jotham Odiorn & Hunking Wentworth Esqs. as a Committee appointed by the General Court for the Books of [p. 66.] Records for said Province, which in number are as follows, viz. Five small Books of sundry sorts of Records, No. a, b, c, d & A, & one Paper Book no Number, as also Twenty six Books of Records from No. 1 to 26 Books, as also a number of files of Papers. I say Rec'd Pr D. Pierce Recorder. Verry copy of the Origin.'

A vote past for paym't of the Signers, tenders of the Press & Trustees as on file.

An act for the Better Executing an Act Entitled an Act for Emitting the sum of £25000 read 3 times and past.

An Act for granting unto his most sacred Maj'ie the sum of 980£ in Bills of Credit equal to Proclamation money, Read 3 times and past to be Enacted.

P. M. Mr. Sec'y came to the House and said his Excell'y had directed him to adjourn the Gen'l Assm to the 26th curr and he declared in his Maj'ie's name the Gen'l Assm adjourned accordingly.

Monday, Sept. 26th 1743, the House met. A vote past for paym't of the signers, tenders of the Press, &c.

The House adjourn'd to the 27th curr.

Tuesday, Sept. 27th A. M. the House met. An Act in add'n to and for Rendering more effectual an act for the better regulating Highways, Past to be enacted. Sent up. Not assented to.

Pursuant to an act Entitled "An act for the granting unto his most Excellent Maj'ie the sum of £4720 in Bills of Credit of this
Province equal to so much Proclamation money for supplying the Treasury, &c. wherein several species are to be Rated by the Genl Assm for each Respective yeare it is to be paid into the Treasury for that yeare. In pursuance of the clause in that act, Voted, That the Prices of the several species for the yeare 1743 sett by the Genl Assm be as follows: as on file.

P. M. A vote for paym't of Mr. Johnson, &c. sent up as on file. Voted, That if any member do not appear by 1-2 an hour after eight of the clock to-morrow morning, shall forfeit 5s. The House adjourn'd to the 28th curr.

Wednesday, Sep' 28th A. M. the House met as Entred. The Form of the Mortgages & Forms of the Bonds of the Trustees & Signers &c. for the £25000 Bro't in & Read & Voted that as forms they be accepted and that the same form be made use of in the Proceedings.

[p. 67.] Voted, That for the suitable support of his Maj' Inginere, that may come to view Fort Wm & Mary, &c. in order for Repairing that and Building other Forts & Garrisons in this Govrn' as shall be advised & Directed, That his Excell'y be Directed to Draw out of the Treasury out of the money laid in for contingencies such sum or sums for that use as there shall be occasion for not exceeding Twenty pounds.

An act for the more effectual assessing & collecting the Province Taxes. Read three times and past to be Enacted.

Mr. Sec'y came to know if the House intended to make any answer to the Message his Excell'y sent.

[Note. The following is the Message referred to, copied from MS. "Gov't Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 265.]

*Governor's Message.*

Sept. 28, 1743.

*Gentlemen of the Assembly,*

Upon a complaint of Samuel Solly, Esq. Collector of his Majesty's Customs in the Port of Piscataqua, That on the Thirty first day of August last, between the hours of ten & eleven at night, several persons seiz'd the person of Cyprian Jeffry, a waiter belonging to his Majesty's Customs in the Port aforesaid, & did treat him in a most violent & barbarous manner, as is more fully set forth in the complaint of his Majesty's Collector, which I have directed the Secretary to communicate to you. The persons thus assembled in this tumultuous manner, being apprehensive of a prosecution dropt in the House of Matthew Livermore Esq. a threatening letter, hoping thereby to Intimidate the Attorney General from Prosecuting them, if any discovery should be made of their crimes. The original letter the Secretary will also communicate to you, upon which I make no doubt but you will vote a sufficient Reward to enable me to Issue out a Proclamation for the Discovery of the person or persons concern'd in this Riot, that they may be brought to condign punishment.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber, 28th Sept. 1743.

*Note. To this Message, no answer appears to have been returned by the House.—Ed.*
Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess* That several acts are past & that his Excell'y had ordered him to Prorogue the Gen'' Ass'' to 22d 9v, and accordingly Declared the Gen''—Prorogued accordingly.

[p. 68.] Tuesday 9br 22d 1743. The House met according to Prorogation. Adjourn'd for 1 1-2 hour.

P. M. Mr. Secretary came with a Mess* viz. That his Excell'y had directed him to adjourn the Gen'' Assembly to the 29th curr. 10 o'clock, A. M. and then Declared the Gen''—adjourn'd accordingly.

Tuesday 9br 29th the House met according to adjournm'. Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess* viz. That his Excell'y required the attendance at Council Board, at his House. Mr. Speaker and the House went accordingly. His Excell'y made a speech (1). Mr. Speaker prayed a Copy and return'd. The speech read.

Voted, That James Clarkson, Esq. and Ichabod Roby Esq. be a Comittee of this House to answer his Excell'y's speech and bring their dra^t for approbation. Then the House adjourn'd to the 30th curr'.

Wednesday 9br 30th A. M. the House met.

Mr. Secretary came with two papers, & likewise a letter from Whitehall from y* Ld Justices. Also the Rec'' Gen'' accompt of Powder.

Nottingham people heard on their Petition. Mr. Speaker being absent, Eb. Stephens was chosen speak'r Protemp'.

Nottingham men being heard, Voted That the Petition be dismiss'd.

P. M. The House adjourn'd to Dec' 1st, 1743.

Thursday Xbr the first, A. M. the House met.

In the House of Represen't voted that Coll. Gillman & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon' ma council shall appoint to audit the Treas' acct' & all other accompts and make return to the Gen'' Ass'' as soon as possible.

Phillbrook & others Petition ab' Division of Dividing John Foulshams Estate Read & voted it be granted.

(1)This speech is recorded at length in "Journal of General Assembly," which see.—Ed.
P. M. Summersworth Petition Read & voted to serve the select men of Dover at the Petitioners cost & to appr the sitting of the Genl Ass't at their next Sessions.

The House adjourned to the 2d curr't.

[p. 69.] Fryday Xbr 2d A. M. 1743, the House met.

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman and Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honbl Council shall appoint to Inquire about the Hireing a House for his Excell'y to live in, and w't Rent they can agree for & what time and how to be fitted or Repaired and make Report to the Genl Ass'n of their Doings therein as soon as possible.

P. M. Brentwood Petitioners heard. Mr. Russel appeared and gave in his Reason why he and Langdon signed the Return and not Barker.

West end of Dover heard. It was put to [vote] if either of the Returns should be accep'd Neg.'

The House adjourn'd to the 3d curr't.

Saturday Xbr the 3d A. M. the House met.

Voted That Brentwood Wood Petition and all the affairs & Proceedings thereon be totally Dismiss'd.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of the West End of Dover & part of Durham for a District Read. Mr. Sec'y came with order from his Excell'y to adjourn the Genl Assm. to Monday next, 3 o'clock afternoon & then declar'd the Genl Ass'n adj'd accordingly.

Monday, December 5th 1743, the House met and Adj'd to the 6th curr't.

Tuesday, Xbr 6, A. M. The House met.

Whereas the affaire of the Table of Fees has laine before the Honble Council for consideration some consid'r time, and the period is almost expired, There being now absolute neces'd that that affaire should now be settled, that the Courts, &c. may proceed on certainty, Therefore the House desires the Honble Council would pass upon the same, that the maine Busi of the sessions may be carre'd on.

[p. 70.] Messrs Atkinson & Wibird came with a Mess'n in answer to the vote sent up the forenoon, viz. That the Council
had made some Queries on the Table of Fees and had given them to the King’s Att’y for his advice, and that he desired the Table of Fees to form his Judgment thereon, and as soon as he does give in his Return the Council will act thereon.

The House adjourn’d to the 7th curr’.

Wednesday Xth 7th A. M. The House met.

P. M. Adjourn’d to the 8th curr’. (Mr. Sec’y & Huske came with the King’s Att’y answ’t to the Querries a copy on file.)

Thursday, December 8th. The House met.

A vote to enable the Recorder to p’fect the Books & Deeds &c. Sent up. Brentwood Petition sent up.

Allowed Thomas Lane of Hampton 40s. old Ten’ for his service & attend* on the Comiss’ ab’t the Lines.

Allowed Mary Seward the sum of three pounds eleven shillings (old Tenor) for Entertaining two Indians, 3 days each 8th last.

The West part of Dover Petitioners were heard.

P. M. In the House of Representatives.

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gillman & Thomas Packer, Esqs. be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Hon’d the Council shall app’t to go and take a Dra’t of the whole Township of Dover, and to sett off that part that is set off to Durham, & likewise set off w’t is Sumersworth and then to sett off w’t they think necessary for a new Parrish at Madbury and to represent the Quantity and Quality of the Lands in the Fish of old Dover and that proposed for Madbury in the best manner they can, and to make their Return at the next sitting of the Gen’l Ass’n(1). Another vote on file for a committee. The House adjourn’d to the 9th curr’.

Fryday Xth the 9th, A. M. The House met. The vote ab’t the Westerly p’t of Dover sent up.

Eps’n Pet’n read. The House adjourn’d to the 10th curr’.

Saturday Xbr 10th. The House met. A Mess’n sent to Enq’t w’t was done on the Table of Fees.

Ans’. It lies under consideration. The House adjourn’d to Monday the 12th curr’t at 2 o’clock, P. M.

(1) The record of this vote is crossed.—Ed.
Monday Xbr 12th. The House met & adjd to Tuesday, 13th. Mr. Parker was heard on Epsom Petition. Mr. Secr came with a Messr viz:

A vote of Council on the Table of Fees &——

Mrs. Mackresses' Petition, and also y' his Excellency could not pass a repealing act without a Restraining clause in it.

P. M. Province of New Hamp'. In Council Xbr 13, 1743.

Voted, That the Table of Fees & List of Fines and forfeitures Exhibited by the Committee appointed for that End, Be the Established Rule for all officers to take their Respective Fees by. And also that the several Courts conform to the same in regard to the Respective Fines & forfeitures therein mentioned, with the addition of those Articles in the Fees of the Sup' Court which were accidentally omitted in Transcribing the said Table & this to continue & be in force for one yeare from this Time & no longer.

Theod Atkinson, Secr.

The above vote was Read and concurred with this Amendm', viz. That an Act be Drawn up accordingly to continue in force five years and no longer. Sent up.

J. Jeffry, Cler. Assn.

Mrs. Mackresses Peti' Read & Voted dissim. The House adjourn'd to the 14th curr.

Wednesday, Xbr 14th A. M. The House met. An act for Divi-sion of John Foulsum's Estate read. Mr. Secr came from his Excell' with a Messr abv the vote sent yesterday, viz.

His Excelly went as far in y' vote as possible he could, & y' he had the advice of the Atty Gen' he could not pass an act to Repeal &c. & that if the House would draw an act with a saving clause for any time he would send it and recomand it, &c.

P. M. The House adjourn'd to the 15th curr.

Thursday Xbr 15th A. M. The House met. A Bill for the widow Foulsum of Ex' to Divide his Estate past.

A Bill for surveyors of Highways & past to be enacted. A vote for passing the Table of Fees past & sent up as on file.

Brentwood Petition Read & voted. to serve y' selectmen of Ex' & of Brentwood, to app' the 8th day of the sitting of the Gen' Ass after the first day of Apr' next (to shew cause &c.)

P. M. An act for the present Recorder to p'fect some omissions of former Recorders on Sundry Deeds lying in the office and in some of the Books, past.
In the House, &c. Voted That Eben' Stephens & Icabod Roby, Esqs. be a Comittee of this House to waite on his Excell'y and desier he would inform what ships has paid Powder money since his time of Governr and how much rec'd & how much expended, and to make report to the House of the answer. The House adj'd to the 16th curr'.

Fryday, Xth 16th The House met. Voted that there be a Mess's sent to his Excell'y to desier a copy of that Instruction which prohibits his Excell'y from Repealing, superceding or altering any of our Publick Acts, without a saving clause, &c., the Sec'y having informed the House that your Excell'y has such an Instruction.

Voted, That there be a Comittee appointed to draw up Instructions to be sent to the agent in Relation to any Petitions lodg'd by the agents of the Mass. now lying before his Maj'y in Relation to the line of Townships that lye within this Province by the late settlement of ye Boundary Lines of the Provinces, or any other Petitions Lodg'd by the Mass. ab' ye Lands, and that the said comittee lay the same before his Excell'y & desier him to forw'd it to the agent & Recomend it to be speedily ended, and that Mr. Speaker & Tho' Packer Esqs. be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall app'y to draw up said Instruction and lay the same before the House for approbation as soon as possible.

Mr. Sec'y & Wibird bro't a Mess's that Coll. Henry Sherburn & Ellis Husk were added to ye Comittee of Audit, & Bro't the Highway act for amendm't Brentwood Petition with a new vote of the Council & some other papers on file, & ye act ab' Recorder for amendm't.

[r. 73.] Brentwood Petition voted on againe to appeare the week after next, if sitting, otherwise the 3d day of next sitting. A vote past ab' the Table of Fees.

Mr. Blunt made a motion ab' his act & had it for amendm't. The House adjourn'd to the 17th curr'.

Saturday Xth the 17th A. M. The House met. The vote about Fees sent up.

Mr. Sec'y & Solly came with a Mess's from the Council with the vote of this House ab' Fees, that it was past with amendm't and bro't the vote from his Excell'y ab' adjournm't of the Ass't that he could not well do it not having no answer to w' he recomend'd.

The Council vote on the Fees concurr'd & sent up with the Table of fees.

Mr. Sec'y came & by his Excell'y order adjourn'd the Gen'l Ass't to Monday 10 o'clock, A. M.
Monday Xbr 19th A. M. Mr. Secy came and said his Excellency had directed him to adjourn the Genl Assm to the 20th curr o'clock, A. M.

Tuesday Xbr the 20th A. M. The House met.
P. M. The act in ad to the acts ab Intestate Estates &c. read. Coll. Peter Gillman, Stephens & Walton, a Committee to sum up, &c. the affairs now lying before the House. The House adjourn'd to the 21st curr.

Wednesday, met according to adj. John Hall's Bill ab1 a mortgage past to be Enacted. The House adjourned to the 22d curr.

Thursday Xbr the 22d A. M. The House met.
Mr. Secy came with a Mess, viz. That our vote for the passing the Tables of Fees with a Saving clause &c. was past without adding any other p'sons to the Comittee of the House for Drawing the act, and also made a motion ab his fees.
Vote of the 21st curr for his Excellency to draw £200 out of Contracting money now put in to [be] Rep'd out of the Loan Interests to be Borrowed, and for putting £786: 13: 4, into the Treasury to be bro't in In 1750, past to be Enacted.
John Hall's Bill ab1 Rindg's Mort. past, & Alex McGregor's Bill for reviewing a case past & sent up.
P. M. The Probate add a act past, a vote for a Treasury to take so much Money out of the Contracting money as will by 8 bbl Powder, &c. past.

[p. 74.] A vote ab 1 £30 for the Truck house & past.
A vote for payment of the Council & Assembly out of the money put in for contingencies &c. on file. The House adjourn'd to the 23d curr.

Fryday Xbr the 23d, The House met. A vote for paying Mr. Atkinson the sum of £18: 15s? for extra services on file. Mr. Blunts act past & sent wth Mr. Atkinson's. MacCressess' Petition sent up. The House adjourn'd to the 24th curr.

Saturday Xbr 24th. The House met. A Mess to his Excellency relating to the Truck Mr.—sent up. Mr. Secy bro't Mr. Blunt's act Back & said a vote would do as well.
Mr. Sec'y by his Excellency's order adjourned the Ass'n to Tuesday the 27th curr. 10 o'clock, a.m.

Tuesday met [and adjourned to]

Wednesday, Xth 28th a.m. In the House, In case his Excellency shall take a journey to view the Frontiers, Voted that there be paid his Excellency by the Treasurer, the sum of twenty five pounds out of the money ordered in to the Treasury this Sessions for contingencies or support of the Governm't for defraying his Excellency's expenses in said Journey.

J. Jeffry, C. Ass'n.

The ans't to the Speech read, accepted & sent up(1), & the vote for £25 to his Excellency.

The Speaker being absent on Extr'a business, Ebenezer Stephens, Esq. was chosen Speaker pro tempore.

Brentwood Petitioners br't their Return, but no House to hear ym. The House adjourn'd to the 29th curr.

Thursday Xth 29th a.m. The House met. A vote for paym't of Messrs Shurtleff & Blunt on file, together. The Bill for the Recorder past & sent up.

P. M. In the House of Represent.--In ans't to the verbal message by Mr. Sec'y from his Excellency relating to making an add'n of soldiery to Fort Wm & Mary, are humbly of opinion,

[pp. 75-76.] That whereas the Inhabitants of New Castle are made an Independent company on account of their doing duty at the said Fort on any emergency, They are excused from all duty which the soldiery (or men) are obliged to do in the several Regiments in the Province and therefore are of opinion that the affaire may be suspended to the next sessions.

In the House, &c. In answer to the written Mess's bro't this day pr'Mr. Sec'y from his Excellency ab't appointing a Truck Master to trade wth y's Indians, The House unanimously came into this Resolution, That if they can have no voice in appointing a Truck master they will not make any supply for that trade. Sent up. His Excellency's Mess's on file.

The House adjourn'd to the 30th curr.

(1) See the answer to the Governor's speech in "Journal of the General Assembly," which see.—Ed.
Message of his Excellency.

[Copied from MS. "Governor's Messages," p. 271.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly—

By your Message of this day by Coll. Samuel Gillman & George Walton, Esq. you seem absolutely determined either to force me to give up the prerogative of the Crown, or to prevent the supply I promised the Indians this winter at Canterbury.

The Royal prerogative, I now assure you I dare not presume to give up, and if you prevent my engagements with the Indians you must consider that your House only will be answerable for the ill consequences that may issue; therefore when you fully weigh these things, I am persuaded, in favour to your country, you will reconsider your vote of 22d Decem'r that it may come to me free of any clogg whatsoever, whereby my good purposes to the Province will not be frustrated.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber, 29th
Dec'r 1743.

Frayday Xv. the 30th A. m. The House met.

Voted, That Mess'n . . . . . . . . be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall app'y to agree with some person or p'sons, for the Hiering of a suitable House for his Excell'y Gov. Wentworth to live in, at as reasonable Rate as they can and to hire it for five or seven years and to make their Return this afternoone if possible. Sent up. Mr. Sec'y & Wibird Comittee ab'y y' Gov'n House.

Allowed Jo. Moulton for a journey carrying
  y' Treasurer's Warr, £11: 5: 6 old Ten'r
or the balsance of his acct. being £7: 17: 6
Mary Seward Enter's Indians £3: 1: 9 Do.
Rich'd Wibird & Comp's Blankets, &c. £5: 16: 7

Brentwood Petition heard. The House having considered thereon, Voted, That the said Petition be dismist. Sent up.

The House adjourn'd to the 31st curr.

Mr. Treasurer Jaffray's acc'd audited, the audit Read & Accepted, & Due to y' Province £13: 5: 6 1-4 Entered on y' acct.

An Act for the case of appeall not to file Reasons of appeale past. Sent up.


[r. 76.] Jan'y 3d 1743-4, The House met. His Excell'y sent the Sec'y to adjourn the Gen'd Ass'n to the 4th curr & accordingly the Sec'y adjourn'd them to the 4th curr.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1744.]

[Met according to adjournmt.]

The Act for & abt' appeals bro't in & read. The House adj^d to the 5^th curr'.

Thursday, Jan'y 5^th A. M. The House met. A vote for y^e Comittee that goes to view Dover abt' the West End thereof, do view abt' Summersworth & represent it in the same return. Sent up. 'The High way act sent up past. Adj^d to the 6^th curr'.

Fryday, Jan'y 6^th A. M. The House met.

Voted, That the Treas' pay unto the Comittee that is appointed to write our Agent John Thomlinson, Esq. this Sessions, so much money as will purchase a bill of Exchange of the value of fifty pounds sterling, which they shall send to John Thomlinson, Esq. with the advice & desier now to be sent him from the Gen'n Ass' to prosecute the affaire relating to the Petitions of the Inhabitants of the Mass^e now lying before the Hou'bd the Lords Comittee for Trade, or elsewhere; and that this fifty pounds Ster. money to be to s^d agent Thomlinson towards the services he does for this Province, and further that the said agent be desier'd to send an accompt of w^t charge he is at & has been at on our affaires since his last accompt, the above sum to [be] paid out of the money put into the Treasury this sessions for the defence and support of the Government. Sent up.

In the House of Represen't, Voted That the soldiers of Fort Wm. & Mary be paid one halfe years sallary from March last past out of the money ordered into the Treasury this sessions for defence and support of the Governmt'. Sent up.

The act for appeals past & sent up (1).

[p. 77.] Tuesday, February 21, 1743-4. The House met according to adjournment. A Mess^e sent to acquaint his Excell^y there was a quorum of the House met.

Mr. Sec'y came and bro't a Letter from Mr. Bastide the Ingin-eere. A Letter from Mr. James Scales (2) abt' the Indians &

(1) Several lines of the "Journal of the House" are here torn, defaced and illegible.—Ed.

(2) James Scales was a graduate of Harvard College in 1733. He came from Roxford, Mass., with a recommendation from the church in that place, dated July 3, 1737, and was received into the church in Rumford, July 17, 1737. He became a resident in Canterbury, was town clerk, and in the records is called Esquire. He is also spoken of as a physician. He was licensed to preach, and in 1743 received $20 for preaching to the people in Canterbury. He was ordained the first minister in Hopkinton, N. H., November 23, 1767, was dismissed July 4, 1770, and died July 26, 1776.—Ed.
Truck house & a Petition from nine Indians, for the House to consider of. Left them and withdrew. The House adjourned to the 22d curr.

Letter from Mr. Bastide.

[Copied from MS. Curr. in Secretary's office, p. 179.]

Portsmo X:th 19th 1743.

Sr. P'suant to an order in Council transmitted to me by his Grace the Master General & the Right Honble the Principle officers of his Majt's Board of Ordinance, directing me "to come to this Province to search and take the "dimensions of the Guns wth which are in it, to assist the Inhabitants in Rebuilding "Fort Wm. & Mary & to transmit a Plan thereof to the Board of Ordinance "with my Report concerning the same. That they may be Enabled to Repro- "sent to his Majt in Council what nature and number of Guns it may be "proper to supply this Province with," I left Boston the 5th Inst. & arrived here the 7th & in obedience to the above orders, I have taken a plan of the Fort as it now Remains with the ground ab't & taken such notes as are wanted to project one w't may not only defend the entrance of the River and Harbour, but also have a good cover on the land side, in case of an attack that way.

I have likewise searched and surveyed the Guns wthin & w'tout y' Fort and they are generally unserviceable or defective, as their number far exceeds w't is necessary for the Fort, the overplus of Twenty six Guns, w't are fully sufficient for the Fort, may be appropriated to out Batterys & Block Houses Little Harbour without, and Clark's Point within the Fort, seem places which to have Batterys erected upon, and as this Province is soon to Build Block Houses on the Frontiers, I must desirer your Excell'y will be pleased to let me know w't number you Require for the Block Houses & what natures.

I shall also be glad to know, sir, w't Fund you have towards erecting this Fort, w't part you can assign annually to the performance of it, & how soon you may be ready to make a beginning, that I may if possible attend to see the new Fort sett off & the Foundations layd.

As soon as I can prepare a Plan & estimate of the Fort I shall send it to your Excell'y that you may be apprized of y't whole expense.

I am wth due respect,

yor Excelly's most humble &

obed't serv't

J. H. Bastide.

To his Excellency Governor Wentworth, &c. &c.

Order from Gov. William Shirley of Massachusetts.

[Copied from MS. Curr. in Secretary's office, p. 183.]

By his Excellency William Shirley, Esq. Captain General & Governour-in-Chief in & over his Majesty's Province of Massachusetts Bay in New England.

Whereas it appears to me that his Majesty has been pleased by his Royal Warrant bearing date the twelfth day of December 1743, in the seventeenth year of his Reign, to constitute and appoint his Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. his Majesty's Governor of New Hampshire to be surveyor general of all his Woods within the Colonies & Plantations in America, and whereas the said Benning Wentworth Esq. has signified his desire that I would issue my Warrant to the proper officers within this Province (and more especially without the county of York) to do what may be necessary on their part for the assistance of himself & his Deputy Surveyors in the Execution of their office:

I do therefore hereby require all his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, Sher-
224 PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1744.

... his Majesty's officers within this Province (and more especially in the county of York) whom it may concern, to give all necessary assistance to the said Benning Wentworth & his Deputy or Deputies in the due Execution of their office agreeable to the several acts of Parliament and the Laws of this Province relating to the same, That so his Majesty's Royal Pleasure & Intention therein for the Preservation of his Woods within this Province & the Prevention of all Waste & spoil thereof may be rendered effectual: for which this shall be a sufficient Warrant (1).

Given under my Hand & Seal at Boston the fourteenth day of January 1744, in the eighteenth year of His Majesty's Reign.

W. SHIRLEY.

Wednesday Jan'y 22d, 1743–4, A. M. the House met.

To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Capt. Generall & Govr in chief in and over his Maj's Province of N. Hamp' in New England. The deser of sundry of the Indians respecting a Truck House is hereby signified:

May it please your Excellency.

We have heard that your Excellency & the Genl Court of this Province have projected to build a Truck house in order to supply us with such things as we want from the English & it is very pleasing to us that your Excellency and the Prov. have shown so much Respect & good will towards us. But we have heard also, That it has been proposed to set said Truck House somewhere at or near Winnipissioko Pond. And we humbly think that if it be set there it will be more Damage than benefit to us. And we humbly desire that if a Truck House be built it may be set at a place which we call the carrying place, which is on the East side of the River which runs out of Winnipissioko Pond at the mouth of Pemichewasue River (2). And this is the desire of all the Indians, so far as we have opportunity to . . . . . . . & that for these Reasons. First.

[Note. Here there is a blank in the "Journal of the House."—Ed.]


A vote past for paying the signers of the £980 Pounds, £25:10 as on file.


In the House, &c. Voted, That Mr. Hunking Wentworth be of

(1) Upon the back of the foregoing warrant is written, in the hand of Gov. Wentworth, the following:

"Province of New Hampshire.

To all whom it may concern:

This is to Certify that Mr. Chrier, Bradbury is employed by me as one of my Deputies to take care of the King's Woods in the Province of Maine.

Given at Portsmouth, July 26th, 1749.

B. WENTWORTH, Sur't Genl.

of his Majesty's Woods."

(2) This would be at or near the junction of the Winnipesaukee and Pemigewasset rivers in Franklin.—Ed.
this House to join such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to view his Majesty's Goal at Portsmouth, and see what is necessary to be done for the securing the Prisoners in said Goal, there being persons in there for capital offences, & Mr. Sherriff & the King's Attorney have represented something ought to be done for securing the same, & make their Return as soon as possible.

Mr. Sewell came with a Message from his Excellency.

[Copy of the verbal Message.]

Mr. Bastide is fully apprised of the provision made in the Loan Bill for the service of Fort Wm & Mary & in what manner it is to be paid & the certain periods.

Upon that General letter of the 19th X to his Excellency which has been laid before the Honble House, his Excellency writes that he shall urge on the Assembly an immediate provision for the Fort by Labour, or in some other way that may be thought more useful, in which he hopes to succeed. More especially since he had communicated their Excellencies the Lords Justices letter to them showing the absolute necessity therefor.

After the adjournment the Govr. in another Letter says, That he is sorry to tell him that he did not succeed with the Assembly as he hoped for, but that he does not despair of getting something done upon the adjournment, which Mr. Bastide writes the letter now to be communicated to you, in answer to.

[p. 80.] In the House of Representatives Feb. 22d 1743-4.

Upon reading Mr. James Scales Letter & the Indians Petition Relating to a Truck & Trade with them, communicated to the House yesterday by his Excellency,

Voted, That this Message be sent to his Excellency in answer to that affair, viz.

That the Building said Truck House is an affair of great consequence, as well as the matter of Trade, at this critical time, therefore the House have unanimously voted it by under consideration. Sent up the above.

P. M. M. Livermore, Esq. Mem. Read. Messrs. Wibird & Solly came with a Message to know how the Interest to be allowed those Gentlemen that offer the money for Repair of the Fort &c. shall be made good to the Fund.

The House adjourn'd to the 23d current.

Thursday Feb. 23d the House met. The Petition of Samuel Adams & Jos. Drew Read. Do. of Daniell Meaders in behalf of himself & Quakers in Durham. Meaders Petition voted on to serve the Selectmen & stay gathering any more from the Quakers in the mean time.

P. M. A vote ab't the money Sent for & towards Fort Wm & Mary, past as on File.

Canterbury Petition. The within Petition read & voted: Provided, The Proprietors of the Town of Canterbury Build a Bridge
this year sufficient for carts & carriages to pass & repass on over Suncook River where the way is now cut, to travel from Durham to Canterbury, & will warrant to mainaine the same Bridge for ten years, that then there be paid the said Proprietors the sum of fifty pounds Bills of credit out of the Interest money arising on the 25,000£ Loan, out of that part of the Interest appropriated for Highways & Discovery of the Country, when so much shall be in the Treasury. The House adjourned to the 24th curr.

---------------------

[p. 81.] Thursday (1) Febr, 24th A. m. the House met. Mr. Livermore Mem read againe & voted unanimously, That in answer thereto, That there be paid out of the Treasury, to the said Matthew Livermore, Esq. (out of the money Laid in for support of Government & contingencies) the sum of ten pounds Proclamation money.

Canterbury Petition & Mr. Livermore grant sent up. Mr. Packer as agent, or in behalfe of the Trustees, for that they had lost the Printed forms of the Mortgage (being cast away) to the value of neare twelve pounds, & pray'd allowance.

The Question was put whether the House would allow it or not. It past in the negative.

Another motion was made for allowance of a Book for keeping the accompt what and who mortgaged, when pd., &c. which was put to vote. It past in the affirmative.

The Honble Judge of Probate made a motion for allowance for Books for the Register of Wills, &c. The Question put. It past in the affirmative.

The Secy came & by his Excellency order adjourned the Genl Ass to the 28th March next & Declared the Genl Ass adjourned accordingly.

---------------------

[p. 82.] Wednesday, Mar. 28th 1744. The House met according to adjournment. Adj to the 29th curr.

---------------------

Thursday Mar. 29, A. m. The House met.

His Excellency sent a Letter from Govr Sherly Relating to Fort Dummer, which was read, a copy whereof follows:

Sr—I find that Fort Dummer, which falls within the Boundary line lately settled by his Maj: in Council between this Governm't and yours, on the New Hampshire side, has, notwithstanding persons have been Employed on the Fort of your Governm't to run the Line, remain'd in the Possession of this Governm't so far as that the officers & soldiers which Garrison it have con-

(1) Friday?—Ed.
continued in the Comissr. & pay of the Massa. Governm. & that the Fort has been in all respects maintained by this Province, your Governm. having made no Demand or Request to have it Evacuated & ye. Put into your Possession, Tho' I understand that you have appointed civil officers within the District of it.

As that Fort is of great importance for the protection of his Majr's subjects within both Governm. I should be loth to Evacuate it at so critical a time as the present, till I know, Sr, that you are ready to take Possession of it. But am ready to give the necessary orders for delivering up, whenever you shall signify to me your Desire to put ye. own officers and soldiers into it, that it may not be abandoned betwixt the two Governm. to the Possession of the Indians. If you are not yet determined to maintain any Fort there, I should be glad to know it, and that you will favor me with an answer, which will oblige, Sr,

Your most Humble & most ob'd Servt.

Boston, Mar. 27, 1744,
W. Shirley.

His Excellency Ben. Went.

[p. 83.] A Messr. was sent pr Mr. Roby & Stephens, viz. That the House Desiers time to consider abt. taking the Fort into our Poss.

Mr. Seck. & Wibird, Esq. came with a Messr. from his Excellency's, viz. with a Letter from White Hall for putting the Province into a posture of Defence, & not only so but to be ready to attack, & Gov. Shirleys Letter both read, And that his Excellency desires a further answer.

Voted, That Ebenezer Stephens Esq. be a Comitee of this House to joyn such as the Honorable the Council shall appoint to goe and view the situation of Fort Dumer and what Inhabitants are neare it and also to go up Connecticut River, as High? — as the settlement at a place known by the name of No. 4, & view that place & see if that be not a better situation than Fort Dumer for security of his Majr's subjects of this Province, and to see what Inhabitants are about that place called No. 4, and make their Report as soon as Possible.

The above vote Return'd and another made & sent up as on file.

Mr. Seck. came & by his Excellency's order adjourn'd the Genl. Ass't to the 17th day. of April next, 10 o' the clock a.m.

[p. 84.] Tuesday, April 17th 1744. The House met according to adjournm'. Adjourned for two Hours.

P. M. Epsom Bill read the first time.

Mr. Seck. Bro't an act of the Massa. relating to Road Island & said his Excellency tho't it worthy the House's consideration &c.

Whereas Wm. Cannada now lying in his Majr's Goal by Jusg. of his Majr's Sup'r Court of Judicature & Court of Genl Goal Delivery, and it being represented to the House that the

1) The letter from White Hall can not now be found. — Ed.
2) Now Charlestown, N. H. — Ed.
said Cannada lies in very ill circumstances in his body so that if he is kept in close confinement his life is in great danger, and that he may not Perrish for want of assistance, Voted that Mr. Sherriff Packer may at present direct the under keeper of the Gaole to take care for the help and relief of the said Cannada till the time limited by the 3d Court for to lye in Goal unless Execution be taken out relating to y° 3 fold damages and in the mean time if the said Cannada do not amend that some convenient place be provided for him where he may be nursed and tended, and that the charge be paid by the Goverment for the Reasonable charge of such nursing & lodging, &c. Sent up.

P. M. To Theo, Atkinson,—Dr.
To printing y° Act ab° counterfeiting Bills of Credit, of this Prov.
in the newspapers, each paper 30s £3;
To ream Paper £7, one Do. £3 £10;
To coppying the act twice £1: 1
To Ink Powder & waifers £1: 10

Voted that it be allowed £16: 10

The House adjourn’d to the 18th curr.

Wednesday Apr. 18th 1744, a. m. The House met.
The Question was put whether we should Build a Block House at Winnipishiokee Pond. It past in the affirm.

[p. 85.] Drews Petition Read & voted to serve Elijah Drew & to app° 3d sitting after the 1st of May.
Amesbury Petition Read: notify the Selectmen of Southampton to appear y° 3d day of next sitting of the Gen° Ass° after the first day of May.
Tiberlane Petition read & voted to serve select men of Kingston to app° the 3d day of sitting after y° 1st of May next.

P. M. Epsom Bill read three times and past to be Enacted.
Nottingham Bill read three times and past to be enacted. Cannadas Vote reconsidered, and Voted, That the said Cannada be immediately removed to some convenient Lodging and that no advantage shall be taken against the Goale keeper for so removing him, and that if he recover that then he be remanded to the Prison till the aforesaid Judgm° be comply’d with. Sent up.
The House adjourn’d to the 19th Current.

Thursday the 19th Apr. The House met. Langdon, Leare and Wadleigh Petition read, & Voted the pray° thereof granted & leave to bring in a Bill.
Mr. Sec° Bro’t a written Mess° from his Excell° as on file.
[This Message not found.]
In the House of Represent's Apr. 19th 1744.

In answer to his Excell'y Mess' to this House of this day relating to the former Provision made for his accommodation of House, Garden, Barn, &c. Voted, That there be a Committee of this House to go & see where and for how much they can get a House and such conveniency for accommodating his Excell'y according to his Request in his said Message, and make their Report at the next sitting of the General Assembly, and that Mess' James Clarkson & Rich'd Jenness be a Committee for the aforesaid service.

In the House of Represent's.

Voted, That there be paid out of the publick Treasury to his Excell'y the sum of twelve pounds ten shillings in add'n to what was ordered last sessions for his Excell'y visiting the Frontiers of this Province, if occasion requires it.

Ordered that all p'sons that were to be heard this day attend ye 3d day of the next sitting of the Gen'l Ass'n. His Excell'y adj. to ye 9th May next.

---

[p. 86.] May the 9th 1744.

The House met according to adjournment.

P. M. Hemadal & others Petition read (not paid) Praying men and money to protect them in case of a Warr. The House adjourn'd to the 10th curr' a. m.

---

Thursday May the 10th a. m. The House met.

Mr. Speaker made a motion that his Excell'y desired him that two of the members might be sent down with him and his Majesties Inquirers to the Fort & see where Batteries may be erected — Voted that Maj'r Peter Gilman and Ebenezer Stephens Esq. be the Committee for that end.

Voted That there be a minut taken of all the Laws enacted since our printed Laws with ye date of their being enacted and time of Expiration, and ye Secretary be desired to make out such minut and lay before ye Court in order to have all such printed as shall be thought proper. On file — Sent up.

P. M. Voted That Mr. Speaker, John Gage & Sam'l Gillman, Esqs. be a Committee to wait on his Excell'y in order to address his Maj's ab't the circumstance of our Frontiers against the French & Indians, &c. The House adjourn'd to the 11th curr'.

---

Fryday, May 11th a. m. The House met. Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to Richard Hall the sum of
seven pounds (Old Tenor) in full for Lodging & nursing Wm. Cannada four Weeks from the 11th of April last past.

[P. 87.] Allowed Francis Tucker for Wm Kennada, 5 days nursing 30s, thread 1s, getting a lodging 10s & shirt and making 40s £4: 1.

In the House, &c. The above Petition read (1) and the parties signing the same heard in the House, and upon consideration of the affaire Resolved, That whereas at the session in March last there was a vote of this House for a Comittee to go and view the settlem't on Connecticut River from the Line as far northward as ther's any settlem't and to make their Return some time in June, Wherefore Voted, that this Petition ly for consideration until the Return of the said committee.

Whereas Peter Gillman & William Packer, Esqs. was formerly appointed to over-hall the Papers and files lying in the Recorder's office, and the Death of the late Recorder, Joshua Peirce, Esq. prevented them for doing the same within the time they were to make their Return, so that they think their authority expired, Wherefore Voted, That the said Comittee proceed to effect the said service and make their Return to the General Assembly as soon as may be.

P. M. Thomas Drews Petition read and the Petitioner Heard.

In the House of Represen't May 11th 1744, Thomas Drew was heard on his Petition, and the adverse Partie being notified and absconding, the House ordered the Recorder to bring in the Deed, upon viewing which the House are well assured that it is fraudul'nt and, Voted, That the said Deed be delivered up to the Petitioner Thomas Drew. Sent up.

Mr. Sec'y came down And said he was directed by his Excell'y order that ye General Assembly should be adjourn'd to the 19 of June next, And then Declared the Assembly adjourn'd accordingly.

---

May 28th, 1744.

The House met By order of his Excell'y. Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess* from his Excell'y to know if the members were most come, & returned.

Then he came againe with a Mess* that his Excell'y required the attend* of the House in the Council Chamber.

Mr. Speaker and the House went up. His Excell'y made a Speech (2). Mr. Speaker pray'd a copy & return'd. Mr. Sec'y Bro't the speech & gave it the Speaker.

Voted James Clarkson Esq. and Coll. Peter Gillman be a Com-

(1) Hinsdale and others, of the 10th current.—Ed.
(2) The Governor's speech and answer thereto are recorded in the "Journal of the General Assembly," which see.—Ed.
itee to answer the Govr Speech. The answer Bro't in, Read, accepted & copied & sent up. The House adjourn'd to the 24th curr.

Thursday, May 24th. The House met.

In the House &c.

Resolved, That in case the Indians make any Rupture on the English settlem't between this and the 19th of June next (and his Excell'y shall declare Warr ag't them) That the House desires his Excell'y to Comiss' Voluntiers to hunt & seek the Indians where they can find them, and take or destroy them, and that for every scalp or Indian such voluntiers shall bring in, his Excell'y may engage the payment of fifty pounds for every such scalp or Indian that shall be bro't in by those acting under his Excellen't Comiss' and that this House at their Session in June will take care to make an act for the paym't of such scalp money.

As also for y' two hundred men that are to guard y' Frontiers, if they shall bring in any scalps or Indians, to be paid five pounds for every scalp or Indian. Sent up.

A written Mess' from his Excell'y on file (1).

Mr. Scov came & declared this Convention of the members dismiss'd to y' 19th June next.

[Note. The following Message, which is without date, was probably written about this time.—Ed.]


Gentlemen of the Assembly,

I thank you for the assistance you have so cheerfully given me for the defence of his Majesty's subjects, which shall be Imployed in the most useful manner for the defence & Protection of the Frontiers.

Before I dismiss this Convention of the members of the General Assembly, It will be very agreeable to me to know the Sentiments of the Assembly what Premium I may promise for scalp money, if the Indians should give occasion to Imploy men in that service, before I meet you in General Assembly.

I think it also necessary to be provided with a number of whale boats for the use of Merrimack River & the Great Pond, which I conceive would strike greater terror in the Enemy, than any other expedient, I can at present think of. Winnipissiloka pond has been the Asylum & safe retreat of the Indians in former wars, after they had committed hostilities on our frontiers, and if they are driven from that quarter, by a number of whale Boats, I am persuaded our frontiers will be more secure than in past Wars.

B. Wentworth.

(1) See "Journal of General Assembly."—Ed.
A List of the Commission officers in the sixth Regiment of Militia in the Province of New Hampshire.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 205.]

First Company, Dunstable
Joseph French, Capt.
Jonathan Lovell, Lieut.
Henry Adams, Ensign.

2d Company, Rumford
John Chandler, Capt.
Jeremiah Stickney, Lieut.
Nathl Abbott, Ensign.

3d Company, Nottingham
Thomas Colburn, Capt.
Joseph Winn, Lieut.
William Cummins, Ensign.

4th Company, Litchfield
Jonathan Cuming, Capt.
Sam' Moor, Lieut.
John Usher, Ensign.

5th Company, Methuen & Dracut
Richard Kelley, Capt.
Issac Clough, Lieut.
John Ober, Ensign.

6th Company, Suncook
Moses Foster, Capt.
Benj' Holt, Lieut.
Stephen Holt, Ensign.

7th Company, Souhegan West
John Shephard, Capt.
Joseph Frime, Lieut.
Samuel Walton, Ensign.

8th Company, Souhegan East
John Goffe, Capt.
John Chamberlain, Lieut.

9th Company, Second Parish in Dunstable
Peter Powers, Capt
Not yet appointed

10th Company, New Hopkinton
Isaac Chandler, Lieut
Joseph Eastman, Ensign

Pr. Col. Rolfe.

Province of New Hampshire

The within is a List of the Commission officers in the sixth Regiment of Militia in 6th Province, and the Dignity of the Company settled according to his Excellency's orders to us the subscribers.

Indorsed "Company officers in Col. Jos. Blanchards, Reg't 1744."

May ye 22d 1744.

Joseph Blanchard
Benjamin Rolfe.

[p. 89.] Tuesday, June the 19th A.D. 1744. The House met according to adjournment.

P. M. Mr. Secy came and said that his Excellency required the attend of the Hon' Speaker & the House at the Council Board.

Mr. Speaker and the House went up accordingly. His Excellency made a Speech (1). Mr. Speaker prayed a copy & returned.

(1) This Speech is in "Journal of General Assembly."—Ed.
Mr. Secy Bro't a copy of his Excell'y Speech and left it for the Clerk to copy & return. The Speech Read.
Voted, That Mr. Speaker Wiggan, Coll. P. Gillman, Coll. Roby, Maj' Stephens, Coll. Sam. Gillman be a Committee of this House to waite on his Excell'y this Evening to know if he has power to make money for carrying on the war.
The House adjourned to y° 20th curr°.

Wednesday June the 20th. The House met.
Whereas upon viewing the Military Laws of this Province there seems to be some contradictions in Recovering the Fines of Delinquent and several other Defects, which in the time of warr o'gt to have a more speedy way for the recovery of the Fines, &c. and for the making an additional act for remedy of such Defects, as upon due examination may be found, Voted, That Coll. Peter Gillman & Coll. Roby be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to consider of the Militia Act, and draw up what additions they shall think necessary to be Enacted and make their Report to the Genl Assembly as soon as Possible, in order to be drawn into an act. Sent up.
Voted, That Coll. Peter Gillman, Coll Roby & James Clarkson be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall app't to Draw up a Plan of what is most necessary to be done for carrying on the Present war, and make an estimate of the Charge, & how to Raise money for defraying the same and make return. &c. Sent up.

P. M.

Voted, That Thomas Packer & Richard Jennes Esqs. be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to Draw up an act to prevent the supplying any of the subjects of the French King, King of Spain or their allies during y° Warr, with arms, ammunition, warlike stores or Provisions of any kind whatsoever under the Penalty of the forfeiture of the same and paying the sum of one hundred pounds and six months Imprisonment without Bail or mainprisec.
The House adjourned to the 21st curr°.

Thursday, June the 21. The House met. The above vote sent up. Mr. Sec'y bro't the Papers relating to Annapolis, &c. referred to in his Excell'y Speech. Read in the House. The above return'd & another sent up on file.
The House adjourn'd to the 22d curr°.
Fryday, June 22d. The House met. The Papers the Sec'y bro't yesterday, returned.

A Mess'pr Mr. Sec'y from his Excell'y for the war committee to consider Gov'y Sherleys ab' Fort Dumer & Annapolis, &c.

Resolve of General Court of Massachusetts, June 12, 1744.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 509.]

Province of the Massachusetts Bay In the House of Rep'st June 12th, 1744.

Whereas the Preservation of her Majesties Fortress at Annapolis Royall is an affair of Great Importance to the Crown as well as to the respective Governments in New England and that until the arrival of some forces there from Great Britain it may be for his Majesty's service to afford some immediate Relief,

Therefore Voted, That his Excellency the Captain General be desired to give orders for raising two Independent Companies of Volunteers consisting of sixty men each, exclusive of officers, to be sent to that Fortress as soon as may be at the Expense of this Province, and for Encouragement to good effective men to Enlist in this service that there be and hereby is granted to be paid out of the province Treasury to each able bodied man that shall Enlist, twenty pounds old tenor or other Bills of Credit Equivalent, and that they be freed from all ordinary Impresses in this Province three years after their Return, and that his Excellency the Governor be desired to acquaint the neighboring Governments with the State of that Fortress that they may afford a reasonable aid of men for the aforesaid purpose; and inasmuch as the said Forces are neither to be subsisted nor paid by this Province during their continuance there, that his Excellency be further desired to use his good offices with the Commanders of that Fortress, in obtaining pay and subsistence for the said Companies from the Crown until they return home.

Sent up for concurrence

In Council, June 12th 1744, Read & Concurred,

Consented to

Copy Examined, pr. J. Willard, sec.

Establishment of the officers Pay in Massachusetts on the Expedition against Louisbourgh, 1744.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 217.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Pay per month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generall pr month</td>
<td>£15 :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonnell</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt. Coll</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjutant</td>
<td>4 : 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt.</td>
<td>4 : 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieut</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d Lieut</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sergent</td>
<td>1 : 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporal</td>
<td>1 : 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerk</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgeon Gen2d</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Surgeon</td>
<td>4 : 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drum Major 1 : 12
Common Drum 1
Chaplain 4 : 10
Capt of 7th Artillery 9
Lieut 4 : 10
Qr. Gunner 2
2 Bombarders 4
Do Assistance 1 : 12
Armorer 1 : 12

Encouragement for the men that Inlist, viz.
To each man besides what is mentioned in the Proclamation
by way of Bounty, old Tenor, £4:
To Billting money from the Time of Inlisting pr. week to
pay from the time of Inlisting 1:
To each Capt. over & above his pay for his Expences in
Visiting his Company, old Ten 25:

Further to Encourage men to Inlist it is proposed that the Widows or
nearest relatives of any officer or soldier that is slain or shall otherwise loose
his life in the service, shall be entitled to four months pay.

And that the wives of any officer or soldier in the Expedition or any
other person that appears with a power of Attorney duly authenticated, shall
at the end of every month receive out of the Treasury half of all the wages
of such officer or soldier as he appears for which will greatly encourage
the present Expedition.

Voted, That besides those at the Fort there be for scouting &
covering the Frontiers 150 men at £5 pr month and Provisions,
viz. for provisions at usual allowance.

The House adjourn'd to the 23rd curr.

[p. 91.] Saturday June 29th, the House met. Voted That the
Fort at Winnepusquet be 100 foot square & 14 foot square for the
Flankers, the Lower part, & 17 foot the upper part jutting over.

Voted That his Excellency is hereby Desiered to order one hun-
dred and fifty men to scout, guard & cover the Frontiers of this
Prov: for security of his Majesties subjects for a fortnight at five
pounds pr month and provisions as usual, These to be besides
those that are to be at the Fort. Sent up.

Eodem Die, Voted that there be fifty men (Including fifteen as
soldiers) set to work on Fort Wm. & Mary, to carry on the Re-
pairs thereof & at the other souldiers wages & Provisions, for a
fortnight besides artificers. Sent up.

The House adjourn'd to the 25th curr.

Monday June the 26th The House met. The House adjourned
to the 26th curr.
Tuesday, June the 26\textsuperscript{th} 1744. The House met.

A vote sent up for building a Fort at Winnipiaguk; but must be borrowed having no copy.

A vote for Emitting £2500 for Repair of Fort Wm & Mary sent up: but must be borrowed to copy.

A vote for £5600, pounds for 200 soldiers, Powder, scalps \\&c. Sent up. Entred Aug. 22\textsuperscript{d}.

Mr. Wibird came with a Message from his Excellency that he desier'd the House to proceed on any other Business, and the votes sent up to day was to lye for consideration.

P. M. In the House, Voted, That Messrs Peter Gillman, Jotham Odiorn \\& Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to Examine \\& audit the Trea\textsuperscript{se} compt and other accompts of the Province and to do it as soon as possible. Sent up.

Voted, That Messrs Jotham Odiorn \\& Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Council shall appoint to tell over all money to be Burnt this Sessions. Sent up July 3\textsuperscript{d}.

Mr. Husk came and said that his Excellency Directed him to adjourn the Gen\textsuperscript{d} Ass\textsuperscript{m} to Monday the 2\textsuperscript{d} July next.

---

[p. 92.] Monday July 2\textsuperscript{d} A. D. 1744. The House met.

Allowed Mr. Speaker Wiggin acc\textsuperscript{c} for wheels, carriages \\&c. for the Fort Wm \\& Mary, sixty two pounds four shillings, (old Tenor) out of the money for Repair of Fort Wm \\& Mary, £62 : 4. The House adjourn'd to the 3\textsuperscript{d} curr\textsuperscript{l}.

Tuesday July the 3\textsuperscript{d}. The House met. Mr. Secy Bro't a written Message from his Excellency \\& read it as on file (1) and a copy of his Maj'\textsuperscript{es} 19: Instruction relating to striking money.

Mr. Secy came with a Message from his Excellency to know if the House had an answer ready or would answer his Speech (2). The answer Bro't in, Read and accepted, \\& ordered to be writ faire.

P. M. The answer to his Excellency Speech sent.

[Copied from MS. "Governor's Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 291.]

Province of New Hamp\textsuperscript{sh}.

The answer of the House of Representatives to his Excellency Speech of the 19\textsuperscript{th} June last.

May it please your Excellency.

We have considered the several particulars in your Excellency Speech and shall endeavour to act in every one of them, as will be most consistent with our Duty to his Maj'\textsuperscript{es} and with the trust repose in us by those whom we represent.

(1) This Message is not found on record.—Ed.
(2) That is the Speech of 19\textsuperscript{th} of June, 1744.—Ed.
We are not insensible of what your Excellency is pleased to observe of the misrepresentation of our Gracious Sovereign, and the unjust Reflections upon his conduct in the French King's Declaration of War, & shall be ready upon all occasions, and as is proper for persons in our place & station.

As to what your Excellency mentions of our Refusing to do w't was proper in order to an Interview with the Indians, We can't possibly think ourselves any ways to blame, as we voted a sum for that Expence, and never knew till now that your Excellency tho't said sum to be insufficient.

With regard to the Repairs necessary to be made for his Maj'ties Fort Wm. & Mary we are now Repiring & shall be ready to do all that is in our power. As to Lodging a Fund in the Treasury for Emergencies we shall be ready to do all that is proper, if Bills of Credit can be Emittet, or any way found out for the same, and your Excellency's Proposal with relation to a Fort at Winnepleshoake &c. we refer to our Vote sent up thereon Dated 26th June last past.

As to the Addition of men at Fort Wm. & Mary with suitable Subsistence, We say we are ready to do all that is Possible considering our present Circumstances, But should be glad to do much more, if a way can be found out for Emitting a sum of Bills of Credit or such other methods as shall be tho't practicable.

Your Excellency is pleased in the next place to recomand to us the example of the northern Governments in fitting out a ship of War to Defend our sea Coasts, But we think this will be an Expense to heavy for us in our present circumstances.

As to what has been transmitted your Excellency of what has passed in the Genl Court of the Mass' of appointing Comiss't to meet at Albany in order to an interview with the six Nations, the House was then not in a capacity of acting being adjourned to a Longer Day, and the notice given your Excellency so short that it was impossible to do any thing thereon.

And as to our affording any assistance for the Reinforcement of his Maj'ties Garrison at Annapolis Royal, we shall be glad upon all occasions to pay our Duty and express our gratitude to his Maj'ty, But we can't think that he will expect or think it reasonable that we should look so far abroad, till we were better provided for our security at Home, or that we should exert ourselves for the Protection of a remanet Fort or Garrison, till our own was in a proper posture of Defence.

Upon the whole, we assure your Excellency that we shall have the safety of our Country and the Publick good very much at heart, & shall Endeavour (by the help of God) as far as we are concern'd, with all possible Dilligence and unanimity to pursue the measures that may be conducive to it.

And' Wigg, Speaker.

July 8, 1744.

Voted That James Jeffry be paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of forty pounds sixteen shillings (old Tenor) out of the money laid in for contingencies &c. for his service as Clerk of the Ass't from the 25th June 1743 to the 25th of June 1744, being 68 days at 12s pr day. Sent up.

Allowed John Robinson & Richard Cally ninety three pounds eight shillings (old Tenor) for Wheels, Carriages, axletrees &c. for Fort Wm & Mary, out of the money for Repair of Fort Wm. & Mary.

The House adjourn'd to the 4th curr'.
Wednesday, July 4th 1744, the House met.

Prov. N. Hamp'. In Council, July 4th 1744.

Resolved That Geo. Jaffry, Theo. Atkinson & Rich'd Wibird Esqs. be a Committee to joyne with a Committee to be app'd by the Hon'ble House of Represent'rs to Remonstrate to his Excell'y the necessity of a further Emission of Pap' money for the actual defence of this his Maj'ty's Prov. & the Inhabitants thereof setting forth the Sum required to be Issued for six months expence.

[F. 98.] Also to Draw up a Plan how and in what manner the Money to be Issued to be Employed for the Building & Repairing the fortifs & what else may be necessary for the safety & defence of the Province and to Report the shortest Periods for calling in the money that may be issued in order to be laid before his Excell'y.

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodm. Die. In the House, &c. The above vote of Council Read and concurr'd & Resolved that Messrs Jotham Odiorn, Peter Gillman & John Gage, Esqs. be a Committee of this House for the ends aforesaid.

Voted, That Sam'l Gillman & John Gage Esqs. be a Committee to view the Secy's Records & see his Entries, and Rep't what they think he ought to have for his service.

The House adjourned to the 5th curr't.

Thursday, July 5th, 1744, The House met.

Committee ordered out to tell the money and to Remonstrate to his Excell'y what money may be wanted for carrying on the War and Fortifications, Powder, &c.

The Remonstrance of the Committee appointed, &c.

[Copied from MS. Correspondence in Secretary's office, p. 213.]

Forasmuch as by a Resolve of the Gen'l Ass't of this day appointing us the subscribers a Committee to Remonstrate to his Excell'y the Gov't the Necessity of an Emission of Paper Money, for the actual Defence of this his Maj'ty's Province, & the Inhabitants thereof, to make an Estimate of the Sum Required to be Issued for six months, and also to Report the shortest Periods for calling in the money so Emitted:

We have taken the said Resolve, and the several things therein mentioned under consideration, And do report as follows, viz.

That in order to safeguard the River Piscataqua, the only Sea Port in the Province, from the Insults of the Enemy that may attack us by Sea, there is an immediate & absolute necessity to have the Wales Platforms & Carryages of the guns at Fort Wm & Mary Repaired, or made new, which, with the small Stores necessary for action will cost (for the artificers, laborers & materials to put the said Garrison in any tolerable condition for Defence) by the shortest Computation, at least one thousand five hundred pounds, £1500.

We also think it absolutely necessary to have a Fort at the Great Pond Winipissiokee which we conceive will be of Eminent service in Preventing
the Enemy from passing by water neare our Inland frontiers & to Lodge Provision & Ammunition for our soldiers and volunteers, and to have a number of Whale Boats secured there to Scout the Pond, and Rivers there adjacent. This Expence will be at least for Building Fort & Boats one thousand Pounds, £1000.

That there is the same necessity for fifteen men to be posted at Fort Wm & Mary to learn the Exercise of the Great Guns &c, which at 50s pr month Each will Amo to for six months, £225.

The same number of men for the Fort at the Pond for six months at the same rate is £225.

That in order to the Least Defence it is necessary to have purchased for the use of the Province at least fifty bbs. of Gun Powder with at £12 : 10s is £625.

That in case of an Indian War our Inland Frontiers cannot be defended in any safety in the several Parts of the Province without two hundred men being Employed in that service & that each man for subsistence & wages cost pr month 50s which for six months amounts to £3000.

And inasmuch as we have always experienced in former wars with the Indians that volunteers have struck the greatest terror and have been of the most service in annoying the Indians, we think it of the last consequence that the Treasury should be supplied with a sum of money for a Premium for Scalps & an Incouragement to such men as shall pursue the enemy into the Wilderness, & the least we can imagine necessary for this service is £2000.

We also advise to the purchasing small arms for the Fort, &c. without which no Defence can properly be made at either Garrison, & that a sufficient number will cost £200.

And that as in the carrying on the War against her Majt's Ennemies many necessary charges may arise which will call for sudden supplies, it will be necessary to have a stock in the Treasury for such Emergencies, at least £1225.

The several sums amount to £10,000.

All which is in addition to the common and ordinary charge of this Government, and comes suddenly upon it by reason of the war, so that there is no money in the Treasury, which renders it entirely unable to do what is absolutely necessary for its subsistance, and we can see no way to support the Hon of the very being of the Province unless his Excellency can be prevailed upon to Grant an Emission of Paper money sufficient only for these necessary unforeseen Extraordinary Expences.

His Majt's Instruction that his Excellency hath been pleased to lay before the Genl Court touching the Emitting Paper Bills being, we humbly conceive calculated for the good of the Province in time of peace, when their charges that are now absolutely necessary for the support of the Province could not be tho'd of by his Majesty.

That as that Instruction was intended purely for the benefit of the Province in that time, to give it no greater a Latitude in its construction than barely the Letter, must at this time unavoidably prove its utter ruin which we are sure could never be his Majt's Intentions.

And for a Fund for drawing the said sum of Bills into the Treasury againe, we think it advisable that the same (so much of it as is not provided for by the Interest of the £25000) should be repaid by a Tax upon the Poles & Estates of the Inhabitants in four equal annexed Payments, viz. 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748.

All which is humbly submitted, by,
Geo. Jaffrey
Theo. Atkinson
R. Wibird
Peter Gilman
J. Odiorne
John Gage.

The House adjourn'd to the 6th curr.
Fryday, July the 6th The House met.
In the House of Represent*, Voted that there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to Theo. Atkinson Esq. the sum of fifty Pounds, for all his services as Secy and other extra services don by him for the yeare 1743 to the 25th of March, 1744, in full.
Mr. Secy Return'd our vote of the 23d of Feb' for Borrowing of money of Messrs Wentworth, Atkinson & Odiorn for Fort Wm. & Mary & appointing Messrs Clarkson & Odiorn a Committee of Inspection for providing necessary, &c.
Coll. Smith bro't a vote of Council for a Committee ab't Forts, &c. viz.

Province of New hampshire, In Council July 6th 1744.
Resolved, that a Committee of Both Houses be appointed to provide such materials for repairs of his Majest's Fort Wm & Mary & [p. 94.] other fortifications to be erected as shall be Required by the Capt. Generall, Also, That the said Committee shall agree with such artificers as the Capt. Generall shall think necessary to be Imployed, and Report to the Gen'l Assm what may be done on all accounts, matters and things may be bro't in by Tradesmen, Labourers, or other Persons Imployed in the said service of the Govern't, That no exaction may be made whatsoever in services done or materials purchased.


Eod* Die. In the House of Representatives the above Resolve of Council read and unanimously non-cur'd.

James Jeffy Cler. Ass*.

Mr. Secy came & Bro't a Mess* from his Excell* which was read. [This Message is not found on record or on file.]
A vote ab't Building Winnipess* Fort, Rep' Fort Wm. & Mary, by a Committee, sent up.
A mess* sent by the Clerk wth the House answer to y* Gov* Mess*.

Answer of the House.

[Copied from MS. "Gov* Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 295.]

In the House of Representatives, July 6, 1744.

An answer to his Excellency's message of this day, Relating the Committee Remonstrance:
Whereas a Committee of both Houses have been chosen to Remonstrate to your Excellency what money will be requisite to be Immediately Emitt'd for the Defraying the charge of carrying on the present warr in Defence of this his Majesty's Government, And the said Remonstrance being this day Laid before the Assembly who have carefully Exam'd every particular of the same, and the House is unanimously of the opinion that the Periods for calling in the money so Emitt'd is very short and will be an almost insupportable burthen for his Majestys good subjects of this Province, yet Nevertheless, considering the present Neccessity we are in for the Defence of His Majesty Government, we are willing to comply with it. And if your Excellency will be pleased to give your Assent for the Emittting Immediately the
Sum therein mentioned the House will be ready to Prosecute the Purposes Purposed in said Remonstrance for the Defence and safety of his Majesty good subjects of the Government.

But in case no money can be Emitted for the Purposes aforesaid, we are not able to maintain the Frontiers of this his Majesty Government, but must call in the same and put ourselves in the best posture of Defence according to our present circumstances.

July 6th, 1744. Andr' Wiggins, Speaker.

The House adjourn'd to the 7th curr'.

A Mess' from his Excell'y pr Mr. Sec'y read as on file. Messrs. Odiorn and Gillman chosen to answer it. The Answer bro't in read & accepted & sent up.

Governor's Message, July 7, 1744.

[Copied from MS. "Gov'r Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 297.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

You have had their Excellencies the Lords Justices commands signified to me by their Secretary of State, a long time under your consideration, and the Letters now lay before you, therefore that I may Justifie my conduct therein to his Majesty I demand an immediate and Categorical answer from the House, whether you will Enable me to pay a due obedience to their Excellencies repeated commands.

And that you may have no excuse for not enabling me to execute the Royall orders, I am now ready to assent to a further Emission of paper money to answer the present Extraordinary Emergencies of Government provided you make an actual undeniable Fund for drawing in the same, within the Limits of the Committees remonstrance and not Exceeding the sum therein mentioned.

Council Chamber, 7th July, 1744. B. Wentworth.

The answer of the House of Representatives to the Message his Excellency sent this day.

[Copied from MS. "Gov'r Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 299.]

May it please your Excellency.

The House have considered of your Excell'y Message of this day, And in answer thereto beg leave to say that we are willing and ready to do every thing in our Power for the protection & safety of his Maj'ty subjects of this Province, and that seven thousand five hundred pounds, part of ye ten thousand pounds proposed to be Emitted, be laid on the Poles and Estates, and paid into the Treasury in four years in four equal payments, and that as there will be an annual Interest arising from the twenty five thousand pounds Loan, part of which is appropriated for the Fort Wm. & Mary, and part for Building a Fort Winnipasloke Fund, That two thousand five hundred pounds thereof shall be for a Fund for the two thousand five hundred pounds, the remaining part of the said Ten thousand pounds proposed to be Emitted, which this House is of opinion is a good and sufficient Fund, inasmuch as
provision is already made for the payment of the Interest aforesaid, and that two thousand five hundred pounds of said ten thousand pounds be employed & improved towards the Repaire of Fort Wm & Mary, and towards Building a Fort at Winnepisssiokee Pond as shall be agreed upon by a Committee or Committees to be appointed by the Gen'l Assm.

July the 7, 1744.

And' Wigglin, Speaker.

Mr. Sec'y came and acquainted the House that the Gen'l Assm was' adjourn'd to Monday next.

Monday July 9th 1744. The House met — and adjourned to the 10th curr'.

Tuesday the 10th. Mr. Sec'y Bro't a Mess' from his Excell'y, Read it & Left it on file.

His Excellency's Message, July 10, 1744.

[Copied from MS. "Governor's Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 305.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

It gives me great concern to see his Majesties Comands meet with the least difficulty in being cheerfully and readily obey'd, more Especially in a point which concerns your own safety and Protection. The early care his Majesty has taken to command his Governours in the respective Plantations, to arm for their Defence shews the great regard he has for his subjects in this remote and distant part of his Dominions, and it is with the utmost regret that I must tell you, that New Hampshire is the most backward of any of the King's Governments with respect to their defence. The crys of the Frontiers are daily arrivinge to me, praying for protection, and you are sensible that my hands are tyed up from their relief.

In my Message to the Hon'ble House of Saturday last, I demanded a positive answer to the king's Commands which are before you, and in the same Message I assured you that I had come to a resolution to assent to the Issuuing a sum of money upon this Extraordinary occasion, within the limits of the Comittees remonstrance provided the periods for calling in the same were not extended too far, and upon an undeniable Fund. The former you gave no answer to, and in answer to the latter you in part proposed a Revenue of the Government for a fund, which for this Emission I dare not assent to, tho' whenever any part of that Revenue comes into the Treasury you may rely on my assent to the applying it to any other occasion of Government if the General Assembly thinks it necessary. And during the continuance of this war you will always find a necessity to make use of that revenue, and a much larger if you had it. So that if I could assent to the appropriating the revenue you offer as a fund for the present Emission, I can't see any advantage would arise to the Province by such an assent.

Gentlemen,

As my Assenting to a further Emission of paper Currency is a direct violation of his Majesty's Instruction on that head, which nothing but the safety and Protection of my country would tempt me to offer the least violence to, and for which I must lay myself at his Majesty's feet for Pardon, so previous to my assent, I shall expect you choose a Committee to join with a Committee of his Majesty's Council, to make a fair representation to your agent, of the necessity I was under to make this breach on the Royall orders, instructing him at the same time, to solicit at the proper offices, to take of, or prevent
any censure I may be subjected to, and during the continuance of the war you will have further occasion for money to be emitted, Therefore the same Committee may and should be impowered to write your agent to apply at the proper offices to obtain leave for the Emission of such sums of money as may be tho't necessary, during the continuance of the war, and unless such a Licence can be obtained, I now assure you I shall not be able to help you let the necessity be ever so urgent, tho' I have ventured to do it now upon the terms mentioned.

Council Chamber, in Portsmouth, July 10th 1744.

B. Wentworth.

Voted that Messrs Speaker, Coll. Roby, Geo. Walton, Coll. Wallensford be a Comittee to waite on his Excellency to talk of the Reasonableness that the Interest of the £25,000 Loan is a good fund for Raising money, &c.

P. M. Eben' Stephens, Esq. sent to know if the Council had past on y' Wheel acc. [p. 95.]

Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess' from his Excellency for that his Excellency thinks the House misunderstands his Mess'—sundry other things to long to Enter.

Mr. Sec'y came in answ' to the Mess' pr Capt. Stephens & said that them acc. were not past upon but was under consideration.

The House adjourn'd to the 11th curr.

Wednesday, July 11th 1744. The House met. Mr. Sec'y came & ask' for Letters from Mr. Stone &c. which was sent up. The Answ' Bro'n in and accepted & unanimously voted to be sent.

The House adjourn'd to the 12th curr.

Thursday, July the 12th. The House met. And sent up

The answer to the Governor's Message of the 10th 1744.

[Copied from MS. "Gov's Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 309.]

May it Please your Excellency,

This House have attentively considered your Excellency's Message of the 10th Inst. and have endeavored impartially to Enter into the merits of the main point in difference between your Excellency & the house, we have carefully reviewed what has past upon this occasion, and the rather for the hint your Excellency gave in one of your Messages, That a reconsideration would discover the Insufficiency of the Scheme we were upon, being sensible of the Besses mens minds are subject to, and the strong attachment they are often under to an opinion once imbibed, or a Principle received with the appearance of reason.

We have been desirous to take of all prejudices, and to form as just & true a Judgment as the case as possible. And after all be leave to answer your Excellency, we can't see any Reason to depart from the method proposed in the Remonstrance and more particularly express in the answer of the House to your Excellency's Messrs of the 7th curr. In your Excellency's last message you inform the House that you had come to a Resolution to assent to the Issuing
a sum of money upon this Extraordinary occasion within the limits of the Committees Remonstrance, Provided the periods were not Extended so far and upon an undeniable Fund.

Upon which we would observe, that we are at a Loss to understand your Excellency meaning, or why the Fund proposed is not undeniable we are not able to see, but apprehend it is a real substantial Fund sufficient to all intents and purposes to answer the Ends proposed & such an application of the Interest of the Loan, is only giving of it being, or fitting it for use a little sooner than it would otherwise have been if that Loan & the Interest answering has a sufficient Fund (and we presume that will not be denied at this time after the Royal approbation & the repeated Acts of the Government thereon) it must itself be as good & sufficient a Fund for any other Emission equal in value. The Stone in a Building which is well laid will always bear another of Equal weight. Nay we think we may justly add 'tis a better Fund than the usual way of Taxing the Poles and Estates because they may be delayed and often in great measure defeated in Levyng & collecting, for no particular part of a mans estate is bound to pay those Taxes, till it is seized, and by transferring of Estates & removal of Persons the Rates are often lost, at least delayed in the payment, which can't happen with respect to the security of the Loan, because a particular & sufficient part of ye Borrowers Estate is bound and can't be alienated to other purposes.

And if in any instance there should be a failure thro' defect of Title in the Borrower (in which regard all possible care has been taken) yet even then the Poles and Estates of the Inhabitants of the Province are bound to make it good. So that even then there will be as good a Fund for that part of the Loan as an Emission upon the Poles and Estates has at first. And therefore we are not able to discover any defect in it, or why it is not undeniable, unless what your Excellency says a little after, viz. That we propose a revenue of the Government for a fund contains just matter of only color, but as to that we beg leave to observe that we know no reason why it might not be a Fund, if it was at this time a Revenue. It will not in the least inconsistent with the original designe of the Loan Bill. But rather will more effectually execute that designe by hastening and furthering the accomplishment of several of the things proposed in that act, and which it was calculated for, but as was before printed it is only more vigorously exerting ourselves to effect these good purposes for which we have the pleasure of his Majesties approbation.

But further we can't see that this at present can properly be called a Revenue of the Government because as to that purpose it has not yet a being and the use we would make of it is like a man mortgaging the Reversion of an Estate which he is sure to have & which is good security for the value, tho' the Mortgage has no immediate profit, its therefore we can see no manner of inconvenience attending the application proposed on the one hand, but a certain advantage & benefit to his Majesties good subjects whom we Represent, on the other, your Excellency will excurse us if we adhere to a Point which in this view necessarily becomes our Duty to do. When your Excellency tells us we have given no Answer as to the Limitation of the period for calling in the sum proposed to be Emitted, We can't but suppose that in the hurry of affairs it must have alt it your notice, for in that regard the Remonstrance of the Committee & what was added by the House in their aforesaid answer to your Excellency's Message of the 7th of July, is explicit.

Your Excellency has been pleased to put us in mind of difficulties with you are incumbered on this Emergence, with regard to which We would express a proper concern by effectual endeavours to remove such of them as may be in our Power. But your Excellency is too well acquainted with the Duty properly incumbent on us, arising from the relation we stand in to the People, and the place we hold in the Government to need reminding that we ought to be equally concern'd (at least) to avoid bringing insuperable Burthens on our Constituents, And we assure your Excellency that nothing but a Sense of Duty in that regard prevents us from concurring in sentiments with your Excellency in the Point under Debate.

We conceive this House has not been backward nor slack of expressing their duty to his Majesties upon all occasions, of which there are standing evi-
denced in the Liberal advancement of sums far beyond the ability of those they Represent, when his Majtis Hon' & service cal'd for it, of which your Excelly has had very sensible experience in times past, in which regard we beg leave to be y' Excelly's remembrancers, and that we have not been behind hand on the present Emergencys we have the pleasure to see your Excelly's concurring in opinion with us in your thanks for the assistance we had so cheerfully given for the Defence of his Majtis subjects so lately as the 24th of May last, and what has been farther done since that has much enhanced the acc'. So far is this House from incurring any just imputation of neglect or omission of their duty to his Majtis in not pursuing all just & reasonable measures that have been in their Power, since your Excelly signified their Lordships comands referred to, and Especially since the Declaration of war. That we can't but think, on the contrary, we have been wanting in Point of tenderness to the People on whom the weight & burthen of all expenses must Eventually fall. If your Excelly is under any restrictions with respect to the Fund we propose, which have not been mentioned, you will excuse us for not attending to them till we are particularly inform'd w'they are. As for w't has been urged, we think your Excelly can not possibly incur his Majtis displeasure in the least degree for waving it, And so far as we can judge it would be acting in conformity to what his Majtis has already approved. But if there was any danger in the case to your Excelly there is no doubt but the House and their successors will be always ready to pursue all necessary measures for the safety and interest of a governmt that should Riaque any thing for the good of the People they Represent.

Upon the whole, as we apprehend it our indispensable duty to make a stand here, that if we go one step further we shall justly incur the blame of our principals and the charge of deserting their Fundamental Interests, and that the Point insisted on is neither an infrimgt on the prerogative, nor the least imposition on the Governor. Till we can be better informed, we can't but think we are in the right, firmly to adhere to the Propositions already made.

In the House of Representaes And' Wiggin, Speaker.
Voted unanimously to be sent, July the 11th 1744.

[July the 12.] The Indian named Christo (1) was sent to the House by his Excelley order to know the mind of the House whether the Indian should be sent directly home or to Boston. The House Resolved to send him directly to Canterbury and there to be safely sent away with his gun & Provisions for a fortnight.

Mr. See Bro's a written Messa from his Excelly which was read, as on file (2).

P. M. July 12th 1744. Whereas on the twenty third day of Feb' last Past there was a vote of this House for the acceptance of £650 from Messrs Atkinson, Odiorn & H. Wentworth & M. H. Wentworth for the Repair Fort Wm. & Mary, Provided they should be allowed the Interest of six pr Ct. pr annum as they were to pay for each of their sums taken up out of the twenty-five thousand pounds Loan,—which vote was not concurred by his Majtis Council, but returned July 6th, And whereas there has been Sundry Repairs done at the said Fort, and there is none of the Interest of said £25000 Loan as yet come into the Treasury that was appropriated for that service, and present pay is wanted for

(2) This Message cannot now be found.—Ed.
what is now doing; & Whereas Mr. Jotham Odior & Mr. Mark Hunking Wentworth, for the present Emergency of paym't offers each of them the sum of two hundred pounds & Mr. Hunking Wentworth the sum of fifty pounds, all for one yeare upon the same Proviso that they be paid the same Interest as they are to pay for the Respective sums for the £25000 for y* first yeare, for [p. 96.] such part as each p'son hereby advances which generous offer the House accepts.

Voted, That each of y* pay their respective sums into the Treasury, & to take his rec't for y* same, and also Voted the said Jotham Odior, Mark Hunking Wentworth and Mr. Hunking Wentworth be paid each of them the sum of six pr. cent for one yeare commencing from the dates of their respective mortgages, for the several sums they advance as above said:—And that the Principle sums above advanced by the above named persons, & their respective Interest for said sums, be repaid them againe out of the Treasury out of the first Interest that shall be Bro't in to the Treasury for Interest of the £25000 Loan, Excepting the grants already made out of y* Interest, And that the above said sum of £650 pounds be for the paym't of the Repaires of Fort Wm & Mary as has been done by & under the Inspection & managm't of Messrs Jotham Odior & James Clarkson so far as they have been concerned, and as much farther as said sum will go in Repairing, &c. and that the said Jotham Odior and James Clarkson be a Comittee of this House to inspect and mannage the further Repairs of said Fort according to a clause in the act of the £25000 Loan.

Voted Unanimously, this addition to the vote, viz. And that an act be drawn up accordingly with Respect to the receipt & paym't of the money.

The act Prohibiting Trade & Commerce with the French & Span'd &c. read y* first time.

The House adjourn'd to the 18th curr.'

Friday July 13th 1744. The House met.

Whereas James Clarkson, Esq. was chosen a Comittee man by and in the above vote he came this day into the House and desired to be Excused from that charge & utterly refused & desired his refusal might be Entred.

P. M. An act for Prohibiting Trade with France or Spain or the Indians &c. past to be Enacted and to continue for two years (if the War with either continue so long)

The affaire of some Speech of Mr. Clarkson on the 10th curr' was under examination & Voted that the said James Clarkson was not guilty of any misbehaviour in Speech or action in y* House.

The House adjourn'd to the 14th curr.'
[P. 97.] Saturday July the 14th 1744. The House met.

An additional Act for the Districts for two years past sent up. A Mess* sent pr Sam'l Gillman Esq. to know if the Council had past upon the acc't of the wheels and carriages, &c.

Mr. Sec'y came from his Excell'y with a Mess* that the acc't sent to Inq' after was past upon, and the District act: the other act to lye under consideration, & then by order of his Excell'y the Gen'l Ass'n is adjourn'd to Tuesday next 10 o'clock, a. m.

Tuesday, July 17th 1744. The House met.

A Mess* sent to the Council pr Mr. Stephens to know if they had past on our vote of the 6th curr' in relation to a Comittee for Repairs for Fort Wm & Mary, &c.

In the House of Represent*.

Whereas at a Convention of the members of the Gen'l Ass'n by his Ex'r order on the 27th May last did advise to the sending two hundred men for the security of the Frontiers, and likewise on June 23rd that his Excell'y would order 150 men to guard & cover the Frontiers, and that 50 men including 15 as soldiers to be set to work on Fort Wm & Mary for a fortnight — Wherefore, voted That a Mess* be sent to his Excell'y, viz. to desier that his Excell'y would give the House to understand how many of the said men as soldiers have been employed in the several places and where stationed and how long they were on duty, that provision may be made for paym't of them. Voted unanimously.

J. J. Cler. Ass'n.

The above Mess* sent by the Clerk. The House adjourn'd to the 18th curr'.

Wednesday, July the 18th The House met.

In the House, &c.

Voted That his Excell'y is hereby desiered to order 30 men for one month to Scout, cover and assist the settle'mt at Canterbury and Contoocook, to help them save their graine, &c. Sent up.

The vote of July the 17th relating to the money to be Borrowed of Messrs Odiorn & Went* sent up this morning.

Mr. Sec'y Bro't his Excell'y's answer to the Mess* sent yesterday, how the men were disposed &c. as on file.

[P. 98.] Mr. Sec'y came with the vote last sent up relateing to the money Borrowed for the Fort, &c and Bro't a verbal message from his Excell'y that he would not consent that Mr. Clarkson should be one of the Comittee for the Repairs of the Fort.

It was put to vote whether a Mess* should be sent to his Ex-
cell7 to know his reason why Mr. Clarkson's name should be struck out of the Committee as for inspecting yr. Repairs of the Fort &c. in the vote return'd as above. It past in the affirm8.

Whereas Mr. Sec9 return'd the vote sent up this day relating to Fort Wm & Mary, and also bro't a verbal Mess* of this day from his Excell7 (to wit) That his Excell7 would not consent that Mr. Clarkson should be one of the Committee for the inspecting and managing the Rep* of Fort Wm & Mary as appointed in the Vote sent up this day, and Whereas it is the undoubted right of this House to appoint any member of the House into any Comittee as long as he stands legally qualified to sit in the House, and this House hitherto knows not of any thing whereby he is disquali-

fied for being of said Comittee, [Voted, That his Excell7 be desiered to signify to the House the Reason why his Excell7 cannot con-

sent that yr. said Clarkson may not stand as a Committee man as in st vote, that the House may try said Clarkson whether he stands legally qualified as a member, (if not) the House may dis-

miss him, and the Town he represents may make a new choice that may not be deprived of the use of a member in the House(1).]

The House having Reconsidered the vote, and considered of the Mess* voted that this House adhere to their vote as sent up. Sent up the vote that was returned.

Mr. Sec9 Bro't a written Mess* from his Excell7 which was read, as on file, & likewise the vote ab* the Fort sent up twice to day.

[p. 99.] P. M. The House adjourn'd to the 19th curr*.

Thursday July 19. The House met. The vote for repairing Fort Wm & Mary sent up. A Mess* pr Mr. Sec9 yr* vote was concurr'd & that himself & Mr. Jaffrey was added a Committee & Roby by the Council to draw yr* act.

P. M. A vote for Emitting the sum of £10000 to carry on the War, &c. as on file sent up.

Mr. Sec9 Bro't down 8 Petitions viz. Daniel Jacksons 2, Jon* Palmer & Daniel Fogg. 3d The inhabitants of the Town of Exeter.

Daniel Jackson & others Petition read and voted that they be heard on the third day of the sitting of the Gen11 Assembly after the last day of July curr* and that the parties appeare and bring the original Deed or writing that created the Entail.

Palmer & Fogs Petition read and voted that the Petitioners at their cost serve the Select men of North Hill with a copy of this Petition and votes thereon That they appeare the third day of yr* sitting of yr* Gen11 Ass* after the last day of July curr* to shew cause why the Prayer of the Petition may not be granted.

(1) The lines above included in brackets are crossed in the record.—Ed.
Exeter Gen’t Petition read and voted, That Petitioners at their own cost and charge serve the Selectmen of the old town of Exeter with a copy of this Petition, and the votes thereon, that the said Selectmen may call the said town together to choose agents (if they see cause) to appear the second day of the sitting of the Gen” Assm after the last day of July curr’t to shew cause (if any they have) why the Prayer of the Petition may not be granted,
The House adjourn’d to the 20th 1744.

Fryday July the 20th 1744. The House met.
Langdon & Lears Bill read & past to be enacted. The above 3 Petitions & Bill sent up. The vote for raising £10000 for carrying on the War returned & another drawn up.
P. M. The act for Borrowing 450£ for repa’ of the Fort past, & vote for Emitting £10000 for the war past. Both sent up.
The House adjourn’d to the 21st curr’t.

[p. 100.] Saturday July 21st 1744. The act for Borrowing £450 for repairing the Fort past & sent up.
Voted That a Tax of £1000 be laid on the Poles and Estates payable in 10 X’r next.
In the House &c, Voted That there be a Tax of £1000 laid on the Poles & Estates of the Inhabitants of this Province to be paid into the Treasury by the 10th Day of X’r next, to be for the paym’t of the Debts of the Province as the Gen” Assm shall order, and that the Treasurer immediately Issue out his Warrants to Levy the said sum of £1000 to be paid according to the last proportion, and that an act be drawn up accordingly. Sent up.
Mr. Sec’y came with a Mess’t that the above vote was Concurr’d & that his Excell’y had ordered the Gen” Assm to be adj’t to Tuesday next 10 o’clock.

Tuesday, July 24th. The House met.
P. M. Mr. Sec’y Bro’t 2 Letters, 1 from James Farnam & one from Coll. Peter Gillman, both ab’t an old Indian taken and sent in, with a Mess’t pr Mr. Packer for the House to dispose of him as they tho’t fit.
The House adjourn’d to the 25th curr’t.
Wednesday July 25th. The House met. There was bro't in and Burnt old money £668: 14: 6, of the £15000 Loan.

P. M. Voted that James Clarkson Esq. be of this House to joyne such as the Hon'ble Council shall appoint to draw up the act of the £1000 payable X^r next.

Mr. Sew Bro't sundry Petitions from the Frontiers & y^t Capt. Huske was app'd to joyn Mr. Clarkson ab' the act.

Burnt of the Loan
of the Tax for the yeare
£102: 7: 6
£1122: 6(1)

The House adjourn'd to the 26^th curr^.

Thursday July 26^th 1744. The House met. A Bill bro't in for a Tax of a thousand pounds.

P. M. Vote, That the Indian lately sent in pr Coll. Gilman be sent pr Mr. Spofford to Fort Dumer and there deliver'd Coll. [p. 101.] Williard, whom his Excellency is Desir'd to direct to deliver to the Indians (if any there). If none there then forthwith to give the said Indian some Provision & send him into the woods with som English, clear of the settlements and let him go to seek his friends, and that Mr. Spofford be paid out of the Treasury the sum of seventeen pounds ten shillings old Ten^ for carrying the said Indian to Fort Dumer & delivering him to s^t Coll. Williard— the said Spofford to be at all charges on the Journy,— & that there be given the said Indian by the Treasurer an —— shirt, a pr^t moggasins and some Bayes to make a paire of Indian stockings.

Allowed Mr. Hunking Wentworth four pounds nine shillings to be pd out of the Interest of the 25000£ Loan for pens, Ink, &c. for the signers of the Bills & carrying Mr. Johnson's things to Boston.

An act past for raising on thousand pounds payable the tenth X^r next.

The House adjourned to the 27^th curr^.

Fryday July the 27^th 1744. The House met.

Daniel Meader & the agents for Durham heard on Meaders Petition &c. upon opening; the copies from the Clerk of Durham, does not appeare alike. Therefore voted, that the Clerk of Durham be hereby ordered to appeare and bring the Town Book wherein the votes are Entered, into the Gen^Al Ass^m the third day of the sitting of the Gen^Al Ass^m after the last day of July curr^ when the parties shall be heard, and that Daniel Meader serve the Town Clerk with a coppy of their vote.

(1) This record is blotted and obscure.—ED.
Eod\(^m\) Die. Voted that Benjamin Akerman be paid out of the Publick Treasury (out of the money laid in for contingencies &c.) the sum of forty pounds old Tenor for his service as dore keeper [p. 102.] for the year 1743 from the 15\(^{\text{th}}\) of April 1743 to the 15\(^{\text{th}}\) April 1744 in full. Sent up. The House adjourn'd to the 28\(^{\text{th}}\) curr\(^t\).

Saturday July 28\(^{\text{th}}\) A. D. 1744. The House met.
Eod\(^m\) Die. Voted that his Excell\(^y\) be desired to keep out ten men Shouting six weeks in the woods across the heads of Rochester & Barrington to Nottingham Line, and ten men more to schout from Nottingham line a Cross Nottingham and Chester, and to keep constantly marching upon Discovery, and ten more to schout on the West side of Merrymack River where his Excell\(^y\) shall think proper to order them. And that five men be added to those three that are already at Fort Wm & Mary to be kept constantly at the Fort to exercise the Guns &c. all for six weeks. (Another vote sent up instead of the above, Aug. 23, 1744.)
Voted that there pd Mr. Rich\(^d\) Cutt jun. of Kittery the sum of £45 old Tennour for Sodds for the Fort Wm & Mary & vietuals for some men.
A Mess\(^s\) sent up to withdraw the 3 votes sent up June 26\(^{\text{th}}\) ab\(^t\) Winnipissiokke.
Mr. See\(^v\) came in ans\(^t\) to the above Mess\(^s\) viz. y\(^t\) £2500 was not acted upon, the other two were acted upon & lyes before his Excell\(^y\).
Then Mr. See\(^v\) said his Excell\(^y\) had ordered the Gen\(^h\) Ass\(^w\) to be adjourn'd to the 21 Aug\(^t\) next.

[p. 103.] Tuesday, August the 21\(^{\text{st}}\) 1744. The House met according to adjourn\(^m\). Adjourned to the 22\(^{\text{d}}\) curr\(^t\).

Wednesday Aug\(^t\) 22\(^{\text{d}}\) 1744. The House met.
Mr. See\(^v\) — That his Excell\(^y\) could not assent to the votes of y\(^t\) 26\(^{\text{th}}\) June ab\(^t\) the Fort at Winnipissioke, and y\(^t\) he assented to y\(^t\) vote for £5500, and you might draw act thereon.

Whereas the exigencies of the Present Warr requires money to carry it on for the Defence of his Maj\(^\text{st}^{\text{t}}\) subjects of this Province, which lye verrry much exposed by a large Frontier ag\(^t\) the French settlem\(^m\) of Hannada, who have fortified themselves since the last Warr by Strong Fortresses much nearer us than formerly,
The Inhabitants of this Province being already laden with large Taxes, and no money in the Treasury & no other way to raise money to carry on the war but by an Emission of Bills of Credit, Therefore Voted, that there be forthwith struck, Stamp'd and sign'd off the sum of £2500 in Bills of Credit of the same value, and under the same tenor & kind, as the Bills of Credit of the £2500 Loan, and of the same value, and under the same Regulation & signed off by a Committee to be appointed by the Gen" Assm and put into the Treasury for the paym of the soldiers, purchasing Powder & ammunition, Provisions & small arms, & for scalps (in case of an Indian War) in the manner following; viz. For two hundred soldiers for guarding & scouting &c. officers & charges & Loss or deficiencies in Provisions &c: two thousand seven hundred and fifty pounds, for purchasing Powder, Bullets &c. Flints, small arms for the Fort one thousand Pounds, for scalps (in case of an Indian War) £1750. And that as a fund & security for drawing in & repaying the same into the Treasury that there be granted unto his most excellent Maj" a Tax of £5500 to be levied on the Poles and Estates both Real and p'sonal within this Province according to the last Proportion (or according to any new Proportion which the Gen" Assm may or shall come into hereafter before the times of paym herein appointed to be made), which shall be in the following manner.

[p. 104.] viz.
£1375 in Feb'r in the yeare 1751.
£1375 in the yeare 1752 in Feb'r.
& £1375 in Feb'r 1753.
& in Feb'r 1754 £1735.

And when Bro't into the Treasury to be Burnt in the face of the Gen" Assm.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

In Council, July 28, Read and Concurr'd
Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Aug. 22. Assented to with a suspending clause in the Act until his Maj"s pleasure shall be signified thereto.

B. Wentworth.

Voted that the following Mess be sent to his Excell'y.

May it Please your Excellly.

The House desires to know if the thirty men granted for Schouting six weeks across the Head of Rochester & Barrington & Chester & on the west side of Merrymack River, has been improved in that service, according to the vote of the General Assembly made the 28th of July last past.

Exeter Petitioners heard on their Petition, both Parties p'sent, the agents for Exeter made a motion to the speaker that as he was a carryer on of the meeting in that new Meeting House that he could [not?] sit as a Judge to hear the affaire. Upon wth the
parties were ordered to withdraw and then they considered thereof: whereupon the Speaker withdrew, and the House proceeded to the choice of a speaker protempro, Ebenezer Stephens Esq. was chosen. The Council for the Petitioners next objected ag' any that had assisted at an Council held at Exeter from sitting, Rich' Jenness Esq. being one. Another objection ag' any that had prejudged & p'ticular ag' Capt. Israel Gilman, the House considered thereon, Mr. Jenness said he was there but not in giving judgm'. Then it was put to vote if they either of them should withdraw. It past they should not.

The Town of Exeter put in an answer to the Petition in writing. To wth y' Petitioners pray'd time to answer in writing, Upon which the House considered and ordered that they have time to answer the same until the third day of the sitting of the Genl Assm after y' 5th of 7th next.

The House adjourn'd to the 23d curr'.

---

[F. 105.] Thursday the 23d 1744. The House met.

In the House of Represent's.

Whereas there was (on the 28th July last past) a grant of the Genl Assm of thirty men to scout for six weeks in the woods, which said 30 men the House are Informed has not as yet been improved according to said Grant, Wherefore Voted, That his Excell' is hereby desired forthwith to send out forty men instead of the said thirty men for one month, 15 of s't men to scout from Newichwan River to the head of Chester, 15 more on Scout ab't Canterbury & Contoocook & to the westward of Merrymack. Sent up.

The North Hill men heard on their Petition p. m. Mr. Daniell Jackson & Brethren app'd to be heard tomorrow.

Meaders & the opposite Parties heard on Meaders Petition & voted to be dismissed.

The House adjourn'd to the 24th curr'.

---

Fryday, Aug' 24th 1744 The House met.

Mr. Sec'y came with a Mess' from his Excell'y viz. signifying that Col. Rolph (1) was now in town and that he wanted the

---

(1) Col. Benjamin Rolfe of Rumford, now Concord. Col. Rolfe was appointed delegate, by the Inhabitants of Rumford, to represent "their deplorable case" to his Excellency and the General Assembly. The following Petition, signed by all the Inhabitants of Rumford, was presented about this time:

"June 14th 1744.

"We the subscribers, Inhabitants of ye Town of Rumford, apprehending ourselves greatly exposed to imminent danger both from ye French & Indian Enemy, and being in no capacity to make a proper stand in case of an attack from them, doe therefore constitute and appoint Coll. Benjamin Rolfe as our delegate, requesting him in the said capacity forthwith to repair to Portsmouth, and to represent our deplorable case to his Excellency..."
House to send some order ab't the soldiers that are out in the service in that Regiment, that Mr. Rolfe may carry it with him, &c.

In the House &c.

In answer to the verbal message bro’t from his Excellency this day pr Mr. Secr. Relating to the soldiers out in the service on the West side of Merrymack River, the House unanimously say they will conform to the Grants made for the soldiers they have desired his Excellency to order out, and pray that the muster Roles of all the soldiers that have been out according to the Grants made by Genl. Ass'n to the 20th July last past may be bro’t in as soon as possible. Sent up.

Mr. Daniel Jackson & others Petition Read and all the parties heard and voted that the Pray'r be granted & the Petitioners leave to bring in y' Bill.

[Rev. p. 106.] Upon motion made by Capt. Henry Sherburn for getting his and soldiers Provisions at the upper Towns on Merrymack, Voted that himself and the soldiers be allow'd 3s pr day for meat bread & rum, and also voted £10, pt. of his Wages out of the Treasury old Tenor.

A vote for paym't of £126 for the soldiers & £10 to Capt. Henry Sherburn, on file.

A vote Relating to Methuen & Dracut past, as on file.

An Act for enabling the Constables of Brentwood past and sent up.

The House adjourn'd to the 25th 1744.

_____________________________________

Saturday, Aug' the 25th 1844. The House met.

Sent up West End Dover Petition & North Hills mens Petition, and 5 men 1 month at the Fort add as on file.

The affaire of the Gov't House came on, & the House voted an adhering to their votes of the 6th of Jan'y last past & 7th of Jan'y. Sent up all above.

Mr. Secr. Bro't the same votes down to have the House reconsider thereon, p'ticularly to add £50 for ye first years Reps &c. The House adhered to the above votes & sent it up with any further Entry.

25 of 7th next adjourn'd pr his Excellency.

our Capt. General & ye General Assembly & to request of them on our behalf such aids, both with respect of men & military stores, as to their great wisdom may seem meet & which may be sufficient to Enable us with ye Divine Blessing, vigorously to repel all attempts of said Enemies against us."

(Signed by) Timothy Walker,
and 83 others.

[See Boulton's Hist. of Concord, p. 153-3.]
Sept. 25th 1744. The House met, p'sent as Entred.

Mr. Secy came by his Excellency order & read a Letter from Mr. Justice Scale of Canterbury Relating to the Indian Chief Christo, who has surrender himself up to ye English with further Messrs to know the mind of the House w'to do with him. The House Gen'l of opinion that he should be taken care off Down here near the sea.

Then by his Excellency order the Gen'l Assm adjd to the 28th [?], of 8th next.

October the 29th 1744. The House met according to adjournment. Mr. Secy came in with a Messrs from his Excellency ab't Providing money for the carrying on the Warr next yeare and for Raising men for the Fort & Garrisons, by Remonstrating to his Maj'ty &c.

The House adjourn'd to the 30th curr.

Tuesday 8th the 30th 1744. The House met.

P. M. Meaders Petition Bro't Down to be reconsidered. Voted that it be heard next sitting.

Mr. Secy Bro't a letter from Mr. President from our agent & Read it and pray'd a copy w'ch the Clerk had liberty to take.

NOTE. The letter above referred to is not found on file, but the following official paper may properly be inserted here:—Ed.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 221.]

At the Court of Kensington the 6th Day of September 1744.

Present

The Kings Most Excellent Majesty,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lord President</th>
<th>Lord Delaware</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lord Privy seal</td>
<td>Mr. Speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl of Winchester</td>
<td>Mr. Vice Chamberlain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Carteret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whereas there was this day read at the Board a Report from the Right Hon'ble the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation affairs, Dated the 21st of last month, relating to sending a supply of ordnance and stores to the Province of New Hampshire, upon condition that the agent of that Province should give sufficient security to pay the value of the Powder within such Time as the board of Ordnance should think proper & reasonable,

And whereas his Majesty hath been pleased to approve thereof and to order the Master General of the ordnance to cause the Proportion of Ordnance & stores contained in the Paper herunto annexed, the Expence whereof as Estimated by the Board of ordnance amounts to four thousand six hundred and Twenty pounds sixteen shillings & six pence, to be forthwith sent to the said Province of New Hampshire. Provided the agent of that Province do first give sufficient security to pay the value of the Powder within such time as the Board of Ordnance shall think proper & reasonable. His Majesty doth therefore hereby signify the same to the Governour or Com-
mander in Chief of the Province of New Hampshire & Doth require & com-
mand him to take Particular care in the Preservation of the sd ordnance &
stores & that they be not Expended but on proper & necessary occasions only.

W. SHARP.

Copy Ex* Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

The House adjourned to the 31st curr*.

Wednesday 8th the 31st. The House met. Nottingham Act
past to be Enacted.
A Petition from Londonderry between the old P'ish & the new
bro't in.
The House adjourn'd to the first of 9br.

Londonderry Petition read and voted that the Prayer of the
Petition so far as concerns the signers of y* agree* be granted &
y* y* New Parish be made a particular precinct by the name of —— and y* they have the Privileges as other Parrishes or
Towns have by y* Laws of this Province (Excepting the choice of
Assembly man which must be as usual for y* whole Town)
And as to the forty families formerly plotted off, that their Per-
sons and Estates stand as they are, and likewise their successors
in the Estates either by Descent or purchase to Remaine the same,
and as to any new comers, that is tradesmen or inmates that they
shall signifie to the Clerk of the Town within 8 months after they
come, where they will belong, and that all children and servants
when they become Rateable shall pay where their Parents or
Masters pay, And that the Petitioners have liberty to bring in a
Bill accordingly.

P. M. In the House &c. Voted that every Town Parrish &
District within this Province do forthwith Provide at their re-
spective charge 5 pre. of snow-shoes & 5 pre. of Moggasins, &
so in Proportion for every fifty men for every rateable Pole that
was bro't in in the last proportion, the same to be always Ready
for any Emergency in sending out soldiers on any Expedition,
and that they be deposited in the hands of the Select men in each
Town, and that such Town &c. as neglect & refuses to make such
stock by the 20 Xbr next be under a fine of —— and that the se-
lectmen be Enabled to Raise a Tax on the Inhabitants for doing
the same, and y* the Treasurer send his Warrants to the Select
men of each Town & District for doing the same. The House
adjourn'd to the 24th curr*.

Fryday 9br the 24 1744. The House met. Adj* to y* 27th curr*.
[p. 109.] November the 27th 1744, The House met. And the Secretary by his Excellency's order adjourned the General Assembly to the 18th December next.

Tuesday December the 18th A.D. 1744, The House met. The Sec'y by his Excellency's order adj'd to 4 o'clock p.m.

P. M. Met and adjourn'd to the 19th curr.

Wednesday X br 19th The House met. Mr. Sec'y Bro't a Mess viz. That Mr. Prescott was in Town and made out his claim to some small arms & to know if the House would pay for them, or else he must return them and to know what the House would do about the Deed of Mr. Mason.

In the House, &c. Voted, That Mr. Jotham Odiorn and Coll. Peter Gillman be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to treat with Mr. Peter Prescott about the small arms that his Excellency lately impress'd for the Fort and make their Return to the General Assembly as soon as possible.

P. M. The Petition of Wm. Cate one of the Select men of Barrington for abatement of their Rates &c. read. Francis Tucker's Memo ab't Danl. Born, read.

Voted That Mr. Cate's Petition relating to Barrington be dismissed.

The House adjourn'd to the 20th curr.

Thursday X br the 20th 1744. The House met.

In the House of Representatives, Voted That each soldier Centinel shall be paid twenty five shillings per month and a Serjeant thirty five shillings per month.

Coll. Peter Gillman's acct as Comissary & three Muster Roles past & sent up.

[p. 110.] P. M. Voted That Meaders affair be heard next Thursday, & Exeter affair tomorrow, p.m.

The House adjourn'd to the 21 curr.

Fryday X br the 21. The House met.

P. M. Voted That there be twenty one men Raised to scout the Frontiers for 2 months, in the winter season. Sent up.

[p. 111.] Exeter affair came on. Both parties Present &
their Council. The Council for the Respond was made a motion, That Whereas there was a Speaker pro tempore chosen formerly in the case, whether the 8th Speaker should sit or not. The parties were ordered to withdraw. The old Speaker kept his chair and the parties called in and heard by their Council. After hearing the Council the House having considered thereon, the Question was put whether the Pray of the Petition be granted. It past in the negative.

Then the Question was put whether the Petition be dismiss'd or not. It past that it be dismiss'd, Then the House adjourn'd to the 22d curr.

[r. 112.] Saturday December the 22d. The House met.
Mr. See came and by his Excel order adjourned the Genl Ass to the 31st curr.

Monday, December the 31, 1744. The House met.
Mr. See bridg'd down a vote of Council Relating to the Table of Fees, &c. which was read, and a vote of the House ordered to be drawn.
The House adjourn'd to the first Jan.

Tuesday, Jan the first, A. D. 1744-5. The House met.
In the House &c. Janr 1st 1744—Forasmuch as the vote of the Genl Ass of the 16th day of Xbr 1743, Establishing a Rule for all Judges, Justices & other officers within this Province to be govern'd by, in taking Fees, Fines & Forfeitures as by Law Established before the yeare 1740, was past to continue & be in force till the 25th of December last past & no Longer, and for as much as it is necessary to prevent any Disputes and that all p'sons as well as officers and others may know what Fees &c are to be p'd.

Ordered, That one shilling of the Lawfull money of this Prov: lately Emitted shall be rec'd in pay'm for two shillings of any Fees, Fines or Forfeitures by Law Established before the yeare 1740, and so in proportion for a greater or lesser sum, & all officers civill & military are hereby Respectively to govern themselves accordingly in all cases, Except where any fees, fines & forfeitures are Established by act or acts of Parliam or by act of this Governor! Relating to the better preservation of his Majesty Woods, and this order to continue & be in force for three years unless otherwise ordered by the Genl Ass.

[r. 113.] In the House &c. Voted, That each Town, Parish, Precinct & District within this Prov: make and find so many
piale of snow shoes as is carryed off agt such Town, &c. as here-
under written, and as many pair of moggisons all well fixt with
straps and all necessarys for their being ready on any Emergency
now in time of war, all to be ready by the 28th day of Jan\(^7\) curr\(^4\)
and when made that the Select-men of every Town, Parrish &c.
deliver the said snow-shoes & moggisons to the Field officers of
each Regim\(^1\) where such Town, Parrish &c lies, taking their Rec\(^6\)
for the same; and the Field officers to consult and app\(^4\) from time
to time where the said snow shoes &c. shall be lodged to be in
readiness on any Expedition, and that the Selectmen in each Town
&c. are hereby fully impowered to make Rates for paym\(^1\) of the
making sd snow shoes, moggisons &c. and y\(^4\) an act be Drawn up
accordingly, and that Ebenez\(^7\) Stephens & Sam\(^u\) Gillman Esqs. be
a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon\(^a\) the Council
shall appoint to draw up said act. Sent up & the vote ab\(^4\) Fees.
The proportion of snow shoes are on the List 513 paire.

Mr. Sec\(^r\) came and said That the vote abt Fees was past and
assent to, and that the vote abt snow shoes &c. as it Required
time to draw an act, that the several members should notify the
respective Towns &c. and then said his Excell\(^y\) Required the at-
tend\(^s\) of House at the Council Board. They went up accordingly,
When his Excell\(^y\) Dissolved the Gen\(^u\) Ass\(^m\).

[\(^f. 115.\) Province of ] Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi,
New Hamp\(^s\) | Magna Britanniae, Franciae et Hiber-
niae, Decimo Octavo, &c.

A Journal of the House of Representatives at a General As-
sembly of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire in New
Eng\(^l\) began and held at Portsm\(^o\) in sd Province on Thursday 24

Present.

\{ Nathaniel Rogers, Esq\}
\{ Eleazer Russell, Esq\}
\{ Henry Sherburn, jun.\}
\{ Coll. Thomas Wallingford\}
\{ Thomas Millet, Esq.\}
\{ Capt. John Winget\}
\{ Sam\(^1\) Palmer, Esq.\}
\{ Mr. Joseph Philbrook\}
\{ Mr. Meshech Wear\}
\{ Col. Peter Gilman\}
\{ Mr. Zeb. Gideon\}
Stretham  Moses Levitt, Esq.
New Castle  William Frost, Esq.
Rye  Jonathan Lock
Kingston  Majr Eben’ Stevens, Esq.
Greenland  Clement March, Esq.
Newington  George Walton, Esq.
New Market  Capt. Israel Gilman
Durham  Capt. Jonathan Thompson
Londonderry

[p. 116.] At twelve in the forenoon, were present in the Court House the Representatives of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Castle</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exeter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Market</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretham</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14 members

Besides five gent’ who sd that y’ came to Represent some places that never sent any Representative to this Court before. After one of the clock all the above members withdrew hearing nothing from his Excell’ the Governour or Council. At three of the clock met again & were present at the same place all y’ above Representatives and also the Representatives of the Town of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dover</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingstown</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19

All the members waited till five & then the Secretary came & told them that his Excell’ the Governour sent him to tell them that he had adjourned the General Court till to morrow Eleven of the clock, that the Sheriff had but just Returned the precept & the Council were adjourned,—upon which it was thought proper to send Nathaniel Rogers, Esq. & Majr Eben’ Stevens, Esq. to inform his Excell’ how many members had been waiting & how long: who returned & informed that his Excell’ told them that the Sheriff had but just Returned the Precept and that he did send the Secretary to adjourn the Gen’l Court till to morrow Eleven clock.
Fryday, Jan' 25. Met at Eleven of the clock, all but the Representative of Durham. Mr. Secretary Atkinson came to the House & said that his Excell^y sent him to see if the House were together & immediately after the Hon^s Theodore Atkinson, Richard Wibird & Sammel Smith, Esq. came down from the Council Board and acquainted the House that they were appointed by his Excellency to administer the oaths appointed instead of the oaths of supremacy & allegiance & see them subscribe the declaration— being done which they withdrew. Besides the above mentioned members the oaths were administered to

Coll. Ben^s Rolphe of Rumford,
Mr. Henry Saunders of Methuen & Dracut District,
Mr. Joseph Jewell of South Hampton,
Mr. Ben^s Hills of Chester,
Capt. Nich White of Haverhill District,

places that never were Entitled by the House or Gen^l Court to send a Representative to set in the Gen^l Assembly of this Province. Soon after the administration of the oaths &c. the Secretary came down & told the House that his Excellency Required the House to choose a Speaker & present him. Upon which one of the members observed that there were several persons present more than used to be in former assemblys viz.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coll. Ben^s Rolphe</th>
<th>Mr. Henry Saunders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Joseph Jewell</td>
<td>Mr. Ben^s Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Nich White</td>
<td>from y^s above mentioned places.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[p. 117.] And being asked how they came here, answered that the places from whence they came were required by the High Sheriffs writ to choose & send Representatives to attend & serve in this Court, & that agreeable thereto they were chosen & sent. Whereupon a motion was made & unanimously agreed to send Coll. Peter Gillman Esq. & Nath^l Rogers Esq. to his Excell^y the Gov^ with the following written message, viz.

*May it Please your Excellency,*

The House having Receiv'd a verbal message from your Excell^y by Mr. Secretary Atkinson's requiring them to choose a speaker & observing that five Gentlemen, viz. Coll. Ben^s Rolphe, Capt Nich. White, Mr. Joseph Jewell, Mr. Ben^s Hills & Mr. Henry Saunders appear among them as members of the House, who upon enquiry are found to come from Rumford, Haverhill District, South Hampton, Chester & Methuen & Dracut District, places which have no power by any Law or usage of this Province that we know of to send any person to Represent them at this Court. Therefore pray (that before they proceed to the choice of a speaker) your Excell^y would be pleased to inform by what means those places are authorized to send a member to this Court.

Mr. Secretary Atkinson came down & said that he was directed by his Excell^y to acquaint the members, in answ^r to their message,
That the members inquired after were called here by the Kings
writ which was Issued by the advice of the Council.

Soon after Mr. Secretary Atkinson came & told the House that
his Excellency adjourn’d the Genl Court till four of the clock in the
afternoon.

The House met according to adjournment, & present as before.
While they were preparing another written message to send to
his Excellency, Mr. Secretary and Mr. Solley came & told the House
that his Excellency required them immediately to choose a speaker;
but before they had time to choose a speaker or send the message
with was preparing, Mr. Secretary came again & adjourned the
House till to morrow ten of the clock.

Saturday, ten of the clock, Jan. 26, 1744—Met according to
adjournment and after some debate the Question was put whether
the five Genl, viz. Coll. Rolphe, &c. from Rumford, &c. should
have a voat in the choice of a speaker. It past in the negative
by a great majority, only two members, viz. Greenland & New-
ington voting in the affirmative & two others not being clear did
not vote at all. Then the House proceeded to take a list of the
members names (1) which are as follows. The House proceeded
to bring in y' votes for a speaker, which being exam'd it appeared
that the Honorable Nathaniel Rogers was chosen Speaker of the
House by a majority of votes & was accordingly conducted to
the Chair.

Voted, That Majr Eben Stevens, Coll. Peter Gillman, Capt.
Jos. Winget & Henry Sherburne jun. be a Committee to wait on
his Excellency & inform him that the House had made choice of
Nathaniel Rogers Esq. to be their Speaker: with message they deli-
ivered, & Mr. Secretary Atkinson & R. Wibird Esq. came down
& told the House that his Excellency sent them to Inquire whether
all the members that were qualified voted on the choice of a
speaker, on which it was Voted that Wm. Frost Esq. & Henry
Sherburne jun. go up with the following message to his Excellency.

[f. 118.] May it please your Excellency

In answer to your Excellency's message by Mr. Secretary & Mr. Wibird, all the
members which Represent the Towns & Parishes which heretofore used to
send Representatives to sit in the Genl Assembly of this Prov: voted in the
choice of a speaker & no others.

Mr. Secretary & Mr. Wibird came down with ye following mes-
dage: Before his Excellency can approve or disapprove of the choice
of a Speaker he desires to know why those members were ex-
cluded from a vote in the choice of a speaker.

The House immediately sent up Mr. Henry Sherburne & Mr.
Gideons with the following verb's answer:

(1) In the margin, "Members names on ye first page."—Ed.
If your Excellency means in your message by Mr. Secretary & Mr. Wibird the persons told the House they came from Rumford, Haverhill District, Methuen & Dracut, South Hampton & Chester the Reason why they were excluded voting in the choice of a speaker was because the House do not know of any Law or usage of this Province by which those places are entitled to the Privilege of sending members to represent them in this Court.

Mr. Secretary Atkinson came down with the following Message from his Excellency: His Excellency sent me to acquaint the House that the members were called in by the Kings writ agreeable to former practice, That his Excellency knows of no other way, That if the House know of any President of their being called any other way his Excellency desired they would acquaint him of this, that the publick business may not be hindered.

Upon which the following Message was Immediately voted & sent by Mr. Sherburne & Mr. Winget.

May it Please your Excellency

The House in the short time they have had to search, find upon their Records in the year 1714, a vote Entitling the Town of Kingstown to send a member to sit in this Court. In ye year 1720, a vote that a precept should go to the Town of New Castle requiring them to choose a Representative for Rye: In ye yeare 1732-3 a Petition from the Parish of Greenland praying the Privilege of having a Representative which was granted. By ye it appears to the House, that no Town or Parish (not before privileged) ought to have a writ sent to them to choose a Representative without a vote of this House or act of the General Assembly.

Then the House proceeded to the choice of a clerk &

Voted, Mr. Henry Sherburn be clerk of this House till another is chosen & sworn in his Room, & the oath proper to 8th office is administred to him by Maj. Eben Stevens, Esq.

Voted That Capt. Israel Gilman, Mr. Meshech Weare & Mr. Jonathan Lock be a Committee to go to Mr. James Jeffry the late clerk of the House of Representatives & demand of him all the Books, Records & files that belong to this House & bring them directly to the House.

[p. 119.] Mr. Secretary Atkinson came down & told the House that his Excellency had adjourned the General Court to Monday next twelve of the clock, that his Excellency will furnish himself with Precedents and desires the House will do the same.

Monday Jan'y 28th, 1744—Some of the members being present Rich'd Wibird Esq. came to the House & by order of the President adjourned the Gen'l Court to four of the clock in the afternoon.

4 o'clock, Met according to adjournment, & Richard Wibird Esq. came into the House & said 'twas his Excellency order the Gen'l Court should be adjourn'd till to morrow half an hour past ten.
Tuesday, Jan' 19, 1744—Met according to adjournment. Present all but Mr. Steven.

Sent up Mr. Wear & Mr Gideons to inform his Ex' that there is a House, Mr. Wibird came down & told the House that his Exo' desired to know if there was any Law of the Province supporting the setting aside any members called in by the Kings Writ for voting in the choice of a speaker. The House Immediately sent up the following Message by Clement March Esq. & Wm. Frost, Esq.

May it please your Excelly,

On your Exo's desiring us to produce some precedents of the Right being in the House or Gen'l Court to grant the Priviledg to any Town or Parish of sending Representatives to sit in the Gen'l Assembly, wee informed your Exo' that wee found in the Records of the House that in ye year 1714 a vote was passed in the House entitling the Town of Kingstown to the priviledge of sending a member to sit in this Court. In ye year 1726 a vote that a Precept should go to the Town of New Castle to choose a Representative for Rye; In ye ye 1732 a Petition from the Parish of Greenland praying the Priviledge of having a Representative which was granted—since when on further examinations wee find that in ye year 1725 a vote was passed & concurred above desiring his Hon' the Govr to send a precept to Londonderry Requi' them to send a person duly qualified to Represent them in this Court, & for further instances of the power being in the Gen'l Assembly we would Refer his Exo' to several acts in the Secretaries office by w'h New Market & Durham were intituled to the privilege of sending members to sit in ye Gen'l Assembly, and also to the acts by w'h Brintwood, Epping &c. were Incorporated into Parishes, w'h plainly infers the Right to be in the Gen'l Court, & therefore that such as are called on from places y'r are not Priviledged by the Gen'l Court ought not to vote in this House in the choice of speaker, but the House ought to exclude them as much as if they came from another Province.

[F. 120.] Soon after this Mr. Wibird and Coll. Downing came to the House & read the following message from his Exo' and carried ye paper they read out of away again, viz:

In the present situation of affairs in Resp' to the war, his Exo' thinks it for his Majesty immediate service not to enter further into the Dispute with the members called by the Kings writ and qualified as the King com's touching the Rejecting of votes of several members in the choice of Speaker, w'h he esteems invading the Prerogative of the Crown & therefore submits it till his Majesty pleasure shall be known thereon. His Exo' therefore that no further delay in the publick affairs may happen, approves of the choice of Nathl Rogers Esq. for their Speaker & commands the attendance of the House of Representatives in the Council Chamber.

The House Immediately attended & his Exo' the Govr Read the following Speech to the Asm.

Mr. Speaker asked for a copy & his Exo' soon after sent down Mr. Wibird with the original with some other Papers to be copied & Returned back again.

Gentlemen of the Council & Assembly

Since my arrival in my Government I have without suffering my private affairs to give the least Interruption, zealously applied myself to the service of my King and country & the genl tranquillity of the Province I have made
the measure of my administration under the Influence of such principles, I shall be glad to meet the Genl Assembly, & when the Legislative powers act in conjunction for the true Interest of the Publick without seperated aims, a manifest obedience to the Royal Commands which is inseperable from the Interest of the People, must be the measure of their conduct.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

By their Excellencys the Lords Justices commands signified to me by their Secy of State of 13th Aug 1743, & repeated more fully by their Excell. of Sept 8th following, which I shall direct the Secy to lay before you; 'The early care his Majesty has taken to give timely notice to his subjects to arm for their Defence will be discovered.' And it being Immediately your province to Enable me effectually to carry the Royal commands into Execution I shall expect you proceed upon it without the least delay, naked and almost defenceless as we are. The Season advances when we may expect to be attackd both by Land & Sea.

What the late Assembly did in consequence of their Excellencys commands the Records of Assembly will evidence. What remains to be effected, is, That you raise a sufficient fund for the pay and subsistance of a competent number of officers & men at his Majestys Fort William & Mary to be trained up in the exercise of the artillery and the art of gunnery & other duties of that garrison: without this Provision our sea coast & commerce will be exposed to the Insults of the Enemy: That a sufficient number of men with subsistance be raised for protecting our Frontiers.

[p. 121.] His Majesty's Royal Bounty of Stores I daily expect the arrival of, and that the Kings Fort may be in a condition to secure them from the Enemy I recommend That materials be forthwith agreed for in the most frugal manner, to be delivered at his Majesties Fort William & Mary, for rendering that Fort a compleat, agreeable to a Schedule of his Majesties Engineers, which by an order of the King in Council is commanded to attend this service, which Schedule shall be laid before you.

As the lesser concerns of government must always give place to the greater, so it is my determined resolution, previous to any other matter, to receive a categorical answer on these important subjects, That I may represent the State of the Province to his Majesty. I shall lay before you the report of a Committee of the Massachusetts Bay respecting carrying on the war, and his Excellency Governor Shirleys letter to me thereon.

Gentlemen, When you have gone through the things I have recommended and Pressed with so much earnestness, and which I esteem so essential to the safety of the Province, I shall order the remaining concerns of this Session to be laid before you in this order.

Gentlemen of the Council & Assembly

The delay of the Royal orders met with in the late Assembly, with respect to their being fully obey'd, has made it necessary for me to make it the main point of this session. The gratitude and obedience I owe to my sovereign command it; the concern I am in for the safety of his Majesties subjects under my Government, the affection I bear to my native country, and the necessity laid on me in order to stand justified before my Royal Master, are, and will be, sufficient Testimonies for my conduct therein. I shall therefore hope that every member of the General Assembly will unite in their sentiments for the publick safety and defence, let their views in other points be ever so different: a contrary behavior under the dreadful calamity of a war, will be offering violence to your country, and must fix a lasting reproach on our happy Constitution.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth, 29th Jan 1744-5.

B. Wentworth.
Gov. Shirley's Communication.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, Vol I, p. 187.]

Province of the Massachusetts Bay

The Committee of both Houses upon the subject of his Excellency's messages of the 19th & 22d instant make the following report, viz.

That they have been attended by two Gentlemen who have lately been prisoners at Louisburgh & by others who have been traders there & who are well acquainted with the place, from whom the Committee have received information that the Garrison there does not consist of more than five or six hundred regular Troops & that there are not above three or four hundred fighting men of the Inhabitants, that they have but a small stock of Provisions, that they have no vessels of Force in their Harbour, and that the place is at this time less capable of being defended against an attack than its probable, it will be hereafter.

The Committee therefore are of opinion that it is incumbent upon this Government to embrace this favourable opportunity to attempt the reduction thereof; and they humbly propose that his Excellency the Capt. General be desired to give forth his Proclamation to encourage the enlistment of three Thousand Volunteers under such proper officers as he shall appoint, That each person so enlisting be allowed Twenty-five shillings per month, & that there be delivered to each man a blanket, that one month's pay be advanced & that they be entitled to all the plunder.

That provision be made for the furnishing of necessary warlike stores for the Expedition, That four months provisions be laid in, That a Committee be appointed to procure & fit vessels to serve as Transports to be ready to depart by the beginning of March, & that a suitable naval force be provided for their convoy, as this Court shall hereafter order. That application be forthwith made to the Government of New York, the Jerseys & Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, Connecticut & Rhode Island to furnish their respective Quotas of men & vessels to accompany or follow the Forces of this Province, in the name & by order of the Committee.

In Council, Jan. 25, 1744—Read & Sent down.

In the House of Represent*, Jan. 25, 1744—Read & Accepted. Sent up for concurrence.

Consented to

Copy Examind pr. J. Williard, Secy.

[p. 123.] The Speaker with the House being returned to their own Room, his Exe* speech & the other papers were read &

Voted That Mr. Speaker Rogers, Thomas Millet Esq. Mr Meshbech Weare & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be a Committee to draw up an answer to his Exe* speech & present it to the House as soon as may be for y* approbation. Then the Speaker ordered the Clerk to adjourn the House to three of the clock in the after-noon,—which was done.

Met at three o'clock, according to adjournment, & a Petition being preferred by sundry of the Inhabitants of the Town of Newington representing to the House that Geo. Walton, Esq. was not duly Elected to Represent that Town & praying that he
may not be allowed to Represent s'd Town, as pr Petition on file.

Ordered That the Petitioners be heard on their Petitions on Fryday next at ten of the clock in the forenoon & that they forthwith serve the Selectmen of the Town of Newington, the Moderator of the Town meeting that was held in s'd Town on the 21st of January Curr' for the choice of an assembly man, with a copy of the Petition & this order thereon & cite them to appear before this House at s'd time & shew cause if any they have why the prayer of the Petition should not be granted & also that a summons go from the Clerk of this House at the cost of the Petitioners to cite the Town Clerk of Newington & Rich'd Downing & Seth Ring of s'd Town, yeomen to appear at s'd time.

House adjournd by order of the Speaker till tomorrow morning, half an hour past nine of the clock in the Forenoon.

Wednesday, Jan'y 30th 1744. Met according to adjournm't & present all but Mr. Walton, &

Voted Unanimously that the Rev'd Mr. Fitch & Mr. Shirtleff be desired to attend upon this House every morning alternately & pray with them, & Mr. Frost & Mr. Wear are desired to wait upon the Rev. Mr. Fitch & desire him to come this morning & y'd same gen' be desired to wait on the Rev'd Mr. Shirtleff some time to day & pray him to attend upon the Court at the time to which it may adjourn tomorrow morning.

R. Wibird, Esq. came down & Informed the House that his Excell'y had adjourned the Council till tomorrow, 10 of the clock, upon acc' of the Church Fast.

The Com'me waited upon the Rev'd Mr. Fitch & he came & pray'd in the House.

[p. 124.] Voted, That Thomas Millet, Esq & Mr. Moshech Wear be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as shall be appointed by the Hon'ble his Maj'y Council to inquire into the grants that have been made of men in y's year past for the defence of the Government, to Receive y's Muster Rolls consequent thereupon & Examine them & make speedy Report unto y's Gen'l Assembly in order for y's allowance. Sent up for concurrence, Thursday morning by Mr. Millet & Mr. Russell (also y's 2 — votes that pass'd y's morning.) This vote was concurr'd with & John Downing & Sam. Solly added by the Council.


Voted, That Coll. Thom's Wallingford, Wm. Frost Esq. & Mr. Zebulon Gideon be a Committee from this House to joyn with such as may be appointed by the Hon'ble his Maj'y Council to view his
Majr Fort Wm & Mary & make Immediate Report to the Genl Court what further Repairs may be necessary to be made in sd Fort, in order to put it in a proper posture of defence & what materials may be wanting therefor. This vote concurred, & E. Huske, S. Solly, J. Downing added.

Adjourn’d to 3 o’clock, P.M.

P. M. Met according to adjournment. Voted That all Muster Rolls be sworn in this House.

Adjourn’d for one Quarter of an hour.

Met according to adj. Benjamin Matthews came before the House & made oath to two Muster Rolls one for 14 & one for nine men, 12 days each as on file. Adjourn’d till tomorrow 10 o’clock.

Thursday, Jan’ry 31, 1744. Met according to adjournment, & Rev. Mr. Shurtleff came & prayed in the House.

[p. 125.] Voted, Thomas Millet, Esq. Majr Eben’r Stevens Meshech Wear & Capt. Wm Frost be a Com’r of this house to joyn with such as may be appointed by the Honble his Majr Council to make a computation of what number of men it may be necessary to raise, keep in pay for the service of the ensuing year in case of an Indian war for the Defence of the Province by Sea & Land & make an estimate of the charge thereof & all the other charges of the Province for the year 1745, & make Report to the Genl Assembly with all possible Dispatch Concucred & H. Sherburn, R. Wibird, S. Solly added.

All y’ forego’ votes sent y’ morning by Mr. Millet & Russell. Voted y’ following be sent up as answr’ to his Exeq’ Speech, and it was sent up by Mr. Frost, Mr. Wear & Mr. Walton & Mr Lock.

Answer to the Governor’s Speech of January 29, 1744–5.

May it Please your Excellency—

We the Representatives of his Majesty’s Province of New Hampshire, in Genl Assembly convened, have considered your Excellency’s speech to the Council & Assembly of ye 29th curr’ and as we trust we are come together with sincere aims & hearty Desires & Intention to do all we can for the good of the People we Represent without any separate views or aims—we hope your Excellency meets us under the influence of the same principles & doubt not but we shall yield ready obedience to every Royal Command laid on us that is inseparable from the true Interest of the People.

We assure your Excellency that it is the Resolution of this House to give all the dispatch in their power to the publick affairs without suffering any private business to give the least interruption thereto & to proceed first upon those matters that are of the greatest importance, & Pursuant to such Resolution we have already made choice of Committees of this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Honble his Majesty’s Council to Inquire into the state of the Treasury & other matters necessary for us to be acquainted with before we can proceed on all the Particulars Recommended to us by your Excellency. We doubt not of the concurrence of your Excellency & the Honble Council in those votes & pray that your Excellency would order all
the Publick accoimpts to be immediately laid before the House that the Publick business of this critical conjuncture may not be delayed for want thereof.

We shall always be ready thankfully to receive & gratefully to acknowledge any Favour his Majesty of his Royal Bounty shall be pleased to confer upon us & pray that your Excellency would inform us what the Stores Expected are that we may the better judge what provision it may be necessary to make for them.

The duty we owe to his Majesty & the concern we have for the welfare of the People we represent are sufficient Reasons to Excite us to give the utmost Dispatch to the publick affairs of which we Trust our future conduct will be a sufficient Testimony.

[p. 126.] Mr. Wibird brought down y° vote for a Comittee to make a computation of men & y° charge of y° ye 1742, to know if it was to Relate only to y° Indian warr.

Voted it be reconsidered & that y° words (in case of an Indian warr) be left out of it; Upon w° the vote is writ over again & those words left out & sent up by Mr. March.

Mr. Wibird brought down to y° House a Petition of Henry Sherburne, Com° of a scout praying an allowance for time & expenditure in his Majy's service more than in his Muster Rolls. The Petition is read, & voted it be dismissed not being properly directed.

Voted That Coll. Peter Gillman & Mr. Gideon go to the Honble Council & inquire whether an act which pass'd the House of Representatives in Feb. 1743 enabling the Judge of Probates to act in several matters wh° y° Law was not before clear in, had pass'd y° Council, & if not pray y° liberty of withdrawing it.

Voted That Coll Peter Gilman & Mr. Sherburne be a Committee to enquire into y° State of the Records & make Report to y° House as soon as may.

Adjourned to 3 and a half o'clock, p. m.

Met according to adjournment & present all the members.

Col. Gilman & Mr. Gideon Report to the House that the Honble Council inform'd them that the Probate Act was not pass'd.

The Committee to inquire into the State of the Records making their Report—

Voted, That Eleazer Russell Esq. Mr. Meshech Wear, Moses Levitt, Esq. & Clement March, Esq. be a Committee to joyn with such as may be appointed by the Honble his Majesty's Council to draw up a Bill to be pass'd into a Law by the Gen' Assembly, if approv'd of, whereby the choice of a Recorder for this Province may be invested in such Freeholders of this Province as have each a Real Estate worth fifty Pounds & make Report to the Gen' Court as soon as possible that the publick Records may not be kept shut up any longer. Sent up by Mr. Stevens.

About sun set, Mr. Wibird & Mr. Solly came into the House & inform'd them that Mr. Prescut had sent a carriage for the arms y° his Exco' press'd in June last & that unless the Assembly will purchase them his Exco' thinks he must deliver them.

[p. 127.] The Com° appointed to go to the late Clerk & De-
mand ye Books, &c. Report that they had been & that he had delivered them some files & books, & told ye Com's ye there was all & that they deliv'd ye s't Books & files to ye present Clerk.

Mr. Wibird came to the House & said that his Exco had in anew to part of ye House's answer to his Exco's Speech, sent him to inform the House that ye Stores expected were sixty cannon with carriages & all other Stores to render them serviceable.

Mr. Wibird came down again & brought the following message, viz. That Mr. Prescut waits & his Exco desires an answer; that if the House wont buy them he must give an order for them to be delivered to night.

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman & Eleaz' Russell be a Com's of this House to join with such as may be appointed by his Majestys Council immediately to treat with Mr. Prescut or his agent about purchasing a parcel of small arms w'h were press'd as the House are informed for his Majesty's service at Fort Wm. & Mary in June last, & forthwith make Report to the Gen'l Assembly. Sent up to ye Council by Mr. Gilman.

Mr. Wibird & Ellis Huske came into ye House & s'd that his Exco sent them to inform the House, that if the Com's would go upon the business about Mr. Prescut's arms directly, his Exco would wait & finish ye matter to night, & ye they were joyn'd to ye Com's.

The House being of opinion that they ought to know whether their votes were concurr'd with or not before they proceeded to act on them, sent up to inform his Exco so, who sent the House word again by Mr. Wibird that it was according to the usual Practice of ye Council & that all the votes sent up were concurred with, except the vote about a Recorder, w'h lay for further consideration.

The Com's appointed to treat with Mr. Prescut about the arms, Report that they had treated with Mr. Mark H. Wentworth, agent of Mr. Prescut, who told them that his orders were to sell the arms for twelve pounds money, & not under. Upon wh'ch the Question was put whether the House would give that price & it past unanimously in ye negative & Coll. Gilman & Mr. Wear were sent to inform his Exco of it, & then adj'd till to morrow 10 of the clock.

[r. 128.] Fryday, Feb' 1st 1744. Met according to adjournm't & all ye members present.

Mr. Thompson sent up to the Council to desire that the Sco'y may be directed to bring the Probate act to the House that was sent in Dec. 1743, who brought for answ'r that the Sco'y was not come, that when he came it should be inquired about.

John Knight &c. Inhabitants of Newington — Com' as on file — That Mr. Geo. Walton was not legally chosen to Represent
said Town & pray'd that he may not be allowed to Represent s'd
Town being Read, & all the parties Required to be cited to appear
with y' Evid't, but it appearing that the Moderator had not been
served with the copy of y' Petition & order, Ordered that y' Clerk
deliver him a copy thereof & that all the Parties be required
to attend on this House at three of the clock this afternoon when
the House will proceed to Examine into y' matters complained of.
Copy D's to Capt. Jo. Nutter, Moderator.

Whereas Mr. Wibird inform'd the House last night in a mes-
sage from his Exco that all the votes sent up except y' about y'
Recorder (which lay for further consideration) were concurr'd
with, Voted, that a message be sent up to his Exco pray'd him to
direct the Seco to inform y' House who are joyn'd by the Honble
Council to the several Comit's appointed by the House that an
Entry may be made thereof in the Journal of y' House & y'
comit's proceed on business, & pray that his Exco for the future
when any vote is concurr'd with by the Council & assented to by
his Exco would direct the Seco immediately to inform the House
of it that an Entry may be made in y' Journal of the House
which will greatly help them in the Dispatch of the publick busi-
ness. Sent up by Mr. Wear & Mr. Philbrick.

Rich't Wibird Esq. brought down a letter from his Exco Gov't
Shirley with some papers Relating to the proceedings of the Gov't
of the Mass. Bay on an intended Expedition to Louisburg. Mr.
Wear sent up to inform his Exco that y' House were drawing up
a vote on s'd Papers & pray his Exco to wait a little while: & the
following vote was soon sent up.

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. Thomas Millet, Esq. Mr.
H' Sherburn & Moses Levitt be a Comit's of this House to joyn
with such as may be appointed by the Honble Council to consider
of the subject matter of his Exco Gov't Shirley's letter & the
Report of a Comit's of both Houses of the Province of the Massa
Bay relating to an Expedition to Louisburg or Cape Breton w'th
papers were this day laid before the House by his Exco's order, &
what may be necessary & incumbent on this Province to do, &
make Report to the Genl Court as soon as possible.

[Page 129. Mr. Wibird came down with the following message,
That his Exco had nothing to object against the vote but thought
that a Conference of both Houses might be a quicker way, but if
the House did not think so desired the vote might be sent up
again. Upon w'th it was Voted, That there should be a Confer-
ence & Coll. Gilman went to acquaint his Exco of it.

His Exco sent down Mr. Wibird to tell the House that the con-
ference should be held tomorrow nine o'clock. Upon w'th the
House voted, y' a message should be sent up to acquaint his Exco
that they Exp'd the Conference would be Immediately, that they
thought the matter ought not to be delayed till to morrow, &
therefore pray'd liberty to send up the vote, w'th was delivered
his Exco by Mr. Sherburne.
Mr. Levitt came down with the vote concurr'd with by the Honble Council, & Theod. Atkinson Esq. Sam' Smith Esq. John Downing Esq. & Samuel Solly, Esq. were join'd as a Comte of Council. It was assent'd to by his Exco the Govr.

Ellis Huske, Esq. also brought down a copy of the vote to view the Fort &c. concurr'd by the Council & Ellis Huske, Sam' Solly & John Downing Esq' joyn'd as a Comte of Council to wth his Exco assent'd.

John Downing Esq. brought a copy of ye vote about Muster Rolls concurr'd with by the Honble Council & John Downing & Sam' Solly, Esq' added to the Comte & assent'd to by his Exco the Governor.

John Knight &c Comp't as pr Petition on file Representing some unfair & illegal proceedings at the Town meeting appointed for the choice of an Assembly man, praying that Geo. Walton may not be allowed to Represent ye 5th Town the Petitioners are heard on ye petitions & their Evidences exam'd. Capt. John Nutter the moderator & the Select men who are a part of the Petitioners are also heard, & after mature consideration 'tis the opinion of the House that Mr. Walton was not duly elected to Represent the Town of Newington & therefore ordered that he be dismissed the House & that a precept immediately go from the Speaker of this House to the Selectmen of Newington requiring them to call the freeholders to meet together to choose a meet person to Represent s't town in the Gen' Assembly now sitting as soon as may be & make return of their doings on or before ye 12th of Feb' curr'. (Precept granted to ye Sheriff Feb. 2, 1744.)

[p. 130.] Adjourn'd till tomorrow nine of the clock.

Saturday, Feb' ye 2d 1744. Met according to adjournment & the Comte of both Houses on the subject of Govr. Shirleys letter & some other papers laid before the House yesterday by his Exco having made their Report, it was brought into the House by Mr. Downing & Mr. Solly & read as follows:

[Copied (1) from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, Vol. I, p. 189.]

Province of New Hamp.

The Committee of both Houses on the subject of his Excellency Governor Shirleys letter and some other papers laid before the Assembly this day by his Excellency:

The Committee are of opinion that it is incumbent upon this Province to do all they can to forward & encourage the Intended Expedition for the Reduction of Louisburg or Cape Breton, and humbly propose that (if proper methods may be concluded on for defraying the charge which the Committee are of opinion will be about four thousand pounds lawful money) his Excellency the Captain General be desired to give forth his Proclamation to en-

(1) The paper from which this copy is made is the original report. A copy is also found in the "Journal of the House."—Ed.
courge the enlisting of two hundred & fifty voluntiers under such proper
officers as he shall appoint; that each person so enlisting be allowed Twenty-
five shillings pr month & that there be delivered to each man a blanket, that
one months pay be advanced and that they be entitled to all the plunder;
That provision be made for the furnishing of necessary warlike stores for the
Expedition, that four months provision be laid in, that a Committee be ap-
pointed to procure & fit vessells to serve as transports to be ready to depart
by the beginning of March.

    Febv 1, 1744 —
    Theodore Atkinson   Peter Gilman
    Sam'l Smith         Tho' Millet
    John Downing        Hen. Sherburne
    Sam'l Solly.        Moses Leavit.

Voted, That afores' Report of the Com'n be accepted & sent
up for concurrence.

Cape Breton Expedition.—Plan of Operations (1).


Mem't, In order for the attacking of Louisbourg this Spring by surprise its
propos'd that 3000 Troops should Embark from hence in Sloops & Schooners
and proceed for Canso, well armed which should be the place of Rendezvous
it being within 20 Leagues of Louisbourg; and its being uncertain that so
many vessels should be able to keep Company together when they are arrived
at said Port, to take a favourable opportunity to sail from thence in order to
be at Gaberous point by Dunk, from whence it is but 3 Leagues from Louis-
bourg, then to push into the Bay, and as soon as said vessels are at an anchor
to man as many whaleboats as they have & send them along the shore as
near as possible, which will make it the more difficult for them to be dis-
covered, & when they come to the cove which faces the low part of the wall,
there to land if the Sea will permit & scale that place if possible, & if other-
wise as the Wall breaks off a little on the other side of the East gate, not far
from that there are picketts put for a considerable distance across a pond over
to the Wall on the Beach on the other side of the Pond, and as this Pond is
frozen all the month of March its not very difficult to get over them: but if
the weather will not permit their landing in the above place, let them proceed
along the shore till they come to a long Range of Rocks that goes towards the
Island, at the End of which is a Passage where the shallops go through, let
them go in there and follow the Ledge of Rocks right back again, then they
will land right against the East gate on a point, and as there are some Houses
there, it will hinder their being seen, but one Boat ought to go first & sur-
prise the People in those Houses a little time before the others come up, Each
whale boat must have two ladders in them of fifteen foot long which may be
put in the middle of the Boat without hindrance to the men; but the Boat
men must lay still at this Point till they think the main body is got near the
Town, & that a party of as many men as shall be judg'd proper shall be ready
to attack the Grand Battery, its necessary it should be low water if no Drift
Ice aground along the shore, for the remainder of the men to go round the
Picketts that are by the north gate, and when they get round with Ladders of
15 feet long, they can scale the Wall facing the Harbour which is a Quarter of
a mile round, and it will be absolutely necessary to appoint a Time to strike
the blow all at once, which can be done by agreeing upon a certain hour just
before Day, which is the Sleeplest Time, and the Commanding officer of each
Detachment to know the time, and when the Time comes by his Watch to
begin without further ceremony; The Enemy finding themselves attacked at
so many different places at once its probable it will breed such confusion
among them that our men will have time to get in unmolested; & it is to be
observ'd that as the men march from the above point the low wall is on the

(1) This paper was laid before the House, with the letter from Governor Shirley.—Ed.
left hand of the gate, and the Picketts on the right hand: as all the enemy's troops are in the citadel except a small guard or two it will be a considerable time before the men are drest & got ready to march out, and even then it is quite in the other End of the town.

This is what probably may succeed, but least any accident should happen to prevent it, it will be necessary to provide accordingly & in case our People should be discover'd & Repuls'd the above number of men being sufficient to command the field, it will be necessary in order to reduce the place to have what shipping can possibly be got to cruise off the Harbour's Mouth in order to Intercept their Provison vessels which they Expect early being at this time very short of Provisions, as likewise to take any transports with men if any should come, and that our men may not be discourag'd at being repuls'd once, it will be necessary to send 12 nine pounders & two small mortars with shells, &c. and a Quantity of Provisions, so to bombaard them & endeavor to make Breaches in their Walls & then storm them: and should the shipping be so lucky to take their Provisions and the land forces take all their cattle & keep them constantly employed, it will be impossible for them to hold the place till the last of July for want of provisions.

In order the better to secure the Retreat in case a superior naval Force to ours should come from France & drive ours off the Coast, it will be necessary to have two small vessels with about Two hundred men at Canzo, & the day after the Fleet is sail'd for Louisburg for them to sail so as to get in by night, and it being but six Leagues from Canzo to St. Peters they can get there before day & surprise that place, which is an exceeding good harbour for small vessels, but has not Water sufficient for vessels of that size which will be able to drive ours off the Coast, so that the vessels for the Retreat will lay there safe, and the Troops be able to go to them by Land; there will be an advantage besides this in surprising this place as there is always a number of Indians with their Families which keep with a French Priest at a small Distance from the French Inhabitants, and the Booty taken there will pay the Expence & more in taking it. It is to be observed that during the time our Troops lay siege to the Town, it will be in their power to send parties and Destroy all their Fishery on the Island as well as the north side of the Harbour which would ruin their Fishery for four or five years; and as it is impossible to fail of taking the Royal Battery at least, that would in a great measure lay open their Harbour exposed unto an attack by Sea from England, & if the new Battery in the Town in the greatest part of the Ambrozers, there are no guns & there are two gates that are made in Diamond fashion facing the Harbour that can be beat down in an instant the pieces not being but 2 Inches & an half thick.

N. B. The full complement of the Troops is 700 out of which deductions must be made of 50 for each of the two Batteries, viz. the Royal & Island Batteries, & 50 for Death, sickness &c. which reduce them to 550, and the other fighting men in the Town do not exceed 300, and that the Swiss Troops which are their best Troops are exceeding Discontented & mutinous; also that at St. Peters there may be about 200 men in scatter'd houses, and in the suburbs of the Town of Louisburg without the Walls about 200. it is improbable that more than two 30 or 40 Gun ships should come with Mr. Duvisor who may be expected the first with Recruits & supplies, and in case the naval Force that comes should be superior to our naval Force, that our 300 men would command the Field, & continue so till they could be protected & Reinforc'd from England.

Indorsed, "Cape Brittoon
Exped—Plan of operation, Feb 1, 1744—"

[p. 131.] Mr. Wibird brought down two printed copies of Proclamation, &c. which he said were necessary Immediately to be Issued forth & that his Exe of thought 'twould be best (as many were wanted) to have them sent to Boston to be printed & asked y° opinion of the House.
Mr. Sherburne & Mr. Lock sent up to inform his Exce$$ that the House are willing to be at the expense of Printing the Proclama-
tions as soon as a proper method is agreed upon for the Defraying
the charge.

Mr. Wibird came down & told the House his Exce$$ desier’d the
House would come to some speedy Resolutions, especially about
the Proclamation, otherwase his Exce$$ would proceed in the same
method that Govr Shirley had done. The House sent up Mr.
Sherburne & Mr. Wear to inform his Exce$$ that the House were
preparing a vote for Emitting a sum of money to defray the
charge of the warr & this Expedition to Louisbourg & were will-
ing to be at the charge of Printing any Proclamations his Exce$$
should think proper to send out on this occasion.

Mr. Wibird brought down a paper & delivered it to the speaker,
& told him it was a plan of the operations agst Louisbourg & must
be kept as a secret — with paper was read in the House & sent up
again by Mr. Wear & Mr. Philbrook.

Coll. Peter Gillman Esq. & Mr. H. Sherburn appointed a Com$$
to draw up a vote for Emitting a sum of money to carry on y* Ex-
pedition agst Louisbourg, &c. The House adjourn’d for two
hours.

Met according to adjournment & adjourned to Monday twelve
of the clock.

[p. 182.] Monday February 4th 1744— A copy of the vote ap-
pointing Thomas Millet, Esq. to joyn with a Com$$ of the Coun-
cil to make an Estimate of men & money for y* 1745, brought
into the House, concurred & assented to. H. Sherburne, Esq.
Richard Wibird & S. Solly Esqs. joined as a Com$$ of Council.

Voted, That the following Message be sent up.

The House pray to be informed whether the Council have
passed upon the vote about choosing a Recorder, wth they think
of great importance,—also pray that an Act which passed the
House of Representatives & was sent to the Hon$$ Council in
Decr 1743, enabling the Judge of Probates to act in several cases
which the Law was not before clear in & which they are informed
by a message did not pass the Council, may be sent down. Also
the House would inform y* Exce$$ & the Council that they think it
proper that the several Com$$ meet this afternoon or as many of
them as can while the House have a Com$$ preparing a money
vote wth they hope to have ready in the morning. Sent up by
Mr. Stevens.

In answr to which the Sec$$ came & s’d That his Exce$$ had no
objection to the Com$$ going out, y* he should adjourn y* Coun-
cil. As to the vote about the Recorder, they have not
looked over it nor any other business since this affaire came on.
That the act about y* Probates is dead: y* y* reason why it did
not pass was because there were several inconsistences in it, that possibly it might be in his office, if it was he would deliver it to them.

Adjourn'd till tomorrow ten o'clock.

Thursday February ye 5, 1744 — Met according to adj't. Present all but Mr. March & Mr. Israel Gilman.

The ComIter for drawing up a vote to raise money for ye Expedition ag't Louisburgh, & further carrying on ye warr, &c, bringing in the following vote which is read several times & after mature consideration & deliberation, unanimously voted & sent up by Maj. Stevens, Mr. Lock, Mr. Frost & Mr. Levitt.

[p. 133.] Whereas there is an Expedition proposed in the neighbouring Government against the French (his Majesties Enemies) at Louisburgh for the Reduction thereof, a plan of which hath been laid before this House by his Excellency, the Governor, and whereas an Indian Warr is daily Expected And this House being willing to do all in their power towards the forwarding & carrying on the said Expedition & putting this Province into the best Posture of Defence they can, against his Majestys Enemies, and whereas there is a necessity of Raising money for the support of his Majestys Government & the circumstances of this Province being such at Present that in order thereto it is necessary there should be a new Emission of Bills of Publick Credit & that the drawing in & sinking the same should be put off to some distant period:

Voted, That there be forthwith Imprinted & Signed by a Committee or Committees to be appointed by the General Assembly for that purpose, the sum of Ten thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province, equal in value to so much in Bills of Credit on this Province of the last emission & in Such Form as shall be agreed upon by the General Assembly for the supplying the Treasury towards the Defraying the charge of the said Expedition for the Reduction of Louisburgh & the further carrying on the warr against his Majesty's Enemies & for the necessary support of this his Majestys Government, and that the said bills be put into the Treasury & there remain for Defraying the charge of Imprinting & Signing the same & for other ends, uses and purposes aforesaid, Namely, for the payment of such allowances only as shall be made from time to time by the General Assembly Relating thereto & that the sum of Four thousand pounds, part of the said Ten thousand pounds shall be for & towards the carrying on the said Expedition against Louisburgh in such manner as shall be agreed upon by the General Assembly, and that the sum of four thousand pounds part of the said ten thousand pounds shall be for & towards the further carrying on the Warr
against his Majesties Enemies in such manner as shall be agreed upon by the General Assembly, & that the sum of two thousand pounds, the remaining part of the said sum of ten thousand pounds shall be for the Defraying the charge of Imprinting & Signing said Bills & towards the support of his Majesty's Government in such manner as shall be agreed upon by the General Assembly. And as a Fund & security for Drawing in & Sinking the said Bills, that there be a Tax on the Poles & Estates within this Province in ten Equal Annual payments from & after the year 1755, payable by the 25th day of December in each of the said years, and that the Treasurer of this Province for the time being issue out his Warrants for the drawing in & sinking as aforesd, [P. 134.] agreeable to the last proportion of the Province Tax, unless a new Proportion or Proportions should be made by the General Assembly, in which case the said sums shall be drawn in agreeable to the proportion next immediately preceding the respective payments. That what of the said sum shall be drawn into the Treasury from time to time shall be burnt to ashes in the face of the General Assembly, and that in case any one or more of the said smaller sums or any part thereof shall not be used or improved for the particular Ends, uses & purposes aforesd the same shall lye in the Treasury in order to be burnt & sink so much of the said Respective sums unless the same shall be otherwise ordered & disposed of by the General Assembly, & that the Treasurer for the Time being issue out his Warrants for so much as shall be drawn out of the Treasury by warrants agreeable to this vote & for no more. That each and every Warrant for drawing any of the said money out of the Treasury shall direct the Treasurer to take the same out of such sums as are respectively appropriated for the payment of such publick debts as the Draughts are made to discharge, & that the Treasurer for the time being be directed & ordered to pay such money out of such appropriation as directed, & no other upon pain of refunding all & every such sum or sums as he shall otherwise pay, & to keep exact & distinct accounts of all payments made out of such appropriated sums. That an act be drawn up accordingly & that Coll. Peter Gilman, Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Board shall appoint to draw up the Same.

Mr. Secretary & Mr. Wibird brought down y* above vote for Imprinting ten thousand pounds &c. for the Expedit &c. & said y* y* Govrd could not consent to it for several reasons wth he mentioned. The House sent up Coll. Gilman with the vote praying the Honble Council would give their Reasons why they could not pass upon sd vote, in writing. The Secretary soon brought down y* following answer in writing as on file.
Feb'y ye 5, 1744—

Prov. of N. Hamp'. The Council's objections to the House's vote of this day for the emitting the sum of ten thousand pounds, &c.

1. They are of opinion that nothing should be couched in the s'd vote but what should appear that ye s't money is emitted for carrying the intended Expedition ag'st Louisburg into execution, especially as any overplus may be otherwise expended in the war against his Maj's enemies.

[r. 137(1).] 2. The Periods for calling in the same should commence on the 25th of December 1751, in which year there is no sum by any Act of Assembly to be brought in, & so in proportion the nine succeeding years.

These objections the Council conceive make no material alterations with Respect to the Intent of the s'd vote.

The above objections read & voted to be sent down to the House.

Theod't Atkinson, Sec'y.

After the above was read the House adjourn'd till three of the clock.

At three o'clock, Feb'y 5th, 1744 — met according to adjournment & unanimously—Voted, That the following be sent up as an answ't to the Councils objections, viz:

The House's Answer to the Councils objections ag'st their vote sent up this day, for Emitting ten thousand pounds for supplying the Treasury to defray the charge of an Expedition ag'st Louisburg & further carrying on ye war & support of his Maj's Government.

1st. The House are of opinion that there is great necessity of raising money for the farther carrying on the war & defence & support of his Maj's Government. As for carrying the warr into the Enemies Country both w'h they intend by their vote, & think it would be dishonorable in them to pass any vote or bill but what in the face of the same plainly set forth what they intended & therefore cannot consent to an Emission of paper bills unless the very use they intend it for be expressed in ye s't vote or bill.

2dly. Inasmuch as the House are of opinion that it will be necessary for the defraying the growing charge of the Governm't between this & the year 1761, to lay considerable taxes on the years between that & the year 1766 they [r. 138.] think that if the Periods for calling in the said sum of ten thousand pounds shall commence in the year 1761, it would be loading the people they Represent (in those years) with an insupportable burthen, & therefore as the Hon'ble Council conceive their objections make no material alteration "with respect to the intent of said vote," the House unanimously think it their duty to adhere to ye s't s'd vote & hope for a ready concurrence therewith. Sent up by Mr. Frost & Mr. Lock.

Voted That a message go up to his Exco praying him to direct the Treasurer to lay his acct's before the House; also to pray his Exco to direct the several officers to lay their Muster Rolls before the House, & the Speaker sent up Mr. Wear to deliver s'd message.

Jotham Odiorn, Esq. came down with a copy of the vote for a Committee to examine acct's concurred & Jotham Odiorn, Theod. Atkinson & Ellis Huske, Esqs. joyned as a Com't of the Council.

Mr. Wibird came & informed the House his Exco had directed the Muster Rolls to be laid before the House.

(1) 135 and 136 are blank pages.—Ed.
Mr. Wear sent up to pray his Exo\^r to direct y^e y^e Treasurer lay his acc^e before y^e House before the Com^e go out on them.

His Exo\^r sent down y^e following written Message by Coll. Downing & Mr. Solly:

_Gentlemen of the Assembly,_

In consequence of your message of the 2\^d Inst. I express'd a messenger to Boston in order to get the Proclamations necessary to be Dispersed throughout the Province for encouraging the Expedition to Louisburgh printed, which I have this moment received, & as soon as the sheriff attends on me shall order them to be dispersed.

Therefore that no delay may be occasioned on my acc\^e I think it necessary to lay before the Hon^eble House that I am ready to give my assent to any bill for defraying the charge that may arise on ye Equipment of 250 men for the Expedition to Louisburgh, in conformity to the Report of a Committee of both Houses Feb^r 1\^st 1744 --- & concurred by both Houses Feb^r 2\^d 1744 --- & assented to the same day & hour.

[p. 139.] You will be pleased to observe that I have no Instruction to support me in assenting to a Bill for Emitting any more money than what is now Extant. I must necessarily Incur his Majesty's highest Displeasure if the support of the Government or any other affair should be included or even presumed in said Bill & therefore I hope you will think it for his Majesty's immediate service & the Honour of the Government to pass a Bill in support of the Resolve of both Houses for the service of the Expedition only, which I am ready to assent to.

B. _WENTWORTH._

Council Chamber, In Portsm^o Feb^r 5\^th 1744.

[The following is the "Instruction" under which the Governor acted.—Ed.]

[Copyrighted from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, Vol. I, p. 239.]

"Whereas Acts have been Passed in some of his Majestys Plantations in America for striking Bills of Credit and Issuing out the same in lieu of money in order to discharge their Publick Debts & for other Purposes, from whence several Inconveniences have arisen, it is therefore his Maj^y^s Will & Pleasure that you do not give your assent to or Pass any act in the Province of New Hampshire under your Government whereby Bills of Credit may be struck or issued in live money without a clause be Included in such Act declaring that the same shall not take effect until the 6\^th act shall be approved & confirmed by his Majesty, his heirs or successors, except only for the annual support & service of the Government not Exceeding six thousand pounds in such paper Bills, & this Permission to continue only until his Majestys further Pleasure shall be known thereupon, and you are to take special care that no more than £6000 of such Bills be ever current at one & the same time."

A copy of his Maj^y^s "19\^th Instruction" to his Excellency, Gov^r Wentworth. Compared pr.

_Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y._

Which was read & then y^e House was adjourn'd till to morrow morning 10 o'clock, having appointed Coll. Gilman & Mr. Sherburne to prepare an answer.
Wednesday Feb'y 6th 1744—Met according to adjm' the Commit-
tee appointed to answ' his Exc's message make their Report,
which is read as follows & signed by the Speaker, &c. &
Voted That it be sent up as an answ' to his Excellencies mes-
sage of last evening, by Mr. Gideons & Mr. Lock.

May it please your Excellency,

The House sent two Messages to your Excellency ye 2d Curri in answer to
your Excellencies message about ye Proclamations. The first was in these
words: "The House are willing to be at the expense of printing the Procla-
mations as soon as proper method is agreed upon for defraying the charge."
The second in these words: "The House are preparing a vote for the Emit-
ting of a sum of money to Defray the charge of the war & the Expedition to
Louisburg & are willing to be at the charge of printing any Proclamations
your Excellency shall think proper on this occasion."

May it please your Excellency,

The' the House did not expect that an Express would be sent on purpose
to get the Proclamations printed, understanding by your Excellencies message
that there was an Express going on some other occasion, yet they are willing
to be at the charge of printing them; but ye sending them out before such a
vote as aforesaid is passed the Council & assented to by your Excellency, or any
proper way agreed on to defray the charge &c. we apprehend will be going
too fast & not in consequence of the House's message of ye 2d inst. By the
tenor of your Excellency's message & the proceedings of your Excellency &
the Honble Council on the vote of the House for the supply of the Treasury
to defray the charge of an Expedition against Louisburg & further carrying
on the war, &c. we perceive that notwithstanding the earnestness with
[p. 140,] which your Excellency in your speech at the opening of this session
Informed their Excellencies the Lords Justices commands requiring your Ex-
cellency to put the Province in the best posture of defence, &c. in their Let-
ters laid before the House, requiring the House immediately & without any
delay to enable you to carry the Royal commands into Execution, & the' your
Excellency is pleased in your Speech to use these words: "I shall expect you
proceed upon it without the least delay, naked and almost defenceless as we are
the season of the year advances when we may expect to be attacked by
Sea & Land"—That for all your Excellency & the Honble Council inclined to
do at present on this matter of putting the Province in the best Posture of
Defence, we may still remain in the same naked and defenceless state. Does
your Excellency think it would be for the honour of his Majesty and the
safety of his People in this Province to leave the Province in such a naked
and defenceless state as your Excellency is pleased to Represent it in & at
a season when your Excellency justly observes we may expect to be attacked
by sea & land, to send 250 of our best men (when we can barely spare them)
on an Expedition abroad and make no manner of provision for the defence
of his Majesty's Government at home? The House are surprised hereat &
think this would be a high breach of the Trust reposed in them & a great
Dishonor to his Majesty, to leave his Province in so naked & defenceless a
State; & really think it a sure way to gain his Majesty's displeasure; & there-
fore inasmuch as your Excellency expresses your readiness to assent to any
Bill for emitting money for defraying the charge of an Expedition against
Louisburg without an Instruction to support your Excellency, we hope &
trust that on further consideration your Excellency will think it of as much
importance to make ample provision for the protection of his Majesty's
Province in its naked & defenceless state; Especially as ye Exc's the Lords
Justices so strongly require it. In obedience to the Royal commands by your
Excellency transmitted to this House, we have proceeded without the least
Delay in this important matter & hitherto made it the main business of this
Session as your Excellency required us; & considering the concern your Ex-
cellency expresses in your Speech for the Safety of his Majesty's subjects
under your Government, your Excellency's affection for your native country & the lasting Reproach which the neglect of protecting & defending his Majesty's Province under the dreadful calamity of a war at a time when an Expedition is carrying on abroad, would bring upon our happy Constitution; we hope that your Excellency will think it for his Majesty's immediate service and the honour of this Government to assent to the vote of this House sent up yesterday to supply the Treasury for the service of the Expedition & further carrying on the war, &c. which is in support of the Report of the Committee of both Houses & the Resolve of the General Assembly thereon.

The Council sent down the old Vote for Emitting ten thousand pounds with the following amendment, viz.

That nothing be express'd in the 8th vote but what relates to the intended Expedition agst Louisburg & for annoying & distressing his Majesties Enemies, and for defending & safe-guarding his Majesty's subjects of this Province, &

2d That the Periods for bringing the money emitted into the Treasury again, commence ye 25th day Dec 1751.


And immediately after his Exce sent a written message, as on file.

Message of his Excellency 6 Feb. 1744-5.


Province of New Hamp't

Gentlemen of the Assembly

That the present Expedition to Louisburg in conjunction with his Majesty's other Governments may meet with all possible encouragement from me, I now give the Hon'ble House my full assurance that I am ready to give my assent to any bill you may project in favour of this Expedition, that shall carry on the face of 8th Bill, that it is intended & appropriated to the service of the Expedition, for annoying & distressing her Majesty's Enemies & for the protection & safeguard of the Frontiers; & that the periods for calling in the Same shall commence in the year 1751, which is the furthest I can put it off, unless any of the other Governments should on this occasion put his Majesty's Subjects on a more favourable footing, & in that case I promise to assent to any Bill that may be projected by the House hereafter to farther postpone the periods that now may be agreed upon, that his Majesty's subjects of this Province may be put on as advantageous circumstances in respect to their Emissions & upon an equal footing with the subjects of his Majesty's other Governments, Which is all you can expect or desire from me.

You will likewise observe that it will be necessary in case the provision you now make falls short, to carry on the Expedition, that you will hereafter make farther grants to make good any deficiency, and that if there should be any excess it shall remain in the Treasury 'til disposed of by the General Assembly.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber, in Portsmt Feb. 6, 1744-5.

[The Message] read & Coll. Gilman & Mr. Sherburne desired to draw up another vote & present it to the House in the afternoon, & the House adjourn'd till three of the clock.
P. M. Feb 6th. Met according to adjournment. Coll Gilman & Mr. Sherburne bring in the following vote which is read & voted to be sent up.

[P. 141.] Prov. of N. Hamp'.

In the House of Representatives, Feb. 6, 1744–5.

Whereas there is an Expedition proposed in the neighboring Government ag' against the French (his Maj's enemies) at Louisburg for the Reduction thereof, a Plan of which hath been laid before this House by his Excellency the Governor, & whereas an Indian war is daily expected, & this House being willing to do all in their power towards the forwarding & carrying on said Expedition & putting this Province into the best posture of defence they can against his Maj's Enemies; and the circumstances of this Province being such at present that in order thereto it is necessary there should be a new Emission of Bills of publick Credit, & that the drawing in & sinking the same should be put off to some distant Period:

Voted—That there be forthwith Impressed & signed by a Com'r or Comt's to be appointed by the Gen' Assembly for that purpose, the sum of ten thousand pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province equal in value to so much in Bills of Credit on this Province of the last Emission, & in such form as shall be agreed upon by the General Assembly for the supplying the Treasury towards (for) the defraying the charge of the said Expedition for the Reduction of Louisburgh & the further carrying on the warr against his Maj's Enemies & for defending & safeguarding his Maj's subjects of this Province & for defraying the charge of Imprinting & signing the same, and that the said Bills be put into the Treasury & there remain for the ends, uses & purposes aforesd & that it be appropriated in the manner following: viz.

That the sum of fifteen hundred pounds, part of the said sum of ten thousand pounds, be for the payment of two hundred & fifty voluntiers, officers & soldiers, for four months to be raised & sent on an Expedition for the Reduction of Louisburgh & one months pay to be advanced to each man, and the rest paid when the muster Roles are allowed and approved of by the General Assembly.

[P. 142.] That two thousand pounds more of the said sum of ten thousand pounds be for the purchasing provisions, Blankets, & other necessary stores for the aforesd Expedition, as shall be ordered by the General Assembly.

That five hundred pounds more of the said Sum of ten thousand pounds be for procuring & fitting vessels for transports, & payment of Com't's that shall be appointed by the Gen' Assembly to procure vessels, Provisions stores & other necessaries for the use of & towards 8th Expedition.

That five hundred pounds more of said sum of ten thousand pounds be for the payment of the officers of Fort Wm & Mary &
such a number of soldiers as shall be allowed to be kept there by the General Assembly, when the Muster Roles are allowed by the Genl Assembly.

That two thousand pounds more of part of the said sum of ten thousand pounds be for the payment of such a number of officers & soldiers as shall be allowed by the Genl Assembly to be kept in pay for his Majesty's service for defending & safeguarding His Majesty's subjects of this Province when the Muster Roles shall be made up & allowed by the Genl Assembly.

That two thousand five hundred pounds more of part of said sum of ten thousand pounds be for purchasing provisions and other necessary stores for the officers & soldiers last mentioned & victualing the soldiers that may be allowed for Fort William & Mary.

That two hundred & fifty pounds more of said sum of ten thousand pounds be for a bounty on scalps as shall be allowed by the General Assembly in case of an Indian War to encourage volunteers to annoy & distress his Majesty's Enemies.

That two hundred & fifty pounds more, part of the said sum of ten thousand pounds be for defraying the charge of Imprinting & signing said Emission of Bills.

That the sum of five hundred pounds more, the Remaining part of said sum of ten thousand pounds, be for the payment of such incident charges of the war as may be allowed by the General Assembly, &

[p. 143.] As a Fund & security for drawing in & sinking the said Bills, that there be a Tax on the Poles & Estates within this Province in ten equal annual payments from & after the year 1755, payable by the 25th of December in each of ye s'd years & that the Treasurer of this Province for the time then being issue out his Warrants for the drawing in & sinking the same as aforesd agreeable to the last proportions of the Province Tax unless a new Proportion or proportions should be made by the General Assembly, in which case the said sum shall be drawn in agreeable to the Proportions next immediately preceding the Respective payments; That what of the said sums shall be drawn in to the Treasury from time to time shall be burnt to ashes in the face of the General Assembly & that in case any one or more of the said smaller sums or any part thereof shall not be used or Improved to the particular ends, uses & purposes aforesd, the same shall lye in the Treasury in order to be burnt & sink so much of the s'd Respective sums, unless the same shall be otherwise ordered & disposed of by the General Assembly & that the Treasurer for the time then being issue out his warrants for so much as shall be drawn out of the Treasury by warrants agreeable to this vote & no more; That each & every warrant for drawing any of the s'd money out of the Treasury shall be sign'd by his Exe, the Governor & shall be by & with the advice of the Council & shall direct the Treasurer to take the same out of such sums as are respectively appropriated for the payment of such publick Debts as the draughts are
made to discharge & that the Treasurer for the time then being be directed & ordered to pay such money out of such appropriations as directed to & no other, upon pain of Refunding all & every such sum or sums as he shall otherwise pay & to keep exact & distinct accounts of all payments made out of such appropriated sums & that there be a general liberty given in the act for payment of $1 sum of ten thousand pounds in such sort of species & in such way & manner as is set forth in act entitled an act for granting unto his most Excellent Majesty the sum of $4720 bills of Credit equal to proclamation money for supply of the Treasury, which act was passed April y° 3d 1742 & that a Com° [p. 144.] be appointed by the General Assembly to procure & fit the vessels for Transports & purchase all the Provision & other necessary Stores mentioned in this vote. That an Act be drawn up accordingly & that Coll. Peter Gilman & Mr. H. Sherburne be a Com° of this House to joyn with such as the Board shall appoint to draw up the same.

Sent up by Mr. Levitt & Mr. Js. Gilman, and then the House adjourn'd till to morrow, 10 o'clock.

[p. 145.] Thursday February y° 7th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

A Bill for a special act to Enable the Judge of Probates to finish the settlement of the Estates of S† & Jo. Penhallow, Esqs. read y° third time.

The vote for Emitting ten thousand pounds is brought down by Mr. Secretary & Mr. Wibird with a verbal message that the Council have no exception against the vote but the length of time for bringing it in, & after saying a good deal upon that subject desired the House would reconsider it. The House after consideration sent up Mr. Sherburne & Mr. Frost with the following Message:—That the House think that the 2d article in y° answer to the Councils message of the 5th Inst. is a full answer to the Message sent down by Mr. Sec° & Mr. Wibird & therefore unanimously adhere to their vote.

The Sec° came down & told the House that his Ex° had adjourn'd the General Assembly to Monday next ten of the clock.

Monday February y° 11th 1744—Met according to adjournment. Voted That the following Message be sent up to the Honble Council.

As it was of such great importance to his Majy this House were in hopes that the Honble Council would have directly proceeded upon their vote of y° 6th curr. for defraying the charge of the Expedition agst Louisburg & further carrying on the war, &c. in some shape or other. Especially as the time we
had to get ready was so short, & the House would willingly have sat night
& day for the dispatch of it, & are heartily concern'd that the long ad-
journm' of the General Assembly at this critical conjuncture has hindered
the progress of these Expeditions in this Province; Wherefore the House
pray that the Honble Council will immediately pass upon ye 4th vote that the
matter may not be any longer delayed, for the House are and always have
been resolved to do all they can to forward the 4th Expedition.

[p. 146.] Sent up by Mr. Gilman.

Voted That the following message be sent up to his Exe' the
Governor.

May it Please your Excellency,

On ye 6th Inst your Excellency was pleased to signifie to this House in a
written Message that you were ready to give your assent to any Bill the
House might project in favour of the Expedition to Louisburg under certain
limitations, as in the 4th message. The same day the House prepared & sent
up a vote to the Honble Council for the supplying the Treasury to defray the
charge of the Expedition against Louisburg & further carrying on the Warr
against his Majest's Enemies. But notwithstanding your Excellency's assur-
ance of your readiness &c. on ye 7th Instant in the forenoon before the Honble
Council had pass'd upon said vote (that we know of) your Excellency was
pleased to adjourn the General Assembly to Monday ten of the clock, to the
great grief of the House who have so much at heart the forwarding that
nobel projection of his Excellency Governor Shirley, communicated to this
House by his letter to your Excellency for the Reduction of Louisburgh.

We assure your Excellency that it was & is the full Resolution of this
House to do all in our Power to forward so noble an undertaking & we are
Really & heartily concerned that your Excellency's so adjourning the Assem-
by from ye 7th to ye 11th has so much Retarded & we fear discouraged the progress of the Expedition in this Province Especially
when the whole time we had to prepare & get ready in was so short.

If the General Assembly had been kept sitting we think the affair might
have been in a good forwardness by this time & we assure your Excellency
that we should have chosen to have set night & day till this matter had been
compleated, Rather than to have lost one minutes time. And we should have
been glad if in this case (as your Excellency observes in your Speech) the
lesser affairs of Government had given way to this important matter, & there-
fore pray that your Excellency will be pleased to keep the General Assembly
sitting till this matter is over, for we are Resolved to do all we can to
forward it & to give it all the dispatch in our power.

[p. 147.] Voted That the Journals of this House be printed &
that Mr. H' Sherburne be & hereby is impowered to get them
printed.

John Downing Esq. & Mr. Solly, about 5 o'clock in the after-
noon brought down the following Message from the Council as on
file.

Province of N. Hamp'f.

In Council Feb' 11th 1744—

Voted That the following answer to the Honble Houses' message of this day
in relation to the vote of the House of ye 6th inst be sent down.

His Majesty's Council always esteem'd the Expedition to Louisburgh of the
greatest Importance & have always forwarded the affairs on their part. And
as to the House vote of ye 6th curr' it came up late at night & the House soon
adjourn'd. On ye 7th the Council sent early in ye forenoon a message to
acquaint them in particular that the periods for calling in the money proposed
In said vote to be Emitted were at too great a distance & therefore recommended it to their consideration in that particular for the House's alteration, to which the House sent a message by Messrs Sherburne & Frost that the House unanimously adhered to their vote, as sent up, so that the Council look't upon it that the affair was entirely over & his Excellency adjourn'd the General Assembly till 10 o'clock this day & that the Council waited all the forenoon but there not being a house met is the occasion why they did not hear of their said vote till now, but we now acquaint the House that their said vote of ye 6th Inst is non-curr'd unanimously for the Reason given to the House by a message of ye 7th inst.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

The House Immediatley voted & sent up the following message in answer, by Mr. Stevens & Mr. Lock:

Tho' the Honble Council have not given any answer to the House's answer to there objection to the House's vote of the 6th Inst & notwithstanding it will be a great burthen to the people, yet the House being willing to forward ye 6 Exhibition against Louisburg &c. do agree that the Periods for paying in said sum do commence in the year 1751, & pray to have ye vote sent down to make the amendment on it.

His Exe'q sent down a written message by Mr. Huske & Mr. Solly which was read & filed as follows: [This Message not found.]

Mr. Sec'y brought down a Petition of sundry Persons praying that provision may be made for 500 men for ye 6th Expedition against Louisburg &c. w'h was read & ordered ye t'it lay for consideration.

Petition, &c.


To his Excellency Benjamin Wentworth, Esq. Captain General & Commander in Chief in & over his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire, the Honble his Majesty's Council & House of Representatives in General Assembly convened, Feb'y 11th 1744-5.

The Memorial of sundry of the Inhabitants of said Province shews, That your Memorialists have been informed that the consideration of Joining with the neighbouring Governments in the design'd Expedition against Louisburgh has for some time past Engaged your attention, but that no Resolution Relating thereto has yet been fully agreed upon, and while the matter is suspended, your memorialists beg leave to offer their tho'ts thereon, as it is an affair of Public concern.

That your Memorialists conceive the welfare if not the very being of the Province depends greatly upon the Reduction of that place, as if it continues under the French it will in all probability Enable them in a little time to Reduce Port Royal, & if that should be the case 'tis easy to foresee what the fatal consequences must be to all the English settlements upon the sea Coast as well as to the Inland Towns by the Privateers infesting the One, & the Indians Destroying the other: And on the other hand, if Louisburgh was in the possession of the English, they would thereby have almost all the fish trade in their own hands, which would give life and vigour to all branches of Trade they are concerned in & Revive all sorts of Business, with many other advantages too numerons to be particularized here, and farther it is very probable that if we neglect to fight our Enemies at that distance & in their own Territories, we shall be oblig'd to do it nearer home, if not in our own Towns.
That your Memorialists conceive it a just motive to quicken the People in this Government to see how forward zealos & active the neighbouring Governments are in this affair, even those much more remote than this, at least in less danger, & that have less to fear should it not be done,—of which no doubt this Honble Court are acquainted. Tho' perhaps may not have been Inform'd that the Government of Rhode Island have determined to contribute to the Expedition the number of five hundred men & two Twenty four Gun ships, and the owners of the Privateers have promised the assistance of their vessels: The Inhabitants of the Colony of Connecticut have also by subscription Raised a sum of mony for the pay & subsistence of five hundred men (their Genl Court not sitting) who all are ready to Embark, and to speak generally to avoid prolixity, every Government to which the affair has been proposed, seem to have gone beyond their power, as it were, to effect this design. To which your Memorialists would beg leave humbly to add that if this should fail of joining or only contribute what might justly be considered as a poor Pittance to an Enterprise in which (if attended with success) they will be more Benefitted & served in proportion, than any other, there need not much be said to set in a clear light, what a figure they must make in the Eyes of all who shall hereafter be acquainted with the fact. Wherefore y' Memorialists beg leave humbly to pray that Provision may be made for the paying & subsisting five hundred men, if so many belonging to this Government will Enlist as Volunteers for this Expedition, and that they may have the same Encouragement that the Volunteers in the other Governments have & your Memorialists as in duty bound shall pray, &c.

[Signed]
Thos Packer, Nathl Peirce, Jno Tufton Mason,
Geo. Mitchell, John Newmarch, Nathaniel Mervise,
John Wentworth, John Ayers, Josia Pierce.

Prov. New Hamp.', In Council, Feb'11th 1744—
Read & recommended
Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

[p. 148.] The Secy came into the House & said that in anawr to the House's message wherein they desired the Honble Council would send y' House vote of y' 6th Inst. &c. the s'd vote ought properly to lye in his office, that it was writ upon. If the House wanted it he would send it &c.

Upon which the House Immediately prepared another vote—wth is as follows on file:

The Honble Council being adjourn'd the House could not send up s'd vote this evening; & having nothing before them, the House adjourn'd till ten o'clock to morrow morning.

Tuesday, February y' 12th 1744—Met according to adjournment, and as soon as his Exco came to the Council, the House sent up the aforesd vote by Maj Stevens & Coll. Wallingford. The House understanding that Brig. Gen. Pepperill was in Town,
Voted, That Coll. Gillman, Coll. Wallingford & Mr. Gideons be desired to wait upon Brigadier Gen'l Pepperill & pray him to come to the House & give them all the intelligence he can about their
method of proceeding in the Province of the Mass. Bay in forwarding the Expedition agst Louisburg, & the forwardness it is at present in; who soon Return’d & s’d that Gen’l Pepperill would wait upon yr House.

Whereas the House are informed that one Joseph Moulton, jun of . . . . . lately travelling from this place towards Boston did give out & declare that he was going to carry advice that the Assem’l of yr Prov: would not raise any men for the Expedition agst Louisburg, or words to that effect, &c.

Voted That the s’d Joseph Moulton, jun. be sent for & brought before this House to be exam’d & inquired of how he came to utter such words or any words to that purpose, &c.

[p. 149.] The sheriff making Return of the precept Issued by the speaker of this House on yr 2d of Feb. Requiring him Issue out a precept to yr select men of Newington requiring them to call the freeholders togethers & choose a meet person to Represent s’d Town or Parish in the Gen’l Assem. of this Prov: & that the Selectmen of s’d Newington had made return to him, yr the Town had chose John Fabian. The House sent up to inform his Excv that in a petition preferred by sundry of the freeholders of s’d Newington, Representing in s’d petition & declaring the proceedings of the House in that matter, & praying his Excv to order him yr s’d Fabian to be qualified.

Mr. Secretary, Coll. Downing & Mr. Wibird came into the House & declaring they were sent to qualify John Fabian, Esq. admin’d the oath to him, & he took his place in yr House being directed thereto by the speaker.

Brigadier General Pepperell came to the House & Mr. Speaker declaring to him why he was desired to come, he made a Representation of the affairs to House:

That the Mass’a had voted 3000 men besides officers & sailors.
5 20 Gun ships & other vessels, besides yr Gally.
2 mortars
1500 Bombs
8 or 10,000 Granadoe shells
500 snow shoes
£250,000 new Tenor & that they suppose the Exped’n would cost £120,000 new Ten.’.

His Excv sent down a written message (on file), at one of the clock, informing the House that their vote for £10,000 lay before him for his assent to it, &c.

[Copied from MS. “Governor’s Messages,” in Secretary’s office, Vol. I, p. 335.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

Your vote of 11th Instant for the Emitting £10000 for the Expedition to Louisburg and other purposes therein mentioned now lay before me for my consent.

My inclination to exert myself to give life to the Expedition would lead me to get over small difficulties, but the violence I must offer to his Majestye Instructions, as the bill now stands, the uncertainty whether the 250 men re-
ported by the Comt of both Houses will take Effect, unless the number is increased to a small Regiment & under Field officers of our own, with the distant periods, make the difficulties so great, that I must desire you will increase the number of men to a small Regiment, and shorten the periods, or give in your reasons for not doing it: Also, that if you can find no other way to defray the expence of the Expedition or for the defence of the Province.

Council Chamber,

B. W.
in Portsmouth Feb. 11, 1744.

Voted, That Coll. Gilman & Mr. Sherburne be Comt to draw up an answe" to ye s" message, & the house adjourn'd for an hour & an half.

Tuesday Afternoon. The House met according to adjournment & the Comt bring in the following answer to his Exc" message this morning wh" was voted & sent up by Mr. Wear & Mr. Philbrick.

[p. 150.] May it please your Excellency

We are glad to find by your Excellency's message this day that our vote of £10000 to defray the charge of the Expedition against Louisburg & further carrying on ye war against his Majesties Enemies lays before your Excellency for your Excellency's consent thereto.

Your Excellency was pleased to inform this House in your Excellency's written message of ye 5th curr that "you are ready to give your assent to any Bill for defraying the charge that may arise on ye Equipment of 250 men for ye Expedition to Louisburgh in conformity to ye Report of a Committee of both Houses Feb. 1st 1744" & in your Excellency's message of ye 6th curr you are pleased to use these words: "I now give the Hon'ble House my full assurance that I am ready to give my assent to any bill you may project in favor of ye Expedition that shall carry on ye face of ye bill that it is intended & appropriated to ye service of ye Expedition for annoying & distressing his Majesties Enemies, for the protection & safeguard of the Frontiers & that the period for calling in the same shall commence in ye year 1751." Wherefore the House that no delay should be chargeable to them, in compliance with your Excellency's proposals formed exactly such a vote as your Excellency was pleased in said message to give them your full assurance you would assent to which is the vote now before your Excellency, and we doubt not but your Excellency will readily assent to it that the whole affair may not on that account be delayed. As to what your Excellency is pleased to say about a further number of men, if that had been proposed when your Excellency only mentioned ye 250 in your message of ye 5th Inst. provision might have been made for them in the vote now before your Excellency, but as so much time has been spent in getting this vote so forward, & inasmuch as when your Excellency assented thereto the Proclamations may go out if your Excellency thinks proper, and the affair be going on,—we pray your Excellency will immediately assent to it & then (as the House before they had Rec'd your Excellency's message had agreed on a further provision of men to make a Regiment, as soon as the vote before your Excellency was assented to) a vote may be prepared therefor.

The present distressed circumstances of his Majesties Subjects in this Province by reason of the war, the heavy Taxes already laid, & which may further be expected to be laid to defray the other charges of the Government, in ye succeeding years, are such that we cannot find out any other way to carry on this Expedition, which our hearts are so much engaged in, or in any degree shorten the periods for bringing in ye money. We therefore again earnestly pray that your Excellency will give your assent to this vote before you, & then we shall with cheerfulness proceed to make such further grants of men & money as shall tend to forward this Expedition, the Honour of his Majesty & the welfare of his Loyal subjects of this Province.
Mr. Wibird & Mr. Solly came into the House & informed them that his Exco could not consent to the vote till the House Informed how they designed to make a further provision. The House sent up the following message in answ' by Mr. Gilman & Sherburne—The House propose to make up the whole number of voluntiers between 400 & 500, sailors included, & for defraying y* charge to Emit a further sum of money to be brought in Imme-
diately after y* £10000 & in y* same manner.
Voted, That a message be sent to his Exco to inquire whether his Exco has assented to their vote for £10000. Mr. Lock & Mr. Wear went up with it. Upon which his Exco sent down a written message by Col. Downing & Coll. Smith, as on file in answer to wth the House came into a Resolution to send a Com'ss to his Exco & tell him that if he consent to putting off the payment of y* money to be Emitted to pay the charge till after 1760, the House will vote 200 voluntiers more, but if his Exco went put off the Periods till after 1760 the House Resolve to vote no more than 100 more, & Coll. Gilman, Maj Stevens & Mr. March are desired to go with s'd message. The House adjourn'd till to morrow 10 of the clock.

Message of his Excellency above referred to.


Gentlemen of the Assembly,
By your message of this day, I find the disposition of the House is to aug-
ment the forces to Louisburgh to four or five hundred men, sailors included,
which is very pleasing to me; and if the House will send up a Resolve on
that subject & in what manner they propose to pay the Expence, it will facili-
tate the other bill that now lays before me, which at present appears very
difficult;—but by no means put off the augmentation or the charge to a fur-
ther day.
Council Chamber in Portsm° Feb'y 12, 1744—

B. Wentworth.

Wednesday February the 13 : 1744—
Met according to adjournment, & the Com'ss appointed to wait on his Exco make Report to the House that his Exco will not con-
sent to put off the periods for payment of any money beyond the
time mentioned in y* vote of y* 11th inst. Wherefore the following vote was pass'd & sent up by Maj Stevens & Mr. Gilman

Province of New Hamp'.

In y* House of Representatives, Feb. 13, 1744.

Whereas a vote was passed in this House on y* 11th curr for
Imprinting & signing the sum of Ten thousand pounds to defray y* charge of transporting, Paying &c. 250 voluntiers on an Expe-
dition against Louisburgh, agreeable to a Report of a Com'ss of both Houses y* 1st of Feb'y curr & further carrying on y* war
against his Majesty's Enemies &c. which vote his Excellency the
Governor informed the House yesterday lay before him for his assent thereto, & whereas this House have further considered the great importance the success of this Expedition is of to his Majesty & all the Governments on this Continent & to this Province in a particular manner, & being Resolved to do all they can to forward said Expedition even to exceed their ability & proportion:

In addition to the said vote of y* 11th curr

Voted, That the Capt. General be desired to Incourage the Inlisting of one hundred voluntiers more (officers & sailors included) under such proper officers as he shall appoint giving them the same Encouragement as proposed in a Report of a Committee of both Houses y* 1st of the Feb curr & under the same Restrictions & Limitations, & that for the defraying of the charge of their Transportation and any further charge of y* 250 voluntiers not before thought of, & all other charges relating to them there be forthwith Imprinted & signed by the same Committee or Committees to be appointed, besides the sum mentioned in y* aforesd Vote, the sum of three thousand pounds bills of Credit Equal in value to & of such form as the bills in said vote mentioned; That said bills be put into the Treasury & lay there for the use aforesd as shall be ordered by the Gen' Assembly to be appropriated for said use, & called in in y* same manner & form as in the aforesd vote, in proportion to y* sum, & that both sums be included in y* same act & under the management of y* same Committees.

[p. 152.] A special Act Enabling the Judge of Probates to finish the settlement of the Estates of Saml & John Penhallow, read, & having been read three times before voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Fabyan & Mr. Lock, y* 13th inst.

Mr. Wibird came down & told the House that both the votes relating to the Expedition were concurred & assented to, & delivered a Paper & s' his Exco Recom'd it or something like it for the House's consideration. While y* House were consid' of the above paper Mr. Wibird came down & ad his Exco desir'd the House would come into a Resolution upon s'd paper directly, because his Exco proposed to annex it to the Proclamation. The House sent up Mr. Sherburne with y* following message to his Exco:

The House desire to be informed whether there is any authenticated certificate y* y* Map provided in y* manner represented in the paper laid before the House: if there is, pray that his Exco will direct it to be laid before the House. The House sent up Coll. Wallingford & Mr. March with y* following vote:

Voted, That the same encouragement be given to private Centinalls & sailors that will enlist as voluntiers on y* Exped* agst Louisburgh as is given in y* Prov. of Mass Bay, & then adjourn'd till 1–2 past three.

Met according to adjournment, & the following vote sent up by H. Sherburne, jun.
Voted That Thomas Millet Esq. & Clement March, Esq. be a Com'w of this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Hon'ble his Majesty's Council to go immediately to Boston & get the thirteen thousand pounds w'h the Gen' Assembly have voted shall be Impressed, imprinted with all possible dispatch on the best terms they can get it done; That it be struck from the same Plates as the £25000 were struck from; two thousand Pounds of it from y' small plate & all the rest from the large plate; That there be no other alterations in y' plate but that of the date; that they convey it safely to y' Com'w appointed to sign it as fast as possibly they can after it is Impressed, That the s' Com'w be under oath to y' faithful discharge of y' trust repos'd in them. Sent up for concurr. by Mr. Stevens & Frost.

Mr. Wibird joyned by the Council.

[p. 153.] Voted That Nath. Rogers Esq. Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be a Com'w of this House to join with such as shall be appointed by the Hon'ble his Maj'y Council to sign the Thirteen thousand pounds voted to be Impressed for the Exp'd to Louisburg & further carrying on y' war, & that they or any three of them sign each bill, & y' s' Com'w be under oath to y' faithful discharge of y' trust. Sent up for concurrence. Geo. Jaffrey, Joth. Odiorn & Theo. Atkinson [joyned] of the Council.

Voted, That the Plates on w'h the £25000 loan was struck from be delivered to the Com'w for getting the £13000 for the Exp'd Imprinted & that there be pd. to y' s' Com'w out of the Treasury to enable them to begin & carry on the work, fifty pounds, by them to be accounted for to the Gen'y Assembly, & when the Impression of y' s' sum is finished that they bring the s' plates & deliver them to the Gen'y Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Frost & Mr. Gilman.

Ellis Huske Esq. came down with y' vote for Com'w to get the money Imprinted, in w'h Rich'd Wibird, Esq. was added by the Council, also the vote for a Com'w to sign the money, to which Geo. Jaffrey Esq. Jotham Odiorne Esq. & Theo. Atkinson Esq. were joyned as a Com'w of Council.

Whereas Rich'd Jennens Esq. of Rye has one of the keys of the chest in which the Plates from which y' £25000 loan was struck is kept,

Voted That Mr. Jonathan Lock go to the s' Rich'd Jennens Esq. & demand of him the afores' key & that the s' Richard Jennens Esq. deliver the s' key unto the s' Lock & that the s' Lock bring y' s' Key into this House as soon as he gets it, & then adj'ed till to-morrow ten o'clock.

[p. 154.] Thursday, February 14th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Voted That Coll. Gilman, Mr. Meshech Wear, Maj' Eben' Ste-
vens, Thomas Millet, Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne, jun. be a
Com* of this House to joyn with such as may be appointed by
the Hon* his Maj* Council to provide & fitt vessels for trans-
ports, to procure provisions, stores of all sorts & transact every
other affair proper for a Com* to act in Relating to the Expedi-
tion for the Reduction of Louisburg, agreeable to the votes of the
Gen* Assembly, That money be borrowed out of the appropriated
money now in the Treasury to enable the Com* to begin the
work, to be repaid again, together with the fifty pounds voted to
be p* to y* Com* for Imprinting the money, when the money ap-
propriated for the use of the Expedition comes in; That when the
money appropriated for fitting vessels, advance wages, blank-
ets, provisions & stores is in the Treasury (after deducting what
may have been borrowed) it be p* to the Com* by his Ex* the
Gov* warrant agreeable to y* vote of the Gen* Assembly, as they
may have occasion for it, & that they be accountable to the Gen*
Assemb: for such sums as they shall receive & that they make
Report of their proceedings to the Gen* Assemb. from time to
time as the Gen* Assemb. shall require the same. Sent up for
concurrence.

Mr. Secretary came down with the following Message from his
Exo*: His Ex* recommends it to the House to pass a vote that the
officers & soldiers in y* Province for the Expedition ag* Louisburg
have y* same pay as in the Massachusetts, w* he apprehends
would be for the encouraging the affairs going on.

Voted thereon, Mr. Wear & Mr. Thompson go up & inform his
Exo* that the House have his Exo* message about encouraging
officers under their consideration, & pray his Exo* will inform
them what officers & how many he proposes to appoint.

The vote for a Com* to manage the affair of the Expedition.
concurr'd & assented to by George Jaffrey & Henry Sherburne
added to the Com* Adjourn'd for two hours,

[p. 155.] Met in the afternoon, Feb. 14, 1744—

Voted That the Colonel, Lt. Collonel & Major, Captains & all
under officers that are or shall be appointed to command the vol-
unteers voted by the Gen* Assembly to go on the Expedition ag*
Louisburg have the same allowances made them pr month as are
allowed by the Government of the Mass: Bay on y* Expedition,
provided each Company consists of forty men or upwards, & that
the Captains have the same allowance for enlisting men in propor-
tion to the number of men in each Company & that no Capt. be en-
titled to the bounty for enlisting men untill his Company be com-
pleted; also that the Chaplin, Surgeon & Surgeon's mate (to be
appointed by the Gen* Assembly) have the same allowances as in
y* Province of the Massachusetts Bay, provided the searungs
wages don't exceed five pounds pr month. Then sent up for con-
currence. Adjourn'd till to-morrow ten o'clock.
Fryday, February ye 15th 1744—Met according to adjournm'.

Colonel Thomas Wallingford, a member of this House making complaint unto the House that on Wednesday ye 13th curr'd during the session of this House, Cyprian Jefferay of Portsm in sd Prov. Shopkeeper, did make an assault on him the sd Wallingford and ye ye sd Jefferay drew out his knife & said he would cutt his ye said Wallingford's throat if he got forty men to do it. It being consider'd by this House & Voted, That by doing hereof ye sd Jefferay did greatly affront ye sd House, Insult & offer great Indignity to them. It is further voted, That a warrant forthwith go out from the Speaker of this House directed to the Sheriff of this Province Requiring him forthwith to apprehend the body of ye ye sd Cyprian Jefferay & him bring before this House to be Exam'd concerning the premises & deal with according to the Laws & customs in such cases made, used & appointed.

Warr accordingly granted.

[F. 156.] Mr. Secretary came into the House and informed them that his Exco sent him to inform the House that he would spare any gunns out of the Fort that might be of use to the Expedition aqst Louisburg.

Whereas his Exco the Govr has offered to spare any Gunns out of the Fort that may be of service in the Expedition:

Voted, That one of the vessels to be provided for Transports be well fitted with eight such suitable gunns as his Exco will please to spare out of the Fort & that the Comms to transact the affair of the Expedition be hereby Impowered suitably to fit one vessel with such Gunns as his Exco may let them have to guard the other vessels & with all other suitable stores to fight ye sd Gunns, provided that the sd vessell be manned out of ye 350 voluntiers, heretofore granted, & also that the sd Comitee be impowered to get the vessels that he provided for transports valued & apprized.

Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Shurburne, with a verbal message informing his Exco ye ye House were about ye Act for Emits £13000 & pray his Exco would not adjourn the Genl Assembly for any time till that was passed.

Whereas Thomas Millet, Esq. who was appointed by this House to be one of a Comms to joyn with such as should be appointed by the Honble his Majc Council to inquire into the grants made of men & to Receive muster Rolls &c. &c.; Whereas the sd Thomas Millet Esq. is appointed to be of a Comms to go to Boston & get the £13000 Imprinted so that he cannot attend on the business of the Comms first mentioned, that the Comms therefore to receive Muster Rolls &c. may proceed on ye affair with Dispatch,—

Voted, That John Fabyan Esq. be appointed out of this House to joyn with ye ye sd Comms to inquire into the grants that have been made of men in ye year past for the Defence of the Government & receive the Muster Rolls consequent thereupon & Examine them & make speedy Report unto the Genl Assm in order for
their allowance. Sent up for concurrence, in the afternoon by
Mr. Levitt & Mr. Fabyan.

[fo. 157.] Thomas Millet, Esq. & Clement March, who were
appointed of the Comittee to get y* £13000 Imprinted, were
sworn to the faithful discharge of the trust Reposed in them.
The House is adjourn'd for one hour & a half.

Met according to adjournment.

Coll. Joseph Blanchard Esq.(1) came into the House & informed
the House that by virtue of the Sheriffs writ he was chosen to
Represent the District of Dunstable, Litchfield & Nottingham, &
prayed to have his seat in the House; upon which he was told by
the Speaker that the House knew nothing of his being so chosen
&c.

In the afternoon the Sec'y brought the Govr's writ to the Sheriff
& the Sheriffs Return upon it that Joseph Blanchard Esq. was
Returned as chosen for Dunstable, Litchfield & Nottingham, But
inasmuch as this House knew not any Law, custom or usage of
the Province intitling the places or any of them, by which he
was chosen & sent, to send a Representative to sit in the Gen'l
Assembly of this Province & forasmuch as every Town, Parish or
District ought to have a Right so to do by Law, custom or usage
of the Prov. previous to the Issuing of the King's writ,

Voted. That until the s* Joseph Blanchard Esq. make it appear
to this House, that those places for w* he was chosen had a Right
by Law, custom or usage of this Prov. before the Issuing of the
s* writ to send a Representative to sit in the Gen'l Assembly of
this Prov. he be not admitted to the Privilege of a seat in this
House.

Mr. Solly came down & s* his Exc'y desired to know if the
Report of the Com'tee about men, &c. was pass'd. The Act for
13000 Read y* 2* time & then adjourn'd till tomorrow ten o'clock.

[p. 158.] Saturday February y* 16, 1744—Met according to
adjournment.

Voted, When the Bill shall be passed by the General Assembly
for the supplying the Treasury with £13000 bills of Credit for
defraying the charge of the Expedition to Louisburg & further
carrying on the war against his Majesty's Enemies &c. that then
his Exc'y the Governor be desired to inlist or Impress fiftty good
effective men to be by him employed in his Maj'ys service for one
month at twenty five shilling pr month, ten of the s* fifty men to
be posted at Fort William & Mary & forty to be employed in
Scouting on the Frontiers as his Exc'y shall think proper.

(1) Coll. Joseph Blanchard was a native of Dunstable; a distinguished citizen and officer
during the French and Indian wars. He was born Feb. 11, 1704, was the father of Joseph
Blanchard, jun., a noted surveyor, who, with the Rev. Dr. Samuel Langdon, published a
map of the Province in 1751.—Ed.
Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Gideons & Mr. Lock.

Mr. Solly came down & sd his Exco' desired the original papers from the Lords Justices, wch were directly sent up by Mr. Levit & Mr. Fabyan.

The Bill for supply of the Treasury with thirteen thousand pounds for defraying the charge of the Expedition agst Louisburgh & further carrying on yr war &c. having been read three times: Voted, That the sd Bill be passed to be Enacted & signed by the Speaker & entryd.

Nathl Rogers, Esq. Col. Peter Gilman Esq & Henry Sherburne, Jr. who were chosen a Com'ee of this House to sign yr £13000 were sworn to the faithful discharge of the trust reposed in them.

The Secy came down and sd the Council could not pass the Bill for £13000 till the House had pass'd yr Report of yr Com'ee to make estimation of men & money. The House sent up Messrs Sherburne & Frost with the following message: The Bill sent up for the supply of the Treasury is exactly agreeable to the votes on wch it is founded & therefore the House hope the Honble Council will readily pass it, that the publick affairs at this extraordinary season may not be delay'd.

The Secy soon came down & told the House that the bill was passed, & adjourn'd the Genl Assembly till Monday yr 25th curr.

---

[p. 159.] Province of N. Hamp's.

Monday February yr 25th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Voted that Mr. George Libby be Commissary to go with the forces that go from this Province on yr Expedition agst Louisburg, to receive from yr Com'ee appointed to procure provisions & stores &c. for yr Expedition & take care of & deliver out yr Provisions & Stores agreeable to yr Direction of yr Com'ee & that he be Accontable to yr Genl Assembly therefor & have four pound ten shillings pr month for his wages pr m°. Sent up by Mr. Gideon.

Voted, That Mr. Thomas Miller & Mr. Nathl Sergeant jun. be Surgeons to attend on yr Regt that goes from this Prov. on yr Expedition agst Louisburg & that proper Medicines & Instruments be provided by the Com'ee & if both or either of those Genl decline going that the Com'ee for procuring stores &c. be hereby Impowered to provide a suitable person or persons for Surgeons.

Sent up for concurr. by Maj. Stevens & Mr. Wear.

Voted, That the Com'ee for procuring provisions & stores &c. for the Expedition be desired to provide a suitable person for a Chaplin to go with yr Forces from this Province on yr Expedition agst Louisburg. Sent up for concurr. by Mr. Levit & Mr. Lock.

The Secy came & told the House that his Exco' desired him to adjourn the House till Monday next yr 4th of March.
Monday, March 4th 1744—Met according to adjournment &c. The Sheriff came into the House & made Return of the warrant granted to apprehend Cyprian Jeffry—as on file—and bring ye s'd Cyprian into the House, but Coll. Wallingford & the witnesses—not being present, ordered that the matter be heard to-morrow [r. — ] (1) three of the clock in the afternoon, if this House be then sitting; if not that it be heard on ye 2d day of ye next sitting of this Court at three of the clock in the afternoon & that the Sheriff keep the s'd Jeffry in custody until the s'd time & then bring him before this House.

Voted that the sum of thirty pounds be granted for the Expedition to the Honble Wm. Pepperill Esq. (2) General &c. to enable him to provide for his table in ye Intended Expedition.

Sent up for concurrence.

William Frost, Esq. making a motion to have leave from ye House to go as Secretary to the General on ye Expedition agst Louinsburg;

Voted That he have leave to go (3).

The Secy came into the House & informed them that his Exoj had adjourn'd ye House to Thursday, 7th inst.

Thursday March 7th 1744—Met according to adjournment. Mr. Levit & Mr. Lock sent up to pray the Honble Council to send down the Report of ye Com't on ye Muster Rolls & the Report of ye Com't to view ye Fort, &c. The Secretary came down & said Coll. Downing had got ye s'd Report, & afterwards said the Council was adjourned till to-morrow eleven o'clock.

Memorial of Capt. William Vaughan (4).


Humbly sheweth—y' Memorialist William Vaughan of Darmiscocerry in ye County of York, Genl ye s'd some time past, at ye Instance of his Excellency

(1) P. — from pp. 150-161— the pages in the original Journal are not correctly marked.

(2) "The person appointed to command the Expedition was WILLIAM PEPPERILL, Esq. of Kittery, Me., colonel of a regiment of militia; a merchant of unblemished reputation, and engaging manners, extensively known both in Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and very popular. These qualities were absolutely necessary in the commander of an army of volunteers, his own countrymen, who were to quit their domestic connections and employments, and engage in a hazardous enterprise, which none of them, from the highest to the lowest, knew how to conduct. Professional skill and experience were entirely out of the question; had these qualities been necessary, the expedition must have been laid aside; for there was no person in New England in these respects qualified for the command. Fidelity, resolution and popularity must supply the place of military talents; and Pepperill was possessed of these. It was necessary that the men should know and love their general, or they would not enlist under him."—Par. Bk., p. 271.

(3) "The above paragraph is crossed in the Journal of the House.—Ed.

(4) "It has been said that the plan of the famous enterprise [against Louinsburg] was first suggested by WILLIAM VAUGHAN, a son of Lt. Gov. Vaughan of New Hampshire. Several other persons have claimed the like merit. How far each one's information or ad-
William Shirley, Esq. Governor of ye Province of ye Massachusetts Bay, he came to this Government with Dispatches desiring ye assistance of this Government in ye Intended Expedition against Cape Breton, ye Memorialist Intimated the same by a Memorial Praying ye Govt might vote subsistance for five hundred men. That he has been Riding ye Circuit in ye most settled Towns in this Province and is fully convinced ye number of men will appear to go Volunteers; That ye Province of ye Massachusetts Bay have Determined to have Eight large Vessels of Warr, and have Determined to be at a much greater Expendence than Intimated by ye memorialist heretofore (besides guarding ye Coast ye year past and ye Intention to do the same this year) when at ye same time this Province is at no expense on ye account, That ye is certain news ye Connecticut Colony has voted a thousand men in this affair.

Wherefore ye Memorialist on ye whole of this affair humbly Prays ye this Government may on due consideration of these affairs, Vote subsistance for five hundred men besides officers (ye Massachusetts Companys having fifty four men in each of them And ten such to a Regiment) The doing of which will be ye greatest Encouragement to said Government of ye Massachusetts Bay to exert themselves on all necessary occasions hereafter. And ye Memorialist (in behalf of ye Governor) as in Duty bound shall ever pray.

Wm. Vaughan,

PortsmOUTH March 7th 1744.

Fryday, March ye 8th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Voted That Coll. Gillman's (1) three Muster Rolls be allowed and paid out of the Treasury, out of the money raised by Tax for payment of soldiers, &c.

Viz. One for 25 men from ye 25th May, 1744, 81: 9: 11
One for 25 men 12 days from June 13, 16: 2: 6
One do. 20 men 14 days from June 26 & 30. 13: 5: 0

Sent up by Mr. Stevens & Lock.

60: 17: 5

Voted that the following Muster Rolls of Capt. Henry Sherburne be allowed & paid out of the Treasury out of the money raised by Tax for payment of soldiers, &c.

One for 11 men from ye 29th May 1744 } = (all on one sheet)
One for 11 men from 14 June, 1744 } £23: 17: 6
One for 14 men from 5 July, 1744 }
One for 30 men from 23 July, 1744 = 38: 0: 0
One for 15 men from 29th Aug. 1744 = 19: 5: 0

Sent up by Mr. Stevens & Mr. Lock.

81: 2: 6

vice contributed toward forming the design, cannot now be determined. Vaughan was largely concerned in the fishery on the eastern coast of Massachusetts. He was a man of good understanding, of a daring, enterprising and tenacious mind, and one who thought of no obstacles to the accomplishment of his views." After the capture of Louisbourg, in which Vaughan took a conspicuous part, he went to England to seek a reward for his services, but was unsuccessful. He died in London, about the middle of December, 1748. [See Farm. Bk., p. 289, and Farm. & Moore's Coll. Vol. 2, pp. 161-105.]-ED.

Voted That Mr. H. Sherburnes Acc° amounting to the sum of 8: 18: 9 in consideration of his serv° be allowed & paid out of the Treasury out of the money raised by Tax for payment of soldiers &c. 5: 18: 9

Sent up by Mr. Stevens & Mr. Lock.

Voted That Capt. Jeremiah Ough's muster Roll for twenty men amounting to Sixteen pounds twelve shillings & ten pence be allowed & paid out of the Treasury out of the money raised by Tax for payment of soldiers, &c. £16: 12: 10

Sent up by Mr. Wear & Mr. Fabyan.

Voted that Capt. Benj. Matthews his two muster Rolls amounting to thirteen pound 11s. 6d° be allowed & paid out of the Treasury out of the money raised by Tax for payment of soldiers &c.

One Muster Roll for 9 men 12 days 5: 9: 6
One Do for 11 men 12 days 8: 2: 0

Sent up by Gilman & Lock.

18: 11: 6

Voted, That Capt. John Gage's Muster Roll amounting to fifteen pounds five shillings, be allowed & paid out of the Treasury out of the money raised by tax for paym° of soldiers, &c.

Sent up by Gilman & Lock.

15: 5: 0

The Secretary came & informed the House that his Exo° had adjourned the Gen° Assembly to Wednesday ye 13 curr°.

Wednesday, March ye 18th 1744—Met according to adjournment. It appearing to this House that Samuel Pease of New Market in this Province sometime in the month of January past did kill one grown wolf & send the head with both Ears to the Treas° but for want of proper certificates did not receive the premium therefor, & that afterwards when one of the selectmen of s° Town had cut off one of the ears of s° wolf, the head was lost, & that ye° s° Pease never had anything therefor, & the s° Pease being bound as a volunteer in ye° Exped°,

Voted That he be paid out of the money in the Treasury for that end, the premium for killing a grown wolf. Sent up by Mr. Gilman & Lock.

Whereas George Libby who was voted to be Commis° on the Exped° ag° Louisburg refuses to go for the allowance made him by the Gen° Assembly,

Voted That the Com° for managing affairs relating to the Expedition be Impowered to appoint & agree with a Commissary to go with the Forces on the Exped° as they may think most for the publick good.

The Sec° came down & s° that the Council did not think it.
would be nec\' to send a Commis\' with the vessels now, but that Captts of the Comp\' should be Commis\', & the House sent up Mr. Sherburne \& Mr. Gilman to inform the Hon\'ble Council that inasmuch as the House were Informed that the Commis\' proposed to send two months provisions with the forces & as it was probable that in less than one month the Provisions would be landed in some place to be provided, when the House thought it would be absolutely necessary to have a Commissary to receive & deliver the provisions out & take care of them.

The Sec'y came down \& the Council were unanimously of opinion that there was no need of a Commissary &c.

The Sec'y came down \& his Exco\' desired the House would proceed to the choice of a Com\' to provide material to repair the Fort agreeable to a schedule laid before the House, &c.

Mr. Sherburne \& Capt. Thomson sent up to Inform the Hon\'ble Council that the House were Informed that the Commis\' proposed to send down other stores for solldiers besides provisions &c. such as shoes &c. & that they proposed to follow the example of the Mass\' in y\' matter as well as others, that there the Masters of the vessels were stewards for the men on board them \& their own crew, \& when they came to the place where the provision \& stores were to be land they were to be delivered to the Commis\'s, therefore the House pray that the Hon\'ble Council will concur with their vote that the progress of the Expedition may not be stopped.

Mr. Secretary came down \& that he was directed by his Exco\' \& the Councill to inform the House that neither the House nor the Councill had any thing to do about appointing a Commissary, That the power was in the Governour \& that the vote for a Commissary was not concurred with, but that if the House or Commis\' would chose a person, the Gov\' would give him a warr\'.

Voted That a message be sent up to pray that the message last brought down by Mr. Sec'y may be sent down in writing. Mr. Wear \& Mr. Philbrook.

Mr. Sec'y brought down with y\' following message in writing — on file — & s\' it was y\' aforesd message in writing (1) \& also s\' he was directed by his Exco\' to adjourn the Gen\' Assembly to Tuesday y\' 2\' day of April next \& accordingly s\' they were ad\'-journ\'d &c.

---

Letter from his Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq., Governor of New Hampshire, to Lt. General Pepperell.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 203.]

March 23d 1744-5.

Sd.

I herewith transmitt to you a List of the Transports employ'd by this Government for the service of the Expedition against the French at Louisburg,

(1) This message cannot now be found.—Ed.
also what Transports are employ'd to transport the one hundred & fifty men, in the pay of the Massachusetts Government, which are aggregated to the Regiment, whereof I have appointed Sam'l Moore, Esq. Colonel. Also I think proper to acquaint you that I have appointed Capt. Fernald Commander of a Sloop fitted out by this Government, in a warlike manner, to annoy his Majesty's Enemies, and to guard and convey the Transports. I have also appointed the said Jn Fernald a Capt of a Company in Col. Moore's Regiment to act either by Land or by Sea, as the service may require it. I have thought it necessary, in order to preserve the Command you are appointed to, that you have the entire command and disposition of the Regiment and Transports, also of the Sloop of War, And I do hereby put the same absolutely under your command, hereby requiring them to obey you, as their Commander-in-Chief, and to follow such orders and commands as from time to time they or either of them shall receive from you.

Sr—y' Hum: serv’t

B. WENTWORTH.

Province of N. Hamp’t

Portsmo' Ap’ y' 24, Tuesday, 1745, Met according to adjournment.

Voted that Clement March, Esq. & Mr. Meshech Wear go & inform his Excellency the Governour that there is a House: who waited upon his Exco & Return’d & informed the House his Exco would attend them at 3 o'clock in y' afternoon, whereupon at one o'clock the House adjourned till three.

Afternoon—Met according to adjournment. At 20 min' p' 4 o'clock, Geo. Jaffrey Esq. came into the House & deliver'd some papers to the Speaker viz. A copy of an order of his Maj'y in Council relating to Fort Dummer with a vote of y' Prov: of Mass. therein & a letter from Gov'r Shirley of y' 25th July past, & told him that his Exco desired the House would come to some speedy Resolution about them, that his Exco might transmit y' same to his Maj'y by the Fleet ve’ he expected would sail tommorrow.

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO FORT DUMMER.

No. 1.

Order of the King in Council.

[Bound up with "Governor's Commissions," in Secretary's office.]

At the Court in Kensington the 6th of September, 1744

Present: the Kings most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas William Shirley Esq. his Majestys Governor of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, hath by his letters to the Lord President of the Council, and to the Duke of New Castle, one of his Majestys principal Secretaries of State, which have been laid before his Majesty at this Board, complained of his Majestys Province of New Hampshire for neglecting to take possession of, and to provide for a fort called Fort Dummer, which was built by the Massachusetts Government about twenty years since upon the western frontiers of that Province and had been hitherto garrisoned by them, but is lately fallen
within the limits of the said Province of New Hampshire, by the settlement of the boundary line between the two Provinces and which Fort is represented by the said Governor to be at this time of very great consequence to all his Majesty's subjects in those parts, in regard it is situated within three or four days march at farthest from a very strong Fort, built within these few years by the French at Crown Point, which will be a place of constant retreat and resort for the French and Indians in all their Expeditions against the English settlements; and therefore requesting that his Majesty will be graciously pleased to give such directions in relation thereto as may prevent the said Fort from falling into the hands of the enemy. The Massachusetts Government not thinking themselves obliged to provide for a Fort which no longer belongs to them; His Majesty in Council this day, took the same into consideration, together with a report made thereupon by the Lords of the Committee of Council, and hath been thereupon pleased to order that the said Fort and garrison thereof should be supported and maintained, and that the Governor or Commander in chief of New Hampshire should forthwith move the Assembly, in his Majesty's Name to make a proper provision for that service, and at the same time inform them that in case they refuse to comply with so reasonable and necessary a proposal, his Majesty will find himself under a necessity of restoring that Fort, with a proper District contiguous thereto, to the Massachusetts Bay, who cannot with justice be required to maintain a fort no longer within their boundaries: and that the said Governor should transmit to his Majesty at this Board, with all convenient speed, an account of his proceedings, together with the final resolution of the Assembly thereupon. But his Majesty, considering the importance of the said Fort, and the great mischief that may happen to his subjects in those parts, in case the same should in the mean time fall into the hands of the enemy, doth therefore think it proper hereby to order and require the Governor of the Massachusetts Bay to represent to the Assembly of that Province the necessity of continuing to provide for the security of Fort Dummer until a final answer can be obtained from New Hampshire, and his Majesty's pleasure be farther signified therein (1).

No. 2.

Report of the Lords of the Committee of Council, &c.

[Bound up with "Governor's Commissions," in Secretary's office.]

At the Council Chamber, Whitehall, the 29th of August, 1744.
By the Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of Council for Plantation affairs.

Your Majesty having been pleased by your order in Council of the 9th of this Instant to refer unto this Committee two letters from William Shirley, Esq., your Majesty's Governor of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay to the Lord President of the Council, and to the Duke of New Castle one of your Majesties Principal Secretaries of State complaining of your Majestys Province of New Hampshire for neglecting to take possession of, and to Provide for a Fort called Fort Dummer which was built by the Massachusetts Government about Twenty years since upon the then Western Frontier of that Province and been hitherto Garrisoned by them — But is lately fallen within the limits of the said Province of New Hampshire by the settlement of the Boundary Line between the two Provinces, and which Fort is represented by the said Governor to be, at this time, of very great consequence to all your Majestys subjects in those parts, in regard it is situate within three or four days March, at farthest from a very strong Fort, built within these few years

by the French, at Crown Point, which will be a place of constant Retreat and Resort for the French and Indians in all their Expeditions against the English settlements and therefore requesting that your Majesty will be graciously pleased to give such Directions in relation thereto as may Prevent the said Fort from falling into the hands of the Enemy—The Massachusetts Government not thinking themselves obliged to provide for a Fort which no longer belongs to them, The Lords of the Committee, in obedience to your Majesty's said order of Reference, have taken the same into their consideration, together with a Report made thereupon by the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, and agreeing in opinion with what is proposed by the said Report, Do humbly offer to your Majesty, That Fort Dummer and the Garrison thereof should be supported and maintained, and as the same is now within the District of New Hampshire, That the Governor of that Province should be directed, in your Majesty's name, to move the Assembly to make a proper provision for that service, and at the same time to inform the Assembly that in case they refuse to comply with so reasonable and necessary a Proposal, your Majesty will find yourself under a necessity of restoring that Fort with a proper District contiguous thereto, to the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, who cannot, with justice, be required to maintain a Fort, no longer within their boundaries, and that orders may be sent to the Governor of the Massachusetts Bay directing him to represent to the Assembly of that Province the necessity of continuing to provide for the security of Fort Dummer till a final answer can be obtained from New Hampshire, which your Majesty's Governor of that Province may be required to obtain, without loss of time.

No. 3.

Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to Governor Wentworth.

[Found in Secretary's office, bound up with "Governor's Commissions," &c.]

Boston, Feb'y 25, 1744.

Sir I was loth to Divert your Excellency with any new Business, from the Great & important affair of the expedition, which, together with the close application of my own mind to that affair, are the Reasons that I have not Inform'd you that I have receiv'd an order of his Majesty Relating to the Garrison at Fort Dummer,—a copy of which I now send you; By which you will find that his Majesty Expect's that the Province of New Hampshire within the Bounds of which that Fort lies, should support it, and that he will upon no terms consent to the evacuating of it; and therefore has ordered me to move our General Court to be at the charge of maintaining the said Fort for some short time till your Government shall come to a resolution upon this point. Accordingly upon my Recommendation the General Court here have provided for the pay & subsistance of the Garrison there for three months from the twentieth of January last, as you will find by a copy of their vote, which I now send you. Beyond which time I have no Expectation that they will burthen the People with the charge of supporting a Fort within the District of another Government.

The affair being in this Situation, I must pray your Excellency to come to a speedy Resolution herein, that so his Majesty's expectations may not be frustrated. I am now ready to Deliver up this Fort into your hands, upon you having a Garrison ready to take possession of it, as I offered you the last Spring; you will please to give me your answer as soon as possible that so his Majesty's service may not be prejudiced by any Delay, and that I may make Return to his Majesty upon this order.

I am Sir Your Excellency's most obedient Humble Servant,

His Excell'y Gov. Wentworth. W. Shirley.
No. 4.

Vote of the House of Representatives, in Massachusetts, relating to Fort Dummer.

[Found in Secretary's office, bound up with "Gov't Commissions."]

Province of the Massachusetts Bay.

In the House of Representatives, Jan. 9, 1744–5.

The Gov't Message of the 8th inst. accompanying the order of his Majesty in Council, respecting the State of Fort Dummer, having been read to the House, It is thereupon unanimously Voted, That in consideration of the great Danger there is that the said Fort may fall into the Enemy's hands, and the Inhabitants from Contocook to Connecticut River be all Drove from their settlement, notwithstanding the forces that are maintained by this Province in scouting within those limits, The Capt. General be desired to cause the same number of officers and men as were in the last Establishment at said Fort to be enlisted and there posted, & that the same allowance as before be made for their wages & subsistence for a term not exceeding three months, to commence the 20th of this month, Provided that this vote or Grant shall not be Deemed or urged as a precedent for this Governments taking into their pay at any time hereafter this fort or any other fort which may serve as a Protection to any Inhabitants or Estate the Jurisdiction whereof is claimed by any other Government.

Sent up for Concurrence,

T. Cushing, Speaker.

In Council, Jan' 9th 1744–5. Read & unanimously concurred.

T. Willard, Secy.

Consented to

W. Shirley.

Voted That Mr. Wear & Mr. March wait upon his Exeq & pray him to order Mr. Hazen's plan of the Province to be laid before the House; that they pray the Hon'ble Council to Inform the House if their vote about choosing a Recorder & also a special act to enable the Judge of Probates to settle some Estates &c. are passed upon.

The Secretary came down and Informed the House that his Exeq would order the plans to be laid before the House in the morning, but desired that the House would come to a Resolution on ye above mentioned papers, for the man of Warr was off of the Harbour & had sent in for the mast ships to come out to him.

Sometime after the Secy brought Mr. Hazen's plan into the House. The House adjourn'd till tommorrow half past nine.

Wednesday, ye 3d of April 1745, met according to adjournm't.

Voted That Mr. Wear & Mr. Philbrook wait upon his Exeq & Inform him in answ' to his Message by Mr. Jeffrey that the House look upon ye subject matter of the 3d Message to be of too
great Importance to be hurried over suddenly & therefore have ordered that it should lay for consideration.

Mr. Secretary came down & informed the House that his Exco apprehends it will be of dangerous consequence to let the affair lay for consideration, that he apprehends Massachusetts have wrote by these ships & would be glad to have something to write by them on y* affair.

Upon w* considering the very shortness of the time they have to consider of the affair in, when Gov* Shirleys letter laid before the House was dated y* 25th of Feb last, &c.

Voted that the matter lay for consideration.

The Secretary came down & said that his Exco kept y* Council sitting in hopes of having something to send by these ships & further pressed the matter. Upon wth

Voted, That the following message be sent up to his Exco the Gov* in answer to his message by Mr. Secretary Atkinson Relating to his Maj*y order in Council about Fort Dummer, w* was laid before this House on y* 2d curr 4 o’clock afternoon.

May it please your Excy,

Your Exco was pleased to inform the House by Mr. Secretary Atkinson that it would be of dangerous consequence to let the affair Relating to Fort Dummer lay for consideration; upon wch we would observe that his Exco Gov* Shirley’s letter to your Exco is dated y* 25th of Feb & wee suppose it came to your Exco* hands in a few days after the date. Now as your Exco thinks it of such dangerous consequence to delay this matter, it is truly matter of great surprise to this House that your Exco should keep papers relating to an affair of such Importance (w* of your Exco thinks the taking proper time to consider of might be of dangerous consequence) so long a time without communicating them to this House & especially when wee observe that his Maj*y directions in Council is that your Exco should forthwith move the Assembly, &c. Wee think it very unreasonable that when wee suppose your Exco has had above thirty days to consider & think of the matter in, that this House should be urged to come to a Resolution on a point in a few hours w* must necessarily take them many days to inquire into the advantages & disadvantages of, & therefore think that in duty to his Maj*y and the people they Represent they ought to take time to consider of the matter before they come to a Resolve.

The Secretary then came & told the House that his Exco had adjourned them till five of the clock in the afternoon.

[p. 161.] 5 o’clock, Met according to adjournment.

Cyprian Jeffrey being brought into the House agreeable to y* order to answer to the complaint of Coll. Thomas Wallingford acknowledges himself to be in fault & declares that he had no designs to affront the House nor Coll. Wallingford & praying the forgiveness and Col. Wallingford declared himself to be satisfied.

Ordered that he be dismissed paying costs.

Mr. Secretary brought down a written message from his Exco w* was read & Mr. Speaker Rogers & Mr. Hen. Sherburne jun. appointed to prepare an answer to the s* message.
Governor's Message.


Gentlemen of the Assembly

Your Message of this day is not the first instance wherein you have trifled with the prerogative & Royal orders laid before you, treated the King's Governor in terms unworthy to be repeated from the Chair, and in language unbecoming an address to an inferior.

Indignities of this nature can never reach me, but must centre on their Authors. But it gives me the greatest concern that the Council office must bear the Records of your conduct herein, which must appear before nicer Judges than I pretend to be.

I endeavor to persuade myself that these Messages may be calculated by some, but can't be the genuine sentiments of the whole House, who I flatter myself would have been disposed to treat the King's Governor with more decency and greater Respect, had they been fully apprized of the diction and Maturly deliberated on the Materials they were built with.

I have with great Industry attended yesterday & to day for a resolve of your House on his Majesty's orders in Council of the 6th of Sept. respecting Fort Dummer, which if you finish the men of war being in Port I shall have the pleasure to transmit to his Majesty.

You have now time to save the most valuable part of this Province, which if lost by your neglect, in refusing now to obey his Majesty's Commands, I am clear of this charge and the blame must be wholly with you.

B. Wentworth.

Council chamber
in Portsmouth 3rd April, 1745.

Mr. Secretary came & adjourned ye Genl Assembly to Monday 10 o'clock, by order of his Exco.

Monday, April ye 8th 1745. Met according to adjournment. The Comrs appointed to prepare an answer to his Exco message of ye 3rd curr bring an answer prepared into the House, who read in the House—as on file.

Voted, That it be sent up & a copy kept on file or entered on ye Journal.

Answer of the House, &c.

[Copied from MS. "Govr Messages," in Secretary's office, p. 343.]

Province of N. Hamp.

In the House of Representatives, April 8th, 1745.

Voted, That the following Message be sent up In answer to his Excellency's Message of ye 3rd curr.

May it Please your Excellency,

Your Excellency's last message to us of ye 3rd Inst. containing very severe tho' groundless Reflections on this House, we trust your Excellency will not take amiss that we vindicate ourselves therefrom. Having found by our own experience, in the little time we have been concern'd with the Publick affairs, the inconvenience of hurrying over things of Importance, & this of Fort Dummer being far from a trifling affair, we thought it highly proper to Defer for some time coming to a Resolve upon it. How the Prerogative is concerned
In this affair, we don’t so thoroughly understand. But as to the Royal orders Directed (not to us) to your Excellency, forthwith to move the Assembly, &c. We were so far from trifling with them, as your Excellency is pleased to term it, that we took the only possible method we could think of to pay them a proper Respect; for, that supporting Fort Dummy would be attended with a very great charge, was obvious at the first view. But we could not so easily discern the advantages that would arise therefrom, nor how a Fort so situated would be of any, the least service to our Frontiers; Had we therefore determined while things appeared in this Light, must it not necessarily have been in the Negative? But because we know not but that there might sufficient reasons appear hereafter, to Determine us another way, & because we tho’t it would be shewing a greater Regard to what came Recommended from his Majesty, therefore we determined to defer coming to a final Resolution for some farther time. This being the conduct of the House in this affair, & the Royal orders having been so long in your Excellency’s hands, notwithstanding you are therein directed forthwith to move the Assembly &c. notwithstanding there were so many opportunities for it in the whole month of March; we are very free to Leave it to those nicer Judges your Excellency refers to, to Determine to whom the Reflection of trifling properly belongs. Under this head we only further add, that altho’ your Excellency is pleased to say that this is not the first instance &c. Yet as your Excellency has mentioned no other & we know of none at all, we confine our answer to this.

The next thing your Excellency thinks proper to animadvert upon is the Terms & Language made use of in our last Message, & very indecent they must have been to deserve the gross Reflections your Excellency has cast upon them: But inasmuch as your Excellency has not tho’t proper to descend to particulars, we can only say that on a review of our said message, we have not as yet been able to find out what it is your Excellency refers to, possibly the subject matter of said message may be disagreeable to your Excellency, & by that means the terms Language or Diction (as your Excellency Pleases to call it) may appear so. Upon this supposition we take leave to observe to your Excellency, that it always has been the professed & (as far as we could Judge ye) real Determination of the whole House, to treat your Excellency with all proper Decency & Respect. But this notwithstanding, we think ourselves at Liberty fully & Freely to Remonstrate against any part of your Excellency’s publick conduct, which we apprehend affects the Privileges of the House or the People we represent: In doing of which we shall not think ourselves obliged to use the Language of Slaves to an arbitrary Lord, but that of Freemen, & the Representatives of Free men, to one of the King’s Governors, who however much he may be exalted above us by the Honour he receives from his Majesty’s Commission, is yet liable to mistakes & Errors in his conduct & may do wrong tho’ his Royal master cannot.

In another part of your Excellency’s message you intimate that the messages sent up to your Excellency are not the genuine sentiments of the House—a Reflection very severe & ungrounded. But inasmuch as we fully join with your Excellency in that part of your message wherein you signify to us that any Indecency in Language or Behavior centers on its author, we shall say no more on this head, but that we are so fully persuaded of our Innocency, The Unjustness of your Excellency’s Reflections on us & the reason we have to complain of your Excellency’s behaviour to us, that we are willing to be at the Expense of printing the whole Transactions of this House or that part only which relates to Fort Dummer, if your Excellency should choose it, & if not we are content to omit publishing any thing, unless it should hereafter become necessary for our own vindication, in which case we hope to be Excused tho’ it should be contrary to your Excellency’s Inclination.

Your Excellency towards the latter part of your last message, Inform us that you have with great Industry attended yesterday & to day for a Resolve &c. The plain English of which is, (for in our own vindication we must speak it) that we have had about 5 or 6 hours to determine on so weighty an affair, & in the mean time three of your Messages urging our coming to a
Resolution upon it, that your Excellency might send the same by the Fleet, part of which was under sail, and the man of Warr Expecting them, Ready to Leave the Coast at the very time some of the messages were sent. This is one among other Instances we might mention, wherein your Excellency's conduct towards us is matter of just complaint, & the rather, inasmuch as it is plain to us, that our most Gracious Sovereign, always tender of the privileges of his subjects, ever designed to allow us sufficient time to consider of this matter, as appears by his Directing your Excellency forthwith to propose it to our consideration, and his Excellency Governor Shirley, to move the Assembly of that Province to provide for the said Fort, till the Assembly of this had Resolved what to do.

In the last Paragraph of your Excellency's message there seems to be an intimation that your Excellency is acquainted with the meaning of the words (proper District) in the Royal Orders of September ye 8th past. If so we should be glad your Excellency would be pleased to inform us, & by that means, what is meant by the most valuable part of this Province, & if your Excellency would also please to let us know what advantage the supporting that Fort would be to our Frontiers, or give any light Relating to the affair before us, & attend with a little patience, if we can't see things so quick as some others; we should hereby be the better Enabled to pass a right Judgment in an affair of such Importance. But in the mean time must say, that if any part of the Province should be lost for want of a Resolve of this House, to go by the Fleet now in Port waiting for a wind, the Blame must not lay on this House but must wholly lay where his Majesty's Royal Order in Council Lay at the month of March.

N. Rogers, Speaker.

Voted, Mr. Meshech Wear & Eleazer Russell Esq. be a Com** to joyn with Mr. Henry Sherburbne jun. to print & publish the whole or any part of the Journals of this House which they think proper. The House adjourn'd till tomorrow half past nine.

Letter of Andrew Wiggin, Esq. to the Assembly, April 8th 1745.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, Vol I, p. 233.]

To the Honble Assembly of this Province of New Hampshire now convened.

Worthy Gentlemen,

I have bin informed that the Massachusetts has complained to the King against this Province for that we don't take care of Fort Dummer, to defend it against the French, and the King has sent to the Government of this Province specificaly to take care of Fort under their protection or he will give it to the Massachusetts with a considerable quantity of Land with it; and I am also inform'd that you are Inclin'd to give it up because of the great distance it is from here, and the great charge it will be to keep it. Now Gentlemen, I pray you to consider the consequences of giving it up as well as the charge of keeping it.

In the first place it will be very Dishonorable to the Province and a slate of the King's favour afar ten yeares hard strugel with the Expanse of nine Eight thousand pounds, and nere five hundred pounds more for running the Lines. And again, call to mind that the charge above said is laid on that part that was recovered from them as well as the other part of the Province, and they pay'd nere a thousand pounds last year, and now the Line is settled and all that peepel conform to the Government of this Province and have taken of the Loan money which may be difficult recovering if the Line be altar'd: And again, thirdly, you have past a bill for the Emitting fifty two-

Voted, That Coll. Gilman & Mr. Wear Examine into the Grants of men in ye year past & compare them with the Muster Rolls & make Report to this House to Morrow morning, how far they agree.

Whereas it appears to this House that James Clarkson, Esq. and Mr. Jotham Odiorn had the Inspection and management of the Repairing his Maj'y Fort William & Mary & whereas George Jeffrey, Theod. Atkinson, James Clarkson, Esqs. & Mr. Jotham Odiorn were appointed a Com'y to Inspect & manage the further Repairs of sd Fort according to a clause in the act of £25000 loan,

Voted that the sd James Clarkson Esq. & Mr. Jotham Odiorn & the sd Com'y be desired to make Report unto the Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be of what they have done towards the Repairing of sd Fort & lay their acc' before this House. Sent up for concurrence, Wednesday morning, Ap. ye 10th by Mr. Gilman & Mr. Levit. Adjourned till to Morrow nine o'clock.

Wednesday April ye 10th 1745, Met according to adjournm'. Coll. Gilman & Mr. Wear who were appointed last night to inquire into the grants of men & Report, as on file:

[p. 163.] That the Muster Rolls (exclusive of what men have been kept at Fort Wm. & Mary) exceed the grants 625 days, & that there has been kept out on ye Western side of Merrimack River men to ye amt of 2050 days more than they could find grants for.

Voted That the sd Report be Received & accepted.

Samuel Palmer Esq. brings an acc' into the House for 12 1/2 bb. powder supply'd ye Prov: & dd Coll. Wingat, am't to 1: 17: &

Voted, That the sd acc' be allowed & paid out of the money in ye Treasury for defraying the charge of the Government. Sent up ye 12th by Mr. Fabyan & Lock.

The Secretary came into the House & said his Exo's & the Council sent him to inform the House that the acc' for Repairing of the Fort should be laid before the House in the afternoon.

Voted That Mr. Speaker Rogers, Mr. Wear, Mr. Sherburne, Mr. Gideons & Mr. Frost be a Com'y to draw up a Resolution of this House on his Exo's message of ye 24th currant wth was accompanied with a copy of his Maj'y order Relating to Fort Dummer & his Exo Gov't Shirley's letter of the 25th February & also to draw up & make a proper Representation thereof & address his Maj'y thereon.

The Question being put in the House by yeas & nays whether this House will at present Receive & support Fort Dummer there were but two yeas, two in doubt, & Eleven nays.

The House adjourned for two hours.
P. M. Apr. 10: 1745.

Prov: N. Hamp. Whereas George Jaffrey, Theodore Atkinson, James Clarkson, Esqs. & Mr. Jotham Odiorne were appointed by the General Assembly to be a Committee to make further Repairs on his Majestys Fort William & Mary, agreeable to the clause in y' act for £25000 Loan, in which Act £2500 part of the Interest of said sum is appropriated to that use to be under the Inspection, management of such Committee or Committees as should be appointed by the General Assembly:

[p. 164.] Voted, That the money which shall be paid into the Treasury for Interest of the said sum of £25000 (His Excellency the Governors Salary & the money borrowed from other Funds being first paid) be applied to the Repairs of his Majestys Fort William & Mary agreeable to said act until the sum appropriated for that use be expended; That deducting what the said Commitee have already expended for that use, the remainder of its sum of £2500 be paid into the said Committee's hands as it shall come into the Treasury, by his Excellency the Governor's warrant with advice of y' Council, to be by said Comiss & applied to the use afors; That what is now in the Treasury of said Interest money be forthwith paid to said Committee as part of the said sum of Two thousand five hundred pounds & that the said Comiss do forthwith proceed to provide proper materials & make such Repairs on & in his Majestys Fort as they shall think necessary & convenient (agreeable to the afors act) for the Defence of this Province & the Better Receivg & Securing His Majestys Royal Bounty of Stores which are soon Expected & that they be accountable to the Gen' Assembly for such sum or sums of money as they shall Receive from time to time & Render their acc when Required.

Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Fabyan & Mr. Tompson. Ad-journed till to morrow nine o'clock.

Thursday April 11th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Voted, nemine contradicente, that his Exe' the Governour be desired to direct the Secretary to lay a copy of his Exe' Commission before this House as soon as may be.

Sent up by Mr. Frost & Mr. Lock.

Whereas there have been several allowances made and others applied for to this House for the support & pay of the Indian Christo (1) & this House being apprehensive that it may be of

(1) Christo was supposed to be a friendly Indian. He had resided at Amoskeag (now Manchester), but being suspected of joining with his countrymen in the fight at Pigwacket, certain people from Haverhill and Dunstable came to Amoskeag and, not finding Christo at home, burned his wigwam. After this Christo became a wanderer, occasionally employed by the government, and then again taking part with his countrymen. He went to St. Francis and took part with the Indians in depredations at Epsom and Canterbury. He was alive in 1751, and probably died at St. Francis. His wigwam was upon a small brook upon the east side of the Merrimack, just below the Falls of Amoskeag.—Ed.

[See Potter's Hist. of Manchester, pp. 88-100; also, Hist., Vol. II, pp. 56, 57.]
very dangerous consequence to help him any longer at Canterbury now the season of the year advances when if this Christo has any Treacherous designs to perpetrate he may be Instrumental of destroying all the people where he is,

Voted That this Province be not at any further charge about the support & pay of the s't Christo unless he be kept at his Majestys Fort William & Mary.

The Sec'y came down & s't that his Excy did not propose that the Genl Assembly should sit to-morrow being Good Fryday, unless there was something Extraordinary to require it. If there was any thing Extraordinary to Require y't sitting, they should sit.

Voted, That the following message be sent up in answer to his Excy's verbal message by the Secretary as above.

*May it Please your Excy—The House have the affair of Fort Dummer under consideration, & for want of some further light with the House hope to have (partly from your Excy in answer to y't House's messages) wee think we shall not be able to come to a Resolution about it to day. Sent up in writing by Mr. Lock & Mr. Tompson.*

Adjourned till three of the clock, by order of the Speaker.

Met according to adjournment, p. m. Ap. 11th.
The Secretary came down to know what further Light the House Expec'd about Fort Dummer from his Excy. The Speaker told him any that his Excy would be pleas'd to give; That his Excy intimated in his message that he knew what was ment in his Majesty order by the words proper District, w'th the House would be glad to know also, that they pray'd to have a copy his Com' &c.

Mr. Secretary came down again & s't his Excy understood by the papers that the District would be from the W't Line to Contocooke, w'th would be ab't 50 mile square & that his Excy was preparing a copy of the Com'n to send down.

Voted, That his Excy y'st Capt. General be desired to Inlist or Impress sixty five good effective men to be by him employed in his Majestys service for two months, at twenty five shillings pr month; twenty of the s't sixty five men to be posted at his Maj'st Fort William & Mary, thirty of the s't sixty five men to be employed for the guarding of the Frontiers of Rochester & from thence to the River Merimack, & the Remainder of y'st 65 men being fifteen, to scout on the Frontiers on y'st west side of y'st river Merimack. Adjourned till to morrow nine clock.
Fryday-April ye 12th 1745. Met according to adjournment. Several debates in the House on his Excy message with Resp to Fort Dummer, but for want of a copy of his Excy Comm the House proceed to other business.

Voted, That Philip Conner be allowed thirty five shillings in full for accot for carrying Expresses to sundry places as by the sheriff certificate appears, to be paid out of the money in the Treasury, (by ye £15000 act) for present & unforeseen charges of the warr. Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Fabyan & Mr. Lock.

Voted That every Express to Boston & back again on his Majys service be allowed fifty shillings & no more upon bringing a Certificate from the Sheriff or Secy of their being so employed.

Voted, That there be allowed & paid out of the Publick Treasury to every one of his Majys Council for this Province & to every member of the House of Representatives for each day they sit in General Assembly, the same allowance that was made the Council & Representatives in a vote of the Gen Assembly passed & asented to by his Excellency the Governor, March 27th 1742, for their service ye three last years past, the time to commence from ye 24th day of Jan last past being the first day of the sitting of this present Assembly, & that each Councillor & Representative be paid out of the Publick Treasury, for their Travail from & to their respective places of abode in coming to & going from the Gen Assembly, on every adjournment, Prorogation, or Dissolution, three pence pr mile, except it be of such short adjournment as are from day to day or from Saturday to Monday, & that the aforesaid allowance be in full for their service in Gen Assembly & Travail as aforesaid any Law usage or custom to the contrary thereof notwithstanding, The Councillors to be paid out of the Treasury on Certificate from ye Secretary, & the Representatives to be paid likewise out of the Publick Treasury on Certificate from ye Clerk of the Assembly, And that the Clerk of the Assembly for the time being be paid three shillings pr day for each day he shall attend on ye Assembly, for his service as Clerk, to be paid out of the Treasury as aforesaid, The payments to continue for three years from the first day of this present session & no longer. Sent up for concurrence in the afternoon by Capt. Gilman & Mr. Wear. Adjourned till three.

Fryday afternoon, Ap. 12, 1745. Met according to adjourn all but ye Speaker, & he being on ye Business of the House, Voted, That Maj. Stevens be Speaker pro tempore.

[p. 167.] The Secretary bringing his acct into the House for paper &c, for the use of the Province, amount to £4: 18: 0

Voted, That the aforesaid acct be allowed & paid out of the money in the Treasury for Contingencies. Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Fabyan & Lock.

The Petition of Samuel Bathrick a poor prisoner for debt (in forma Pauperis) having been read & considered on,

Voted, That the prayer of the aforesaid Petition be granted & that a
Law be made for the Relief of poor Prisoners for Debt, & that Mr. Meshech Wear & Capt. Israel Gilman be a Com of this House to joyn with such as may be appointed by the Hon Council to draw up an act accordingly.

The Petition of Ann Kirke being read, Voted, That the Petitioner serve the children that are of age and the Guardians to those that are under age with a copy of the Petition and notify them to appear before the General Assembly on the second day of the setting thereof after the 13th day of April Instant and shew cause if any they have why the prayer of the 3d Petition should not be granted.

Sent up for concurrence on Saturday morning, the Council being gone before the votes above were finished.

Adjourned to morrow nine clock.

Saturday, Ap. y 13th 1745. Met according to adjournm't.

Benjamin Pitman sends his acc for Expresses into the House, also his acc for keeping an Indian, Voted That he be allowed seven pounds, 1s 3d in full for s acc for Expresses to be paid out of the money in the Treasury for incidental charges of the Warr, by the £13000 act . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 7: 1: 8
Also that he be paid out of the Treas'y of y same money in full for his acc for keep'y Indian & to this day twelve shillings & sixpence . . . . . . . 12: 6

Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Fabyan & Lock.

[r. 188.] Samuel Gerrish sending his acc into the House for going an Express to Boston & back again, Voted, That he be allowed fifty shillings in full for it, £2: 10: 0 to be paid out of the money in the Treasury by the £13000 act for incident charges of the Warr. Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Frost & Levit.

Charles Hight brought his Muster Roll into this House for 7 men three months to y 29th Aug last (& made oath to the Truth of it), amounting to £26: 5: 0.

Voted That he be allowed and paid out of the money in the Publck Treasury by last years Tax for the support of the Govr. Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Lock & Mr. Philbrook.

The Com appointed to draw the Resolutions of this House &c on his Excy' message relating to Fort Dummer bring a draft of a Resolution into the House wth is read, & while the House were considering the Secretary brought down the vote for 65 men to be Recon's.

Voted, That it be sent up again with the following vote:

Voted That every leading officer of twenty men & upwards to be employed in his Maj'y service y insuing year be allowed fifty
shillings pr month & that every sergeant be allowed thirty-two shillings pr month.

Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Frost & Gilman.

Mr. Downing & Mr. Solly came into the House & said his Exco sent them to see if the House had any thing to send up to day—particularly about Fort Dummer.

Voted, That the following message be sent up to his Exco in answer to his Exco's message by Mr. Downing & Mr. Solly, viz.

May it Please your Exco

The House have the affair of Fort Dummer now under consideration, but for want of a copy of yr Excell'y Commission from which they hoped to have some light have not yet come to a Resolution on that point.

The Sec'y came down & sd His Exco ordered him to adjourn the Gen'l Assemb. to Tuesday yr 30th of this month.

Adjourned to Tuesday yr 30th of April.

[p. 172.] Names of Members of the House.

Portsmouth  Nath'l Rogers, Esq. Speaker
           Eleazer Russell, Esq.
           Mr. Henry Sherburne, jun.
           Thomas Millet, Esq.
Dover      Capt. John Wingate
           Tho' Wallingford, Esq
Hampton  Mr. Joseph Philbrook
           Mr. Meshech Wear
Exeter    Col. Peter Gilman, Esq
           Mr. Zebulon Gideon
New Castle, William Frost, Esq.
Kingston  Maj' Eben' Stevens, Esq.
Streatham  Moses Leavitt, Esq.
Newington John Fabyan, Esq.
Rye      Mr. Jonathan Lock
Greenland Clem't March, Esq.
Durham    Capt. Jon' Thomson
New Market Capt. Israel Gilman.


Prov. of New Hamp'z

To the Hon'ble House of Representatives at Portsmouth, &c.

Gentlemen, Pr Coll. Rolfe I am informed That there was no particular charge made in my Muster Rolle for yr subsistance of yr soildiers the last
Summer in my Regiment, if I took no notice in the muster Role of it, yet as I certified the time they were in the service, subsistence must be of consequence, & to ye particular persons to whom due, (as there was no Commissary Stores to Delivel) would occasion a tedious acc but I expected ye allowance ye Government had granted, viz. 21s pr week old Tenour, on which Encouragement ye mcn was subsisted, therefore pray the muster role may pass in full, if that should be tho' an omission at the time of attesting, and as I well Remember ye Honble House when I was before them on ye account Enquired into this affair & then informed the circumstances as above, & tho' it had bin to satisfaction. With my Duty to the Honble House, am ye most obedient Hum. Serv't.

Joseph Blanchard.

To Nath' Rogers Speaker to communicated,
Dunstable April 22d 1745.

[p. 175.] Province of New Hamp'.

At a meeting of ye General Assembly. at Portsmouth in ye aforesd Province on ye 13th Tuesday the 30th of April 1745, by adjournment from ye 13th curr.

The House met according to adjournment & after debating a considerable time upon the affair of Fort Dummer,

Voted, That Mr. Stevens & Gideons wait upon his Exeq & inform him that there is a House.

Voted, That Mr. Wear & Mr. Philbrook go up to the board & enquire whether the Honble Council have passed upon the Houses vote about choosing a Recorder, ye vote for Establishing the wages of the Honble Council & the House of Representatives, & a Special Act Enabling the Judge of Probates to settle the Estates of Sam'l & Jo. Penhallow, deed.

Mr. Secretary Atkinson brought down a Petition of sundry women & delivered to the Speaker & then asked him whether it was any particular paragraph of his Exeq Commission that the House wanted. Mr. Speaker told him it was a copy of his Exeq Commission, that the House wanted. Then the Secretary presented a paper & said it was a copy of his Exeq Com' that it was his Exeq' own hand writing except the latter part wch was his Exeq' son's writing, but ye it was not attested. Mr. Speaker told him that it was an attested Copy of his Exeq Commission that the House wanted, upon which Mr. Secretary withdrew ye s'd Paper, & the House adjourned till to morrow nine of the clock.

[p. 176.] Wednesday May ye 1st 1745. An act in addition to an Act Entitled an Act for the settlement & Distribution of the Estates of Intestates &c. being brought into the House is read the first time.

The Secretary came down & brought an attested copy of his Exeq Commission & said that it was the copy wth was to be lodged in his office, but he'd lend it to the House during this Sea-
sion & when he was able would give a copy to be lodged in y* House's Records if desired, & then told the House that his year was up & prayed that they would consider about a further allowance for his Salary, & then Informed the House that he was directed to tell them that the Honble Council had the votes & act inquired after yesterday under consideration.

Whereas by the vote of the General Assembly for enlisting & paying the voluntiers for the Expedition against Louisburg the s^d voluntiers were to be provided for but four months, & whereas it appears to this House that in all probability they will be longer on the Expedition:

Voted, That the Com^e for managing the affairs relating to the Expedition forthwith make provision for one month more which makes the whole to be five months from y* time of y* Enlistment. & that if the money appropriated for the use of the Expedition should not be sufficient to defray the charge thereof, that money be paid to the Com^e out of the money in the Treasury for further carrying on y* warr, & defraying the incident charges thereof, to enable them to make y^d s^d Provision.

Sent up for concurrence by Mr. Levit & Mr. Lock.

[p. 177.] Wednesday afternoon—Met according to adjournment.

Voted, That there be paid out of the money in the Publick Treasury for payment of officers & soldiers wages on the Expedition against Louisburgh, to each voluntier in that service of this Government on s^d Expedition, his wife or legal Representative Twenty shillings in part of his wages. Sent up for concurrence by Mr. March & Capt. Tompson.

His Excell' the Governor's Com^d Read in the House, & then the House adjourned till to morrow half past nine.

Thursday, May y* 2^d 1745. A letter from Coll. Sam'l Moor to the Com^e of warr dated y* 9^th of April at Canso brought in to the House & read.

John Downing, Esq. brought down a Petition of Benj^ Holt in behalf of the Inhabitants of Suncook praying for Thirty or forty soldiers to be posted at s^d plantation &c. also

A Petition of Benjamin Rolfe in behalf of the Inhabitants of the Town of Rumford praying for a constant & reasonable aid of men, stores, &c.

[The following is a copy of the Petition presented by Coll. Rolfe, in behalf of the Inhabitants of Rumford, now Concord.—Ed.]

To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esqr. Capt. General and Governor in chief in and over his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire in New England, the Honble the Council and House of Representatives in General Court convened.

The Memorial and Petition of Benjamin Rolfe in the Name & Behalf of the Inhabitants of the Town of Rumford in said Province—Humbly sheweth,
That the said Town has been settled by his Majesty's subjects about Eighteen years, and a Gospel Minister ordained there upwards of Fourteen. That the settlers had an Eye at enlarging his Majesty's Dominions, by going into the Wilderness, as well as their own Interest: That many Thousand Founds have been spent in clearing and cultivating the Lands there, and many more in erecting Mansion Houses, Fortifications, Out Houses, Barns and Fences: That the Buildings are mostly compact and properly form'd for Defence, and well situated for a Barrier, being on Merrimack River about a Days March below the confinence of Winnipahoy and Pennissawasset Rivers both which are main gangways of the Canadians to the Frontiers of this Province, and within a weeks March at farthest from a very strong Fort built within these few years by the French at Crown Point which will be a place of constant Retreat and Resort for the French and Indians in all their Expeditions against the English settlements: That the breaking up of the settlement will not only ruin the Memorialists, but in their humble opinion greatly disavow his Majesty's Interest by encouraging his Enemies to encroach on his disinterested Dominions, and be also hurtful to the Province by contracting its borders and drawing the war nearer to the Capital: That it was by a long and impor-}


tune Intercession of this Province and not of the Memorialists seeking that they are cast under the Immediate care of this Government, which they apprehend gives them so much the better Right to its Protection: That as War has been declared against France for some time and a Rupture with the Indians has been hourly expected, many of the Inhabitants of said Town, by Reason of their being so much exposed to imminent Danger from their En-
emies, have already moved from said Town, and the season of the year being such as to give the Indians an opportunity of disturbing the Frontiers, and the Dutch Mohawks having lately given occasion to fear that they would join in a War against his Majesty's settlements as mentioned in some late News Papers, your Memorialists unless they have speedy help will be soon obliged to evacuate said Town, how disserviceable so ever it may be to the Crown, dishonorable to the Government, hurtful to the Province and ruinous to themselves.

Wherefore your Memorialists most humbly supplicate your Excellency, the Honourable Council and House of Representatives to take the Promises into your wise and mature consideration and to grant them such constant and seasonable aids both with Respect to men and Military stores as may enable them to maintain his Majesty's Dominions in so well situated a Barrier, and so antient and well regulated a settlement, as well as to secure their own Lives and Fortunes against the Ravage and Devastations of a Blood-thirsty and Merciless Enemy, and your Memorialists as in Duty bound will ever pray.

Benjamin Rolfe.

Portsmouth, April ye 30th 1745.

The said Petitions are read & ordered that the 3d Holt & Rolf be sent for into the House who being sent for came into the House & Informed them of the State of ye 3d Towns & Coll. Rolfs said he thought that 250 men would be necessary to defend & protect ye Frontier between Conn & Merrimack River & ye 3d Rivers, & that he thought that less than 40 would not be sufficient for Rumford, & if ye should be open war with the Indians more would be wanted.

The Secretary came down & brought an Act for relief of poor prisoners for Debt with was delivered to the Comtee to examine.

[p. 178.] Theo. Atkinson Esq. one of the Comtee for letting out the £25000 came into the House & moved that an Act should be passed to enable the Comtee more easily to oblige the delinquents to pay in the Interest, upon with ye Attorney General was sent for & directed to prepare a bill.
The Report of the Com[te] for drawing up a Resolution on ye affair of Fort Dummer was read & then the House adjourned till three of the clock.

Met according to adjournment. Mr. Speaker Rogers being absent on the Business of the House.

Voted That Ebenezer Stevens Esq. be Speaker of the House pro tempore.

An Act in addition to an act entitled an Act for the settlement & distribution of the Estate of Intestates, &c. is read the second time.

The Act for the Relief of poor prisoners for Debt brought into the House & read the first time.

Ordered That Mr. Wear & Philbrook go up to the Hon[ble] Council & Inquire whether they have passed upon ye House vote about ye Record & the other vote & act Inquired after yesterday.

Mr. Secretary came down & s'd his Excd. directed him to lay three papers before the House viz. (A letter from General Pepperell of ye 10th of April: a Letter from Col. Moor of the 6th of April, with a copy of his orders Rec'd from the General) to be read & Returned again. The said papers are read.

Gen. Pepperill's Letter (1).

[Copy'd from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, p. 261.]

To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. pr. private, Capt. Fletcher's prize, via Boston, April 10th 1746, & copy by ye Brig.

May it Please your Excellency

Your several favours of 15th, 16th, 20th & 21st Inst I received, and observe the contents, your Recommendation of the Gentlemen mentioned therein, will be sufficient to entitle them to any favours in my power. We are waiting here for favourable Wind & weather to proceed to Cape Breton. The Troops that are here are in general in Health, some of our vessels that have the warlike Stores, on board, are not yet arrived here. I have heard that they are in Country harbour. I have sent vessels to convoy them here. The wind has been Easterly for some time and continues so, and if by reason of the wind, we should be detain'd here, provisions and necessaries of life may be wanted both in the Fleet & Army which hope, the several Governments will have thoughts of, which if in season we are supplied with & can have some men of War to strengthen our Naval Force, I hope by the blessing of God, that people who desire to Distress and Destroy our Country will be subdued. I sincerely wish ye Excellency Health and prosperity, and am wth Due Respect ye Excell'y most obed' & affe' H. serv'

Wm. Pepperell.

On board the Shirley Galley, Canose, April 10, 1746.

His Excellency B. Wentworth, Esq.

Coll. Downing & Mr. Secretary came down & said that in answer to ye House's message by Mr. Wear &c. The act enabling the Judge of Probates to settle the estate of Sam'l & Jo. Penhallow [p. 179.] was agreeable to the Council with a small amendment wth was writ on a Mem' wth was delivered with the Act.

(1) Col. Moor's letter cannot now be found.—Bn.
That the vote about choosing a Recorder was nonconcorded.
That the vote for Establishing the wages of the Hon't Council & this House was unanimously non concurred.

The Attorney General brought an Act into the House in addition to an Act Entitled an Act for emitting the sum of £25,000 which was read & then the House adjourned till to morrow nine clock.

Fryday, May ye 3d 1745. An act in addition to an act entitled an Act for the settlement of Insolvent Estates &c. read the third time.

The special Act for enabling the Judge of Probates to settle ye Estate of Sam'n & John Penhallow passed with the amendment (ye words) [that have or may be made] being interlined in the latter part of ye act & the act dated this day & sent up again for concurrence by Mr. Thompson & Lock.

Then the House proceeded on ye affair of Fort Dummer, & after considerable debate & mature consideration & Deliberation, The Question was put Whether this House will make any grant for the support & maintenance of Fort Dummer. It passed in ye negative by a great majority & ordered that the names of the members present be entered & who were for Rec'y of it. The members present are as follows:

| [P. 180.] | Mr. Speaker Rogers | Thomas Wallingford, Esq. |
|          | Eleazer Russell, Esq. | Sam'n Palmer, Esq. |
|          | Henry Sherburne, jun. | Clement March, Esq. |
|          | Thomas Millet, Esq. | Maj. Eben Stevens, Esq. |
|          | Capt. John Wingate | Moses Levitt, Esq. |
|          | Mr. Meshech Wear | For not Receiving Fort Dummer. |
|          | Coll. Peter Gillman | For not Receiving Fort Dummer. |
|          | Mr. Zebulon Gideons | For not Receiving Fort Dummer. |
|          | William Frost, Esq. | For not Receiving Fort Dummer. |
|          | Mr. Jonathan Lock | For not Receiving Fort Dummer. |
|          | John Fabyan, Esq. | For not Receiving Fort Dummer. |

Whereupon it is Voted That the following vote & Resolution of this House be sent up to his Excy in answer to his Excy's message by Geo. Jaffrey Esq. on ye 2d of April past, & his Excy's several other messages Relating to Fort Dummer.

Whereas his Excy's ye Gov'r was pleased on the 2d of Ap. past to lay before the Gen'l Assembly a copy of his Maj'ys order, dated at Kensington the 6th Sept. 1744, relating to Fort Dummer, with a Letter from his Excy Gov'r Shirley in consequence thereof, dated Feb'y 25th whereby it appears to be his Majesty's pleasure that the sd Fort should be supported, & that the Gov'r of N. Hamp'sh应当 forthwith move the Assembly to make suitable Provision for that service, &c. the House immediately took the affair of sd Fort under their consideration, & having by all opportunities ever since made what en-
queries they could into the situation & circumstances thereof, upon mature Deliberation thereon, being humbly of opinion that the ye Royall order was grounded on a misrepresentation of the situation of ye Fort, which being about five miles North of the Massachusetts north boundary line, upon ye west side (1) of Connecticut River suited very well when first built for a protection to their then outmost settlements, to accommodate their marching soldiers [p. 181.] & be a place of Retreat & Resort for them, & also for a Trading House with the Indians: But is full fifty miles distant from the nearest of our frontiers that were settled in consequence of any grant from the Government of N. Hamp with the two great Rivers of Merrimack & Connecticut between them, quite out of ye common Route of ye Indians when they come to attack us; and inasmuch as ye Fort being almost in the very south west corner of a number of Towns lately laid out & partly settled by the Massachusetts, between ye Rivers of Merrimack & Connecticut cannot be any protection to those infant settlements whose Northern line of about 15 miles in length from No. 4 (on Connecticut River about 25 north of Fort Dummer) over to Contoocook (on Merrimack River about 40 miles north of ye Line where it cuts ye River) is their most exposed frontier. Forasmuch also as it plainly appears by the Royall order itself that the People of this Province have no right to the Land which by the Dividing Line now appears to be within this Province notwithstanding the plausible arguments heretofore made use of to induce them to be at the charge of settling the Line, viz. That the Land thereby comprehended within this Government & not before granted by the Govt & Council of this Province, would be theirs or else sold, at least so much of it as to defray the charge of ye settlement. Furthermore whereas the yearly charge of maintaining fort Dummer (that is to no Protection to any of ye Towns within this Province except p'haps one or two granted by ye Massachussetts & bordering upon it) would be at a moderate computation, even in time of Peace, double ye usual annual charges of the Government for many years before it was under a separate Govt & were the said Fort ever so well situated to answer the ends aforesaid, yet the circumstances of the Province are such by reason of the vast load of Debt contracted by ye settlement of ye Line, the apprehension of an Indian War and the great addition made to the Burthen we before laboured under by ye part we have in ye Expedition against Louisburg, besides the yearly support of Government, exclusive of the war, now more than four times what it was four years ago, That we are not able further to engage in any additional expense without ye utmost necessity should constrain us. Considering also that we undertake to make Provision for ye Fort it would probably be only an introduction to greater Expences: for if we should not at the same time make provision for the support of a much stronger and more conveniently situated Fort at Ne. 4 (2) on Connecticut River ab't 25 miles north of Fort Dummer & also for the Protection of all the new settlements from Fort Dummer up Connecticut River to No. 4, & thence over to Contoocook, and for all the settlements between those lines & the Boundary line there would be matter for [p. 182.] new Remonstrances to be made against us which we have no reason to think the Massachusetts would neglect. Inasmuch also as there is no Danger that the ye Fort or neighboring new settlements will want protection, it being the interest of ye Massachusetts who enjoy the Land & are a great & opulent people, to Defend them; & the greatest Reason they should do it, inasmuch as they have an own proper frontier to which ye Fort & new settlements are a cover, And in addition to all this, forasmuch as we are already burthened to so great a Degree, we should be obliged to much greater expenses in case of an actual War with the Indians, who in conjunction with ye French would probably put us to more charge than ever. These things being maturely considered by us according to the best of our Judgements together with the great Decay of Business both of Merchants & manufacturers or Tradesmen which is now almost ceased, although it is with ye utmost reluctance, that this Assembly sees a Recommendation from his

(1) In a note, p. 182, it is said, "situated on the east side," which is an error.—ED.
(2) Charlestown, N. H.—Ed.
Majesty not in their Power to comply with, they yet hope to be excused in declaring that they look upon it to be their Indispensable Duty to Resolve & it is accordingly,

Voted & Resolved, That the Assembly cannot make any Grant for the support & maintenance of Fort Dumer without betraying their Trust & ruining many of their Principals by adding to their Burthen already almost insupportable and which ye House is firmly persuaded his most Gracious Majesty upon a fair Representation of the matter would neither expect nor desire to have done,—& therefore it is further voted, That his Majesty be humbly addressed by this House by way of Apology & Excuse, setting this affair in its true Light, and also representing any other matters that may be for the Honor & service of the Crown & for ye benefit of the Province (1).

And then the House adjourned to three of the clock in the afternoon.

Met in the afternoon, and while the above vote & Resolution were copying to send up to his Exo', the Secretary came into the House & said that he was directed by his Exo' the Governour to Dissolve the General Assembly, & accordingly Declared that they were

Dissolved.

---

[Note: Provincetown Regis Georgii Secundi, Magna-Britanniae, Franciae & Hiberniae, &c. Decimo octavo.


The Honourable Theodore Atkinson, Esq. Richard Wibird & Samuel Smith, Esqs. came down from the Council board & acquainted the House that they were appointed by his Exo' ye Governour to administer the oaths, & that it was his Exo' pleasure that the members of this House should take the oaths, make & subscribe the Declarations, take & subscribe the oaths of abjuration &c. before them s: & the Hon: Theod. Atkinson, Esq. reading over the names of those whom he said the sheriff had Return'd, the oaths &c were taken & subscribed by the following persons, viz.

Nathl Rogers, Esq.                           Portsmo.
Mr. Henry Sherburne                          of the Falls.
Mr. John Sanborn
Samuel Palmer, Esq.
Mr. Meshech Wear

(1) The foregoing is copied from the original, which is preserved in MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, Vol. 1, p. 257, but compared with the copy in "Journal of the House."—Ed.
John Gage, Esq.
Col. Tho' Wallingford, Esq. - Dover.
Maj'r Tho' Davis,
Mr. Zebulon Gideons,
Thomas Bell, Esq. of New Castle.
Rich'd Jennens, Esq. of Rye.
Maj' Eben' Stevens, Esq. Kingston.
Moses Levit, Esq. of Streatham.
Capt. John Nutter, of Newington.
Clem' March, Esq. of Greenland.
Mr. Tho' Young, of New Market.
Mr. Jonathan Chesley, of Durham.
John McMurry, Esq. of Lon'd Derry.

[p. 188.] The Hon'ble Theod. Atkinson, Esq. came down from the Board & Informed the House his Exco Required them to proceed to the choice of a speaker & present him.

Thomas Millet, Esq. & Capt John Wingate being in the House, Represented that there was no return made by the Selectmen of Dover of Coll. Thomas Wallingford & John Gage Esq. & Maj' Thomas Davis, being chosen to Represent the 4th Town of Dover, and that four of the selectmen had made a Return on the precept for three other persons, upon which the House sent for the sheriff & desired him to lay the precept & what Returns were made to him before the House: upon which he delivered the precept with another paper & said the reason why he return'd those persons was because he was at the Town meeting & thought the Gen'l he returned were the proper persons. Upon Examination of ye precept & other papers it appeared that four of the selectmen out of five had made a Return on the precept for three other persons: wherefore the House were unanimously of opinion that there was no proper Return made of the 4th Coll. Thomas Wallingford, Esq. John Gage Esq. & Maj' Davis & so after considerable debate whether the House should again send for the sheriff & make further enquiry into the matter, it was overruled & the Question being put whether the House would now proceed to the choice of a speaker, nine members were for it & eight against it.

[p. 189 (1).] The House proceeded to bring in their votes for a Speaker, which being Examined, it appeared that the Hon'ble Maj' Eben' Stevens, Esq. was chosen Speaker of the House by a majority of votes & was accordingly conducted to his seat.

Voted, That Mr. Meshech Wear, Mr. Zebulon Gideons, Thomas Bell, Esq. & Capt. Jon. Chesley wait upon his Exco & Inform him that the House have made choice of the Hon'ble Eben' Stevens, Esq. to be their Speaker; who return'd ye they had delivered the message.

(1) There is some irregularity in the paging of the Journal, several leaves intervening between pp. 188 & 189. - Ed.
The Honble Jotham Odiorn, Theod. Atkinson, Richd Wibird & Saml Solly, Esqs. came down from the Board & Informed the House that his Exco the Governor approved of their choice of a Speaker; & then the House adjourn'd till tomorrow nine of the clock.

Thursday June y° 6, 1845. Met according to adjournment,. Present, and the members called, viz. The Honble Eben Stevens, Esq. Speaker.

Nath. Rogers, Esq.     } of Portsme.
Elezr Russell, Esq.     } of Hampton.
Mr. Henry Sherburne, } of the Falls.
Mr. John Sanborn, } of Exeter.
Saml Palmer, Esq. } of New Castle.
Mr. Meshech Wear, } of New Castle.
Coll. Peter Gilman } of New Castle.
Mr. Zebulon Gideons } of Rare.
Thomas Bell, Esq. of Streatham.
Moses Levitt, Esq. of Lond'derry.
Capt. John Nutter of Newington.
Clement March, Esq. of Greenland.
Mr. Thomas Young, of New Mark.

John Gage, Esq. Coll. Thomas Wallingford Esq. & Maj. Thomas Davis came into House & desired that their names should be called over. Also Thomas Millet, Esq. Capt. John Wingate & Mr. John Wentworth came into the House, & objected against it. Upon wch, after considerable debate, it was

Voted, That y° abovementioned six Gentlemen viz. John Gage, Esq. Coll. Thomas Wallingford, Esq & Majr Thomas Davis, Thomas Millet, Esq. Capt. John Wingate & Mr. John Wentworth, be desired to withdraw. After which it was

Voted, That the House proceed to the choice of a Clerk Immediately. Upon wch the Speaker directed the members present to bring in their votes for a Clerk, which being done, upon examination of the votes it appeared that Mr. Daniel Peirce was chosen clerk by a majority of one vote. Upon wch the Speaker sent the Houses' messenger to inform Mr. Pierce of it & to desire him to come to the House. Mr. Pierce came into the House, accepted of the office, & is accordingly Sworn to the faithfull Discharge of said, by the Honble Eben Stevens, Esq.
The following voted to be ye Rules of ye House.

1. That whosoever shall by any misbehaviour in Speech or action justly offend any of the members of ye House, shall for the first offence be admonished, for the second, fined as the House shall see meet.

2. That no member speak twice until every member have Liberty to speak once, if he please.

3. That every member direct his Speech to ye Speaker, & not to one another, & when any member has a mind to speak to any case, that he stand up & ask Leave of ye Speaker to speak.

4. That whenever there happen ye there is as many votes on one side of ye Question as ye other without the Speaker, that then ye Speaker make ye casting vote.

5. That if the Speaker be absent the House may choose a Speaker pro tempore, that ye affairs of the House may be carried on without stop.

6. That if any member after being qualified & entered shall absent Himself at any time without leave from ye House, he shall be fined at the Discretion of ye House.

7. That if any member of this House shall be by ye major part of this House tho't unfit & not qualified for s'd Place, it shall be [p. 192.] in their Power to dismiss such Person giving Notice to the Town or precinct where he belongs to choose another to fill up such vacancy.

8. That every Bill to be pass'd in this House shall be read three times & that there be two adjournments of this House before any Bill be passed into an Act & ye every member keep his place in ye House & not speak out of it.

9. That every member when any thing is put to vote, when required shall vote on ye one side or ye other, & if he refuse shall be under the censure of ye House.

10. That the Speaker with eleven members be a House to do Business.

11. That no vote ye is pass'd in the House shall be reconsidered by a less number.

[V. 193.] Voted, That ye members take their Places according to ye order of the Towns.

Voted, That the Clerk be directed to employ a workman to provide proper seats & a Table to accommodate the members.

Voted That Mr. Sherburne the former Clerk be directed to deliver to ye present Clerk, the Books & Files in his Hands belonging to this House.

June 6th, 1745, A. M.

The House adjourned for two hours.
P. M. The House met according to adjournment.

After some Debate whether the election of y° Dover members was legal or not, there being six members appearing as Representatives for said Dover,

Voted, That the s° six Gentlemen, viz, Tho° Wallingford Esq. John Gage Esq. Maj. Tho° Davis, Tho° Millet, Esq. Capt Jo° Winget & Capt. Jno. Wentworth be sent for into the House. They accordingly appear'd & after being heard it is further Voted, That y° Parties be heard on y° s° affair on y° second Day of the Setting of this Court after this week & that the Selectmen & Town Clerk of s° Dover & Andrew Marshall & Sam'l Gerrish be summon'd to appear, & that y° Parties give their attendance on s° Day at Ten o'clock, A. M.

[p. 194.] The Petition of Israel Gilman, Rob'r Barber &c. Inhabitants of New Market representing some unfair proceedings in the Election of a Representative for N. Market being read, ordered that y° Sheriff be sent for, who comes into the House & being asked for the Precept sent to s° New Market & y° Return thereof lays it before the House, which being read, ordered that y° Petitioners be heard on their Petition y° 3d day of the next setting of this Court after this week at ten o'clock A. M. & that y° Selectmen of s° New Market be served with a copie of the Petition & this order & that they with y° Clerk of s° New Market & the Moderator of the s° Meeting be also cited to appear before this House at s° time, and all at the charge of the Petitioners.

House adjourned 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 7 June.

Met according to adjournment, &

Voted That the Rev'd Mr. Fitch & the Rev'd Mr. Shirtliff be desired to pray alternately every morning with this House.

The Secretary came down & said his Excell'y desir'd y° Papers & Letter relating to Fort Dummer might be sent up. Sent up his Maj'y order in Council of y° 6th Sept' about Fort Dummer & Gov. Shirley's Letter of y° 25th Feb' & the vote of the Massachus about said Fort by Mr. Macemurphy & Mr. Young.

[p. 195] The Secretary came down & said his Excell'y required y° attendance of y° Speaker & y° House in y° Council Chamber.

The Speaker with y° House attended when his Excellency made a Speech, a copy of which was soon sent down & fil'd.

[See this Speech in "Journal of the Council and Assembly."]

The Hon'd Rich'd Wibird, Esq. came into y° House & Bro't several letters from Lt. Gen'l Pepperell & Col. Moore; also his Majesties order in Council of y° 6th of Sept. about Fort Dummer, His Excell'y Gov'r Shirley's Letter of y° 25th Feb' & y° vote of y° Mass'n Bay about Fort Dummer of y° 9th Jan' & another vote
about ye charge of Fort Dummer of Ap. ye 18th 1745, & said his Excellency desired they might be read & returned again (1).

[The following Letter of Governor Shirley of Feb. 25th is found in the "Belknap Papers," and perhaps is the letter referred to.—Ed.]

Boston, Feb'y 25th 1744—

Dear Sir,—The Scarcity of men in this Province is at present so great, occasion'd by the Demand we have for 'em to Man our own vessels design'd for the service of the Expedition, that I am obliged to let Capt. Graves go from hence upwards of twenty men short of his complement, which I am sorry 'tis not in my power to help him to; as the speedy and safe arrival of his ship with the Mast ships under his convoy is of great consequence to his Majesty's ships at Jamaica, if you could get that number of men for him or assist him in procuring them, it would very much promote his Majesty's service, and be esteem'd by me as a particular obligation.

I am with Respect and Esteem, Sir, your Excellency's most Humble
and obedient servant,

His Ex' Gov. Wentworth. W. Shirley.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

P. M. The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That each member of ye Hon'ble Council have four shillings & six Pence pr Day pd him out of ye publick Treasury & each member of ye House of Representatives have three shillings & six pence pr Day pd him out of ye publick Treasury for each day of their sitting in ye Gen'l Assembly from ye beginning of ye session of ye last Assembly on ye 24th day of Jan'y last past for & during ye space of three years from this day; that each member of ye Hon'ble Council & ye House of Representatives be allowed three pence pr mile for travelling to & from ye Gen'l Assembly on every adjournment [p. 196.] prorogation or Dissolution except when the Gen'l Assembly is adjourned from Saturday to Monday or for a shorter time — That the Hon'ble Council be paid out of the Treasury on a Certificate from the Secretary & that ye members of the House of Representatives be pd out of the Publick Treasury on a Certificate from the Clerk of ye Assembly. Also that ye Clerk of the House of Representatives from ye beginning of the session of the last Assembly on the 24th Jan'y last for & during the space of three years from this day to be paid three shillings & six pence pr Day for each day of his attendance in Gen'l Assembly, to be paid out of the Publick Treasury on a Certificate under ye hand of the Clerk for the time being, & that the Hon'ble Theodore Atkinson Secretary be pd out of the publick Treasury sixty five Pounds in full for his common and Extraordinary service as Secretary for ye year 1744 to ye 25th March last past.

Sent up by Mr. Jennes & Mr. Leavitt.

Whereas the Recorder of Deeds & Conveyances of Land &c is the Keeper of the Titles of Free Holders to their Estates, voted

(1) There is some confusion in the order of the Journal; probably the foregoing should precede the Record of June 7.—Ed.
that Eleazor Russell Esq. Mr. Meshech Weare, Moses Leavitt Esq. [yet 197.] & Clem March, Esq. be Comr of this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Honble his Majesties Council to draw up a Bill to be pass’d into a Law by ye Genl Assembly (if approv’d on) whereby the choice of a Recorder for this Province may be invested in such Freholders of this Province as have each a real Estate worth fifty Pounds & make Report unto the Genl Court as soon as possible that the Publick Records may not be kept shut up any longer.

Sent up by Mr. March & Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That Coll. Benja Rolf’s muster Roll amounting to forty two Pounds for wages of 16 men two months from ye 21st Janr be allowed . . . . . . . . . . . . £24: 0: 0
For provisions for them for 3d time . . . . . . . . . . . . 33: 12:
For powder & Bullets . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4:

£77: 12: 0

& that s^d sum be p’d out of ye money p’d into the Publick Treasury by Province Tax, last year for defraying the charge of the Province.

Voted, That Nathl Rogers Esq. & Saml Palmer, Esq. be a Comr to answer his Excellency’s speech. Then adjourn’d till to morrow nine o’clock.

Fryday June 8th.

The House met according to adjournment. Mr. Bell was sent up with Coll Rolf’s Muster Roll & directed by the Speaker to enquire whether ye Honble Council have pass’d on the votes sent up yesterday. He return’d & said the votes were under Consideration.

[Yet 198.] Mr. Secretary Atkinson came down & informed the House ye the vote for the Houbl Council and Assembly wages was concurr’d with, That the vote on Coll. Rolf’s Muster Roll was concurr’d with, That ye vote about choosing a Recorder was non concurr’d.

 Whereas by Letters laid before this House by his Exc the Governour it appears that ye Forces on the Expedition against Louisburg will in all probability be longer in that service than they are provided for by the votes of the Genl Assembly, & whereas Coll. Moore (1) in his Letters represents that ye men want shoes, shirts &c.

Voted, That the Comr for managing the affairs relating to the Expedition be empower’d to procure as soon as conveniently they

(1) Col. SAMUEL MOORE had command of the Regiment from New Hampshire, consisting of 350 men. He was of Portsmouth, a ship master by profession and distinguished as such. [See Military Hist. of N. H. by Hon. C. E. Potter, in Vol. II, p. 81, Adj. Gen. Report, 1866.]—ED.
can such Provision & Stores as they think will be necessary for the supply of y* Forces in pay of this Province for one month more than has been already voted and send them with all convenient Dispatch to y* Forces in Pay of this Prov. on said Expedition, & also that they send such cloathing as they may think necessary for the use of y* soldiers aforesd and that money be p'd to the Com* by his Exc* the Gov* warrant with the advice of y* Council out of the money in the Treasury by y* £13000 act for further carrying on y* Warr against his Majesties Enemies &c. for defraying the charge thereof.

[p. 199.] Voted That Coll. Rolf be allowed three Pounds in full for making inquiry about y* Indian suppos'd to be killed & in full for his acc & to be paid out of the money bro't into the Treasury by Prov. Tax last year for defraying the charge of the Government.

Voted, That Eleazr Russel Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. & Thos Bell Esq. be a Com* of this House to join with such as may be appointed by y* Hon* Council to consider of y* subject matter of his Excelg* Gov* Shirley & Lieut. Genl Pepperells Letters relating to a Reinforcement of our army at Louisburg & to consider what is proper for this Province to do & to make Report to the Genl Court as soon as may be.

Mr. Secretary Atkinson came down & informed the House that y* votes for supplying the Forces at Louisburg for one month more & for allowing Col. Rolf three pounds in full &c. & for appointing Eleazr Russell, Esq. &c. a Com* to join with such as may be appointed by the Hon* Council to consider on the reinforcement of our Army at Cape Breton, &c were concurr'd, & that by his Exc* order the Court was adjourn'd til Monday three o'clock.

Monday 3 o'clock p. m. 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Joseph Moulton jun. be allowed four Pounds seven [p. 200.] teen shill* & six pence in full for going Express to Dunstable, &c. in May & June 1744, to be paid out of y* money Bro't into the Treasury last year pr. Prov. Tax for defraying y* charge of the Government.

Voted, That Joseph Moulton jun. be allowed Eight Pounds two shill* & six pence in full for acc* carrying Letters to Boston, Larp* River &c. in Feb* last, out of the money in the Publick Treasury by the Thirteen Thousand Pound act for defraying y* charge of y* Expedition against Louisburgh.

Voted That Joseph Moulton jun. be allowed fifty shill* in full for going Express to Boston, May 1745, to be p'd out of the money in y* Publick Treasury by the £13000 act for the use of the Expedition against Louisburgh.
Voted That Capt Jonath[at] Chesley's muster Roll amount[.]s to thirty Pounds fifteen & six pence sworn to May 2d 1745 be al-
lowed & pd out of the money in y[.a] Treasury by Prov. Tax last
year, to defray y[.a] charge of the Government.

The Com[.] for considering the subject matter of his Exco' Gov't
Shirlys & Lieut Gen' Pepperrells Letters relating a Reinforce-
ment of the Army before Louisburgh, report as follows:

The Com[.] are humbly of opinion that (when proper methods may be
agreed upon by the Gen' Assembly for defraying the charge) his Exco' the
[174]. Capt. Gen' be desired to issue forth his Proclamation for the En-
couraging the enlisting of one hundred volunteers under such proper officers
as he may think proper to be employ'd in the Expedition against Louisburgh
giving them the same Encouragement as was given to y[.e] last volunteers in-
listed for said Expedition.

Prov. of | In y[.e] House of Represen't June
N. Hamp[.] | 10th 1745, Read and accepted &
sent up for concurrence | Jotham Odlorn
R. Wibird
Sam'l Solly
Eleaz[.] Russell
Hen. Sherburne
Tho[.] Bell

Committee

The House adjourned till to morrow 9 o'clock.

Tuesday June 11th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Tho[.] Millet Esq. & Capt John Wingat came into the House &
Desired that they might be heard by their Council on their case
or affair coming on. Upon which considerable debate arose & y[.]a
Question being put, Voted in the negative.

Whereupon Nath[.] Rogers Esq. Eleaz[.] Russell Esq. Mr. Meshech
Weare, Mr. Zeb[.] Gideons, Peter Gilman Esq. & Mr. H. Sherburne
jr. pray'd leave to enter their Dissent ag[.]d s[.]d vote, & to file their
Reasons for so doing, upon which they were allowed to enter their
Dissent but not to file their Reasons.

Wentworth being called came again into the House & s[.]d they
were inform'd by a member that Hon[.] House did not think fit
to hear them by Council & desired their original complaint might
be read, & a copie thereof granted to them, which was allowed &
y[.]s. minutes of y[.] proceedings thereon were read, & the s[.]d Gentle-
men farther moved that this House would reconsider their vote
relating y[.] admission of Council or not, the Point in dispute not
being concerning the due or undue Election of Representatives,
but concerning the Return that was made—it being a point of
Law.

Voted in y[.] Negative. Whereupon Nath[.] Rogers Esq. Eleaz[.] Russell,
Mr. Mesh[.] Weare, Mr. Z[.] Gideons, Pet[.] Gilman Esq. &
Mr. H. Sherburne jun. pray'd to enter their Dissent.
The Question was put whether ye hearing the affair relating to Tho. Millet Esq. & others should be put off till three o'clock afternoon & pass'd in the affirmative.

Two accounts of Capt. Slopër being read in the House,

Voted That John Macmury, Esq. & Mr. John Sanborn be a Com'ee to make enquiry relating said accounts.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

3 o'clock P. M.

The House met according to adjournmt.

Voted That the members of this & the last House be allowed for ye following Distances from the Court to their Houses for Travel, viz. from the Court

- to Mr. Speaker Stevens' 23 miles
- to Saml Palmers, Esq. 14 miles
- to Mr. John Sanborns 16 miles
- to Mr. Meshech Weares 16 miles
- to Coll. Peter Gilmans 15 miles
- to Mr. Zeb'a Gideon 15 miles
- to Thos Bell Esq. 4 miles
- to Moses Leavitt, Esq. 12 miles
- to Capt. John Nutters 6 miles
- to Jo'a Macmury Esq. 36 miles
- to Rich'd Jennes Esq. 9 miles
- to Clem't March Esq. 5 miles
- to Capt. Jonth'a Chesley 12 miles
- to Mr. Tho'a Youngs 15 miles
- to Mr. Jonth'a Locks 7 miles
- to Mr. Joseph Philbricks 14 miles
- to Capt. Wm. Frosts 4 miles
- to Joh'a Fabyan Esq. 6 miles
- to Capt Israel Gilmans 16 miles
- to Capt Jonth'a Tomsons 14 miles
- to Capt Tho'Millets 8 miles
- to Capt. John Wingets 10 miles
- to Coll. Tho' Wallingford 16 miles
- to Maj. Tho' Davis 13 miles
- to John Gage, Esq. 12 miles

After much Debate whether the House would proceed to Judge of the Return of Dover members or not before they proceeded to Judge of the merits,

Voted in ye Negative—and then

Voted That the House proceed immediately to hear the Parties & their Evidences on the merits; upon which they were called in & fully heard & the Evidences carefully examined on both sides, and [p. 204.] then it being late ye House determined by vote to consider on the affair early tomorrow morning, & then adjourn'd till to morrow 8 o'clock.
Wednesday June 12th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Upon a motion made by some of the House whether Mr. Tho. Young ought to judge in the Dispute upon Dover Election or not, Voted in the affirmative.

A motion being made by Mr. Wear & others to have the Question put whether an Election can be due unless the Qualifications of the Electors be judg'd of by the Selectmen & moderator or the major Part of them as directed by the Triennial Act, The majority of the House are of opinion that ye Question ought not to be put, and then after considerable Debate it was put whether Majr. Thomas Davis, John Gage Esq. & Coll. Tho. Wallingford were legally elected to represent ye Town of Dover or not.

Voted in the affirmative. Whereupon Nathl Rogers Esq. Eleaz. Russell Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne Jr. Coll. Peter Gilman, Mr. Zebu. Gideon & Mr. Meshech Weare, pray'd leave to enter their Dissent & to file their Reasons. The House gave them Leave to enter Dissent & they did dissent, & ye House suspended the matter of their filing their Reasons for further consideration.


The Petition of Israel Gilman & others representing some unfair Practices in ye Town meeting for choosing a Representative for N. Market, being read & the Parties appearing are fully heard & the Evidences Examined &c., it is voted that the House come to a Determination on this Point directly before any Adjournment, & after considerable Debate ye Question being put by yeas & Nays whether the Pole was demanded in season according to Law, it passed in the affirmative. It was therefore

Voted, That the Election of Mr. Tho. Young, to represent N. Market is unlawful & ye he accordingly be dismiss'd this House & that a Precept go out from the Speaker of ye House to the Sheriff requiring him to send a Precept to the Selectmen of s't N. Market requiring them to call ye Free Holders of s't Parish together at some convenient place in s't New Market as soon as may be & choose a suitable person to represent them in ye Genl. Assembly of this Province now sitting & to direct them to notify [r. 206.] the Person so chosen to give his attendance in this House on Wednesday next being the nineteenth current, if the Court be then sitting, if not on the first day of the Courts sitting afterwards, & to make return of their doings unto ye Clerk of this House on or before s't 20th day of June current. The House adjourn'd for two Hours.
4 o'clock P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary Atkinson came into the House & inform them that y* votes on Joseph Moulton jun. three acc* Coll. Rolf's muster Roll & acc* Capt. Jon* Chesley muster Roll & y* vote for one months subsistence more, & slopes &c. for y* soldiers on y* Louisburgh Expedition, Com** Report for one Hund* men, Council, Assembly, Secretary & Clerk of Assembly their allowance, were concurr'd & assented to by the Governor.

After some debate about a proper method for defraying the charge & some Questions being put it appear'd to be the opinion of the House that a Vote should be prepared for the Impressing the sum of six thousand pounds to be paid in six equal annual Payments from & after the year 1760 for & towards defraying y* charge of the Hundred men & for further paying Victualling &c. the Forces already on the Expedition in Pay of this Province, and

Voted, That Mr. Meshech Weare & Coll. Wallingford be a Com** to Draw up a vote accordingly.

[r. 207.] Voted Unanimously that his Excellency be desired to direct y* Treasurer to lay all the Publick acc* before the House as soon as may be,

Voted, That Coll. Wallingford, Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. & Coll. Gilman be a Com** to join with such as the Hon** Council may appoint to examine the Treasurers acc* & all other acc* that the House may lay before them.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday June 13th 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill for an Act in addition to an Act Entitled an Act for the Settlement & Distribution of y* Estate of Intestates &c. Read the first time in the House.

Inasmuch as the Houses' vote about choosing a Recorder was nonconcurr'd by y* Hon** Council

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman, Esq. John Gage, Esq & Nath* Rogers, Esq. be a Com** to draw up a Vote for y* choice of a Recorder & present it to the House as soon as may be.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M. The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas there is an Expedition undertaken against the French (his Majesties Enemies) at Louisburgh for y* Reduction thereof & this Province has already rais'd & sent a Number of Forces for this end, and Whereas in order to accomplish y* Design a Reinforcement [r. 208.] of them appears necessary & that they be kept in pay longer than was at first expected, & y* circumstances of this
Province being such that in order hereto a new Emission of Bills of publack Credit is necessary & that the Drawing & sinking the same should be put off to some distant Period,

Voted, That there be forthwith imprinted & signed by a Commttee or Committie to be appointed by the Genl Assembly for that purpose the sum of six Thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit equal in value to so much in Bills of Credit on this Province of yr last Emission & in such Form as shall be agreed upon by yr Genl Assembly for the supplying the Treasury, for the Defraying yr charge of the men that shall be rais'd & sent from this Province for a reinforcement to carry on s^d Expedition & of our Forces already rais'd for the Time needful they should be kept in pay longer than they are already provided for, & the charge of Imprinting & signing the same & that yr s^d Sum be put into the Treasury and there remain for the Ends, uses & Purposes aforesaid, & to be appropriated for yr use & carrying on of the Expedition as the Gen Assembly shall order, for the Payment of one Hundred volunteers, officers, soldiers & seamen for two months, to be raise & sent for a Reinforcement for yr carrying of the s^d Expedition, one month pay to be advanced to each man & the Rest paid when the Muster Rolls [p. 209.] are allowed of by the Gen Assembly & for purchasing Provisions & other necessary Stores & for procuring & fitting vessels for Transports & Payment of Committees that shall be appointed by the Gen Assembly to procure Vessels, Provisions, stores & other necessaries for the s^d Reinforcement & for further supplying of our Forces already rais'd, w^th Provisions stores & other necessary for such time as it shall be needful that they should be kept in Pay longer than they are already provided for, as shall be agreed by the Genl Assembly & for defraying the charge of Imprinting & signing s^d Emission of Bills, And as a Fund & Security for Drawing in & sinking the s^d Bills that there be a Tax on yr Pole & Estates within this Province in six equal annual Payments from & after the year 1760, payable by the 25^th Day of December in Each of the s^d years, & that the Treasurer of this Province for the time then being issue out his Warrants for the Drawing in & sinking the same as aforesaid agreeable to the last Proportion of the Province Tax unless a new Proportion or Proportions should be made by the General Assembly, in which case the s^d sum shall be drawn in agreeable to the Proportion next immediately preceding the respective Payments. That what of the s^d sum shall be drawn into the Publick Treasury from time to time shall be burnt to ashes in the Face of the Genl Assembly & that in case the s^d sum or any part thereof shall not be used or improved for the Particular Ends, uses & Purposes aforesaid [p. 210.] the same shall ly in the Treasury in order to be burnt & sink so much of the s^d sum, unless the same shall be otherwise ordered & disposed of by the Gen Assembly, & that the Treasurer for yr Time then being issue out his Warrants for so much as shall be drawn out of the Publick Treasury by warrants agreea-
ble to this Vote & no more. That each & every warrant for
drawing any of the $d$ money out of the Treasury shall be sign'd
by his Excellency the Governor & shall be by & with the advice
of the Council, agreeable to this vote.

And that there be a genl Liberty given in the Act for Payment
of $d$ sums of six Thousand Pounds in such sort of Species & in
such a way & manner as is set forth in an Act intitled an Act for
granting unto his most Excellent Majesty the sum of £4720 Bills
of Cred$ equal to so much Proclamation money for supply of the
Treasury which Act was pass'd Ap' 8d 1742, & that a Com$ be appointed by yr Gen Assembly to procure & fit yr vessels
for Transports & purchase all the Provisions & other necessary
Stores for the Reinforcement mentioned in the vote, & that an
Act be drawn up accordingly & that Tho' Wallingford Esq. &
Mr. Meshech Weare be a Com$ of this House with such as the
Hon$ Council shall appoint to get the Act drawn up.

Sent up by Clem' March & Tho' Bell Esqs.

Voted That a message be sent up to his Excellency praying
him to inform the House whether the forty-five men or any Part
[r. 211.] of them voted by the Gen Assembly on the 11th of Ap'
past for guarding the Frontiers for two months were sent out or
not. Sent up by Mr. Davis.

The Secretary came down & return'd the vote for a Com$ to
audit the acc$ & said yr Council had two objections against it.

Mr. Secretary came down & said his Excellency sent him to
enquire if there would be anything ready to send up to Night.
Mr. Bell sent up to inform his Excellency that there would be
nothing ready to send up this Evening.

The Hon$ Rich Wilbird, Esq. came down & said his Excellency
sent him to inform the House in answer to their message enquiring
whether the forty-five men had been sent out, that his Excell$ had
directed the several Colls. to inlist men, but by reason of the last
muster Rolls not being pass'd he could not inlist any, so only five
or six had been sent out to Canterbury.

Voted unanimously that D. Peirce be Recorder of yr Province.
The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday June 14th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, that Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. John Gage Esq. Mr. Me-
shech Weare be a Com$ to prepare a Bill to be past into an Act
in addition to an Act to settle the Excise, & present to the House
as soon as may be.

The following vote sent up by Mr. Jennes & Mr. Macmurray.

[p. 212.] Voted, That Mr. D. Peirce, Gen$ be Recorder of
Deeds & Conveyances of Land for this Province for one year
from yr fifteenth of this Instant June & until the third day of the
next setting of the Genl Assembly after the Expiration of ye sd Term, & that he shall not be qualified to act as Recorder until he has given Bond with sufficient sureties to the Speaker of the House of Representatives for the time being, in ye sum of two thousand Pounds & taken an Oath for the faithful discharge of ye sd office, and that the Fee for recording shall be six pence a Page each page to consist of twenty eight Lines eight Words to a Line, & three pence for ye attestation of such Record & its being compared with the Original, & ye same for a copie from the Records & the attestation thereon of its being compared with the Book; and that Coll. Henry Sherburne, Rich'd Wibird, Maj'r Eben' Stevens, Nath'l Rogers, & Tho' Bell, Esqs. be a Com're they or the maj'r part of them to take the Books & Papers belonging to ye sd office of Recorder into their Custody in case of the Death or Incapacity of ye sd Recorder on ye Expiration of the Term above mentioned: & them safely keep until further order of ye Genl Assembly; and it is further voted, that ye sd Com're or the maj' part of them take a List of all ye Books now belonging to the sd office & a Rec' for the same from the Recorder, & that they be under oath for the faithful discharge of their Trust & that Duplicate of the sd Receipt be lodg'd in the Secretarys office.

[p. 218.] Voted That ye member for Rey be seated & placed immediately next to New Castle.

The Secretary came down & inform'd the House that the vote for the choice of a Recorder & settling his Fees was concurr'd by ye Council & assented to by the Governour.

The Secretary & ye Honble Jon. Downing Esq. came down & bro't the vote for 6000£ & said that the Council were of opinion

[p. 214.] 1st That more money would be wanted & that it would be best to make a larger sum.

2d. That they apprehended that some difficulty would arise with his Excellency on acct of the time, but that they thought if the House would come into making £10,000 to be p'd in again in five years, they tho't it would be best & that his Excellency would consent to it. The House after considerable Debate resolved to adhere to their vote & sent it up again by Mr. Weare & by Mr. Sanborn.

Mr. Secretary (1) the Honble Sam'l Solly, Esq. & the Honble Sam'l Smith Esq. came down & informed the House that ye Council had concurr'd the vote for £6000, & that it was laid before the Govr for his assent, & that inasmuch as the vote is directly contrary to his Excellency's Instruction, he desir'd a Com' of this House might be chosen to join such as may be appointed by the Honble Council to desire the agent to implore his majesty (if any censure or aspersion should happen upon his Excellency in that matter) to excuse it & that it may appear to be the earnest Desire of this House upon so extraordinary an Emergency.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

(1) This paragraph is recorded by mistake on the 213 MS. page.—Ed.
P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That his Excellency the Governour be desir'd to lay before the House as soon as may be a Copie of his Instruction referred to in his Excelleney's message by Mr. Secretary, y^e Honble Jo^e Downing Esq. & the Honble Sam^e Smith, Esq. which forbids his consent to Emitting money.

Sent up by Rich^d Jennes Esq. & Mr. Gidding.

The Secretary came down & told the House that if they wanted the Instruction immediately that they requested his Excellency would go home & fetch it, & accordingly the Secretary did soon after bring into the House an attested Copie of said Instruction, it being the Nineteenth in Numbb(1).

[p. 215.] The House taking under consideration the part of his Exco^e Speech which recommends the making provision for the support & maintenance of Fort Dummer,—his Majesties Royal order dated at Kensington, y^e 6th Sept, 1744, & some other Papers relating thereto that were read & after mature debate it was

Voted, That the affair of Fort Dummer be suspended till tommorrow 9 o'clock & then,

The House adjourn'd till to Morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday June 15th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment. After considerable Debate it was put whether the House would take under consideration any motion that had been already made before they proceeded to the affair of Fort Dummer and it pass'd—Voted in the Negative, and then it was put whether the House would receive Fort Dummer, Yea or Nay, & pass'd in the affirmative.

For receiving Fort Dummer.          For not receiving.

Maj^e Tho^e Davis                     Eleaz^e Russel Esq.
Mr. John Sanborn                      Mr. Zeb^e Gidding
Moses Leavit, Esq.                    Nath^e Rogers, Esq.
Capt. John Nutter                    Clem^e March Esq.
Capt. Jon^a Chesley                   Capt. Jon^a Chesley
Sam^e Palmer Esq.                    Sam^e Palmer Esq.

[p. 216.] Be it therefore

(1) See foot note, page.—Ed.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1745.]

Voted, That there be such Provision made for the support & maintenance of s'd Fort as the General Assembly from Time to Time shall think proper.

Voted, That his Exo's the Capt. General be desired to enlist or impress twenty good effective men to be by him imploy'd in his Majesties service for six months as a Garrison for Fort Dummer & to be there stationed, that they have the following allowance for wages, viz.

One Captain twenty shillings pr. month.
One Lieutenant thirteen shillings & six pence pr month,
One Sergeant thirteen shillings & six pence pr month.
One Corporal twelve shillls. pr month, and sixteen sentinels each ten shills. pr month, and that each of the s'd twenty men be allowed eight shillls. pr month for providing himself with provisions.

Mr. Secretary came down & informed the House that the two votes relating to Fort Dummer were concurr'd by y's Council & assent'd to by his Excellency, and added further y'n in full confidence, that the House would write such a Letter as had been recommended, his Excel'y had assent'd to the vote for six thousand Pounds & that his Excellency the Gov'n directed him to adjourn the Gen' Court till Tuesday ten o'clock, A. M.

[p. 217.] N. B. Coll. Peter Gillman, Mr. Zeb' Gidding, Eleazer Russel Esq. prayed Leave to enter their Dissent against y'n two votes relating the receiving & garrisoning Fort Dummer, & accordingly they did Dissent & Nath'l Rogers Esq. did dissent against y'n vote for desiring his Excellency to enlist or impress twenty good effective men, &c. (which ought to have been enter'd before y'n minuit of the last adjournment of y'n Court).

Tuesday June y'n 18th 1745, A. M.

Some of the members met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & said his Excellency the Gov'n had adjourn'd y'n Court til 3 o'clock afternoon.

P. M.

Some of the members met according to adjournment, but no House to act.

Mr. Secretary came into y'n House & said his Exo' adjourn'd the Court till tomorrow ten o'clock.

Wednesday June 19th 1745, ten o'clock, A. M.

The House met according to adjournm't &

Voted That the Com'ms appointed to take care of the Province Records in case of y'n Death or Incapacity of the Recorder be
impower'd to prepare a proper Bond for ye Recorder to sign agreeable to the vote.

Voted That N. Rogers Esq. & Coll. Tho Wallingford Esq. be a Com'ee to draw up a proper Act for ye Relief of poor Prisoners for Debt.

Voted That Rob' Miller be allowed twelve shills. & six pence in full for his service in Scouting last Summer, to be p'st out of ye money bro't into the Treasury last year for Defraying the charge of the Government.

[p. 218.] Voted Capt Jeremiah Clough be allowed twenty two shills. & six pence for billeting of ye Indian named Christo from 19th Decr to 19th Jan'y & ye'st Christo for his wages for st time twenty six shills. & nine pence, to be p'd out of the money bro't into the Treasury last year by Prov. Tax for defraying the charge of Government.

[The following is the Bill presented by Capt. Clough.—Ed.]

The Prov. of New Hamp's to Jeremiah Clough Dr.
To keeping of Christo By order of the Capt. General 30 Days from the 19th of Dec'r to the 19th of Jan'y 1744-5
To billeting at 3s pr Day
To his wages

£4: 10: 0
5: 7: 0
£9: 17: 0

Jeremiah Clough.

Prov. of N. Hamp's.

In ye House of Repres. June 19, 1745 Jereh Clough abovesd made oath to ye truth of ye above am'd before ye House.

D. Peirce Clk.

The House adjourned for two hours.

Wednesday June 19th 1745, P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Coll. Tho' Wallingford Esq. John Gage Esq. and Majr Tho' Davis be allowed their wages as other members from ye Day of their being sworn as members to ye Day of their taking their seat in the House except one day.

Agreeable to the Precept from the Speaker of this House to the Sherriff requiring him to issue out his writ to the Freeholders of the Parish of New Market to convey & choose some meet Person to represent st Parish in the Room of Mr. Tho' Young who was dismiss'd this House, Tho' Packer Esq. Sherriff makes Return ye Capt. Israel Gilman was chosen to represent st New Market, & John Macmury & John Gage Esq. were sent to in-form his Excellency thereof & to pray that he might be qualified.

Whereas his most gracious majesty has been pleased of his royal Bounty to send to this Government a Parcel of ordinance, Powder, shot and other Stores (as pr an Invoice laid before this House this day) now in this Harbour on board, ye ship Anne & Jane, Anthony Hammond Master,
Voted, That the charge of Landing 4th ordinance Stores &c. be paid out of the money in the Publick Treasury for the Defence of the Government when the accit shall be allowed by the General Assembly.

Coll. Wallingford & Capt. Gage were desir'd to go to New Castle &c. and inform themselves of best method of Landing 4th ordnance, &c.

A Paragraph of Mr. Thomlinson's letter, 15th March, 1744-5, relating to the Powder.


"Capt. Hammond with your ordnance Stores is still here. I think these Stores, and this ship have been most fatally detain'd. I was two years ago in great trouble, pains and expence to obtain those Guns &c. and since I have had the greatest trouble imaginable between the Lords of the Admiralty and the office of Ordnance; I wish they were at last got safe to you, and that you make good use of them. I hope the Province will enable me to pay for the gun-powder, as I am in their behalf bound to do the next September."

In another letter he says — "I am obliged to pay in Sept. next £200 for the Powder, wh. I hope the Province will enable me to do."

From the office of Ordnance:
The 180 barrs Powder amounts to £654.
Frt & S'pendent charges at 4£ pr Ton, on the Powder & other Stores, being on 283 Tons—charged £932.

Copy from the Original order,
Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

Adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.

[p. 219.] Thursday June 20th 1745.
The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Gidding & Clem March, Esq. were desired to wait on his Excellency & pray him to direct that the member return'd for N. Market be qualified, who returned & said his Excellency would soon be at Council.

Whereas ye act in addition to an Act intituled an Act for granting unto his Majesty an Excise on several Liquors &c. which was made & pass'd by ye General Assembly of this Province in the 15th year of his Majesties Reign & which was to be in force for the space of three years from the 15th day of May 1742, expir'd 15th May last past,

Voted, That the 4th act be revived & continued for five years from the first day of July next & that Coll. Peter Gilman & Mr. Moses Weare be a Com in this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Hon. Council to draw up an act accordingly.

The Secretary came into the House & said his Excellency had nothing lay before him relating any new member & that there were twenty return’d by y° Sherrif agreeable to the King’s writ & qualify’d. Upon which the House sent Mr. Weare & Mr. Gidding to inform his Excellency in answer to s° message, that as to Mr. Young who was return’d from New Market & qualified there was a complaint of an undue Election of him, & the House upon hearing the Complaint judged it was not a proper Election, upon which a Precept went from y° Speaker for a new choice & Capt. Israel Gilman was return’d on that Precept, which is the member the House prays may be qualified.

[p. 220.] The Hon° Rich° Wibird Esq. & the Hon° Sam° Solly Esq. came into the House & s° his Exc° had given orders for Landing y° Powder sent by his Majesty at the Fort but that he did not think it safe to keep it all in one place & therefore desir’d the House would provide some proper Place wherein to lodge part of y° Powder.

The House adjourn’d for two hours.

Thursday June 20, 1745, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment. Mr. Secretary came into y° House & said his Exc° desired to see the Return that the Sherrif made to the House of the New Market member. Sent up by Mr. Weare, & return’d again immediately by Mr. Secretary and the Hon° Rich° Wibird, Esq. who qualified Capt. Israel Gilman, the person returned by the Sherrif to represent New Market in y° Room of Mr.° Young, by the proper oaths, & the s° Capt. Israel Gilman was directed by the Speaker to take his place in y° House.

Mr. Secretary came again into the House & said his Excellency met with difficulty in raising the hundred men for the reinforcement of our Forces at Louisburgh, for that the ten shills, allowed for inlisting men was tho’t by Gentlemen likely to raise companies not to be sufficient for that Purpose, men being now more straggling that when the last voluntiers were raised.

Whereas a reinforcement of y° Forces before Louisburgh is strongly urged by Gen° Pepperrill and Commodore Warren, &c. & his Exc° has been pleased to represent by a message to the House, y° it may be difficult for the Captains that may have beat- [p. 221.] ing orders to raise men for y° allowance granted for inlisting the last Voluntiers, it is therefor

Voted That each Captain be allowed three shills & nine pence for each & every voluntier that he shall inlist to proceed on s° Expedition (to be p° out of the money that shall be put into y° Publick Treasury by the six thousand Pound vote) when his Company is full. Sent up by Mr. Bell.

Whereas a vote pass’d in the House the 4° of April last past desiring his Exc° the Capt. General to inlist or impress a Number of good effective men to be by him implored for two months in
his Majesties service in guarding the Frontiers &c. which vote was concurr’d by the Honble Council & assented to by his Excellency the Governour.

Voted. That each of the s⁴ men to be imploy’d in s⁴ service for guarding y⁴ Frontiers have one shilling and six pence allow’d them pr. month more than their wages to furnish themselves with ammunition to be paid when the Muster Rolls shall be made up & allowed by y⁴ Genl Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Gidding & Maj. Davis.

Sundry women came into the House & pray’d for part of their Husbands wages, &c.

Voted That there be allowed & p⁴ out of the money in the publick Treasury for Payment of officers & soldiers on the Expedition against Louisburgh to each voluntir in the service of this Governum⁴ on s⁴ Expedition, his wife or legal Representative twenty shillings in Part of his wages. Sent up by Mr. Gidding & Majr Davis.

[F. 222.] The House adjourn’d til to Morrow 9 o’clock.

Fryday June 21st 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y⁴ Committees for imprinting signing & letting out the twenty five thousand Pounds Loan money, as also the Committee for managing the Repairs of Fort William & Mary be all directed to lay their accounts of their proceedings in the several Trusts repos’d in them before the Genl Assembly as soon as may be for their allowance. Sent up by Mr. Gidding & Majr Davis.

Voted That Eleaz’ Russell Esq. & Tho’ Bell Esq. be a Comm’tee to look out for a proper Place to lodge the Powder in that belongs to the Province & make Report to this House as soon as may be.

Voted. That y⁴ six thousand Pounds already voted for be all struck off upon the great Plate.

Voted, That Rich⁴ Jennes Esq. be appointed by this House to join such as may be appointed by the Honble Council to go immediately to Boston and git the six thousand pounds which the Genl Assembly have voted to be impressed for further carrying on y⁴ Expedition against Louisburgh, imprinted with all possible Dispatch on the best terms they can get it done, & that it be struck from the same large Plate as y⁴ large sheets of the £18000 were struck from, & that they convey it safely to the Com’tee to be appointed to sign it as soon as it is imprinted, that y⁴ large Plate now in Possession of the Com’tee for impressing the £18000 be deliver’d unto s⁴ Com’tee & y⁴ the Com’tee be under oath for the faithful Discharge of the Trust repos’d in them. Sent up by Mr. Gage & Levitt.

[F. 223.] Voted that the Honble Eben’ Stevens Esq. Sam_
Palmer, Esq. & Thomas Wallingford Esq. be a Com[iss] of this
House to join with such as may be appointed by the Hon[ble]
Council to sign the six Thousand Pounds Voted to be impressed
for further carrying on the Expedition against Louisburgh & that
s' Com[iss] or any three of them sign each Bill, & when they are
sign'd that they deliver them to the Treasurer of y's Province for
y's time being, & that they be under oath to y's faithful Discharge
of the Trust reposed in them. Sent up by Mr. Levit & Mr. Gage.

Mr. Giddings & Maj' Davis were sent up with sundry votes,
viz. The vote of 1: 6 for each man employed in Scouting to
supply himself with ammunition, & the vote for 20s advance
wages to the wife &c of the soldiers on y' Expedition against
Louisburgh, & the vote for requiring the Com[iss] for imprinting
&c. of £25000 Loan & the Com[iss] for the Repairs of the Fort, &
were ordered to enquire what was done by the Board upon the
Excise vote. They Report that the vote was concurr'd by the
Board & assented by the Govr & that the Hon[ble] Mr. Odiorne was
appointed by the Board to join the Com[iss] of y's House to draw
up an Act accordingly.

Mr. Secretary & the Hon[ble] Mr. Solly came into the House &
return'd the vote for advancing 20s to y' Wifes &c. of the soldiers
on the Expedition agst Louisburgh, and said the Governour &
Council recommended to advance two months wages to the offi-
cers, & left s' vote to be reconsidered by the House, & that the
Govr desired the House would make some Estimate what Pro-
portion of the Powder sent by his Majesty might be proper to
Distribute in the several Towns before they proceeded to pass
votes relating thereto.

[r. 224.] Voted That the Com[iss] formerly appointed by the
Genl Assembly in the 13000£ Act for managing the affairs of &
carrying on the Expedition agst Louisburgh be also impower'd to
carry on & manage all affairs relating to the Reinforcement &
make all Provision necessary therefor.

The House adjourned for two hours.

Fryday June 21, 1745, r. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

John Macmurphy Esq. pray'd leave to enter his Dissent agst
the vote that impower'd the Com[iss] formerly appointed by the
£13000 Act for managing the affairs of y's Expedition &c. to
manage the Reinforcement &c. & accordingly did Dissent.

Voted That there be paid out of the money in y' Treasury for
payment of officers & soldiers on y' Expedition against Louis-
burgh to Mad'm Mary Moore wife of Coll. Sam'l Moore Esq. who
is gone on s' Expedition (she having rec'd an order from him to
draw y's same) two months pay as part of his wages besides the
monthly pay already advanced, & that there be likewise paid to
any other person or persons that shall have an order from any
other of the Commission officers on s' Expedition in pay of this
Government, two months pay besides the months pay already advanced, as part of their wages. Sent up by Mr. Giddings & Mr. Sanburn.

Mr. Secretary bro't down the Petition of Joseph Lock which is [p. 225.] read representing that he commenced an action against y° Proprietors of Epsom in s° Province & that on a Review at the Superiour Court the s° Proprietors recover'd cost against him, that he conceives the trial was not fair &c. and prays that Enquiry into the Premises may be made.

Voted that y° Petitioners be heard on his Petition on y° second day of the setting of the Gen° Assembly after August next, & that y° Petitioners serve the Proprietors of s° Epsom with a Copy of the Petition & this order of Court within thirty days of this date, & that s° Clerk notify the s° Proprietors of s° Epsom to appear & shew cause if any they have why the Prayer of the Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The Clark of this House made a motion viz. to know whether he ought to give Coll. Benj. Rolfe copies of several Petitions that were laid before some of the late Assemblys or whether he was to give copies of any other Papers &c. belonging to or that lay before this House. After much Debate, ordered, That the farther consideration of s° motion be suspended till tomorrow morning.

Saturday June 22°, 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas the grant for twenty men for his Majesties Fort William & Mary for two months is expired,

Voted That his Excellency the Capt General be desir'd to enlist twenty good effective men to be by him employed in his Majesties service at Fort William & Mary for four months at twenty five shills, pr month & that if they cannot be enlisted his Excel-

[p. 226.] lency the Capt. General be desired to impress the s° twenty men to be posted at his Majesty's s° Fort for two months. Sent up by Capt. Bell.

The vote for advancing twenty shills. to each volontier on y° Expeda which was bro't back to the House to be reconsider'd was sent up again by Mr. Giddings & Mr. Sanborn.

Mr. Secretary & the Hon° Mr. Solly bro't into the House the Bill of parcels & Mr. Thomlinson's Letter relating to Ordnance Powder &c lately sent to this Province by his Majesty, also y° Treasurer's Estimate of what money had been expended on y° Expedition ag° Louisburgh & said the Council were of opinion that more money than what was provided would be necessary for the Expense of the Reinforcement, &c. They also bro't down the Petition of Dan' Meader & y° Memorial of Benj' Thomas and also desir'd that y° House would send up sundry Petitions
that lay in this House which were directed to Governour, Council & Representatives & not yet acted upon. They also said that the Council objected to ye vote that appointed the Committee for the Reinforcement of ye Forces at Louisburgh for they tho't by that vote if concurr'd that the Board were obliged to choose such Gentlemen of the Council as the House had appointed for sd Committee & that they did not design to appoint any of those that were of the former Committee of Warr for the Reinforcement 'til they had seen their former accounts.

The memorial of Benj. Thomas representing his being sorely wounded on ye Expedition agst Louisburgh & praying for suitable support in his low Estate being read:

[p. 227.] Voted that there be allowed & p'd to the sd Benj Thomas eighteen pence pr day for one month (to be rec'd from the time of his arrival from Louisburgh) for subsistence & attendance to be p'd out of ye money in the Publick Treasury & the 8000£ Act for contingencies & that Doct. Nathl Rogers Esq. be desir'd to attend upon & administer unto him the said Benj Thomas as need shall require until the Wound which he received on ye Expedition agst Louisburgh be heal'd. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

The Honble Richd Wibird Esq. came down to ye House & sd his Excellency desir'd to know whether any thing was likely to come up before 12 o'clock, also desir'd the Papers relating to the Ordnance & Stores might be sent up.

Said Papers were sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Wibird came again into ye House & said his Excellency desir'd to know whether the twenty men Voted for the Fort were over & above the five men already in the Fort.

Capt. Jennes & Mr. Giddinge were sent up to inform his Excellency that the twenty men included the five.

After much Debate it was put whether the affair of sending up Petitions should be suspended for further consideration, Yea or Nay, and — Voted in the Negative.

Voted That a message be sent up to know what Petitions the Council by their message by Mr. Secretary desir'd. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Answer was That ye Board desir'd all the Petitions that are mentioned in the following Vote:

[p. 228.] Voted, That all the Petitions that have been bro't before this House for two years past & not yet acted upon be sent up more especially Coll. Benj Rolfs & Mr. Holts Petition & all other Petitions for soldiers Scouts &c for guarding Frontiers agreeable to ye Councils message pr Mr. Secretary.
List of Petitions, found on a separate Paper.

No. 4 on Con¹ River for men &c. East side, July 1744.
John Hills Petition for men &c. 1744.
Souhegan West, Ditto, for Ditto, 1744.
Ben¹ⁿ Rolfs for Ditto, June 1744.
Eb. Tinsdells & Josiah Willards Petition in behalf of Northfield.
Ben¹. Holts Ditto for 30 or 40 men at Suncook, Ap. 30th 1745.
John Cram &c Ditto for Ditto at Salem Canada, 1744.
West Parish of Dunstable Ditto for Ditto, June 1744.
Souhegan West, Ditto for Ditto, 1744.
No. 4 Ditto for Ditto, July 1744.
Litchfield Ditto for Ditto, &c. 1744.
Winchester lower Ashuelot Certificate, 1744.
Dunstable Peoples Petition for Garrisons & men 1744.
Henry Sherburn Ditto, Decr 1744.
Petition of many praying for men to go in an Expedition against Louis­burgh.
Petition of Sarah Ball &c. wives of the soldiers on ye Expedition Louis²n.

Mr. Secretary came into the House and said he was directed by his Exeq to adjourn the Gen¹ Court till Monday 3 o'clock, P. M. and accordingly ye Court was adjourn'd.

________________________

Monday June 24ᵗʰ 1745. P. M.
The House met according to adjournment, & then adjourn'd till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

________________________

Tuesday June 25ᵗʰ 1745, A. M.
The House met according to adjournment.
Muster Roll of a Scout to guard the Mast men John Gage Comm't June & July 1744.

Ephraim Tebbets jun. Sarg¹ 26 days, at 35s pr month.
John Hubbard   26
John Roberts   26
Rich² Plumer   24
Daniel Plumer 24
Joseph Hall   28
John Mills   26

Days at 25s pr month.

Amounting to £3: 10: 2.

Sworn to before the House by Ephraim Tibbets, jun.

[p. 229.] Voted that the foregoing Muster Roll sworn to by Eph² Tibbets jun. be allow'd & paid out of the money in the Publick Treasury by Tax last year to defray the charge of the
Government amounting to eight Pounds ten shillings & 2d. Sent up by Capt. Bell & Capt. Chesley.

Mr. Secretary bro't into the House a memorandum (as it is called) of the Difficult circumstances of Methuen District signed Daniel Peaslee Esq.

Rich'd Wibird & Tho' Millet, Esqs. bro't into ye House the Plates on which the 13,000£ were struck viz. one Plate on which the large Bills were struck & one on which the small were struck & one back Plate, they also bro't into the House ye following Receipt, viz.

Province N. Hamp's June 24, 1745.

Recd of ye Comtee appointed by ye Gen'l Assembly of ye Province aforesd for getting impress'd thirteen thousand Pounds for ye Expedition agst Louisburgh, &c. eleven thousand Pounds struck from ye large Plate & two thousand Pounds struck from ye small Plate agreeable to ye Act for omitting ye said sum of thirteen thousand Pounds.

Peter Gilman Geo. Jaffrey
Hcn. Sherburne jun. Joth. Odiorne

[p. 230.] They farther added that ye Comtee had three or four hundred blank sheets of ye large Plate & desir'd to know the Houses' mind relating thereto.

The Comtee for making of the 18000£ for the Expedition agst Louisburgh having bro't the plates on which s'd money was struck into the House,

Voted That Col. Peter Gilman & Capt Rich Jennies be a Comtee to join such as the Board shall appoint, for the purpose of taking s'd Plates & secure ye in the Prov' Box. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

Tuesday June 25th 1745, p.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Tho' Bell Esq. & Capt. Israel Gilman be a Comtee to wait on his Excellency the Capt. Gen'l & pray him to order the men voted by the Gen'l Assembly to scout on the Frontiers to proceed on that duty as soon as possible.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & said that his Excellency, in answer to their message sent up by Mr. Bell & Mr. Gilman, sent him to inform the House that he tho't it would be necessary to make some addition or alteration in the vote that grants men to scout on the Frontiers & that it would be better to allow ye men money to buy provisions or place Provisions at some place nearer to the Frontiers than Treasury is, & that ten of the men granted were now scouting at or about Canterbury.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.
Wednesday, June 26th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 231.] Voted That there be paid out of the Treasury to each officer & soldier that shall be enlisted or impress & kept out on his Majesties service scouting & guarding the Frontiers agreeable to y^e grants of y^e Genl Assembly, nine pence pr Day to furnish themselves with Provisions & Rum in lieu of the customary allowance, if they will accept of y^e same, otherwise it is voted that the Treasurer supply all such soldiers with Provisions & Rum as is usually allowed by this Province.

Sent up by Coll. Wallingford & Mr. Sanborn. Mr. Secretary came into the House & return'd a Petition of Daniel Meader & said he was directed by the Council to inform y^e House that their vote of the 21st Instant appointing a Com^s for y^e Reinforcement &c. was nonconcurr'd.

The Hon^ble Theod^r Atkinson Esq. came into the House & made a motion in favour of John Keniston's Widow representing her necessitous circumstances, y^e s^d John being killed on the Expedition against Louisburgh.

After Debate 'twas put whether Coll. Blanchard should be allow'd any thing for doctoring, Nursing, &c. of Coombs. Vote pass'd in the Negative.

It was also put whether Coll. Blanchard should be allow'd any thing for Expressos sent beyond or without the extent of his Regiment. Vote pass'd in y^e affirmative.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

June 25th 1745, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there should be but three of y^e members of this House chosen for a Com^s to manage y^e Reinforcement & y^e the Hon^ble Eben^r Stevens Esq. Tho^r Bell Esq. & John Gage Esq. be appointed for y^e purpose aforesd.

[p. 232.] There being a full House it was put whether there should be any more than £6000 imprinted to defray the charge of y^e Reinforcement & pass'd in the Negative.

Capt. Jon. Gage Esqs. Muster Roll to guard the Hewers of Masts was again sent up & y^e Board was inform'd that y^e s^d Muster Roll was cast right, & in answer to the message from y^e Board by Mr Secretary last week which inform'd the House that y^e Board tho't the 6000£ voted for the Reinforcement of our army against Louisburgh would not be sufficient—that the House adhere to their former vote for s^d six thousand Pounds. Sent up by Mr. Weare & Giddings.

Voted That John Macmurphy Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be desired to prepare a vote to empower a Com^s to address his Majesty.

The House adjourned 'til to Morrow 9 o'clock.
Thursday June 27th 1745, a. m.

Met according to adjournment.

It was put whether Coll. Blanchard should be allow'd any thing for Expresses within the Extent of his Regiment. Pass'd in the Negative.

Voted, That ye Honble Eben' Stevens, Tho' Bell & John Gage Esq's. be a Com' of this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Honble Council to manage the affairs relating to the Reinforcement for ye Expedition against Louisburgh with one [p. 233.] Hundred men, to provide & fit a vessel or vessels for Transports to procure Provisions & stores of all sorts & transact any other affair relating to the s'd Reinforcement proper for a Com' to act in & that when ye money appropriated for ye uses aforesd in the vote of the House of the 13th current is in the Treasury it be pd to the said Comm' by his Excellency's warrant with advice of ye Council as they may have occasion for it & that they be accountable to the Genl Assembly for such sums as they shall receive & that they make report of their Proceedings to the Genl Assembly from time to time as the Genl Assembly shall require the same. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy, who was directed to desire the Board to proceed to act upon s'd vote as soon as may be.

Nathl Rogers Esq. & Eleazr Russell Esq. ask'd leave to enter their Dissent against the foregoing vote & accordingly they did dissent.

Voted that Danl Meader be heard on his Petition on ye third day of the setting of the Genl Assembly after the first of Augst next & that ye Petitioners serve the select men of Durham with a copie of this Petition & this order of Court within ten Days of this date & notify them to appear on s'd day to shew cause if any they have why the Prayer of the Petition should not be granted.

Voted, That the Honble Eben' Stevens Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be Com' of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council to draw up a proper Address to his most gracious Majesty & lay it before ye Genl Assembly for their [p. 284.] approbation as soon as may be showing the absolute necessity of emitting money & putting of ye Payment of it to some distant period & praying that His Excellency the Governor may not incur his Royal displeasure for consenting to the Emissions for the use of the Expedition agst Louisburgh, Defence of the Frontiers & further carrying on the Warr against his Majesties Enemies & also praying that his most gracious Majesty would be pleased to give his Excell'y ye Govr Leave to consent to such future Emissions of money as may be found necessary for the Defence of this his Majesties Government & for further carrying on the warr against his Enemies setting forth the circumstances of this Province under the calamities of a War, also making a true Representation of ye state & situation of Fort Dummer, showing how improperly situated it is for the Defence of this.
Government & praying that his Majesty will not insist upon this Government supporting a Garrison at a Place which can be of so little service to them, also making a grateful acknowledgment of of his Majesties early care of his subjects in this Province & Return the most hearty Thanks for his royal Bounty of Ordinance, stores, &c. lately received & pray the continuance of his Majestys royal favour towards us. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn & Capt. Jennes.

Mr. Gidding asked leave to enter his Dissent against ye foregoing vote & accordingly did dissent.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & said the Council were so infirm or so engaged in ye King's Business that they could not go to Boston with Capt. Jennes to get the money made & that if Capt. Jennes or the House would nominate one of the House the Board would choose him to join with Capt. Jennes, and added that in obedience to the vote of the Genl Assembly he now laid before the House a List of the Names of those that had pledg'd their Land for security of the £25000 Loan, the Recorder's Rec'ts for the Counter parts of ye mortgaged, & the Treasurer's Rec't for part of the Interest of s² 25000£ & further that ye Comiss for repairing the Fort had agreed for Plank but had not yet paid any thing, but expected in a few days to be in Debt for s² Plank.

Mr. Secretary came again into the House & declared ye Council had made choice of Mr. Meshech Weare to join Capt. Jennes to get the 6000£ made, & of the Honble Richd Wibird, the Honble John Downing & the Honble Saml Solly Esqs. to sign it, & ye Honble Geo. Jaffrey, the Honble Jotham Odiorne & the Honble Saml Smith Esqs. as managers of the affairs of the Reinforcement.

Mr. Secretary also bro't down the Petition of Majr Tho' Davis representing his being wounded in the right hand in his Majesties service & praying consideration of the premises, & also the Petition of Fra Tucker, Prison keeper, praying for Provision &c. for two French Prisoners, also desir'd Hazzen's Plan of the Southern bound Line might be sent up. Tucker's Petition was read.

Mr. Secretary bro't into the House the vote appointing a Comiss to address his Majesty & said the Council desir'd to know whether the House expected that s² Comiss made use of the very words in s² vote, & that they ought to be softened & that there ought to be two addresses to his Majesty. In answer to the preceding message,

Voted, That Mr. Weare & Mr. Gidding be sent up to inform the Board in answer to their message by Mr. Secretary that the House did not mean to confine the Comiss to ye° very words of their vote, for they were only propos'd as General Heads for the address, & as to sending two Addresses the House had nothing against it if it was most proper.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.
Thursday June 27th 1745, P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd & p$^d$ out of the money in the Publick Treasury for paying soldiers & sailors on the Expedition to Louisburgh, unto Capt. John Wise twenty one pounds seventeen shillings & eleven pence in full for his Portledge Bill on s$^d$ Expedition. Sent up by J. Gage Esq.

Voted That Majr Davis be allow'd a quarter of a months pay in consideration of his being wounded & in answer to his Petition.

Voted That the men that were inlisted to scott und$^r$ Capt. [p. 237.] Ichb$^d$ Tibbits be allow'd for sixteen days & those that were impress'd fourteen days & that his acc$^t$ of forty eight shill$^t$ old tenor be allowed.

Voted That two of Capt. Tibbits sargeants be allow'd thirty five shills. each pr month.

Voted That Coll. Gilman, Capt. Gage & Capt Bell & Mr. Hen$^r$ Sherburne jun. be a Com$^t$ee to receive & examine Portledge Bills, Muster Rolls & acc$^t$ that may be bro't before the Gen$^t$ Court & then lay them before the House & then the House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

---

Fryday June 28th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

The House not approving of y$^f$ answers to his Excell$^t$ Speech y$^t$ were prepared by Mr. Rogers & Mr. Palmer.

Voted That Mr. Henry Sherburne jun be desir'd to draw up an answer to y$^f$ Gov$^d$ Speech & lay it before y$^f$ House.

Capt. Tho$^r$ Millet (being admitted upon his Desire) came into y$^f$ House & said he had waited on the Clerk of this House for sundry Copies & that s$^n$ Clerk had refus'd complying with his request 'til the House had resolved on a motion that said Clerk had made to the House touching the giving Copies, he also pray'd the House would speedily come to a Resolve on the afores$^d$ point.

In answer to a motion made by the Clerk of this House of the 21$^{st}$ Instant the Question was put after some Debate whether the s$^d$ Clerk should be directed to give copies of any Papers that does or may lay in his office, or of the Journal of the Proceedings of this House or of any part thereof unless forbid by this House,—voted Passed in the Negative.

Doct Rogers & Eleaz$^r$ Russell Esq. entered their Dissent.

Voted That the foregoing vote be reconsidered.

The House adjourned for two hours.

[p. 238.] P. M. The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That the Clerk of this House when applied to from Time to Time give out (for y$^f$ usual fees) copies of & from the Journal, & Files of this House and such vote or votes as have Pass'd in this House & of such Petitions or Papers as have been
acted upon & entries thereof made in the Journals of this House or Copies of any Paper or Papers that have any reference to such votes, Petitions or Papers, unless at any time particularly forbid by ye House.

Whereas upon examination of the grants of men for guarding the Frontiers in the year past & comparing them with ye Muster Rolls it appears that the men kept out exceeded the grants & more especially the men on ye West side of Merrimack River, & in Coll. Josiah Willard & Coll. Joseph Blanchard's Muster Rolls, yet considering that the most of the men were impressed & the great hardship it will be on them to be kept out of their money & for forwarding the publick Business at this critical conjuncture,

Voted, That the Muster Rolls of Coll. Joseph Blanchard for forty eight men in the year 1744 amounting to one Hundred and sixty three Pounds ten shillings and ten pence half penny for wages & 137: 4: 3 for Provisions, the whole amounting to 300: 15: 1 2s., & the Muster Roll of Coll. Josiah Willard (1) for twenty-five men on Connecticut River in the year 1744 amounting to 114: 6: 5 [p. 239.] for wages be allow'd & p'd out of the money in the Publick Treasury by Province Tax last year for defraying the charge of the Government—Provided that this vote shall not be deem'd or urg'd as a Precedent for this Government's paying any men that may hereafter at any time be kept out on any occasion contrary to or without grants of the Gen'l Assembly therefor. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That Coll. Josiah Willard be allow'd three Pounds sixteen shillings & three Pence for Powder Bullets & Flints supply'd the twenty-five men by him inlisted & impress'd to be paid out of the money in the Treasury by Province Tax last year for defraying the charge of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That Capt. Ichabod Tibbits be allow'd for his Muster Roll for forty two men in his Majesty's service by his Excellency's special order dated May 24th 1744, s'd Muster Roll amounting in the whole to twenty nine pounds eleven shillings, one penny to be paid out of the money in the Publick Treasury, by Province Tax last year for defraying the charge of the Government, also allow'd the s'd Tibbits, twelve shillings for three Pounds of Powder deliver'd said men. Sent up by Capt Bell.

[p. 240.] Mr. Secretary bro't down again the Muster Roll of Capt. Tibbits with the vote thereon & s'd that by the words of the vote each man would be obliged to get a warrant & that he the Sect'y would be obliged to write 'em which would be needless trouble & great inconvenience: upon which it is,

Voted That the words of s'd vote be alter'd so as to remove ye difficulty, which was done & sent up again by Mr. Weare.

(1) Col. Josiah Willard was of Keene, and had command of the military forces in that neighborhood.—Ed.
Voted That there be allow'd pay for but one Sergeant among y^s soldiers at y^s Fort.

Voted That there be allow'd & p^d out of the money in the Treasury for Payment of soldiers & sailors on y^s Expedition against Louisburgh 22: 8: 6 which with what has been already paid & voted to be paid in full for Capt. Joseph White's Portidge Bill for y^s Schooner Olive Branch, a transport on s^d Expedition to y^s 27th of June 1745. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Voted That there be allow'd for a Muster Roll of y^s officers & soldiers at Fort Willm & Mary bro't in sworn to & sign'd by Capt. Thos. Bell, June 13th 1745, amounting to 56: 3: 3 to be p^d out of the money in the Publick Treasury for Payment of officers & soldiers at s^d Fort. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

[p. 241.] Mr. Hazzen's Plan of y^s Southern Boundary was sent up by Capt. Chesley.

Voted that Thomas Bell Esq. be allow'd four Pounds thirteen shillings & ten Pence half penny in full of his acc^t for supplies of his Majesties Fort Willm & Mary in y^s year 1745, with wood, candles &c to be p^d out of the money in the publick Treasury by Prov. Tax last year for defraying the charge of the Government. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Voted That there be allow'd & p^d out of the money in the Publick Treasury for payment of soldiers & sailors on the Expedition against Louisburgh the sum of twenty three Pounds six shillings which, what has been paid & voted to be p^d is in full of Capt. Willm Branscomb's Portidge Bill for the schooner Sarah & Elizabeth a transport on the Expedition ag^st Louisburgh to y^s 28th June 1745. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

After Debate the Question was put whether there should be any thing more allow'd Maj. Tho. Davis for the cure of his wound mentioned in his memorial of the 27th Inst. Pass'd in the Negative.

Voted That Fra^s Tucker, goal keeper, be allowed five shillings pr week for y^s subsistence of the two French prisoners mention in his Petition of y^s 27th Instant, viz. for victuals & Lodging during their continuance in Goal or 'til further order of the Gen'l Assembly, & y^s y^e date of said allowance commence from y^s time of their respective arrivals, one came in Win'y the other in Beck. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That the Fee or Premium for killing a Wolf comes within the Gen'l Assembly's Resolve of Jan'y 1744, whereby it was order'd that one shilling of the Lawful money of this Province then lately emitted should be receiv'd in Payment for two [r. 242.] shills. of any Fees &c. by law established before the year 1740, & that the Treasurer govern himself accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House adjourn'd till to Morrow 7 o'clock.
Saturday June 29th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment and after reading several Bills to be pass'd to be enacted, viz. An Excise Bill, The 6000£ Bill, a Bill for an Act intitul'd an Act in addition to an Act for the Emission of 25000£ Loan. Adjourn'd for one hour.

A. M. Met again according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down again the Petition of Joseph Lock to have the word Voted added which was omitted & which being done Wm. Parker Esq. Attorney to 6th Lock (being occasionally in the House) desired the House would reconsider & alter their vote on 6th Petition for that 5th Proprietors of Epsom had no Clerk & that the Time limited for 7th adverse Party's appearance &c. was too short.

Voted That there be a short Act drawn up for the Relief of poor prisoners for Debt.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & 5th he was desir’d by his Excellency to inform the House that besides Capt. Bell’s Muster Roll there were five men in his Majesty’s service at Fort Wm. & Mary for which there was no allowance for one year & three Quarters.

A Bill entitul’d an act for granting to his most Excellent Majesty the sum of 6000£ for a Reinforcement of the army on the Expedition agst Louisburgh & for the further supply of the Forces already there, &c. Having been read three times,

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Messrs Sanborn, Macmurphy & Jennes.

Mr. Secretary & Honble Richd Wibird & 7th Honble Saml Smith Esq. came down & 8th his Excellency was of opinion 7th it would [p. 243.] be necessary to choose a Com’ee to take a view of & Enquire into 7th circumstances of that part of the Prov: lying upon Connecticut River & the parts adjacent, and that he tho’t to appoint some one to take Possession of Fort Dummer.

Voted That 7th large Plates now in the Province Box from which 6th 6000£ by an Act of the Genl Assembly pass’d this Day is to be imprinted be deliver’d to the Com’ee appointed in 8th Act to get the same done, And that after they have completed the same that they deliver the 8th Plates to the Genl Assembly. And it is further voted That the Treasurer pay to 9th Com’ee out of the money now in the Treasury for carrying on the Expedition agst Louisburgh, the sum of fifty Pounds to enable them to carry on the work. Sent up by Majr Davis.

Mr. Secretary came down & 8th his Excellency was of opinion 7th it was impossible to finish the Business that lay before 7th Court to day & that he tho’t of adjourning the Court ’til Monday & desir’d to hear from the House.

Voted, That the Com’ee employed in getting the 18000£ made be allow’d sixteen shills. pr Day for 7th service & that Doc’ March be allow’d twenty five shillings. for bringing 2800 blank sheets of
money from Boston & fifteen shillings for extraordinary service. Voted That Answer to ye Gov’rn Speech, a copy of which is on file, be sent up. Sent up by Capt. Leavit, Chesley & Jennes.

[See this answer in “Journal of the General Assembly,” June 29th, 1745.](1)

[p. 244.] Mr. Secretary came into the House & said that his Excellency directed him to adjourn the Gen’l Court ’til Monday Eleven o’clock, & ye Court was adjourned accordingly.

---

Monday July 1st 1745, a.m.

The members not being come in, Mr. Secretary by his Excellencys order adjourn’d the Gen’l Court ’til 3 o’clock.

P. M.

The House met according to adjournment. Tho’ Packer Esq. Sheriff of ye Province being admitted came into the House & pray’d that there might be a Comission to inspect ye condition of the Prov: Goal it being much impar’d. Also pray’d the House would take under consideration his allowance for his service as Sherriff & for House Rent for that he had not rec’d any thing for either these two last years past.

An act in addition to an act entitled an Act for granting unto his Majesty an Excise on several Liquors, &c. having been read three times

Voted That it pass to be enacted.

Sent up for concurrence by Messrs. Jenness & Sanborn.

An Act in addition to an Act entitled an act for emitting the sum of twenty-five thou$ Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province equal to so much Proclamation money upon Loan & for granting to his Majesty ye Interest that shall arise thereby &c. being read three Times.

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Capt. Jenness & Mr. Sanborn.

[p. 245.] Voted That Mr. Geo. Jaffrey jun. be allow’d thirty four shillins. & three pence in full of his acc’t for a book of Records for ye Superior Court’s office, of ye 26th June 1745, and then the House adjourn’d ’til to morrow 9 o’clock.

---

Tuesday July 2d 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Benja Mathes be allow’d ten shills. in full of his Petition for bringing an Indian from Durham to Portsmouth &c.

(1) A copy of this answer is also found in MS. “Governor’s Messages,” in Secretary’s office, Vol. I, p, 365.—ED.
to be pd out of y* money in the Publick Treasury by Province Tax last year for defraying y* charge of the Government. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

The Hon ble Henry Sherburne, y* Hon ble Rich d Wibird, y* Hon ble Ebz Stevens Esq. & Nathl Rogers & Tho Bell Esq y* Com ble appointed by the vote of the House of the 14th ult. to take the Books & Papers belonging to the office of Recorder into their custody in case of the Death or Incapacity of the s d Recorder &c. took an oath for the faithful Discharge of the trust reposed in them, and then Mr. Dan Peirce Gent the Person appointed Recorder by the aforesd vote & John Macmurphy & Cleml March Esq. as sureties Executed a Bond for the faithful discharge of s d office which was Deliver d to y* Speaker of the House, and then s d Peirce took an oath for the faithful Discharge of his s d office.

Mr. Secretary brot into y* House a written message from his Excellency representing the Probability of 20 men being raised more than are voted for & Desiring to know whether y* House would have them Embark d &c. and then the House adjourned for two Hours.


Gentlemen of the Assembly

It is very probable that about twenty men more than what are voted to be raised for the reinforcement of our troops now before Louisburgh, may appear, in which case I shall be glad to have your Resolve whether it will not be expedient to Embark them, as it will greatly relieve the Forces now there from the hard duty they have so long undergone.

I shall also be glad to have your mind signified whether it be your Intent to have the Reinforcement Embarked in case news should arrive before Imbarkation of the reduction of Louisburgh.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portsmouth, July 2d, 1745.

[r. 246.] P. M. The House met according to adjournment.

After Debate the Question was put in answer to his Excellency's message in the forenoon whether the House would make any Provision for men for y* Reinforcement more than has been already voted for.

Voted in the Negative.

Upon a motion made by one of y* members & back'd by others for reconsidering the foregoing vote, the Question was put &

Voted in the affirmative.

A Bill for y* Relief of one Saml Bathrick having been read three times, Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Capt. Chesley & Sanborn.

Voted That the House adhere to their former vote for not augmenting the Reinforcement.

Voted, That the following message be sent up to his Excellency the Gov't in the answer to his Message of this day, viz.
May it please your Excellency,
The House having had y* Excellency's message of this morning under consideration cannot agree upon any augmentation of the reinforcement of y* Expedition at Louisburgh & the latter part of your Excellency's message we pray further time to consider of. Sent up by Coll. Gilman.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday July 8th 1745.
The House met according to adjournment.
Voted That y* hearing of Capt. Sloper's affair be put off for farther consideration.

[F. 247.] Voted That there be allow'd y* Comttee for getting the thirteen thousand Pounds imprinted & for their service at Boston, the sum of one hundred & seven Pounds eighteen shillings & a penny half penny in full of their account for s'd service to be paid out of y* money in the publick Treasury for imprinting &c. said thirteen thousand Pounds. Sent up by . . . .

Voted That there be allow'd thirty six shillings & three Pence to the Honble Ellis Huske, Esq. in behalf of y* Comttee for taking a survey of Fort Willm & Mary in full of their account for that service to be paid out of y* Interest of y* £25000 Loan. Sent up by . . . .

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

July 3, 1745, P. M.
The House met according to adjournment.
A Bill intitled an act in addition to an act for y* settlement & Distribution of y* Estates of Intestates & an act for y* equal Distribution of Insolvent Estates having been read three times,
Voted That it pass to be Enacted. Sent up by Messrs Jennes, Sanborn & Davis.

Voted, That there be allow'd to Coll. Peter Gilman Esq. the sum of eight Pounds eleven shillings, & five Pence farthing in full of his acc't as Captain Clerk & Commissary for scouts &c. last year, to be p'd out of y* money in the Trea'sy by Prov. Tax last year for defraying the charge of the Government.

Voted, that there be allow'd ten shillings, to Capt. Geo. Veazey jun. in full of his acc't for a man Horsse to carry Provisions to Epsom by Coll. P. Gilman's order to be paid out of the money in Publick Treasury by Prov. Tax last year for defraying y* charge of the Government.

[F. 248.] Voted That John Gage Esq. be allow'd six pounds two shillings & 5 1/2d in full for his service & trouble as Commissary & taking care of scouts &c. last year to be p'd out of y* money in the publick Treasury for defraying of y* charge of y* Government. Sent up by Capt. Jennes. The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.
Thursday July 4th 1745, P. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Mathew Livermore Esq. be allow'd five pounds ten shillings in full of two acc's for service to this day. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted That Willm Parker Esq. be allow'd ten Pounds fifteen shillings in full of his acc's for service to this day. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted That there be paid unto y° officers & soldiers by a former Establishment at Fort Wm & Mary out of y° money in the Treasury for defraying the charge of the Government fifty six pounds five shillings in full for one year & an half Salary or Pay to the 25th of March last Past. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That there be allowed to Mrs. Sarah Priest y° sum of fifty shillings, in full of her acc's for y° use of her room &c. to this day to be p'd out of y° money in the Publick Treasury for defraying the charge of the Government. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted, That there be p'd unto Benj Akerman door keeper ten pounds out of y° money in the Publick Treasury for defraying the charge of the Government in full for his service of one year to the fifteenth of Ap' 1745. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted that Eleazz Russel Esq & Capt Israel Gilman be a Com° of this House to join with such as may be appointed by y° Hon° [r. 249.] Council to farm out y° Excise for the year from the 15th of May last past at Public Vendue to y° highest Bidder to be p'd half yearly & to take good security from the Person or Persons to whom it may be sold & deliver y° Bonds to the Treasurer for the time being to whom the Bonds must be made payable for y° use of the Province. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

The House then adjourn'd for two Hours.

July 4th 1745, P. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted That the Bill for y° Relief of Prov. Prisoners for Debt pass to be enacted, it having been read three Times.

A motion being made by one of y° members & seconded by others to have the foregoing vote reconsider'd & after Debate thereon y° Question was put & voted in the affirmative.

Voted, That y° Reconsideration be suspended to a farther Day.

Voted That Peter Gilman Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne, jun. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a Comittee to audit y° Treasurer's accounts.

Willm Parker, Esq. bro't into y° House the Petition & other Papers of Dan'l Jackson & a Bill in answer to s'd Petition & pray'd (as a'torney to s'd Jackson) that s'd Bill might pass to be enacted as soon as may be.

Voted That there be allow'd the Hon° Saml Smith, Esq. Eleven Pounds ten shillings, & one Penny in full of his account as
Clerk & Commissary from May ye 25th 1744 to this day to be p'd out of the money in ye Publick Treasury for Defraying the charge of the Government.

[Pr. 250.] Mary Ayers her account being read praying allowance for wood, candles &c. for ye Gen' Assembly:

Whereas Mr. Packer is to supply ye forementioned things & sd Mary being his Tenent,

Voted That said account be dismissed.

The Petition of Maj'r Step'n Greenleaf praying an allowance for Wine & other Tipple at ye Celebration of ye Nuptials of ye Prince of Wales with ye Princes Saxegother being read,

Voted That sd Petition be dismiss'd.

Voted That Maj'r Greenleaf be allow'd twenty shills. & four Pence half penny in full for Entertaining Joseph Basford & keeping Mr. Busted's horse to be paid out of the money in ye Publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye Government. Sent up by . . . .

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday July 5, 1745, A. M.


Voted That Mr. Speaker Stevens, Coll. Peter Gilman, Coll. Tho' Wallingford, Mr. Mesh'a Weare, Maj'r Tho' Davis, Nath'l Rogers, Esq. Capt. Israel Gilman, Mr. Henry Sherburne, jun. be a Com' to wait on and congratulate his Excellency on sd happy occasion.

[Pr. 251.] Whereas his Excellency by Express has this morning rec'd advice from Lient. Gen'l Pepperell & Coll. Moore of ye surrender of Louisburgh to ye obedience of his Brittanick Majesty, our most gracious Sovereign, &c. which Letters have been laid before this House: To show how much ye Reduction of this Place has been at Hart & our joy thereat,

Voted, That there be p'd unto his Excellency's order out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for the use of the Expedition twenty five Pounds to make such publick Entertainments in ye Town of Portsme & at his Majesty's Fort Will'm & Mary as he shall think proper on this occasion. Sent up by Mr. MacMurphy, March & Weare.

The Secretary came into the House & sd his Exce' had adjourn'd the Gen'l Court 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

(1) These letters and papers cannot now be found. See, however, letters of Gov. Shirley's correspondence in subsequent pages of this volume. Louisburgh was reduced by degrees and surrendered, June, 1743.—Ed.
Saturday July 6th 1745.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd Ten Pounds, fourteen shills & three Pence to Capt. David Tlorney & others for their service & for ye use of two Gundloes in landing ye ordinances & stores by his Excellency's orders to be pd out of ye Publick Treasury for the Defence of the Government & for further carrying on ye War. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted That there be allow'd unto ye several Rye men under the care of Sargeant Lock in landing the ordinance &c. the sum of seventeen Pounds fourteen shills, in full for their service to be pd out of ye money in the Publick Treasury for the Defence of ye Government & for further carrying on the War. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted, That John Macmurphy Esq. & Coll. Tho Wallingford [p. 252.] Esq. be a Com'r of this House to join with such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council to take a view of & enquire into the circumstances of that Part of this Province lying upon Connecticut River & ye Parts adjacent & make Report to ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be & that they be allow'd each seven shills. & sixpence pr Day for wages & Expences. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & s^d he was directed by his Excellency to lay before ye House a Letter of Govr Shirley, Dated July 3d, 1745 (which he had forgot to do before) representing the necessity of sending Powder, Provision &c. to Louisburgh & desiring his Excellency to secure as much Powder &c. as is possible.

Governor Shirley's Letter.


Boston, July 3, 1745.

Sir—

I have now the Pleasure to send your Excellency by Express the news of the Reduction of Louisbourg to the obedience of his Majesty, & the surrender of it accordingly: But to maintain our conquest there, which is of the utmost importance, will require the assistance of all his Majesty's Colonies & Provinces in North America, for furnishing men, ammunition & Provisions for garrisoning & defending the place till his Majesty shall order Troops from Great Britain, or otherwise signify his Pleasure in this affair; and I apprehend this to be the most critical juncture for securing it from the attempts of the Enemy to recover it: For it cannot be doubted, but that the French King will soon send a strong force both of ships & Troops to reduce it, before we can be well secured in the Possession of it; and you may reasonably judge that this Province is already drained of men, Provisions & Ammunition; However we are still so heartily engaged in this service that we have lately sent four hundred Troops, who, I suppose arrived at Louisburg since the surrender of it, besides upwards of sixty seamen for manning his Majesty's ship Vigilant, & have about two hundred soldiers more Embarked & ready to embark, whom I shall get away with all possibleDispatch; and I cannot but hope your Excellency & the General Assembly of New Hampshire will in duty to his Majesty, & in regard to the common Interest of all his subjects in North America, make provision for the raising of a number of soldiers im-
Immediately for this service & have them transported without delay; and likewise give orders for the taking up & purchasing all the Gun Powder & Provisions that can be got for the Garrison at Louisbourg & the Ships employed there, of both which they are in want, as the General and Commodore inform me, as also Provisions for the French Prisoners to be sent home to France; and as this will require a vast quantity (of Provisions especially) It is my opinion that no Provisions ought to be allowed to be shipped off from the Plantations where they are raised, to the West Indies or any foreign parts whatsoever, till this want be supplied. It will also be requisite that all the Gun Powder that can be found in your Province, except what may be absolutely necessary for your own defence, should be secured for His Majesty's service, and I should think if your Excellency will employ some Merchants in your place for the purchasing of the Powder who will be able to find it out better than your own officers, it will be a likely method of procuring a good quantity of it, of which this Province is almost entirely exhausted, having sent off for the Expedition against Louisbourg about twelve hundred barrels, and I hope that you will consider that both the Garrison & ships will want a considerable supply.

I am, Sir,
Your Excellency's most obedient humble servant,
Benning Wentworth, Esq. W. Shirley.

[To which is added in the hand of Gov. Shirley:]

The above is a Circular Letter calculated for the Gov[ernor] of all the Colonies as far as Virginia, so that some of the particulars of it are not so well suited to the great share and trouble your Excellency has had in promoting this Expedition. — with you will be pleased to excuse — I must own I am in great anxiety least this invaluable acquisition should be instantly snatched from us, by a large body of Troops being landed soon from old France and Canada before our Forces are supplied with a sufficient quantity of Provisions and warlike stores, which would be fatal, let the Naval force be never so strong. I doubt not but you will get as many men raise'd & dispatched away as possibly may be from your Governmt: and I must beg of you in particular to secure what powder is possible to [be] had at Portsmouth. Inclosed are some packets for your Exc[el] (together with some others) one of which I must beg your pardon for having opened by mistake in an hurry between two & three o'clock in the morning. I will endeavour to send you by next Post an answer to your last Letter, and hope you will be pleased to Excuse me in the mean time. The General writes me word yt they were under apprehensions of a Body of 2500 Indians being upon the march and near landing on Cape Breton, and yt they were preparing for their reception, and demolishing the late camp and drawing in all the Guns of our late Batteries. I sincerely rejoice with you upon our success hitherto, and hope it may be a good omen of farther success.

[Indorsed] — "Gov's Shirley's Letter July 3, 1746."

Mr. Secretary bro't with him also the Petition of Mary Sherburne of Portsmouth, widow, representing some illegal management of her son Joseph concerning a certain mortgage and so forth, which being read —

Voted That yt Petitioner be heard on her Petition on the third day of the sitting of this Court after ys first of Augs next & that the Petitioner serve her son Joseph with a copy of ys Petition & this order of Court, & notify him to appear and shew cause if any he has why ys Prayer of ys Petition should not be granted.

The Secretary came again into ys House and desir'd to know if the House had done any thing concerning the matters mentioned
in Govr Shirley’s Letter, and whether the House would augment ye Reinforcement voted to be sent agst Louisburgh & that the Council were of opinion the King would pay all the charge of the Expedition against Louisburgh since ye Reduction of it, if not the whole. The Secretary said also, That the Excise Act was pass’d & assented to.

["P. 253"] In answer to his Excellency’s message by Mr. Secretary to know ye opinion of ye House about sending the Reinforcement for the army at Cape Britton & whether if twenty men more than ye hundred appear’d the House were willing they should be sent,

Voted, That the Reinforcement be sent away with all possible Dispatch & that if twenty men more or any smaller number appeared as voluntiers they also be sent with them at the publick expense.

Mr. Speaker came down & said his Excellency required ye attendance of ye Speaker & the House in the Council Chambers to which Place they repair’d immediately & then were adjourn’d ’til Wednesday ye 24th Instant, 10 o’clock, a.m.

----------

Wednesday July 24th 1745.

Some of the members met according to adjournment, but there not being a Quorum of the House, adjourned ’til 3 o’clock p.m.

Met according to adjournment, and ordered that Coll. Peter Gilman & Mr. Zebulon Giddinge be desired to inform his Excellency that there is a House; who return’d that they had inform’d him accordingly.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to lay before the House sundry Letters, viz. one from Genl. Pepperrell of ye 9th July, one of the 24th June from Commodore Warren, & one from Coll. Moore of ye 9th July, and a Pass sign’d by Genl Pepperrell & Com. Warren (1)

["P. 254"] The Secretary also said that his Excellency desired to know what the House tho’t to do with ye French people lately bro’t from Cape Breton.

Voted That his Excellency’s Capt. General be desired to inlist or impress & immediately send out thirty good effective men more than what are already voted, on ye same Establishment of the men last granted for guarding & scouting the Frontiers, to be by him with those formerly voted & not yet sent out, forthwith imploy’d til ye last of August in scouting; twenty of ye said thirty between Salmon Falls River & Merrimack River. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Adjourn’d till to morrow 9 o’clock.

(1) It is matter of much regret that none of these letters can now be found in the Archives of the State.—Ed.
Thursday July 25th 1745, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & said he was directed by his Excellency to lay before the House the Resolves of a Council of war voted at Louisbourg June 24th 1745, & a Report of a Com'ty of y* House of Represent of y* Massa* to their Com'ty of war, dated July 20th 1745.

Resolves.

[Copied from MS. "Belknap Papers," p. 232.]

At a Council of War held at the Citadel in the City of Louisbourg, June 24th 1745. Advised:

That whereas many Breaches are made in the Walls and Buildings of the Town and Batteries of Louisbourg, by our artillery, and the Circular Battery which did very much command the Harbour is render'd entirely useless without Repair, and as the summer is the only season that such works can be effected here; the Walls, Citadel, Hospital, Magazines, Kings Storehouses, and other the King's Buildings, also the Batteries of the town, and the Grand and Island Batteries be Repaired;

That the said works and Repairs be forthwith begun by the army.

That the artificers employed for this purpose be allowed and paid seven shillings and six pence pr Day, New England currency, old tenor, for their labour;

That common Labourers be allowed and paid five shillings pr Day, said currency for their labour.

That the Government of the Massa* Bay, Connecticut and New Hampshire, be informed as soon as may be of this Resolution, and application be made to them at the same time to pay the aforesaid Labourers their Quota in proportion to their Number of Troops in the army; Also to signify their pleasure relating to their going on with said Repairs.

Copy examined by

B. Green, Sec'y.

At a Council of War held at the Citadel in the City of Louisbourg, July 1st 1745.

Advised.

That although the necessity of some Repairs being immediately made in the Walls and Buildings of this City and Batteries have influenced the Council to advise that said Repairs be forthwith begun by the army, and that the several Governments who sent Troops in the Expedition should be applied to for payment of the same, in Expectation that they would be pleased to allow the Exigency to be a Sufficient Reason therefor; yet as Commodore Warren has been pleased to offer to join with the General in representing the necessity of those Repairs to his Majesty, and in drawing Bills on his Majesty's Treasury for paying the artificers & Labourers employed in effecting the same;—It is therefore most expedient that the General do accordingly join with Commodore Warren in such a Representation to his Majesty, and in drawing Bills for the payment of the workmen in making what Repairs are absolutely necessary, till his Majesty's pleasure be known.

Copy Examined by

B. Green, Sec'y.
Report of the Committee of War.

[Copied from MS. "Belknap Papers," p. 235.]

The Committee to whom was refered that part of His Excellency's speech which relates to the Expedition, having maturely considered the same, are humbly of opinion, and make Report:

That it is of great importance that the Damage done by the army to the Fortifications and other Buildings in the city and Harbour of Louisburg be immediately Repaired, and that it is absolutely necessary that a competent number of the Forces be supplied with sufficient Provisions & warlike Stores until his Majesty's pleasure can be known.

That it is Incumbent upon & for the Honour & Interest of this Government to continue to advance such sums as may be requisite for securing and maintaining for his Majesty this invaluable acquisition, and that therefore the Committee of War be directed to provide all necessary materials for effecting the aforesaid Repairs, and cause the same with all convenient speed to be transported to the General at Louisburg and that they likewise furnish him with the sum of Two thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit of this Province to be paid by such persons as he shall appoint to the workmen Employed in said Repairs, the said Persons to be accountable for the same.

And with respect to the Warlike Stores & provisions the Committee Report that a large Quantity of Powder and other Stores has been sent from this Government which was not arrived at the time of the surrender of the place, and that the present circumstances of this Province will not admit of any further considerable Quantity of Powder being sent from hence until a further supply shall arrive.

That a large Quantity of Provisions has also been transported to Louisbourg, but as a considerable part of the Army's Stock must have been employed for the Transportation of the French Inhabitants to France, the Committee are therefore of opinion that a further supply may be necessary, and that the Committee of War be directed to procure such a Quantity of each species, as with what is already provided shall be sufficient in their judgment to subsist such a part of the Garrison sent from this Province as shall be judged necessary to remain there for three months from this time.

And as the army are in great want of clothing the Committee likewise report, That the said Committee of War be directed to make further Provision in this regard and cause that the army be supplied on the most reasonable Terms.

The Committee further Report, That the Committee of War be enabled and directed to pay one months wages to the order of each of the officers & soldiers of the first Enlistment sent from this Province & who are sui juris (1) and to the masters and Parents of each of those who are servants or under age upon its appearing to said Committee of War by certificate from the Commissary of each Regiment, and the General Commissary that such officer & soldier has one months pay remaining due over and above what he has yet receiv'd or taken up, and that Letters be sent to the Governments of Connecticut and New Hampshire acquainting them with the Resolutions of this Court that they may also provide for their proportion of the Forces as they see cause.

By order of the Committee

J. Osborne.

In the House of Representatives, July 20th 1745.

Read and accepted, Also voted That a congratulatory Address be prepared to be presented to his most Excellent Majesty upon this acquisition to his Majesty's Dominions. Also a Petition to his Majesty for Relief under the

(1) Literally, "of their own right,"—being of lawful age.—Ed.
heavy burthen occasioned by the said Expedition. And the Committee of War are directed to prepare the Address and Petition accordingly.

Sent up for concurrence. T. Cushing, Spk.

In Council, July 20, 1745.

Read and concurred J. Willard, Sec'y.

Consented to — Wm. Shirley.

Copy Examined by J. Willard, Sec'y.

Voted, That John Gage Esq. Peter Gilman, Esq. and Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be a Com'ee to wait on his Excellency & confer him about ye two French prisoners that have been in this Prov: some time, and those captives lately arrived who surrender'd upon Capitulation. The Com'ee return'd & Report that they had waited on his Exct & that his Excellency said he knew nothing more of the affair than he had laid before the House.

[r. 255.] But he was of opinion it would be best that they should be transported to France as soon as may be, and think ye charge of transporting them will not finally be born by the Province, tho' he thinks it must be at present.

Voted, That Mr. Speaker Stevens & Mr. Henry Sherburne, jun. be a Com'ee of this House to join such as may be appointed by the Hon's Council to prepare a Congratulatory Address to be presented by his most Excellent Majesty upon ye Acquisition of Cape Briton & its Dependencies to His Majesties Dominions, also a Petition to his most Excellent Majesty for Relief under the heavy Burthen occasion'd by ye Expedition agst Louisbourgh, and lay the same as soon as may be before the General Assembly for their approbation. Sent up by Maj' Davis.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M. The House met according to adjournm't.

Muster Roll of eight men under the command of John Huggins of Durham, begun July ye 11th 1745 to scout in ye woods about Rochester to Wimpissicks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Huggins</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>£1 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Leathers</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abel Leathers</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Brown</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses Varney</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Lanley</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan'l Hays</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Baker</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephraim Alley</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

£6 5 0

Sworn to before the House.

[p. 256.] Voted That Mr. John Huggins & ye eight other men in the above Muster Roll be allow'd the several sums annexed to their names, amounting to six pounds, five shillings, which shall be in full for ye Muster Roll to be paid out of ye money in the Publick Treasury for the Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

Mr. Secretary bro't into the House a Letter from Jo Thomlinson, Esq. (1) dated ye 8th Octo' 1744, which he said his Excellency directed him to lay before the House & desir'd to know whether the House would do any thing concerning ye Powder mention'd in ye Letter & if they did do any thing his Excellency would be glad to know what it was that he might write Mr. Thomlinson agreeably thereto.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday July 26th 1745, A. m.

The House met according to adjournm't.

Voted, That Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. & Tho' Bell Esq. be a Com'' to join such as may be appointed by the Hon'ble Council to make the necessary Provision for the Transportation of the French people lately imported here to France, agreeable to the Articles of Capitulation upon surrendering of the city of Louisbourg, & such others as may be bro't here in our Transports in the Recess of the Gen'l Assembly, or as the Gen'l Assembly may order to be transported & that the s'd Com''s make provision for the subsistence of s'd People in the most frugal manner they can till their Imbarkation, and that money be paid to the s'd Com''s by his Excelleney's warrant with the advice of the Council, out of [p. 257.] the money provided by the six thousand Pounds to defray ye' charge thereof.

Sent up by John Macmurray, Esq.

Mr. Secretary came down & said his Excellency was of opinion 'twould be best that the thirty men voted the 24th Instant to scout &c should be kept out for a month from the time of their being inlisted or impress'd, and that ye Council were of opinion that the middle of Sept' would be the most Dangerous season & that the Treasurer had no Pork. Upon which it was Voted, That Coll. Wallingford & Coll. Gilman be directed to wait on his Excellency & pray that the men granted to scout, &c. might be sent out as soon as may be. The said Gentlemen Re-

(1) This letter of Mr. Thomlinson cannot be found.—Ed.
port that they had waited on his Excellency & that he said he would order the s't scouts out as soon as possible and that he desir'd there might be Provision made for keeping the s'd men out longer than 'til y's last of August if it should be found to be necessary.

Whereas there was a vote pass'd in this House the 24th Curr'n by which thirty men were added to the forty-five before voted for scouting on & guarding y's Frontiers 'til the last of Aug'n next and whereas it appears that there may probably be occasion of y's s'd number of men a longer time,

Voted, That if there should be occasion thereof in y's Recess of y's General Assembly his Excellency the Capt. General be desir'd to employ the said number of seventy five men or any part of them for one month longer in the same manner & Places as mentioned in said votes. Sent up by Clem't March, Esq.

Voted That his Excellency the Governor be desired to direct the Treasurer to lay before this House y's acc't of what Powder [p. 258.] money has been received by virtue of the Law of this Province since he has been Receiver thereof & how the money has been disposed of: Also that his Excellency may be desired to direct the Treasurer to lay y's other publick accounts before the Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Gidding's.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas this Government rais'd equipp'd & transported three hundred & fifty voluntiers on the Expedition for y's Reduction of Louisburgh, which much exceeded their Proportion of the numbers sent by y's other Governments, and whereas by the blessing of God the s'd Louisburgh is reduced to the obedience of his Majesty our most gracious Sovereign; since which by virtue of an Act of the Gen'l Assembly made & pass'd before the advice of the Reduction thereof, this Government have rais'd equipp'd & transported 120 voluntiers more as a Reinforcement of the army; and whereas by Letters from Coll. Moore it appears that 2500 men are tho't sufficient to Garrison the Place; and whereas y's 120 men last transported will be more than the Proportion of this Government for garrisoning thereof, and inasmuch as we are in dayly Expectation of a Indian war when all our men will be wanted:

Voted That his Excellency y's Capt. General be desir'd as soon as conveniently he can to recall the first enlist'd & transported voluntiers that his Majesties good subjects of this Province may in some measure be eased & the men of the difficulties & Hardships they labour under. Also that his Excellency be desir'd to do what he can towards y's speedy Return of those men which were enlisted in this Government & sent away in the Pay of the Massachusetts (1). Sent up by Mr. Weare.

(1) See "Memorial of Field Officers," &c, which soon follows.—Ed.
**Muster Roll of the Companies in Colonel Moore's Regiment, sent by Lieut. General Pepperill from Canso.**

[Copied from MS. "Belknap Papers," p. 225.]

Colonel, Samuel Moore  
Lieut Colonel, Nath'l Meserve  
Major, Ezek'l Gilman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Captains</th>
<th>Number of men (Including Lieuts &amp; Ensigns)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sam'l Whitton</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. W. Waldron</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True Dudley</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tufton Mason</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Seward</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Ladd</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sherburne</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Furnell</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Hale</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob Tilton</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Williams</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>442</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Remainder of private men  420

New Hampshire Quota  350

Massachusetts Quota, to be aggregated to New Hampshire Regiment.  70

[P. 259.] Voted, That Capt. Henry Sloper be allow'd twenty one shills. & nine pence in full of his acc't for carrying a Proclamation for Thanksgiving to Isle of Shoals 1732, to be paid out of ye money in the publick Treasury for defraying the incident charges of ye Government. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

---

Saturday July 27th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Henry Sloper be allow'd twenty shillings more in full of his account for the Heir of his Scooner & his personal service in carrying ye Lieut. Governour &c. to Casco Bay to ratify the Peace with the Indians in June 1747 to be paid out of ye

Voted That Atkins Kennard be allow'd ten shillings in full of his acc for haling ten chests &c. for the French people lately arrived from Louisbourg to be transported to France, to be paid out of the money in ye publick Treasury for the use of ye Expedition. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

Whereas the Establishment for the 120 men for the Reinforcement of ye army at Louisbourg provided for them but two months,

Voted That the Com for the 2d Reinforcement of 120 men make Provision for their subsistance one month longer, & if necessary cause the same to be transported to Louisbourg in proper season that they may not suffer for want thereof.

Voted That Benj Tomas of Portsme be allow'd 18d pr Day for subsistance & attendance for six weeks from ye Expiration of one month's allowance made him ye 22d of June 1745, to be paid out of the money in the publick Treasury by ye 13000£ act for contingencies.

[p. 260.]

Address to his Majesty.

To the Kings most Excellent Majesty.

Most Gracious Sovereign, We your Majesties most dutiful & Loyal subjects the Council & House of Representatives of your Majesties Province of N. Hampshire in New England convened in Gen Assembly most humbly beg leave to express our grateful Acknowledgements for all the many great & invaluable blessings we enjoy under your Majesties most auspicious Reign; more especially now for your Majesties Royal munificence & gracious Bounty in sending to this Province artillery & warlike Stores so necessary at this Time for the defence of your Majesties subjects from the Invasion of your Majesties Enemies, which they had projected & we might have suffered if they had not been prevented by ye seasonable Expedition enterprise & carried on by your Majesties northern Provinces against Louisbourg (in which your Majesties little Province of New Hamp bore a large share exceeding their ability) out of their Loyalty & Zeal for your Majesties service.

And we now most humbly crave leave to congratulate your Majesty upon the success of your Majesties arms in that attempt in reducing that strong & important Fortress to subjection unto your Majesty which may be a means of recovering that profitable Branch of ye British Trade, ye Fishery to your Majesties subjects & ye safety of your New England Provinces securing from the Invasion of your Majesties Enemies...May Heaven always direct your Majesties Council, prosper your Majesties arms & preserve your Royal person in safety, Health & Glory and continue the Blessings we enjoy under your Majesties most wise and happy Reign & transmit ye same in your august [p. 261.] and Royal House to latest Posterity, is the constant and ardent Prayer & sincere Desire of your Majesties most dutiful & loyal subjects.

Voted, That the foregoing Address be presented to his most Excellent Majesty & that the Committee for addresses be directed to forward it to the agent by the first opportunity, by him to be presented.

Mr. Secretary came into the House and said his Excellency directed him to inform the House that he had adjourn'd the Gen
Court to Tuesday the twenty fourth day of Sept. next at 10 o'clock A. M. & in his Majesties name declared this Court was ad-join'd accordingly.


The Memorial of ye Field officers, Captts & Subaltern officers of the New Hamp' Regt. now at Louisbourg, under the Comand of the Hon'ble Lt. General Pepperell, Esq. To his Excellency the Governor & the Hon'ble the Council & House of Representatives of said Province: Humbly sheweth,

That those of 1st Regiment who have been here during the siege, they are of opinion should be released, that they may return to their Native Country, for Reasons too many herein to Enumerate, shall therefore mention only one or two, & leave the others, of which you may be informed by those Gentleman who wait on your Excellency & Honours with this: First then the men are almost naked & will be quite so before winter. Secondly, their wages are too inconsiderable to induce them to stay.

And whereas it has been tho't that a Number of the Americans must garrison the city & Fortifications of Louisbourg till the spring, by Reason his Majesty's Pleasure is not known; & we apprehending that a part of the men will be part of those which belong to New Hampshire & are now in the Pay of 1st Province at 1st City,—We have therefore tho't proper to send Messrs Waldran & Prescott, by leave of the Comander in Chief of said City, to lay before your Excellency & the Hon'ble the Council & House of Representatives, what we conceive is necessary to be done in that case for 1st men, viz. That those who must tarry (if any) should have their wages augmented in such manner that they may not be sufferers: That they have proper cloathing sent to secure them from the inclemency of the weather in this Northern climate, which we are assured, is extreme cold and stormy for five or six months in the year, by sundry of the French Gentlemen, who many years past have been Inhabitants of this City; That they also have proper Bedding, with sacks of straw in lieu of Beds afforded them, with such other things as those Persons shall Evince to you to be Reasonable for said men, and your Memorialists shall, as in Duty bound, ever Pray (1).

Signed at Louisbourg. Augst 8th 1745

NATHL. MEREVE
EZEKL. GILMAN

Captains.
James Whidden, Jacob Tilton, John Furnell, Sam Hale

... ... ... (2)
John Light, John Lare
Daniel Macgregore, Jonathan Prescott, EdwardWilliams, William Seaward, Jos. Sherburn, GeorgeMeserve

Lieutenants.

Ensigns.

(2) A name appears to be cut out.—Ed.
Tuesday, September 24th 1745.

Some of the members met according to adjournment but there not being a Quorum of y* House they adjourned 'til 3 o'clock afternoon.

3 o'clock P. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't into y* House his Excellency the Governor's speech which is upon file, also a Letter from Gov' Shirley Dated Louisburgh, Sept. 2d 1745, Gov' Clintons Letter &c & y* Indians acc* of what passed between y* Gov* of Canada & them at Montreal Aug* 24th 1745, Coll. Moores Letter of 4th Sept. 1745.

Governor's Message.


Gentlemen of the Assembly,

I think it necessary to acquaint you that upon the Massachusetts's Government's declaration of war against the Canada & Eastern Indians I tho't my self indispensably obliged for the safety of his Majesty's subjects, to declare war against the said Indians, and such as are, or may be, in confederacy or alliance with them, which declaration I caused with the advice of his Majesty's Council to be published with the usual & customary solemnities on the like occasions. It remains with you to make provision to carry on the war with the utmost vigor, and in such a manner as may be most distressing to the Enemy & least burdensome to the Province.

I shall lay before you his Excellency Governour Clinton's letter, and the papers he refers to therein, which principally relate to an Interview he has appointed at Albany with the six Nations as they are commonly termed. How much it will be the interest of this Province to gain the friendship of these six Nations, is so evident, that it will be loosing time to use arguments to persuade you to your duty and Interest herein. I make no doubt therefore but you will esteem it the highest act of Prudence for this Government to interest themselves in a present to be made at this meeting under the direction of a proper person or persons duly qualified to Represent the Province.

I shall also lay before you his Excellency Governour Shirley's letter of the second of this month from which you may be apprized of the State of the Troops in the pay of this Government, and how necessary it is to provide for so many as shall remain the ensuing Winter, for the Protection of the city of Louiebourg, & the Battery thereon depending, and consult any thing else that may contribute to their comfortable subsistance.

Coll* Moore ought to have given me an exact account of the number of our Troops destined to remain there the winter season, but by his letter which you will herewith receive, it will appear how deficient he has been in that point wth I attribute to the uncertainty of any troops arriving from England this Fall.

I can't omit observing, that it has given me great concern, that no order of the General Assembly was subsisting to enable the Treasurer to make immediate payment to the Troops, upon their return, of what wages was then due, many of which landed in a manner naked, and all must suppose destitute of money to carry them to their respective habitations;—I therefore Recommend that a resolve of both Houses may pass for their relief in this case, for it will be high injustice to men who have behaved so bravely in the cause of their King and Country to postpone their just due, 'til the Muster Rolls are exhibited to & allowed by the General Assembly.

Besides this act of Justice, I would further recommend an augmentation of their wages, or an additional premium, as a reward for their faithfull & hard
services. If something of this nature is not done, few will be able with their whole wages to put themselves in the same state, with respect to their clothing as when they entered into the service, which deserves your consideration, & shall merit my attention.

Since the surrender of the city of Louisburg I think it of absolute necessity for the service of the Province, that all Expenses attending the defence of the City, reinforcing the regiment & provisions of all kinds, should be kept in a separate charge from the charge that arose on the first setting out the Expedition, there being a greater probability that his Majesty will defray that than the whole; & if the whole is concluded in one account, it may be difficult to distinguish the charges.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portsmouth, Sept. 24th 1745.

Governor Shirley’s Letter (1).

[Copied from “Belknap Papers,” p. 240.]

Louisburgh Sept 2d 1745.

Sir,—His Majesty’s service upon several accounts requiring my Presence here a few weeks, for securing our new acquisition, till his Majesty shall have an opportunity of taking it into his own protection, I set sail in his Majesty’s ship Hector, from Nantasket, on Saturday night past month, and arrived here on Friday Evening past Portnight, where I have been endeavoring, in the best manner I can, to settle the State of the land Forces, and to act for the Interest of the common cause of the Colonies concerned in the Expedition in every respect. Upon looking into the State of the Massachusetts and New Hampshire Troops I find it to stand thus: The Massachusetts Government sent into the service of the Expedition, upon the first Enlistment, including the Troops in their pay which were aggregated to your Regiment the train of Artillery and workmen, thirty three hundred men, of which twelve hundred and thirty eight are return’d home, ninety five are killed and fifty seven died natural deaths, so that of those soldiers there remain here nineteen hundred and twelve; since which Enlistment the Massachusetts Government have voted a thousand men more to be rais’d for the service, of which about seven hundred are actually raised and arrived at Louisburgh, so that there are in the whole about twenty five hundred Massachusetts Troops now upon Duty within the Garrison and Batteries here, and the remaining three hundred are now raising with the utmost Dispatch, to compleat the last thousand, and relieve some more of the Massachusetts Troops.

Your Excellency sent hither, upon your first Enlistment 308 soldiers of which 160—including the Invalids now sent—are returned home. Six have dyed natural deaths, and five have been killed, so that of those first Enlisted Troops 139 are now remaining here; since which first Enlistment 115 more Troops have been raised and sent hither from your Government, and Two hundred & fifty four Troops are now upon Duty within the Garrison and Batteries here. By this account your Excellency will perceive that the Quota of your Government in proportion to that of the Massachusetts Bay, according to the several Levies raised by each Government for the service of the Expedition is as 308 to forty three hundred; and how much larger a proportion of the New Hampshire Troops of the first Enlistment have been dismissed than of most of the Massachusetts Government upon the same Enlistment, and how much larger a part of the Quota of the Massachusetts Troops raised & voted to be raised is upon Duty here than of the Quota of your Government; upon which I doubt not but your Excellency will observe my own and the General’s disposition to do full Justice to the New Hamp-

(1) The other letters cannot now be found.—Ed.
shire Troops, and that your Government will continue to act in concert with
that of the Massachusetts Bay, with the same vigour that you have hitherto
done for the common cause. The preservation of this invaluable acquisition
till his Majesty can have an opportunity of taking it into his protection, upon
which I esteem the prosperity of New England chiefly to depend, is as neces-
sary as the reduction of the place itself, or even more so, for it would have
been better for us never to have reduced it, than to lose it again to the
Enemy: And as from the Engagements of his Majesty in Europe in support
of the common cause against the Enemy, it seems very possible that no
Troops may arrive from Great Britain for the protection of the place till the
latter end of May or beginning of June, before which time we must expect
the Enemy will push both from Canada and France in the most vigorous
manner, for the recovery of it from us, if they don’t do it before the end of
this Fall (which is not impossible) it behoves us to keep the strictest guard
at present, and for my own part I shall look upon the place as lost, if when
that happens, whilst the Land side of this Fortress is under the same circum-
stances it is now in, we have not four thousand men at least for the defence
of the Fortifications and Batteries, the former of which are so extensive that
no Sallies can be expected to be made against the Besiegers, whilst they are
carrying on their works against the Town, with a less number, and without
doing which we have had sufficient Experience of the fatal consequences of it
to the Enemy; and it shall be my utmost endeavor to procure that comple-
ment of Troops for this service by the middle of March at farthest, and keep
as strong a Garri son as I can, at all events, as I can. For I de-
pend upon some sudden attempt to surprise us at least by a large Body of
French & Indians from Canada, supported with an Embarkation of Artillery,
warlike stores and provisions from France, to meet them here, with some few
Troops from thence, and a number of officers about that time: and as I think
it not improbable that St. John’s Island will be the place of Rendezvous for
the Enemy in such case, and in all attempts from Canada, and a place of Re-
sort for the neighboring Indians, I shall take measures immediately, for clear-
ing that Island of the French (who have sent Deputies here, with offers to
take the Oaths of Allegiance to his Majesty, and a petition that they may be
permitted to remain there as subjects of Great Britain) and to burn all the
houses and other Buildings which will require a Body of three or four hun-
dred Troops and the armed vessels at least to do it, without danger of being
surprised by the Enemy. Coll. Moore will inform you of the necessity of
providing proper cloaths of all kinds, and some Watch Coats for your Troops
with the utmost Expedition, and twelve months provision, being the same
Quantity voted to be provided for the Troops of the Massachusetts Govern-
ment. I am endeavouring to have the works put into the best Repair they
will admit of at present, materials for that purpose being ordered to be
bought by the Massachusetts Committee of War, and the workmen to be
paid, and to get the Barracks and Houses well fitted up for the comfortable
Reception of the soldiers, and a Quantity of Fuel sufficient not only for the
Winter, but to last in the Spring against any surprise. Upon the first arrival
of his Majesty’s commands from Great Britain, your Excellency shall be ap-
prised of them. I shall during my stay do every thing in my power for the
common service, as I shall upon my Return to Boston, which I design shall
be in about three weeks; and I doubt not of your Governments acting in
conjunction with that of the Massachusetts Bay with the same spirit for his
Majesty’s service and the Interest of New England, with which it has hitherto
done.

I am, with great regard, sir,
your Excellencys most obedient
Humble servant.

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exco. Gov. Wentworth.
Voted That Coll Gilman & Mr. Sanborn be desired to wait on Excell & pray that he would order a List of y° Names of those soldiers return'd from y° Expedition against Louisburgh & the Time of their discharge.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

---

Wednesday Sept 25th 1745 A. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Matt Livermore Esq. be allow'd twelve shills and six Pence in full of his acct for selling y° Excise Drawing Bonds &c to be paid out of y° money in y° Publick Treasury for defraying y° charge of y° Government. Sent up by . . . . . .

Voted, That Coll. Pet' Gilman & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be a comm'r to form a vote for y° encouragement of Voluntiers to kill or take Indians being our Enemies.

Voted, That y° Hearings of Capt Jo' Lock on his Petition be further defer'd til the third Day of the setting of the Gen Assembly after y° first of Nov° next at which Time y° Parties are required to attend.

The House adjourned for Two Hours.

[p. 266.] Sept 25 1745, p. m.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted That the Hearing of Daniel Meader on his Petition be farther deferred til y° third Day of y° setting of Gen Assembly after y° first Nov° next.

Whereas his Excellency Ben° Wentworth Esq. Capt Gen° Gov' & Comm° in Chief of this his Majesties Prov. of N. Hamp. with y° advice of his Majesties Council for Weighty Reason hath declared Warr against y° Penobscot, Neridgewock, Saint Francis, Wowenock St John & Cape Sables Indians & those in confederacy with them,

It is therefore voted that there shall be pd out of y° Publick Treasury for y° encouragement of any Company Party or Person of his Majesties subjects belonging to & residing within this Province who shall voluntarily & at their own proper cost & charge go out in quest of & kill a male Indian of the age of twelve years or upwards of such Penobscot Neridgewock St. Francis Wowenock St. Johns & Cape Sables Indians or of those in confederacy with them or such others as may be found with them at any Time within twelve months from y° Date hereof, (provided y° war should so long continue) & produce y° scalp in evidence of his Death the sum of one Hundred Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province of y° new Tenor & the sum of one Hundred & five Pounds in s° Bills for any male of like age who shall be taken captive & delivered to y° order of y° Capt Gen° to be at y°
Disposal & for ye use of ye Government and the sum of fifty Pounds [r. 387.] in said Bills for each woman & ye like sum for children under ye age of twelve years killed in fight & fifty five Pounds in ye Bills for such when taken Prisoners & ye Plunder & to such Person or Persons of this Province as aforesaid for whom the Province shall provide amunition & Provisions viz. Provisions from ye Day they go forth until they Return to be paid in ye Bills for each male above ye age of twelve years kill'd & scalp produced the sum of Seventy five Pounds, and Captives seventy eight Pounds fifteen shillings and for Females & others as aforesaid kill'd & scalp produced Thirty-seven Pounds ten shillings & captives thirty nine Pounds five shillings and to any other ye Inhabitants of this Province & such soldiers as may be imploy'd in ye Pay of ye Province for each male above twelve years old kill'd & scalp'd produced as aforesaid thirty Pounds & for captives thirty three Pounds like Bills for a Female & others kill'd & scalp produced fifteen Pounds & captives of the like sort sixteen Pounds ten shillings Provided no payment be made as aforesaid for killing or captivating any Indian as aforesaid until Proof be made to ye acceptance of ye Governour & Council.

Sent up by Maj. Davis & Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday Sept 26th 1745 A. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Rich'd Jeness Esq. & Mr. Mesheck Weare brot into the House ye great money plate & ye back Plate belonging thereto upon which ye House ordered that the s'd Mr. Jeness & Weare keep the s'd Plates in their custody til further order.

[p. 268.] Voted That the Comm's of Warr for providing stores &c for ye three Hundred & fifty men first imbarke'd on ye Expedition agst Louisburg as soon as may be make out a List under their (or ye Maj'r Part of their) Hands of what wages is due agreeable to ye votes of Genl Assembly to each officer & soldier & seamen that went to Louisburg on ye Expedition in ye first Imbarcation in ye Pay of this Province that have return'd home again deducting what they have already received of s'd Com's & Deliver the same to the Treasurer of this Province who is hereby ordered to pay to each officer & soldier or their legal Representative what shall be found due to each of them respectively by s'd Com's as pr s'd List under their Hands as aforesaid out of the money in ye Treasury for that purpose, And it is further voted ye there be allow'd to ye widow or Legal Representative of any officer or soldier that lost his life by sickness or otherwise whilst on ye Expedition on six months pay & that ye comm's settle ye same accordingly and that what wages shall be found due after what is
received by such officer or soldier as part of their wages is deducted by s'd comm's out of y's six months allowance aforesd that y's remaining Part be p'd to such widow or Representative respectively out of y's money in y's Treasury for y's payment of officers & soldiers &c and that those officers & soldiers return'd as afores'd be allow'd to be in y's Pay of y's Province seven Days after their arrival at Portsmouth. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House adjoyn'd for two Hours.

[p. 269.]

P. M.—1745.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted That Coll Pet' Gilman, Mr. Henry Sherburne Jun'r & Mr Meshech Weare be a comm's to prepare & lay before y's House as soon as may be a vote for another emission of money &c for this Province's Proportion of Garrisoning & support of Louisbourg.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Sept 27th 1745.

The House met according to adjournment. Mr. Secretary bro't into y's House y's Petition of Selathiel Denbow praying for such further allowance for his being formerly crippled in y's Canada Expedition as y's Gen'l Court shall think proper, and y's Petition & memorial of y's officers at Louisbourg & A Supplement thereto signed by T. W. Waldron

Voted That Mr. Henry Sherburne jun'r & Mr. T. Bell be a comm's to agree w't a Doctor in y's Room of & to relieve Doctor Pierce who went Doctor to the N. Hampshire Regiment on y's Expedition against Louisbourg.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

1745 P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas y's expence & charge which this Government hath been at in carrying on their Part of the Expedition against Louisbourg has already much exceeded the Provision first made for it, and

Whereas it is necessary that a sufficient Garrison be kept there till his majesties royal Pleasure is known of which this Government is willing to bear its full Proportion

And whereas his Excell'y Capt General by & with y's advice of y's Council has for weighty Reasons declared Warr against y's [p. 270.] Indians which this Government is resolved vigorously to carry on & y's circumstances of y's Province being such at present
that in order thereto it is necessary there should be a new emission of Bills of publick credit & that ye Drawing in & sinking ye same should be put off to some distant period.

Voted There be forthwith imprinted & signed ye sum of twelve thousand Pounds in Bills of credit on this Province equal in value to so much in Bills of credit on this Prov. of ye two Last Emissions of ye same Tenor & Form struck from ye same Plates, two thousand Pounds thereof from the small Plate & all ye Rest from ye large Plate for the supplying ye Treasury for ye Defraying ye unprovided for charges of ye sd Expedition for paying subsisting &c, one hundred & thirty soldiers (officers included) to be kept in ye Garrison of Louisbourg eight months longer, for paying any Bountys that may become due by ye votes of ye General Assembly for killing or taking captive any Indian or Indians and for further carrying on ye Warr against & distressing of his majesties enemies & defending & safeguarding his majesties subjects of this Province, & for ye defraying the charge of imprinting & signing ye same. And that ye said Bills be put into ye Treasury & there remain for ye ends, uses & purposes aforesd as shall be ordered by ye Gen'l Assembly And as a Fund & security for Drawing in & Sinking sd Bills that there be a Tax on ye Polls & Estates within this Province in twelve equal annual Payments from and after ye year 1760 payable by ye 25th Day of December annually. And that ye Treasurer of this Province for ye time then being issue out his Warrant for ye Drawing in & sinking ye same as aforesaid [p. 271.] agreeable to ye last proportion of ye Province Tax unless a new proportion or Proportions should be made by the General Assembly in which case ye said sums shall be drawn in agreeable to ye Proportion next immediately preceding ye Respective Payments.

That what of ye said sum shall be drawn into ye Treasury from Time to Time shall be burnt to ashes in ye Face of the General Assembly and that in case any Part of ye sd sum shall not be used or improved to ye uses & purposes aforesd the same shall lay in ye Treasury in order to be burnt & sink so much of ye respecive sums unless ye same shall be otherwise order'd & disposed of by ye Gen'l Assembly And that the Treasurer for ye Time then being issue out his Warrants for so much as shall be drawn out of the Treasury by Warrants agreeable to this vote & no more.

That each and every Warrant for Drawing any of ye said money out of ye Treasury shall be signed by his Excellency ye Governour & shall be by & with ye advice of ye Council, And that there be a General Liberty given in ye act for ye Payment of sd sum of twelve Thousand Pounds in such sort of species & in such a way & manner as is set forth in an act entitled an Act for granting unto his most excellent Majesty ye sum of four Thousand and seven Hundred & Twenty Pounds Bills of Credit equal to Proclamation money for the supply of the Treasury which act was passed April 3d 1742.
And that Clement March Esq. be of this House to join with such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to get ye said Bills impress'd.

That Ebenezer Stevens Esq. Mr. John Sanborn & Mr. Meshech Weare be a Comm' of this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Hon' Council to sign ye said Bills.

That Mr. Henry Sherburne Junr. & Thomas Bell Esq. be a comm' of this House to join with such as may be appointed by the Hon' Council to provide Provisions & all other necessary stores for the sd one Hundred & thirty soldiers & officers for ye eight months & cause ye sd Provisions & Stores to be transported to [p. 272.] Louisbourg and transact every other affair proper for a comm' to act in relating to ye sd one hundred and thirty men.

And that a commissary go down with & take care of & deliver out ye sd Provisions & stores to ye sd one Hundred & thirty men according to ye Directions of ye Gen'l Assembly be appointed by ye General Assembly, And That Mr. Henry Sherburne Junr. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a comm' of this House to join with such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to draw up act accordingly.

Voted That each soldier ye first Imbarkation on ye Expedition against Louisbourg be allowed a bounty of fifty shill. if the money Bill pass.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

A. M. September 28th 1745.

Met according to adjourn't.

Voted That ye comm' of War for providing stores &c for ye 350 men first sent on ye Expedition against Louisbourg in ye Pay of this Province as soon as may be, settle & make out a List of such officers & soldiers as afores'd that are not yet return'd from Louisbourg for seven months wages (except Coll. Moore ye settlement of whose wages is suspended til his return) and after a Deduction of what has been paid as Part of their wages as pr order of ye Gen'l Assembly or from ye comm' or commissary out of ye Prov. stores, ye ye remaining Part be paid to such officers and soldiers respectively or their order out of ye money in the Treasury for that Purpose. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That ye Portledge Bill of ye sloop Exeter, Rob't White Master amounting to thirty four Pounds fourteen shill' & eight Pence be allowed & paid out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for ye Payment of officers & soldiers on ye Expedition against Louisbourg.

[p. 273.] The Complaint of Daniel Ladd & Henry Sherburne,
Captains & other officers & soldiers lately from Louisbourg being read (1)

Voted That Coll. Moore be forthwith recalled & that he be served with a copy of sd complaint as soon as may be & required to make answer to it on ye fifth Day of ye setting of this Court after his arrival & that ye Complainants be required to attend at ye same time.

Voted That ye Portludg Bill of sooner flying Fish, John Bush Master amounting to thirty one Pounds seventeen shills & four pence be allowed & pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for payment of officers & soldiers on ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Coll. Gilman.

Whereas it appears by a Letter from Docr Peirce ye he desires to be released & recalled from Louisbourg;

Voted That ye sd Docr Peirce be recalled & ye Comrs for managing ye 150 men be joined to such as may be appointed by ye Honr Council to agree upon ye best Terms they can with a Physician to supply ye Place of sd Docter Peirce. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That if this House's vote of ye 27th curr for supplying ye Treasury with ye sum of 12000£ pass ye Council & be assented to by his Excellency, that then each soldier & officer in ye first Imbarkation in ye Pay of this Province at ye payment of his wages, be allowed & paid out of ye sd money when emitted fifty shillings as a Bounty over and above their wages.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said his Excellency directed him to adjourn ye Genl Court til Monday 3 o'clock & in his Majesties Name ye Secy declared ye Court to be adjourn'd accordingly.

[r. 274.] Monday Sept. 30th 1744 [5?] The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That ye eighteen Troopers Imployed in Landin ye ordnance &c. & Mrs. Batson be allowed 5£ 8 : 0 viz. fifty eight shillings to ye Troopers and fifty shillings to Mrs Batson, to be pd out of ye money in ye publick [Treasury] for ye Defence of ye Government.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Tuesday, October 1st 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That there be paid Nine Pounds 13 shill in full for ye Portlidge Bill of ye sooner Charming Molly, Nahum Ward

(1) See this complaint in "Journal of Council and Assembly," in this Volume, under date of Sept. 27, 1745.—Ed.
Master as a transport to carry Provision to ye Forces at Louis-
burg, to be paid out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for Pay-
ment of soldiers & sailors.

Voted, That Geo. Massey be allow'd 6:3 in full for his Horse
to Newbury to be pd out of money in ye Publick Treasury for
contingencies.

Voted That Mrs. Slayton be allow'd thirty four shillings & six
Pence in full of her acc't for expenses in selling ye Excise.

Voted Maj' Stephen Greenleaf be allowed 6:3 in full for his
acc't for Expenec at taking ye Bonds for ye Excise to be paid out
of Money in publick Treasury for contingencies.

Voted, That James Scales Esq. be allow'd thirty shillings in full of
his acc't for medicine, application, Time &c. to be paid out of ye
money in ye publick Treasury for contingencies.

Voted, that there [be] allowed sixteen Pounds one shill. & four
pence in full for ye Fortledge Bill of ye seconer Sarah & Elizabeth
a Transport to Louisbourgh to carry soldiers &c. to be paid out
of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Payment of soldiers &
sailors.

[p. 275.] Voted, That Benj Thomas in answer to his Petition
have a further allowance of nine pence pr Day for two months to
commence from ye time of ye expiration of ye last allowance.

Voted That Selathiel Denbow in answer to his Petition be al-
low'd forty shillings pr annum for three years (if he live so long)
to commence from ye 25th of March last past to be paid annually.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

P. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary Brought down again ye vote of this House of ye
27th ult. for ye emission of 6000£ &c and said ye Council could
not concur it for the Reasons given.

Voted That Coll Gilman & Mr. H. Sherburne junr be a comm't
to draw up a vote for ye emission of six thousand Pounds who
bro't in a vote accordingly.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by ye
Gov't & Council to inform ye House (in answer to their message
by Mr. Macmurry) that ye vote for a Bounty on Indian scalps &
ye vote for ye Payment of ye soldiers returned from Louisbourgh
were concurred by ye Council & assented by ye Governour.

Mr. Secretary came again into ye House & bro't ye Petition of
Benj Lewis representing his having been a soldier on ye Expedition
against Louisbourgh & his wife being very sick & very needy
&c praying for Reliefs.

The House adjourn'd til to Morrow 9 c'clock.
Wednesday Octo' 2d 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allowed unto nineteen men William Monton Commr as a scout upon ye Frontiers from ye 30th July to ye 28th Aug' ye sum of twenty five Pounds 2: 6 in full of his Muster Roll to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government.

[p. 276.] Voted, That there be allow'd fifteen Pounds Eleven shillings in full of ye Portlidge Bill of ye Brig' Meshech & Mehitable a Transport to Louisbourg John Martyn Master to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for payment of soldiers & sailors.

Voted, That there be allowed ten Pounds & four Pence in full for a Muster Roll for fifteen men Tim' Roberts Com't it being for wages & Provisions scouting at Rochester Eight Days from ye 26th of Aug' 1745 to be paid out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for Paying Soldiers & Sailors.

Voted, That there be allow'd forty eight shillings & 2 1-2d to Mary Peacock in full to ye 2d Octo' of her acc' for Nursing & Boarding to sick Frenchmen to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition agst Louisbourg.

Voted, That Rich' Jennes Esq be allowed three shillings & nine pence for transporting Guns from Rye to Newcastle.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M. 1745.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted That Robert Tufton Philbrick be allowed Two Pounds ten shillings & three Farthings in full for his acc' for mending ye Voluntiers Guns &c to be paid out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition agst Louisbourg.

Voted, That there be allowed unto Capt Jery Clough & ten men under his command sixty eight Pounds one shilling & four pence, in full for his Muster Roll for keeping Garrison & scouting at Canterbury & for Provisions & wages &c from 19th June to ye sixth Sep' to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government.

[p. 277.] Voted, That the Com' account for impressing ye 6000lf amounting to 36: 8: 5 be allowed & as they have not receiv'd ye 50lf voted to be pd to them to carry on s' work that ye s' sum of 10: 8: 5 be pd to them out of ye s' fifty Pounds.

Voted, That Walter Warren be allow'd thirty five shillings & six Pence in full for his acc' for mending ye voluntiers Guns to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition against Louisbourg.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.
Thursday October 3rd 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allowed 23: 13: 10 in full for Capt Joseph Hanson's Muster Roll for wages & Provisions ammunition & Horses & his Trouble with ye muster Roll for ye Troopers under his command for scouting ye woods about Rochester &c agreeable to His Excellency's order.

Voted, Fran't Tucker be allowed 5: 12: 8 in full of his acc to ye 2d Instant for his care &c of French Prisoners to be paid out of the money in ye Publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition.

Voted That Joseph Moulton jun'r be allowed 8: 2: 6 in full of his acc for expresses to this Day to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for use of ye expedition.

Voted That there be allowed forty eight Pounds eighteen & ten pence in full for ye Portlidge Bill of ye sloop Betty, Sam'l Barns, Master, a transport on ye expedition against Louisbourg to be paid out of ye money in publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition against Louisbourg.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M. 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill being bro't into ye House for Docking ye Intail of a House Lot belonging to ye Heirs of Dan'l Jackson late of Portsm' Decd & having been read three Times,

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.  
[p. 278.] Voted, That there be allowed nine Pounds twelve shillings, & six Pence in full of Sam'l Miller's Muster Roll for fifteen men scouting at Rochester from ye 23d of June 1744 to ye 13th of July following to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye Government.

Voted, That there be allow'd five Pounds eleven shillings & a Half Penny in full of Tim's Roberts Muster Roll for twelve men scouting ye woods ten Days each from ye 18th June 1744 to be paid out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye Government.

Voted, That there be ten soldiers officers included & no more continued at Fort Will. & Mary for six Weeks from this Time forward.

Voted, That Mr. Paul March be allow'd eight Pounds fifteen shillings in full of his acc for Rum &c supply'd on ye Day of Gen'l Muster for proclaiming War against ye Indians to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition against Louisbourg.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.
Fryday October 4th 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas the Expence & charge which this Government hath been at in carrying on their Part of ye expedition against Louisbourg has already much exceeded ye Provision first made for it, and whereas it is necessary that a sufficient Garrison be kept there till his Majesties royal Pleasure is known, of which this Government is willing to bear its full Proportion & ye circumstances of ye Province being such at present that in order thereto it is necessary there should be a new Emission of Bills of publick credit and that the Drawing in & sinking ye same should be put off to some distant Period,

[p. 279.] Voted, That there be forthwith imprinted & signed the sum of eight thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province, equal in value to so much in Bills of Credit on this Province of the two last Emissions of ye same Tenor & form struck from ye same Plates one thousand Pounds thereof from the small Plate & all ye Rest from ye large Plate for ye supplying the Treasury for the Defraying ye unprovided for charges of ye said Expedition, for Paying, subsisting &c. one Hundred & thirty soldiers (officers included) to be kept in ye Garrison of Louisbourg eight months Longer, and for ye Defraying ye charge of imprinting & signing the same and that ye said Bills be put into ye Treasury & there remain for ends, uses & Purposes afores'd as shall be order'd by ye General Assembly, and as a Fund & security for drawing in & sinking said Bills that there be a Tax on ye Polls & Estates within this Province in four equal annual Payments from & after ye year 1762, payable by ye 25th Day of December annually, and that ye Treasurer of this Province for ye Time then being issue out his warrants for ye Drawing in & sinking ye same as aforesaid agreeable to ye last Proportion of ye Province Tax unless a New Proportion or Proportions should be made by ye Genl Assembly in which case ye s'd sums shall be drawn in agreeable to ye Proportion next immediately preceding ye Respective Payments. That what of ye said sum shall be drawn into ye Treasury from Time to Time shall be burnt to ashes in ye Face of ye Genl Assembly, and that in case any Part of ye s'd sum shall not be used or improv'd to ye uses & Purposes afores'd ye same shall lay in ye Treasury in order to be burnt & sink so much of ye s'd sum unless ye same shall be otherwise ordered & dispos'd off by ye Genl [p. 280.] Assembly — and that ye Treasurer for ye time then being issue out his Warrants agreeable to this vote & no more, That each & every Warrant for Drawing any of ye said money out of ye Treasury shall be signed by his Excellency ye Governour & shall be by & with ye advice of ye Council, and That there be a General Liberty given in the act for ye Payment of s'd sum of eight Thouand Pounds in such sort of species & in such a way & manner as is set forth in an act entituled an act for Granting unto his most Excelllty Majesty the sum of four thousand seven Hundl'd &
twenty Pounds Bills of Credit equal to Proclamation money for ye supply of ye Treasury, which act was passed April 3rd 1742, unless his most Gracious Majesty should be pleased to pay ye charge this Government has been at to forward ye Expedition against Louisbourg or any Part thereof & in that case a sufficient sum Part of what his Majesty shall please to pay shall be put into ye Treasury as a Fund for the immediate calling in & sinking s'd Bills which when so bro't in to ye Treasury shall be burnt to ashes in ye Face of ye Genl Assembly in which case ye Treasurer for ye Time being shall not issue out any Warrant for ye Purpose aforesaid but ye sd money paid by his Majesty shall be a Fund for sinking ye same, And that Clem' March Esq. be of this House to join with such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to get said Bills impress'd, That Eben' Stevens Esq. Mr. John Sanborn & Mr. Meshech Weare be a Comm' of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to sign s'd Bills, That Mr. Henry Sherburne jun' & Tho' Bell Esq. be a Comm' of this House to join [p. 281.] such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to provide Provisions & all other necessary Stores for ye s'd one hundred & thirty soldiers & officers for ye s'd eight months & cause ye s'd Provisions, Stores, &c. to be transported to Louisbourgh & Transact every other affair proper for a Comm' to act relating to ye s'd one Hundred & thirty men, and that a commissary be appointed by ye Genl Assembly to go down with & take care of & deliver out ye s'd Provisions & Stores to ye s'd one Hund'd & thirty men according to ye Directions of ye Genl Assembly and that Mr. Henry Sherburne & Mr. Meshech Weare be a Comm' to draw up an act accordingly.

Voted, That there be allowed thirteen Pounds nine shillings & seven pence in full of John Huckins Muster Roll for himself & nineteen men scouting from ye 18th Sept. to ye 3rd Octo' cur' to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government.

Whereas ye General Assembly have voted that Provision be made of cloathing &c. for 130 men to be kept at Louisbourgh this Winter, & Whereas there is a larger number there at this Time & some uncertainty whether they will be permitted to return agreeable to ye votes of ye Genl Assembly or not,

Voted, That in case ye men or any Part of them now at Louisbourgh should be prevented from returning agreeable to ye votes of ye Genl Assembly that then ye Comm' appointed by ye Vote of this Day for ye 130 men be impowered & directed to make such provision of cloathing &c. as they may think proper & necessary.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M.—1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Mr. Jacob Sheaf be a commissary to go down with & take care of ye Provisions, stores, cloathing &c. to be sent by
[p. 282.] ye committee to Louisbourg that he deliver out the same upon oath according to ye Directions to be given him by the committee that he be allowed for his Wages seven Pounds ten shillings pr month & his allowance of Provisions & Liquor as another man, without any other perquisite from ye stores & Provisions which may be sent down by orders of ye Government, & that he render account to ye Genl Assembly of all his Proceedings from Time to Time.

Voted, That money be paid to ye committee for providing Provisions & stores for ye men to be kept at Louisbourg during ye Winter out of ye money & to be put in ye Treasury for ye use of ye expedition by Warrant from his Excellency with advice of ye Council to enable them to do ye same & that they give suitable Instructions & Directions to ye Commissary that they send down suitable Provisions, cloathing & other stores for ye men as soon as may be & that they give acc of their Proceedings to ye Genl Assembly from Time to Time when required & that they be under Oath for ye faithful discharge of their Office.

Voted, That ye Plates from which ye two last emissions of Bills of Credit on this Province were imprinted be Delivered to Messrs. Richd Wibird & Clem March Esq, who are appointed by ye Genl Court to get ye eight Thousand Pounds imprinted from them & [p. 283.] ye 3d Committee as soon as may be to Boston & get ye sum of 8000£ imprinted from ye Plates, one thousand Pounds from ye small Plate & all ye Rest from ye large in ye Best manner they can & deliver ye same to ye committee appointed to sign ye Bills taking their Recei for ye same & deliver ye Plates after they have got ye sum imprinted to ye Genl Assembly & that ye committee be ye out of ye Treasury sixty Pounds to enable them to carry on ye Business & be upon oath for ye faithful Discharge of their Office.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday Octo[ ] 5th 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill for granting to his most Excellent Majesty ye sum of 8000£ towards ye support of ye Garrison of Louisbourg being read a second Time, and then adjourned for a Quar of an Hour.

Met according to adjournment, a. m.

Voted That ye keys of ye Province Box for securing ye Plates for imprinting Paper, Bills &c (now in ye Treasurer's custody) be kept one of them by ye Treasurer, one of them by ye secretary & the other of them by ye speaker of ye House for the Time being, & that Samuel Smith Esq. who has in keeping one of ye Keys deliver ye same to Theod. Atkinson Esq. See & that Richd Jennes Esq. who has ye care of another of ye keys deliver ye same to
Eben Stevens Esq. Speaker of ye House of Representatives, &
that ye other key now in ye Province Box be delivered to George
Jaffrey Esq. Treasurer and that ye several Committees for im-
printing Bills of Credit since ye year 1740, deliver to ye
George Jaffrey, Theod Atkinson & Eben Stevens Esqrs. all ye
Blank sheets of imprinted Bills in their custody in s'd Box or
elsewhere, taking their Rec't for ye same and that all such Blank
sheets be kept in s'd Box til otherwise order'd by ye Genl Assembly.

A Bill for granting to his most Excellent majesty ye sum of
8000£ towards ye support of ye Garrison at Louisbourg having
been read three times

Voted that it pass to be enacted. Sent up.

Mr. Secretary came Down & said all ye votes were concurred' by
ye Council & assented by ye Goverrour except ye vote for paying
ye part of ye 350 men ye remain at Louisbourg which was unan-
imously nonconcurred because Coll. Moore was excepted in ye vote
for that the Council tho't it would be unjust to punish him before
he was heard.

Voted That ye one Hundred & thirty men order'd to be kept at
Louisburgh during ye Winter season be allow'd ye same encour-
agement in all Respects as ye soldiers in ye Massachusetts Pay
have.

Voted That Doc Nathl Rogers be allow'd forty eight shillings &
six pence for his acc of medicine & for three French Prisoners to
be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye Exped-
ition.

Dr. C March Esq. being appointed to join such as may be ap-
pointed by ye Council to get ye 8000£ impressed, took an oath for
ye Discharge of s'd Trust to ye best of his capacity.

The Honbl Eb Stevens Esq. Mr. John Sanborn & Mr. Mechk
Weare appointed a com'ee to sign ye 8000£, took an oath for ye
Discharge of s'd Trust to ye best of their capacity.

Tho Bell Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne junr being
appointed a com'ee to join &c to provide Provisions &c for 130
soldiers &c to be kept at Louisbourg eight months & to cause ye
s'd Provision &c to be Transported to Louisbourg aforesaid & to
transact every other affair &c so forth, Took an oath for ye Dis-
charge of s'd Trust to ye best of their capacity.

Voted, That there be paid out of ye Treasury of ye money for
ye Expedition to ye officers & soldiers or their order that last went
on ye Expedition to Louisbourg as a Reinforcement provided they
have been so long in ye Service, two months wages. And that
Capt. Jonathan Present who is from Louisbourg to provide neces-
sary stores for his company now at Louisbourg have Liberty to
Draw out ye Treasury for each of his officers & soldiers belonging
unto his company two months wages as above to provide private
stores &c for his men & that he give a Rec't to ye Treasurer for ye
s'd sum he shall receive & to be accountable to each of his men for
ye same upon Pain of refunding said sums.
Voted That y° Honb1 Eben° Stevens Esq. & Mr. Meschech Weare be a comm° of this House to join such as may be appointed by y° Honble Council as soon as may be to draw up an address to be laid before y° Honble Council & this House to address & humbly to sollicit his Majesty’s Bounty in repaying y° great Expence this Province has been at in y° Expedition for reducing y° city of Louisbourg to y° obedience of his majesty & Garrisoning the same. And to address his majesty that his Excellency y° Gov° may not lay under any censure for emitting y° several sums [p. 286.] of Paper money which was absolutely necessary for y° carrying on y° s° Expedition & also to obtain if possible y° Liberty for emitting from Time to Time such further sums as shall be absolutely necessary for carrying on y° War against his Majestys enemies & for Time to repay y° same & after y° address has passed y° Honl Council & House y° com° or major Part of them write to Mr. Agent Thomlinson & forward y° address to him directing him to present y° same & advise y° Genl Assembly from Time to Time of his Proceedings & that y° Letters be laid before y° General Assembly.

The Hon. Richard Wibird Esq & y° Honl Saml Solly Esq. came down & said they were directed by his Excellency to put y° House in mind y° Time granted for scouts was out & y° desired to know whether y° House would make any further Grants.

Voted That y° seventy five men formerly granted be continued out one month longer if his Excellency think proper, & at y° same Places & upon y° same establishment.

Mr. Secretary came into y° House & said his Excellency directed him to inform y° House y° he had adjourned y° Genl Court to Wednesday y° 20th Nov. Next, & then declared in his Majestys name that y° Court was adjourned accordingly.

Wednesday Nov. 20th 1745.

A Quorum of y° House being met adjourn’d til to Morrow 10 o’clock.

Thursday Nov. 21st 1745, A. M.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted, That his Excellency y° Governour be desired to direct y° several Respective officers in y° first embarkation in y° Pay of [p. 287.] this Province on y° expedition against Louisbourg to lay their Muster Rolls before this House as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That Matthew Thompson be allow’d 12: & for carrying Proclamation for thanksgiving to Exeter &c. to be p’d out of y°
money in ye Publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition ags Louisville.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours, P. M. 1745.

Met according to adjournment & then adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday Novr 22d 1745.

Met according to adjournment.

Upon a motion of Eleaz' Russel Esq. one of ye Repres. for ye Town of Portsm' That a Precept go out to the sherrif requiring him to direct ye select men of ye Town of Portsm' to convene ye Freeholders & others Inhabitants of st Ports' qualified by Law to vote for ye choice of Representatives at some convenient Place to make choice of some Suitable Person to represent st Ports' in Genl Assembly in ye Room of Nath' Rogers Esq. decd & to attend st service on Tuesday ye 3d of Dec' Next if ye Genl Court be then setting & if the court be not then setting then on ye first Day of their setting afterwards.

[p. 288.] Voted, That there be allow'd twenty five shillings. & six pence to John Garland & James Mardin for their Trouble about six Guns imprest from Rye for ye use of the Government & to the owners of said Guns to be paid out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for ye use of ye expedition against Louisville.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

P. M. 1745.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Daniel Meders hearing on his Petition of ye 27th of June last be farther Defer'd till ye third Day of ye setting of ye Genl Assembly after ye tenth of December next & that ye s'd Daniel serve ye select men of Durham for ye time being with a copy of his s'd Petition & this order of Court within ten Days of this Date & notify them to appear on s'd Day to show cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock.

Saturday Novr 23d 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Peter Gilman Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne junr be a Committee to make out a List of those officers & soldiers ye are return'd from Louisville of ye first Imbarkation since ye last settlement made for Payment of officers & soldiers &c. and of [p. 289.] what shall be found due to them respectively their wages to be settled from seven Days after their arrival at Portsmouth as
also to make out a List of those officers & soldiers that still remain at Louisbourg of ye first Imbarkation & what shall be found due to each of them respectively to ye first of Octo' last Past & Present ye same to this House for their approbation.

Voted, That Jeremiah Libby be allow'd three shills, in full of his account for mending ye Prison Lock in Feb. 1744-5 to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Repairs of ye Prison.

Voted, That be allowed Capt. Eb Wentworth three Pounds sixteen shills, & five Pence farthing in full of his acc' for a Blanket &c. supply'd Christo July 1744, to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government.

Voted, That there be allow'd seven shills. & four Pence half penney to M. H. Wentworth, Esq. in full of his acc for sundry supply'd an Indian at Benj. Pitmans to be paid out of the money in ye publik Treasury for ye Defence of the Government.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said He was directed by ye Governour to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Genl Court to Monday next at 3 o'clock p. m., and in his Majesties name declar'd ye House adjourn'd accordingly.

Monday Nov. 25, 1745, p. m.

Some of ye members met according to adjourn't and Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency ye Gov'r to adjourn ye Genl Court til to morrow 10 o'clock.

[p. 290.] Tuesday Nov. 26th 1745, a. m.

The house met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Wm Miles & ye thirteen men under his command, who scouted about Pimegawasset & ye Branches thereof 28 Dayes from ye ninth of Sep' be allow'd thirty four Pounds ten shillings in full of his Muster Roll for s'd service to be p'd out of ye money in ye publik Treasury for carrying on ye War against his Majesties Enemies.

Voted, That there be allow'd thirty Pounds nine shills. & a half penny in full of ye Muster Roll to ye men at ye Garrison at Canterbury & scouting thereabout & to Capt. Jer. Clough fifty shillings for his Trouble & expence in transporting a great Gun to Canterbury & making up ye Muster Roll to be p'd out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye War against his Majesties enemies.

Whereas there was forty shills. short allow'd in Capt. Nahum Ward's Portlidge Bill for ye'scooner Charming Molly, The man's name who was killed Viz' Joseph Blaster not being in ye Portlidge Bill & Charles Crimble supposed to be ye man killed being alive,
Voted That there be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for the use of ye expedition ag' Louisbourg unto ye s'd Charles Crimble forty shillings — & then the House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Nov. 26, 1745, p. m.

Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't into ye House in ye forenoon ye memorial of Jos'e Blanchard Esq. representing his not being allowed his account for expresses & Exhibited last year, praying further consideration [p. 291.] also ye Petition of Joshua Purington's &c. Petition & other Papers & Benj. Thomas's petition & His Excellency speech which is on file.

Voted That his Excellency be desired forthwith to direct the Treasurer to lay his accets before ye House.

Voted That there be allow'd 8: 11: 9 to Mr. Jethro Pearson & nine men under his command scouting at Nottingham & ye Frontier ten Days from ye 29th July last to be pd out of ye money in the Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye War.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock.

Wednesday Nov. 27th 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment and then removed for conveniency of Fire &c. into Mrs. Priest's Room.

The Treasurer came into ye House & said He was directed by His Excellency ye Governor to lay ye Province acc't before ye Gen'l Assembly agreeable to ye vote of this House of Last night & left his accets in ye House accordingly.

Voted, That Hunking Wentworth Esq. be allowed thirty three shillings in full of his acc't of ye 27th Instant for a Record Book to be paid of ye money in ye publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of Government.

[p. 292.] Voted That Peter Gilman Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne junr & Tho' Bell Esq. be a Com't of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council, to Examine & audit ye Treasurers acc't & make Report of their Doings unto ye Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be.

Voted That Peter Gilman Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne junr & Tho' Bell Esq. be a com't of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to receive & tell over any money in ye Treasurers Hands to be burnt, to bring ye same into ye Gen'l Assembly in order to be burnt to ashes agreeable to ye acts of ye Gen'l Assembly.

Voted That there be allowed Eight Pounds to Mary Peacock in full of her account & for keeping French Prisoners to this Day, to be p'd out of ye money in ye Publick Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. By Mr. Weare.
Voted That there be allow'd Hunking Wentworth Esq. twenty two shillings & three pence in full of his acc't for money paid for Mr. Johnson, ye money makers & to Eleazer Russell Esq. in ye year 1743, to be paid out of ye money in the Treasury by ye Interest of ye 25000.£ Loan. By Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

1745, Nov. 27th p. m.

[p. 293.] The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That all ye officers & soldiers in ye Pay of this Province now at Louisbourg be paid off to ye first of Octob'r last Past, that those that are come home since ye last vote for Payment be paid off & that those that may come home in ye Recess of ye Gen'l Assembly be paid off as they come home, & each man have seven Days allow'd him after his arrival to go home & that Eleazer Russell Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne junr. be a com'ty of this House, to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon'r Council to settle ye accounts of & with ye officers & make out a proper certificate or certificates of what may be due to each man by ye votes of ye Gen'l Assembly under their or ye maj'r Part of their Hands, & that upon receipt of ye certificate or certificates ye Treasurer pay unto each man, his Wife, order or legal Representative what is thereby certified to be due to him. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Thursday Nov. 28, 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Capt. Jennies bro't into ye House ye memorial of True Dudley & others representing ye ill usage of Coll. Moore to ye Regiment under his command on ye Expedition against Louisbourg (1).

[p. 294.] Voted That Eleazer Russell & John MacMurphy Esq. be a com'ty of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon'r Council to enquire into ye state of ye Funds on which ye Bills of credit of ye old Ten' were Emitted & how far they have been comply'd with & make Report to ye Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That ye com'ty for ye 15000.£ Loan as soon as may be, lay ye State of ye fund before ye Gen'l Assembly & shew how far ye act on which that money was emitted is complyed with. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Mr. Secretary bro't down to ye House Sundry Petitions, viz't. Capt. Greggs & Sons Petition, Rob't Gilman's a Doc'y of ye army at Louisbourg his Petition, Frost & others Petition for Sundries Lost & at Louisbourg, & Benjamin Barkers Petition.

Ordered — That ye Hearing of Capt. Joseph Lock on his Peti-

(1) See "Journal of General Assembly," Sept. 27, 1745, margin, p. 351.—Ed.
tion be farther defer'd til ye 3d Day of ye setting of ye Genl Assembly after ye first Day of June next.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

1745, P. M.

The House met according to adjournment and several Petitions being read & much Debate thereon being had & night being come on The House adjourn'd til to Morrow 10 o'clock.

Fryday Nov. 29, 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of James Gregg & Saml Gregg representing ye [p. 295.] difficulty & hardship they are bro't under by an award of Saml Emerson & Nath Hale Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburn jun' appointed Referees (by Rule of his Maj. Sup. Court of this Prov. of ye 8th of Oct'o 1745, held by adjournment) for final Determination in a suit depending between ye s'd James & Samuel Gregg & one Rob't Butterfield praying a special act to vacate & make void ye Judgment of s'd Court on s'd award & to give s'd Petitioners an opportunity to try ye same in Law as tho' no Rule of Court had been entered into &c. being read again & after long Debate ye Question was put whether ye s'd Petition should be dismiss'd or not & pass'd in ye affirmative by a great majority.

The Petition of Benj Barker representing his being in copartnership with Catherine Sargent alias Dict' Catherine Brown wid' & Relict of Saml Brown Esq. of Salem deceas'd now wife of Epps Sargent of Salem aforesayd Esq. in a certain Tract of Land in ye District of Dracut in New Hampsh. & ye s'd Catherine refusing to make Division of s'd Tract & ye s'd Benjanin being under necessity to settle & Improve s'd Land & praying ye a Comm' may be appointed to make a Division of s'd Land agreeable to each of the s'd Parties Titles being read.

Voted, That ye aforesayd Petition lay for farther consideration.

Voted, That Moses Leavit Esq. & Capt. Israel Gilman be a Com' of this House to enquire whether ye common Law make any Provision for Remedy in ye foregoing case & if not to prepare a bill to be passed into a Genl act for ye Benefit of this Government & for ye end aforesaid.

The House adjourn'd till 3 o'clock.

[p. 296.] 3 o'clock, P. M. Nov. 29th 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

for Provisions to ye s^t John Goffe for scouting as aforesd from ye 10^th of Octo' last & 19: 7 1-2 for Kittles to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury to defray ye charge of ye War against his Majesties Enemies.

Voted, That there be pd unto ye several Com^es for signing ye three last emissions of Bills out of ye money in ye Treasury for that Purpose to each man of ye Committees three Pence pr sheet old Ten^t for each sheet he sign'd.

Voted, That there be allow'd Tho' Bell Esq, five Pounds sixteen shill. & six Pence in full of his account for candles, oyl, Wood, &c. supply'd Fort William & Mary since ye fourteenth of June last to ye 15^th Nov. curr to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for defraying the charge of ye War.

Voted, That there be pd unto Mr. Speaker Stevens for ye use of Isaac Lovekin in consideration of his being shot thro' ye arm in ye attack of ye Island Battery at Cape Britton five Pounds to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye expedition against Louisbourg.

[p. 297.] Voted, That there be allow'd one hundred & twenty two Pounds ten shillings to Tho' Bell Esq. & ye men under his Command at Fort William & Mary from ye 14^th June 1745 to ye 15^th Nov. curr to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for paying officers & soldiers to be kept at Fort William & Mary.

Voted, That there be allowed three Pounds to Capt. Joh^n Goffe in full of his account for his Trouble & Expenze in making up his Muster, Rolls & attending ye Gen'l Court for allowance of ye same to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye War against his Majesties Enemies.

Voted, That ye Com^e for letting out ye 25000£ Loan & receiving ye Interest thereof forthwith lay their acc^t before ye Gen'l Assembly.

Voted, That ye Com^e for Repairing of his Majesties Fort Will. & Mary make Report to ye Gen'l Assembly of what they have done towards ye repairs thereof & forthwith lay their acc^t before ye Gen'l Assembly.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 10 o'clock.

Saturday Nov. 30^th 1745, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas it appears in a Muster Roll of Coll. Blanchard's making up of a company of men under ye Command of Capt. John Goffe from May 27^th to Sepr 1^st 1744 That in ye Muster Roll there was allow'd to ye Capt. Goffe but 25 shillings pr month it is there-[p. 298.] fore

Voted, That there be pd to Capt John Goffe out of ye money in the Treasury for carrying on ye War & Defence of ye Govern-
ment ye sum of four Pounds six shills. & seven Pence in full for his service as mentioned in ye Muster Roll. Sent up by Capt. Jennies.

Voted, That his Excellency ye Capt. Gen1 be desir'd to give orders for Enlisting or impressing ten men officers included to be posted at his Majesties Fort William & Mary till ye 25th March next to be pd as ye last were.

Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & said it was his Excellency's Pleasure ye Gen1 Court should be adjourn'd to Tuesday ye 17th Day of Dec next at 10 o'clock before noon & in his Majesties Name declared ye House to be adjourn'd accordingly.

Tuesday Dec 17th 1745, 3 o'clock, p.m.

There not being a Quorum of ye House in the forenoon but a Quorum being met this afternoon a message was sent to his Excellency to inform him that there was a House.

James Clarkson Esq. came into ye House & said he was summon'd by a Constable to attend ye House. Upon which ye Precept for choice of a Representative for ye town of Portsmo in ye Room of Nath1 Rogers Esq. dec'd being called for & read ye sheriff returned ye James Clarkson Esq. was elected to represent ye town of Portsmo as aforesd upon which ye Speaker directed Mr. Sanborn & Mr. Macumphy to inform his Excellency ye there was a member of ye House to be qualified.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 10 o'clock.

[p. 299.] Wednesday, December 18th 1745, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Coll. Gilman & Capt. Gage being sent on a message from ye House to pray his Excellency to give Direction ye the member return'd for Portsmouth might be qualified ye ye House might Proceed upon Business, who return'd that they had deliver'd their message.

Mr. Secretary came down & said his Excellency desir'd to know by [what] authority a new member was called into ye House.

Voted, That ye following answer be sent up to his Excellency in answer to his message by Mr. Secretary enquiring by what authority a new member was called into this House.

May it please your Excellency,

Agreeable to ye custom & practice of this House in such cases on ye Deceased of Nath' Rogers Esq. one of ye members of this House, an order passed ye House that a Precept should go out under ye Speaker's Hand directed to ye High Sheriff of ye Prov. requiring him to issue out his Precept to ye selectmen of Portsmo directing them to call ye Free Holders of ye Town of Portsmo.
together at some convenient Place in 4th Town to choose a meet Person to represent 4th Town of Ports in ye Room of Nathl Rogers Esq. Dec'd, which Precept was issued & ye Sheriff has made return of 4th Precept unto this House that he had issued his Precept directed to ye select men as above, who had return'd to him that they had called ye Freeholders of said Town [p. 300.] together who made choice of James Clerkson to represent 4th Town in ye Room of Nathl Rogers Esq. Dec'd & summon'd him by a Constable to attend in ye Genl Assembly & accordingly ye 4th James Clerkson Esq. has attended on ye House yesterday & to Day & ye House prays your Excellency will be pleased to order him to be qualified that they may proceed to Business.

Mr. Secretary came down & s'd his Excell'y only desir'd to see ye Precept for calling a new member, which Precept was sent up accordingly.

Mr. Secretary & ye Hon' Joa Downing came down & administered to James Clerkson Esq. ye customary oaths & ye 4th Ja took his place accordingly.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

1745, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of Moses Barret, James Barret, George Burroughs, Joseph Butler of ye District of Nottingham representing their being rated to 4th Nottingham & Londonderry praying relief &c being read & after much Debate it is ordered ye 4th Petitioners pay their respective Rates to ye District to which they belong, agreeable to ye 4th District act, till further orders of the Genl Assembly & that if ye Constables of Londonderry have rec'd any money by way of Rates of ye Petitioners they are hereby order'd to refund ye same.

John Macmurphy Esq. pray'd Leave to enter his Dissent to ye order & accordingly did dissent.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Thursday Dec 19th 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd John Humphrey & ten troopers under his command fifty seven shillings in full of their Muster Roll [p. 301.] for scouting three Days from ye 14th Aug to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government.

The Petition of Seven or more of ye Voters of Portsmr Representing some unlawfullness in ye choice of James Clerkson Esq. to represent 4th Town in Genl Assembly in the Room of Doc' Rogers Dec'd &c being read & after Debate ye Question was put whether 4th Petition should be dismiss'd yea or nay & pass'd in ye Negative, & then it is

Voted That ye 4th Petitioners be heard on ye 4th Petition on Thurs-
day next at 10 o'clock A. M., if ye Court be then setting & if not then on ye second Day of ye setting of ye Court afterwards at 10 o'clock before noon, And ye Petitioners forthwith serve ye select men of ye Portsm's wh. copy of ye Petition & this order of court & that they with ye moderator of ye last Town meeting of ye Portsm. & ye town Clerk of ye Portsm be cited to appear before this House at ye Time aforesaid, & all at ye cost of ye s'd Petitioners & a copy & a written citation was issued accordingly.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Dec. 19th 1745, P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The hearing of Petition of Danl Meader in behalf of himself & ye People called Quakers being deferred from time to time to this Day & s'd Petition being read & s'd Meader & ye select men of Durham being called into ye House & their Pleas being heard upon a motion made ye y' Town of Durham ought to have been notified,

Ordered That ye Hearing of ye s'd Petition be farther deferred til the Second Day of ye setting of ye Genl Assembly after ye first of Jan' next & that ye select men of ye Durham convene s'd Town to make choice of an agent or agents if they see cause to make answer to ye Petition, & that ye Petitioner serve ye s'd Town with a copy of his Petition & this order of Court, that they may shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted.

[p. 302.] Voted That ye account of Doc' Nehemiah Ordway, amounting to thirty shillings & ye account of Doc' Rob' Rogers amounting to two & six Pence for medicines & attendance on Jonathan Watson a soldier in Capt. John Ladds company in ye Expedition against Louisbourg be allow'd & paid out of ye money in the Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition to Hon' Ebr' Stevens Esq. for ye use aforesaid.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Fryday Dec' 20th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be five hundred pair of snow shoes & five hundred pair of Maukgazins with strings forthwith provided at ye pubrick expence, to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye defence of ye Government & further carrying on ye War, & that they be disposed of & kept in convenient Places in ye Several Towns hereafter mentioned, to be ready upon any Emergency. Vizt, one hundred pair of each in Dover & Durham, one hundred & fifty pr of each in Exeter & New Market, fifty pair of each in Kingstown, thirty pair of each in Chester, seventy pr of
each in Londonderry, twenty pr of each in Rumford, ten pr of each in Canterbury, thirty pr of each in Dunstable, Litchfield & Nottingham west, twenty pr of each in Nottingham east, twenty pr of each in Rochester, & that they be put into ye Hands & under ye care of ye field officers of ye Regiments in the aforesaid Towns & that ye Field officers of each Regiment pass Receits for them & be accountable to ye Genl Assembly therefor, & that they cause them to be disposed of, placed & kept for ye publik use on any sudden emergent Occasion in such Places as they think will be most likely to be serviceable in their Respective Regiments, & that ye Hon' Eben' Stevens Esq. Coll. Peter Gilman & Major [p. 303.] Thomas Davis be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council forthwith to provide ye s'd Snow Shoes & Mauhgazins & that Mr. John Sanborn & Capt. Jonathan Chesley be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to survey ye s'd Snow Shoes & Mauhgazins, & that they be examined, survey'd & approved by them before they be received or paid for. And That ye committee for providing s'd Snow Shoes & Mauhgazins give publik Notice that so any that may be disposed to make any Part of s'd Snow Shoes & Mauhgazins may know & where they may agree with ye s'd committee for ye same. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M.

[p. 304.] The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency ye Govr he desir'd to give orders for ye enlisting or impressing thirty good effective men, officers included to scout on ye Frontiers of this Prov. during ye month of January & February next or if his Excellency think proper till ye Breaking up of ye Rivers & that each of ye men so employ'd be allow'd half a crown pr month to find themselves Snow Shoes & Mauhgazins. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow ten o'clock.

Saturday Dec. 21st 1745.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd Capt. John Wise sixty three Pounds ten shillings in full of his Portlidge Bill for ye Sloop endeavor a Transport to Louisbourg from June ye 20th to Dec 3d 1745, to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House ye it was his Excellency's Pleasure to adjourn ye Genl Court to Tuesday ye 31st of this Instant Dec' & in his Majesties name declared this House adjourn'd accordingly.
Tuesday Dec 31st 1745, p. m.
Some of ye members being come in but not a Quorum ye House adjourn'd til tomorrow ten o'clock.

Wednesday Jan 1st 1745-6.
Some of ye members met according to adjournment.
The weather continuing exceeding could & there not being a Quorum of ye House they adjourn'd til 3 o'clock.

[P. 305.] 1745-6, p. m.
Met according to adjournment.
No Quorum being here & adjourn'd til to morrow 10 o'clock.

Thursday 2 Janr 1745, a. m.
The House met according to adjournment.
There not being a Quorum adjourn'd til three o'clock.

P. M.
The house met according to adjourn't.
Voted, That there be allow'd fifty seven shillings to the committee for ye letting out snow shoes &c. to be made in full of their account for s'd service to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Govern'r & further carrying on ye War.
The House adjourn'd til to morrow ten o'clock.

Fryday 3d January 1745.
The House met according to adjournment.
The Petition of Edw'd Hopkins a voluntier in ag' Louisbourg representing his needy & distressing circumstances occasion'd by long sickness &c. praying Relief &c. being read,
Voted, That there be allow'd seven Pounds ten shills. to ye said Edw'd Hopkins in answer to his Petition to be put into ye Hands of Eleazer Russell Esq. to be deliver'd to s'd Edward as need shall require to be pd out of ye money in the publick Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg.

[P. 306.] The memorial of Moses Meder a voluntier in ye Expedition against Louisbourg representing his being sick before & after he left Louisbourg & after his arrival at Newcastle was at expence of Nursing & Doctors Bills &c. praying for allowance being read,
Voted, That there be allow'd five Pounds to s'd Moses for full
satisfaction for his s'd sufferings to be p'd out of y's money in y's Treasury for y's use of y's expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. MacMurphy.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Clem' March Esq, one of y's Comm' for getting the 8th Pounds imprinted bro't into y's house y's Plates from which y's s'd 8th £ was struck.

Order'd, That y's Committee appointed to keep y's keys of y's Province Box Take y's s'd Plates & put them into s'd Box there to remain til further orders of y's Gén Assembly accordingly they were deliver'd to y's Hon' Eb Stevens Esq, one of s'd Committee.

The Petition of Benj Lewis one of y's Volunteers in y's expedition against Louisbourg representing his being sick &c. being read,

Voted, That there be allowed to y's s'd Benjamin y's sum of four Pounds in answer to s'd Petition to be p'd out of y's money in y's publck Treasury for y's use of the expedition against Louisbourg. Sent

Voted, That there be allow'd to Mary Aires y's sum of forty shillings in full of her account for wood & candles &c. to be paid out of y's money in y's Publick Treasury for y's use of y's Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up.

[p. 309.] Voted, That y's Petition of seven or more of y's voters of Portsmouth be heard to morrow 9 o'clock.

Upon a motion made it was put whether y's foregoing vote should be reconsidered or not & voted in y's Negative.

Voted, That Benj. Acreman y's Doorkeeper inform Richard Waldron Esq. that y's Hearing of y's Petition of Theod. Atkinson Esq. &c. of Portsmouth is to be to morrow at 9 o'clock & that he be desir'd to attend accordingly.

The House adjourned till to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday Jan' 4th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That John Deverson a Voluntier in y's expedition ag' Louisbourg be allow'd ten Pound in consideration of his Long & Tedium fit of sickness to be p'd out of y's money in y's Treasury for y's use of y's Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up.

Voted, That Benj. Thomas be allow'd nine pence pr Day from y's Time of y's expiration of his last allowance till y's 25th March next. Sent up.

This morning being y's Time appointed for y's Hearing of y's Petition of Theod. Atkinson Esq. &c. of Portsmo. & Richard Waldron Esq. being y's Person chiefly complain'd of & y's s'd Rich'd
Waldron having this morning sent a Letter to ye House informing them of his Indisposition of Body & therefore inability to attend—it is therefore

[p. 308.] Voted, That ye Hearing of ye 6th Petition be deferr'd till ye third Day of setting of ye General Assembly after this Day at ten o'clock A. M. and that all Parties be required to attend at 6th Time. Sent up.

Mr. Waldron's Letter above referred to.


To the Honorable House of Representatives for his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire.

Mr. Speaker,

Last night, between 9 & 10 o'clock, your Door-keeper notified me to attend the Assembly this morn, upon a Hearing of an affair, in which I am concern'd; I should most gladly wait on the House, if the state of my health would allow it. Last Thursday morn, I was taken ill with the cholic, which continued extremely bad till yesterday noon, and tho' the acuteness of the Pain is gone off, I remain so weak, and am otherwise so much indisposed, that I think, it would be a tempting of Providence, and courting a relapse for me to go abroad this morn, and therefore I pray to be excused; and, as the Petition, on which the Hearing is to be, is principally pointed at me, I beg the Honorable House to give me a Day in Court next week, for my Defence, or when else they shall think proper; as I am prevented by the Providence of God, from attending to Day, and not by any neglect or willfulness of my own, I appeal to the Honorable Assembly, whether my request be not most just, and whether the granting of it will not be doing as every man would be willing to be done unto. All that I desire (to use a vulgar Phrase) is a clear stage and no Favour, which is so agreeable to Law, reason & the nature of things, that I trust in God, I shall not be deny'd.

I am, Mr. Speaker and Gentlemen your most obedient and most humble serv't

Rich'd Waldron.

Portsm't: Jan. 4th 1745-[6] 9 o'clock, A. M.

Voted, That John Walden Weymouth Ham Edw'd Pendexter jun'r & Joseph Ham Volunteers in ye expedition against Louisbourg be allow'd each four Pounds in consideration of their sickness loss of Time &c. & that John Deverson, Voluntier as above be allow'd ten Pounds in consideration of his long & tedious fit of sickness loss of Time to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition ag't Louisbourg.

Voted, That Edw'd Card a Voluntier &c. in answer to his Petition be allow'd four Pounds for his extraordinary service as Gunner at Louisbourgh in Brook's & ye Light House Batterys to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition ag't Louisbourg.

Voted, That ye s't Edw'd be allow'd thirty eight shillings for his Gun & Catooch Box lost at ye attack of ye Island Battery at Cape Britton to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye expedition ag't Louisbourg.

Voted, That there be allow'd ye widow of Tho' Tufts who was a voluntier ag't Louisbourg, twelve Pounds in consideration of his
tedious sickness & Loss of Time to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye expedition ag' Louisbour. Sent up.

Voted, That Danl Wormald a volunter ag' Louisbour be allow'd twenty two shillings & six Pence for a Pistol Lost in ye Defence of ye Grand Battery at Cape Britton to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition ag' Louisbour. Sent up.

[p. 309.] Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & said He was directed by His Excellency to inform ye House ye his Excellency had adjourn'd ye Genl Court to Tuesday ye eighteenth of Feb. next at 10 o'clock A. M. & then declared ye said Court was adjourned to ye 4th Time accordingly.

Tuesday February 18th 1745, p. m.

A Quorum of ye House being met & Mr. Speaker Stevens being absent & motion being made to choose a speaker Pro Tempore, The members present proceeded to ye choice & chose Mr. Joa Sanborn who took ye chair accordingly.

And then Richd Jenness & Joa MacMurphy Esqs were desired to inform his Excellency ye there was a House and then the House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday Feb. 19th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Clem March Esq. be allowed forty eight shillings in full for his acct for attendance & medicines for Tho Tufts Dec in his late sickness. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Voted, That ye memorial & Petition to ye Kings Majesty (a copy of which is on file) (1) be forthwith forwarded & presented to his most excellent Majesty & ye John Thomlinson Esq. Agent of this Province be desired to present ye same & humbly solicit [p. 310.] his Majestys royal Bounty in Repaying ye great charge this Province has been at in ye Expedition for ye Reduction of ye city of Louisbour & its Dependencies to his Majesties Obedience & Garrisoning ye same, & that Mr Henry Sherburne junr & Mr Mesh Weare be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon. Council forthwith to forward this memorial & a copy of this vote to ye s'd John Thomlinson Esq. & ye ye original Letters to & from Mr. Agent Thomlinson or copies of them be laid before ye Genl Assembly & that all Letters wrote by ye s'd comm to ye s'd agent be signed by them or ye Major Part of them. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

(1) The Council laid the memorial on the table, and probably it was never sent.—Ed.
Feb. 1745, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Capt. John Mitchell & y* eleven Troopers under his command be allow’d three Pounds three shillings & Penny half Penny in full for his Muster Roll for scouting on y* frontiers, to be pd out of y* money in y* Treasury for y* Defence of y* Government & further carrying on y* Warr. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That Peter Gates & y* ten Troopers under his command be allow’d fifty seven shills. in full for their Muster Roll for scouting on y* Frontiers to be paid out of y* money in y* Treasury for y* Defence of y* Government & further carrying on y* Warr. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

[p. 311.] The House adjourn’d til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

Thursday Feb 20th 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment,

And after reading sundry accounts &c the House adjourn’d to y* Court House in order to give a publick Hearing of y* Petition of Sundry of y* Voters of y* Town of Portsmouth, praying y* Ja* Clerkson Esq. might not set in this House as a Representative for Portsm*, & y* Parties being called & heard upon y* propriety & Legality of s*d Petition, y* Parties were order’d to withdraw & then y* Question was put whether Mr. Clerkson should set & hear any private Debate relating his election & pass’d in y* Negative, & then s*d Mr. Clerkson was ordered to withdraw accordingly.

And then y* Question was put whether y* s*d Petition should be dismissed yea or Nay and pass’d in y* Negative by a great majority.

And then y* Parties were order’d to give their attendance again & being come into y* House y* Selectmen of Portsmouth laid before y* House their answer in writing to y* said Petition, and all Parties being fully heard on y* aforesd Petition were ordered to withdraw and then after Debate, y* Question was put whether y* s*d Ja* Clerkson should be dismissed yea or nay & pass in y* affirmative & then it is voted, That y* s*d James Clerkson Esq. be dismissed y* House, Mr. Gidding beg’d Leave to enter his dissent.

The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

[p. 312.] 1745–6, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y* account of Mess* Wibird and March y* commis for getting y* 8000£ impress’d be allow’d & y* Ballance due being nine Pounds fifteen shillings be pd out of y* money in y* Treasury
for getting $8,000$ eight thousand Pounds impress'd. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The committee for signing $18,000$£ brought $18,000$£ Treasurer's Rec't for $8,000$ Sum into $13,000$£ House which is as follows:

Prov. of N. Hampsh Dec 26th 1745.

Rec'd of $8,000$ committee for signing $18,000$£ for y* or Defence of $8,000$ Province act his majesties enemies & for carrying on y* Expedition against Louisbourg y* $8,000$ sum of thirteen thousand Pounds agreeable to y* act for emitting y* same 13000£.

Geo. Jaffrey, Treas*

Voted That $8,000$ committee be discharged of said sum. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That Mr. Zebulon Giddings be a committee of this House to join such as shall be appointed by y* Hon* Council to receive y* snow shoes & maughgazines provided by this Province of y* committee for y* same & at y* publick expence to send to y* field officers to whom they were to be delivered by y* Vote for making y* same the Proportion each of them was to receive & a copie of y* vote with them & take their Reciept for them to be [p. 813.] bro't into the Gen Assembly & lodged in y* Secretary* office and that y* Field officers at y* publick expence cause y* same to be Taken care of as shall be necessary for their Preservation in y* best manner they can. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday Feb 21st 1745—

The House met according to adjournment.

It is order'd, That a Precept be issued out requiring y* Sheriff to issue his writ to y* Selectmen of Portsm* requiring them to convene y* Voters of Portsmouth to choose some suitable Person to supply y* vacancy occasion'd by y* Death of Nathl Rogers Esq. James Clerkson who appeared in y* capacity aforesaid being dismissed y* House, and a Precept was issued accordingly.

Voted That there be pd out of y* money in y* Publick Treasury for Payment of officers & soldiers Wages now in y* service of this Government for y* Garrisoning of Louisbourg unto each officer & soldier in said service at 8$^d$ Place, his Wife, order or legal Representative y* sum of four Pounds in Part of their Wages. Sent up by Mr. Leavit.

The House adjourn'd for four minuits.

The House met according to adjournment.

Danl Peirce Recorder's Bond to y* Treasury for y* Time being for his faithful Discharge of y* office of Recorder Dated July 2d 1743, being bro't into y* House,
Ordered That ye 4th Bond be return’d by ye Speaker to ye Treasurer to remain in his Hands till otherwise order’d.

[p. 314.] The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridiem, 1745–6.

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill for an act in addition to an act entitled an act for ye better Preservation & increase of Deer within this Province having been read three times,

Voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

A Bill for reviving an act entitled an act in addition to an act entitled an act for regulating the Militia having been read three Times,

Voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That his Excellency ye Governor be desir’d to give out his order for enlisting or impressing ten good effective men to be added to ye 80 already granted to scout on ye frontiers of this Province if His Excellency thinks proper during this month of Feb. or til ye Rivers break up, & that each man be allow’d half a crown pr month to find himself snow shoes and maughgazins. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

The House adjourn’d til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

———

Saturday, February 22, 1745—A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye committee for Transporting ye French People to France setle ye acc’d of sund’ supply’d Capt. Phillip Reed at Louisbourg by Col. Meserve & pay ye Meserve what appears to them to be justly due. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

[p. 315.] Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House ye Gen’l Court was adjourn’d til Monday next at 12 o’clock & in his Majesties name declared this House adjourn’d to 4th Time accordingly.

———

Monday Feb. 24th 1745—

The weather being very cold & ye season very boisterous & there not being a Quorum of ye House Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House ye’l his Excellency had adjourn’d ye Gen’l Court til tomorrow ten o’clock & then declared this House adjourn’d to 4th Time accordingly.
Tuesday Feb. 25th 1745—A. M.

Some of yr members met according to adjournment but yr weather being much as was yesterday & there not being a Quorum of yr House come in, Mr. Secretary came into yr House & said it was His Excellency's Pleasure that the Genl Court be adjourn'd til 3 o'clock P. M. & then declared this adjourn'd accordingly &c.

3 o'clock P. M.

Some of the members met according to adjournment, but no quorum. Adjourn'd til tomorrow ten o'clock.

Wednesday Feb 26th 1745—

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill for reviving yr Trespass act so called having been read three Times,
Voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr Macmurphy.

[F. 316.] The House adjourn'd for two hours.

1745—6 P. M.

The House met according to adjournment, and after reading a Bill &c. the House adjourn'd for six minuits and met again according to adjournment.

A Bill for regulating of yr appointment of Petit Jurors being read three times,
Voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Coll Wallingford & Capt Chesley.

The Committee for signing yr 8000L bro't yr Treasurers Rece for 3d sum into yr House which is as follows,

Province of N. Hampsh. Feb 26th 1746.

Rec'd of yr Committee for signing Eight thousand for further carrying on yr expedtion against Louisbourg yr said sum of eight thousand Pounds agreeable to yr act for yr' emitting yr' same.
Geo. Jaffrey.

£8000.

Voted, That 3d Com'tee be discharged of 3d sum of eight Thous Pounds.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

[F. 317.] Thursday February 27th 1745, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Committee for addressing his Majesty on account of yr
present Rebellion &c. bro't a Draught of an address to his Majesty for ye ends afores'd in ye House.

Voted, That ye Address be sent up to ye Council. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That there be allowed & paid out of ye money in the publick Treasury for Payment of officers & soldiers on ye expedition against Louisbourg unto Capt. John Furnald the sum of three Pounds in full to make his wages equal with ye Captains of ye ships of Force in ye Massachusetts Pay during ye time on ye Expedition agst Louisbourg of his commanding ye sloop Abigail on sd Expedition. Sent up by Capt. Jennex.

Voted, That Mr. Henry Sherburne junr. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon Council to take ye addresses that have been laid before ye Gen Assembly this session & make such alteration in them as they may think proper & get them fairly engrossed & laid before ye Gen Assembly if possible this afternoon or as soon as they conveniently can,

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

1745, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of ye widow of Willm Ham a voluntier against Louisbourg being read some Days ago praying some allowance, &c.

Voted, That there be allow'd & paid unto ye sd widow ye sum of fifty shillings to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Payment of officers & soldiers against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday, Feb' 28th 1745, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas ye twenty five thousand Pounds act, there was 2500£ part of ye Interest of ye sum appropriated for ye Repair of his Majes Fort Willm & Mary and whereas there was a comm'nt appointed by ye Gen Assembly to lay out ye sd sum agreeable to ye act, And whereas by a vote of ye Gen Assembly dated April 10th 1745 ye first money ye should be paid into ye Treasury for Interest of ye sd 25000£ (the money borrowed & his Excel salary first paid) should be pd into ye Hands of ye comm'nt & by them be apply'd to that use &c, and whereas it appears of absolute necessity that something should be done towards ye Repairs of Fort immediately in order for ye securing & making serviceable his majesties royal present of ordinance &c, and for ye putting ye [p. 319.] Province in a proper Posture of Defence and whereas there is not yet a sufficient sum of ye Interest paid into ye Treasury to carry on ye work,
Voted. That there be forthwith signed off by a committee to be appointed by ye Genl Assembly ye sum of one thousand Pounds of ye Blank Sheets struck from ye Large Plate that now lays in ye Province Box to be put into ye publick Treasury to be immediately paid into ye Hands of ye commissary appointed to repair his Maj: Fort William & Mary (by his Excellency's Warrant with ye advice of ye Council) to be by them apply'd for ye immediate Repairs of ye Fort in ye most serviceable best & advantageous manner and for a Fund for bringing in & sinking ye same that when there is a sufficient sum of ye Interest of ye £25000. br'd into ye Treasury to pay ye £65000. appropriated for ye Repairs of his Majesties ye Fort that then ye £65000. be repaid out of ye £65000. Interest appropriated to ye use & burnt to ashes in ye Face of ye Genl Assembly for ye sinking ye £65000. sum of 1000£ by this vote to be emitted & that Eleazer Russell Esq. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon. Council to prepare an act accordingly. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem, 1745—

The House met according to adjournment.

The Hon: Theod: Atkinson & Sampson Sheaf Esqs. bro't again to ye House ye vote pass'd this forenoon raising money to repair ye Fort & said ye Council objected two things against ye vote, viz. That his Excellency could not assent to any such vote & that they (ye Council) tho't it a better way to repair ye Fort by days work of ye Inhabitants of ye several Towns respectively.

Voted, That Mr. John Sanborn & Mr. Meshech Weare be a committee to wait on his Excellency to confer him on ye vote for repairing ye Fort & upon a method for raising money for encouraging ye Inlisting of soldiers to reinforce Louisburg.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday, March 1st 1745—

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That his Excellency ye Capt. General be desir'd to give his orders for ye Inlisting or Impressing twenty good effective [p. 321.] men to be posted at his Majesties Fort William & Mary on ye same establishment as ye last for six months from ye 25th of March next to be ye when ye Muster Roll is made up & allow'd by ye Genl Assembly out of ye money in ye Treasury for that Purpose.

Voted, That there be allowed & p'd unto Danl Peirce ye sum of eleven Pounds seventeen shills. & nine Pence in full of his accounts to be pd out of ye money in the publick Treasury for ye
Contingent charges of y* Government. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted. That the address to his Majesty & y* memorial & address to his Majesty in Council herewith sent up be forthwith forwarded & presented to his most Excellent Majesty & that John Thomlinson Esq. .......

Voted That Rich'd Jenness Esq. be allow'd fifty shills. for Wood supply'd y* Gen' Assembly to be p'd out of money in the publick Treasury for defraying y* charge of y* Government.

Mr. Secretary came down to y* House & said He was directed by his Excellency to inform y* House that it was his Excellencys Pleasure that y* Gen'l Court should be prorogued to y* 8th Ap' next & then in his Majestys Name declared y* Court to be Prorogu'd to s'd Time accordingly.

__________

Tuesday April 8th, 1746.

Some of y* members being met (but not a Quorum of y* House) Mr. Secretary came into y* House and said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y* House that it was his Excellencies Pleasure y* y* Gen'l Court should be prorogued to Tuesday y* 22nd of this Instant, at ten o'clock A. M. and then in his Majesties Name declar'd y* court to be prorogued to s'd Time accordingly.

__________


A Journal of the House of Representatives, At a General Assembly of his Majesties Province of N. Hamp's began & held at Portsmouth in y* Province afores'd on Wednesday y* fifth Day of June 1746, & from thence continued by sundry adjournments & Prorogations to y* sixth of this Instant May 1746.

Tuesday May 6th, 1746, p. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Order'd That Maj' Davis & Cap' Chesley wait on his Excell'y to inform him that there is a House — who return'd that his Excellency would be at court forthwith.

Mr. Secretary came into y* House & said His Excellency desir'd to know whether there was a Quorum of y* House.

Mr. Secretary came into y* House and informed Mr. Speaker y' he was directed by his Excellency to require Mr. Speaker's & y* Houses attendance in y* Council Chamber who immediately attended accordingly.

The Hon' Rich'd Wibird & the Hon' John Downing Esqrs. came into y* House & s'd they were appointed by His Excellency to qualify James Clarkson Esq. elected to serve as a Representa-
tive in ye Room of Nath. Rogers, Esq. dec'd & then administered oath &c. accordingly.

Mr. Secretary bro't into ye House His Excellency's speech made this day to ye Genl Assembly a paragraph of Mr. Agent Thomlinson's letter with Chas. Aphetor's Letter relating to ye Powder sent last year pr Capt. Hammond (1) & Capt. John Goffe's Letter, all which Mr. Secretary desire'd might be return'd.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

[Page 323]

Wednesday May 7th 1746 A.M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That his Excellency be desired to direct ye Treasurer to lay his accounts before ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be, that ye settlement thereof be no longer delay'd. Sent up by Mr. Samborn & Jennes.

Voted That Coll. Pet' Gilman, Capt. Tho' Bell & Mr. Henry Sherburne junr. be a Com' to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon'ble Council to examine ye Treasurer's accounts & tell over & receive any money in ye Treasurer's or any Comittees Hands to be burnt & to bring ye same into ye Genl Assembly to be burnt to ashes, agreeable to acts of ye Genl Assembly & to make report as soon as may be. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Capt. John Tufton Mason being admitted into ye House upon his Desire & represented to ye House ye once & again had requested ye Houses Determination on certain articles of agreement tripartite between John Thomlinson Esq. &c & himself & now once more pray'd that ye House would forthwith come to a Determination & give him their final & conclusive answer.

Mr. Secretary bro't into ye House ye following Petitions. Viz'

Sam'l Kennistons, Benj. Kemming's, Mary Marston's & South Hampton's & s'b ye Council desir'd all ye Petitions relating to Cape Briton soldiers ye lay before ye House & not acted upon might be sent up which were accordingly sent up by vote of ye House by Capt. Chesley.

Upon reading South Hampton's Petition signed John Page agent for South Hampton, Representing That it was inconvenient for s't Town to have two certain Highways in s't Town, & two Bridges over Powow River & praying a comm' may be appointed to examine into ye matter &c. it is therefore

Voted That ye Petitioners be heard on their Petition on Tuesday next ye 13th Instant at ten o'clock on s'd Day, if ye Genl Assembly be then setting, & if not then on ye third Day of ye next setting of ye Genl Assembly afterwards, & ye ye s'd John Paige forthwith serve ye Persons who are uneasy because ye way first voted was not laid out & apply'd to ye Genl Sessions of ye Peace

(1) See "Journal of General Assembly" of same date.—Ed.
[p. 324.] thereon with a copy of s^d Petition & this order thereon & notify them to appear & shew cause if any they have why y^e Prayer of y^e Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be twenty shillings allow'd Peter Masserve in full of his account for Nursing & Boarding Peter Roman, a French Prisoner in Octo' last to be p^d out of y^e money in y^e publick Treasury for y^e use of y^e Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That his Excellency y^e Governor be desired to give orders for Inlisting or Empressing eighty good effective men under proper officers for four months, if there be occasion, to be imploy'd in guarding y^e Frontiers of this Province in scouting in y^e Woods & guarding y^e Inhabitants in y^e most exposed Places. That twenty of them be kept constantly scouting from Rochester along upon y^e Heads of y^e Towns to Londonderry, and y^s thirty more of said eighty be appointed to guard y^e most exposed Places on y^e east side of Merrimack River. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That provided fifty good effective soldiers including officers, will inlist themselves in his majesties service by y^e first Day of June next for five months, under such proper officers as shall be appointed by his Excellency to go in Pursuit of our Indian enemies making Capt. Clongs's Fort at Canterbury their Head Quarters, to retire to from Time to Time to receive their Provisions from thence to range the woods between y^e Rivers of Merrimack, Newechewanick & about Wippisicock Pond & [p. 325.] Places adjacent thereto, that they be upon constant Duty in y^e woods except a convenient Time to take Provisions & y^e leading officer & officers that shall lead s^d men or any Party thereof, keep & render a Journal of every Days march to y^e General Assembly upon oath — That then the Capt of s^d company be allow'd as his wages fifty shills, Lieu't forty shills, & two Sargeants each thirty two shilts pr month, & Centinels each twenty five shills pr month & Provision & Ammunition found them, & for further Encouragement as a Bounty, y^s they be allow'd for each male Indian they shall kill within s^d term of Time of any of y^e Tribes of Indians y^t war has been declar'd against by this Government, upward of twelve year old & scalp produced, y^e sum of Seventy Pounds & Captives Seventy eight Pounds, fifteen shillings & for Females & others under y^e age of twelve years old killd & scalp produced thirty seven Pounds ten shillings & captives thirty nine Pounds five shills, provided no Payment be made, as afores^d for killing or captivating any Indians as afores^d
until Proof be made to y* acceptance of y* Governour & Council. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Whereas y* Snow shoes & Maughgazins are not yet disposed of agreeable to y* Votes of y* Gen1 Assembly,
Voted That Coll. Smith forthwith receive those belonging to his Regiment & take proper care for their Preservation. That y* Hon* Eben* Stevens Esq. take care for y* Preservation of those in his Hands, that Mr. Zeb Gidding receive & take care of those belonging to Coll. Blanchard's Regiment till y* Fall & then cause them to be convey'd to y* Places where they are to be kept agreeable to y* Votes of y* Gen1 Assembly that he use proper measures for y* Preservation of those which belong to Coll. Blanchard's Regiment & all at y* Expence of y* Government.

[p. 326.] N. B. Y* entry of this adjournment ought to have been enter'd before y* last vote.
The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday May 8th 1746, A. M.
The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Capt Jer. Clough & y* four men under his command at y* Garrison of Canterbury from Nov. 28th to Ap* 16th be allow'd sixty two Pounds seventeen shillings & four Pence half penny in full of his Muster Roll to be p out of y* money in y* publick Treasury for y* Defence of y* Government. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted That y* committee for y* fifteen thousand Pound Loan forthwith lay y* state of that Fund before y* Gen1 Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted That Ja* Clerkson Esq. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a com* of this House to join such as may be appointed by y* Hon* Council to examine into y* state of all y* Funds of y* old Ten* to see if there be either an excess or Deficiency & make Report to y* Gen1 Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Weare.
The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M.
The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd to Capt Jonathan Chesley & Mr. John Sanborn twenty four shillings in full of their account for surveying Snow Shoes & other care about y* same to be pd out of y* money in y* publick Treasury for y* use of y* Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

[p. 327.] Voted That James Clerkson Esq. & Mr. Meshech
We are b.e to prepare an answer to his Excellency's speech and lay it before ye House.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday May 9th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be deliver'd to Capt Jere. Clough by ye Treasurer to be lodg'd in his Fort at Canterbury & be used only upon extraordinary occasions half a Barr of Gunpowder & half a hundred Weight of Bullets, That Capt Clough be accountable to ye Gen' Assembly how it is expended to be p'd for out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Whereas by ye twenty five thousand £ act there was one thousand Pound Part of ye Interest of said sum appropriated by Cutting Roads &c and whereas it would be of very great advantage for ye Defence of ye Frontiers to have a way out to Canterbury over Suncook River, & whereas there is not a sufficient sum of ye said Interest yet bro't into ye Treasury,

Voted That there be forthwith sign'd by a com'ss to be appointed by the Gen' Assembly ye sum of five hundred Pounds of ye Blank sheets from ye large Plate now in ye Province Box to be put in to ye Treasury for ye Building a Bridge over Suncook River & a way to Canterbury & other Places as shall be order'd by ye Gen' Assembly & for a Fund for bringing in & sinking ye same—

That when there is a sufficient sum of ye Interest of ye 25000£ brought into ye Treasury to pay ye sum appropriated for cutting Roads &c (the money appropriated for paying his Excellency Salary & repairing his Majesties Fort William & Mary being first paid ye then ye sum of five hund. £ be repaid out of ye 25000 £ [p. 328.] sums & burnt to ashes in ye Face of ye Gen' Assembly for ye sinking ye said sum of five Hund £ by this vote to be emitted, & that Eldaz' Russell Esq. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a com'ss of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon'ble Council to draw up an act accordingly. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Whereas agreeable to an order of his Excellency ye Governour & Council in ye Recess of ye Gen' Assembly & at ye Request of Coll. Moore ye comm' of War took up ye sloop Abigail & sent her to Louisbourg to bring Home ye men yet there in ye Pay of this Province,

Voted That ye sloop Abigail be upon ye acc' Expence & Risque of this Province in ye same manner as ye other Transports impoy'd in ye Expedition ag' Louisbourg & that ye Proceeding of ye committee therein be approvd of & allow'd by ye General Assembly.
Order'd That Mr. Meshech Weare go up & enquire whether ye vote for appointing a comm to examine ye Treasurer's accounts be concurr'd who return'd he had deliver'd his message accordingly.

Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & informed ye in answer to ye message by Mr. Weare ye Council had concurr'd ye vote for a com to examine ye Treasurer's acc and that ye Hon' Mr. Odiorne, Downing & Atkinson were join'd to said committee and also that ye vote appointing a com to examine ye Funds of ye old Ten. was concurr'd by ye Council & that ye Hon. Mr. Wibird & Sheaf were join'd s' committee.

Voted, That ye several committees for ye Expedition agt Louisbourg lay their acc before ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

P. M. 1746.

[p. 329.] The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That such officers & soldiers as are to be employ'd in his Majesties service scouting & guarding ye frontiers from ye twenty instant by order of ye Genl Assembly have each man five shillings pr month more than was allow'd to each man in that service last year. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

The House adjourned til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday May 10th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That his Excellency ye Capt. Genl be desir'd forthwith to cause to be inlisted or impressed thirty Good able bodied men to be employ'd in ye Repairs of Fort Willm & Mary at thirty shillings pr month for two months under ye Direction of ye Comm appointed for that service & that ye Treasurer supply s' men with Provisions as customary for soldiers & that his Excellency be desir'd to cause said men to be changed every fourteen Days & likewise cause such a number of ye twenty men already granted to be kept at ye Fort as can be spared from actual Duty to be employ'd with ye other men in s' Repaires. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

Whereas there was a vote pass'd ye first Day of March last for an allowance of fifty shillings to Rich'd Jennes Esq. for wood supply'd ye Genl Assembly which vote was never sent up, it is therefore

Voted, That the s' Rich'd Jennes be now allow'd ye s' fifty shillings to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for defraying ye charge of ye Government. Sent up by . . . . .

Voted, That there be allow'd Doc' John Ross nine shills. & six
Pence in full of his acc for med & attendance for Weymouth Ham & thirty three shills & nine Pence in full of his acc & med & attend for Benj. Thomas to be paid out of y* money in the publick Treasury for y* use of y* Expedition ag* Louisbourg. Sent up.

[p. 330.] Ordered, That Mr. Weare go up to his Excellency & desire him to send y* eighty men (lately granted to scout & guard y* Frontiers) out immediately.

Mr. Secretary came into y* House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y* House that his Excellency had adjourn'd y* Gen' Court til Monday next at 12 o'clock & then in his Majesties name declar'd this House to be adjourn'd to st time accordingly.

Monday May 12th 1746, P. M.

A Quorum of the House met at 3 o'clock P. M.

Voted, That there be allow'd three Pounds seven shillings & six Pence to Clem' Jackson Esq. in full for sundry medicines & attendance upon Moses Leavit Dec'd Jerem' Dow John Sleeper & Joseph Redman Volunteers to be pd out of y* money in y* Publick Treasury for y* use of y* Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That there be allow'd five Pounds four shillings to Doc' Dudley Odlin in full of his accounts for sundry Medicines visits Journeys & attendance for Rich'd York & Samuel Edgerly Volunteers to Louisbourg to be pd out of y* money in y* Treasury for y* use of y* Exped* ag Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That there be allow'd seven shillings & nine d in full of his account to Doc' Rob' Rogers for sundry medicines &c. for John Dent a Volunteer to Louisbourg to be pd out of y* money in y* Treasury for y* use of y* Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That there be allow'd to Doc' Benj. Row eight shill. & seven pence half penny in full of his acc for medicines &c. for Jonathan Cass a Volunteer to be pd out of y* money in y* Treasury for y* use of y* Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

[p. 331.] The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday May 13th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Nath' Sargent Esq. be allow'd four Pounds in full of his acc for visits Medicines & attendance on sundry volunteers to Louisbourg, Viz' John Sleeper Jonathan Godfrey Shubeal San-
born John Morgan to be p'd out of y's money in y's Treasury for y's Expedition ag'st Louisbourg. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted, That there be allow'd twenty one shillings & nine Pence to Doc' Benj. Row in full of his acc'y for sundry medicines visits & attendance on Sam'l Blake Jun'r, a voluntier to Louisbourg to be pd out of y's money in y's Publick Treasury for y's use of y's Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted, That there be allow'd forty five shillings to Doc' Dudley Odlin in full of his account for sundry medicines visits Journeys & attendance on Samuel Blake Jun'r, a voluntier to Louisburg to be paid out of y's money in y's Treasury for y's use of y's Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

This being y's Day appointed for y's Hearing of South Hampton Petition, John Paige Esq. agent for s'st South Hampton & Joseph Jewel & Sam'l Quimby were admitted into y's House and the Petition being read y's s'd Jewell & Quimby gave in an answer to s'd Petition in writing & after hearing y's Pleas & allegations of both Parties, s'd Parties were dismiss'd. Mr. Jewel being called into y's House again was desir'd to ask Mr. Parker to attend y's House in y's afternoon & then

The House adjourned for two Hours.

[p. 332.] Post Meridiem, 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Wm Parker Esq, John Paige Esq. Joseph Jewel & Sam'l Quimby being admitted & Mr. Parker being interrogated on s'd Petition & y's s'd Parties being farther heard on said Petition—The House took y's affair into consideration & after much Debate thereon it was

Voted, That y's s'd Petition be dismiss'd.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday May 14th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That John Gage, Esq. be allow'd fifteen shillings & nine Pence in full of his account for transporting Capt. Moulton (a Capt. of a scout upon y's Frontiers) his Provisions &c to Rochester to be p'd out of y's money in y's Treasury for further carrying on y's Warr. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd til 3 o'clock.

Post Meridiem, 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Capt. Tho' Bell be allow'd sixty five Pounds nineteen shillings & nine Pence in full of his Muster Roll for himself & nine men (Christo included) posted at his Majestys Fort Wil-
liam & Mary from 13th Nov. to y° 25th March to be p° out of the 
money in y° publck Treasury for that use. Sent up by Capt. 
Cheeley.

The committee appointed for receiving & telling of money, re-
port that they had receiv'd of y° Treasurer y° sum of twelve hun-
dred & fifty seven Pounds twelve shillings & four pence old Ten° 
part of Prov. Tax for y° yeare 1742 also received of y° committee 
for y° fifteen thousand Pound loan by y° Hand of the Hon° 
George Jaffrey Esq, one hundred & thirty nine Pounds eighteen 
shills. part of £ 15000. Loan all of which two sums were bro't 
into y° House & burnt to ashes in face of y° Gen° Assembly. 
Therefore voted that s° Comm° be discharged of said sum. 
Sent up by Mr. Weare.

[p. 333.] Voted, That Joseph Moulton junr be allow'd fifty 
shillings in full for his going express to Boston in Feb° last, to be 
p° out of y° money in y° Treasury for defraying y° charge of y° 
Government. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That Mary Peacock be allow'd five Pounds six shillings 
in full of her account for boarding & lodging one French man 
from Nov° y° 20th to Feb° y° 27th 1745 fourteen weeks & one day, 
to be paid out of y° money in y° Treasury for y° use of y° Expé-
dition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd to give orders for enlisting 
or impressing four good effective men to be posted at Capt. 
Cate's Garrison at Barrington for four months to be shifted once 
a month. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That Doc° Nath° Sargent junr be allow'd seven Pounds 
eleven shillings & three farthings in full of his account for medicines 
& attendance on Henry Triffethen junr, Henry Trydick, Will° 
Lapish, Lewis Tucker, Thomas Card & Robt° Martyn, Volunteers 
on y° Expedition to be p° out of y° money in y° Treasury for y° 
use of y° Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday May 15th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That all y° acts & Laws of this Province that are now 
in Force (excepting private acts) be printed as soon as it can con-
veniently be done & that Eleazer Russell Esq be a Com° of this 
House to join such as shall be appointed by y° Hon. Council to 
get such of them as is necessary copied and y° whole methodized 
& a Table made to them & get them printed in y° cheapest & 
best manner they can. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Richard Wibird Esq: bro't into the House sundry papers, some 
Relating to the Powder of Mr. Thomlinson & some Relating to 
the Indian affairs.
[p. 334.] Voted, That Doc'c Joseph Pierce Esq. be allow'd five Pounds twelve shillings & four Pence half penny for sundry medicines & attendance on Will: Canada a Prisoner & Eleazer Young a soldier at Winnebago Pond to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Frontiers.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The committee appointed to audit ye Treasurer's account being the sd Treasurer's account for ye years 1743 & 1744 into ye House which accounts are Read & said committee report as follows.

Province of N. Hampsh:.

We whose names are under written being a committee of audit appointed by ye Genl Assembly of sd Province to Examine & audit the Treasurer's account do report as follows. Vizt, We have Examined & audited ye sd Treasurer's account of Debt & Credit for ye year 1743 which account is on file & find ye same well vouch'd & right cast & that there is due to ye sd Treasurer to Balance sd acct ye sum of one hundred & four Pounds four shillings & one penny one farthing as witness our Hands this 15th Day of May 1746.

Jotham Odiorne
Theod: Atkinson
John Downing
Peter Gilman
Henry Sherburne
Tho: Bell

Committee

The above return read & accepted & ye sd Treasurer is hereby discharged of ye several sums wherewith he charges himself in sd acct & that there now remains due to sd accountant on sd account one hundred & four Pounds two shillings & one Penny farthing.

[p. 335.] The committee appointed to audit ye Treasurer's acct also report as follows. Vizt, We have examined & audited ye sd Treasurer's account of Debt & Credit for ye year 1744 & find ye same well vouched & right cast & that there is Due to ye Province from sd Treasurer to Balance sd account the sum of five hundred & thirty six Pounds six shillings & five Pence witness our Hands at Portsmo' 15th Day of May 1746.

Jotham Odiorne
Theod: Atkinson
John Downing
Peter Gilman
Henry Sherburne
Tho: Bell

Committee

Province of
N. Hampsh:

In the House of Repres

May 15th 1746—

The above Return being read Voted That it be accepted & that ye sd Treasurer be hereby discharg'd from ye several sums wherewith he charges himself in sd account & that there now remains due to sd Province from ye
Treasurer ye sum of five Hundred & thirty six Pounds six shillings & five Pence lawfull money.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & s'd his Excellency desir'd to know whether ye House would appoint a committee to write Mr. Apthorp relating ye Powder sent by Mr. Agent Thomlinson by Hammond last year or what design to do that he might write Mr. Apthorp accordingly.

In answer to ye above message by Mr. Secretary, Ordered that James Clerkson Esq. go up to his Excellency & pray that ye account of s'd Powder & Mr. Thomlinson's letter relating s'd Powder might be laid before ye House.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday May 16th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

N. B. The minut of ye adjournment ought to have been enter'd before ye foregoing message by Mr. Secretary &c.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

[F. 336.]

Post Meridium 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Speaker Stevens being absent upon a motion made & seconded by sundry members for choice a speaker pro tempore. The House proceed accordingly & unanimously chose Mr. John Sanborn Speaker pro Tempore.

Whereas ye Treasurers allowance by ye vote of ye Genl Assembly of March ye 19th 1741 ceased ye twenty fifth of March 1745 for ye Reasons in s'd vote mention'd it is again,

Voted That ye Treasurer for the time being be allow'd & paid out of the Treasury of s'd province from & after ye twenty fifth of March 1745 for three years then next ensuing, ye sum of sixty Pounds pr annum in Bills of Credit for his service as Treasurer.

This vote was nonconcurred by ye Council & sent down again to ye House.

Whereas ye Honble George Jaffrey Esq. Treasurer of ye Province has been at extraordinary Trouble in his office as Treasurer upon account of ye Expedition against Louisbourg in ye year past.

Voted That Provided the House's Vote of this Day for allowing the Treasurer for ye Time being sixty Pounds pr annum as Treasurer pass ye Honble Council & be assented by his Excellency ye Governor then there be p'd unto s'd Treasurer out of the money in ye Treasurer for ye use of ye Expedition fifty Pounds for his extraordinary Trouble in ye affairs of s'd Expedition in ye year 1745. Nonconcurred & sent down again to ye House.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.
Saturday May 17th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas his most Excellent Majesty in Council at the Court at Kensington on ye sixth of Sep 1746 was pleased to order the [p. 387.] master of ordinance to send a certain Parcel of Canon Powder & other stores to this Province provided ye agent of s'd Province should give security to pay ye Value of ye Powder within such Time as ye Board of Ordinance should think proper which Canon, Powder & other stores arrived here in the Ann & Jane, Capt. Anthony Hammond Comm'r in June last & was landed at ye Expence of this Province at his majesty's Fort William & Mary,

Voted That if a proper method can be agreed upon by ye Genl Assembly for raising the money to pay ye cost of s'd Powder which by ye acc't from ye Board of Ordinance amounts to six Hundred & fifty four Pounds sterling that then s'd money with ye Interest thereof since it has been paid be forthwith remitted to John Thomlinson Esq. agent of this Province with Thanks of this House for his good Services in procuring ye s'd Canon, Powder & other stores by a committee to be appointed by ye Genl Assembly for that Purpose & that ye said Powder be at ye disposal of ye Genl Assembly — That a suitable Part of it as may be agreed upon by ye Genl Assembly be lodged in the magazine at his Majestys Fort William & Mary under ye care of ye Cap't of ye Fort for ye Time being to be by him acc'd for to ye Genl Assembly & that a Powder House be forthwith built in a suitable Place to Lodge ye Rest in under ye care of a proper Person or Persons to be appointed by the Genl Assembly & to be disposed of as ye Genl Assembly shall order for the Defence of ye Government (1). Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & s'd he was directed by his Excellency ye Genl Governour to Inform ye House that he had ad-journ'd ye Genl Assembly til Monday twelve o'clock at noon.

Monday May 19th 1746.

Some of the members not being a Quorum ye House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

[p. 338.] Tuesday May 20th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted that there be allow'd Doc' Nath. Wiggins, twelve shillings & nine Pence in full of his account for medicines & attend.

(1) See, on this matter, the "Journal of the General Assembly," of correspondent date.

—Ed.
ance on Fra* Mason a Voluntier against Louisbourgh to be pd out of ye* money in ye* Treasury for ye* use of ye* Expedition against Louisbourgh. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

Voted That there be a good sufficient Cart Bridge built over great Suncook River in or near ye* Way that is clear'd from Durham to Canterbury. That ye* charge thereof be paid out of ye* Interest of ye* 25£ thousand Loan, that is appropriated for Roads &c. in ye* act for emitting said sum when so much shall be in ye* Treasury of ye* Interest after what is already allow'd to be paid for his Excellency's Salary & Repairs of Fort William & Mary & that Tho's Davis Esq. be a committee of ye* House to join such as ye* Hon* Council shall appoint to get ye* Bridge built after ye* best & cheapest manner they can some Time between this & Nov* next & that said committee give publick Notice of their Power of Building ye* Bridge that so any Person inclined to undertake ye* Bargain may apply to them. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd Capt John Goffe & ye* forty four men under his command scouting from ye* 24th april 1746 to ye* 19th of May following, fifty nine Pounds ten shillings for wages & forty Pounds one shill for Provisions & fifty shills to send Capt Goffe for his extra service in enlisting men & transporting Powder to be pd out of ye* money in ye* Treasury for Defence of ye* Government. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Voted That James Jeffery be allow'd nine shills in full of his acc* for three Days attendance as clerk of assembly when Doc. [r. 339.] Rogers was chosen speaker to be pd out of ye* money in ye* Treasury for the contingent charges of ye* Government. Sent up by Mr. Chesley.

Voted That there be eleven Pounds allow'd Benja Acreman for his service as Doorkeeper to ye* 25th of March last past to be pd out of ye* money in the Treasury.

Voted That Mr. Secretary Atkinson be allow'd seventy Pounds for his service as secretary to ye* 25th March last past to be paid out of ye* money.

Ye* foregoing vote was never sent.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

__________________________

Wednesday May 21st 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd Fra* Tucker forty six shillings & six Pence in full of his account for Boarding French Prisoners sixty five Days from ye* first of Octo* last to be paid out of ye*
money in the Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Chesley.

Voted That Thomas Packer Esq. be allow’d fifteen Pounds in full for his service as sherrif to ye twenty fifth of March last past being for three years to be pd out of ye money. Never sent up.

Whereas by the 25000£ act there is ye sum of twenty five hundred Pounds Part of the Interest of s£ sum appropriated for the [p. 340.] Repairs of his Majesties Fort William & Mary & whereas it may be necessary for strengthening s£ Garrison & making ye new Canon serviceable to build a new Battery or Batteries in addition thereto,

Voted, That ye committee for repairing of said Fort have Liberty if they think proper after they have done what they think necessary for repairing said Fort to lay out ye Remainder of s£ appropriated money in a new Battery or Batteries in addition to said Fort & to employ ye men voted the tenth instant in said work. Sent up by Mr. Chesley.

The House adjourn’d til 3 o’clock.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas several votes of importance pass’d this House last week & were sent up to ye Honble Council for Concurrence (on which the principal Business of this session depends) for want of the passing on which by ye Honble Council ye publick business is much hinders.

Voted, That a message go up to the Hon. Council praying them to pass on said votes more especially ye votes for ye Treasurer’s allowance & ye Powder Votes. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

Voted, That there be allow’d one Hundred & six Pounds thirteen shillings & two Pence for wages, eighty three Pounds ten shillings & three Pence for Provisions & nine Pounds Eighteen shillings, & nine Pence for snow shoes & Maughgazins in full to Capt. John Goffe & ye thirty eight men under his command scouting on the Frontiers from Dec‘ 23 to Ap‘ 7th to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Bell.

Voted, That ye Rev. Mr. Fitch & ye Rev. Mr. Shirlliff be al-[p. 341.] low’d fifty shills. each for their service in attending upon praying with ye Assembly to be pd out of ye money in ye treasury for contingencies. Sent up by Mr. Giddings.

The House adjourn’d til to morrow 9 o’clock.

Thursday May 22d 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The committee for signing ye six Thousand Pounds for further promo£ Exped£ &c. bring into ye House ye following Rec£ Viz'
Prov. N. Hamp.

Octo 11th 1745.

Pursuant to act of Genl Assembly for ye Emission of 6000£ Bills for a farther promoting & carrying on ye Expedition against Louisbourg received of Richard Wibird Esq. & others appointed by sd act to sign ye same ye sd sum of six thousand Pounds.

Pr Geo. Jaffrey, Treas.

Voted, Therefore that sd committee be discharged of sd sum. Sent up by Docr March.

Mr. Secretary bro't into ye House a Letter from Coll. Moore dated Louisbourg May 7th 1746 with a List of 12 soldiers dismis'd ye service at Louisbourg (1) also his Excellencies reasons for not consenting to a vote of ye 17th Instant & concurred by ye Council ye 21st about Powder, which Reasons are on file.

Voted, That ye Committee who have ye keys of ye Province Box forthwith receive ye Blank sheets that are in the Treasury or any of the Com'rs Hands, & put them into sd Box that they tell over all ye sheets and make Report to ye House in writing how many sheets there are of each sort. Sent up by Docr March.

Voted, That his Excellency ye Govr be desir'd to direct ye Secretary to lay his Majtys Royal Patent Instructions & order in Council refer'd to in his Excellencies message of this Day with ye acc of ye cost of ye canon Powder & other stores that come from ye Board of ordnance before ye House as soon as may be. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

[pr. 342.] The House having determined to take a view of Fort William & Mary this afternoon, Adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Friday May 23d 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The committee appointed to receive the Blank sheets of money bring into ye House ye following Receipt, viz:

In Pursuance of ye vote of Assembly of yesterday we have receive'd of Mr. Treasurer Jaffrey seventy four sheets of Blank Bills of ye Small Plato & fourteen Ditto of ye large Ditto & one Blank 7: 6 Bill & have lock'd them in ye Box.

Eben' Stevens  Comm'
Theod' Atkinson

Voted, That Capt. John Goffe be allow'd fifty shillings in full of his account for Journeys to Portsmouth & extraordinary charges thereon to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Whereas Mr. Secretary inform'd ye House in a message from ye Hon'ble Council ye 21st Instant ye 2 ye Houses two votes for ye Treas-

(1) This Letter is found in "Journal of General Assembly."—vide.—Ed.
urers allowance of ye 16th Instant were nonconcurred by ye Honble Council,
Voted, That ye Honble Council be desir'd to send ye said votes down to ye House again. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.*
Whereas a message was sent to his Excellency ye Governour yesterday desiring him to direct ye Secretary to lay several Papers refer'd to in his Excellencys written message to ye House & among others ye Perticular account of ye Cost of ye ordnance Powder & other stores which came from ye Board of Ordnance & whereas in answer to said message by Mr. Secretary there was no notice taken of said particular accounted,

[P. 345.] Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd to direct ye Secretary to lay said particular account or Invoice of ye Ordnance Powder & other stores before the House as soon as may be. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.
Voted, That there be allow'd thirty five shills & six Pence to Doc' Sam'l Adams in full of his account for medicines & attendance on Daniel Doe a volunteer at Louisbourg to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of the Expedition at Louisbourg. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.
Whereas ye Treasurers allowance by vote of ye Genl Assembly of March ye nineteen seventeen hundred & forty one ceased the twenty fifth of March 1745 for ye Reasons in said vote mentioned it is again
Voted, That ye Treasurer for ye time being be allow'd & paid out of ye Treasury of ye Province from & after ye twenty fifth of March 1745 for three years then next ensuing the sum of sixty Pounds pr annum in Bills of Credit for his service as Treasurer. Sent up by Maj. Davis.
The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem, 1746.
The House met according to adjournment.
Voted, That there be allow'd to Danl Rogers administrator to ye Estate of Doc' Nathl Rogers late of Portsmouth Esq. Deceas'd twenty eight Pounds & Eleven Pence one farthing in full for medicines & attendance on Benj. Thomas, Weymouth Ham, Edw'd Pendexter, John Deverson & sundry other voluntiers in ye Expedition against Louisbourg to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Giddinge.

[P. 344.] Voted, That there be allow'd thirty shillings unto Joseph Berry in full of his acct for Expresses to Kingstown, South Hampton, Chester, Londonderry, & Dunstable to be pay'd out of the money in ye Treasury for contingencies. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.
Voted, That all Expresses from Town to Town within ye Province be allow'd three Pence pr mile for Travel & no other Expence.
Voted, That ye following answer be sent up to his Excellency ye 6th instant.

May it Please your Excellency——

We ye Representatives of his Majestys most loyal & Dutiful subjects of his Majesties Prov. of N. Hampsh in Genl. Assembly conven'd having consider'd of ye several matters mentioned in ye excellency's speech of ye 6th Instant do beg leave to say in answer thereunto that if there has been any delay in transmitting the publick accounts agreeable to his Majesties command it has been very contrary to ye minds of this House & our several votes since our first meeting in ye Genl Assembly praying your Excellency to direct ye Treasurer to lay his accounts before ye House testify our earnest Desire to have had them settled & what publick accounts have been hitherto laid before us conformable to ye acts an1 votes of ye Genl Assembly have been without any Delay & with as much Dispatch as ye Nature of them would admit of passed on, & as ye Treasurers accounts for the year 1745 remains unsettled we pray your Excellency would direct him to make them conformable to ye votes of ye Genl Assembly and forthwith lay them before ye House that they may immediately be passed on. The care this House has taken to choose committees to enquire into ye state of the 15000 £ loan and other Funds of ye old Tenor [p. 315.] will we hope shew our hearty Desire of having ye acts complied with & ye currency of those bills determined. And we hope ye ample Grants made this session of men for his Majestys Fort William & Mary & for Guarding ye Frontiers will sufficiently evidence how much we have at Hart ye Honor of his Majesty your excellency's case & quiet & ye safety & Defence of ye People of this Province whom we represent.

We take this opportunity to thank your Excellency for your care in ye Bess of ye Genl Assembly in sending ye Reinforcement of twenty men to Canterbury & Rochester & ordering ye scout of fifty men for fourteen days under Capt Goffe & ye Troopers to Canterbury & as ye muster Rolls for those men are laid before House we shall cheerfully order ye paying of them & beg ye continuance of your Excellency's care in ordering out as soon as possible ye men granted for guarding ye Frontiers this session & pray that your Excellency will be pleased to give proper encouragement to all suitable Persons that may appear as Volunteers to go out on ye first scalp Vote as well as the Vote for fifty Volunteers on Wages & we hope ye committee appointed for that Purpose will cause ye bridge to be built over Suncook River as soon as ye Waters will admit of it ye our scouts may have a quicker & easier way to ye most exposed Frontiers. We also thank your Excellency for directing ye committee to take up & send a vessel to Louisbourg to bring Home those of our Dear Country men that yet remain there & hope we shall soon have the Pleasure of congratulating your Excellency on their safe [arrival] in this Report. We are really concern'd that ye House's Vote of ye 17th Currituck in answer to that Paragraph of ye Excellency's speech relating to ye 180 lbs. of Gun Powder sent to this Government by his most gracious Majestys which is concurred by ye Hon'd Council should meet with any difficulty with your Excellency. We think it no ways inconsistent with his Majesties order in Council of ye 6th of September 1744, or any Instructions that have been laid before this House & cant help thinking but it will be most agreeable to his Majesty as it is so highly reasonable that if we pay for Powder it should be at ye Disposal of ye Genl Assembly for ye Defence of his Majesties Government especially as it will then be in your Excellency's Power to obey his Maj. Command in ye said order in Council which are to take a particular care in ye Preservation of ye Ordnance & stores & that they be not expended but on proper & necessary occasions only for as your Excellency is one Branch of ye Legislative Power none of it can be disposed of without your Excellency's consent as for the Powder becoming ye property of any private person we see nothing in his Majestys order in Council that in ye least countenances such a thing for if so it is impossible for your Excellency to take that care of it he most gracious Majesty requires. We assure your Excellency that we think our selves oblig'd to John Thom-
linson Esq. our agent for his care in procuring ye canon Powder & other stores & are heartily ready & willing to pay what ye Powder is charged in ye account from ye Board of Ordnance with the Interest of ye Money since it has been paid provided a method can be agreed upon for raising ye money & ye powder to be disposed of for ye Defence of ye Governor agreeable to ye Votes of ye Genl assembly. But we think ye we should greatly betray our Trust if we should dispose of so large a sum of money as this would be never to have any account what becomes of it We therefore earnestly pray that [p. 347.] your Excellency would be pleased further to consider of this matter & consent to our vote for ye Payment of ye Powder which now lays for your Excellency's concurrence we have pass'd & sent up a vote ye ye several commrs for ye expedition against Louisa burg should lay their accounts before ye House as soon as may be and ye House now has your Excellency's Proposal of choosing a commrs to correspond with ye agent under consideration we thank your Excellency for acquainting him with ye Part we bore in ye expedition agt Louisa burg & beg leave to conclude with ye strongest assurances of ye Disposition of this House to do all in our Power consistent with ye Welfare & Happiness of our constituents to make ye Burthen of Government which at this difficult time may lay so heavy upon your Excellency both easy & light & our most Earty and earnest prayers for your Excellency's Temporal & eternal Happiness.

Sent up by Coll. Gilman, Mr. Sanborn & Mr. Gidding.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 8 o'clock.

Saturday May 24th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That a message be sent to his Excellency praying him to order ye new Canon to be mounted or as many of them as he thinks proper & plac'd where they might be serviceable upon any emergency til suitable Batteries are built for placing them in. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That ye commrs for repairing ye Fort get ye Gun Carriages new & old primed & take other proper care for their preservation & ye Expense of ye Government to be paid out of ye money appropriated for repairing ye Fort. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

[p. 348.] Voted That Mr. Henry Sherburne jun. be a commrs of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council to appear at a convention of commissioners from each Government on this Continent to consult upon proper methods of carrying on ye war against our common enemies when there shall be a convention agreed upon & a proper Place appointed for holding ye same there to act in behalf of this Government as shall be directed from Time to Time by the Genl Assembly. Sent up for Concurrence.

Mr. Secretary & Mr. Solly bro't down ye preceding Vote & said ye Council were of opinion that ye Power of appointing commissioners was solely in ye Governour & left ye vote to be reconsider'd.

Mr. Sheafe bro't down ye vote for ye Treasurers allowance & said ye Council had two objections against it viz:.
1st The Council tho’t it was enough. 2d That it ought not to be stated for above one year. After some Debate on ye foregoing objections ye following vote was sent up.

Whereas ye Treasurers allowance by ye vote of ye Genl Assembly of March ye 19th 1741 ceased ye 25th Mar. 1745, And whereas ye Honble Council have this Day objected against ye Houses vote of ye 23d Instant for ye Treasurers allowance,

Voted That ye Honble Geo. Jaffrey Esq. Treasurer of this Prov. be allow’d sixty Pounds in full for his service as Treasurer for ye year 1745 to ye 25 of March last, & also that he be farther allow’d ten Pounds in full for his extra service as Treasurer in supplying ye soldiers in ye Fort & on ye Frontiers with Provision & ammunition &c for ye 6th year 1745. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That John Thomson’s Muster Roll for eleven men scouting about Rochester, Barrington &c from ye 28th Apr to ye 20 May amounting to thirteen Pounds sixteen shillings & a penny be allow’d & pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Frontiers. Sent up by Jo Macmurphy Esq.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House ye he had prorog’d ye Genl Assembly to Tuesday ye first Day of July at ten o’clock & then declar’d ye Court prorog’d accordingly.

[p. 352.] The following memoranda are written on the paper cover (1) of this part of the Journal.

Declaration against Indians.
Majesty’s order in Council on Fort Dummer Sept 6, 1744.
Copy of Lieut Genl’s Letter from the camp Louisbourg May 12, 1745.
Gov. Shirley’s letter concerning raising men for the army 16th May 1745.
Lieut Genl Pepperells letter Camp before Louisbourg May 16th, 21st 1745.
Coll Moors do. May 13 & 21, 1745.
Paragraph of Gov. Shirley’s letter 17 June, 1745.
Extract from Commodore Warren’s letter relating to taking the Vigilant, 22 May 1745.
Coll Moors letter from on board the Superb, 22 May 1745.
Do “ from Camp before Louisbourg 2 June, 1745.
Do “ to George Jaffrey 13 May, 1745.
Do “ to Gov. Wentworth 23 Apr. 1745.
Lieut Genl Pepperells letter 9 July, 1745.
John Thomlinson’s letter 3 Oct. 1744.
Minutes of a council of War at Louisbourg 24 June, 1745.
Do. & Gen. Pepperells 10 July, 1745.
do “ 6 Apr. 1745.
Copy of Gen Pepperells orders to Col. Moore.
Gov. Shirley’s do. 15 June 1745.
Do “ 20 Dec. 1745.

(1) The paper cover, which was taken off when bound.—Ed.
Mass'ta vote [oblit]
Ditto [do]
A List of men sent to N [oblit] from Col Moors Reg't. [worn off.]
Col Moors letter to the Committee of the 5 Sept. 1745.
Col Moors letter to Gov. Wentworth Sept. 1745.
Ditto, Ditto 3 Sept. 1745.
Gov. Clinton's &c account of what pass'd between ye [oblit] of Canada and
the Indians at Montreal.

[p. 355.] A Journal of a Convention of ye members of ye
House of Representatives conven'd by a written Summons in ye
following words, viz.

Province of N. Hampsh't.

Portsmouth, May 29th 1746.

Gent.
I am commanded by his Excellency ye Governour to summon ye speaker &
ye Representatives of ye respective Towns within this Province to attend at
ye Court House on Tuesday ye third day of June next at ten o'clock in ye
forenoon on an affair of great Importance & desire you to take notice accord-
ingly.

I am, Gent', ye Humb. Serv'

Thomas Packer, Sheriff.

Tuesday June ye 3d 1746, the following members present Viz'.

Mr. Speaker Stevens
James Clerkson Esq.
Eleaz' Russel Esq.
Mr. Henry Sherbarne
Coll. Th' Wallingford
Maj. Tho' Davis
John Gage Esq
Moses Leavit Esq
Jo' Macmurphy Esq
Clem' March Esq

Sam' Palmer Esq
Mr. John Sanborne
Mr. Meshech Weare
Coll. Peter Gilman
Mr. Zeb Gidding
Thos Bell Esq
Rich'd Jennes Esq
Capt Jona' Chesley
Capt Israel Gilman

[p. 356.] Clem' March Esq & Mr. Zeb Gidding were sent to
acquaint his Excellency what members were present.

The Secretary soon came & inform'd ye House that his Excel-
lenity had an affair of great Importance to lay before ye members
& desir'd ye the members might be enjoined secrecy & also that
his Excellency desir'd to see ye members in ye Council Chamber
upon which

Voted That ye affairs to be communicated by his Excellency to
ye members convened be kept a secret til proper time for making
ye same publick—And then ye speaker & ye members attended
upon his Excellency in ye Council Chamber where his Excellency was present with nine Councillors viz.

Jotham Odiorne Esq.
Henry Sherburne Esq.
Theod. Atkinson Esq.
Sam. Smith Esq.
John Downing Esq.
Sam. Solly Esq.
Sampson Sheaf Esq.

When his Excellency was pleas'd to make ye following speech, Viz.

On a special Convention of ye members of both Houses on Extraordinary affairs.

Gentlemen of ye Council & Assembly —

His Majesty having been pleas'd to order five Battalions of his own Troops under ye command of Lieut. Genl. Saint Clair together with Maj. Genl. Frampston's Regiment sent to Cape Britton from Gibraltar to be join'd with such [P. 387.] Troops as shall be levied in North America to Rendezvous at Louisbourg & proceed from thence under ye convoy of his Majl. Fleet commanded by Rear Adm. Warren up ye River St. Lawrence for ye immediate Reduction of Canada — I am commanded by ye King to make a necessary & immediate Disposition for raising as many men to be employ'd in this Expedition as ye time will permit ye men that go in this service are to be in his Majesty's pay from ye Time of entering into ye service to share in any Booty that may be taken from ye Enemy dismisse'd & sent back to their respective Habitations when ye service is over unless they desire to remain elsewhere.

The officers I shall appoint to command ye Troops that shall be Levied in this Government will also receive ye King's Pay & bear Commissions under his Majesty His Grace ye Duke of New Castle having signified to me that a number of Blank Commissions will be sent pr ye Next Conveyance which I am daily expecting.

Upon ye success of this Expedition ye future Tranquility of this Continent greatly depends & since his Majesty has (in this Time of great Difficulty) contributed so greatly to ye setting on Foot this Expedition by ordering five Battalions of his own Troops with Majl. Genl. Frampston's Regiment &c. & a sufficient convoy of his Royal Navy to defend them against any attempts that ye enemy may make to defeat this great Design — I am hoping ye respective Governments on ye Continent will exert themselves to give all possible Despatch to ye respective Levies that neither ye Fleet nor ye Kings Troops may sustain any Delay by our Negligence therefore I think it necessary to acquaint you that it is intended that Lieut. Genl. S. Clair was to sail from England ye latter end of April or ye beginning of May at Farthest & that I am com'd to [P. 358.] take effectual measures ye Troops I shall raise in the Government may arrive at Louisbourg before ye Time Lieut. Genl. S. Clair may be expected there.

I can't convey to you what his Majesty expects from all ye Colonies in clearer Terms than by reciting ye words of his Grace ye Duke of New Castle's Letter to me of ye 22d April 1746, which are as follows:—

"As to ye article of arms & clothing for ye men to be raised his Majesty has commanded me to recommend it to you & ye other Governors to take care that ye soldiers may be provided with them & his Majesty has authorized & Impowered Lieut. Genl. S. Clair to make a reasonable allowance for defraying that expence."
"You will recommend it to ye Council & Assembly to provide a sufficient number of transports to carry ye Troops to be raised in New Hampsh. to Louisbourg & from thence up ye River of St. Laurence & a sufficient Quantity of Provisions for their subsistence & also to provide as many armed vessels as can be got to serve in ye Expedition under ye command of Rear Admiral Warren."

By ye first Paragraph of his Graces Letter you will observe that ye Province is only to advance ye money for arms & cloathing for ye Troops design’d to be raised here & that it will be repaid by Bills (upon ye construction I put on it) on ye Treasury to be drawn by Lieut. Genl. St. Clair.

By ye latter Paragraph of ye same Letter it appears ye Ex pense of Transports Provisions & armed Vessels is to be born by ye respective Governments, but I am apprehensive that also will be repaid by ye Crown upon proper ap-

-[p. 359.] plication & ye sudden Resolutions his Majesty was pleased to take in forming this Expedition prevented ye necessary Provision being made for what he requires from his Governments on ye Continent.

I hope therefore you will with ye utmost Dispatch & with ye greatest cheerfulness enable me effectually to carry his Majesties Commands into execution by granting an ample & sufficient Bounty to such of his Majesties subjects as shall appear to enlist for this service & do every thing that may contribute to ye quickest Imbarkation of ye Troops to be raised in ye Government.

The daily Captivities & frequent Murders committed by ye Indian Enemy who are instigated by ye French at Canada to such acts of Cruelty make it our Duty to engage with Hart & Hand in this Expedition & after we have done our part we should with Harts overflowing with ye warmest Gratitude to ye most High God adore his infinite wisdom in inclining & disposing ye Hart of our most Gracious Sovereign to undertake an Expedition calculated so much for our advantage at a time when all ye nations of Europe are labouring under ye dreadful calamities of war & his Majesties own Kingdoms invaded by Traitors & Rebels.

Upon these considerations Gentlemen, & from ye Justness of our cause wee may upon rational principles trusting to ye conduct of Divine Providence hope for success in this important undertaking.

An undertaking which we must view in all its consequences & though it [p. 360.] may be attended with a great expence it will not be perpetual for if it should please God to give success to his Majesties arms in ye Reduction of Canada ye Indians must then become our unalterable Friends ye Ex pense of our scouts & Inland Frontiers would wholly be taken off a Flow of wealth & increase of Inhabitants must consequently be introduced & every one would enjoy ye Blessings of Peace under his own vine.

As ye subject of my speech will not admit of ye least Delay I must Desire that a committee of both Houses may take it under their immediate consid-
eration & Report thereon to me with all possible Dispatch.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth June ye 3d 1746.

Adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted, That ye Hon. Eben’ Stevens Esq. Coll. Thos. Walling-
ford, Coll. Peter Gilman, Mr. John Sanborn & Mr. Henry Sher-
burne junr be a committee of ye convened members to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon. Council to consider of ye subject matters of his Excellencys speech & make Report to his Excellency & ye convention of both Houses as soon as may be what may be proper to be done by this Convention of ye members of both Houses relating thereto & what method may be proper for them to proceed in,
[P. 361.] Voted That Saml Palmer Esq & Mr Meshech Weare be comm. to answer his Excellencys speech.

Mr Secretary came down & said ye vote for a committee to consider ye subject matter of his Excellency's speech &c was concurred & that a comm. of council was join'd.

Adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday June 4th 1746, A. M.

Voted That ye following be sent in answer to his Excellency's speech of yesterday.

May it please your Excellency,

The undertaking of an Expedition for ye Reduction of Canada has been much in our Thoughts & it gives us very pleasing Expectations to find his Majesty is now engaged in this great Design as we are informed by your Excellency's speech to us & that he designs so many of his own Troops to be employed in the great undertaking.

We are sensible of ye very great advantage ye reducing of that Place must be to all his Majesties subjects in these Parts in ye various Instances mention'd in your Excellency's speech & beg leave to express our sincere Gratitude for his Majestye Favours both in sending his own Troops & in defraying ye charge of those that are to be raised here & our Disposition to contribute all in our Power to forward an affair in which we are so nearly concerned & as ye season of ye year as well as ye expected arrival of his Majestys Troops require that things be done with all Dispatch we will with all diligence apply [P. 362.] ourselves to them & have chose a comm. to join with a comm. of council to consider of ye subject matter of your Excellency's speech & to report thereon & not doubting of ye justness of our cause & from ye Hopefull Prospect, ye it will be successful we are sensible we are under strong obligations to be thankful to our maker that it is bro't thus on foot & to have our earnest supplications to him ye it may be prosperous to ye end, & desire cheerfully to commit our selves to ye conduct of ye good Providence which has hitherto so remarkably appeared for us.

Ebz Stevens, Speaker.

Mr Secretary bro't down ye Duke of N. Castle's Letter Dated April 9th 1746 to his Exq. Gov Wentworth relating ye Expedition to Canada &

The Hon Saml Solly Esq bro't down the Report of ye committee appointed yesterday to consider ye subject matter of his Excellency's speech &c & after much debate

Voted unanimously That ye following Report be accepted with ye following amendment of ye first article Viz.

That his Excellency be desired to inlist as many men to serve in s'd expedition as can be got ready to imbark by ye last Day of July next.

We whose names are under written being appointed a committee by ye Genl Assembly at a special convention held at Portsmouth ye 3d Day of June 1746 to take under consideration ye subject matter of his Excellency's speech of this Day to ye Convocation of both Houses relating to ye Expedition against Canada and having taken the s'd speech under consideration do make our Report as follows Viz:
1st That his Excellency be desired to enlist one thousand good effective men to serve in the 6th Expedition or as many as can be got ready in season.

2d In order to render ye 6th Levy ye more effectual that there be allowed to each volunteer ye same Bounty & Encouragement as shall be given to Volunteers raised in ye Massachusetts Government for ye 6th Expedition.

And that inasmuch as it will be utterly impossible to effect this affair without an emission of paper money therefore that there be immediately struck off & signed ye sum of sixty Thousand Pounds & that necessary committees be appointed to transact & forward this affair.

Submitted

Geo Jaffrey
Theodt Atkinson
R Wibird
Saml Solly
Sampson Sheaf
Ruben Stevens
Peter Gilman
Thos Wallingford
John Sandburn
Henry Sherburne Jr.

Mr Secretary came down & said ye Vote for ye acceptance of ye Report of ye committee appointed to consider ye Subject Matter of his Excellency's speech &c was concurred by ye Council & as- sented by his Excellency, and said the Council desired to know if there was anything more like to come up ye forenoon.

Adjourned for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

Met and adjourned till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday June 5th Ante Meridiem.

Met according to adjournment.

Whereas his Excellency ye Governor has been pleased to com- municate to ye convened members his Majesties most gracious Design of carrying on an expedition against Canada & of sending a large number of his own Troops under a strong convoy of his Majesties ships also his Maj' Royal Command in his Grace ye Duke of New Castle's Letter to his Excellency to make ye necessary & immediate Dispositions for raising as many men in this Province to be employed in this Expedition as ye time will admit to be in his Majesties Pay to have conathing arms Provision &c provided by this Province to be repaid by Lieut Gen'l St Clair,

The Convention of members being willing to do all in their Power to forward this noble & great undertaking but the Prov- ince not being able under their present circumstances to do any thing without a new emission of paper Bills And whereas a Committee appointed to consider ye Subject Matter of his Excel- lency's Speech have reported that his Excellency be desired to enlist as many men as could be got ready by ye last of July next
on ye same encouragement as is given by ye Province of ye Massachusetts Bay and that there be immediately struck off & signed ye sum of Sixty Thousand Pounds &c.

Voted That there be forthwith imprinted & Signed by ye Committees hereafter in this Vote for that Purpose appointed ye sum of Sixty thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province [p. 365.] equal in Value to so much in Bills of Credit on this Province of ye last emission of ye same Ten & Form to be struck from ye same Plates Viz, fifty five Thousand Pounds thereof from ye large Plates & ye Remainder being five Thousand Pounds from ye small Plate for supplying ye Treasury towards defraying of ye said Expedition for ye Reduction of Canada & That ye said Bills be put into ye Treasury & there remain for defraying ye charge of imprinted & signing ye same for paying committees ye may be employ'd in ye Premises Providing & fitting Transports & Vessells of Force procuring Provisions, arms, cloathing &c for ye use of s'd Expedition & for ye Payment of such allowance only as shall be made from Time to Time by ye Gen' Assembly relating thereto to be drawn out of ye Treasury by his Excellency ye Governour's Warrant with ye advice of ye Council agreeable to ye Votes of ye Gen' Assembly — And ye ye Gen' Assembly on their meeting in July next immediately on their coming together pass a proper act or acts for confirming ye Proceedings of this Convention & providing sufficient funds for bringing in & sinking ye said Bills.

That Richd Jennis Esq' Mr Mesheck Weare & Capt Jonathan Chesley be a committee to join such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council forthwith to get ye said Bills impressed in ye best manner & with ye greatest Dispatch possible either at Boston or this Place & as ye s'd Bills are struck deliver them to ye signing [p. 366.] committee That ye Honble Eben Stevens Moses Leavit Elezer Russell John Sanborn John Gage Clem March John MacMurphy Tho's Davis Esq' & Capt Israel Gilman be a committee to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to sign s'd Bills — That each Bill be signed by three of s'd Committee & that as ye s'd Bills are signed they be delivered to ye Treasurer of this Province for ye Time being That ye committee take a Recip therefor & say it before ye Gen' Assembly.

That a proper Commissary or Commissarys to go with ye men to be raised & take care of their Provisions Stores &c & deliver them out be appointed by ye Gen' Assembly That proper Instruction agreeable to Votes of ye Gen' Assembly be given to them by ye committee by this Vote appointed — That ye Blank sheets now in ye Prov. Box be forthwith sign'd off by ye signing committee as Part of ye s'd sixty Thousand Pounds.

That ye s'd committees be under oath to ye faithful Discharge of their Respective Trusts.

That ye Honble Eben Stevens Esq Mr Henry Sherburne jun' Coll Tho' Wallingford Tho' Bell Esq Mr Zebulon Giddings & Sam' Palmer Esq be a committee to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to provide & fit Transports & Vessels
of Force procure arms provision, cloathing & whatever else may [p. 367.] be necessary for promoting this great Design & to do & transact every affair proper for a committee to act in relating to ye said Expedition & ye when ye s't Bills are in ye Treasury they be paid to ye s'd Committee by his Excellency’s Warrant as aforesd as they may have occasion for it for ye use of ye Premises. Sent up.

The Hon' Sam'l Solly & Sampson Sheaf Esq. brought down again ye foregoing vote & said they were directed by his Excellency to inform ye House ye in as much as ye Troops proposed to be rais'd would be in ye Kings Pay & that it was his Majesties Prerogative to appoint all officers, he objected to s'd vote &c—upon which ye Convention Took s'd vote under consideration immediately & order'd that ye 'Paragraph appointing a Doctor & Chaplain to be erased which being done it was sent up again by Capt Gilman.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye above mention'd vote again & said ye Governour & Council could not consent ye the Genl Assembly should appoint a commissary & gave the Reasons & then withdrew And then—

Voted unanimously ye ye Convention adhere to ye vote as it stands.

Mr. Secretary came down & said ye ye above mentioned Vote was concurr'd by ye ye Council & asent by his Excellency & that ye Council had appointed a committee of War & for signing ye money & had chosen ye same committee for getting ye money impressed ye ye House had.

And then Mr. Secretary said his Excellency had nothing more to recommend to the Convention.


A Journal of ye House of Representatives (1).

At a General Assembly of his Majesties Province of New Hampshire began & held at Portsmouth in said Province on Wednesday ye fifth Day of June 1745 & thence continu'd by Sundry adjournments & Prorogations to ye first Day of this Instant July 1746.

(1) Names of Members of the House.

Kingston, The Honble Elber Stevens, Esq.
     James Clarkson, Esq.
Portsmo. Eliz'r Russell, Esq.
     Mr. Henry Sherburn
     Col. Tho's Wallingford, Esq.
Dover, John Gage, Esq.
     Maj. Tho's Davis
     Samuel Palmer, Esq.
Hampton Mr. John Sandburn
     Mr. Methoch Weare
Exeter, Coll. Peter Gilman, Esq.
     Mr. Zeb Gildinge
     New Castle, Capt. Tho's Bell, Esq.
     Ryo, Capt. Rich'd Jennis, Esq.
     Stratham, Capt. Moses Loavish, Esq.
     Newington, Capt. John Nutter
     Londonderry, John McMurphy, Esq.
     Greenland, Clement March, Esq.
     Durham, Capt. Jona. Cheley
     New Market, Capt. Israel Gilman
     D. Pierce, Clerk.
Tuesday July 1st 1746, P. M.

A Quorum of ye House met.

Order'd That Mr. Sandburn inform his Excellency that there is a House.

Mr. Secretary came down & s'd his Excellency required ye attendance of ye House in ye Council Chamber & then ye House repair'd to ye Council Chamber accordingly, when his Excellency made a speech whereof the following is a copy. Viz't.

[See Journal of General Assembly.]

The speech being ended the House retired to their Room & then

Adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday July 2d 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Mr. Clerkson prepare an answer to his Excellency's Speech.

Voted That there be allow'd twenty four Pounds two shills to Joseph Cass & nine men under his command Guarding ye Garrison at Canterbury about their Planting &c twenty eight Days from 21st Apr to be paid out of the money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

[r. 375.] The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Doc' James Scales Esq be allow'd six shillings & three Pence in full for Physick &c administered Nath'Ladd while sick at Canterbury in his Majesties service to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Voted That John Leavit, Nathan Ladd, Aaron Rawlings and Neal MacMullen be allow'd Seven Pounds ten shillings & a half Penny in full for their Muster Roll for service at ye Garrison at Canterbury under Capt. Clough forty one Days from ye 9th April 1746 & ye Capt Clough be allow'd Six Pounds Eight shillings & seven Pence half Penny in full for Provisions & Ammunition supply'd ye above mention'd four men to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.
Thursday July 3rd 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency y^e Governour be desir'd to give orders for inlisting or impressing fifty good effective men besides those already granted to be imployn'd for three months if necessary, in scouting & guarding y^e Frontiers & y^e Inhabitants of y^e most exposed Places to y^e Eastward of Merrimack River while [p. 376.] they are at Work and when they are not immediately wanted for that to join in one Body scout a cross y^e Heads of y^e Towns & be constantly on Duty & that they be shifted once a month but not dismiss'd 'til relievd by other men. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment and adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday July 4th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That y^e answer to his Excellency's speech a copy whereof is on File be sent to his Excellency. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn & Gidding.

[See the answer in Journal of General Assembly.]

Mr. Secretary came down & said his Excellency desir'd y^e House would proceed on y^e money Bill immediately.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted unanimously that y^e vote of y^e Convention of y^e fourth of June last for money Committee &c. for an Expedition against Canada be ratified & confirm'd & for a Fund for bringing in & sinking said Bills thereby to be emitte for y^e Encouragement of Volunteers & Further use of said expedition & that the money is repaid by his Majesty to be put in y^e Treasury as a Fund for y^e immediate bringing in and sinking said Bills & if any Part of said sum shall be left that it be burnt to ashes in y^e Face of y^e Gen^1 Assembly for y^e sinking so much of said sum unless other- [p. 377.] wise order'd by y^e Gen^1 Assembly & that Coll. Gilman & Mr. Weare be a Committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by y^e Hon^1 Council immediately to draw up an Act accordingly. Sent up by Maj' Davis & Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That Coll. Josiah Willard be allow'd ninety one Pounds Eleven Shillings & six Pence in full of his account for billeting 24 men three months & 15 Days & one man two months & ten Days y^e amount of which at 9d per Day as he has set it down
is forty two shillings & two Pence under ye Act to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The Petition of Ebenezer Spaulding Stepson, Spaulding Willia Butterfield & Lenard Cummins representing their being obliged to pay Rates to both Litchfield & Londonderry & praying relief from ye aforesaid Difficulty &c. being read,

Voted, That ye Prayer of ye Petitioners be granted in ye following manner Viz: that ye Constable or Constables of Londonderry pay to ye said Petitioners ye several sums collected by them from said Petitioners by Virtue of their Rate List from ye select men of Londonderry & ye ye s4d select men discharge s4d Constable or Constables from ye s4d sum & that s4d Londonderry may not Rate s4d Petitioners 'til otherwise order'd by ye Genl Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Giddingg.

Whereas when soldiers are sent out for scouting & guarding ye Frontiers of ye Province from Places remote from Portsmouth it [r. 378.] occasions much charge to ye Province & many Inconveniences for them to come to Portsmouth to receive their Allowance & as many charges arise & sometimes Delays to ye scouts by transporting of Provisions,

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman supply such soldiers as shall be sent to scout or guard ye Frontiers of this Province except such as it shall be most convenient to take their supply at John Gage Esq's at Dover in ye following manner for one half year Viz! That he have good Provisions of Pork of this Country Produce & Biscuit & West India Rum ready to deliver out to ye soldiers as there shall be occasion such as it shall be convenient for to receive their allowance of Pork & Bread at Penny Cook & in Lieu of their allowance of Rum that they receive a penny & a half for each jill or their allowance of Rum at his House in Exeter & others to receive all their allowance at his house at Exeter and that he deliver to each man fourteen oz. of good Pork & fourteen oz. of good Bread & a full jill of Rum for each days allowance to each man (unless any of ye men shall choose to find themselves and appear suitably provided then to deliver to such in Lieu of their allowance ten Pence & a half for each man each Day to find themselves) and he be allow'd therefor one shilling for each days allowance to each man whether ye men receive their allowance in Provisions or money & this to be in full satisfaction for all his [r. 379.] Trouble & cost about ye affair & that he receive out of ye Treasury one hundred & fifty Pounds enable him to make Provision & from Time to Time receive out of ye Treasury such sums as are needfull for carrying on ye affair and that he be accountable to ye Genl Assembly from Time to Time as they shall require and that John Gage Esq. supply at his House in Dover such soldiers as shall be sent to scout & guard ye Frontiers of this Province (That are convenient to receive their supply from him) for ye same Term in ye same manner as above and have ye same
allowance therefor & receive money out of ye Treasury & be accountable to ye Genl Assembly as above to receive sixty two Pounds ten shillings at first to enable him to make Provision.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

______________

Saturday July 5th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Court til Monday next 12 o'clock & in his Majesties name declar'd ye Court adjourn'd accordingly.

______________

[p. 380.] Monday July 7th 1746, p. m.

A Quorum of ye House met.

Order'd That James Clerkson Esq. go up to ye Council & enquire whether ye votes for Ratifying ye Transactions of ye late Convention & for Billeting soldiers at Dover & Exeter &c were pass'd upon or not.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye vote of ye 4th Instant for ratifying the Transactions of ye late Convention &c. and said ye Council were of opinion that there ought to be some other Fund provided for calling in & sinking ye sum proposed to be emitted by ye votes agreeable to ye usual Practice of this Province &

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

______________

Tuesday July 8th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The vote for ratifying ye Transactions of ye late Convention &c. was sent up again by Maj. Davis with this addition Vizt or if ye sum repaid by his Majesty should fall short of ye sum expended that ye Genl Assembly on their next setting after that matter shall be known lay a Tax on ye Polls & Estates of the Inhabitants of this Province as shall be agreed upon bringing in & sinking what may be deficient.

Voted, That there be allow'd fifteen Pounds nine shillings and seven Pence in full for ye Must. Roll for men & Horses impress'd & sent to Canterbury under ye command of Sargt Joseph Rawlings to carry Provision for thirty men for a month under command of Sargt Beck sent June 3d 1746 to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.
[p. 381.] Voted, That there be allow'd John Sherburne three shillings & nine Pence for his Horse Express to Kingstown to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Governm't. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That Mrs. Sarah Priest be allow'd four Pounds five shillings in full of her ace for ye use of her two Rooms for ye Council & Representatives to this Day to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Expense of ye Government. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

That Capt. Dudley Odlin & ye twenty two men under his command to Canterbury 3 Days to enquire after ye Great Gun alarm be allow'd Seventeen Pounds fifteen shillings in full for his service afores'd to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Maj' Davis.

Voted That there be allow'd twenty Pounds to Capt. Joseph Hanson & ye twenty five men under his command to Canterbury to enquire after ye Great Gun alarm to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurry.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that ye Gen'l Assembly appointing a commissary was invading the Prerogative &c for ye appointment of all officers civil & military was solely in ye Power of ye Governour &c.

[p. 382.] Order'd That Mr. Sherburne & Mr. Sanborn go to his Excellency & inform him in answer to ye message by Mr. Secretary That ye House are of opinion that nothing will more obstruct ye enlistment of Volunteers than ye Gen'l Assembly not appointing a Commissary & therefore pray'd that his Excellency would get over his objection.

The Hon' Mr. Solly came down & said he was directed by his Excellency to demand of ye House whether ye House would withdraw their vote for Commissary.

Order'd That Mr. Gidding & Capt. Gilman go to his Excellency & inform him that ye House are unanimously determined to adhere to their vote.

Voted, Capt. Jere Clough & ye nineteen men under his command in scouting on ye Borders of Winipissiokkee Pond Pemigewasset River &c. be allow'd thirty seven Pound three shillings & one penny in full for ye service to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurry.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

P. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Capt. John Gregg & ye nineteen men under his command scouting ye Woods from 8th June to ye twelfth be allow'd nineteen Pounds four shillings & one penny to be paid out of ye
money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of the Government. Sent up by Mr. MacMurphy.

[p. 383.] Voted, That there be allow'd nine Pounds twelve shillings & nine Pence to Benj'n Mathes & nine men under his command scouting 21 Days from ye 11th Jan'y Last & six Pounds one shilling to ye 9th Benj. & nine men or more scouting thirteen Days from 28th Feb'y last to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

Voted That Capt. Sam'l Barr & eighteen men under his command be allowed eighteen pounds five & four Pence in full of their Muster Roll for scouting fifteen Days from ye 15th May last to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

In answer to ye Message by Mr Russell Mr Secretary came down & said ye Vote for Ratification of ye Transactions of ye late Convention was concurred by ye Council & assented by his Excellency and that ye Vote for Billeting soldiers was under consideration.

The Honorable Mr. Sheaf bro't Down ye vote for Billeting soldiers at Coll. Gilmans & Capt Gages & said it was not passed but that if ye House would cut off half ye time & half ye sum the Council would agree to it.

The House adjourned til morrow 9 o'clock.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That provided fifty good effective soldiers including [p. 384.] officers will inlist themselves in his Majesties service by or before ye twentieth of this Instant for any Time not exceeding three months under such proper officers as shall be appointed by his Excellency or if fifty should not offer themselves then any number between thirty & fifty to go in Pursuit of our Indian enemies making Capt Clough's Fort at Canterbury their Head Quarters to retire to from Time to Time to receive their Provisions at Penny Cook to range ye Wood between ye Rivers of Merrimack Neweuchawanick & about Winepessiokkee Pond & Places adjacent thereto That they be upon constant Duty in ye Woods except convenient Time to take Provisions and ye leading officer & officers that shall lead ye men or any Party thereof keep and render a Journal of every Days march to ye Gen'l Assembly upon oath that then ye Capt of ye Company be allow'd as his Wages fifty shills. Lieut. forty shills. & two Sargents each thirty two shills, pr month & centinels each twenty five shills pr month & Provisions & ammunition found them & for further encouragement as a Bounty that they be allow'd for each male Indian they shall kill within ye Term of Time (of any of ye Tribes of Indians that war has been declar'd against by this Government) upward of twelve year old & scalp produced thirty seven Pounds ten
shillings & Captives thirty nine Pounds five shills provided no Payment be made as aforesaid for killing or captiving any Indians as aforesaid until Proof be made to ye acceptance of ye Governour [p. 385.] & Council. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

P. M. — 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

For ye better Defence of ye Frontiers & ye Further Encouragement of Volunteers to go out in Pursuit of ye Indian enemy,

Voted That there be paid out of ye publick Treasury to any Company Party or Person of his Majestys subjects Inhabitants within this Province who shall voluntarily & at their or his own proper cost & charge go out in Quest of & kill a male Indian of ye age of twelve years or upwards of any of ye Tribes which his Excellency has declared War against or any of their confederates or such others as may be found with them at any Time within two months from ye Date hereof & produce ye scalp to ye Genl Assembly with proper evidence of his Death ye sum of two Hundred Pounds in Bills of credit on this Province & ye sum of two Hundred & five Pounds for any Male Indian of said Tribes of like age who shall be taken captive & delivered to ye order of ye Capt General to be at ye Disposal of & for ye use of ye Government provided always that this vote is not to extend to any Persons in Pay of or out in any encouragement given by ye Province of ye Massachusetts Bay. Sent up by Capt. Leavitt.

Voted That Mr Danl Peirce Gent be Recorder of Deeds & conveyances of Land for this Province for one year from ye third [p. 386.] Day of this Instant July & until ye third Day of ye next setting of ye Genl Assembly after ye expiration of ye said Term & that he shall not be qualified to act as Recorder until he has given Bond with sufficient sureties to ye Speaker of ye House of Representatives for ye Time being in ye sum of two Thousand Pound & taken an oath for ye faithful Discharge of ye said office & ye ye Fee for recording shall be six Pence a Page each Page to consist of twenty eight lines eight Words to a Line & three Pence for ye attestation thereon of its being compar'd with the Book and that Coll Henry Sherburne Rich'd Wibird Majl Ebez Stevens Eleazer Russell & Tho Bell Esq be a committee they or the Majl Part of them to take ye Books & Papers belonging to ye said office of Recorder into their custody in case of ye Death or Incapacity of ye Recorder or the expiration of ye Term above mention'd & them safely keep until further order of ye Genl Assembly.—And it is further Voted ye said Committee or the Majl Part of them take a List of all ye Books now belonging to ye said office & a Receipt for ye same from ye Recorder & that they be under oath for ye faithful discharge of their Trust & ye a Duplicate of ye said Receipt be lodg'd in ye Secretary's office.

Mr. Secretary bro't down a written message from his Excel-
lency recommending to y* consideration of y* House y* Depreting of the currency of y* Province & a just & equitable allowance therefor &c —as on file.

Also y* Vote of y* House of this Day for fifty Voltiery or any number between thirty & fifty to go in Pursuit of our Indian enemies making Capt. Clough's Fort at Canterbury their Head [p. 387.] Quarters &c, with this vote upon it viz:

In Council July 9th 1746. The Written Vote read and concurr'd with this amendment viz: That y* centinels in y* sd vote mention'd be allow'd thirty shills, pr month instead of twenty five.

Theod Atkinson, Secy.

And then y* House voted that y* above vote of y* Council be concurr'd with y* following amendment viz: That y* officers mention'd in sd vote have each of them an addition of five shillings pr month to their wages.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday July 10th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary Bro't Down an extract of Admiral Warren & Gov. Sherley's Letter dated Boston July 4th 1746 recommending a 20 Gun Ship & another vessel (1).

Mr. Secretary also put y* House in mind y* his year was up & ask'd for an allowance for past services &c.

Mr. Secretary came down & said y* Governour & Council desir'd y* Time for inlisting y* men for y* expedition against Canada might be lengthened or else when y* Time Limited for enlisting was out the Massachusetts officers might come into this Government and inlist our men.

A List of y* Voltiery in y* first Imbarkation on the Expedition against Louisbourg being bro't into y* House,

[p. 388.] Voted, That there be paid out of y* money in y* publick Treasury for y* use of y* Expedition against Louisbourg to each man whose name is in sd List to his wife, widow or legal Representative y* sum of one Pound five shillings as a farther Bounty or Reward for their great & faithful service on sd Expedition—That Servants & Sons under age or Their Heirs have y* said Bounty for their own use, that each of said voluntiers have his knapsack Hatchet & Catooch Box given him or where he has paid for it have seven shillings & six Pence allow'd & paid to him out of sd money in Lieu thereof & where any Person is charg'd with

(1) See "Journal of General Assembly," same date.—Ed.
those things that never had them ye money be return'd. Sent up by Cap' Leavit.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas since ye last Proportion of ye Province Tax was made his Excellency ye Governour with ye advice of his Majesties Council has been pleas'd to incorporate several Towns out of ye Districts so that in order Justice may be done it is necessary that Lists be forthwith taken of ye Polls & Estates of ye Inhabitants of ye said Towns as also ye District of Methuen & Dracut. It is therefore

Voted, That ye select men of each of ye said Towns so incorporated which are as follows Viz' Dracut Nottingham West Litchfield Dunstable Merrimack Hollis Monson as also ye select men of the District of Methuen & Dracut be & hereby are directed to appoint some suitable Person in each of said Towns & in said District to take true Lists of ye Polls & Estates of ye Free Holders & Inhabitants of said Towns & Districts in taking which they are to pursue ye same method that was taken in taking ye Lists of ye Estates of this Province when ye last Proportion was made & that they present their List to ye General Assembly upon Oath by ye tenth Day of August next if ye Court be then setting if not ye first Day of ye setting of ye Gen'l Assembly after that time in order that they may be ass'd their equal Proportion to ye Province Tax. Sent up by Mr. McMurphy.

A Bill for reviving an Act pass'd in ye fifteenth year of his Majes'y Reign for incorporating certain Districts within this Province & one other act investing ye Inhabitants of said Districts with ye Powers & Privileges of Towns read Three Times.

Voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. McMurphy.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday July 11th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That ye Hon' Theod' Atkinson Esq. be allow'd fifty Pounds for his common service as Secretary for ye year 1745 & twenty five Pounds for his Extraordinary services as Secretary in ye year up to ye 25th of March last past to be p'd out of ye money in publick Treasury. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted, That Tho' Packer Esq' be allow'd fifteen Pounds in full for his service as sheriff to the twenty fifth of March last being for three years to be p'd out of ye money in the publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

[p. 390.] Voted, That Tho' Packer Esq. be allow'd fifteen
Pounds in full for House Rent Wood & Candles up to ye 25th March last past to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem, 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman & Mr. Henry Sherburne Jun be a committee of ye House to receive & settle ye Muster Rolls of ye Soldiers return'd from ye late Expedition against Louisbourg. A Bill for an Act for regulating of appeals from any Inferiour to a Superiour Judicatory read three Times. Voted, That it pass to be enacted for two months & no longer. The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday July 12th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

It was proposed ye ye immediately foregoing vote should be reconsidered & after much Debate thereon had it was Voted, That said Act should continue & be in force for one year & no longer. Sent up by John Sandburn Esq.

Coll. Wallingford pray'd Leave to enter his Dissent & accordingly did Dissent.

Mr. Secretary Return'd ye foregoing Bill to ye House for their further consideration.

Voted, That Mr. Sam'l Penhallow be a Commissary to go with ye Voluntiers to be raised in this Province for ye Expedition against [r. 391.] Canada & take care of their Provisions stores &c. & deliver them out agreeable to ye votes of the Gen'l Assembly & Instructions to be given him by ye committee of Warr that he be allow'd ten Pounds pr month for his wages & have one or two men as occasion may require allow'd as assistants in Soldiers Pay & his & their allowance of Provisions & Liquors without any other Perquisite from ye Stores & Provisions which may be sent by order of ye Government that he be under Oath to ye faithful Discharge of his office that he be accountable to ye Gen'l Assembly & render account of all his Proceedings from Time to time. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

Mr. Secretary came Down & said ye vote appointing Mr. Penhallow Commissary was concurred'd by ye Council & assented by his Excellency.

A Bill for granting to his most Excellent Majesty ye sum of sixty Thousand Pounds for & towards defraying ye Expence of the Expedition against Canada, read three times. Voted, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by John Gage & John Macmurphy Esqs & Capt. Israel Gilman.

Voted, That Mr. Dan'l Pierce be allow'd thirty eight shillings in
full. for a Book of Prov. Records Viz. the Book No. 31 to be pdr out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Joa Macmury Esq.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was Directed by his Excellency to inform ye House ye it was his Pleasure that ye Genl Court should be adjourn'd til Monday 28th July 12 o'clock & then in his Majesties Name declar'd ye Court adjourn'd to said Time.

[p. 392.] Monday July 28th 1746, 8 o'clock, P. M.

A Quorum of the House met.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency’s speech which is on File & after receiving &c. sundry muster Rolls &c the House ad-journ’d til to morrow 9 o’clock.

Tuesday July 29th 1746 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That there be allow’d three months pay for each man in ye service & pay of this Province at Louisbourg & ye Died there last Winter provided ye three months do not exceed ye expiration of ye muster Rolls & that ye Muster Rolls be made up accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Upon complaint being made to ye House by Coll. Peter Gilman ye John Light of Exeter Gent. had utter’d several reproachful speeches of ye committee for ye Muster Rolls & s Light being admitted into ye House to aware to his Muster Rolls was interrogated concerning ye Premises & being order’d to withdraw ye House resolved that s speeches were a Reflection upon ye House & then s Light being called in again & upon his confession & promise of Reformation ye House excused & Dismissed him.

Voted, That ye Muster Roll of Capt. Dan Macgregore in ye Reinforcement for ye Garrison of Louisbourg to ye 1st of Octo 1745 be allow’d & ye Ball amounting to 4: 8: 1 be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Expedition against Louisbourg ye money to be pdr to ye men to whom it is Due their wives widows or legal Representatives.

The House adjourn’d til 8 o’clock. Sent pr Mr. Jennex.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye muster Roll of Capt Jo Sherburne in ye Garrison at Louisbourg from ye 1st Octo 1745 to ye 20th June 1746 amounting to 419: 12: 9 ye money to be paid to ye men to whom [p. 393.] it is due, their wives, widows or legal Representatives
out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Jennes.

Whereas there was a vote pass'd this House of ye 25th May last past for an allowance of eleven Pounds to Benj. Acreman for his service as doorkeeper to ye 25th of March last past now it said vote did not pass ye Genl Assembly as is supposed, it is again Voted That ye said Benjamin be allowed eleven Pounds for his service as aforesaid. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Whereas this House at ye motion of Capt John Tufton Mason have for sometime had an agreement made between the sd Mason & John Thomlinsom Esqr &c. concerning ye Purchasing ye Right which said Mason claims to ye Province under consideration, Resolved That ye sd agreement be forthwith complied with on ye Part of this Government & that ye Right which ye sd Mason claims be purchas'd for ye Benefit of ye Inhabitants of this Province That according to ye sd agreement ye sd Inhabitants be quieted in their settlements agreeable to ye Grants of this Government & ye Wast Lands be granted out by ye Genl Assembly to ye Inhabitants of said Province as they shall think proper. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday July 30th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Agreeable to a Resolve of this House of yesterday, Voted That John Gage Esq. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by the [p. 394.] Honl Council to treat with Capt John Tufton Mason about fulfilling his agreement made with Mr. Thomlinsom about conveying ye Right ye sd Mason claims to this Province to ye Inhabitants & to draw up proper Instruments in order therefor & immediately lay them before ye General Assembly (1). Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Mr. Zeb Gidding & Capt Israel Gilman beg'd Leave to enter their Dissent to ye vote & ye Resolve immediately foregoing & accordingly did Dissent.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of a company under ye command of Capt George Meservey in ye Reinforcement for ye Garrison of Louisbourg to ye 1st of October 1745, be allow'd the money to be paid to ye men to whom it is Due their wives, widows or Legal Representatives out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

D. Pierce who is appointed Recorder gave his bond this Day to ye speaker of ye House for ye Time being & took an oath for ye

(1) See "Journal of General Assembly"—same date.—Ed.
faithfull Discharge of his s'd office agreeable to votes of y' Gen' Assembly.

Ordered That Mr. Sanborn & Mr. Gage wait on his Excellency & desire to know whether he knew how many men were inlisted for y' Expedition against Canada.

The s'd Gentlemen return'd that his Excellency did not know how many men were inlisted for s'd service but that he would next week require y' number to be given in.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

[f. 395.]

Post Meridiem, 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y' Muster Roll of a company under y' Command of Capt Nathl Fellows in y' Garrison of Louisbourg from, 1st of Octo' 1745 to y' 20th of June 1746 amounting to £498: 18: 11-4 y' money to be paid to y' men to whom is due their wives, widows or legal Representatives out of y' money in y' Treasury for y' use of y' Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday July 31st 1746, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Hon' Mesers Atkinsons, Solly & Sheaf came down to y' House & said they were directed by y' Council to inform y' House that they had no material objection against y' Resolve of the House of y' 29th Instant & y' vote of y' 30th Instant in consequence thereof except y' last paragraph of y' Resolve Vizl. & that the Wast Lands be granted out by y' Gen'l Assembly to y' Inhabitants of s'd Province as they shall think proper—for that they tho't s'd Paragraph was inconsistent with y' Constitution & contrary to his Majesties Commission & Instructions to his Excellency Nevertheless if y' House proposes to purchase of Capt. Mason & afterwards address his Majesty for Leave to dispose of s'd Lands to y' People in that manner they were content.

The Hon' Mr. Wibird bro't into y' House Governour Shirley's Letter of y' 29th Instant & said his Excellency desired said Letter might be returned y' he might answer it to morrow &c.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd fifty Seven Pounds two shillings to Docr Nathl Sargent Junr in full for his service &c in the Expedition against Louisbourg (deducting what has already been p'd
him) to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg.

[p. 398.] Voted, That ye Ballance of Doc' Joseph Peirce's account amounting to one hundred & sixty five Pounds five shillings & four pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition agst Louisbourg that it be in full of his service as surgeon Genl to N. Hampsh Regiment including ye 150 men in ye Pay of ye Province of ye Massa' Bay & that ye Treasurer charge ye Massachusetts with their Proportion of this & ye other Doc' Bills & whereas it is Represented to this House that ye said Doc' Peirce has Petition'd ye 2d Prov's of ye Massachusetts Bay for Pay for his care of ye 150 men above mention'd & that ye Gen'l Court of ye Prov's have had or still have ye said Petition under consideration, it is farther Voted that before said sum be paid unto ye 2d Doc' Peirce he give security to ye Treasurer for ye Time being to repay any sum which has been or may be allow'd him by ye said Province of ye Massachusetts for his care of ye said one Hundred fifty men. Sent up by Mr. Sanburn.

Voted In answ'r to Doc' Gilman's Petition for consideration of his being wounded at Louisbourg that he be allow'd five Pounds in full therefor to be paid out of ye money in the Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted That Doc' James Wood be allow'd five Pounds in full for his extra service at Louisbourg in answer to his Petition to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

[p. 399.]

Fryday Augst 1st 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Col Pet' Gilman, John Gage Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne Junr' & Mr. Meshech Weare be a Committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon' Council to consult on ye properest & best method for ye Prov's to proceed in concerning Capt Mason's Claims to this Province & make immediate Report to ye Gen'l Assembly. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

Whereas ye Vote of ye Gen'l Assembly establishing a Rule for all Judges, Justices & other officers within this Province to be Govern'd by in taking Fees, Fines & Forfeitures as by Law established before ye year 1740 expired ye 1st of Jan' last past & for as much as it is necessary to prevent any Disputes & that all Persons as well officers as others may know what Fees &c are to be paid,

Resolved That one shill' of ye Lawful money of this Province lately emitted shall be rec'd in Payment for two shillings of any
Fees, Fines or forfeitures by Law establish'd before y^e yeare 1740 & so in proportion for a greater or Lesser sum and all officers civil & military are hereby respectively to govern themselves accordingly in all cases except where any Fees, Fines & Forfeitures are established by acts of Parliament or by Act of this Government relating to y^e better Preservation of his Maj^e woods and this Resolve to continue & be in Force for one year unless otherwise order'd by y^e Gen^l Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

Voted, That Coll. Peter Gilman & Mr. Henry Sherburne junr be a Committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by [p. 400.] y^e Hon. Council to receive examine & settle y^e Muster Rolls of y^e soldiers return'd from y^e late Expedition against Loui- sbourg agreeable to y^e votes of y^e Gen^l Assembly & as they make up & settle them to certify y^e same under their Hands or y^e Major Part of them and upon y^e sight of such certificates y^e Treasurer is hereby authorized to pay them out of y^e money in the Treasury for y^e use of s^d Expedition and that y^e Committee make up Doc^r Ja^e Wood in y^e Muster Roll to y^e Time of his Discharge at five Pounds pr month. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Mr. Secretary came down & s^d y^e vote for a Committee about Capt Mason's affair was concurr'd by y^e Council & assented by y^e Governour & that y^e Hon. Jotham Odiorne Sam'l Sheafe Sam'l Solly Sam'l Smith Esqrs. were y^e Com^e of Council to join in s^d affair & that they are ready to go upon it.

Mr. Secretary also bro't down y^e Resolve about Fees &c. sent up this forenoon & said y^e Council Objected.

1st That y^e clause for officers responding should be taken out for Reason he gave.

2d That y^e Limited time was too long that y^e Council tho't one year would be long enough.

Voted, That s^d alterations be made in y^e s^d resolve which being done s^d Resolve was sent up again.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

Post Medidrem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Committee appointed this morning to consult on y^e prop- erest & best method for y^e Prov^e to proceed in concerning Mason's Claim to this Province &c report as follows viz.

[p. 401.] Pursuant to y^e afores^d vote we have met & consulted on y^e subject matters thereof & do Report y^e for y^e quieting of y^e Good People of this Prov^e & to prevent future Difficulties & Dis- putes it will be best for this Prov^e to purchase y^e s^d claim for y^e use & Benefit of y^e Inhabitants of this Province if y^e late Purchasers will sell it for y^e same sum they gave for it & charges.

The afores^d Report being read,

Voted, That it be accepted & sent up for Concurrence. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.
Saturday Aug' 2d 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Eleaz' Russell Esq' bro't into y' House Edw'd Hopkins's Rec' for y' 7 : 10 : 0 which was allow'd s' Hopkins pr y' Gen' Court & order'd into Mr. Russells Hands to be deliv' as need requir'd. Mr. Sec' retary came down to y' House & said y' y' vote for accepting y' Report of y' Committee on Capt. Mason's affair was concurr'd by y' Council & assent by his Excellency.

Pursuant to y' Report of y' Committee of both Houses of y' first Instant appointed to consult on y' properest & best methods for y' Prov' to proceed in concerning Capt Mason's Claims.

Voted, That Col. Peter Gilman John Gage Esq. Mr. Henry Sherburne Junr & Mr. Mesh Weare be a Comm' of this House to join such as may be appointed by y' Hon' Council to treat with y' Claimers & if they will sell on y' terms mention'd in s'd Report & conclude a Bargain with them agreeable to s'd Report & take advice of Gent' Lear'd in y' Law about proper Instruments to be drawn & executed by y' s'd Claimers & get them prepar'd & [p. 402.] ready to lay before the Gen' Assembly at their next meeting & at y' same time make Report of all their Doings. Sent up by Mess' Bell & Capt. Gilman.

Mr. Secretary came down & said y' Council desir'd to know if there was any thing likely to come this forenoon to which y' Speaker answer'd there was nothing. Then Mr. Secretary said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn y' Gen' Court, 'til Monday y' 11th Instant at twelve o'clock.

Monday August 11th 1746, P. M.

The House met but not til 3 o'clock afternoon.

The Petition of Steph' Ames of Holses in behalf of himself & sundry other of y' Inhabitants of y' s't Town of Holses Representing a Number of s't Inhabitants being about to raise a Meeting House on Wednesday next in an inconvenient Place & praying that a Committee may be appointed to enquire y' Premises & y' Raising of y' s't meeting [house] might be deferr'd til a Committee for that end shall be appointed & after Debate thereon, Voted, That the aforesaid Petition be dismiss'd.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Tuesday Aug' 12th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

This forenoon has been spent in considering many of y' Peti-
tions of ye Volunteers in ye Expedition against Louisbour & in making allowances accordingly.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

[p. 403]

Post Meridiem, 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Sherriff Packers came into ye House & inform'd that ye Goal of this Province was in a Weak Condition & much impair'd lately by a Number of Capt Farrich's Sailors that were committed by ye Farrish as well as by a Justice of ye Peace.

Voted, That Maj' Tho' Davis be allow'd eight Pounds fifteen shillings in full for his Doc' Bills &c. when wounded in his Right Hand in his Maj's service in May 1744 to be p'd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Govern'. Sent up by Capt Bell.

Voted, That Doc' Ab' Green be allow'd four Pounds two shillings & 2d in full of his account for sundry medicines & attendance to Hazekiah Young, David Wood & sundry other Volunteers in ye Expedition against Louisbour to be p'd out of ye money in ye Publck Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition above's. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

Whereas ye following Persons Volunteers in ye late Expedition against Louisbour have petitioned ye Gen' Court for some allowances in Consideration of their Losses sickness &c. suffer'd in ye Expedition as represented in their respective Petitions on File,

Voted, That there be allow'd to said Persons ye sums as carried off to each man's name following Viz—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Phillip Jonson Greenland</td>
<td>£20.10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hicks, Do</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam' Keniston Do</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weymouth Ham Portsm</td>
<td>2.5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim' Cotton Do</td>
<td>1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jo' Alcock Do</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ham Do</td>
<td>14.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam' Frost Do</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[p. 404.] Leader Nelson Do</td>
<td>1.9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadrach Weymouth Do</td>
<td>1.3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Montgomery Do</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Tomson Do</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezek' Pitman Do</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shubul Dearborn, Ham</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Redman Do</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Sleeper Do</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Rawlins Exeter</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Jackson Ports</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam' Edgerly Exeter</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabitha Casd Kensington</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jona' Partridge Ports</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nich' Dunn's Widow Do</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fraa Mason Stratham                                £2: 10
Moses Leavit's Widow Ham                        7
Josiah Shaw Do                                     3
Nathl Moulton Do                                   10
Danl Doe Durham                                   2: 10
Eleazr Bickford Do                                 2
Saml Blake Kensington                            2: 10
Abram Morgan Stratton                             1
Lewis Tuckers Widow N. Cast                      3
Rich'd York Exeter                                5
Henr Trifethens Widow N. Cast                    3
Chris Huntress Newing                            2: 6
Majr Ezl Gilman Exeter                           5
Michal Whidden Ports                              2
David Decker Do                                   3: 7: 6
Israel Hodgson Newing                            2: 10: 0
George Dam New                                   1: 5
George Huntress Ports                             15
Henry Sleeper Do                                  1: 17: 6
Michl Martyn Do                                  2: 5
Zach Foss Do                                     5
Benj Kimming of Exeter for sickness & Gun         4: 10
Johs Marston Widow, Ham                          3
John Thomas Widow, Kittery                        2
Benj Thomas Hamp instead of a Pension for his arms being wounded on ye Exped for against Louisbourg & to have no other allow for the future                                20
Joseph Lanson Ex in full for Doc's Bills &c       3: 3
Theod Atkinson Esq for Jo's Gloucester's Gun      3
Wm Prescut of Epping in full for ye loss of his Legg at Louisbourg & to have no future allowance                               30
Willm Fullerton Brent in ful for Nursing, Doc's &c 6: 5
Capt Joa Ladd, Kingston for Expence of ye sickness & Funeral of his son Doc's Jonth Ladd return'd sick from Louisbourg          5
Tho Card N Castle                                  2: 10
Soloa Pinkham Do in ful for his Petition          2: 10
Spencer Coleby                                   5

[p. 405.] Voted, That there be allow'd three Pounds thirteen shills & three Pence to Doc's John Weeks in full for his account for sundry medicines & attendance for Saml Keniston junr Phill Johnson & John Hicks Volunteers in ye Expedition against Louisbourg to be paid out of ye money in the Treasury for use of $ Expedition. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

The House adjourn'd til to Morrow 9 o'clock.
Wednesday Aug¹ 13th 1746, A. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That there be allow'd Caleb Sanborn in answer to his Petition for his apprentice Jas Lowell a Voluntier in garrisoning Louisbourg forty shills in full to be p² out of y² money in y² Treasury for that end. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Whereas y² High Sherriff has Represented to this House that y² Province Prison has been lately considerably weaken'd by Prisoners that have been it & that some Repairs are needful to be made speedily to make it capable to secure Prisoners,

Voted, That Eleazer Russell Esq. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by y² Hon¹ Council to view y² Prison & see what Repairs are needful & get them done as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That y² following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his message of yesterday.

May it please your Excell.
Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted that ye committee for muster Rolls make up George Creighton's wages at five Pound old Ten* pr month he having Petition'd for some allowance &c.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

[F. 407.]

Thursday Aug* 21st 1746, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of Dan* Bean a Voluntier in ye Reinforcement of ye Garrison at Cape Briton Representing his returning & continuing Sick under ye care of Doct* &c praying some allowance &c.

Voted That ye said Daniel be allow'd three Pounds ten shillings in full for his Petition & Doc* Bills to be p'd out of ye money in ye publik Treasury of ye use of ye Expedition &c, against Louisbour. Sent up by Rich Jennes Esq.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Upon a motion made by one of ye members & seconded by sundry others for reconsidering ye vote of Last night for George Creighton's allowance ye question was put whether ye vote should be reconsider'd yea or nay & pass'd in ye affirmative & then,

Voted That ye said George in answer to his Petition be allow'd twenty five shillings pr month in full for ye last nine months & eleven Days of his being at Louisbour to be paid out of ye money in ye publik Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition &c against Louisbour. Sent up by Mr. Giddings.

Voted That ye two men ye Coll Moore enlisted at Louisbour, Viz* Will* Rand jun* & John Barker be allow'd what they had there of ye two commissarys Viz* £ 15: 14 to ye said Barker in full & £ 13: 17: 8 1-2 in full to Rand ye money to be pd out of ye money in ye publik Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition &c ag* Louisbour. Provided nevertheless that this vote be never pled as a Precedent for any officer enlisting men for ye future contrary to ye orders of ye Gen* Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

[F. 408.]

Fryday Aug* 22d 1746, a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye muster Roll of twenty three men under command of Capt Andrew Todd, Scouting at Canterbury fourteen
Days from ye 14th July 1746 amounting to nineteen Pounds fourteen shillings be allow'd & p'd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Majr Davis.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Capt Moses Barnett & twenty three men under his command scouting at Canterbury fourteen Days from ye 4th July 1746 amounting to nineteen Pounds fourteen shillings be allow'd & p'd out of ye money in the publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Majr Davis.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Sargt James Young & fourteen men under his command scouting at Nottingham fifteen days from ye 4th July 1746 amounting to twelve Pounds nine shillings & 10d be allow'd & p'd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Majr Davis.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Srgt Benj Philbrick & fourteen men under his command scouting at Nottingham fifteen Days from 30th June 1746 amounting to twelve Pounds sixteen shillings & three Pence be allow'd & pd out of the money in ye Publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Majr Davis.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of John Tomson & eleven men under his command scouting at Barrington twenty eight Days from 31st May 1746 amounting to eighteen Pounds seven shillings be allow'd & p'd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Leavit.

[V. 409.] Voted That ye Muster Roll of John Tomson & twenty men under his command scouting at Barrington & Rochester &c twenty eight Days from 31st July 1746 amounting to thirty one Pounds sixteen shillings & four Pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Capt Benj Mason & thirty volunteers under his command scouting at Rochester fourteen Days from ye 7th July 1746, amounting to twenty one Pounds five shillings & 8d be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of the Government. Sent up by Capt Leavit.

Mr. Secretary bro't down to ye House sundry Queries proposed by Gov. Shirley & Adm'l Warren at Boston to Coll Atkinson & Coll Stoddard relating ye intended Expedition against Canada &c & their answers to said Queries. Mr. Secretary also said his Excellency desire'd provision might be made for billeting ye Volunteers inlisted in his Majesties Service for ye s't Expedition—and added that ye Massachusetts Government had allow'd their Volunteers for s't Expedition twenty shillings pr week for those that stay'd at Home & thirty shillings, per week for those that are order'd upon Duty from ye time of their being so order'd.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.
Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of William French Tho* Wiggin Jon* Dearborn & many other Freeholders & Inhabitants of y* Town of Stratham representing their having for some years past been under very difficult circumstances both as to their Church & Town affairs occasion'd by y* unhappy & unscriptural Separation of y* Major Parte of y* principal members of the church &c and praying for Redress in such Away as shall seem most for y* Glory of God & real Welfare of y* Town &c. being read & after much Debate thereon had it was put whether the Petitioners should have a Day of Hearing appointed or not.

Voted, In y* affirmative and then Order'd That y* Petitioners be heard on their Petition on y* second Day of y* setting of y* Gen'l Assembly after y* fifteenth Day of Sep' next at ten o'clock A. M., and that y* Petitioners at their own cost serve y* select men of said Stratham with a copy of s* Petition & their order of Court that they may shew cause if any they have why y* Prayer of y* Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The Petition of Caleb Kimball & John Kimball representing their rated both by Kensington & Hampton &c & praying relief for y* Reasons therein mention'd,

Order'd That y* Petitioners be heard on their Petitions the third Day of y* setting of y* Gen'l Assembly after y* fifteenth Day of Sep' next at ten o'clock A. M. & that y* Petitioners at their own cost serve y* Select men of Kensington with a copy of their Petition & this order of Court that they may shew cause if any they have why y* Prayer of y* Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday Augt 29th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of Geo. Thomson praying an allowance for his Fire Lock &c. lost on y* attack of y* Island Battery at Cape Briton for Reasons therein mention'd being read,

Voted, That y* s* George be allow'd thirty five shillings in full to be paid out of y* money in y* publick Treasury for y* use of y* Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted, That all y* men employ'd by y* committee of War for y* Expedition against Canada on board y* Transports for s* Expedition as Seamen be allow'd seven shillings & six Pence pr Week for their Billeting to Monday next y* 25th Instant that y* masters of s* Transports immediately lay their Porthide Bills before y* Gen'l Assembly in order therefor & that y* Committee pay them off accordingly & for y* future that y* committee cause their usual al-
allowance of meat Bread peas & Rum to be deliver'd them out of y° Provisions in y° Province store for y° use of y° Expedition against Canada weekly, provided they attend on their Duty on board s° Transports. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

A message pr Coll Gilman & Coll Wallingford to his Excellency last night to know his Pleasure concerning y° Transports in y° Prov° Pay whether he could approve of their being discharg'd & what would be proper to be done concerning billeting y° soldiers enlist'd in his Majesties service on y° Expedition ag^t Canada. His Excellency said in answer to y° former Part of y° message he would send an answer to y° House to morrow and that in Regard to y° soldiers declar'd there should be no allowance made to them until they had past a muster by his order & a Certificate from him of y° Number of men by him approved of.

The Hon' Mr. Sheafe came down to y° House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y° House in answer to their message last night relating y° Transports That his Excellency does not think meet to discharge any of y° Transports but rather to take up more.

[r. 412.] Voted, That his Excellency y° Capt Gen1 be desir'd forthwith to cause to be inlisted or impress'd thirty good able bodied men to be employ'd in y° Repairs of Fort William & Mary 'at Thirty shillings pr month, for one month under y° inspection care & management of y° committee appointed for that service & that y° Treasurer supply s° men w° Provision as customary for soldiers & that his Excellency be desir'd to cause s° men to be chang'd every fourteen Days & Likewise cause such a number of y° twenty men already granted to be kept at s° Fort as can be spar'd from actual Duty to be employ'd with y° other men in said Repairs and that when y° Muster Roll of y° said thirty men shall be allow'd by y° Gen1 Court that they be paid out of y° money in the Treasury and that when there shall be so much of y° Interest of y° 25000£ Loan appropriated for y° Repairs of s° Fort in y° Treasury that then y° Treasurer take y° sum so paid to s° men out of s° Interest & replace it in his acc° in y° proper place. Sent up by Capt. Bell.

Whereas by vote of y° Gen1 Assembly Coll Peter Gilman is to supply scouts convenient for him to supply with Provisions or money in lieu thereof & whereas he has represented to this House that y° money he has receiv'd is expended in s° service, to enable him to supply future scouts.

Voted, That there be paid unto y° s° Peter Gilman for said use out of y° money in y° Treasury for y° Defence of y° Government two hundred Pounds that he be accountable to y° Gen1 Assembly therefor & render account of this & y° former sum as soon as this sum is expended or when repair'd. Sent up by Capt Bell.

[r. 413.] Mr. Secretary came into y° House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y° House y° he had adjourn'd y° Gen1 Court to Thursday y° 4th Sep° next & then in his Majesties Name declared y° Court adjourn'd to s° Time accordingly.
Thursday Sept 4th 1746 a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That Mr. Sanborn & Mr. Gidding go & inform his Excellency that there is a pritty full House.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That ye Muster Roll of Capt John Tolfor & twenty four men under his command scouting at Canterbury fifteen Days from ye 14th Aug 1746 amounting to twenty one Pounds eighteen shillings be allow'd & paid out of money in ye Treasury for ye Defence of ye Government £21: 18. Sent up by Mr. Russell.

Whereas Elizabeth Goudy ye Widow of James Goudy (a Volunteer killed in ye Expedition against Louisbourg) has represented to this House that her Husband James Goudy was charg'd by Capt Mason with two Guns one of which he return'd to Capt Mason & the other into ye Province Store for the Expedition against Canada,

Voted, That there be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Canada unto Elizabeth Goudy ye sum of fifty shillings in full for said sums. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

[p. 414.] Voted, That there be allow'd Daniel Young ten shillings in full for transporting Lead & Powder to Chester to be paid out of ye money in Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd to order ye Volunteers inlisted for ye Expedition against Canada to be called together at some convenient Place or Places as he shall think proper to be received & to direct that ye respective officers lay Lists of all ye effective men with ye Time of each mans enlistment before the Genl Assembly as soon as may be in order for ye allowance of their Billeting. Sent up by Mr. McMurry.

Voted, That ye muster Roll of Sargt Saml. Twombly & ye eleven men under his command scouting at Rochester fourteen Days from 4th Aug 1746 amounting to eight Pounds sixteen shillings & nine pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for Defence of the Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurray.

Voted, That ye Muster Rolls of Charles Baker & fourteen men under his command fifteen Days & Sixteen men ten Days guarding ye People &c at Barrington 1746 amounting to twenty two Pounds four shillings be allow'd & paid out of ye publick Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurray.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.
Fryday Sep't 5th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That all y^e Transports taken up for y^e design'd Expedition against Canada be dismiss'd except two such as y^e commit-[p. 415.] tee for managing y^e affairs of s^d Expedition shall think proper. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That John Gage Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun'r be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by y^e Honb Council to andit Coll Moore's commissary accounts & make report to y^e Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That y^e Comm'te of Warr for supplying y^e Forces in this Province Pay in y^e Garrison of Louisbourg last Winter immediately transmit the acc't of what they supply'd y^e admiral & General with for y^e use of his majesty in said Garrison unto them & use y^e proper means for getting y^e money paid & if need be to send a suitable Person to Boston to settle y^e affair with them at y^e Publick Expence. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The Hon' Mr. Wibird came into y^e House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y^e House that all y^e votes that have been sent up were concurr'd by y^e Council & assented by y^e Governour Except y^e votes for calling y^e men together & Dismissing y^e Transports both of which were nonconcurr'd by y^e Council.

The Hon' Mr. Wibird came into y^e House again & said he was directed by his Excellency to enquire whether y^e House had done any thing upon his message relating y^e depreciating his salary.

A message by Mess'r Clerkson & Capt Gilman, to Pray y^e Hon'l Council would be so kind as give y^e House y^e Reason for noncurreing y^e votes for mustering y^e voluntiers for y^e Canada Expedition & for dismissing y^e Transports.

[p. 416.] The Hon' Mr. Wibird came into y^e House & said he was directed by y^e Hon'l Council to inform y^e House in answer to their message by Mess'r Clerkson & Gilman that their Request was unprecedental & that y^e Council were not oblig'd to give their Reasons for concurring or Noncurreing votes.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

The following is a copy of a Rec'd sent up to y^e Council agreeable to their Desire by Mr. Wibird in y^e forenoon.

Receive'd into his Majesties Stores of Provisions for this Garrison of Mr. Jacob Sheaffe Commissary to y^e Province of New Hampshire the several Provisions hereafter mentioned viz.

Fourteen Hog's contr'd one Hundred four & half Bushel Peas.
Eight Hog's Court Eight Hundred & ninety six galls of Rum.
Three Hundred & twenty four Pounds of Sugar.
Thirty four & half Bushle of Beans.
Twenty eight Bushle of Indian Meal.
Two Hundred & fifty two Pounds Candles.
Seven Barr & q' sixteene Quen & twenty five Pounds sugar.
Two Hundred & twelve Pounds of Butter.
Sixty four Hundred Bread pr Invoice.
Seventy six Barr & fifteen Tarces of Beef Quantity unknown.
Nineteen Barr & one Terce of Pork ye Quantity & Quality of this article & ye Beef unknown.

Louisbourg May 29 1746, Two Receits to serve for one.

Tho Kilby Commissary

Sent up by Mr. MacMurphy.

[p. 417.] The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday Sept 6th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd to Jeremiah Libby two Pounds eighteen shillings & three Farthings in full for his account for repairing ye Goal August 1746 to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury put in there by ye Interest of the twenty five Thou's Pounds Loan & appropriated for repairs of ye Prison. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That there be allow'd The Honl Theod Atkinson Esq. ten Pounds in full for two Journeys to Boston on ye affair of ye Canada Expedition to be paid out of ye money in the publick Treasury for ye use of said Expedition. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That the several committees of Warr for the Expedition against Louisbourg prepare all their accounts relating said Expedition & lay them before the General Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That there be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Canada to each effective Voluntier that shall be certified by his Excellency to have enlisted in his Majesties service on said Expedition by ye last of July last, five shillings pr Week for Billeting money from ye Time of his Enlistment to 15th Aug last past. Sent up by Capt. Bell.

Capt Gilman pray'd Leave to enter his Dissent to ye foregoing Vote & accordingly did dissent & Mr. Sanborn & Mr. Giddings also Dissented to sd vote.

[p. 418.] Voted That Peter Gilman Esq. Mess John Sandburn, Henry Sherburn junr & Mech Weare wait on his Excellency to confer with him on his written message of this Day who made return that they had so done & inform'd the House of what his Excellency said thereon.

Mr. Secretary Atkinson came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had ad-
journ'd ye General Assembly til Thursday 18th Instant at 10 o'clock A. M. & then in his Majesties Name declar'd ye House adjourn'd to said Time accordingly.

Thursday Sep't 18th 1746, 3 o'clock P. M.

The House met.

The Secretary bro't down a written message from his Excellency which is on File.

Mr. Secretary also bro't down a copy of ye Declaration of William Stanwood of Gloucester, Mariner & master of ye sooner Molly of Gloucester concerning a Number of ships he met with upon ye Western Bank of ye Isle of Sables about 20 Leagues distant from ye Isle Westerly—s'd Declaration is signed William Stanwood & sworn before his Excellency ye Governour & Council of ye Province of ye Massa'st Bay ye 15th Sept 1746 & attested pr I. Willard Sec'y.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday Sep't 19th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye hearing of those Petitions that were to have been heard to Day & tomorrow be deferr'd til ye Second Day of ye next sitting of ye Gen'l Assembly.

[p. 419.] Whereas there is a number of Valuable Cannon at New Castle not mounted or in any Posture for use, & whereas there is a Reason to think that there is a French Fleet upon ye Coast,

Voted That his Excellency be desir'd to give orders for the immediate inlisting or impressing fifty able bodied effective men to be forthwith imploy'd as he shall think proper fourteen Days in erecting Fascine Batteries & other proper works on ye Great Island so called for ye placing, sighting & making useful the said Guns if ye enemies should make any assault upon us to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury when ye muster Roll shall be made up. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency be desir'd to direct ye Secretary to lay ye Muster Rolls of ye men inlisted for ye Expedition against Canada before the Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.
Whereas a committee appointed to consult on ye properest & best Method for ye Province to proceed in concurring Mr. Masons claim to this Province &c. Reported that it would be best for this Province to purchase ye s'd claim for ye Benefit of ye Inhabitants [p. 420.] of this Province if ye late Purchasers will sell it for the same sum they gave for it & charges which Report was accepted by ye Genl Assembly & thereupon a comittee was appointed accordingly & as ye said claimers have sent a letter to that comittee which has been laid before ye Genl Assembly intimating that they expected when they parted that they would have pursued that Part of ye Vote which related to getting Instruments of Conveyance drawn &c.

Voted, That Coll Peter Gilman Clem March Esqrs. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a Committee to join such as may be appointed by ye Honb Council to purchase s'd. Claim agreeable to ye Report of ye Committee appointed to consult on ye properest & best method for ye Province to proceed in concerning Mr. Masons claim & to get Instruments drawn up accordingly to be laid before ye Genl Assembly for their approbation as soon as may be. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

Voted, That Saml Hixson be allow'd twenty five shillings & nine Pence in full for his being sent an express to Isle of Shoals Sep' 16, 1746 to be p'd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Capt Bell.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow Eight o'clock.

[p. 421.] Saturday September 20th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That the Comittee of War for ye Expedition against Canada deliver out to such of ye Volunteers enlisted by ye last of July into his Majesties Service & in his Majesties Pay for s'd Expedition against Canada as his Excellency shall think for his Majesties Interest to order upon Duty the Provisions provided for them according to custom as his Excellency shall give orders therefor provided ye Number do not exceed five Hundred & ninety seven which his Excellency inform'd ye House in his message of ye 12th of August was ye Number enlisted. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Mr. Giddinge pray'd Leave to enter his Dissent & accordingly did dissent.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by ye Council to enquire whether there was any thing more like to come up to Day to which ye Speaker reply'd no. The Secretary then said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Assembly til Thursday next at ten o'clock A. M.
Thursday Sep\(^1\) 25\(^{th}\) 1746, A. M.

There not being a Quorum met the House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment,

Voted, That John Carter a Voluntier ag\(^1\)t Louisbourg be allow'd six shills & three Pence in full of Doc\(^c\) Jo\(^s\) Adams Bill for medicines &c to be paid out of ye money in the Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by . . . . .

[P. 422.] Mr. Secretary bro't into ye House a Written Message from ye Governour which is on File and sundry Depositions & Declarations concerning ye Discovery of a large Number of Ships on Cape Sable Shoar (1). Mr. Secretary said there was something omitted by his Excellency in ye written message & that he still kept ye Powder in the Magazine in Fort William & Mary because his Majesty had order'd it there but look'd upon it to be Mr. Thomlinson's Property & Desir'd ye House would do something to Justify his moving of it in case he should find it necessary.

Voted, That Mr. Speaker Coll Gilman & Coll Wallingford & Mr. Sandborn be a committee to wait on his Excellency & to confer on his written message of this Day.

Voted, That there be allow'd to Phineas Bachelder & 24 men under his command scouting at Rochester sixteen Days from ye 4\(^{th}\) Aug\(^{1}\) 1746 twenty three Pounds nine shillings & four Pence half Penny in full for service to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Mac- murphy.

Voted, That The Hearing of all ye Petitions that now lay before the House be farther deferr'd 'til ye second Day of ye setting of ye Genl Assembly after ye first of Nov\(^{1}\) next.

Voted, That there be allow'd to Eben' Collins & twenty four men under his command scouting at Rochester from ye 19\(^{th}\) July 1746, twenty four Pounds nineteen shillings & eleven Pence half penny in full for service to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmury.

[P. 423.] Voted, That there be allow'd Eben' Collins & twenty four men under his command scouting at Rochester fifteen Days from Aug\(^{1}\) 18\(^{th}\) 1746 twenty two Pounds & one penny to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmury.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

(1) See Depositions in Records of Council, pp. 109, 110.—ED
Fryday Sep't 26th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That ye members of ye House go down to N. Castle & view ye New Batteries & other Works now carrying on there.

The House adjourn'd til 3 o'clock.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment, & call'd over & adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday Sep't 27th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & said he was directed by ye Governour to recommend to ye House ye purchasing of any small Parcell of Powder that might be about ye Town & put it into ye Treasury lest it should be wanted and also to pass some votes for preventing ye firing of Guns.

Voted, That if his Excellency think it will be necessary for ye Defence of ye Government by Sea & Land to employ one hun-[p. 424.] dred men at his Maj's Fort William & Mary in making Batteries exercising ye Guns &c & one hundred men in scouting on ye Frontiers for fourteen Days each (including ye Grants formerly made) that he be desir'd to inlist or impress ye same for ye Purposes aforesaid. Sent up by Capt. Jenness.

Voted, That all ye Transports taken up for ye Expedition against Canada be forthwith dismiss'd except the two arm'd vessels. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd to direct ye respective officers to lay a List of what men each of them have inlisted for ye Canada Expedition agreeable to ye votes of ye Gen'l Assembly with ye Time of each mans Inlistment before ye Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Coll. Gilman.

Voted, That ye Committee of War for supplying the men in ye Garrison of Louisbourg with cloathing &c last Winter deliver what cloathing & other Stores they have return'd unto ye Committee of Warr for ye Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Coll. Gilman.

Voted, Whereas ye melancholy Situation of the affairs of this Province under their present Difficult Circumstances having great Reason to think that their is a very large French Fleet upon our Coast & ye present Prospect of a Great Scarcity of Bread [p. 425.] Corn &c is matter of Great Humiliation & loudly calls upon us to humble our selves before God & earnestly implore his most Gracious Help who alone can Help out of all Difficulty.

Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd with advice of his Majest's Council to set apart a Day to be solemnly observ'd as a
day of fasting & Prayer earnestly to beg of God to enable us to put our Trust in him & grant a Blessing unto ye means we are using for our Defence by Sea & Land & that he would most graciously find out a Way to help us out of all Difficulties & to advance his own Kingdom in ye World. Sent up by Col Gilman.

Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd to cause to be remov'd at ye publick expense some Part of ye Gun Powder & other War-like Stores now in his Maj's Fort Willam & Mary to some other more convenient Place or Places as he shall think proper & most for his Majesties service & safety of his loyal Subjects. Sent up by Col Gilman.

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Gen'l Assembly til Tuesday ye 14th of 8th next at twelve o'clock & then in his Majestys name declar'd ye House adjourn'd to s° Time accordingly.

Tuesday October 14th 1746.

It being very stormy the House did not meet according to adjournment. Mr. Secretary came to ye Court House & declar'd it was his Excellencys Pleasure that ye Gen'l Court should be adjourn'd to Tuesday ye 25th of Nov next.

---

Tuesday Nov 25th 1746, a. m.

A Quorum of ye House did not meet this forenoon. About one o'clock Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had prorogued ye Gen'l Assembly Til Tuesday ye second of December next & then in his Majesties name declared ye House prorogued accordingly.

---

Tuesday December 2nd 1746, p. m.

The House met according to Prorogation.

Order'd, That Doe March & Mr. Weare acquaint his Excellency that there is a Quorum of ye House met.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said his Excellency requir'd ye attendance of ye Speaker & ye House in ye Council Chamber. Mr. Speaker & ye House attended accordingly & then repair'd immediately to their own Room again.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellencys speech Copy whereof is on File.

Mr. Secretary also bro't down ye Petition of Walter Warren Volin in ye Expedition ag' Louisbourgh,—also his Maj's order in
Council dismissing ye Petition of Thomas Hutchinson Esq. & sundry Petitions thereunto annexed & ye Petition from ye Town of Dracut which had prayed that sundry Towns & Townships in his Majesties Province of s'd Hampsh' might be united & reannex'd to ye Province of ye Massachusetts Bay (1).

[p. 427.] Voted, That Colll Gilman Mr. Sherburne & Mr. Weare be a committee to prepare an answer to his Excellencys speech of this Day.

The House adjourn'd til to Morrow 9 o'clock.

-------------

Wednesday December 3d 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of sundry of the Inhabitants of ye Town of Stratham representing that ye Major Part of ye s'd Inhabitants had got to such a Disorderly Height as to call Mr. Joseph Adams to be minister of s'd Town &c. Mr. Secretary also bro't down ye Petition of ye Widow of Eben Jackson (who was killed at ye siege of Louisbourg) representing her needy circumstances &c. praying Relief &c. also ye Petition of Sundry of Capt Jonathan Presents men representing their being wrongfully charged with Guns &c. pray'd ye justice may be done &c.

The House adjourn'd til 3 o'clock.

P. M. 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

After debating & canvassing sundry affairs The House adjourn'd til to Morrow 9 o'clock.

-------------

Thursday December 4th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

That there be allow'd four Pence half Penny pr mile for all Expresses within this Government.

[p. 428.] Voted, That the men impress'd as Labourers from several Towns to work at ye Fort in ye List sent up be each allow'd & Paid ye sums set to their Names amounting in ye whole to 187: 5: 0; one hundred & sixty seven Pounds five shillings to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of Government & further carrying on ye War, and that when there be so much of the Interest of the £25000 Loan appropriated for ye Repairs of Fort William & Mary in Treasury then ye Treasurer take one third of said sum paid to ye men Viz. £50: 0; 8 out of said In-

(1) The Editor has made thorough search for the document here referred to, but has failed to find it.—Ed.
terest & replace it in his accounts in ye proper Place in ye Funds it was before taken out of. Sent up by Capt Leavit.

Voted, That there be allow'd Benj. Pitman £13: 13: 4 1-2 in full of his account for Expresses &c. to be p'd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Canady Expedition. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That Solomon Smith be allow'd Seven Shillings & Six Pence in full for his going Express to Kingston to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Canady Expedition. Sent up by Capt Chesley.

The House taking under Consideration ye Petition of ye Inhabitants of Stratham Bro't down yesterday &c,

Order'd, That said Petitioners be heard on their Petition the Second Day of ye sitting of ye Gen'l Assembly after ye fourteenth Day of this Instant December & that ye Petitioners at their own cost farther serve ye select men of s'd Stratham with a copy of this petition & this order of Court that they may shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Capt Jenness.

[p. 429.] Voted That ye muster roll of John Tompson & four men under his command scouting on ye Frontiers 20 Days from ye 7th of Aug' amounting to five Pounds seventeen shillings & six Pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in the Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jenness.

Voted, That ye Muster Roll of Sam'l Randell, & ye ten men under his command scouting on ye Frontiers fifteen days from the 25th of Aug' last amounting to Nine Pounds fifteen shillings & nine Pence be allowed & paid out of ye money in the Treasury for Defence of ye Government.

Voted That ye muster Roll of Joseph Sias & ye nineteen men under his command amounting to seventeen Pounds four shills & five Pence half Penny be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of the Government. Sent up by Capt Jenness.

Voted That ye muster Roll of Sam'l Heard & fourteen men under his command amounting to six Pounds nine shillings & six Pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of the Government. Sent up by Capt Jenness.

Voted That ye muster Roll of Capt Jerem' Clough & ye eleven men under his command amounting to fifty six Pounds nineteen shillings & eight Pence be allowed & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That there be allow'd eight Pounds to Jonath Towle & ye fourteen Troopers under his Command in full for their muster [p. 430.] Roll scouting at & about Nottingham ten Days from ye third of Sep' last to be p'd out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jenness.

Voted, That there be allow'd Eight Pounds in full to Joseph Sanborn & ye thirteen men under his command scouting at &
about Notingham ten days from ye 16th of Aug last to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

The House adjourn'd for two hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd Eight Pounds eleven shills & three Pence to Capt. Nathaniel Drake & ye fourteen Troopers under his command scouting at or near Notingham ten days from ye 28th Day of July last to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted That there be allow'd one hundred & sixty five Pounds six shillings & Eleven Pence in full to Capt. Jeremiah Clough & ye men under his command scouting and guarding at Canterbury from 4th July 1746 to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of the Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurry.

[p. 431.] Voted that there be allow'd seven Pounds four shills in full to Eben Light & 12 men under his command scouting at Notingham from 12th Sept last to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted That there be allow'd Eight Pounds eleven shills & three Pence in full to Jonathan Connor & fourteen men under his command scouting at Notingham ten days from ye 7th Aug last to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Voted That there be allow'd twenty Pounds nineteen shillings & three Pence in full to Capt James Gilmore & 24 men under his command scouting at Canterbury twenty Days from 5th Aug last to be paid out of the money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Voted That there be allowed twenty Pounds three shillings & two Pence in full to Tho Wells & ye twenty three men under his command scouting at Canterbury 15 Days from ye 25 July last to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Voted That there be allow'd eight Pounds eleven shillings & three Pence in full to Jethro Person & ye Troopers under his command scouting at Nottingham ten Days from ye 25 Aug last to be pd out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

The House adjourned til tomorrow half an hour after nine.

---

[p. 432.] Fryday December 5th 1746, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd twelve Pounds ten shillings to John Sargant & Henry Flood in full for their service being posted
at Capt Goff's Garrison y° last summer by y° Governours order to be paid out of y° money in y° Treasury for Defence of y° Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Mr. Secretary bro't down the Petition of Sundry Kingston men relating y° supe' Courts mandamus about Basford's Grants &c complaining of Difficulties & praying Relief for Reasons therein mentioned.

Also the Petition of Daniel Peasle & John Ober in behalf of y° Inhabitants of Methuen Representing that Part of y° s° Inhabitants are rated both at Windham & Methuen praying Relief, &c. Also four Petitions signed by many of the subjects of this Province praying Liberty to build a Bridge over Exeter River at the Ferry at New Market or a little above at y° New field for Reasons therein mentioned.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y° answer to his Excellencys speech (copy whereof is on File) be sent to his Excellency. Sent by Mess' Sanborn & Jennes.

Voted That there be allowed Tho' Greer seven shillings & three Pence for going express to Londonderry & six shillings & three Pence to Capt Mark Langdon for his Horse for s° Journey to be p° out of money in y° Treasury.

[r. 483.] Whereas by Vote of y° Genl Assembly Coll Peter Gilman is to supply scouts convenient for him to supply with Provision or money in Lieu thereof & likewise John Gage Esq. to supply scouts convenient for him to supply with Provisions or money as above & whereas they have represented to this House that they have advanced large sums of money for supplying s° scouts more than they have receiv'd by order of Govern't therefore in order to discharge s° sums & to enable them farther to supply scouts,

Voted That there be p° unto y° s° Peter Gilman 200£ & to s° John Gage the sum of 125£ for s° use out of the money in the Treasury for the Defence of y° Government & that they render acc° of this & the other sums they have receiv'd to the Genl Assembly when they shall require y° same. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

The House adjourned till tomorrow ten o'clock.

Saturday December 6th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd thirty two Pounds seventeen shillings & eight Pence to Capt John Goffe & y° thirteen men under his command in full of their Muster Roll from y° 21st May last to be
paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

The House taking under consideration ye Petitions of many of ye Inhabitants of this Province bro't down on ye 5th Instant praying Liberty to build a Bridge over Exeter River &c.,

Voted That ye Petitioners be heard on their Petitions ye second Day of ye setting of ye Genl Assembly after ye seventeenth Day of Jan'y next & that ye Petitioners at their own expense [p. 434.] adveriz ye Publick three weeks successively (between this day & ye aforesaid 17th of Jan.) in ye Post Boy & evening Post News Papers (so call'd) of ye Ten' of prayer of ye Petitions Vizt that there may Liberty granted for building a sufficient Draw Bridge over Exeter River at Wiggins Ferry so called, or at ye New Field at ye proper cost & charge of ye Petitioners that any or every one may have opportunity to shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petitions should not be granted. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Saml Adams shewing that he had agreed with ye com'ee of ye Government to build a Bridge over Suncook River & praying for longer Time to do ye same for Reasons therein mention'd and then—

Mr. Secretary 's he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Court 'till monday next at 12 o'clock & then in his majesties name declar'd this House adjourn'd accordingly.

Monday December 8th 1746.

The House met at three o'clock.

Whereas a committee appointed to consult on the properest & best methods for ye Province to proceed in concerning Mr. Mason's claim to this Province &c. reported that it would be best for this Province to purchase ye said claim for ye Benefit of ye Inhabitants of this Province if ye late purchasers will sell it for ye same sum they gave for it & charges which Report was accepted by ye Genl Assembly & thereupon a com'ee was appointed accordingly & as ye said claimers have sent a Letter to that committee which has been laid before ye Genl Assembly intimating that they expected when they parted that they would have pursued that Part of ye vote which related to getting Instruments of Conveyances drawn &c.

[p. 435.] And whereas by a vote of this House of ye nineteenth of Sep'y last, Coll. Gilman, Mr. March & Mr. Weare were appointed a com'ee of this House to join such as should be appointed by ye Honl Council to purchase said claim agreeable to said Report &c which com'ee were then prevented from acting in said affair by ye surprise & confusion ye Province was then put
in by ye Report of a large French Fleets being on or near our Coast & whereas ye sd Vote is since dead by ye Prorogation of ye Genl Assembly it is therefore again.

Voted That ye sd Coll Gilman, Mr. Wear & Mr. March be a commiss' to join such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council to purchase ye claim agreeable to ye Report of ye Committee appointed to consult on ye properest & best methods for ye Province to proceed in concerning Mr. Mason's claim & to get Instruments drawn up accordingly to be laid before ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House taking under consideration ye Petition of Sam Adams bro't down ye sixth Instant &c.

Order'd That ye Petition be dismiss'd.

Voted That Maj' Tho Davis be a commiss' of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council to build or get built a good sufficient Cart Bridge over great Suncook River & Sowook River in or near ye Way that is clear'd from Durham to Canterbury by or before ye last of May next agreeable to ye vote of ye Genl Assembly of ye 20th May last Past. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

[V.P. 486.] Voted That John Gage Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne Junr be a commiss' of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Honble Council to audit Coll Moore's commissary acct & make Report to ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That there be allow'd sixteen shillings to Mathew Livernore Esq. sixteen shillings in full of his account for drawing sundry acts to this Day to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That John Ladd Junr be allow'd fifty six shillings & three Pence in full of his acct for Expresses &c to be payd out of ye money in ye Treasury. Sent up by . . .

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow half after 9 o'clock.

Tuesday Dec' 9th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't Down copies of sundry Paragraphs of sundry of Thomlinson's Letter relating Louisbourg acc'd Powder &c. also Mr. Secretary read a Paper which he said he was directed to do by ye Gov'r which Papers inform'd that ye Number of men inlisted for ye Canada Expedt & which ye Gov'r had return'd to ye Duke of New Castle was seven hundred & thirty three. Mr. Secretary said ye House might see ye Particular Inlistments if they pleas'd, but the Gov'r chose to Deliver them 'til [to] Lie Genl St. Clair when he came if ever he did come.
[The following paper is copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's Office, Vol I, p. 307.]

Province of New Hampshire 1746.

Account of Payments for the Canada Expedition, To sundry to Inlist Volunteers, viz.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joseph French</td>
<td>£390</td>
<td>Capt. Joseph Sherburne,</td>
<td>387 : 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj' Ezekiel Gilman</td>
<td>2987 : 10</td>
<td>Mr. Joseph Prescott,</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. John Wentworth</td>
<td>1281 : 18 : 4</td>
<td>Mr. Richard Mattoon,</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. George Mitchell</td>
<td>1425</td>
<td>Capt. Greg,</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. John Furnell</td>
<td>1136 : 13 : 4</td>
<td>Capt. Andrew Todd,</td>
<td>1293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. John Goffe</td>
<td>3450</td>
<td>Capt. Ichabod Tibbetts,</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Dudley Odin</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>Capt. John Light,</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj. Thomas Davis</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>Mr. David Swett,</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. Samuel Moore</td>
<td>1825</td>
<td>Capt. James Whidden,</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Thomas Pickering</td>
<td>1379 : 8 : 4</td>
<td>Mr. Francis Locke,</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. William Shackford</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Capt. Edward Brooks,</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. John Eyre</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Joseph Rawlings,</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Eliphalet Daniel</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Mr. Jeremiah Wheelright,</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Zechariah Frost</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>Mr. Stephen Glasier,</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

£22889 : 10

Pr. Geo. Jaffrey,
Treas.

Voted That Charls Drew be allow'd twenty eight shills in full [r. 437.] for his service in carrying Capt Goffes men &c up the River in Octo Last to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for the Canada Expedition. Sent up by Mr. Giddings.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That all the acc" relating ye expedition agt Louisbourg be forthwith prepar'd & got ready to be laid before ye Gen' Assembly & as soon as possible & transmitted to John Thomlinson Esq. agent for this Provi at ye court of Great Brittain. That ye Hon' Ebenezer Stevens Esq. Thomas Wallingford Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne junr be a com" of this House to join such as may be appointed by the Hon' Council to forward s" acc" to said Agent & correspond with him on s" affair & desire him on behalf of this Province to solicit ye Payment of the sums expended by this Government on said Expedition & return him ye Thanks of this House for all his past services & particularly his Great services in answering ye Petition of Thomas Hutchinso Esqr &c & procuring his Majesties Royal order in Council of ye 28th of May 1746, for ye Dismission of s" Petitions & desire him to send his accounts of ye charge he has been at about ye s" Petitions &c to be laid before ye Gen' Assembly & that all the Letters to & from ye agent be laid before ye Gen' Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Giddings.

[r. 438.] Voted That there be allow'd Seven Pounds Eighteen Shills & Eleven Pence to nine men in full of their muster Roll for scouting at Nottingham under command of Capt Israel Bartlet
from y* third of July last to be paid out of y* money in y* Treasury for Defence of y* Government. Sent up by Mr. Gdden.

Voted That there be allow'd thirteen Pounds twelve shillings to Sargt Folsom & the thirty men under his command in full for their muster Roll for scouting Six Days from y* 16th of Aug last above Pantucket mountains & else where to be p'd out of y* money in y* Treasury for Defence of y* Government. This vote is detained till it is sworn to. Sent up by . . . .

The House adjourned til tomorrow Half an hour after nine.

Wednesday Dec' 10th 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd four Pounds thirteen shills & six Pence to Capt. John Smith & five men under his command in full of their muster Roll for scouting at Wadleighs &c 14 Days from y* 25th July last to be p'd out of y* money in y* treasury for Defence of y* Government. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Whereas his most Excellent Majesty in Council at the Court at Kensington on y* sixth of Sep' 1744 was pleas'd to order the master of ordnance to send a certain Parcel of Canon Powder & other stores to this Province provided y* agent of s'd Province should give security to pay y* Value of y* Powder within such Time as y* Board of Ordnance should think proper which Canon Powder and other Stores arrived here in y* Ann & Jane Capt [p. 439.] Anthony Hammond comm'd in June 1745 & was landed at y* expecse of this Province at his Majesties Fort William & Mary,

Voted That if a proper method can be agreed upon by y* Genl Assembly for raising the money to pay y* Cost of s'd Powder which by y* account from y* Board of Ordnance amounts to six Hundred & fifty four Pounds sterling that their s'd money with y* Interest thereof since it has been paid be forthwith remitted to John Thomlinson Esq agent of this Province with Thanks of this House for his good services in procuring y* s'd Cannon Powder & other stores by a committee to be appointed by y* Genl Assembly for that Purpose & that y* said Powder be for y* Defence of y* Government & accounted for to y* Genl Assembly. That a suitable Part of it as may be agreed upon by y* Genl Assembly be lodged in y* Magazine at his Majesties Fort for y* Time being to be by him accounted for to y* Genl assembly & that a Powder House be forthwith built on a suitable Place to lodge y* Rest in under y* care of a proper Person & Persons to be appointed by y* Genl Assembly and that it be not drawn out or disposed of but by y* Genl Assembly unless on an emergency then to be drawn out by y* Capt Genl order & accounts rendered to y* Genl Assembly of y* Improvement thereof. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.
[p. 440.] Post Meridiem 1746, 10th Dec.

The house met according to adjournment.

This afternoon was spent in debating on ye Gun Petition & ye Kingstown Petition &c but nothing concluded upon ye same.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Rich'd Brewster a volunt ag' Louisbourg representing his have lost sundry things at ye attack of ye Island Battery praying to be pd for ye same.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow ten o'clock.

Thursday Dec. 11th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas Capt Daniel Ladd who voluntarily engaged to inlist Volunteers to scout on ye Frontiers of this Province on the encouragement given by the vote of ye Genl Assembly for large Bounty on scalps &c Rec'd a large sum of money out of ye publick Treasury which it is suggested s'd Capt Ladd has misapply'd & misimprov'd & whereas ye s'd Capt Ladd has presented a muster Roll to this House of ye s'd Volunteers so inlisted which very much differs from a Muster Roll laid before the House by ye Clerk of s'd Volunteers,

Order'd, That an order forthwith go from this House directed to ye Sherriff of s'd Province his under Sherriff or Deputy requiring him forthwith to summon ye s'd Ladd immediately to appear before this House if he refuses to come willingly forthwith to compel him &c. and a Warrant was issued to ye Sherriff accordingly.

[p. 441.] Mr. Secretary came down & said in answer to ye message by Mr. Sanborn all ye Votes ye have been sent up this session were concurr'd by ye Council except ye votes relating purchasing ye Powder bro't by Capt. Hammond & ye Vote relating ye purchasing Mason's claim & ye vote for a Committee to correspond with ye agent &c & ye vote for supplying Coll. Gilman & Capt. Gage with Bils money.

Voted, That there be allow'd Joseph Moses & Company four Pounds nineteen shillings & nine Pence in full of their account for Work done at ye Battery at Jerry's Point to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted, That there be allow'd twenty one Pounds thirteen shillings & seven Pence in full to Joseph Buss & company for work done at Jerry Point Battery to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd til 8 o'clock.
Post Meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted the account of ye committee for getting the sixty thousand Pounds imprinted amounting to three Hundred & thirty Pounds five Pence three farthings be allow’d & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition ag’st Canada. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn’d til tomorrow ten o’clock.

[F. 442.]

Fryday Dec’th 12th 1746, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down ye Petition of sundry of ye Inhabitants of Wyntham concerning their Town meeting &c. Mr. Secretary said all ye votes (except those sent up to Day) were concurr’d by ye Council (except ye vote for Coll Gillman & Capt Gage to receive Billeting money for that they tho’t ’twould be needless till they bro’t in their acc’t & except ye vote for purchasing Powder which vote was now under consideration.)

The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post meridiem 1746.

The House met according to adjournment, The House taking under consideration ye Windham Petition bro’t down in ye forenoon by ye Secretary,

Voted That ye Petitioner be heard on their Petition ye third day of ye sitting of ye Genl Assembly after the 17th of Jan’st next & ye ye Petitioners at their own cost serve ye selectmen of ye Windham with a copy of ye Petition & this order of Court that they may appear & shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That ye acc’t of Mr. Daniel Pierce amounting to seven Pounds eighteen shills & seven Pence be allowed & paid out of ye money in the Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Macmury & Leavit.

Whereas his Excellency the Governor has in several speeches [p. 443.] to the Genl Assembly & messages to the House desir’d that he might have a consideration made him for ye Depreciation of ye money since the settling of his Salary, and whereas his Excellency has been at extraordinary trouble & expence these last years by reason of War & Expeditions that have been carrying on,

Voted That there be paid to his Excellency ye Governor out of ye money in ye Prov. Treasury two hundred & fifty Pounds in consideration of his extraordinary services & in full discharge of any arrearages or Deficiencies in his Excellency’s Salary on any account whatsoever to this Time. Sent up by Mr. Macmury & Leavit.
Voted That ye Committee of War for ye Expedition against Canada provide all such Tools Implements & stores as may be necessary for the promoting of ye Expedition by sea & Land & deliver them to his Excellency's order for ye use of ye Expedition & that ye snow shoes & maughgazines purchased last year be delivered to said committee of War & paid for out of the money in ye Treasury for ye Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy & Leavit.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow ten o'clock.

Saturday Dec 13th 1746. House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Sam'l Huntriss be allowed fifteen shillings & nine Pence in full for ye use of his Gundloo 18 days at ye Fort &c. Novr last to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Coll Gilman.

Voted That the Warrants for paying ye money to ye men ye worked at ye Fort go out to pay it to ye following men.

[p. 444.] Ephraim Martin 40: 10 for ye men he Impress'd
Benj' Hobbs 22: 10 for ye men he impress'd
S. Present 23: 5 for ye men he impress'd
Tho' Cram 21: 15 for ye men he impress'd
Rob' Roe 26: 5 for ye men he impress'd
Coll Atkinson 33: for ye men he impressed

Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy & Leavit.

Billoting Pay'd for Canada Expedition.


| To Capt Jno. Gooffe for 113 men | To Capt. Mitchell 22 |
| To Capt Odlin 103            | To Majr. Wentworth 42 |
| To Majr. Davis 85             | To Capt. French 23 |
| To Majr. Gilman 79             | To Capt. Jno. Furnell 15 |
| To Mr. Wm. Shackford 28         | To Elisha Daniels 6 |
| To Mr. Richd. Malloone 18       | To Tho. Pickerin 42 |
| To Frances Lock 8               | Capt. Foss 36 |
| To Capt Sherburne 7             | Capt. Tibbets 25 |
| To Capt Tod 24                  | To Mr. Wheelwright 4 |

Voted That ye Committee of Warr for ye Expedition agt Canada when Pork is at ye cheapest (& in ye cheapest manner they can) purchase five hundred Bbl's of good new Connecticut or this country Pork & if they think it will be for ye Benefit of ye Government to send a man to Boston or Connecitcut to purchase ye same, that they be impower'd to send a suitable Person with money to be receiv'd out of ye Treasury for that end to purchase ye said Quantity or any Part thereof & if it is agreeable to ye Hon's
Council & ye Comm’ of War ye House recommend Coll Tho’ Wallingford as a suitable Person for sta’d service. Sent up.

Voted That ye com’t acc’ for making up ye Muster Rolls amounts to £17: 5: 9 be allow’d & pa’d out of ye money in ye Treasury. Sent up.

Capt. Daniel Ladd being bro’t before ye House pursuant to an order of this House of ye 11th Instant & it being likely that ye Gen’l Assembly will presently be adjourn’d & so not time to enter into an examination of ye affair,

Order’d That ye sta’d Daniel Ladd appear in this House on the third day of ye next sitting of ye Gen’l Assembly upon his Peril [5, 445.] to answer to ye matter for which he was now Bro’t & then to refund what money of ye Governments shall appear to be in his hands.

Mr. Secretary came down to the House & said he was directed to inform ye House that his Excellency had adjourn’d ye Sta’d Assembly til Tuesday ye 20th Jan’ next & then in his Majesties name declar’d ye House adjourn’d accordingly.

Tuesday Jan’ 20th 1746–7.

It being extream cold & a Quorum of ye House not being met Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was order’d by his Excellency to adjourn ye Sta’d Court ’til tomorrow ten o’clock & declar’d ye Court adjourn’d accordingly.

Wednesday Jan 21st 1746–7.

The House met according to adjournm’t.

Order’d That Coll Gilman & Mr. Giddings go & inform his Excellency that there was a Quorum of ye House met.

Voted That Samuel Cate be allowed fifty shillings in full for himself & Horse going Express to Boston in Novr last to be pa’d out of ye Money in ye Treasury for ye Canada Expedition. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

Upon complaint made to ye House by Tho’ Wallingford & John Gage Esqs. against one George Legorse in that said Legorse did yesterday affront & insult sta’d Wallingford & Gage at Newington, [p. 446.] Order’d That a warrant be forthwith issued to apprehend & bring sta’d Legorse before ye House.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down three Letters directed to Himself signed by sundry of ye officers at Winnipesocke & complaining of disobedient and other disorderly practices &c. Mr. Secretary said he had shown sta’d Letters to ye Governour & that he recom-
mended to the House to make some Law to punish s^d Delinquents & to restrain them for the future (1).

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746-7.

The House met according to adjournm't. Upon a motion of Capt Gilman

Voted That y^e hearing of the Petitions for a Bridge over New Market River be further deferr'd 'til y^e 2^a Day of y^e sitting of y^e Gen'l Assembly after y^e first March next.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y^e Petitions for a Bridge over N Market River & y^e Petition of Wm. Jemison &c. Inhabitants of Windham & y^e Petition of Wm. French & 63 Inhabitants of Stratham. Mr. Secretary said y^e Governour desir'd y^e House would defer y^e hearing of s^d Petitions & other Business of less Importance for that he did not propose to keep y^e Gen'l Court setting this cold season & desired y^e House would immediately proceed to y^e affair of y^e Canada soldiers as recommended in y^e forenoon.

Voted That y^e Hearing of s^d Petitions be deferr'd 'til y^e 2^a Day of y^e sitting of y^e Gen'l Court after y^e first of March next.

[p. 447.] Mr. Sheriff Packer Bro't George Legorse y^e Person complained of by Coll Wallingford & Capt Gage before y^e House when s^d Legorse acknowledged y^e charge laid against him & said he was [sorry] for it, & is ready to ask Pardon of y^e Gentlemen & hopes he shall behave better for y^e future.

Order'd That y^e said George come before y^e House & at y^e Barr with an audible voice ask the Pardon of y^e House in Gen'l for y^e affront offer'd to them & also ask Pardon of Coll Wallingford & John Gage Esq. for y^e affront to them in particular & if he refuses to ask Pardon as aforesaid to pay a fine of fifty Pounds for y^e use of y^e Government & that he pay all costs & stand committed 'till y^e sentence be perform'd.

Said Legorse accordingly came into y^e House and comply'd with y^e sentence above s'd.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Thursday Jan'y 22^d 1746-7.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y^e Petition of many of y^e Inhabitants of Kingston about a certain Highway &c.

Voted That Coll Gilman Mr. Gidding & Mr. Sanborn or any two of them be a committee of y^e House to go to Kingston & [p. 448.] enquire into y^e affairs & make Report to y^e Gen'l Assem-

(1) These letters cannot now be found.—En.
bly the second Day of y° setting of y° Gen° Assembly after y° first Day of March next. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1746-7.

The House met according to adjournm'.

Voted That there be two Pounds allow'd to the Hon° Eben° Stevens Esq. in full for his care about snow-shoes & maughasins agreeable to Direction of y° House to be pd out of y° money in y° Treasury for y° use of y° Canada Expedition. Sent up by Mr. March.

Voted That there be allow'd thirty shillings to Coll Peter Gilman in full for his care about snow-shoes & maughasins to be p° out of y° money in the Treasury for y° use of y° Expedition ag°st Canada. Sent up by Mr. March.

Voted, That there be allow'd thirty shills to Mr Zebulon Giddings in full for his care about snow-shoes & maughasins to be paid out of y° money in y° Treasury for y° use of y° Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Mr. March.

Voted, That Mr. Clarkson Mr. Russell & Mr Leavit wait on his Excellenoy & inform him in answer to his message by y° Secretary yesterday that y° House are of opinion that y° Laws already made are sufficient to regulate y° Kings troops.

The House adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 clock.

[p. 449.]

Fryday Jan° 28° 1746-7.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into y° House & said he was directed by his Ex° to inform y° House that he had received y° House's message by Messrs Clerkson & Leavit Esqs. viz. y° y° Laws already made are sufficient to regulate y° Kings Troops & his Excel° says if there be such Laws he does not know them & would be glad that y° House would point them out. And y° Sec° also said he was directed to leave a copy of y° Gov° 66th Instruction—which copy is on file, and then y° Secretary moved to y° House to do something about y° Billeting of y° soldiers.

Voted That there be allow'd forty two shills & six Pence to Coll. Smith in full of his account for his care about snow-shoes & maughasins to be paid out of y° money in Treasury for y° use of y° Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Mr. Clarkson.

Capt Phillip Reed being sent for came into y° House & being interrogated concerning his conduct in his late voyage in y° sloop Speedwell to France with Prisoners & Capt Reed laying his orders Protests & other Papers before y° House withdrew,

Voted That Coll Wallingford & Mr. Sheburne be a Com° of this House to join such as may [be] appointed by y° Hon° Coun-
[r. 450.] Oil to enquire into y° affair of y° voyage in which Capt. Phillip Reed was employed as Master of y° Sloop Speedwell implo’yd by this Government to Transport Prisoners to France to settle (with y° best advice & in the best manner they can) the whole affair respecting y° Masters & mens wages y° Hire & Insurance of y° s° vessel & making sale of y° vessel or whatever may be best to be done with her & to transact whatever may be needful with John Thomlinson Esq. for settling y° affair of anything he has insured or Done respecting s° vessel or with any other Person so as to finish y° whole affair in y° best manner they can for y° Govern’d to be laid before y° Gen’l Assembly & that y° s° Committ’es receive money out of y° Treasury for Discharging what is needful to be paid in s° affair. Sent up by Capt. Jenness.

Capt. Dan’ Ladd came before y° House agreeable to y° order of y° House of y° 13th of Dec’ last & after Examination concerning y° affair for which he was order’d before y° House he was directed to refund y° Governm’t money y° was in his Hands or give security to do it in a short time.

The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridien.

The House met according to adjournment.

[r. 451.] The House taking under consideration his Exce’s message of this morning by Mr. Secretary & his Majys sixty-sixth Instruction to his Excellency it was Voted That y° following message be deliver’d to his Excellency by Messrs Wallingford & Jenness, viz. that y° House have considered of what was propos’d to them & cannot see their way clear to make any act relating to that affair.

The House adjourned till tomorrow ten o’clock.

Saturday Jan’ 24th 1746-7.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow’d twenty-five shillings in full to Abner Clough for attending to make up Capt. Dan’ Ladd’s muster Roll pr order of y° House to be paid out of y° money in y° Treasury for Defence of y° Government.

Voted That Charles Hight be allow’d three Pounds twelve shillings & Eleven Pence farthing in full for his Acc’t for repairing y° Fort Boat, hire of his Gundlue taking Powder out of Capt Hammond &c. to be paid out of y° money in the Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

[r. 452.] Voted That Capt Dan’ Ladd’s muster Roll amounting to one hundred & seventy seven Pounds sixteen shillings & four Pence be allow’d & y° money paid to the men to whom it is due or their order or their legal Representatives out of y° money.
in ye Treasury for Defence of ye Government (1). Sent up by Mr. Jenness.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down ye Governor's order to Capt. Phillip Reed to proceed on his late voyage to France with Prisoners also his Excellency's letter of advice concerning sd voyage to John Thomlinson, Esq. Also his Excellency's written message recommending to ye House ye reconsideration of their message of last Night relating ye making an act to punish Deserters.

_Governor's Message, 24 Jan., 1746-7._


_Gentlemen of the Assembly,_

I was hoping no application from the chair that was for his Majesty's Immediate service could fail of having its due Weight in your house, especially an application that was founded on his Majesty's Instruction on the same subject, wh th had been laid before you, to convince the House that it is his Majesty's pleasure That an Act for punishing mutiny & desertion should have a being in this Province, but I find in answer to my message on this occasion, that the House did not see their way clear in it. I must therefore desire that your answer may be reconsidered, and that you effectually enable me to preserve good order & discipline in his Majesty's troops, otherwise for my own Justification, I shall be under a necessity to lay this matter before the King.

_B. WENTWORTH._

Council Chamber in, Portsmouth Jan. 24th, 1746.

The House immediately took said Message under consideration & after a short Debate it was

Voted That the House would not reconsider ye said message.

Coll. Wallingford & Capt Gage & Capt Bell beg'd leave to enter their Dissent for ye Reasons following.

First because they knew no Law (as had been hinted) extant whereby Disorders of ye abovementioned nature might be restrain'd & punished: secondly because ye Honour as well the Interest of ye Government required that such Disorders be prevented for the future & that ye House was ye rather obliged to take notice thereof as they were sitting when they rec'd ye Intelligence of ye Dissensions abovementioned &c.

[F. 453.] Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Ex to inform ye House ye he had adjourn'd ye Gen'l Court of this Province to Tuesday ye 31st of March next & then in his Majesties Name declared ye Court adjourned to sd time accordingly.

(1) See copy of Capt. Ladd's Muster Roll in Adj. Gen. Rep. (by Col. C. E. Potter), Vol. 2, 1869, pp. 94, 95. Capt. Ladd was in command of the company, part of which had a fight with the Indians at Rumford (now Concord), Aug. 11, 1746. See also Bouton's Hist. of Concord, 1866, pp. 177-178. —Ed.
A Journal of a Convention of ye members of ye House of Representatives convened by a written Summons in ye following words, viz.

Province of New Hampshire. Portsmouth March 6th 1746—

I am Commanded by his Excellency to let you know he has some affairs of importance to communicate to the General Assembly & that 'tis for his Majestys service that they meet at Portsmouth on Wednesday next the 11th Instant at 10 o'clock before noon, accordingly you are desired to give your attendance without fail.

I am your most obedient Hum' serv't

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

March 11th 1746-7.

Present as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eb' Stevens Esq.</td>
<td>Mr. Zeb. Gidding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Hen. Sherburne jun.</td>
<td>Moses Leavit Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jo' Gage Esq.</td>
<td>Jo' Macmurray Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tho' Davis Esq.</td>
<td>Clem. March Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam' Palmer Esq.</td>
<td>Capt. Jnth. Chesley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Meshech Weare</td>
<td>Capt. Israel Gilman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet' Gilman Esq.</td>
<td>D. Pierce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[p. 454.] Coll Wallingford & Capt. Jennes went & informed his Excellency that a number of ye members were convened.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written message to the convened members (1) which is on file, also Gov' Shirley's Letter to Gov' Wentworth, Dated March 4th 1746; also Lieut. Gov. Mascaren's Letter, Dated 11th Dec' 1746; also an Extract of Lieut Gov' Mascaren's Letter to Gov' Shirley, Dated Annapolis Royal Feb' 8th 1746-7; also an Extract from Lieut. Col' Gorham's Letter to Gov' Shirley Dated Annapolis Royal Feb' 8th 1746.

Adjourned 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday March 12th 1746-7.

Met according to adjournment.

Voted That Coll. Gilman & Mr. Weare desire to know of his Excellency what assistance he expected agreeable to his Speech. Sd Gilman & Weare return'd & said that ye Governor thought

1)This message is entered in "Journal of the General Assembly," which see.—Ed.
one arm’d vessell & fifty men with Capt. Sherburn’s brig’ would be sufficient.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down a Letter from Gov’ Shirley Dated March 10th 1746 (1), Also an Extract of a Letter from Lieut Gov’ Mascarene to Gov’ Shirley dater Annapolis Royal 24th Feb’ 1746–7, Also y’ Petition of Capt. Eastman of Pennecook praying for men to protect them against y’ Enemy (2).

Voted, That y’ following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his Message of yesterday, viz.

[p. 455.] May it please your Excellency,

The convened members do not think they have any thing to do to order the King’s Troops. We are sensible it is of y’ greatest Importance that his Majesties Fortress at Annapolis Royal should be preserved from falling into y’ hands of y’ Enemy; as it seems by what Gov. Shirley writes he proposes y’ drawing of Bills to defray the charge of y’ Armament he intends to send to the Assistance of that Fortress & y’ Government are not concern’d in it, so if your Excellency shall think it best to send assistance there at this time & y’ Expence can be paid by drawing Bills we hope yo’ Excellency will think that y’ best way.

Sent by Capt. Gage & Chesley who are desired to recommend to y’ Gov’ y’ sending of a Number of men to Pennecook to guard y’ same & that when y’ Gen’ Assembly should meet, the House would confirm y’ Grant. Adjourn’d for 2 Hours.

Post Meridiem.

Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came down & said his Excellency desired to know y’ mind of y’ members concerning y’ clothing for the Canada Souldiers & that many of them had receiv’d their clothing & many more wanted to receive it. The Secretary also said his Excellency desir’d y’ members would prompt Coll Wallingford to buy Pork &c. The Convention immediately took y’ foregoing message under consideration & resolved that they would do nothing about y’ s’ clothing & that they tho’t y’ vote about Coll. Wallingford buying Pork was sufficient & then y’ Secretary was sent for & inform’d of y’ foregoing Resolves & then y’ Secretary declar’d y’ Gov’ had nothing farther to offer to y’ Convention.

[p. 456.] Tuesday March 31st 1747, A. M.

The members not being come in at one o’clock Mr. Secretary came & adjourn’d y’ Gen’ Assembly ’til 3 o’clock.

(1)See Shirley correspondence in this volume, No. 25.—Ed.
(2)See this petition in “Journal of General Assembly.”—Ed.
Post Meridiem.

Ten members appear'd & continued together 'til five o'clock & then there not being a Quorum of ye House come to Town ye members present adjourn'd 'til to Morrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday April 1st 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Order'd That Mr. Macmurphy & Capt. Jennes go & inform his Excellency that there is a Quorum of the House met.

The Hon'ble Mr. Solly bro't down ye Petition of Dan'l Lad representing his being at Great charge in inletting a company of Volunteers & attending the Gen'l Court &c.(1) also the Petition of Sam'l Cummin of Hollis representing ye Inhabitants of sd Hollis are about to build a meeting House &c. and praying that ye Non resident Proprietor's Lands may be by an act subjected for five years to pay two Pence new ten pr acre for & towards finishing sd meeting House & support of the ministry(2).

The Hon'ble Mr. Wibird bro't down two Petitions, viz. ye Petition of John Dudley of Epping about a High Way, also ye Petition of ye Parish of Epping praying that ye Lands of ye non resident Proprietors of ye Epping may be subjected to a Tax for such a Term as ye Gen'l Assembly shall think proper.

The House adjourn'd 'til 3 o'clock.

[F. 457.] Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas the Treasurers Acc't contrary to ye former practice of this Government have not been settled these two years last past by Reason of which 'tis very difficult if not impossible to come at the true state of the Province which lays the Government under great Disadvantage in this Difficult time of War,

(1) Copy of Capt. Ladd's Petition,—from the original.

Province of New Hampshire.

To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq'r. Captain Gen'l, Governor and Commander in Chief in and over his Majesties Province of New Hampshire and to the Honourable his Majesties Council and the Honourable House of Representatives in General Court convened.

The Petition of Daniel Lad of Exeter in said Province most Humbly sheweth that whereas your Petitioner was at a great charge in inletting a company of Volunteers to serve my King and Country and attending the General Court several days when I Received my orders for said inletting and for procuring ammition and other things necessary for said Company and conveying it up to Canterbury (great Part of said Company Living in them upper towns) for your Petitioner was oblig'd to carry two horses for the above said service and lost one of them by that means up there in ye said service; I had one gun also taken from me by the Indians (when they killed Jonathan Bradlies and some others of my company) said Bradlies having my Gun with him at that time. Wherefore your Petitioner most humbly Pray that your Excellency and Honours will consider my case and give me something as your Excellency and Honours in your great wisdom shall see meet and your Petitioner as in duty bound shall ever pray.

Daniel Lad.

March 31, 1747.

Voted That his Excellency be desired to direct ye Treasurer forthwith to lay his accounts before the Gen' Assembly for their immediate Settlement. Sent to the Gov' by Mr. Sandburn.

Whereas this House have passed at their several meetings votes desiring that the accounts relating to the Expedition against Louisbourg should be laid before the Gen' Assembly in order to be pass'd on & sent to ye agent of this Province at the Court of Great Britain, but as yet the accounts have not been laid before the Gen' Assembly,

Voted That ye several Committees forthwith lay their acct relating to ye Expedition against Louisbourg before ye Gen' Assembly in order for their immediate settlement & Transmission to ye Agent of this Province at ye Court of Great Britain. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

Voted That ye hearing of ye Petition for a Bridge over New Market River & ye Streatham Petition be further deferr'd till ye second day of ye setting of ye Gen' Assembly after ye first Monday in May next.

[p. 458.] Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Printed copy of some Laws of ye Massachusetts relating ye Enlisting & punishing soldiers, also ye Petition of ye Inhabitants of Rochester pray for such a stated Number of men as may be sufficient to protect ye settlement, &c.

The House taking under consideration ye Petition of Sam'l Cummins in behalf of ye Inhabitants of ye Town of Hollis bro't Down yesterday;

Voted That ye Petitioner be heard on his Petition ye third day of ye setting of ye Gen' Assembly after ye first Monday in May next, and that ye Petitioner at his own proper cost advertise ye Publick two or three Weeks successively (between this Day & ye aforesaid third Day of ye setting of ye Gen' Assembly) in one of ye Publick News Papers of ye matter of ye Prayer of said Petition that so every one may have opportunity to shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House taking under consideration ye Petition of the Inhabitants of ye Parish of Epping bro't down yesterday,

Voted That said Petitioners be heard on their Petition ye third day of ye setting of ye Gen' Assembly after ye first Monday in May next and that ye Petitioners at their own proper Cost advertise ye publick two or three weeks successively (between this day & ye aforesaid third Day of the setting of ye Gen' Assembly) in one of ye publick News Papers of ye matter of ye Prayer of said Petition & this order of Court, that so every one may have opportunity to shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of the Petition should [not] be granted. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.
Thursday April 2d 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House taking under consideration y° Petition of y° East Parish of Kingston concerning a Highway bro't down y° 22d Jan' last,

Voted That y° Prayer of y° s'd Petition be granted & that y° Petitioner have liberty to bring in a bill accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

Whereas his Excellency the Governour does not think it proper to consent to a vote of both Houses in January last appointing a Committee to settle the affair of a voyage of y° Sloop Speedwell, Philip Reed master—

Voted That the Committee first appointed by the General Assembly by their vote of July 1745 to make the necessary Provisions for y° Transportation of y° French Prisoners of Capitulation from Louisbourgh &c be fully impower'd to settle all matters relating to y° s'd Sloop Speedwell Philip Reed master which sloop was taken up by y° Government to transport s'd Prisoners to France to settle & adjust y° whole affair relating to s'd voyage with masters mariners & owners & Insurers in a just & equal manner & to write to John Thomlinson Esq. agent of this Province at y° Court of Great Britain in the affair & forward to him the necessary Papers for recovering any Insurance he may have made on s'd vessel for account of y° Government & enquire whether the Bills which were forwarded to him by his Excellency the Governour for y° first charge in supporting & transporting s'd Prisoners are paid or not that they finish y° whole matter in y° best manner they can & re-

[640.] ceive money out of y° Treasury for discharging what is needful to be paid in said affair & render account of their Proceedings to y° Genl Assembly. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The Hon° Mr. Husk bro't down y° Petition of Capt. John Goffe & Mr. Sam'l Cummins pray for men to guard y° Towns of Hollis & Souhegan East.

The Hon° Mr. Sheaf bro't down y° Petition of Henry Baldwin, Gent° praying in behalf of y° Inhabitants of y° Town of Pelham y° y° Lands in s° Pelham belonging to nonresident Proprietors may be subjected to pay y° annual Tax of a penny half penny for five years.

Voted That there be allow'd twelve shills & six Pence to James Osgood in full of his account for coffins & other Expences in burying y° five men killed last year at Rumford to be paid out of y° money in y° publick Treasury.(1) Sent up by Mr. Leavitt.

The House taking under consideration the Petition of John Dudley praying y° alteration of a High Way in Epping,

(1) See Bowton's Hist. of Concord, p. 166.—Ed.
Voted That the Petitioner be heard on his Petition y^e third day of y^e setting of y^e Gen'l Assembly after y^e first Monday in May next & that y^e Petitioner at his own cost put up written Notifications at y^e Town House at Exeter & at y^e Tavern at Ep- ping informing of y^e Prayer of s^e Petition & this order of Court [p. 461.] that any may shew cause if any they have why y^e Prayer of y^e Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Capt. Leavitt.

Whereas Abner Clough who was clerk of a company in y^e service of this Government under Capt. Daniel Lad the last year in the Muster Roll y^e was made up was allow'd to have thirty seven shillings pr month Wages but a mistake was made in carrying off y^e same so that the sum total of his Wages in s^e Muster Roll amounting to no more than centinels Wages therefore for rectifying the mistake,

Voted, That y^e said Abner Clough be allow'd beside what is in y^e Muster Roll twenty one shillings to be paid out of y^e money in y^e Treasury for Defence of y^e Government. Sent up by Capt. Leavitt.

The House taking under consideration y^e Petition of Henry Baldwin of Pelham Gen'l bro't down this afternoon by y^e Hon. Mr. Sheaf.

Voted That y^e Petitioner be heard on his Petition y^e third Day of y^e setting of y^e Gen'l Assembly after y^e first Monday in May next & that y^e Petitioner at his own proper cost advertise y^e publick two or three Weeks successively (between this day & y^e aforesaid third Day of y^e setting of y^e Gen'l Assembly) in one of y^e Publick News Papers of y^e matter of y^e Prayer of s^e Petition & this order of court that so every one may have opportunity to shew cause if any have why y^e Prayer of said Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Sanburn.

[p. 462.] Voted That there be allow'd Doct. Benj^m Row thir- teen shills & nine Pence in full of his acc^t for medicine & attendance administered to John Prescutt son of Joshua Prescutt of Kingston who came home sick from Cape Briton to be paid out of y^e money in y^e Treasury for Louisbourg Expedition. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

Voted That there be allow'd Capt. Jeremiah Clough & the Eleven men under his command at Canterbury from y^e 5th of December to y^e 4th Jan' 16 : 14 : 3 1-2 in full for his Muster Roll for s^e time, to be paid out of y^e money in Treasury for Defence of y^e Government. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday April 3^d 1747, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency the Capt Gen'l be desir'd to give orders for inlisting or impressing one hundred & forty four good
effective men to be employ'd for six months or til ye 20th of Octo
next if need be under proper officers in Defending the Frontiers
Guarding ye People at work & scouting to be posted as follows
viz. Thirty at Rochester, six at Barrington, ten at Nottingham,
twenty at Canterbury, twenty four at Penncook, Eight at Souhe-
gan East, six at Hollis, twenty at his Majestys Fort William &
Mary including those now there— That Volunteers be inlisted for
ye whole time if it may be done— That impressed men be changed
once a month, that the respective Towns or Garrisons where ye
said soldiers are quartered supply them with good & suitable Pro-
visions, victuals & Drink while they are in ye service &
be allow'd & paid therefor at the Rate of ten Pence half Penny
per Day, & if Nottingham Barrington & Rochester are not able to
supply the men allow'd them that Provisions be lodg'd by the
Treasurer in the Hands of John Gage Esq. to supply the Roch-
ester & Barrington soldiers & in the Hands of Peter Gilman Esq.
at Exeter to supply ye Nottingham soldiers & that ye soldiers take
Provisions from those Gentlemen to carry them to the respective
Places where they are to be posted that the men at his Majesties
Fort William & Mary be supply'd with Provisions by the Treas-
urer. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

Soon after ye foregoing vote was sent up it was bro't Down
again by the Honble Messrs Solly & Sheaf who said his Excellency
desired a Part of s'd vote might be alter'd, for that he thot it im-
possible to get men for one month & desir'd ye House would think
of some other method & then

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took his Excellency's message of ye forenoon by
Messrs. Solly & Sheaf recommending an alteration in ye vote for
soldiers under consideration & after debate thereon had it was
Voted That ye House adhere to their former vote & ordered
that Mr. Sandburn & Mr. Giddinges carry up ye aforesaid vote &
inform ye House accordingly.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of five men at Capt. Cate's Garrison
fifteen Days in July & August last amounting to four Pounds be
allowed & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for Defence of ye
Government. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

[p. 464.] The House adjourn'd for a Quarter of an Hour, and
met again according to adjournment. The Honble Mr. Wibird
bro't down again ye vote for granting men to guard the Frontiers
&c. and said his Excellency desir'd ye House would again recon-
sider s'd vote for that ye shifting s'd men so often as once a month
would give him so much Trouble that he cannot consent to s'd
vote as it now stands.

As the safe keeping of the publick Records in this Province is
of great importance to all Persons,
Voted That in case of an Invasion or any attack from an Enemy or any extraordinary occasion that may indanger the safety of said Records that then ye Committee appointed to take care of the Records in case of ye Death or Incapacity of ye Recorder, ye major part of them with the Recorder be impower’d to remove said Records out of ye Town of Portsm’ or within ye Town to such place as they shall think will be most safe to keep them til the Danger is over. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

The House adjourn’d ’til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

Saturday April 4th 1747, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill for ye removal & Exchange of a certain highway in Kingston being read three times Voted That it pass to be Enacted. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

[p. 465.] Whereas there are many complaints made by the soldiers who went in ye late Expedition against Louisbourg that Part of their Wages and other allowances made by ye Gen’l Assembly are kept Back,

Voted That ye Hon’l Eben’ Stevens Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburn jun’r be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon’l Council to examine & Enquire into that matter carefully & strictly & that all ye soldiers Rec’l & other Papers be laid before said committee that this be done as soon as may be & the Committee make Report of their doings to the Gen’l Assembly. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House again took under consideration ye vote for granting men to guard &c & again

Voted That they adhere to said Vote.

Order’d That Capt. Jennes go up to ye Council & ask leave to withdraw ye Bill sent up this forenoon for ye removal or Exchange of a certain High Way in Kingston & soon after Mr. Secretary bro’t said Bill into ye House.

Voted That an answer (a copy whereof is on file) be sent to the Hon’ble Geb. Jaffrey Esq. in answer to his Letter to ye House yesterday.


Mr. Speaker & the Hon’ble Houses of Representatives now sitting,

His Excellency the Govern’r this afternoon sent me the vote of ye Hon’ble House of ye 1st Inst. complaining that contrary to former Practice I had neglected to Lay the Treasurers acc’l before the Gen’l Assembly for two years Past which is such an opprobrious Reflection on me which in Honour to truth and myself I can’t but Resent. The account for the year 1744 has been settled by a committee of Council & Assembly approved of by the Gen’l Assembly & signed by the Governour as usual. The acc’l for the year 1745 was lay’d before the Gen’l Assembly and a committee appointed who Did ex-
amine it (I think in May last) as will appear by their marks upon it, and the
Reason they did not settle it was (as I understood) some of the Leaders of
scouts had not accounted for the Provisions they had Rec'd, I can't appre-
hand how the Honble Rouse can with Justice Reflect upon me for two years
neglect. The account for the year 1746 is now Ready for the Examination of
a Comittee which I desire may be forthwith done that the State of the Trea-
sury may be known. My health dos not now admit of my waiting on them,
which I hope they will Excuse, and am, with greatest Respect, yo' most
obedt Humblr Servt.

Geo. Jaffrey.

Portsmº, Apr. 3º 1747.


Tuesday 4th of April.

Str:—We have your Letter of yesterday Before us in which you inform us
that you have had the House's vote of the first Insª sent to us Respecting
the Treasurers Accounts being laid before the House which you say is such
an opprobrious Reflection on you that in Honour to truth and your self you
can't but Resent. We think we have much greater Reason to Resent your
letter and Believe the House was never treated so by any officer in the Gov-
ernment before,—and to see who is in the Right we desire you once more to
Read over yo's 5th vote & your Letter: The Introduction to the vote says—
Whereas the Treasurers acco's (contrary to the former practice of this Gov-
ernmt) have not been settled this two years last past, By reason of which &c.
Now Sir please to tell us wherein any Reflection lies or what is inconsistent
with truth. Are the Treasurers acco's for this two years last past settled,
which is the thing we said was not done and what we wanted the acco's for
in order to have done and think we have a Right to call for them and have
them bro't into the House, let who will be offended. Indeed in your letter
you Express the introduction of the vote as complaining that contrary to
former practice you had neglected to lay yo's Treasurier's acco's before yo's Genl
Assem. for two years past. But how you came to make this Representation
of our vote for which there is no foundation in yo vote, & then to speak of it as
so opprobrious we can't tell. You tell us yo's acco's for yo's year 1744 are settled
& yo's Commt's have been upon the other &c. But what Relation has this to
the vote & who says any thing to the contrary? But yo's acco's for this two
years past are not settled & it is high time they were. And we expect when
we call for the acco's that you forthwith lay them before yo's House.

To the Honl Geo. Jaffrey Esq.

Mr. Secretary came into yo's House & said he was directed by
his Excellency to adjourn yo's Genl Assembly to Tuesday yo's 14
Instant & then declar'd yo's Court adjourn'd to said time accord-
ingly.

April 14th 1747.

The speaker not being present nor a Quorum of yo's House, Mr.
Secretary came into yo's House & said he was directed by yo's Gov-
ernmt to adjourn yo's Genl Assembly 'til Thursday of yo's 23rd Instant
& then declar'd yo's Court adjourn'd to st Time accordingly.
Thursday April 23rd 1747.

The Speaker with some of ye members met according to adjournment & between twelve & one ye Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Genl Assembly 'til Tuesday ye 5th May next & then to meet at ten o'clock A. M. & then in his Majesties Name declar'd ye Court adjourn'd to said Time accordingly.

Tuesday 5th May 1747.

Mr. Speaker & some of ye members met according to adjournment. Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Genl Assembly to Tuesday ye 12th instant at ten o'clock A. M. & then in his Majesties name declar'd ye Court adjourn'd accordingly.

Tuesday 12th May 1747 A. M.

A Quorum of ye House not being met the members adjourn'd 'til 3 o'clock.

Post Meridiem.

There being no Quorum at half an hour after five the members adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday May 13th 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Order'd That Messrs Jennes & Chesley go & inform his Excel-[p. 467.] lency that there is a Quorum of ye House met who return'd that they had inform'd his Excellency & that his Excellency said he had nothing new to offer.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Moses Foster &c. of Suncook for soldiers, and said he was directed to lay before ye House a Letter which he had receiv'd from Maj' Davis of 13th April 1747 (1).

The House then adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Order'd That a Precept be issued to ye town of Newington for ye choice of a Representative in ye Room of Capt. John Nutter deceas'd.

(1) This letter not now to be found.—Ed.
The House taking under consideration ye Petition of Moses Foster &c. of Suncook for soldiers &c.
Voted That his Excellency be desired to give orders for inlisting or impressing eight good effective men to be employ'd 'til ye twentyeth of Octob' if need be under a proper officer to be posted at Suncook for Defending ye Frontiers & guarding ye People at Work & that s'd men be exchang'd once pr month. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Secretary bro't down the Petitions of Monson (1), Souhegan West & Gossip for soldiers Guns &c. &c.
This being ye day appointed for hearing ye Petitions for a Bridge over Exeter River ye Parties being called & heard by their attorneys & sundry Pleas & Arguments on ye side of ye opponents Mr. Parker attorney for ye Petitioners pray'd leave to lay [p. 468.] before ye House an answer in writing; after some Debate thereon had ye aforesaid Request was granted & ye Parties ordered to attend at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning, & then ye House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday May 14th 1747 A.M.

The House met according to adjournment.
Voted That Doc' John Ross be allow'd forty six shillings in full of his account for medicine & attendance for Edw Hopkins a volunteer on ye Expedition against Louisbourg to be paid out of ye money in Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition. Sent up by Capt. Jenness.

Whereas the Encouragement already given for scouting after ye Indian Enemy has been found ineffectual, therefore,
Voted That there be & hereby is granted to be paid out of ye Province Treasury the sum of four hundred Pounds for each Indian killed & scalp produced to ye Governour & Council in Evidence & for each Indian Captive taken Westward of Nova Scotia within six months from this time by any scouting Party of ye Inhabitants of this Province that shall go with Permission or Warrant from ye Governour or Commander in Chief for ye time being

---

(2) Monson. According to the original charter, April 1, 1746, the town of Monson was laid off and bounded as follows: "Beginning at the line of Dunstable old Town four miles & one hundred & forty rods north by the magnet of the Northern Boundary line of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, then South eighty degrees East to Juddy Brook, then by that brook to Penichuck Pond, & from the North End of it Pond north by the magnet to Souhegan river, then by the said river to the head Line on the West side of old Dunstable, thence south by the magnet on that Line to the place where it began." [See Char. Rec. in Secy's office, Vol. 1, pp. 25 § 26.]

In July 1748, upon Petition of the Inhabitants of Monson, the said town, which lay between Hollis and Amherst was divided, and set off respectively to those towns, as follows: viz. "Beginning at the North east corner of said Town of Monson, then extending South by the town of Warren to two miles, then West to the West line of said Monson, then North to Souhegan river, then down said River to the bounds first mentioned, be annex'd to the town of Amherst; and that the remainder of said Monson be annex'd to the town of Hollis; and the Inhabitants aforesaid according to the above division shall be held & deemed as part of the body politic of said Towns respectively." [See Char. Rec. Vol. 1, p 273.]—Ed.
for that purpose as volunteers, & who shall go out at their own
Expence on that service, the money to be equally divided between
y^e Persons concerned without respect to office.

[r. 489.] Voted also That y^e sum of one Hundred Pounds be
allowed to any soldier or Party of soldiers in y^e Pay of this Prov.
who shall within that time captivate or kill any Indian, produc-
ing y^e scalp as aforesaid & to any other Person or Persons of this
Government that shall do y^e same in his own Defence or in y^e
Defence of any of his Majesties subjects of this Province—and all
former Grants of this nature heretofore passed by this Court are
hereby superseded & set aside. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y^e Petition of Elliot Vaughan &c. for
Division of Land, & also y^e Petition of Spencer Colby a volun-
teer in y^e Expedition ag^st Louisbourg praying for allowance for
Pilots Wages, &c.

The Petitioners & antipetitioners for a Bridge over Exeter
River agreeable to y^e order of y^e House of last night were called
& being fully heard by their Attorneys & y^e Court being clear'd
y^e House proceeded in y^e affair & after Debate thereon had
whether y^e Petitions should be dismiss'd or not it was

Voted That y^e s^d Petitions for said Bridge should not be dis-
miss'd & then

Voted That y^e Petitioners have Liberty at their own cost to
build a Draw bridge over Exeter River for y^e publick use y^e
Bridge to be built in y^e most convenient manner y^e may be for
passing of Vessels Rafts or other things and at that Place that
shall be tho't most convenient by a Com^st to be sent for y^e Pur-
pose & maintain'd at y^e Petitioners cost, said Com^st to go &
view y^e circumstances & make Report to y^e Gen' Assembly as
soon as may be; that Rich^d Jennes Esq. Capt. Jonath^d Chesley &
Mr. Joseph Wadleigh of Kensington be y^e Comm^st to join such
as shall be appointed by y^e Hon^d Council to go at y^e Petitioners
cost for this Purpose & that y^e Petitioners have Liberty to bring
in a Bill accordingly,

The House then adjourn'd til to morrow 8 o'clock. Sent up by
Capt. Jennes.

[p. 470.] Fryday 15^th May 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Petition of sundry of y^e Inhabitants of the Town of Strat-
ham praying they may be excused from paying any thing towards
y^e support of y^e Rey'd Mr. Joseph Adams &c. being read & y^e
Parties partly heard by their Council some Proposals of agree-
ment between them being [made] & there being a great Prospect
of an agreement,

Ordered That y^e farther & final hearing & determining s^d matter
be deferred 'til y^e 2^d Day of y^e setting of the Gen' Assembly after
y* 15th June next to give the Parties opportunity of agreeing if it may be (1).

Mr. Secretary bro’t down the Petition of Isaac Hanson for soldiers, also y* memorial of Ann Frost praying for an allowance for entertaining forty two of Thomas Pickerins men.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of Sam’l Cummins on behalf of Hollis praying for a Tax on y* Land of s’d Hollis for some four years. After Debate had thereon it was

Voted That the Prayer of y* Petition be granted for four years & that the Petitioners have liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Macmury.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of Henry Baldwin Gent on behalf of y* Town of Pelham & after Debate it was

Voted That all y* Land residents as well as non residents of s’d Pelham be subjected to a Tax of a Penny half penny for five years next ensuing & that a Collector or Collectors be impower’d to collect y* same accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Macmury.

[r. 471.] The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That in answer to y* Petition of y* Inhabitants of Gosport they be allow’d fifteen Pounds to purchase ammunition, the money to be paid to y* select men of s’d Gosport for y* use of s’d Town out of y* publick Treasury. Sent up by J. Sandburn Esq.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of Souhegan West & Monson bro’t down 18th Instant & in answer to s’d Petition

Voted That his Excellency be desired to give orders for inlisting or impressing fifteen good effective men to scout & guard (under proper office & officers), s’d Souhegan West & Monson’til y* twentyeth of Oct next if need be & that s’d men be shifted once a month. Sent up by Jo’l Sandburn Esq.

Whereas Notification has been given to any that had any thing to object to an act being past relating to a high way in Kingston y’ they might have opportunity, & no person appearing order’d that Mr. Weare & Mr. Macmury go up to y* Council & desire that s’d act may be compleated it having been stayed ’til now by y* Desire of y* House of y* 4th April last to see if any objection would be made against it.

The House taking under consideration y* Petition of y* Inhabitants of Epping & thereupon,

[r. 472.] Voted That all y* Lands within s’d Town be by an act subjected to a Tax of one penny a acre pr annum for & towards y* Building a Meeting-House & setting of a Minister & that

(1) See notice of the troubles in Stratham, in “Journal of General Assembly,” of date Dec. 2, 1746.—Ed.
a Collector or Collectors be impower'd to gather ye same & that ye Petitioners have liberty to bring a Bill accordingly. Sent up by . . . . .

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 16th May 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjourn'd.

Mr. Secretary bro't Down ye votes of ye 14th instant for taxing ye Lands of Pelham & Holles for an amendment ye House took the same under consideration & farther

Voted, That ye Inhabitants of s Holles & Pelham make it appear by an account to be render'd annually to ye Gen1 Assembly that ye money has been apply'd for finishing the Meeting Houses & support of ye ministry. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That the Muster Roll of John Webster & twenty four men under his command guarding & scouting at Penniscook &c. two months from ye 14th March last to ye 10th May instant amounting to one hundred & thirty nine Pounds ten shillings for wages & Provisions be allow'd & pay'd out of ye publick Treasury.

Mem. The above scout was employ'd before ye Grant for ye one Hundred & forty-four men.

[p. 473.] Whereas the allowance of Eighteen Pence pr month for ammunition for each soldier going out in the service of this Government for Defence of ye Frontiers is found not sufficient & an Inconvenience is found in their not having it at the time of their going out therefore

Voted That there be allow'd to each officer & soldier of the men granted the present year that shall go out in the service of this Government in scouting & guarding ye Frontiers two shillings & six pence pr month to supply them with Powder & Bullets the money to be paid by ye Treasurer to ye officer that shall go out with them at the Time of their going out & the officer to take care ye every man be supply'd with Powder & Bullets accordingly upon Pain of refunding ye same. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Secretary & Mr. Sheafe came down with a message from his Excellency about excusing some ships of Mr. Thomlinson's now in this Harbour from paying Powder money — whereupon it was

Voted unanimously that ye Interest of John Thomlinson Esq. (agent of this Prov. at ye Court of Great Britain) in shipping now in this Harbour be excused this present voyage from paying Powder money & that ye Interest be proved before his Excellency ye Governour & ye Honble Council by ye oaths of the masters or other Persons of Credit. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

[p. 474.] Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was di-
rected by his Excellency y^st Governour to inform the House that he had adjourn'd y^st Genl Assembly 'til Monday 12 o'clock, & then to meet at Portsmo & then Mr. Secretary in his Majesties name declared y^st Court adjourn'd to said Time accordingly.

Monday May 13th 1747.

The House did not meet til 3 o'clock & then there not being a quorum about five o'clock the members adjourn'd til to morrow nine o'clock.

Tuesday May 19th 1747 A.M.

Mr. Secretary Bro't Down his Excellency Written message to y^st House, which is on file, also a copy of his Excell^st orders to y^st Respective Persons that by virtue of their Beating to raise Levies for Canada Expedition rec'd money out of y^st Treasury for paying the Bounty granted by y^st Government to such as should voluntarily enlist into his Majesties service for said Expedition. Mr. Secretary Bro't down also y^st Petition of David and Rich'd Elliot &c.

His Excellency's Message.


Gentlemen of the Assembly,

I think it for his Majestys Immediate service to recommend to you once more the passing an act for punishing mutiny & desertion in the Kings troops raised in this Government for the Expedition against Canada, there being no Act of Parliament nor Provincial Law that will effectually answer that End— in which Act it will be essential to have a clause inserted for the speedy assembling those troops on the first occasion, & for subjecting such others as are or may be born in the Kings pay or other services to regular discipline.

For want of wholesome Laws to punish offenders in military form, & from the Insinuations of evil minded Persons, which the unthinking part of his Majestys Troops were easily preval'd upon to receive, my good intentions in Erecting Strong Barracks at Winnepisocke pond were defeated (1), and many other advantageous designs for the publick good, wholly set aside.

Every one that wishes the prosperity of the Province & will Judge Impartially of things must confess that the Erecting such Barracks in the Enemy's country (& probably without any Expence to the Government) would have been a great cover to the Frontiers which now lay open to the Enemy, That they would have been an advanced magazine to your scouts & Companies of Volunteers, That they would have been a safe retreat to them in their marches, upon discovering a Superior number of the Enemy, That your frontiers would have been protected at less expence, and the Enemy deter'd from making frequent attempts below.

These are publick benefits too great to loose, and they should not have been lost, had it been in my power to have prevented it.

The fascine Battery at his Majestys Fort William & Mary requires a great deal of labor to make it usefull & fit for service, and upon your passing an act to enable my officers to bear a proper command, I shall implore a suitable

(1)See Thomson Corr., N^o. 60, dated Nov. 13, 1746, in this Vol.—Ed.
number of the Canada men while they are under my care to complete that work.

The grant of men made by the General Assembly for the Kings Fort, was included and many other Grants, which at that time I tho't necessary, for which reason I consented to it. But I must now once more recommend to you to make an Establishment of officers as well as men at least for the summer season. The Fort I look upon as the grand frontier of the Government, and Forts without a sufficient Establishment of officers, let there be ever so many men, are in as great danger of being lost to the Enemy as mariners at sea without a compass to direct them to their port.

I esteem it also for the safety of the Government that compleat Barracks should be forthwith Erected at said Fort for accommodating at least one hundred men, to be ready upon any emergency; the works that are at present will serve only to accommodate those that are upon guard.

The two vessels I sent to Annapolis in November last to reinforce his Majesties Garrison are safely return'd, and I must observe to you that I always intended the charge of those vess'l's & the troops imbarred on them should be paid by the Crown, but as what has hitherto passed has been conducted by the Com'ns appointed by the Gen'l Assembly to provide for the Canada Expedition, who I have directed to keep a separate account of the charges arising on the Annapolis affair, so I must desire that you will provide for the discharge of the whole as well for the vessels as Seamen, it being highly reasonable they should be both paid, and the amount of the account shall be discharged to the Government, as soon as I have orders to draw for the same, which I am hourly expecting.

The Secretary will lay before you a copy of my orders to the respective persons that have been raising men for the Canada Expedition to account with the Treasurer for the sums they have received of him for paying the bounty allow'd by the Government, and if there should be any that either refuse to obey this order, or have misapplied the money so rec'd by them, it is of importance that you enable the Treasurer in a short way to compel them to it, that the Expence may be known with certainty.

Gentlemen,

The duty I owe to his Majesty obliges me to recommend these things I have now mentioned, & to press upon you a speedy resolution on the whole, having some other things that appertain to this session to lay before you.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth, May 19th 1747.

Post Meridiem.

As the Government is now at great expense on many accounts & many large sums are already voted & more wanting & the state of y's Treasury is not known the accounts not having been settled for some time past so that grants for Payments of money on many accounts seem to be at uncertainties whether there be any money to answer them or not so that in order to know what measures are proper to take in this difficult time the House think it needful in y's first Place to know y's state of the Treasury, therefore

[V. 476.] Voted That his Excellency be desired to direct the Treasurer forthwith to lay his accounts before y's House. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

Mr. Secretary bro't into y's House y's Treasurer's Account for y's year 1745 & said y's Treasurer was lame & desired him to inform y's House y' if they would strike y's balance of y's account for y's year 1745 that he may carry y' Ballance to y's next account as
soon as that is done he will be ready immediately to lay y* acc^e for y* year 1746 before y* House.

After perusing y* above mention'd acc^e for y* year 1745,

Order'd That Mr Weare carry up y^ s^ acc^e to have y* Blanks in said account filled up & to inform y* Treasurer that y* House desired to have y^ account for y* year 1746 & y* Louisbourg Acc^e all before them at y* same time.

The House adjourn'd till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

Wednesday May 20th 1747 A.M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Ensign John Knight came into y* House and the Sheriff return'd y* precept for choice of a Representative for Newington in y* Room of Capt John Nutter Dec'd & by said Return it appears that s^ Ensign John Knight was elected.

Order'd That Maj Dav & Capt Bell go & inform his Excellency of y* s^ Return & desire that s^ Knight might be qualify'd who returned that they had deliver'd their message.

Mr. Secretary and y* Hon'ble Mr. Sheaf came into y* House & Mr. Secretary said they were directed by his Excellency to qualify y* member return'd instead of Capt. J^ Nutter Dec'd which was done accordingly & then Mr. Secretary & Sheaf withdrew & then Mr. Speaker wished Mr. Knight—Joy.

[f. 476.] Voted unanimously That John Thomlinson Esq Agent of this Province at y* Court of Great Britain be & hereby is intitled to all y* Privileg'd, Immunities & advantages that any of y* subjects or Inhabitants of this Province are or as tho' he the said John Thomlinson did actually reside within y* limits of this Province for & during y* continuance of his y* said John Thomlinson's agency as aforesaid. Sent up by Capt. Gilman & Mr. Knight.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of Hunking Wentworth Esq. Elliot Vaughan &c br't down y* 14th Instant praying for Power by a Law to divide Land &c. &

Voted That's Petitioners be heard on their Petition y* second Day of y* setting of y* Gen' Assembly after y* first Day of July next & that y* Petitioners at their own cost advertise y* publ'c two or three weeks successively between this & y* aforesaid first day of July (in the Post Boy & Evening Post News Papers so called) of y* Prayer of y* s^ Petition that any one may shew cause if any there be why the prayer of y* Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Maj' Davis.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of David & Richard Elliot & after reading y* said Petition y* House order'd that Benj Miller guardian to the same David & Richard be sent for who accordingly came into y* House & y* House inform'd s^
Miller yᵉ ye st Petitioners had pray'd that they (being minors) might be impowerd to sell their Land &c. Sᵗ Miller said he tho't it might be of advantage if st Petitioners could be impowerd as aforesaid, but ye House after debating on ye Premises, Voted That the st Petition should be dismiss'd.

Mr. Parker came into ye House & moved for an augmentation of ye Tax upon ye lands in Epping.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

[Thursday 21st May 1747 a.m.]

The House met according to adjournment.

As the Barracks already at his Majesties Fort William & Mary are not sufficient to accommodate such a number of men as may be necessary to be there upon an Emergency & that there may be some accommodation for such men

Voted That a Building be erected at st Fort by ye Committee for taking care of ye Repairs of st Fort that will serve for Barracks to accommodate sixty men that may be called there upon an Emergency ye Cost to be paid out of ye Interest of ye £25 000 Loan appropriated for the Repairs of st Fort. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Whereas there was a vote pass'd ye 15th Instant for subjecting all the Lands of Epping to a Tax of one Penny a acre per annum for four years next ensuing & Whereas ye Inhabitants of st Epping by their agent & their Attorney have moved & solicited for an augmentation of st Tax of one Penny more a acre per annum. It is

Voted That instead of one Penny per acre the Land of said Epping be subjected to a tax of two Pence a acre per annum for four years next ensuing for & towards ye Building a Meeting House & settling a minister, & ye ye Inhabitants of st Epping make it appear by an account to be render'd annually to ye Genl Assembly that ye money has been apply'd for ye uses aforesaid on pain of refunding ye same, & that a Collector or Collectors be impower'd to gather ye same & that ye Petitioners have Liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

Mr. Secretary bro't an Extract from Col. Stoddard's Letter to his Excellency Gov' Shirley dated Northampton May 18th 1747. Also Gov' Shirley's Letter to his Excellency Gov' Wentworth dated May 17th 1747, both which recommend the encouraging ye six Nations of Indians to go to war against ye French & Indian Enemies (I).

[pp. 478.] Whereas the safety of this Province in a great measure depends on the strength of his Majesties Fort William

---

(1) See the aforesaid documents in "Journal of the General Assembly," of correspondent date.—Ed.
And Mary, & it being necessary that a sufficient Number of men skilfull in the management of the great artillery should be always ready there, It is therefore

Voted That such of the Inhabitants of the Towns of Portsmouth & Rye who are by Law subject to common Musters & Military Exercises there as are willing to be enlisted into the service aforesaid shall be enlisted not exceeding the number of forty in whole under such officers as the Capt. General shall commissionate who shall repair to Fort William & Mary ten Days in a year in such months as the Capt. General shall order & shall on the said Days be by the Gunner & Quarter Gunner exercis'd in the mounting; dismantling levelling traversing & firing the great Guns & shall be oblig'd hereunto & the observance of such orders as shall be given them in this exercise under the like Pains & Penalties that soldiers are under to obey their officers in said Fort in Time of service. And it is further Voted That if any of the men enlisted as aforesaid shall neglect, absent absent or refuse to attend at Time & Place for the Exercise of ye great Artillery as aforesaid, being thereof notified & warned to appear, for every such Days Neglect, such soldier shall pay to the Clerk of ye 4th company for the use thereof, the sum of Five Shillings, and It is further Voted That such officers & soldiers be allowed Subsistance as the officers & soldiers have during their service at said Fort.

[p. 479.] And for the Encouragement of the said men enlisted & exercised as aforesaid & that they may be expert in the management of the Great Artillery, It is further Voted That all & every man shall be excused from all other military service & from all Impresses into other services that other soldiers by Law are liable to—and it is further, Voted That upon any alarm at Fort William & Mary all the men enlisted by virtue of this act shall forthwith appear compleat with their arms & ammunition according to Law at the 4th Fort Wm & Mary there to attend & follow such commands as shall be given for his Majesties service & that on the Penalty of paying five Pounds each man for non-attendance as aforesaid to the clerk of the said company for the use thereof the said Fine to be recover'd before any Justice of the Peace or Court proper to hear & try the same.

This vote to continue & be in Force until the twenty first Day of May next & no longer. Sent up by Mr. Macmurfie. Then adjourn'd for two hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd seven shills to John Grow in full of his going Expres to Dover & Durham last Fall to be p'd out of ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

Voted, That the acc't of Eliza Wilkinson for attendance & Dyet for Jo. Downing be diamsiss'd.

Voted That Fran Lock's muster Roll of nineteen men two
Days at Fort Willm & Mary mounting y* Guns amounting to four Pounds fifteen shillings & six pence be allow'd & paid out of y* publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt Chesley.

[p. 480.] Voted That Thos. Bell's Esq. acc for sundrys advanced for Fort William & Mary amounting to nineteen Pounds seventeen shillings & seven Pence half penny in full be allow'd & paid out of y* money in publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt Chesley.

Voted That the muster Roll of James Guppy & nineteen men under his command at Rochester last September amounting to Nine Pounds fourteen shillings & six Pence in full be allow'd & paid out of y* publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of Josiah Cumings on Behalf of y* Free Holders & Inhabitants of y* Town of Nottingham West representing some illegal Practices in their Town meeting held y* 9th March last & Praying y* y* s* meeting may be declar'd void.

Voted That y* Petitioner be heard on his Petition y* second Day of y* setting of y* Genl Assembly after y* tenth of June next & that y* Petitioner at his own cost serve y* moderator of s* meeting & y* select men of s* Town with a copy of s* Petition & this order of Court that he may shew cause if any they have why the Prayer of y* Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 22d May 1747, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas the engaging the Six Nations of Indians to be our Friends in this difficult season & also the engaging them to go [p. 481.] to War against our Enemies would be of vast Importance, and whereas it appears by a Letter laid before this House by his Excellency y* Governour from Gov' Shirley with an Extract of a Letter from Coll. Stoddard that those Nations are generally spirited to engage on our side & to go to War against our Enemies—and Whereas this House is disposed to do all they can under their present difficult circumstances to promote an affair which may prove of great advantage to the Governments in General—and whereas Coll. Johnson & Mr. Lydus have taken a great Deal of pains to engage these nations of Indians on our side & have been at great Expence for that End & are now in want of money further to Encourage the s* Nations & fit them out for going to War against our s* Enemies,

Voted That there be paid out of y* money in y* Treasury to the order of Coll Johnson & Mr. John Lydus y* sum of two Hundred & fifty Pounds by them to be expended as far as s* sum will go in fitting out such a Number of these Nations of Indians
as may appear for that End, to go to War against our said Enemies & that his Excellency the Governour be desired to forward advices hereof & at the same time compliment those Nations of Indians in y' Name of this Government & thank them for their services already done & shew them how desirous this Government is of securing their Friendship. Sent up by Mr. Giddings.

Richd Jennes & John Sandburn Esqs. & Capt Isr. Gilman desires Leave to enter their Dissent to y' foregoing vote.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

[F. 482.] Post Meridiem 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That the ball* of Coll Peter Gilman's acc* for Billeting y* soldiers amounting to two Hundred & twenty eight Pounds fourteen shills in full be allow'd & paid out of y* money in y* publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Levit.

Voted That y* acc* of Tho' Bell Esq. for sundries advanced to y* voluntiers y* built y* Fascine and other Batteries at New Castle amounting to one Hundred thirty nine Pounds seventeen shills & three Pence three farthing be allow'd & paid out of y* money in y* publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 23 May 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y* vote of yesterday for two hundred Pounds (1) to be pd to Coll Johnson & Mr. Lydias & said y* Council tho't y* sum two small & desir'd an addition & that y* Council tho't y* following ought to be added for y* reasons he then gave—therefore in addition to s* vote it is

Voted That in case this Province should hereafter come into any agreement with his Majesties other Governments to be at a proportionable charge in encouraging y* s* six Nations to prosecute the War that then the s* sum shall be deemed as so much advanced on such acc* Sent up by . . . .

[F. 483.] Whereas there was no Determination of y* value of the Bills of Credit of this Province for several years which pursuant to an Act of the Province made in y* 15th year of his present Majestys Reign ought to have been yearly & whereas the success of y* solicitations of this Province's agent for a Reimbursement of y* charge of the late Expedition ag* Louisbourg & her Majesties Repaying the charges this Province has been at upon acc* of the intended Expedition ag* Canada may very much effect the value of s* Bills both which we are in Expectation of & whereas the

(1) Two hundred and fifty Pounds—Ed.
last Determination may be very hurtful & pernicious, to prevent all Doubts & Inconveniences which might otherwise arise,

Voted That the last Determination made by an order of yr Judges of the Superior Court dated March ye 9th 1746 be & hereby is declared void & of no effect & therefore order'd that the Justices of the several Courts of Judicature within this Province be & are hereby directed in making up Judgments at any time before yr first Day of May 1749 to observe & govern themselves by the Determination first made by order of the Judges of the Superior Court in Feb' 1742 & no otherwise. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Order'd That yr Committee of War for yr Expedition agst Louisbourg forthwith meet & without any yr least further delay finish the acca relating sd Expedition & lay them before yr House.

[r. 484.] Mr. Secretary came down & sd he was directed by his Excellency to inform the House that he had adjourn'd the Genl Assembly 'til Tuesday next at ten o'clock.

Tuesday May 26th 1747.

There not being a Quorum of yr House come in Mr. Secretary adjourn'd yr Court 'til 3 o'clock p. m.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Lient Daniels was sent for into yr House & examined concerning his conduct & manner of being taken last Winter at yr River of St. John's & then sd Daniels withdrew & yr House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday May 27th 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under consideration yr Petition of Sarah Jackson, widow of Ebenezer Jackson, representing her Husband's being killed at yr siege of Louisbourg & bro't down yr 8th Dec' last.

The House took under consideration yr Petition of Bradbury Green Benja Cram Joshua Gilman Benja Tilton Nathan Row Dan Ward Hen Moulton representing their being charg'd with Guns in Capt. Precots Company which they never had & praying an allowance for said Guns.

Voted That each of yr Petitioners be allow'd fifty shillings in full for sd Guns & be pd out of yr money in yr Treasury for yr use of yr Expedition agst Louisbourg. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

[r. 485.] Voted That John Dam be allow'd seven shillings & six Pence in full for his Horse being press'd to Newbury to be paid
out of ye money for ye Expedition agst Canada. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

Mr. Sheriff Packer came into ye House & represented ye Province Goal was much impair'd & that two Prisoners had lately made escape, &c.

Voted That Docr Joseph Pierce be allow'd six Pounds five shillings in full for his acc for Edw Hopkins his Imposthume (1) in his Breast to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition agst Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

Voted, That Richd Jennies Esq. be allowed twelve shillings & six pence in full for six foot of Wood supply'd ye Assembly to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

The House took under consideration ye Petition of Walter Warren a voluntier in ye Expedition against Louisbourg Representing having enlisted only as a Centinel & paid accordingly but that ye Genl had order'd him to work at his trade Trade as a Gunsmith by which means many of his Tools were lost, & worn out & pray for an allowance—it is therefore

Voted That in answer to ye Petition there be allow'd to ye Walter Warren twenty one shillings & nine pence in full satisfaction for ye Petition to be paid out of ye money in the Treasury for ye Expedition 'gainst Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

A message from his Excellency by Mr. Secretary as follows viz.

[p. 484.] (2) That such money as his Excellency shall draw out of the Treasury for Defraying the Expence of ye Forces sent to ye Relief of his Majesty's Garrison of Annapolis Royal be put upon the same footing that the money he shall draw out of the Treasury for arming & clothing the Canada Volunteers & that he expects no other Fund for repaying the same in one case more than ye other.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd Stephen March thirty one Pounds seven shillings & three pence in full of his acc for sundry Tools as Pick axes shovels hoes spades &c. to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

Voted That Mark Hunsdon Wentworth Esq. acc for storage Handspikes &c. amounting to ten Pounds ten shillings & six Pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted That Charles Gorwood acc. amounting to seven Pounds eighteen shillings & seven pence be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

(1) "Imposthume," an abscess; a collection of pus or purulent matter in any part of an animal body.—WEBSTER.

(2) So paged by error in original, as also next, 485.—Ed.
Voted That Mess. Wm & D Wentworth their acct amounting to five Pounds four shills & three Pence in full for sundrys supply'd Peere's Battery, to be p'd out of y' publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

[p. 485.] Voted That the acct's of John Moffat Esq. amounting to six Pounds five shills for sund' supply'd y' Battery be allow'd & paid out of y' money in y' Treasury. Sent up by Weare.

The House adjourn'd 'til to to morrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday 28th May 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Coll. Wallingford & Mr. Mcmurphy go to the Treasurer for y' Louisbourg accounts—who return'd that y' Treasurer said s' acc's would be ready in a short Time by y' afternoon at farthest.

The Petition of Samuel Drown representing his being wounded lately by y' Indian Enemy and his being in needy circumstances & praying Relief— it is therefore

Voted That s' Petitioner be taken care of at the expense of y' Province 'til further order—That Eleaz' Russell be of this House to join such as may be appointed by y' Hon'd Council to take proper & suitable care of him 'til further order in y' most frugal manner with Power to draw money out of y' Treasury to defray y' Expence thereof to be accounted for to the Gen'l Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

Whereas the Acts & Laws of this Province stand in great need of a Revaisal of many of them being very defective doubtful & not so clearly express as they might be & sundry of them not printed & some new ones wanted— Therefore

Voted That Eleaz' Russell Esq. be a Committee of this House to join such as shall be appointed by the Hon'd Council to revise the [p. 486.] Acts & Laws of this Province (now in force) both printed & in manuscript & prepare any new acts & Laws that they shall judge serviceable & Beneficial for the Province (with a Table) to be lay'd before y' General Assembly as soon as may be in order to their being printed & that the said Committee procure such Help & assistance therein as they shall think proper & that the same be done at the charge of the Province & that the s' Committee draw money out of the Treasury for y' doing thereof from time to time as they may have occasion. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y' Report of Mess' Saml Smith John Downing & Rich'd Jennes Esqs, & Capt Jonath'd Chesley & Mr. Joseph Wadleigh a Committee appointed pr y' Gen'l Assembly to consider of y' Place & manner to build a Bridge over Newmarket or Exeter river.

Whereas his Excell' tho't it for his Majesties Honour & Interest to send some of his Majesties Forces to relieve his Majesties Gar-
rison at Anapolis Royal last Winter & whereas it is represented to
this House that there is want of money to pay off the sailors &
Transports that were Imply'd in that service & whereas his Excellency has inform'd the House by a written message that he ex-
pects orders from his majesty to draw Bills for defraying the whole
Expence of sending s'd Troops to Anapolis,

Voted That money be lent out of the money in y's Treasury for
y's Expedition against Canada to pay s'd Transports & Sailors, to be
[p. 487.] repaid by his Excellency's Bills of Exchange to be drawn
payable to a Committee appointed by y's Gen' Assembly for y's use
of y's Government for sinking so much of s'd Canada money & that
Coll Thomas Wallingford & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun be a Com'ee
of this House to join such as shall be appointed by y's Hon's Council
for this End. Sent up by Mr. Sherburn & Davis.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Treasurer sent by Mr. Sherburne into y's House y's accounts
relating to y's Expedition against Louisburgh which acca't not
being compleat were sent back again to y's Treasurer who promis-
ted to have them ready this afternoon or to morrow morning.

Voted That Eleazer Russel Esq. be a Committee of this House
to join such as may be appointed by y's Hon's Council to Examine
y's condition of y's Province Goal & make y's necessary Repairs, y's
Expence to be paid out of y's Interest of y's 25600£ Loan appro-
priated for that use. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

———

Friday May 29th 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Louisburgh acca't being read in y's House ordered that they
be sent up to the Hon's Council. Sent up by Mr. Sherburne &
Davis.

Voted That y's account of Josh Peirce Esq. for sundrys sup-
ply'd building Batteries amounting to thirty three Pounds ten
shill & ten Pence half penny be allow'd & paid out of y's money
in the publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

[p. 488.] Voted That y's Ballance of y's accounts of John Gage
Esq. for Provision &c. supply'd y's scouts agreeable to votes of y's
Gen' Assembly amounting one Hundred & twenty-five Pounds
sixteen shill & six Pence be allow'd & paid out of y's money in y's
publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted, That y's Report of y's Committee appointed by y's Gen'
Assembly to consider of y's manner & Place for building a Bridge
from Stratham to Newmarket bro't down yesterday be receiv'd &
approved with y's following amendment, viz. that y's draw Part of
Province of New-Hampshire.

The House adjourned for two hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Benj. Pitman's acct for Expresses amounting to forty two shillings & six pence in full be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

A Bill being brought into the House for subjecting the Lands in ye Township of Hollis to a Tax of two pence pr acre for four years next ensuing & ye Lands in the Township of Pelham to a Tax of one penny half pence pr acre for four years next ensuing & ye [p. 489.] Lands of ye Parish of Epping to a Tax of a penny half pence pr acre for four years next ensuing having been read three times

Voted That it pass to be enacted.

Mr. Clarkson desired to dissent ye above vote. Mr. Gidding & Mr. Palmer also desired to do ye same. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 30th May 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Louisburg accounts were again brought into the House & read & ordered ye they be returned to ye Treasury.

Between ten & eleven o'clock Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Court till Monday next at ten o'clock a.m. & then in his Majesty's name declared ye Court adjourn'd accordingly.

Monday June 1st 1747.

The Speaker nor a Quorum of the House not being come in about five o'clock ye members present departed ye House.

Tuesday 2nd June 1747 A.m.

A Quorum of ye House met & Mr. Speaker Stevens not being come in it was moved that a Speaker pro tempore should be chosen that ye House might proceed upon Business and then it was voted that John Sandburn Esq be Speaker pro temnpo.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Capt. Bell & fourteen men under
his command at his Majesties Fort William & Mary from ye 24th March 1746 to ye 25th of March 1747 be allow'd amounting to two hundred & fifty two Pounds one shill & paid out of ye money in the Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.


In Council June 2d 1747.

Whereas the quarterly Courts or Genl Sessions of the Peace by Law is to be held this Day & for as much as some Doubts have arisen upon ye construction of ye Law whether or not the Justices can adjourn ye sd Court for a longer Time than ye two Days mention'd in ye sd Law & for as much as the Justices holding ye said Court at this Time may be attended with many inconveinences by Reason of the Infection of the Small Pox lately bro't into this Town & the sd Court by Law Limited to set in this Town only & the Genl Assembly now setting &c. To prevent which Ill-conveniences, Voted, That ye sd Justices be impower'd & directed immediately to adjourn ye sd Court & all the causes & matters therein depending to Tuesday ye 7th Day of July next & then to adjourn further if the above ill-conveniences shall not be removed.

Theodore Atkinson, Secretary.

The foregoing vote of ye Honb Council was bro't down by Mr. Secretary & immediately ye House took sd Vote under consideration.

Voted That said Vote be concurr'd. Sent up again by Mr. Knight.

In answer to a Paragraph in his Excel's message of ye 19th of this Instant relating to the Recruiting officers,

[p. 491.] Voted That his Excellency be desir'd to order an account of what Bounty money has been paid out of the Treasury for encouraging Volunteers to Enlist in ye intended Expedition against Canada with each officers List & ye Time of each man's Enlistment. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye Committee of Warr for ye Expedition against Louisbourg & the Com'te for ye Reinforcement & all Committees of War concerned in said Louisbourg Expedition be allow'd five shillings & three pence p'Day for each Day they were imploy'd in ye service & no more. Sent up by Mr. Macomurphy.

Mr. Secretary bro't Down ye following Petitions viz. Coll Nath Meservey's Mr. John Flagg's & Mr. Eliphalet Daniels & ye Vote for inlisting 40 men for Fort Wm & Mary & for building Barracks at sd Fort—an account of Payments for ye Canada Expedition, also a Roll of the Troops levied in N Hampsh for ye Canada Expedition.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.
Wednesday June 3d 1747 A M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by ye Council to inform ye House in answer to their message of this day by Mr. Clarkson that ye vote for Committee's Wages was noncurr'd by ye Council for ye Reasons he Mr Secretary gave, and ye vote for ascertaining ye value of money was under consideration & that ye Council saw Difficulties either in concurring or non curring ye vote for Reasons Mr Secretary gave.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

[r. 492.] The Hon. Theod. Atkinson Esq. one of ye Comm for letting out ye 25000£ Loan came into ye House & represented to ye House that ye Land that John French late of Chester deces'd mortgaged for security for Part of ye Loan was not sufficient at this season to pay both principal & Interest if it should be parcelled out agreeable to said Act, & ye ye s Land French is dead & his Heirs scatter'd if ye comm should proceed this Day agreeable to ye Determination the Province hereafter might suffer & pray'd ye House to come to some Resolve concerning ye Premises.

Mr. Secretary bro't Down ye Petition of Stephen Greenleaf & James Stoodale late owners of ye Sloop Speedwell pray'd for further allowance for ye Hire of ye s sloop Speedwell for reasons in ye Petition mention'd.

Voted That the comm of War for ye Expedition agt Louisbourg immediately or as soon as possible they can lay all ye acct relating ye Expedition to be settled by ye Gen Assembly before them for a final settlement and inasmuch as ye House's vote of yesterday allowing ye Committee 5 : 3 pr Day was noncurr'd by ye Honble Council It is further voted that ye ye s Comm be allow'd each man 6 : 3 pr Day for each Day he attended said service & no more to be paid out of ye Money in the Treasury, & inasmuch as it is of absolute necessity that the accounts should be immediately sent Home to the agent. Voted That ye accounts now laid before the General Assembly by ye Chairman of ye committees amounting to 26489 : 16 : 8 1-2 proclamation money be forthwith transmitted to John Thomlinson Esq. agent of this Province by the Committee appointed for that Purpose, and that what ever sum shall be paid by ye Crown to discharge those accounts shall be for & towards the sinking of so much of ye Bills of Credit of this Province [r. 493.] emitted in ye years 1744 & 1745 & that the article of 1800£ charged in the accounts for ye Comm be for ye use of the Government. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The Bill for building a good sufficient Draw Bridge from Strat- ham to New Market having been read three Times

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Messrs Weare & Jennes.
Order'd, That a message by Messrs Jennes & Weare go to ye Upper House & pray that they proceed upon ye vote for ye Louisbourg Committees allowance &c. & that his Excellency would please (on acc of ye Small Pox) to adjourn ye Genl Court for some time.

The Honble Messrs Atkinson & Sheafe came down & said in answer to ye message by Messrs Weare & Jennes ye vote for said committees allowance was concurr'd by the Council, but not yet assented by ye Governour & as to ye other Part of ye message ye Governour can't adjourn ye Court for any time but to what Place ye House should desire either in Town or out of it.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday June 4th 1747 A.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of sundry of ye Inhabitants of ye Town of Suncook (1) representing that ye Indians had kill'd one man & fired upon others & that they were apprehensive of another attack from ye Enemies & praying Relief immediately.

Voted That the following message be sent to his Excellency, viz. The House desires to know whether if private Persons should appear to purchase ye Bills mention'd in ye Exe's message of this Day & run all Risques your Exe will immediately draw for ye [p. 494.] whole Expence of sending Succours to his Majesy Garri
son at Anapolis Royal at the same advance the Bills were drawn for ye service by his Excellency Gov' Shirley. Sent up by Ct March.

Mr. Secretary bro't Down his Exe's Reply to ye foregoing message which is on file.

The House adjourned for two Hours.


_Gentlemen of the Assembly,

Your vote of 28th May Inabling me to pay off the two armed Vessells &c. which I sent in November last to the succour of his Majestys Garrison at Annapolis Royal, is concurr'd by his Majesty's Council, but I think it more for his Majestys service that the money I shall draw out of the Treasury for that service be put on the footing of the money for cloathing and arming his Majestys Troops in the Expedition for Canada, and more for the Honour and Interest of the Government, but if the House does not agree with me in sentiments on this point, and will Drive me to the necessity of consenting to the bill as it stands, or the Vessells and seamen must not be paid off, the House must pass a vote to Indemnify me upon the Event of the bills, for without such a vote, as I am the Drawer I take that risque myself.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth June 4th 1747.

(1) Suncook was the original name for Pembroke, N. H. —Ed.
Gentlemen of the Assembly

In answer to your Mess^e pr Clement March, Esq. all that I have to say is That if the Assembly refuse to lend the crown money out of the Treasury for defraying the Expence of the succours sent by me to Annapolis Royall, on the terms I propose, the whole affair must lay for the present Having told you before that I had not drawn any bills, neither should I, until I had his Majesty commands therefor, which I dayly Expected.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber
Portsm^o June 4^th 1747.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

I shall consent to your vote of 28th May concur'd by his Majesty's Council, provided it is Resolved that the money I shall draw out of the Treasury for the services therein mention'd is not replaced in the Treasury before, or at the same time that his Majesty shall order payment for cloathing & arming the Troops rais'd in this Government for the Canada Expedition — The Province taking the risque of the Bills I draw for paying the seamen and vessels Employed for the succour of Annapolis.

If this may be thought a sufficient security by the House I shall be glad you will immediately pass upon it.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber
In Portsm^o June 4 1747.

Post Meridiem.

House met according to adjournment.

The House took under consideration y^e Petition of the Inhabitants of Suncook bro't down this forenoon,

Voted, That his Excellency be desired to give orders for Inlisting or impressing four good effective men to be posted at Suncook to guard the same 'til y^e twentieth of Oct^o next, said men to be shifted once a month. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That y^e following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his messages of this day.

May it please your Excellency

The House adhere to their vote of y^e 28th past & are willing to indemnify your Excellency upon y^e event of y^e Bills & don't desire your Excellency to take any Risque upon your self in Drawing said Bills agreeable to said Vote of y^e 28th past provided y^e Bills be drawn as soon as y^e charge can be known. This being agreeable to your Excell^ys Proposal in your Excell^ys first message of this day, y^e House hope for your Excellency's consent to said vote.

Sent up by Mr. Gage.

[p. 495.] May it please your Excellency.

The House have further consid'rd that part of your Excellency's message of y^e 13th May relating y^e "Enabling the Treasurer in a short way to compel "the respective Persons that have been raising men for y^e Canada Expedition "to account with him." The House are unacquainted w^o y^e way & manner which the Treasurer hath paid the money referred to out of y^e Treasury,—If the payments are agreeable to y^e Acts & Votes of y^e General Assembly, y^e Law of y^e Province for regulating tryalls in civil Causes in Page 21, by which actions y^e Causes relating to y^e Crown may be tryed at the Superflour Court of
Judicature is sufficient & y* House are of opinion that no Time ought to be
delayed but that immediate Process go out against every one of s* Persons that
have the Government’s money in their hand and refuse to return it.

Sent up by Mr. Gage.

His Excellency’s Roll of Troops Levied for y* intended Exped-
dition against Canada sent up by Hon. Mr. Wibird (1)

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excell-
ency y* Governour to inform y* House that he had adjourned the
Gen* Court to Tuesday y* 16th Instant at 12 o’clock agreeable to
their message of yesterday & then declar’d the Court adjourn’d to
s* Time accordingly.

Tuesday 16th June 1747 p.m.

The House met & order’d That Mr. Clerkson & Mr. Sherburne
go & inform his Excellency that a Quorum of y* House are met.

Mr. Secretary came down & said his Excellency directed him
to inform y* House in answer to their message that he had no-
thing new to lay before y* House & that y* Treasurer’s acc* were
ready to be lay’ed before y* Gen* Assembly.

[5. 498.] Order’d That Mr. Macmurphy & Mr. Knight go up
& desire that y* Treasurer’s accounts may be laid before y* Gen*
Assembly as soon as may be.

The House adjourn’d ’til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

Wednesday June 17th 1747.

There not being a Quorum of y* House met they adjourned til
three o’clock.

Wednesday afternoon June 17, 1747.

Voted That Henry Sherburne jr. be Clerk pro tempore.

An Act Entitled an Act more effectually to prevent profane
Cursing & Swearing read the first time.

Whereas the farther & final hearing and determining y* matter
Relating to a Petition of Sundry of the Inhabitants of the Town
of Stratham praying they may be excused from paying any thing
towards the support of the Rev. Mr. Joseph Adams &c. was de-
ferred to this day to give the parties an opportunity of agreeing
if it might be, The Petitioners sent to y* House a copy of a vote
of the Town of Stratham relating to s* Petition & excusing them
from paying any thing towards the support of s* Mr. Jos Adams
&c. wh* was read, & then the other party not being present & but
a bare House, Ordered that the farther & final hearing & deter-

(1) The Editor has not succeeded, after much search, in finding the above said Roll.—Ed.
mining s\textsuperscript{d} matter be further deferred till y\textsuperscript{o} 2\textsuperscript{d} day of the sitting of the Gen\textsuperscript{1} Court after y\textsuperscript{o} first day of July next.

[p. 497.] Mr. Leavit desiring to have the before mentioned copy of a vote of the Town of Stratham, he has leave from the House to take it & bring it into the House again at or before y\textsuperscript{o} s\textsuperscript{d} Time of further hearing.

The Act the more effectually to prevent prophane cursing & Swearing read the second time & then the House adjourn'd for & till se'n of the clock this evening.

Met according to adjournment.

An Act Intitled An Act the more effectually to prevent pro-

phane Cursing & Swearing being read the third time.

The House adjourned till tomorrow nine o'clock.

Thursday June 18\textsuperscript{th} 1747 A.M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Bill for y\textsuperscript{o} more effectually preventing prophane Cursing & swearing having been read three times, Voted unanimously, That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Memurphy.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y\textsuperscript{o} above mention'd Bill & said Coun-
cil were of opinion that s\textsuperscript{d} Bill ought to be perpetual: also moved for his allowance for his last years service.

Mr. Secretary also bro't down y\textsuperscript{o} memorial of John Macmath & Tho' Shepherd of Barrington representing their dangerous condi-
tion &c.

The House took y\textsuperscript{o} Councils motion pr Mr. Secretary under con-
sideration & altered y\textsuperscript{o} Limitation in s\textsuperscript{d} Bill from three to five years & order'd that Messrs Clarkson & Bell carry back said Bill & in-
form y\textsuperscript{o} Hon\textsuperscript{ble} Council that y\textsuperscript{o} House were of their opinion as to [p. 498.] making s\textsuperscript{d} act perpetual but that they did not know but that some difficulty might hereafter arise which could not now be foreseen, therefore were at present of opinion that it would be best s\textsuperscript{d} act should be temporary.

Mr. Secretary bro't down Gov'r Shirley's Letter & Capt. Bennets Intelligence (1) concerning three French men of war being at Bay West & there landing cannon & other Ordinance stores in order to besiege Annapolis.

Gov'r Shirleys Letter & Capt. Bennets Intelligence above men-
tion'd sent up again by Capt. Leavit & immediately Mr. Solly bro't s\textsuperscript{d} Papers back again & sent back by Mr. Gidding.

Whereas Sam\textsuperscript{1} Hart Esq. one of y\textsuperscript{o} selectmen of y\textsuperscript{o} Town of Portsmouth came into y\textsuperscript{o} House & represented that there was an-
other Person broke out with the small Pox in said Portsmouth, & that there was great Danger that s\textsuperscript{d} Distemper would spread &

(1) See "Journal of General Assembly" of correspondent date. Ed.
that there neither was nor could be a proper House provided to receive Persons that are or may hereafter be discovered to be infected, therefore

Voted, That there be ye sum of one Hundred & twelve Pounds ten shillings allow'd & paid out of ye Publick treasury to the select-men of ye Portsmouth by them to be improv'd for & towards ye building a Pest House at some convenient Place for ye use of this Government & that each Town shall bare ye expence of such of their respective Inhabitants as shall be carried to said Pest House when such Person or Inhabitants shall not be able to pay ye Ex-[p. 499.] pense themselves. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

Mr. Gidding pray'd Leave to enter his Dissent & did accordingly dissent.

Voted That there be allow'd & paid to Willm Lewis in full forty nine shillings & ten Pence three farthings for repairing ye Province Goal to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury by ye 25000£ Loan act for ye use aforesaid. Sent up by Capt Gilman.

The House adjourn'd for one Hour & Half.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Order'd That Coll Wallingford & Mr. Sherburne wait on his Excellency to enquire whether (as his Excellency sent no message wth Govr Shirley's Letter & Mr. Bennets Deposition) he expected any answer from the House & if he did what it was his Excellency desired ye House to do—Who went & return'd that his Excellency told them that what he desir'd was that ye House would empower him (when he knew what the other Governments did) to send such succours as he should think proper & that ye House would make a Law or come to a Resolve to enable him or his officers to punish ye soldiers if they would not obey his officers.

May it please your Excellency

The House have had under consideration ye subject matter of Govr Shirleys Letter with Mr. Bennets Deposition this Day laid before ye House by Mr. Secretary without any message with them & having very much at heart ye Preservation of his Maj'y's Garrison at Annapolis Royal upon which ye safety [p. 500.] of this & her Majesties other Provinces so much depend, when we are acquainted with what ye other Provinces propose to do shall be ready to do everything in our power that may appear to be Duty on this important occasion.

Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

The following is ye order on ye Petition of Charles Hight praying for consideration for ye Hire of his Gundaloe & Damage done ye same viz.

In Council May 21st 1747 read & order'd to be laid before ye committee of War for ye Canada Expedition who are hereby directed to adjust ye affair aforesaid in ye best manner they can.

Theo Atkinson, Secy.
Voted, That ye above order of ye Honble Council be concurr'd. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excelly to tell ye House ye situation of ye publick affairs was such that he could not adjourn ye Genl Court for any time but would adjourn to any place ye House tho't they might set in safety.

A message from his Excellency by ye Honb. Mr. Solly, viz. His Excellency desires to know whether ye House had done any thing upon ye Petition of Mr. Macmath &c.

[p. 501.] Order'd That Messrs Clarkson & Gilman go up in answer to ye message pr Mr. Solly, viz. That there was a Proportion of men granted to Barrington already, & that there was but a thin house & was not clear in making any further Grant, when there was a fuller House would do what might be tho't convenient.

Mr. Secretary came down & said ye Council were of opinion that were already posted at Barrington could not be conveniently divided.

Voted That his Excellency be desire'd give orders for inlisting or impressing two good effective men more to be posted at Barrington as His Excellency shall think proper till ye 20th of Octo' next if need be to be shifted once a month. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency the Gov't to acquaint ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Genl Assembly of this Prov'y to Tuesday ye 14th July next & then in his Majesty's name declar'd ye Court adjourn'd accordingly.

Tuesday 14th July 1747. Post Meridiem.

The House met & order'd that John Macmurphy Esq. & Capt. Gilman go & inform his Excellency that a Quorum of ye House were met—Who return'd they had deliver'd ye message.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written Speech which is on File—also two Letters from Mr. Secretary Willard relating the Province Massachusets their sending a Flagg of Truce to Canada for ye Redemption of Captives (1).

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written message also Governor Shirley's Letter of ye 29th June (2) last relating to ye appointing Commiss' to meet in a Congress at N. York to consult on ye best measures for opposing &c ye French & Indian Enemies &c. & after Debate had on st Papers the House adjourned 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

(1) See said letters in "Records of Council," pp. 113, 114, of this volume.—Ed.
(2) See Gov. Shirley's letter in "Records of Council," p. 113.—Ed.
Messages of Gov. Wentworth.


(First Message.)

Gentlemen of the Assembly

The Grant you made of $250 in answer to my repeated messages, for a just & equitable Satisfaction for the arrearages due on my Salary for five years past, was concurred by his Majesty's Council, but the immediate service of the Crown with other intervening accidents made it necessary for me to keep the General Assembly under short adjournments, for which reasons I have had no opportunity till now to tell you that I can't in Honour to the King my master, nor in Justice to myself consent to it.

I must therefore recommend it to you as a matter of great Importance to the Government that you pay a due regard to your own Acts, and according to the Equity of those Acts by which my Salary was established, every one that will Impartially weigh the nature & reason of the thing, must confess that the sum settled on me should be at least a sufficiency to enable me honourably to support the dignity of the Royal Commission.

I must observe to you that the Salary that was at first settled on me, I never esteemed a competent sum—but to avoid giving trouble to my superiors, and to put an end to a long session, I tho't it for the Interest of the Government to accept it, and the' at this day the nominal Sum is the same, yet you cannot but be sensible that every convenience & necessary for my support is double, & the more expensive part cannot be purchased for treble the sum it could have been purchased for in the year 1742—From which it is evident that I have not been paid the full salary the Government intended I should receive, therefore ascribe it to what cause you please, either to the fall of the money or the rise on every other thing you will allow that in Reason & Justice I ought to have satisfaction made.

I am greatly injured by the manner in which my salary is paid, & upon looking over the acts, you will observe that from 12th of Dec' to the 12th of June I am to live without any salary or support from the Government, and on the 12th of June I am to draw out of the Treasury $125 for which the Excise is a Fund, the other modeny is paid out of the Interest of the $25,000 loan, and by the words of that act, I am to draw it out as it becomes due, which hitherto I have only done at the close of the year, from which it appears that I am to support the dignity of my Imployment a year with $125, & not to receive that till six months are expired.—I hope therefore, Gentlemen, you will relieve me from these difficulties, and that you will think it for the Honour & Interest of the Government to put my salary on an equal footing with his Majesty's other Governors, or at least that you receive that I may draw it out of the Treasury at such times as I may have occasion therefor.

The vote of the General Assembly respecting the House I now live in, being for five years is expired, and as it wants considerable repairs, I must desire that a Com'm be appointed for that service, or that some other suitable house may be provided for my reception.

My accommodations hitherto have been at my own Expence excepting $12: 10 pr annum for repairs & $12: 10 for building a stable, the latter sum I was not to draw out of the Treasury, unless I consented to the $12: 10 pr year for repairs, and as neither of these sums have been sufficient, I must desire that proper persons may be appointed for that service also.

For the years 1742, 1743 & 1744, I had the vote of the General Assembly for the usual & customary perquisites of two men at his Majesties Fort Wm & Mary, but for the years 1745 & 1746, the House has refused to make me any Grant. If the practice had been new, the House had a right to be satisfied in the reason of its being introduced, but as it has been not only allowed my predecessors but to myself, I look upon it as a thing of an extraordinary nature—Especially as the House have not given me any reasons for their proceedings herein, and was it not that I am at an annual Expence which far exceeds the perquisite in keeping birth-days (which all other Governments
defray the Expense of) necessarily visiting the Fort & attending his Majesty’s service at New Castle, I should have passed by the neglect.

What I have recommended are matters that principally are founded on his Majesties commands and as such, I hope you will think them worthy your Immediate consideration.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in
Portsm° July 14th 1747.

[The foregoing, on a separate sheet, seems to have been sent with the foregoing.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

The warrant that accompanies this message, is for that part of my Salary which becomes due the 12th of June, . . . . . to be paid out of the money that is paid into the Treasury from the Excise, which according to the present price of silver amounts to nine hundred thirty seven pounds ten shill° old tenor, which sum I desire you to enable the Treasurer by a resolve of the Assembly to pay, which by the words of the act you are obliged to.

B. WENTWORTH.

(Gentlemen of the Assembly,

This message accompanies Governour Shirley’s Letter to me of the 26th June last which principally relates to the appointing Commissioners to meet at a Congress to be held at New York the second Day of September next, to unite with the Commissioners of his Maj° other Governments upon measures that may conduce to establish the six Nations in his Maj° Interest & in the Interest of his British Colonies, with other essential things therein mentioned.

Upon which I shall be glad to receive your sentiments, and how far you will Engage in the Expence, that I may appoint a Commissioner or Commissioners as the circumstances of this affair may require.

I have directed the £1000 granted by this Government to be remitted to Boston, and laid out in such goods as are Proper, agreeable to those sent from the Government of the Massachusetts, in which Governor Shirley has offered to give his assistance and that he will take care that the amount thereof shall be remitted to Coll. Johnson & Mr. Lydias agreeable to the vote of Government.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber
Portsm° July 14th 1747.

[Page 502.] Wednesday July 15th 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas the House are inform’d by a letter this Day laid before y° House by his Excellency y° Governour that at y° Request of both Houses of y° Province of y° Massachusetts Bay, Gov. Shirley was determin’d to send a Flagg of Truce to Canada with Commiss° to proceed therein to Quebeck in order to procure the Redemption of all such English Prisoners belonging to that government, New-Hampshire, Connecticut & Rhode Island as may be among y° French & to use all possible care to recover such of y° English Captives as may be in y° Hands of y° Indians, in full confidence that y° Governments of New Hampshire, Connecticut &
Rhode Island would join in y* Expence that may arise by sending y* s* Flagg of Truce in Proportion to, y* Number of Prisoners belonging to each Government that may be redeemed.

Voted, That his Excellency be desir'd to inform Governor Shirley that y* government will be ready to bear their reasonable Proportion of charge in sending said Flagg of Truce according to their Proportion of captives that may be redeemed & for y* more easy regaining y* Captives which belong to this government his Excellency the Governor be desir'd to give orders for y* immediate sending all y* French Prisoners that are in this Province to [p. 508.] Boston in order for being transported to Canada & exchanged for y* captived Inhabitants of this Government—That his Excellency be desired to write to y* Governour of Canada & (if to be procured in season) send y* Names of, y* Captives supposed to be at Canada or among y* Indians taken from this Government & to use all such necessary methods as his Excellency may think proper for y* recovering s* captives. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The Hon* Mr. Sheafe bro't down y* following Petitions, viz. y* Petition of Capt. Eastman &c for soldiers at Pennecook, John Marsh’s Petition in behalf of himself & y* other Inhabitants of Nottingham West praying for an Act to subject y* Lands of Nottingham to a Tax &c. & y* Petition of Coll. Moore &c. Recruiting officers, for raising Levies for y* Canada Expedition, praying An allowance for Raising s* men for said Expedition.

This being y* Day appointed for y* further & final Hearing of y* Petition Sundry of y* Inhabitants of Stratham praying they may be excused from paying any thing towards y* support of y* Rev* Mr. Joseph Adams &c. The agents for y* Petitioners appearing & acknowledging that they were satisfied, therefore

Voted, That said Petition be dismissed.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of John Marsh &

Voted That the Petitioners be heard on y* second Day of y* Setting of y* Gen* Assembly after y* first Day of Sept. next & that [p. 504.] y* Petitioners advertise y* Publick two or three Weeks successively at their own cost between this & y* aforesaid second Day of y* setting of y* Gen* Assembly (in y* Post Boy or Evening Post News Papers so called) of y* Prayer of s* Petition that so any one may shew cause if any there be why y* Prayer of s* Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournm*.

Voted That y* following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his message pr Mr. Secretary yesterday, viz.
May it Please your Excellency,

In answer to your Excellency’s message by Mr. Secretary with Govr. Shirley’s Letter respecting ye meeting of Commissrs in a Congress to be held at New York on 24th Day of Sep’ next which Letter informs that ye Government of ye Massachusetts Bay have appointed Commissrs for that Purpose & your Excellency moves to have our sentiments how far we will engage in ye Expense that your Excellency may appoint a commiss or commissrs. We apprehend that if commissrs are to be sent they should be chose by ye Government. But we cannot at present see our way clear to engage in any Expense toward sending Commissrs to meet in that Congress ’til we have further knowledge than is communicated by that Letter.

Sent by . . . .

The House adjourn’d ’til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

[F. 505.]

Thursday 16th July 1747, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Peter Gilman & Thos. Bell Esqs. & Mr. Henry Sherburne Junr. be a commiss of this House to join such as shall be appointed by ye Hon Council to examine and audit ye Treasurer’s accounts & to receive & tell over ye money ye is by ye acts of ye Genl Assembly to be burnt & make Report to ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be & that ye commiss bring said money when told into ye Genl Assembly to be burnt to ashes agreeable to ye acts of ye Government. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

Voted, That Richd Jennes & Clem March, Esq. be a commiss of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon Council to farm out ye Excise for one year from ye fifteenth of May last past at Publick Vendue to ye highest Bidder to be ye half yearly & to take good security from ye Person or Persons to whom it may be sold & deliver ye Bonds to ye Treasurer for ye Time being to whom ye Bonds must be made payable for ye use of ye Government and that ye commiss give publick notice of ye Time & Place of sale.

The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas ye vote of ye Genl Assembly establishing a Rule for all Judges Justices & other officers within this Province to be governed by in taking Fees Fines & Forfeitures as by Law established before ye year 1740 will expire ye first Day of Aug next & forasmuch as it is necessary to prevent any Dispute & that all Persons as well as officers as others may know what Fees &c are to be paid,

[F. 506.] Resolved That one shilling of ye Lawfull money of this Prov. lately emitted shall be received in Payment for two shalls or any Fees Fines or Forfeitures by Law established before
y* year 1740 & so in Proportion for a greater or lesser sum & all officers civil & military are hereby respectively to govern themselves accordingly in all cases except where any Fees Fines & Forfeitures are established by acts of Parliament or by-act of this Government relating to y* better Preservation of his Majesties Woods & this Resolve to continue & be in force for one year unless otherwise ordered by y* Gen' Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Wear.

The House adjourn’d til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

Fryday 17th July 1747 a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas y* Provisions & Stores laid in for y* Canada Expedition are in great Danger of taking Damage having been long laid in store and there being no prospect that they will be wanted for that Expedition y* present yeare,

Voted That y* com* for procuring Stores &c for that Expedition be impower’d to make sale of s* Provisions & Stores as soon as may be to y* best advantage they can & render an account thereof to y* Gen’ Assembly and to overhall such as they do not sell and if need be have them repack’d or do what may be needful for their best Preservation. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

[p. 507.] Voted That Capt. Jos. Hanson be allow’d & paid out of y* money in y* publick Treasury for y* use of y* Canada Expedition ten Pounds ten shillings in full for billeting of Capt. Jo Goffe & Part of his company in there return from a scouting march. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That Benj. Ageman be allow’d 12 Pounds in full for his service as Door keeper for 1746 to y* 25th of March last past to be paid out of y* money in y* Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Chesly.

Voted Sarah Priest be allow’d four Pounds ten shillings in full for y* use of her two Rooms for y* Council & Representatives to be paid out of y* money in y* Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House took under consideration y* Petition of Hunking Wentworth & Elliott Vaughan Esqs. &c. & there having been publick notice given of y* Prayers of s* Petition & no one appearing to object thereto,

Voted That y* Prayers of s* Petition be granted & that y* Petitioners have Liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Voted That Joseph Basford be allow’d Eleven shillings & three Pence in full for his acc’ for care & Expences about an Indian. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

[p. 508.] Voted That Jonathan Walton be allow’d thirty six shill. & nine Pence in full for his acc’ for Billeting six of Capt. Goffe’s men to be p* out of y* money in y* publick Treasury for y* Canada Expedition. Sent up by Capt. Gage.
Voted That Mr. Secretary Atkinson be allow’d three Pounds eighteen shillings, in full of his acci for printing y^s act ag^t profane Cursing & swearing to be y^d out of y^s money in y^s Publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down a vote for impowering y^s comm^tt to dispose of y^s Canada Stores & said y^s Council were of opinion 'twould be best for y^s Commissary to deliver out y^s stores to soldiers for Reasons he gave & left s^d vote for considerat^.

The House immediately took s^d vote under consideration & Voted That they adhere to their vote. Sent up again by Mr. Weare.

The House took under consideration y^s Petition of y^s recruiting officers for Canada Expedition Praying for an allow^ for their Trouble &c. &c.

Voted That it be dismiss’d.

The House adjourn’d ’til three o’clock.

Post Meridiem

The House met according to adjournmt.

[p. 509.] Mr. Secretary came into y^s House & Said he was directed by y^s Gov^r to enquire whether y^s House had anything to send up. Mr. Speaker reply’d there was nothing.

Then Mr. Secretary said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y^s House that he had adjourn’d y^s Gen^ Assembly ’til Tuesday y^s 18th Aug next 12 o’clock at noon.

Tuesday 18th Aug^ 1747, P. M.

The House met.

Order’d Mess^ Sandburn & Jennex Esqs. inform his Excell^ that a Quorum of y^s House was met who return’d & said they had deliver’d their message & that his Excellency said he would send y^s Secretary to y^s House.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down his Excellency’s written message & Governor Shirley’s Letter dated July 20th 1747.

The: Governor’s Message.

[Copied from MS. “Gov’t Messages,” in Secretary’s office, Vol. 1, p. 467.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

I have directed the Secretary to lay before you his Excellency Governor Shirley’s letter to me of 20th July, on the Important Subject of attempting the Reduction of Crown Point Fort which I recommend to your immediate attention.

The retaining the six nations in the steady Interest of his Majesty’s northern colonies & how far this Government ought to interest themselves in
establishing their friendship, are so clear Truths that I am persuaded I need not so much as urge the necessity of our ingaging vigorously in measures that may tend to secure their alliance.

H. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portsmouth August
the 13th 1747.

Gov. Shirley's Letter.

[Referred to above, p. 469.]

Boston July 20th 1747.

SIR—

As I can see no reasonable Prospect of security to the Western Frontiers from the continual Incroachments & Devastations of the Enemy, without effecting the reduction of the French Fort at Crown Point, I shall press it upon the Assembly of this Province, at their next meeting on the 12th of August, in the strongest terms, to join forthwith in the most vigorous measures for making an effectual attempt against it. This ought—nay, it must be done at all events, cost what it will, in order to drive the Enemy out of our Borders, to cover the country against their present & future Incursions, and (which is a point that most nearly concerns the Honour, Justice, & more especially the Interests of the Colonies) to protect & support the Indians of the Six Nations against the Hostilities & Resentment of the French, which they have provoked by their faithful alliance to us, depending in a particular manner upon our Promise to 'em to dispossess the Enemy of Crown Point.

In the mean while I shall have it at heart to make all the preparations for this necessary Enterprise, that it is in my power to do, before the meeting of the Assembly, that this Province may be in as much readiness as may be, not only to join in it but to promote & set it forward; and I doubt not but your Excellency will act the same part in your Government & concur with me in all prudent measures to bring forward this attempt in the most speedy & effectual manner.

I am, Sir, your Excellency's most obedient & most humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

---

Wednesday Augt 19th 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas several votes have pass'd in this House relating to ye Treasurer's Allowance for salary &c. since ye vote for his annual allowance of £50 pr annum was expired which votes this House have been infor'm'd were non concurr'd by ye Hon'ble Council—now if none of ye votes have pass'd in Council,

Voted unanimously, That ye Treasurer for ye Time being be allowed for his service as Treasurer 60£ pr annum for five years from ye Expiration of the ye vote for 50£ pr annum & that he be allow'd over & above for his Extraordinary service as Treasurer in [p. 510.] ye years 1745 & 1746 £55 pr annum & that he conform his accounts to this vote that ye accounts may be immediately settled. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.
Voted That ye Hon’ble Theodore Atkinson, Esq. be allow’d fifty Pounds for his common service as Secretary for year 1746 & twenty-five Pounds for his extraordinary services as Secretary in ye year up to ye 25th March last past to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That Tho’ Facker Esq. be allow’d five Pounds in full for his service as Sherriff to ye 25th of March last past to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That ye widows of ye Rev’d Mr. Fitch & ye Rev’d Mr. Shirtleff be allow’d fifty shillings each for ye s’d Gentlemen’s attendance upon & praying with ye House for ye year 1746, and paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourned 2 Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted Unanimously that Mr. D. Peirce Gent be Recorder of Deeds & conveyances of Land for this Province for one year from the 16th Day of July last past & until ye third Day of ye next setting of ye Gen’l Assembly after ye Expiration of said Term & that he shall not be qualified to act as Recorder until he has given Bonds with sufficient securities to ye Speaker of ye House of Representatives for ye time being in ye sum of two thousand Pounds & taken an oath for ye faithful Discharge of ye office & that ye Fee for recording shall be six Pence a page each page to consist of twenty eight Lines eight words to a Line & three Pence for each attestation of such record & its being compared with ye [p. 511.] original & ye same for a copy from ye Records & ye attestation thereon of its being compared with ye Book & that Coll Henry Sherburne Rich’d Wibird Maj. Eb’ Stevens Eleazer Russell & Tho’ Bell Esqs. be a Committee they or ye Maj’l part of them to take ye Books & Papers belonging to ye s’d office of Recorder into their custody in case of ye Death or Incapacity of ye s’d Recorder or the Expiration of ye term above mention’d & them safely keep until further order of ye Gen’l Assembly & it is further

Voted ye s’d Committee or ye Maj’l of them take a List of all ye Books now belonging to ye s’d office & a Rec’d for ye same from ye s’d Recorder & that they be under oath for ye faithful Discharge of their Trust & that a Duplicate of ye s’d Rec’d be Lodged in ye Secretary’s office. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House took under consideration ye Petition of Daniel Doe of Durham yeomen representing his suffering by a Judgment of ye Inferiour Court holden at Portsmouth June 1744 & praying Relief.

Voted That ye Petitioner be heard on his Petition ye 2d Day of the setting of ye Gen’l Assembly after ye 15th of Sept. next and that the Petitioner at his own cost serve ye other parties concern’d with a Copy of this Petition & this order of Court that they may have Liberty to shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Knight.
Mr. Secretary bro’t down a written message from his Excell'r informing y' House that upon y' approach of a considerable Body of Indians at Pennicoook he tho't it for y' safety of y' Frontiers to reinforce Pennicook & Rochester with thirty men each for one month & then to be disbanded unless y' House think it for y' safety of y' Government to continue them longer.

**Governor's Message.**

[Copied from MS. “Gov'r Messages,” Vol. 1, p. 476.]

_Gentlemen of the Assembly_

Upon the approch of a considerable body of Indians at Pennicook, I tho’t it (with the advice of his Majesty's Council) for the safety of his Majesty's subjects on the Frontiers to reinforce the forces posted at Pennicook with thirty men, & those already posted at Rochester with thirty more for one month, at the Expiration of which time I shall give orders for their being disbanded, unless the House think it for the safety of the Province to continue them longer.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth, Augt 19th 1747.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

**[p. 512.] Thursday August 20th 1747 A. M.**

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted that y' following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his message of y' Day before yesterday, viz.

_May it please your Excellency_

The House have taken under consideration your Excellency's Message of y' 18th inst accompanying Gov' Shirley's Letter of y' 20th of July last & recommending y' attempting y' Reduction of Crown Point Fort, and when we know what y' other Governments do towards forwarding this important Expedition we shall be ready to come into the full Proportion on any probable scheme.

Sent up by Mr. Leavitt.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

_Post Meridiem._

The House met according to adjournment.

The Recorder gave his Bond this afternoon & took an oath for y' faithful Discharge of his office.

Voted That y' Com'mn appointed to negotiate y' affair with y' Purchasers of Mason's claim (so called) offer y' Deed (which has been read in this House once & again) to said Purchasers in order to be executed.

Voted That John Marshall be allow'd Eight Pounds six shillings & nine Pence three farthing in full of his acct for Repairs for y' Fort Boat to be paid out of y' money in y' publick Treasury.

Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.
[r. 513.] Voted That Sam' Drown who was wounded at Rochester last spring by ye Indians be allow'd five Pounds for his further support to be p' out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Coll. Wallingford.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 21st August 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

A Bill for an act entitled an Act for ye more effectual assessing & collecting ye Province Taxes &c. Read three times & Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That Doc' John Dunsmoor be allowed twenty seven shillings & three Pence half Penny in full of his account for visits & medicines administer'd Joseph Simons a soldier scouting under Capt. Goffe 1745 to be p' out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House took under consideration ye Petition of Ab' Libby Tho' Mardin & others representing ye they labour under very great Difficulties with respect to their attendance upon ye publick Worship of God &c., Praying ye they may be polled off to ye Parish of Rye &c. & Voted, That ye Petitioners be heard on their Petition on ye 24th Day of ye setting of ye General Assembly after ye 15th of Septemb' next and that ye Petitioners at their own cost serve ye select men of ye Town of Portsmouth & ye Wardens of ye first & second Parish of St. Portsmouth with a copy of their Petition & this order of Court that they may have Liberty to shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of said Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

[r. 514.] Voted That John Gage Esq. & Mr. Zebulon Giddings be a Comm't to consult with ye Lawyers about An act for ye better observation of ye Sabbath.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 22d August 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd fifty eight shillings & four Pence half Penny in full of ye within account to be p' out of ye money in ye Treasury.
Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Assembly til Monday next at 10 o'clock A. M.

Monday 24th August 1747 P. M.

The House met. Upon Information made to ye House of ye Indians having kill'd sundry Persons at Notingham & a motion made by Coll. Pet' Gilman for a scout of men to be marching continually across ye Frontiers,

Voted That his Excellency be desired to give orders for in-listing or impressing thirty good effective men to be employ'd in scouting on ye Frontiers from Londonderry to Barrington & so up to Ipsom for six weeks making Nottingham their Head Quarters [p. 515.] & that they scout in a Body together or be divided sometimes into smaller scouts as shall appear most for ye safety of ye People & for ye discovery of ye Enemy. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Tuesday August 25th 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.
The House adjourned til 3 o'clock.

Post Meridiem.
The House met according to adjournment.
The Committee appointed to receive & tel over ye money in ye Treasurer's hands to be burnt Report to ye Genl Assembly that they had receiv'd from ye Honble Geo. Jaffrey Esq. Province Treasurer ye sum of two thousand & forty five Pound four shillings & three Pence equal to Bills of Credit of ye new Ten' in Part for ye Province Tax for ye years 1744, 1745 & 1746 which Bills of Credit ye sd Com'ts bro't into ye House & were burnt to ashes in ye Face of ye Genl Assembly.
The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday Augt 26th 1747 A. M.
The House met according to adjournment.
A Bill for an Act for making Partition of a certain messuage & adjoining Lands situate in Portsmouth belonging to ye Heirs of Margaret Vaughan Deceased having been read three times
Voted that it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Giddinga.
The House adjourned for two Hours.
Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Committee appointed to receive & tell over ye money in ye Treasurer's hands to be burnt Report to ye Gen' Assembly that they had received from ye Honble George Jaffrey Esq. Province Treasurer sixty four Pounds eight shillings new Ten more, in Part of ye Prov. Tax for ye years 1744, 1745 & 1746, and also ye sum of four Hundred Seventy three Pounds eleven shillings & six Pence Old Ten being Part of ye Prov. Tax for ye year 1742 which s'd Committee bro't into ye House & it was burnt to ashes in ye face of the Gen'l Assembly.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

__________

Thursday 27th August 1747, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under consideration ye vote of ye Honbl Council of ye 20th Instant on Coll Gilman's account for Billeting Scouts & after much Debate thereon had it was Voted That ye House adhere to their former vote. Sent up by Mr. Sherburne.

Voted That ye account of Majr Stephen Greenleaf for Rum, wine &c supply'd ye Troopers at ye Celebration of ye Nuptials of ye Prince of Wales be dismiss'd & that he be allow'd four Pounds six shillings & 4 1-2 d in full for his account for Entertaining four Company's at ye Declaration of War against ye French King pr ye Govr orders to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Chesley.


Governor's Message.

[Copied from MS. "Govr Messages," in Secretary's office, Vol. 1, p. 470.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly

I have directed the Secretary to Lay before you the Governor of Canadas letter to Mr. Shirley, which he received by the Flag of Truce lately arrived at Boston, a copy of the articles entered Into by the Marquis Beauharnois with the Capt. of said Flag of Truce, in consequence of his voyage to Boston, Governor Shirley's letter to me of 20th Instant on the purport of the 6th Governor of Canadas letter, and an attested copy of the list of prisoners bro't in the Flag of Truce belonging to New Hampshire (1), which I desire you

(1)It is matter of regret that the several Papers here referred to cannot now be found.—Ed.
may take Immediately under consideration, that I may have time to give an
answer to the whole by this Post, the time fixed for the Flagg of Truce's de-
parture being the latter end of this month.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber
in Portsmouth, Augst 27th 1747.

The Hon^b Mr. Solly bro't down again Coll Gilman's account
for billeting Scouts with y^e several votes of y^e House & y^e Coun-
cil thereon & y^e Council's vote of this day whereby they non-
concur y^e vote of y^e House of this Day & adhere to their former
vote.

Voted That y^e Hon^b Council's votes of this Day & y^e twenty-
eth Instant be nonconcurred & that y^e House adhere to their
former votes. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y^e following [answer] be sent to his Excellency
y^e Govern^m message this Day on y^e subject matter of Governour
Shirley's Letter to his Excellency with a Letter from y^e Govern^m
of Canada, viz.

May it please your Excellency

The House having taken under consideration your Excellency's message of
this Day, are ready heartily to join with y^e other Governments in setting a
Cartel agreeable to Governour Shirley's first proposal for a general exchange
of Prisoners between this [and] Canada are willing to be at our proportion-
able charge with y^e other Governments for redeeming our own Prisoners &
when our proportionable Part of y^e charge for y^e Prisoners come home in y^e
French Flagg of Truce now at Boston is known we shall be ready to pay it.

Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Mr. Secretary came down with a verbal message & carried Gov^m
Shirley & Gov^m Beauharnois's Letters &c that he bro't down this
morning.

[F. 518.] Inasmuch as Capt. John Furnell of y^e Sloop Abigail
has made a Demand for Pay for sundry Provision supplied our
Regiment at Louisbourg being goods taken in a Prize by s^d Sloop
as pr an account put in, and whereas y^e s^d Capt. Jo^n Furnell, has
drawn on y^e Treasurer to pay y^e s^d account to y^e company of s^d
Sloop Abigail

Voted That there be paid out of y^e money in y^e Treasury for y^e
Expedition against Louisbourg unto y^e marriners then belonging
s^d Sloop Abigail, their widows or legal Representatives the sum
of twenty four Pounds in full for said account to be equally divi-
ded among y^e s^d marriners. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.
Fryday August 28th 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Thomas Packer Esq. be allow'd six Pounds in full for House Rent fire wood & Candles for ye year 1746 to ye 25th of March last & fifteen shillings for his carrying ye Governour's orders to Capt. John Bracket, Capt. Dudley Odlin & Capt. John Mitchel of Londonderry to be p'd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That Capt. John Newmarch be allow'd thirty five shillings in full for his account for sundry repairs of ye Prov. Goal in ye year 1737 & for painting ye Fort Canoe &c. in ye year 1743, & for his Servts & Gundaloe to carry soldiers from Portsmouth in ye year 1745, to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

[p. 519.] Memen' a vote pass'd ye each man in ye pay of this Prov. on ye Expedition against Louisbourg be allow'd 4s in full for their back allowance when a List of their Names shall be produced.

Voted That Joseph Moulton be allow'd seventeen shillings & six Pence in full for ye Ballance of ye within account to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That ye accounts of Sam' Moore Esq. Commissary for ye Regiment sent by this Government in ye Expedition to Louisbourg be accepted & ye he be discharged of ye Provisions & Stores which he receiv'd from ye Government on that account & that ye Ballance due to him on that account being fifty two Pounds two shillings & five Pence half Penny be allow'd & paid him in full of all his service & Demands on ye Government as commissary to be p'd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye thanks of this House be given to Coll. Moore & ye other officers of ye Regiment that went from this Government in ye Expedition against Louisbourg & to the soldiers for their good offices conduct & Behavior in that Expedition & that John Gage Esq. & Clem' March Esq. wait upon ye Field officers & offer ye same accordingly.

[p. 520.] The House took under consideration ye Petition of Nich' Harford which Petition represented that Timothy Bat prosecuted an action of ye case ag' ye Petitioners & that ye Petitioner lost ye opportunity of prosecuting his appeal &c. & therefore prayed for Relief &c.

Voted That ye Petitioner be heard on his Petition ye second Day of ye setting of ye Gen'l Assembly after ye fifteenth of Sept
next & that ye Prosecution of ye Scire facias mention’d in ye Petition be stay’d ’til after ye Hearing & that ye Petitioner at his own cost serve ye adverse Party with a copy of this Petition & this order of Court that he may have opportunity to shew cause if any they have why ye Prayer of this Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn’d ’til tomorrow 9 o’clock.

Saturday 29th August 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas there was an allowance of three months Wages for such of ye soldiers in ye Pay of this Government who died at Louisbourg in ye winter of 1745,—and whereas William Hilton was one of such but by mistake in making up ye Muster Roll ye allowance was omitted, therefore

Voted That there be allow’d & paid to Joanna Hilton widow of William Hilton seven Pounds ten shillings for ye allowance to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Expedition against Louisbourg. Sent up by Capt. Leavit.

[Page 521.] Whereas Jonathan Longfellow by a Warrant from ye Gov’t has inlisted thirty men to go out after ye Indians, upon ye Scalp Bounty, but representing to ye House that ye men cannot furnish themselves with Provisions & ammunition, therefore

Voted That ye Longfellow be supply’d with one months Provision & fifteen Pounds Powder & thirty Pounds of Bullets for said men, to receive ye Provisions of Coll Gilman at Exeter ye Longfellow to give a Rec’t for ye Provisions & ammunition to account & pay therefor if it appears ye it be misimprov’d or if they recover any scalp or scalps the Price of ye Provisions & ammunition to be deducted out of ye Bounty on ye scalps & ye ye Longfellow keep a Journal of ye Time & Travel while out on this affair to be render’d to ye Gen’l Assembly on oath. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Exco’ to adjourn ye Gen’l Assembly of this Prov. to Monday next at ten o’clock & then in his Majesties Name declar’d this House adjourn’d accordingly. Mr. Secretary added ye ye Gov’t desire’d ye members would be punctual in hopes of finishing ye Business.

Monday 31st Aug’ 1747, P. M.

The House met. The Com’rs to audit & examine ye Treasurer’s acc’t bro’t s’ acc’t into ye House which were read over & filed.

The House then adjourn’d ’til to morrow 9 o’clock.
Tuesday September 1st 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

[p. 522.] Voted That ye legal Representatives of Simon Philbrick dec'd, a voluntier in the Expedition against Louisbourg being allow'd fifty two shillings & six Pence for a Gun cutlass Belt & Pistoll lost at Louisbourg & three Pounds fifteen shillings for Wages which was omitted in making up ye muster Roll & which is to make him equal with others, agreeable to votes of ye Gen'l Assembly, to be p'd out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye use of ye Expedition against Louisbourg, in full of this Petition (1) & his account & wages. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Sherriff Packer came into ye House & inform'd that ye Prov. Goal wanted Repairs & that there was a Breech made in it lately &c. whereupon it was

Voted, Clement March Esq. be a Committe of this House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon'd Council to inspect ye condition of ye Prov. Goal & to make ye necessary Repairs. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd 'til three o'clock.

Post Meridiem.

Whereas there was no Determination of ye Bills of Credit of this Province for several years which pursuant to act of ye Prov- ince made in ye 15th year of his present Majesties Reign ought to have been yearly, and whereas ye solicitation of this Province agent for a Reimbursement of ye charges of ye late Expedition ag'n Louisbourg & his Majesties repaying ye charges this Province has been at upon ye account of ye intended Expedition against Canada, may very much effect ye value of ye Bills both which we are in Expectation of and whereas ye last Determination may be very hurtful & pernicious, to prevent all Doubts & Inconvenience which might otherwise arise:

[p. 523.] Voted unanimously that ye last Determination made by an order of ye Judges of ye Superiour Court dated March 9th 1746, be and hereby is declared void & of no effect and therefore ordered that ye Justices of ye several Courts of Judicature within this Province be & are hereby directed in making up Judgments at any Time before ye first Day of May 1747, to observe and govern themselves by ye Determination first made by order of ye Judges of ye Superiour Court in February 1742 which is agreeable to ye Exchange which ye Bills lately drawn on ye Board of ordinance & other offices of ye crown have been sold for. Sent up by Mr. Sandborn.

Voted That Richard Jennes Esq. & Mr. Meshech Weare be a committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by the Hon'd Council to count ye blank sheets now in the Hands of ye Committee for imprinting ye £60000 and put them into ye Prov-

(1) The words in italics seem to be crossed in the Journal.—Ed.
ince Box taking a Rec' therefor of y' Persons that have y' keys of s' Box & render an account of y' whole to y' Gen'l Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Secretary bro't down again y' vote for regulating y' value of money &c. sent up this afternoon & said y' Council were of opinion that y' House ought to ascertain y' value of y' money agreeable to y' acts of y' Government.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

[F. 524.] Wednesday 2d Sep't 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The account of y' Hon' Geo Jaffrey Esq. Treas' for y' annual & contingent charges of y' Government for y' year 1745 with y' Report of y' Committee thereon being read—

Voted That y' s' account be accepted & allow'd except two articles of Commiss' which are charged at y' Foot of two accounts, viz. at y' Foot of y' account for Prov' for y' Fort deliv'd Capt. Bell for y' year 1745 is charg'd Comms' at 5 pr cent £23: 14: 10 & at y' Foot of y' acc for y' Provisions & ammunition for scouts for s' year Comms' at five pr cent £13—and that both y' s' sums being £51: 14: 10 old Ten' which is £12: 18: 8 y' new Ten' be deducted out of s' Accounts added to y' Ballance drawn sixty five Pounds of y' Hund' & twenty five Pounds charged p' to y' s' Treasurer in s' account being by y' votes of the Gen'l Assembly in full for all y' extraordinary service of s' year 1745 and therefore further Voted That y' Ballance due from y' s' Treasurer on the said account is four Thousand five Hundred & seventy two Pounds five shillings & a half Penny new Ten'. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Whereas by an Act to ascertain y' value of money & of y' publick Bills of Credit of this Prov. &c. pass'd in y' 15th year of his present Majesties Reign it was enacted among other things that y' Prov. Bills emit'ted for y' supply of y' Treasury in said year should be valued & taken at y' following Rate, viz. Every Bill of 6: 8 at y' Rate of one ounce Troy w' of Coin'd silver sterling alloy, & all other Bills of said Emission at y' same Proportion, & a severe Penalty laid upon any person or Persons that should willingly give, contract or offer to give or receive more [F. 525.] than six shillings & eight Pence in s' Bills for one ounce of silver Troy w' sterling alloy—and whereas by y' Acts since pass'd for further Emissions of Bills of Credit of this Prov. y' s' Bills have been made equal in value to s' Bills mention'd in s' act of y' 15th year of his present Majesties Reign & Whereas y' Gen'l Assembly have in said Act reserved to themselves y' Right of settling once every year in y' month of Sept or Octo' y' value of s' Bills,

Voted unanimously that y' s' act be strictly comply'd with & that y' s' Bills of Credit be esteemed equal in value as settled &
determined by s'd Act as above mention'd & that all Judges of
courts & Justices of y' Peace within this Prov. take due Notice
of it for their Regulation & Government in Entring Judgments
& take care that s'd Act be put into Execution against any person
or Persons that shall presume to violate offend against or break
y's same. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

Whereas Mr. John Hains has receiv'd a Warrant from his Excell'y
for Inlisting a Number of men to go out after Indians upon
y's scalp Bounty,—

Voted That when s'd Hains makes it appear that he has inlisted
men for said service not exceeding twenty in Number, he be sup-
ply'd with one months Provision one Half to be deliver'd when
they first set out & y' other half at a Fortnights End & Half a
Pound of Powder & one Pound of Bullets to each man, s'd men
to receive y's Provision of Coll Gilman at Exeter, said Hains to
give a Rec'd for y's Provisions & Ammunition to be deducted out
[p. 526.] of y's Bounty on y's scalp & that said Hains keep a Jour-
nal of y's Time & Travel while out—this affair to be render'd to
y's Gen' Assembly on oath. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Whereas Mr. Sam'l Walton by a Warrant from his Excell'y has
inlisted twenty men to go out after y's Indians upon the scalp
Bounty, but representing to y's House that y's men cannot furnish
themselves with Provisions & ammunition therefore,

Voted That s'd Walton be supply'd with one months Provisions
y's one half to be deliver'd when y's men set out the other half at
a Fortnights End & with ten Pounds of Powder & twenty Pounds
of Bullets for said men. The Provisions to be receiv'd of John
Gage Esq. at Dover, s'd Walton to give a Rec'd for y's Provisions &
ammunition to account & pay therefor if it appear that they have
been misapply'd or if they recover any scalp or scalps y's Price of
y's Provisions & ammunition to be deducted out of y's Bounty on
y's scalps and that s'd Walton keep a Journal of y's Time & Travel
while out on this affair, to be render'd to y's Gen' Assembly on
oath. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Tuesday 3d Sept 1747 A.M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted that y's following Report be Enter'd in y's Journal of y's
House, viz.


We being appointed a comm'nce by y's Gen' Assembly to receive from the
committee for impressing y's £60000 for y's Canada Expedition such blank sheets
of s'd Bills as there were in their Hands & to make a Report what there is in
the Province Box, Do report as follows, viz:
We have receiv'd from ye &c com'ee three Hundred & thirty five sheets blank of ye great Plate—We have examined the Box & find there one Hundred & sixty seven sheets of ye small Plate & Eighteen sheets of ye Large Plate all Blanks. We also found two Bundles of sheets of different sorts some broken & some Partly signed but as they were unfit for signing we did not take a Particular account thereof.

Now in ye Box Great P* 282 sheets.
Small D. 502.

R. Wibird
Meshech Weare
Richard Jennes

Com'ee

Voted That the two Bundles of different sorts some broken some partly signed &c mention'd in ye foregoing Report be burnt to ashes before ye Face of ye Genl Assembly, and said Bundles were burnt accordingly;

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Exe' to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Genl Court of this Prov. to Wednesday 23d of this Instant at Eleven o'clock, & then declar'd ye Court adjourn'd in his Majesties name accordingly.

[p. 528.]

Wednesday 23d Sep' 1747.
At twelve neither ye Speaker nor a Quorum of ye House were come in.

Mr. Secretary declared he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Court 'til Wednesday ye 7th Octo' next & then in his Majesties name declar'd ye Court adjourn'd 'til ye 8th Time accordingly.

Wednesday 7th Octo' 1747.
At twelve neither ye Speaker nor a Quorum of ye House were come in.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Genl Court 'til Thursday ye 15th Instant at 10 o'clock A. M. & then declar'd in his Majesties Name ye Court was adjourn'd 'til ye 8th Time accordingly.

The following Gent's were present when ye Court was adjourn'd viz. Mr. Russell Mr. Sandburne Mr. Bell Mr. Jennes Mr. Knight Mr. Macmurchy Mr. March.

Thursday 15th Octo' 1747.
Between Eleven & twelve o'clock Neither the Speaker nor a Quorum of ye House were come in. Mr. Secretary came to ye Court House & said he was directed by ye Govt to adjourn ye Genl Assembly 'til Thursday next at ten o'clock A. M. & that his Exe' desir'd ye members to be punctual. The following members
were present. Mr. Russell, Sherburne, Gage, Sandburn, Giddinge, Leavit, Knight.

The Gov" Warrant on y" Treasury for part of his own Salary was sent to him in y" Recess pr his son John.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

Here ends the volume containing "The Journal of the House 1742-1747." The portion of the Journal of the House which follows, is copied from a MS. bound volume in the Secretary's office, labeled "JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE, 1747-1755."


A Journal of the House of Representatives at a general assembly of his Majestie's Province of New Hampshire began & Held at Portsmouth in said Province on Wednesday y" fifth Day of June 1745 & thence continued by sundry adjournments & Prorogations to y" 22d of Octo. 1747.

Thursday 22d Octo 1747 p. m.

A Quorum of y" House met.

Mr. Secretary bro't down Extracts of a Letter from his Grace y" Duke of New Castle to Gov. Shirley dated 30th May 1747 also a Letter from Gov. Shirley & Knowles dated 10th of this Instant Octo. 1744—Also his Excellency Gov. Wentworth Speech to y" Councl & Assembly which speech containing matters of Importance Order'd that a messenger be sent to call y" absent members.

[The following is the message of his Excellency copied from MS. Gov" Messages in Sec'y office, Vol. II, p. 1.]

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly

With this Message the Secretary has my Directions to lay before you extracts of a Letter from his Grace the Duke of New Castle to Gov Shirley bearing date 30th May 1747, wherein his Majesty has been pleased to appoint their Excellencies Governor Shirley and Governor Knowles to settle and adjust with the respective Governors all matters and things relating the Canada Expedition.

I have also directed Governor Shirley's and Governor Knowles joint letter to me to be laid before you, wherein I am desired as soon as possible to transmit to them the charges of this Government in setting on foot the Canada Expedition—Also muster rolls of the men I caused to be levied for that service in obedience to his Majesties commands.

And to give the greater dispatch to the King's Command, I have thought proper to Lay the original extracts of his Grace's letter to Governor Shirley as they came authenticated to me, together with Governor Shirley's and Governor Knowles's letter before both Houses, though every paragraph does not so immediately come before you, hoping thereby you will take the opportunity of conferring on the importance of the subject, and resolve on measures that may best answer his Majesties expectations in conformity to his Royal Intentions.
Gentlemen

Having communicated every thing that has come to my hand respecting the Canada Expedition, I think it unnecessary to be further particular. But shall in general recommend it as a matter essential to the Honour of the Government not to distinguish any particular part of the Charge incur’d by this Expedition, but to pay off the whole charge that has arisen, including officers and men, out of the £60,000 when their pay shall be ascertain’d by the persons the king has been pleased to appoint.

The pay of the officers and men by the Last paragraph of the Duke’s letter to Governor Shirley you may observe his Majesty expects the loan of, from the respective Assemblies, untill there can be a Parliamentary provision made to repay it.

My reasons for advising you to pay the whole charge of the Expedition if the £60,000 emitted for that service will extend to it, are, because I esteem it will be the Interest of the Government, and I am very certain if you submit it to his Majesty what part he will be pleas’d to pay, it will be a greater part than you would now determine upon yourselves—This is a point worthy your consideration and I hope you will duly weigh it and resolve accordingly.

As my time will be fully employed in Preparing what I must necessarily transmit to Governor Shirley and Governor Knowles, and as the Committee must be very diligent to furnish me with what I shall require of them, I purpose you shall only sitt till I have your resolves on the grand points I have mention’d, and it will be for the immediate service of the Province to put off any other business till a further day, in which you shall have my hearty concurrence.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth October 22, 1747.


[Copied from Belknap Papers, pp. 258, 259. No. 62.]

Boston, October 10, 1747.

Sir—The Inclosed is an Extract from a Letter from the Duke of New Castle to Governor Shirley signifying his Majesty’s Commands to us upon the several matters contained in it. In obedience to which we must desire you’ll be pleas’d to Transmit to us by return of this Express or as soon after as you can, Muster Rolls & Lists of the several officers and soldiers rais’d within your Government for his Majesty’s service, and days on which the soldiers were Inlisted into it (which last may be best done by attested copies of the Enlistment themselves) also an account of the Deaths of such of the officers and men which have happened since they entered into the service with the respective Times when they happened, as also of the Dismissions and Descriptions of any of the soldiers and times of their being discharged or Deserting together with an account of their Furnkke which have been granted from time to time to the soldiers or any of them & for what time as also upon what command or Duty the officers and men have been respectively employed since the Time of their entering into the service, together with a Muster Roll or List of the officers and effective private Soldiers now remaining in the service, all which Rolls, Lists and Accs we desire may be duly certified by the proper officers under their Hands upon oath taken before Yourself and attested by your Excellency; also that you would transmit to us an acc of the charges of the cloathing, arms and accoutrements of the soldiers and of all other Expenditures which have been Incur’d on account of the Expedition and are not to be defray’d by the Colony under your Excellency’s Governm’t from the time of their being Levied to the time of your attesting the said accounts, together with the vouchers thereof all duly certified upon oath by the proper parties
before you and a copy of the Proclamation Issued by your Excellency for the Encouragement of Troops Enlisted into the aforesaid service with copies of the votes of your Assembly touching the Bounty and subsistence of Provisions granted by them for the Troops; and we must further desire that your Excellency would in pursuance of his Majesty's orders communicate to us your sentiments and opinions as to the manner of Discharging these officers and soldiers & upon what Foot it may best be done, having due regard to his Majesty's Commands to us for doing it in the most frugal manner, and his Expectation in this affair; and this we desire your Excellency would forthwith do as a great charge is running on till the soldiers shall be dismissed by us.

We must also desire your Excellency in obedience to his Majesty's commands to recommend it to your Assembly to furnish such sums of money on credit as may be wanted to pay off the soldiers which your Excellency will perceive by the Extract of the Duke of New Castle's Letter is to be provided for by Parliament as soon as the account of the whole charge Incurred by raising Levies shall be transmitted to his Grace by us, and forthwith to let us know your Excellency's opinion of the success of such an application, as also to let us know whether you have advanced any and what sums of money to the officers and soldiers or any of them on account of their Pay, and after what rate and to what time they are paid.

And as your Excellency perceive we are commanded by his Majesty to retain such a number of the American Levies in his pay as we shall judge sufficient for the security of Nova Scotia against the Enemy's attempts until a Reinforcement can be sent thither from Great Britain, the preservation of which Colony is of the greatest Importance to the safety and welfare of all his Majesty's Northern Colonies, and also that Mr. Shirley is ordered by his Majesty to compleat his own and Sir William Pepperell's as likewise Lieut. General Phillips Remain out of those Troops, we hope your Excellency will assist the officers who shall be sent to raise Recruits for those Purposes into your Excellency's Government with your Influence and authority and contribute everything in your Excellency's Power to their success and the promoting of his Majesty's service.

We think it clear that the Arms and Accoutrements of the soldiers are to be returned, and where the men have lost them their value must be stopped out of their Pay, or rather the several Captains are to be call'd upon for the arms of their respective Companies and are chargeable therewith, which you will be pleas'd to consider. And we must desire your Excellency will forthwith let us know your opinion of what pay it may be reasonable to allow the officers as well as men for their service.

We are your Excellency's
most obedient servants

W. Shirley
Chas. Knowles.

His Excy. Govt. Wentworth.


Extract of a Letter from his Grace the Duke of New Castle to Governor Shirley, dated 30th of May 1747.

[Copied from "Belknap Papers" p. 259.]

"His Majesty has been pleas'd to direct me to signify to you his pleasure that you should immediately appoint a meeting with Commodore Knowles at such place as shall be agreed upon, & consider with him the present state of Nova Scotia & Louisbourg and take the proper measures for the Defence of those places."
"It is his Majesty's pleasure you should Endeavor to compleat from out of the Americans which are now rais'd for his Majesty's service Sir William Pepperell's Regiment and your own.

"Lieut. General Phillips's Regiment is I am afraid very weak. I will however send him his Majesty's orders to send what Recruits can be got from hence, and you will also Endeavor to have his Regiment compleated out of the Americans.

"It is also his Majesty's pleasure that Mr. Knowles & you should consider what number of Americans will be really wanted for the service above mention'd, and the king would have you retain so many as may be absolutely necessary for that service, & no more, and the King hopes that a small number of Americans with his Majesty's Forces which you have may be sufficient for that purpose, as the Expence of those Americans is very great; and as to the Americans in general except only such as may be wanted for the service above mentioned, It is his Majesty's pleasure that you in conjunction with Commodore Knowles should thank them in such manner as you shall think proper, & immediately discharge them upon the best & cheapest foot you can, and in order thereto you will consult with the respective Governours upon the manner of doing it, and you will transmit to his Majesty an immediate account of what you shall do therein.

"As it is his Majesty's Intention that the Americans should be immediately discharged, except only such few as are mentioned above, the manner of discharging them, the satisfaction for their Time &c, must be left to Commodore Knowles & yourself: The King however is persuaded you will do it as cheap as possible.

"And as these American Troops have done little or no service hitherto, It is to be hoped they will not expect to be paid in the manner they would have been had they actually been Employed on service: And it seems highly reasonable that such of these Troops as have remained in the Province where they were Enlisted should be content with less Pay than such of them as may have march'd into other Provinces.

"When you & Mr. Knowles shall have mett and fully considered the service to be undertaken in the manner above directed and shall have agreed what number of Americans it will be necessary to keep in pay, for that purpose, It is his Majesty's pleasure that you should procure an account of the whole Expence incurred on account of the American Troops from the time of their being levied, to their being discharged, and when the same shall be fully adjusted and liquidated you will transmit it to me with the proper vouchers from the several Governours that it may be laid before Parliament, to the end that Provision may be made for the Payment, and in the meantime in order to prevent any complaint amongst the men that have been Enlisted (as well those that shall be discharged, as those that shall continue in service) for want of immediate pay, you will recommend it to the Governours of the Provinces where these Levies have been made to procure credit from the respective Assemblies for that purpose, which his Majesty hopes may be done without Difficulty.

A Copy

Wm. Shirley
Chas. Knowles,

Indorsed "Extracts of a Letter from his Grace the Duke of New Castle to Gov' Shirley, May 29th 1747. Sign'd as a copy pr Charles Knowles & Wm. Shirley, on the Canada Expedition."

The House adjourned til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 23d Octo. 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That ye Hearings of all Petitions laying before this House be deferr'd til ye Second Day of ye Setting of ye Gen'l Assembly after the first of Nov. Next.
[P. 14.] Voted That Sam'l Drown who was wounded at Rochester by ye Indians be allow'd five Pounds more for his assistance & Relief to be pd out of ye Money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Cap' Gilman.

Voted That ye Hon. Theodore Atkinson, Esq be allow'd Eleven Pounds five shillings & four Pence in full of Mr. Hancock's Acct. for Books & Paper to be pd out of money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Cap' Gilman.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That all ye accounts relating to ye intended Expedition against Canada be forthwith prepared in order to be laid before the Commss' appointed by his Maj' to receive & examine them. Sent up by Mr. Gidding.

Voted That the following be sent to his Excellency.

May it please your Excellency.

The House have had the important matters mentioned in your Excellency's Message of Yesterday under Consideration & have pass'd a Vote that all acct's relating to ye intended Expedition against Canada be forthwith prepared in order to be laid before ye Commss' appointed to receive & examine them.

As to ye other matters mention'd we think that as New Hampshire is one [P. 15.] of ye least of ye Governments concern'd it will be a Point of Prudence for us to defer coming to a Resolution on those Heads till we hear how the other Governments will proceed & in ye mean time should be very glad if your Excellency could see your Way clear to put us on ye Same footing with our Neighbors by drawing for ye Charge of purchasing Clothing & Arms for ye Canada soldiers & ye Charge of Sending the Forces to ye Relief of his Maj's Garrison at Annapolis Royal.

Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

A message to his Excellency by Messrs. Gilman & Gage Esq to know if his Excellency would draw for ye Charge of purchasing Clothing & arms for ye Canada Soldiers & ye Charge of sending ye Forces to ye Relief of his Maj's Garrison at Annapolis Royal — who return'd that they had deliver'd their message.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said that his Excellency could not draw for any money but that it would be best that all ye acct's should go together & trust to his Majesty for ye Payment of ye whole.

N. B. The foregoing message & answer should have been enter'd before ye two preceding Votes.

The House adjourn'd till to morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 24th Octo. 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Cap't John Goffe for four men
posted at Blaisdells Perhams & Fosters Garrison near Amoskeag from 30th Aug' 1746 to y 29th Sep' following amounting to twelve Pounds for Prov. & ammunition be allow'd & pd out of y* money in y* Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

[p. 16.] A Message to his Excellency by Messrs Coll Gilman & Mr. Sherburne to inform him that y* House were generally disposed to lend his Majy y* money asked for in his Excell's message as far as y* money in y* Treasury will go & to make up y* Remainder by a further Emission provided his Majestys repaying y* same be y* only Fund for bringing in & sinking all that shall be emitted or paid on this occasion. His Excellency answer'd that he would consent to y* s^d Emission & Payments on s^d Terms.

Mr. Secretary came into y* House before y* above Messengers return'd & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y* House that he had adjourn'd y* Gen^1 Assembly of this Prov. to Tuesday y* tenth of Nov. next at ten o'clock A. m. & then in his Majesties Name declar'd y* Court adjourn'd accordingly.

The Secretary demanded & receiv'd Gov. Shirley & Knowles their Letter & y* Extracts from his Grace y* Duke of New Castles Letter in y* Recess of y* Gen^1 Assembly.

Tuesday 10th Nov. 1747.

The House met at 3 o'clock p. m.

Order'd That Mr. Sandburn & Mr. Knight inform his Excellency that there is a Quorum of y* House met.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written message also Extracts of a Letter from y* Lords Commiss'^s for Trade and Plantations dated White Hall June 4th 1747.

His Excellency's Message, Nov. 10, 1747.

[Copied from MS. "Governor's Messages," Vol. II, p. 9.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

The answer you gave to my message of the 22nd put it out of all doubt with me that it was your intention to furnish his Majesty with the sum he desired for paying off the troops in his pay Levied within this Government for the Expedition intended against Canada, for w^th reason I had given the Secretary directions to adjourn the General Assembly to this day, before your Message by Col^0 Gilman & Mr. Sherburn was delivered to me and the adjournment was necessary that the comm^e might be preparing the accounts relating the charges that have been Incurred on account of said Expedition.

I am now hoping the Intentions of the House agreeable to your Message will be with the greatest dispatch carried into Execution, or I must rely on some other way for securing the sum that will be wanting for that service.

I have by the last ship rec'd a Letter from the Right Hon'd the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, dated June 4th 1747 in which I find the Legislature of the Mass^e have in the most private manner, (& I think I may justly term it so) Petition'd his Majesty to be reimbursed the Expences they have been at in defending Fort Dummer & the rest of the Frontier, in which I am apprehensive they have some views that may greatly Injure the increase.
of this Government & their Lordships have directed me to transmit an account of what the Assembly have done in that affair, & by an Express yesterday I have wrote their Lordships (hoping it may save Governor Knowles Express which he is sending for England) praying that their report might be defer'd until I had an opportunity to send authenticated accounts from the proper officers of the Expence this Government had been at in defending the frontiers, & the measures taken for the support of Fort Dummer, & that the House may have a perfect Idea of this Plot of the Massachusetts I shall order the Secretary to lay before you the several paragraphs of their Lordships letter which relates thereto.

Gentlemen

I think this Government may with more propriety address his Majesty that the moyety of the Expence in taking out the Commission on the affair of the boundary & the moyety also of the expenses in running the lines, the whole of which has been paid by New Hampshire, should be paid by the Mass. agreeable to the Royall orders, which although it has been often demanded, yet that Government have taken no notice of it.

I think also this Government would with a better appearance of Justice on their side, Petition his Majesty for the Expences Incurred at his Majesty's Fort William & Mary in defending the Towns at Kittery & Berwick, from the Entrance of Piscataqua Harbour to Salmon Falls, from the erecting that Fort to this day.

I esteem it my duty to the King to preserve every part of the Province committed to my Government and when you are apprised of measures that tend to weaken you, every well wisher to the Country must Exert himself for her defence, & in all your resolves that are for his Majesty's service & the good of the Province, you are sure of my hearty concurrence.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in
Portsm't, November the 10th 1747.

Extract of a Letter from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.

[Copied from "Govr's MS. Messages," Vol. II, p. 18.]

Whitehall, June 4th 1747.

"We should be glad if you would transmitt to us, as soon as possible, an account of what the Assembly have done in your Province for the support of Fort Dummer and the rest of the Frontiers, in obedience to his Majesty's order in Council. We having now under our consideration a Petition of the Legislature of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay praying to be reimbursed the Expenses they have been at in defending Fort Dummer and the rest of the Frontiers, and that your Government may be directed to receive and provide for the said Fort for the future Referred to us by an order of the Lords of the Committee of Council, together with a Letter from you to the Duke of Dorset, Lord President of the Council relative to this matter.

Our report upon this affair is deferred at the request of the agent of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, who informed us, that he expected some further accounts from Mr. Shirley relating to this affair, and therefore we give you this Notice that we may receive all possible Information of this matter."

Copy—attest pr. Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.
Wednesday Nov. 11th 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Alex' Roberts one of Cap' Dan' Ladd's Scout who was taken last August was twelve month at Penneecook, David Bean & Edw'd West were call'd into y' House & examin'd upon Oath concerning a human Scull Bone which they br't into y' House upon a Supposition that it was y' Scull of a Indian which s'd Roberts kill'd & saw buried at s'd Penneecook at y' Time aforesaid (1).

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted, That y' Hearing of y' Petitions that are now laying before y' House be farther deferr'd 'til y' 2d Day of y' Setting of y' Gen' Assembly after the tenth of December next.

Voted, That Josiah Puss be allow'd fifteen Shillings in full for his going Express to Chester to be paid out of y' money in y' Publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Whereas Alexander Roberts & others have been carefully examin'd upon Oath of & concerning a Human Scull Bone which s'd Roberts & Company found at or near y' Place where s'd Roberts supposes he killed an Indian man & where he saw s'd Indian buried & inasmuch as it appears to y' House upon y' Evidence produced y' y' said Scull is really y' Scull of y' aforesaid Indian therefore

[V. 18.] Voted That there be p'd out of y' money in y' Publick Treasury unto y' said Alex' Roberts & Company y' Sum of Seventy five Pounds in y' following Proportions Viz' to y' s'd Alex' Roberts y' Sum of fifteen Pounds to Daniel Gilman y' Sum of Seven Pounds ten shillings to y' Widows of Jonath & Samuel Bradley each Eleven Pounds five shillings & to y' Heirs or legal Representatives of Obadiah Peters John Lovekin John Bean & Wm Stickney each y' sum of seven Pounds ten shillings. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday 12th Nov. 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas his Excellency has been pleas'd in his written Message of y' tenth Instant (among other things,) to inform y' House that he had receiv'd a Letter from y' Right Honbl y' Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations (a copy of some Extracts of which Letter his Excellency has also laid before y' House) by which Message & Extracts we understand that y' Legislature of y' Massachus' have in y' most private Manner Petitioned his Majesty to

(1) See "Bouton's History of Concord," pp. 157-166.—Ed.
be reimburs’d y* Expenses they have been at in defending Fort [p. 19.] Dummer & y* rest of y* Frontiers by which conduct of y* Massachusetts we are apprehensive they have some Views that may greatly injure y* Increase of this Government—And inasmuch as their Lordships have directed his Excellency to transmit an account of what y* assembly of this Province have done in s* affairs,

Voted That Tho’ Wallingford Esq’ & Mr Henry Sherburne junr be a Comm’ of this House to join such as may be appointed by y* Hon’ Council to examine y* Premises & in y* Name & on y* behalf of this Government to prepare & transmit to y* Agent of this Province to be laid before their Lordships a true State of y* above mention’d Affair & thankfully to acknowledge y* Favour their Lordships have done us in apprising us of y* above mention’d Affair & thankfully to acknowledge y* Favour their Lordships have done us in apprising us of y* Massachusetts Design & of giving us this opportunity of answering for our Selves & that S* Com’ prepare an Address to his Majesty that y* Moiety of y* Expense in taking out y* Commission for settling y* Boundaries & y* moiety also of y* Expense in running Lines may be reimburs’d us agreeable to y* royal order which (altho’ it has been often demanded of y* Massachusetts yet that Government still refuses to refund y* Same. And also that the Massachusetts reimburse us a proportionable Part of y* Expense that has accrued on his Majestie’s Fort Wm & Mary in covering & defending that part of y* [p. 20.] Prov. of y* Main that borders on Piscataqua River from y* Entrance of S* River to & beyond y* furthest head thereof & do & transact any thing further that may be proper & necessary for s* Committee to do in s* Affairs & lay y* Whole before y* Genl Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Sanburn.

The House adjourn’d til 3 o’clock.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjourn’t.

Mr. Sheriff Packer being admitted at his Request moved that y* Prison House might be repair’d & made comfortable &

Voted That Rich’d Jenness Esq’ be a Comm’ of this House to join such as may be appointed by y* Hon’ Council to inspect y* Condition of y* Prison House & make y* necessary Repairs. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn’d til to-morrow 9 o’clock.

Fryday Nov. 18th 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency be desir’d to compell those who by Virtue of Beating Orders receiv’d money out of y* Treasury for Bounty for such as should enlist for y* intended Expedition ag
Canada & have not desposed of S4 Money for y* Use aforesaid forthwith or as soon as may be to refund y* same. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

[r. 21.] Voted That his Excellency be desir’d to give orders that Capt Dan1 Ladd may be forthwith compelled to refund y* Publick money which he has in his Hands. Sent up by Mr Knight.

Voted That his Excellency be desired to give orders for enlisting fifteen good effective Men five of s* men to be posted at Canterbury & five at Pennecook & five at Contoocook for four months next ensuing that none of s* men be Inhabitants of any of y* aforesaid Towns & that s* men be order’d to meet at some convenient Place once every Week or ten Days & set out to scout as his Excellency shall think proper to order And that said men be billeted by y* Inhabitants of y* aforesaid Towns & that they be allow’d Ten Pence half penny p* Day for each man. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down last Night y* memorial of Dan1 Ladd jun* y* Petition of Mess1 Stevins Eastman & compane & y* Petition of y* Inhabitants of y* Town of Rochester.

Mr. Secretary just now came into y* House & said he was directed by y* Govt to desire y* House to suspend their acting upon lending money to his majesty for y* use of y* Canada Expedition til y* return of y* Post to know whether y* House would advise his Excellency to make another Demand of Fort Dummer or not.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down y* Petition of y* Proprietors of Contoocook.

May it please your Excellency,

In answer to your Excellency’s Message by Mr. Secretary this morning The House are willing to wait y* Return of y* Post before they come to a Resolution about lending his Majesty money to pay off y* Canada men for y* [r. 22.] Reasons mentioned in your Excellency’s Message. And as to what relates to y* further demanding Fort Dummer The House are of opinion that y* Demand already made by your Excellency may be sufficient.

The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridien 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under Consideration y* Petition of y* Inhabitants of y* Town of Rochester praying for a Tax on y* first and Second Division Lots in s* Rochester belonging to y* nonresident Proprietors &c.

Voted That y* Petitioners be heard on their Petition y* Second Day of y* setting of y* Gen1 Assembly after y* first of Jan* next & that y* Petitioners at their own cost advertise y* publick two or three Weeks successively between this Day & y* aforesaid second Day in y* Post Boy & Evening Post News Papers (so called) of y* Prayer of y* Petition & this Order of Court that
Every one may have Opportunity to shew Cause if any there be why ye' Prayer of ye' Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

The House took under Consideration ye' Petition of Joseph Coffin for & in behalf of ye' comiss of ye' Proprietors of Contoocook which Mr. Secretary bro't down this forenoon &

Voted That ye' Petition be dismiss'd.

[p. 23.] The House took under Consideration ye' Petition of Rich'd Brewster a Volunt' on ye' Expedition against Louisbourg praying for an allowance for Sundrys Lost on ye' Attack of ye' Island Battery.

Voted That ye' Rich'd Brewster be allow'd sixteen shill' & nine Pence in full for ye' Petition to be p'd out of ye' money in ye' Treasury for ye' Louisbourg Expedition. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o' clock.

Saturday 14 Novr 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into ye' House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye' House that he had adjourn'd ye' Gen'l Assembly of this Prov. 'til Wednesday next at ten o'clock A. M. & added that ye' Govr desir'd ye' Members would be pretty punctual & then in his Majesties name declar'd ye' Court adjourn'd accordingly.

Wednesday 18th Novr. 1747.

The weather being very tempestuous & neither ye' Speaker nor a Quorum of ye' House being come in between twelve & one Mr. Secretary adjourn'd 'til three o'clock.

Post Meridiem

There not being a Quorum come in The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

[p. 24.] The House met according to adjournment.

Order'd That Coll Wallingford & Ja' Clarkson Esq. inform his Excel' that there is a Quorum of ye' House met who return'd that they deliver'd their Message.

Mr. Secretary came into ye' House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye' House that he had rec'd no further Intelligence from Govr Shirley which he attributes to ye' late Disorder at Boston & desir'd ye' House would proceed on their Business without any Dependance upon him for further Intelligence.

The House adjourn'd 'til three o'clock.
Post Meridiem.

House met according to adjournment And after receiving &
debating Sundry Acct's &c.
The House adjourn'd 'till to morrow 9 o'clock.

-------

Fryday 20th Nov. 1747.
The House met according to adjournment.

Dr.                    Cr.
De Capt Jeremiah Clough to By ye Amount of his Must-
y's Prov's of N Hampsh' 
to Bills of Cred rec'd out ter Roll allow'd for six
of ye Treas'ry as pr. Men four months from
ye Treasurer's Account £100: 0: 0 Due from Capt Clough
5th of Jan'y to 20th April 60: 16: 0 30: 4:

£100: 0: 0

Voted That ye said Muster Roll be rejected being without any
Grant from ye Government or Order from his Excellency ye Gov-
ernour & that ye Muster Roll be allow'd & that ye Balance of ye
[p. 25.] above amount be forthwith pd by Capt Clough to ye
Treasurer being thirty Pounds four Shillings. Sent up by Mr.
Knight.

Voted That Jo Moulton junr be allow'd four Pounds fifteen
shillings in full for his Acc' going Express to Boston Hampton falls
Exeter & New Market to be pd out of ye Money in ye Treas'.
Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of ten Men posted at Nottingham
by order of Coll Pet' Gilman Amounting to ninety five Pounds
Eight Shillings be allow'd & paid out of ye Money in ye Treas.
Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Voted That ye Muster Roll of Six Men posted at Barrington
amounting to fifty six Pounds nine Shillings & ten Pence be allow'd
& paid out of ye Money in ye Treas. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Voted That Majr Davis's eight Muster Rolls for thirty Men
from 15th April to ye 16th of Octo' last & thirty men more for one
month amounting to three Hundred & forty five Pounds fifteen
shillings & nine Pence be allow'd & pd out of ye Money in ye
publick Treasury. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

The House Adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas his most gracious Majesty has by his Grace ye Duke of
New Castle's Letter to Gov'r Shirley (some Paragraphs of Which
his Excellency ye Governour has been pleas'd to lay before this
[p. 26.] House) has desir'd Credit from the respective Govern-
ments to pay off his Majesties Troops raised for ye intended Expedition against Canada til Provision is made by ye Parliament for repaying ye whole Charge.

Voted, That when ye Muster Rolls & Men employ'd in defending ye Frontiers ye year 1747 are allow'd & paid off out of ye Money in ye Treasury that ye Remainder of ye Money be lent to his Majesty for paying of his Troops & if that is not sufficient that such a further sum be emitted as may be necessary for ye aforesaid End & that his Majesties repaying ye sums already expended for setting on foot ye Expedition & farther to be expended for ye use aforesaid to be ye only Fund for bringing in Sinking all ye Bills of Credit that have or may be paid out of ye Treasury on account of ye Expedition against Canada & ye Payment of his Majesties Troops. Sent up by Mr. MacMurphy.

The House adjourn'd 'til to Morrow 9 o'clock.

---

Saturday 21st Nov. 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Danl Peirce be allow'd ten Pounds ten Shillings & five Pence in full for his Acc for Books for Records Paper &c. to be paid out of ye Money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

[V. 27.] Voted That Cap Eastman's Muster Roll for thirty men sent up to Penecook by ye Governour's Special Order for one Month from ye first of Aug last amounting to Eighty five Pounds Six Shillings & Six Pence deducting fifty Pound Cash rec'd out of ye Treasury ye Balance then being thirty five Pound Six Shillings & Six Pence be allow'd & paid out of ye Money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Voted That Cap John Goff's Muster Roll of Men posted at Souhegan East Souhegan West Monson & Hollis from ye 29th May last to ye 16th Octo' amounting to two Hundred & Eighty Pounds four Shillings & two Pence three farthings be allow'd & paid out of ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Col Wallingford.

Voted Maj Zacha Lovewell's five Muster Rolls amounting as follows Viz. that

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>£</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

£1428 : 13 : 4 1-2

Deduct* Money he rec'd from ye Treasury

350

£1073 : 13 : 4 1-2
& that ye Ballance being one thousand & seventy three Pounds thirteen Shillings & four Pence half Penny be allow'd & paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by . . . . . .

Voted That Cap't Bells Muster Roll for himself & ten men amounting to one Hundred & Eight Pounds twelve Shillings in full be allow'd & pd out of ye Money in the publick Treasury. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

[p. 28.] Voted That ye Muster Roll of nineteen Rye men for service at fort Wm & Mary painting Guns carriages &c. amounting to nine Pounds 9 shillings be allow'd & paid out of ye Money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

The Hon' Mr. Sheafe bro't down ye Petition of many of ye Freeholders & other Inhabitants of ye Town of Dunstable representing some irregular Practices in a late Town Meeting in ye Dunstable praying Relief for Reasons in ye Petition mentioned. The House took said Petition under Consideration &

Voted That ye & Petitioners be heard on their Petition the Second Day of ye Setting of ye General Assembly after the first of Jan' next & that ye Petitioners at their own Cost Serve ye adverse Party with a Copy of their Petition & this order of Court that they have Liberty to shew Cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Dr. March.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Genl Assembly of this Prov' to Tuesday ye 1st of December next at ten o'clock A. M. & then in his Majesty's name declared ye Court adjourn'd to ye time accordingly.

[p. 29.]

Tuesday 1st Decemb' 1747, p. M.

Order'd That Mr. Siddings & Mr. Knight inform his Excellency that there is a Quorum of ye House met who return'd they had deliver'd their Message.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday 2d Decr 1747.

The House met according to adjourn't.

Voted That ye Committee of War for ye Expedition against Canada as soon as they can conveniently dispose of all the Provisions & Stores (War like Stores excepted) which remain in their Hands & which were bo't for ye use of ye Expedition for ye most they can by publick Vendue & render acc' thereof to ye Genl Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Cap't Leavit.

The Hon' Mr. Wibird bro't down ye Petition of Samuel Cambell
of Windham age't for sª Parish of Windham praying that a Number Families living South East of Policy Pond may be restored &c. for Reason therein mention'd. Also the Petition of Josiah Cummings & others of Nottingham West representing their being Tax'd to yª Support of Rev'd Mr. Nath Merrill contrary to their inclination &c. praying Relief for yª Reasons mention'd.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to Adjournment.

Voted That yª Muster Roll of Joseph Thomas & twenty seven men under his Command scouting from Durham to Chester Epsom [p. 30.] & Nottingham amounting to twenty two Pounds fifteen Shillings & 8d in full be allow'd & pd out of yª money in yª publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That yª Accº of Docº Joseph Pierce for Medicines &c. for Saml Drown a Soldier wounded by yª Indians at Rochester amounting to Sixteen Pounds ten Shillings & Seven Pence half Penay in full be allow'd & paid out of yª money in yª publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That yª Accº of Docº John Ross for Medicine &c. for Saml Drown a Soldier wounded at Rochester by an Indian amounting to Eleven Pounds Eleven Shillings in full be allow'd & pd out of yª money in yª publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House took under Consideration yª Petition of Josiah Cummings & others of Nottingham West bro't down this forenoon & Voted That yª Petitioners be heard on their Petition yª Second Day of yª Setting of yª Gen'l Assembly after yª tenth of Jan² next & that yª Petitioners at their own proper Cost serve yª Select Men of Nottingham West with a Copy of this Petition & this order of Court that they may shew Cause if any they have why yª Prayer of sª Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. McMurphy.

The House took under Consideration yª Petition of Saml Campbell &c. bro't down this forenoon &

[p. 31.] Voted That yª Petitioners be heard on their Petition yª Second Day of yª Setting of yª Gen'l Assembly after yª tenth of Jan² next & that yª Petitioners at their own proper Cost advertise yª twenty Families mention'd in sª Petition & leaving a Copy of this Petition & this order of Court with one of yª principal of said Families & that sª Petitioners advertize yª publick three Weeks successively between this & yª aforesaid Second Day in yª Post Boy or Evening Post News Papers (so called) of yª Prayer of this Petition that they may have opportunity to Shew Cause if any they have why yª Prayer of sª Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. McMurphy.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.
Thursday 3rd Dec 1747.

The House met according to Adjournment.

The Clerk not being present,

Voted That Mr. Henry Sherburne junr. be Clk pro Tempore. Coll. Moore laid a list of ye Volunteers for ye Expedition ag't Louisbourg before ye House whereupon—agreeable to a Vote pass'd in this House ye 29th of Augt last

Voted that each of ye 354 Men whose names are mention'd in said List being Volunteers in ye service of this Government ye Expedition ag't Louisbourg be paid five Shillings out of ye money in ye Treasury for ye Expedition ag't Louisbourg being in full for their back allowance while on ye Expedition (1). Sent up for Concurrence.

[p. 32.] Voted That ye Treasurer of this Province forthwith collect all ye outstanding Debts of ye Prov. Taxes for ye years 1742 1743 1744 1745 & 1746 or take them to his own acct. & discharge ye Government therewith. Sent up for Concurrence.

Voted That ye Committee for settling ye Affairs of ye 15000£ Loan forthwith get in all that is out Standing thereof & that they do their utmost immediately to finish that affair. Sent up for Concurrence.

Voted, That Nathaniel Lang be allow'd three Pounds six shillings & six Pence half Penny in full for mending Windows at ye Fort & for his Extra Service in ferrying over ye Canada Soldiers to New Castle to be paid out of ye money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Jennings.

Mr. Secretary bro't down again ye Vote of ye House of ye 20th of Nov last & Said ye Council made Several Objections against it Viz. 1st If ye Money was borrow'd to pay ye Soldiers that have been employ'd in ye Defence of ye Frontiers there ought to be a Fund for ye immediate bringing of it again & that it ought to be mention'd in ye Vote.

[p. 33.] 2nd That it would be best to lend ye King ye Money on ye same Terms as ye Money was emitted by ye 60000£ Act so that if ye King would not pay it ye People might be taxed for it.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to &c.

The Question being put (after some debate) whether ye House would make any Alteration in ye Vote of ye 20th Nov about lending ye King Money to pay of his Troops—it pass'd in ye Negative &

Voted That ye House adhere to their ye 4th Vote which Message was sent up with ye vote by Messrs Clarkson & Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 4th Dec. 1747 A. M.

The House met according to Adjournment.

The Acc't of y* Hon'ble George Jaffrey Esq. for y* year 1746 & to y* 31st Aug' 1747 with y* Report of y* Commission thereon being read Voted That y* said account be settled & adjusted as on a Sheet of Paper annex'd to said Acc't The Commissions charged therein by said Treasurer being contrary to y* Votes of y* Gen'l Assembly and y* other Articles ought in Conformity to y* Votes of y* Gen'l [p. 34.] Assembly to be transferred to y* respective Acc't mention'd in said sheet of Paper that y* said Treasurer produce proper Vouchers for y* 250£ charged Paid to M. H. Wentworth Esq. for Messe's Johnston & Lydias being paid agreeable to Vote of y* Gen'l Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted unanimously that all y* Accounts relating to y* Expedition against Louisbourg be immediately prepared & laid before y* Gen'l Assembly as y* Payments were made also that all y* Accounts relating to y* intended Expedition against Canada be forthwith prepared as y* Payments were made & be laid before y* Gen'l Assembly, And that y* account of Money lent to pay y* Charge of sending forces to y* Relief of his Majesties Garrison at Annapolis Royal be also forthwith prepared & laid before y* Gen'l Assembly in order for y* Committee to make up that Affair that they may receive y* Bills of Exchange therefor agreeable to y* Vote of y* Gen'l Assembly, And that in drawing out those Acc't y* Votes of y* Gen'l Assembly be carefully attended to y* y* State of y* Treasury may be known in Order for making such further Provision for y* growing Charge of y* Government as may be necessary. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Whereas it is represented to this House that some ill minded Persons have taken or Stolen Sundry of y* Province Stores & [p. 35.] Provisions that were carry'd to Rochester & Winnipesaukee Pond last Winter Viz' Snow Shoes axes Kites &c therefore Voted That Tho' Wallingford Esq. be a Committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by y* Honb Council to make inquiry into y* Affair & have full Power to make up with any Person or Persons that shall come to them & deliver up Such Stores or Provisions so taken by them & pay for y* same or otherwise forthwith to pursue such Methods as y* Law prescribes for y* Recovery of said stores & Provisions & bringing all Persons concerned therein to Justice & that said Commission render Acc't of their Proceedings to y* Gen'l Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y* Account of Rich'd Wibird Sam'l Solly Tho' Bell
& Henry Sherburne junr Esq'r a Com'r appointed by y' Gen'l Assembly to take Care & Provide for y' Transportation of y' French People bro't hither from Louisbourg agreeable to Articles of Capitulation being 72 in Number be allow'd & that s' Com'r be, discharged from the sums of s' Account. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd 'til to Morrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 5th Dec 1747.

[P. 36.] The House met according to Adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into y' House & s' he was directed by his Excellency to inform y' House that he had adjourn'd y' Gen'l Assembly of this Prov. to Tuesday y' 8th of this Instant at 10 o'clock A. M. & then in his Majestis Name declared this House adjourn'd accordingly.

Tuesday 8th Dec. 1747.

The House met at 3 o'clock P. M.
The House adjourn'd 'til to Morrow 10 o'clock.

Wednesday 9th December 1747 A. M.

The House met according to Adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into y' House & said y' House's Vote of y' 20th Nov. last for paying of y' Frontiers & lending money to his Majesty was noncurr'd by y' Council.
The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.
The House met according to Adjournment.

After examining & debating an Act in Addition entitled an Act for admission of Town Inhabitants &c.
The House adjourn'd 'til to Morrow 10 o'clock.

———

[p. 37.] Thursday 10th Dec 1747 A. M.
The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency be desir'd to give Orders for inlisting or impressing eight good effective Men Capt included to be posted at his Majestis Fort William & Mary from this Day to y' 25th of March next. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.
Voted That Cap' Gage be desir'd to bring in a bill to regulate y's Ferrys of this Province.

Capt. Bell's Muster Roll was withdrawn by Message

Voted that it be made up to this Day amounting to one Hundred & Sixty Pounds twelve Shills & Eight Pence & p'd out of y's Money in y's Publick Treasury. Sent up by Cap't Leavitt.

Voted That Daniel Meader be allow'd twelve shill' & six pence in full for his Account for Ferriage to this Day to be paid out of y's Money in y's publick Treasury. Sent up by Capt. Gage.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to Adjournment.

The Hon' Theo' Atkinson Esq & The Hon' John Downing bro't down y's Vote for y's Treasurer's collecting y's outstanding Debts &c. with y's Council's vote of concurrence with this Amendment Viz (does his Endeavour)

[p. 88.] Voted That y's Vote y's Hon Council be concurr'd. Sent up by Mr. Giddinge.

The Hon. Theo' Atkinson & the Hon. John Downing Esq" also bro't down y's Vote of y's House of y's 3d Inst for y's Com'on for Settling y's Affairs of y's £15000 loan &c. also y's Vote of 2d Ins't for y's Com'on of War for y's Expedition sg'd Canada their Selling y's Stores provided for s'd Expedition &c. Also y's Vote of y's 4th Instant for making enquiry after y's stores lost last Winter at Winipissockee Pond with y's following Votes of Concurrence of y's Hon. Council on s'd Votes Viz'-on that for setting y's Affair of y's £15000 Loan &c Read & concurr'd with this Addition Viz or pay y's Money into y's Treasury &c upon which y's House

Voted That they adhere to their Vote Said Money not being to be paid into y's Treasury but to be bro't into y's Gen'l Assembly to be burnt. Sent up by Mr. Giddinge.

On y's Vote for y's Com'on of war for y's Expedition sg'd Canada their selling y's Stores provided for s'd Expedition &c. was this Vote of y's Hon. Council Viz read & concurr'd with this Addition Viz that y's Money missed be immediately paid to y's Treasurer & placed to y's Fund from whence it was taken upon which y's House

Voted a Concurrence with y's Hon Council's Vote. Sent up by Cap't Bell.

[p. 39.] On y's Vote for making enquiry after y's Stores lost at Winipissockee Pond &c. Was this Vote of y's Hon Council viz read & concurr'd with this Addition, That as soon as any money shall be received or recovered it be paid into y's Treasury & placed to y's Fund from whence it was taken &c. Upon which y's House Voted a Concurrence with y's Amendment. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That John Elliot be allow'd four Pound nineteen Shillings in full of his Account for glazing y's Prison House to be p'd
out of that of ye Interest of ye 25000£ Loan appropriated for ye Repairs of ye Prison. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Fryday 11th Dec 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Coll Peter Gilman Mr Hen Sherburne jun. & Mr Meshech Weare be a Committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by the Hon. Council to confer on ye most easy & equal Method for paying ye Charge ye Government has been at ye Curr1 Year for defending ye Frontiers &c & make immediate Report to ye Gen1 Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

[p. 40.] Order'd That Mr. Weare go up to ye Council to enquire whether ye Vote for ascertaining ye Value of Money & ye Vote to appoint a Committee to confer on ye easiest & most equal Method for defraying ye Charge of ye Current Year &c. Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & said in Answer to ye Message of Mr Weare That ye Vote for ascertaining ye Value of Money was non concurr'd by ye Council And that ye Vote for appointing a Committee to confer &c. was concurr'd by ye Council & that Coll. Smith Mr Wibird & Mr. Sheaf were joined in ye Affair.

The Hon. Mr Wibird bro't down again Coll Gilman's Acc1 for billeting Soldiers last year with ye Council's Vote of Nonconcurrance for ye Allowance thereof upon which it is

Voted That notwithstanding ye House thinks ye whole justly due yet that Coll Gilman may not lay out of ye whole any longer that ye House concurr with ye Vote of ye Hon Council with this Amendment that it be no barr to Coll Gilman's hereafter Petioning ye Gen1 Assembly for an Allowance of ye sum cut off s4 [p. 41.] Acc1 by s4 Vote. Sent up by Mr. Giddinge.

Voted Coll Henry Sherburne be allow'd five Pounds in full for half a bb Powder D4 Jotham Odiorne Esq expended at ye Reception of His Excellency Governour Wentworth when he first came to ye Province to be Paid out of ye Money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn & Knight.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjourmn't.

Whereas by an Act to ascertain ye Value of Money & of ye publick Bills of Credit of this Prov. &c passed in ye 15th Year of his present Majestie's Reign it was enacted among other Things that ye Prov. Bills emitted for ye Supply of ye Treasury in s4 year should be valued & taken at ye following Rate Viz1, every Bill of six shillings & Eight Pence at ye Rate of one ounce Troy weight of coin'd Silver Sterling alloy & all other Bills of S4 Emission at
The House adjourned til tomorrow ten o'clock.

Saturday 12th Dec. 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That y° Petitions that were to have been heard to Day be further defer'd 'til y° third Day of y° Setting of y° Gen¹ Assembly after this Day.

Mr. Secretary came into y° House & said he was directed by his Excelleney to adjourn y° Gen¹ Court til Monday next at ten o'clock a. m. & then in his Maj° name declar'd y° House adjourn'd accordingly.

Monday 14th Dec. 1747, a. m.

It being very cold & stormy & y° Speaker & Members not come in about 12 o'clock Mr. Secretary by his Ex² order adjourn'd y° Gen¹ Assembly 'til 4 o'clock.

Post Meridiem.

The Inclemency of y° Weather stil continuing & y° Members not come in Mr. Secretary adjourn'd y° Gen. Assembly 'til tomorrow 10 o'clock.
Tuesday 15th Dec 1747.

The Speaker nor a Quorum of ye House not come in Mr. Secretary adjourn'd ye Gen. Assembly til half a Hour after three.

Post Meridiem

Late this Afternoon a Quorum of ye House met but ye Speaker not being come in Mr. Secretary adjourn'd ye Gen. Assembly til tomorrow ten o'clock.

---

Wednesday 16th Dec. 1747.

At twelve o'clock ye Speaker not being come in it was put to Vote whether ye House would proceed to choose a Speaker pro Tempore & pass'd unanimously in ye Affirmative & Then

Voted That Coll Peter Gilman Esq. be Speaker pro Tempore,

Order'd That John Gage Esq. & Mr. Knight go & inform his Excellency that there is a Quorum of ye House met.

The Com't of Both Houses appointed to consider upon ye most Easy & equal Method for paying ye Charge of ye Government for Defence of ye Frontiers &c. ye year 1747 having met & conferr'd Report as follows Viz.

Inasmuch as by a Clause in ye Act for Emitting of £60000 ye Gen. Assembly reserv'd to themselves ye Powers of disposing of any Part of the $d$ sum that might be left in ye Treasury after ye Expedition by ye Act set on foot was at an End & whereas the $d$ Expedition is now over & there is Part of $d$ Sum yet remaining in the Treasury: We are humbly of Opinion that it would be [p. 45.] the most Easy & equal Method to pay ye Charge of ye Government for ye Defence of ye Frontiers &c. ye said $d$ year out of ye $d$ Bills so remaining in ye Treasury & when that Part of ye $d$ sum already ye $d$ out for which ye Inhabitants of this Province are to be taxed for is ascertain'd that then a Tax be laid upon ye Poles & Estates within this Province for what may be paid out on this occasion also — Which is Humbly submitted by order of ye Committee.

R. Wibird Chairman

Portes 12 Dec 1747.

Voted That ye foregoing Report be accepted & sent up to ye Hon. Council for concurrence. Sent up by Capt. Bell.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

This being ye Day appointed for hearing of ye Petition of Dan' Doe &c. The Parties were called & fully heard by their Council & then withdrew & Then after some Debate the House adjourn'd til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

---

Thursday 17th Dec 1747, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under consideration ye Petition of Aba Libby
Providence of New-Hampshire. 1747

[p. 46.] & others & at ye motion of Mr. Parker Attorney for the Petitioners it was

Voted That ye Hearing of ye Petition be further deferr'd til ye Second Day of ye Setting of ye Gen. Assembly after ye first of May next.

Danl Doe & Edw Woodman who were heard last night on ye Pet. with their Council come into ye House & said they were about agreeing & desir'd ye House would defer their Judgment on ye Petition til a farther Day which is accordingly granted.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down again ye Report of ye Comm'ns of both Houses with ye Houses vote of acceptance thereon with ye Honble Councils vote of Concurrence with this Amendment viz'.

That there is a Fund laid for repaying ye said money mention'd in ye said Report in ye three next years.

The foregoing vote of ye Honble Council being read & Voted a concurrence with this Amendment viz't. That as a Fund for bringing in & sinking ye said sum a Tax be laid upon ye Polls & Estates of ye Inhabitants of this Prov. to be paid in ye years seventeen hundred & sixty one & seventeen hundred & sixty two. Sent up by Mr. Sherburne.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

---

[p. 47.] Friday 18th Dec 1747.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas his most gracious Majesty by his Grace Duke of N Castles Letter to Gov. Shirley (some Paragraphs of which his Excellency our Gov. has been pleased to lay before this House) desires Credit from ye respective Governments to pay off his Majesty's Troops raised for ye intended Expedition against Canada till Provision is made by Parliament for repaying ye whole charge, And whereas pursuant to his Majesties royal order signified to his Excellency our Governour by his Grace ye Duke of N Castle in his Letter of ye 9th Ap 1746 considerable sums in Bills of Credit have already been paid out of ye publick Treasury of this Prov. to set ye Expedition on Foot & whereas his most gracious Majesty has been pleased to put at End to ye Expedition for ye present, In obedience to his Majesty's Desires & Humbly relying on his Royal Bounty & Goodness to repay ye same.

Voted That as soon as the Sum is ascertain'd which his most gracious Majesty may want to pay off his said Troops rais'd within this Prov. that then a sum in Bills of Credit sufficient to answer said End be lent to his most excellent Majesty & his Majesties re-
paying ye same together with what has been already paid out of the publick Treasury to set ye sole Fund for bringing in & sinking all ye Bills of Credit, which have & may be pd out of ye publick Treasury to set ye sole Expedition on foot to pay off his Majesty's Troops & ye as soon as ye sum now wanted for ye use is known and it be drawn agreeable to this vote. N. B. This vote was never sent up.

[r. 48.] Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & said ye vote upon ye committees Report upon ye most equal & easy Method of paying of ye Expence of Frontiers &c was concurr'd with ye Houses Amendment.

A Message by Messrs Clerke & Gidding to his Excellency to inform him that ye House was determined not to proceed upon any other Business 'til they knew ye Result of ye vote for paying of ye Frontiers whether it was concurr'd or noncurr'd.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came down & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he could not give his Assent to ye vote for paying off ye Expence of Frontiers 'till he knew what ye House would do with regard to lending his Majesty Money & when he should know he would assent to anything in ye other affair that should be tho't to be reasonable.

Voted Mr. Commissary Penhalloack be allow'd twelve months'

[r. 49.] Pay at ten Pounds pr month when his Accr shall be settled by committee of War agreeable to votes of ye Gen. Assembly. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

May it please your Excellency

The House apprehend by your Excellency's Message this afternoon by Mr. Secretary there may be some misunderstanding concerning ye Footing ye Bills now in ye Treasury stand on. What Bills are now in ye Treasury by Virtue of ye 26,000 Act are by ye Act to be burnt to Ashes to sink themselves unless otherwise ordered by ye Gen. Assembly & ye King is no wise ye Fund for Sinking them nor can be unless by a further Act & as ye Gen. Assembly have power of ordering & as ye sum permitted by his most Excellent Majesty for ye support of Government is not now out for that End the House think it very hard (what we could never answer to our Principals should we comply with it) that it should be insisted on that they should lend a large sum of Money to his Majesty without taking care before Hand to discharge their just Debts by paying off ye poor Men that have been employ'd in defending ye Frontiers so much at ye Hazard of their own Lives in ye Summer past whereas ye House humbly prays that your Excellency would give your consent to ye vote of both Houses on ye Report of ye Committee appointed to confer on ye easiest & most equal Way for defraying ye Charge of ye Government for defending the Frontiers &c. Which now lays before your Excellency & then your Excellency may depend upon ye Houses doing everything in Re-[p. 50.] lation to ye Affair of lending ye Money to his Majesty for paying off his Canada Troops raised in ye Province consistent with ye true Interest of ye People we represent which ye Duty of ye Loyalist subjects can prompt them to or a most gracious Sovereign require.
Voted That ye foregoing be sent to his Excellency in answer to his Message this afternoon by Mr. Secretary. Sent up by Messrs Jennes & Davis.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 10 o'clock.

_____________________
Saturday 19th Dec 1747.

The House met according to Adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down a Copy of a Paper & said it was what ye Gov'r had drawn up for two Votes & that it was ye Gov'r writing & that ye Council unanimously th'o't it would do—which Paper is on File.

May it please your Excellency

In answer to your Excellency's Message by Mr. Secretary this morning—The House are unanimously determin'd Not to act any further on ye Affair of Lending Money to his Majesty to pay off his Canada Troops 'till Provision is made for paying off the just Debts of ye Government contracted in Defending ye Frontiers &c in ye year past.

[p. 51.] Voted That ye foregoing be sent to his Excellency in answer to his Message by Mr. Secretary this morning. Sent up by Messrs Gidding & Knight.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written Message which is on File.

The Governor's Message.

[Copied from MS. Gov'n Messages, Vol. II, p. 21.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly,

By your message of this day by Messrs Gidding & Knight you are pleas'd to say, The House are unanimously determined not to act any further on the affair at lending money to his Majesty to pay off the Canada Troops, 'till provision be made for paying off the just Debts of the Government contracted for defending the Frontiers the year past, & since it is the resolution of the House to pay so slender a regard to what his Majesty is pleased to require of you, that matter must rest.

I shall be ready to Joyn in any reasonable method in paying off the Expences Incurr'd the year past for defending the Frontiers, in which I must presume that no use can be made of the money in the Treasury, until his Majesty's pleasure is farther known thereon or his commands comply'd with.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber
Portsmouth 19th Decr 1747.

Whereupon ye House

Voted That ye following be sent to his Excellency in Answer to his written Message of this Day Viz

May it please your Excellency

In Answer to your Excellency's written Message of this Day by Mr. Secretary This House have always shown their Readiness to pay all ye Regard to ye Desires of his most gracious Majesty—They cannot at present propose any
more reasonable Method of paying of ye Debts contracted ye Years past than what is agreed upon by ye Hon Council & House in ye Vote on ye Report of ye Committee of both Houses now before your Ex&m. wherefore We humbly pray that your Excellency will give your Consent to sd Vote.

Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourned ye Gen. Assembly of this Province 'till Monday next at 10 o'clock A. M. & then in his Majestie's name declared this House adjourned ac-[p. 52.] cordingly.

Monday 21st Decemb. 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written Message which is on File.

The Governor's Message.

[Copied from MS. "Governors Messages" Vol. II, p. 25.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly

I am truly sensible on what footing the remainder of the £30000 in the Treasury stands, & that the whole was a grant made to his Majesty for the use of the Canada Expedition, & that when every incident of that Expedition is paid, that the residue is to be burnt, unless otherwise disposed of by the General Assembly. But his Majesty having laid aside the tho'ts of that Expedition for the present & being desirous that the Troops levied in his pay should be discharged & paid, he has tho't proper to direct his Governors to recommend it to the Assemblies of their respective Governm't either to furnish the money or give a credit to pay off both officers & men in that Expedition, & under the present circumstances of this Government the Assembly will be without excuse to refuse to his Majesty the credit he has required; & until that is done, you may be assured no consent can be obtained from me to any bill for the payment of troops on the Frontiers or on any other occasion. But you may rely that upon your passing a bill for the payment of the Troops, for which his Majesty's repaying the sum, I shall draw out of the Treasury for that service shall be the only Fund, I shall be ready to consent to any reasonable bill for paying off all the just debts of the Government if in your bill the periods are not too distant.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in Forts on Dec. 21, 1747.

After Debate upon ye aforesd Message it was
Voted unanimously that ye following be sent to his Excellency in Answer to ye sd Message viz:

May it please your Excellency

In answer to your Excellency's written Message by Mr. Secretary this morning we think that ye £60000 which to his Majesties was for inlisting, transporting, cloathing, Arming & making other necessary Provision for the Volunteers & for fitting vessels & other Purposes particularly mention'd in sd Act & that what remains in ye Treasury after what is paid out for those particular things Sinks itself in ye Treasury & has no more Relation to paying off the Frontiers or any other thing or than any other Fund And we think we are obliged in justice to make Provision for Payment of ye Just Debts of ye
Government already contracted before we do anything for lending of Money [p. 53.] Nor can we think his Majesty will desire any other of us & we are sorry to find by your Excellency's written Message that your Excellency is so determined in a Point so directly contrary to ye Liberties & Privileges of ye People we represent your Excellency well knows how much this Assembly have distinguished themselves by their constant Loyalty to his most gracious Majesty always tender of the Privileges of his Subjects his Goodness to us we hope we shall ever gratefully acknowledge & we think we cannot do greater Honour to his Majesty than firmly to stand by & support ye Liberty & Privileges of ye People our Principals. What your Excellency requires touches us in a tender Point & we must again inform your Excellency ye House are unanimously determined not to pass any votes for lending of money till Suitable Provision is made for paying off ye just Debts of ye Province & again earnestly pray you will consent to ye vote of both Houses now before your Excellency for that End.

Sent up by Messrs Russell & Bell.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into the House & s'd he was directed by his Excellency to tell ye House ye he would not consent to ye vote [p. 54.] now before him for paying ye Expence of ye Frontiers &c. & that ye House must proceed to some other Method for the Debts of ye Government.

N. B. Ye Clerk was not present when ye Secretary deliver'd ye foregoing Message.

Whereas his Excellency has been pleased to inform the House that he cannot consent that any of ye money now in ye Treasury should be taken for to pay off the Expences of ye Govern't for ye Defence of ye Frontiers &c. for ye year 1747. And whereas Money cannot be rais'd by a Tax on ye People ye Present year for to answer that End so that ye Persons to whom Money is due for their Service for Defence of ye Frontiers &c. ye year past must necessarily lay out of ye same for a great while unless a Sum be emitted for this End Therefore—

Voted That there be forthwith imprinted struck off & Signed by a Com't or Com'ts to be appointed by ye Gen. Assembly ye Sum of four Thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit in this Province equal in value to so much in Bills of Credit of ye last Emission of ye Same Tenor & form & imprinted on ye Same Plates viz' three Thousand five Hundr'd Pounds thereof from ye large Plate & ye [p. 55.] other five hundred Pounds from ye small Plate for supplying ye Treasury for & towards ye defraying ye Charge of ye Government in defending ye Frontiers making up what ye Excise falls short of his Excellence's Salaries paying ye Council & Assembly & other incident Charges of ye Government for ye year 1747 & for paying off ye Charge of imprinting & Signing ye Same that s'd Bills be put in ye Treasury and there lie for Payment of such Allowances only as have or shall be made by ye Gen' Assembly And as a Fund & Security for drawing in & Sinking ye Same that there be a tax on ye Poles & Estates within this Province in two equal Pay-
ments on ye years 1761 & 1762 payable by ye 25th of Dec in each of
said years agreeable to ye last proportion of ye Province Tax unless a
new Proportion be made betwixt this & those years in which case
ye said Sum shall be drawn in agreeable to ye Proportion next im-
mediately preceding the said Payments & that an Act be drawn up
accordingly and that Mr. Mechech Weare be a Committee of this
House to join such as may be appointed by ye Hon. Council to
draw said Act. Sent up by Jon. Gage Esq.

The House adjourn'd til to-morrow 10 o'clock.

[F. 56.] Tuesday 22d Dec 1747, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment,

Mr. Secretary came down to ye House and said ye Houses Vote
of yesterday for emitting 4000£ for defraying ye Expence of ye
Frontiers &c. was nonconcurr'd unanimously by ye Council for ye
Reasons he gave and then withdrew.

Order'd That Mr. Weare go up & desire the Hon' Council to
give their Reasons for noncurring ye Vote of yesterday for Emit-
ting 4000£ &c.

Mr. Secretary bro't ye Hon Councils' Reasons in writing which
are on file (1)—

The House adjourn'd for 2 Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to Adjourn't.

Order'd That Messr Weare & Leavitt wait upon his Excell'\textsuperscript{y}
with the following verbal Message viz' as your Excell'\textsuperscript{y} has been
pleased to inform ye House ye you cannot consent ye any of ye
Bills now in the Treasury should be taken for paying ye Frontiers
[r. 57.\textsuperscript{r}] but ye House must think of some other method the House
cannot think of any other unless by a new Emission or by a Tax
on ye People. As for a Tax on ye People it is now so late that
the House cannot see that ye money can be raised to pay off ye
men by it ye present year. As for a new Emission we have tried a
Vote for that End which has been nonconcurred by ye Council
The House cannot tell any thing further that we can do & pray
that his Excellency would give us leave to retire to our Homes.

Who made return—that they had deliver'd ye Message.

[The following notes from the Governor are copied from MS. "Gov'r Mes-
sages," Vol. II, pp 27, 28.—Ed.]

Sr.

I had a verbal message from the House pr Messr Wear & Leavitt, informing
me the House had sent up a vote for a further Emission of paper money,
with the Council had non-concurr'd & that Emission was intended for paying
off the men employ'd for the defence of the frontiers, and that now the House


(1) Not found.—Ed.
had no other way left to pay that debt but to levy it by a Tax which, when they do I hope the Council will have no objection to concur with it, and I am sure I shall be glad to have the opportunity to give my consent to a bill of that nature. I am also informed that it is the desire of the House to be sent to their own homes, by the said Committee.

I am, Sir, your humb\textsuperscript{b} serv\textsuperscript{t},

B. WENTWORTH.

To the Hon\textsuperscript{dle} T. Atkinson, Esq. Secretary.

In answer to which message pr Mess\textsuperscript{a} Wear & Leavitt you are to deliver the following verbal message—

That the members of the Assembly were call'd by notice of the King's Writ, and untill the King's business was effectually done I can neither answer it to the King my master, either to adjourn, prorogue or Dissolve the present Assembly, for which reason I desire they would do the business that lays before them—it being now the sixth week of their setting.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber,
In Ports\textsuperscript{m}, 22\textsuperscript{d} Dec\textsuperscript{r} 1747.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 10 o'clock.

Wednesday 25\textsuperscript{d} Dec\textsuperscript{r} 1747 A. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into y\textsuperscript{e} House & said he was directed by y\textsuperscript{o} Governour to inform y\textsuperscript{e} House y\textsuperscript{r} in Answer to their Message by Mess\textsuperscript{a} Leavit & Weare that he could not adjourn y\textsuperscript{e} Gen\textsuperscript{t} Court but y\textsuperscript{r} he tho't it was for his Majesties Interest to keep it Setting.

Voted: That for y\textsuperscript{o} Better keeping & preserving of w\textsuperscript{i} remains of y\textsuperscript{o} Canada snow shoes his Excellency y\textsuperscript{o} Governour be desired to give orders for y\textsuperscript{o} immediate transporting & lodging of the same in such convenient Parts of y\textsuperscript{o} Frontiers as may be most for his Majesties Service on any sudden Emergency at y\textsuperscript{o} publick Charge.

Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Whereas his most gracious Majesty by his Grace y\textsuperscript{o} Duke of [p. 58. \textsuperscript{f} New Castle's Letter to Gov. Shirley (some Paragraphs of which his Excellency our Governour has been pleas'd to lay before this House) desires Credit from the respective Governments to pay off his Majesties Troops rais'd for y\textsuperscript{o} intended Expedition ag\textsuperscript{t} Canada 'til Provision is made by Parliament for repaying y\textsuperscript{o} whole Charge in Obedience to his Majesties Desire humbly relying on his royal Bounty & Goodness to repay y\textsuperscript{o} same

Voted: That provided the Vote of Both Houses on y\textsuperscript{o} Report of the Committee of Both Houses now before his Excellency for paying y\textsuperscript{o} Charge of y\textsuperscript{o} year 1747 for defending y\textsuperscript{o} Frontiers &c. with an Act agreeable to it be consented to by his Excell\textsuperscript{y} then as soon as y\textsuperscript{o} sum is ascertained which his most gracious Majesty may want to pay off his said Troops rais'd within this Province—that a sum in Bills of Credit sufficient to answer said End be lent
to his most Excellent Majesty for paying off s^d Troops And his Majesty's repaying the same be the sole Fund for bringing in & Sinking s^d Bills & that as soon as y^e sum wanted for s^d use is known an Act be drawn up agreeable to this Vote. Sent up by Maj' Davis.

Mr. Gidding desired to Dissent to y^e foregoing Vote.

The House adjourn'd til to morrow 10 o'clock.

---

Thursday 24th Dec. 1747 A. M.

The House met according to adjournm't.

Whereas John Melcher who labour'd fourteen Days at Fort Will^n & Mary in y^e year 1746 by Mistake was omitted in y^e Muster Roll or Account of y^e men who laboured there so that he has received no pay therefore

Voted That s^d John Melcher be allow'd fifteen shillings for s^d service to be pd out of y^e Money in y^e Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That Rich^d Jennes Esq, be allow'd fifty two shillings & six Pence in full for his Acc^t for Wood to be paid out of y^e money in y^e Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That there be allow'd Mathias Hains one pound three shillings & six Pence in full of his Account for Labour & materials for repairing y^e Province Goal to be pd out of y^e Interest of the 25000£ Loan. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Mr. Secretary came into y^e House & said that the Houses Vote of last Night came up to y^e Council after they adjourn'd but that he had shown y^e Vote to y^e Gov'y who said he would assent to s^d Vote & Mr. Secretary said he doubted not but y^e Council would concurr y^e same—And said y^e Gov'y desir'd a Vote might be pass'd for paying off y^e Frontiers & part of what is due to y^e Canada Troops till an Act Could be prepar'd.

N. B. y^e Clerk was absent when y^e above message was deliver'd.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem 24 Dec 1747.

The House met according to Adjournm't.

Mr. Secretary came into y^e House & said all y^e Votes were concurr'd by y^e Council & Assented by y^e Governour & then said he was directed by his Excellency to inform y^e House that he had adjourn'd y^e Gen. Assembly of this Province to Tuesday y^e 28^d Feb' next at 10 o'clock A. M. & then in his Majesties Name declare'd this House adjourn'd accordingly which Declaration gave y^e House universal joy.

N. Bene. the Clerk was not present when y^e foregoing Message was deliver'd.
Tuesday 23rd Feb. 1747.

The Weather being bad & ye Travelling exceeding difficult but three Members appear'd.

Between twelve & one of ye Clock Mr. Secretary came to ye Court House & said he was directed by his Excellency to adjourn ye Gen. Court til Tuesday ye 8th of March next & then declar'd ye Court adjourned accordingly.

---

[p. 61.]

Tuesday 8th March 1747 A. M.

A Quorum of ye House not being come in about one o'clock Mr. Secretary said his Excellency had adjourn'd ye Gen' Assembly til three o'clock P. M.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to Adjournment.

Order'd That Messrs Sandborn & Macmurray wait upon his Excellency & inform him that a Quorum of ye House are met.

Mr Secretary bro't down his Ex'm written Message also Gov. Shirley's Letter of ye Day—also ye Copy of a Report of a Committee on a Memorial of Thos. Hutchinson Esq. & a Copy of a Vote of ye Gov' of ye Massa't & a Copy of a Bill prefer'd to ye Gen. Assembly of sd Prov. to Regulate ye Currency &c.

The Governor's Message.

[Copied from MS. "Governors Messages" Vol. II, p. 33.]

Gentlemen of the Assembly

I should not have required your attendance in General Assembly at this extraordinary season had not the situation of your frontiers made it necessary, and your immediate grants for their safety in the approaching summer, will not only prevent such as are ready to draw off, but may be most instrumental to Encourage many that have all ready removed into the lower towns to return again.

I shall direct the Secretary to lay before you the report of a com'tee in the Government of the Massachusetts upon the memorial of Thos. Hutchinson, Esq. & the vote of both Houses on the appointment of a com'tee in consequence of said memorial, to consult on measures (with those that may be appointed by his Majesties other Governments), that may put an end to our depreciating paper currency: also a bill that was projected by the Government of the Massachusetts for that purpose, & Gov. Shirley's letter to me of 25th Feb' on the whole-affair, desiring me to recommend it to the Assembly of this Province, and in consideration of the unhappy situation the Province is under, with the other Governments in regard to our paper currency I think it highly worthy your most serious deliberation; & if any method can be agreed upon to put a stop to the growing evil it may happily prevent the ruin which at this time threatens your country; & more especially all those whose salaries depend on this uncertain medium & hither-to have had no equivalent for the depreciation thereof.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in
Portsm'th, March the 8th 1747—

[Copied from Province Papers "Correspondence" Vol. II, in Secretary's office, p. 1.]

Boston, Feb 29, 1747.

Sir:—The General Assembly of this Province presuming upon their claim to a Reimbursement of the charge of the late Expedition against Cape Breton, have been employing their thoughts to find out some method of improving such Reimbursement so as to put an End to the present Paper Currency; and they have projected a Bill (which has had two Readings in the Assembly) for this Purpose, a copy of which I shall now inclose you. As there are Bills of each of the four Governments of New England which have obtained a currency thro' the whole, it was judg'd proper before any thing was finally determined here, that a conference should be had by Commiss[a] from each Government so, if possible, one general method or scheme might be agreed on; and you will see by the vote inclos'd that Commiss[a] have accordingly been chosen by this Government; and I must desire your Excellency to recommend it to your Assembly to join in this affair, which is of such vast importance, & for effecting which it's probable there never may be so happy an opportunity hereafter.

We have no absolute certainty that any grant will be made by the Parliament but there is great Reason to expect it, and our latest advices are that it will be done the present session; and the Assembly here seem to be of opinion, that unless some speedy Provision should be made on this side the Water, great Endavours will be us'd that these Governments should be oblig'd to draw out their Grants by Exchange, the consequence of which would be the Importation of vast Quantities of goods, & perhaps the Exchange would be set at such rate as would be to the great damage of the Publick, much beyond the present value of the Bills of Credit, & what the generall generality of the present Possessors have no equitable claim to. The Assembly have propos'd this Province to meet in, because it is nearest the Center, & as the gentlemen can be best accommodated in the Town of Boston, it is propos'd the first meeting should be held there. The memorial refer'd to in the Report I have not sent a copy of, the Proposals contained therein being much the same with what is propos'd by this Bill.

I have sent a Letter of the same Tenor with this to the Governors of Connecticut & Rh[oo] Island. I shall expect your Excellency's answer as soon as may be.

I am, sir,
your Excellency's most obedient, Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

P. S. I have only time to thank your Excellency for your last favour by the Post, wth will answer by next opportunity.

Letter from Mr. Sec'y. Willard to Gov. Wentworth.

[Copied from MS. Corr. in Vol. II, p. 3.]

Boston, March 5, 1747—

Sir, I am directed by the General Court here to apprize your Excellency of the advice we have from our agent by the ship from London yesterday, that a grant was made in Parliament on Fryday the 4th of December last of £10,500,000 for the current year, £300,000 of which is for paying the charge of taking and keeping Cape Breton by the People of New England, and the charge of raising Forces for the Expedition that was design'd against Canada.

There have been some Proposals & Endavours that the Payment might be made by Debenture; nothing seems so likely to prevent it as applying the
money granted to redeem and finish our fatal Paper Currency, so absolutely necessary to the Establishment & Preservation of Justice in our Commerce, and so much for the Interest of Great Britain as well as ourselves. This we are very sensible cannot be done effectually without the meeting of the several Assemblies interested in this grant: It is therefore hoped that your Excellency will call your General Court together as soon as may be, that the meeting of Commiss's may not be put off beyond the time proposed, viz. the 12th of April next, in order to their being assured at home very soon that this money will be so wisely applied and for a Purpose so absolutely inconsistent with Debentures or any dilatory method of Payment.

I am with great Respect
Sir, your Excellency's most humble
and most obedient servant
Josiah Willard.

P. S. The agents letter was dated the 10th Dec'r & sent to Portsmouth a few days before the ship sail'd.
His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq.

[The Report of the committee on a Memorial of Thos. Hutchinson, has not been found; but the Papers which follow, though of a later date, having relation to the same subject, are here inserted.—Ed.]

Letter from Secretary Willard.

[Copied from "Belknap Papers," in Secretary's office, p. 269.]

Boston, Nov. 4, 1748.

Sir, I am directed by the General Court of this Province, to send your Excellency a copy of the Report of a Committee of both Houses, accepted by the whole Court, proposing to have a meeting of commissioners from the General Assemblies of the several Colonies in New England, to agree upon such measures as may be most proper in respect to the money allow'd by the Parliament of Great Britain to these Colonies in New England, to reimburse them, as to their charges in the Reduction of Cape Breton; I have also inclosed a copy of the Bill therein refer'd to, which was projected by our Assembly the last Winter, before we were at any certainty about the payment of the said money, & therefore must be altered (at least in the Preamble) if it should ever pass into an Act. It is prayed that your Excellency would be pleased to lay this affair before your Assembly, as soon as possible, & let this Government know, as early as you can, the Result of your Assembly. It is thought the more necessary, that this affair should be expeditied, lest by reason of our Delay, the Parliament of Great Britain should, at their next session take such measures, as may prove very inconvenient to these Colonies.

I am, Sir,
your Excellency's most obedt
humble servant
Josiah Willard.

His Exco Benning Wentworth Esq.

[The following is the Paper above referred to, copied from "Belknap Papers," p. 270.]

The committee appointed to consider that part of his Excellency's speech which relates to the money granted by Parliament for reimbursing the Expense of taking and keeping Cape Breton, having attended that service, report as their opinion:
That messengers be forthwith dispatched to the Governments of Connecticut, New Hampshire & Rhode Island again desiring them to appoint Commissioners to meet the last Wednesday of this month at Boston, or as soon after as may be, to treat with Commissioners from this Court upon the best method of applying the money granted by Parliament to the Redemption of the Bills of Credit, & upon ways & means effectually to Regulate the currencies of these Governments for the future, and that a proper Letter be prepared to be sent home by the first ships signifying the Courts continuing in their resolution to apply the grant of Parliament to the Redemption of the Bills so far as it shall be sufficient for that purpose, & to sink the remainder of the Bills at the same time in the manner propos'd by the Bill sent from this Court, or in such other effectual way as shall be agreed on.

In the Name of the Committee

J. Osborne.

In Council, Nov' 3d 1748. Read & concurr'd

T. Hutchinson, S[]p[]

Consented to

J. Willard, Sec'y.

W. Shirley.

Copy Exam'd pr.

J. Willard, Sec'y.

Massachusetts Bill projected to sink the Paper Currency, &c.

[Copied from "Belknap Papers," pp. 273-278.]

An Act for calling in & exchanging the Bills of Credit of the several Denominations which have at any time been issued by this Government, & are still outstanding & for ascertaining the Rate of coined silver in this Province for the future.

Whereas the Bills of Credit issued by this Province have for many years past been the only medium or Instrument of Trade & commerce throughout the Province & said Bills have from time to time greatly depreciated in their value notwithstanding the several Acts pass'd & other means used for preventing the same, & great injustice to all Trade & Dealing has necessarily been occasion'd thereby, as also various other mischiefs which are the consequences of an uncertain depreciatory currency & no sufficient Remedy can be applied to these manifest Evils unless the whole sum in Bills of credit now outstanding be called in & Exchang'd & a fixed invariable medium provided & established in the place thereof—and whereas his Majesty has been graciously pleased to order the accounts of the Expense in the late successful Expedition to Cape Breton to be laid before the Parliament on whose favour this Province have all imaginable Reason humbly to Rely for a Reimbursement, but the whole Amount of said Accounts being insufficient to Discharge the whole Bills outstanding;—In order therefore to the obtaining such further sum as together with such sum as may be granted by Parliament as aforesaid, shall be sufficient to exchange the whole of said Bills:

Be it enacted by the Governour, Council & House of Representatives that . . . . . be and they are hereby Authorized & fully impower'd to agree & contract in the Name & behalf of this Government with any company or companies, Person or Persons whatsoever within the Realm of Great Britain for the Loan of a sum not exceeding . . . . . Thousand Pounds Sterling, for the Term of Twelve Years at a reasonable Interest according to the dis-
cretion of the said . . . . . one twelfth part of the Principal Sum so Borrowed to be Repaid at the expiration of each year together with the Interest of the whole Principal Sum the first year & the Interest of such part of the Principal Sum at the Expiration of each of the succeeding years, as shall then be unpaid, and the Faith of this Government is hereby Pledged & Engaged for the performance of such contract as may be made by the said . . . . . . . by virtue of this Act as aforesaid.

And be it further enacted, that the said . . . . . . be & hereby are impowered & required to cause the whole of such sums as may be Granted by Parliament as aforesaid and of such further sum as shall have been Borrowed as aforesaid to be invested in or laid out for the Purchase of foreign Coined Silver, viz. Spanish milled Dollars or Pieces of Eight, Half, Quarter, & Real Pieces and to cause the same to be ship'd on Board some one or more of his Majesty's ships that may be bound to this Province consigned to the order of this Government, and upon the Receipt thereof the whole sum shall be Lodged or placed in the Treasury of this Province in order to Exchange the whole of the Bills of Credit that now are or may then be current.

And be it further enacted, that within . . . . . . days next after the arrival & Receipt of such Granted & Borrowed sum as aforesaid, Proclamation being first made or publick notice being given by order of the Governor & Council the Possessors of the Province Bills then outstanding upon bringing such Bills unto such Commissioners as may hereafter be appointed & impowered for that purpose, or in case no such commissioners shall be appointed, upon bringing the same unto the Treasurer of the Province, every such Possessor shall be intitled to and shall receive in exchange therefor Silver at the Rate following, viz. for every 44d in Bills commonly known & understood by Bills of the old Tenor one Peice of Eight, and for every 11s in Bills commonly known & understood by Bills of the Middle Form & tenor one Peice of Eight, & for every 11s in Bills commonly known & understood by Bills of the New Form & tenor one Peice of Eight, and so proportionally for a greater or less sum in the Bills of each & either of the Forms & Tenor aforesaid, Provided nevertheless that if the Possessors aforesaid shall not offer such Bills in Exchange within . . . . . . years from and after Proclamation being made or publick Notice given as aforesaid, all Right or claim for the Redemption or Exchange thereof shall determine & cease.

And whereas all Debts Due Demands Bargains & contracts whatsoever that are not otherwise specially contracted are now understood to be payable & may be Discharged by the Publick Bills of Credit of this Province & upon any actions being brought in the Courts of Judicature within this Province & Judgment being made up upon such Action & Execution issued such Execution may now be satisfied & Discharged by the Publick Bills of Credit as aforesaid.

Be it further enacted, That from and after the time appointed by Proclamation or Publick notice for Exchanging said Bills as aforesaid all Debts Due Demands Bargains & contracts payable in Bills of Credit as aforesaid shall be understood to be payable in coined Silver only & all Executions in consequence of any Judgment of Court in all actions heretofore brought or that may at any time hereafter be brought for the Recovery of such Debts Due Demands Bargains or contracts heretofore made & contracted as aforesaid shall & may then be discharged by Silver at the Rate following, viz. Every 44d of such Debts Due or Demands which were payable or might be discharged in Bills of the old Tenor shall and may be Discharged by one Peice of Eight, and every 11s of such Debts Due or Demands which were payable or might be discharged by Bills of the middle Tenor or by Bills of the New Tenor shall or may be discharged by one Peice of Eight, so proportionally of any Debt or Demand of greater or less value.

And whereas in and by the several Acts of this Government for issuing the Publick Bills of Credit provision has been made for drawing said Bills into the Publick treasury again by certain Taxes which by said acts it is provided shall be laid on the several Towns in this government in each of the several years from this present year until the year one thousand seven hundred & sixty:—
Be it further Enacted, that the several clauses in the Acts aforesaid providing for the bringing in to the Province Treasury by Taxes the several sums in Bills of Credit issued by virtue of such Acts be and hereby are Repealed & Declared Null & void.

And for the making Provision for the raising such sum as shall be necessary in order to repay the Principal Sum borrowed by virtue of this Act & the Interest that in each year shall become due,

Be it enacted That in each of the Twelve several years for which the aforesaid sum shall be borrowed one Twelfth part of the principal sum and such further sum as by this Act is determined in each year shall be paid for Interest shall be raised by a Duty of Impost & Excise on such commodities as shall hereafter be agreed on & provided for by an act of this Court and in case of any failure a deficiency in such Duty or Excise.

Be it further Enacted, that the Treasurer of the Province for the time being be & he hereby is empowered & required to send forth his Warrants sometime in the month of June in the next year after such failure, & so in case of failure in any or every of the Twelve years for which the aforesaid sum shall be borrowed directing the Selectmen or Assessors of each Town & District within this Province to assess the Polls & Estates both Real and personal within their several Towns & Districts for their respective part & proportion of such Failure or Difficulty and the Assessors as also persons assessed shall observe be governed by & subject to all such Rules & Directions as shall have been given in the Tax Act then last Preceding.

And for establishing the Rates at which Silver coin shall pass in this Government & preventing a Depreciating medium for the future,

Be it Enacted That all Debts, Due Bargains & Contracts whatsoever from & after Proclamation being made & a publick [notice] being given of the Exchange of the Bills of Credit as in this Act before provided, shall be understood to be & hereby are declared to be in silver, at . . . . . and all Spanish mill’d Pieces of Eight of seventeen Penny weight Twelve grains shall be accounted taken & paid at the Rate of six shillings per piece for the Discharge of any contracts or Bargains to be made after such time of Exchange as aforesaid, the halfs, quarters, & other less pieces of the same coin to be accounted received, taken or paid in the same proportion, and if any Person shall for the Discharge of any such contracts or Bargains account Receive take or Pay any silver coin or any of the said Pieces at any greater or higher Rate than at which the same is hereby Regulated & allow’d, every such Person so accounting receiving taking or paying the same shall forfeit the sum of . . . . . Pounds for every offence, one moiety thereof to his majesty his heirs & successors, to and for the use of this Government, the other moiety to him or them that shall sue for the same, to be recovered with full costs of suit by action of Debt Bill Plaint or Information in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record within this Province and all merchants Traders & Tailors are hereby Required to conform their Books & accounts according to the Regulation aforesaid, any former usage to the contrary notwithstanding & any Books & accounts which shall not be made to conform to the said Regulation shall not be allowed or admitted to be produced in Evidence for the Recovery of any Debt in any of his Majesty's courts within this Province.

And be it further Enacted that if any Person from & after the time determined by this Act for Exchanging the Bills of Credit of this Government shall account Receive take or Pay any Bill or Bills of Credit of this or any other of the Governments of New England in Discharge of any contract or Bargain whatsoever every such Person so accounting receiving taking or Paying the same shall forfeit the sum of . . . . . Pounds for every offence to recover’d & apply’d in like manner with the Forfeiture or Penalty for receiving taking or Paying Silver Coin at any higher Rate than is Regulated by this Act & every Person so offending shall likewise be Render’d forever incapable of sustaining any office in this Government.

Copy, examined pr

J. Willard, Secy.
Mr. Secretary came down again & bro't ye Petition of Tho' Shepherd on behalf of ye Inhabitants of ye two Mile Streak so call'd & ye Petition of the Inhabitants of Epping praying for soldiers &c. also ye Petition of ye Select Men of ye Town of Portsmouth representing ye Difficulty of providing a Pest House &c & praying Relief.

The House Adjourn'd til to morrow 9 o'clock.


The House met according to Adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd twenty five Pounds nineteen shillings & Seven Pence half Penny in full of a Muster Roll of five Men omitted in Maj'r Lovell's Muster Rolls to be paid out of ye Money in ye publique Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The Hon. Mr. Wibird bro't down ye Petition of Capt Rich'd Kesman on his own as well as Behalf of ye other Inhabitants of Suncook & John Webster's Petition on his own as well ye behalf of ye other Inhabitants of ye Town of Rumford for Soldiers to guard &c.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Archibald Stark of Amaskeege praying on his own as well as on ye behalf of ye other Inhabitants of ye Amskeege for Soldiers to guard them ye ensuing Season &c.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under Consideration ye Petition of Joseph French for himself & on behalf of ye other Petitioners Inhabitants of Dunstable & on a motion made by Mr. Livermore Attorney to ye Petitioners ye Hearing of ye Petition might be defer'd 'til a further Day for reasons given & both Parties being heard & after Debate ye Question was put & pass'd in ye Negative upon which [p. 63.] Some Debate arose & a Motion made by some Members & Seconded by others for reconsidering ye vote ye House took ye Motion under consideration & reconsider'd ye same & then

Voted That ye Hearing of ye Petition be further defer'd 'til ye Second Day of ye Setting of Gen'l Assembly after ye tenth of April next. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of ye Inhabitants of Windham against a Petition from said Parish prefer'd by Sam'l Campbell—also ye Petition of sundry Persons Retailers of Spiritous Liquors within ye Prov. representing some wrong in ye Customary Method of guaging of Cask & praying that an Act may be past to regulate the Method of Guaging Cask &c.

The House took under consideration ye Petition of Josiah Cum-
mings & others Inhabitants of Nottingham West prefer'd y' 2d Dec' last & a Motion was made by Mr. Livermore attorney to y' Petitioners to defer y' Hearing of s' Petition & both Parties being heard withdrew & then

Voted That y' Hearing of s' Petition be defer'd 'til y' Second Day of y' setting of y' Gen. Assembly after y' tenth of April next & order'd that y' Select men of s' Nottingham West legally notify y' Inhabitants of s' Nottingham West to meet between this Day & y' aforesaid tenth of April to know if they will exonerate y' Petitioners agreeable to their Petition or not. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd til to Morrow 9 o'clock.

---

[p. 64.] Thursday 10th March 1747–8, A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under Consideration y' Petition of John Marsh of Nottingham prefer'd 14th July last praying that all y' Lands in s' Nottingham West might be subjected by an Act to a Tax of two Pence an Acre pr Annun for five years next ensuing for & towards building a New Meeting House purchasing a Parsonage & more comfortably supporting y' present Rev'd Pastor & to lay a Foundation for y' future support of y' Gospel Ministry &c. &

Voted That y' Prayer of s' Petition be granted for one penny pr Acre & that y' Pet'rs have Liberty to bring a Bill accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House took under Consideration y' Petition of Sundry Persons Retailers of Spiritous Liquours within this Prov. representing that y' Customary method of gauging Cask in this Prov. is by a common gauging Rod whereby they are often wronged &c. praying that an Act may be past to regulate s' affair & that justice may be done &c. &

Voted That y' Prayer of the Petition be granted and that y' Petitioners have Liberty to bring a Bill accordingly. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y' Petition of the Selectmen of Not-
ttingham for Soldiers & Commiss' Penhallow's Petition for Wages & a Letter from Mr. Secretary Willard to his Excellency y' Gov't.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

[p. 65.] Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Hugh Montgomery be allowed fifty-two Shill & ten Pence in full of his Acc't for Labour & materials for repairing y' Province Goal to be paid out of y' money in y' publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.
Cap't. Eben' Easman's Account for Snow Shoes &c.

To a Journey with a Express to his Excellency in ye month of July last ..... £3
To 8 pair of Snow Shoes in ye month of Jan last for ye Soldiers under my Command at 10 s pr ..... 4

new Ten £7

Voted That Eben. Easman be allow'd Seven Pounds in full of ye above acc't to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasury.
Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.
Adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Friday 11th March 1747–8, 9 o'clock.

The House met according to adjournment.

An Account of two men forgot to be made up in Muster Roll of Zach' Lovewell Cap't Viz' Ephraim Davis from July 1st till Aug' 30th, 1747 Eight Weeks & 2 Days George Martin from July 3rd to Aug' 30th, 1747 Eight Weeks Wages Subsistance & ammunition for 4 Men amounting to £5: 17: 9.

Voted That ye above acc't be allow'd & paid to Zach' Lovewell for 4 Men out of ye money in ye publick Treasury and also [p. 66.] as there was a Mistake in Capt' Goffe's Muster Roll four Men Viz' William Glennyonath' Ferguson Dan' Lancaster & Daniel Merrill being carried off in 4 Muster Roll each thirty Shillings & eleven Pence farthings short & also ye Allowance for Powder to all 4 Men in 4 Muster Roll one shilling short to each making four Pounds Sixteen Shillings & Six Pence Therefore Voted that there be allowed & paid to Goffe eleven Pounds & three Pence to rectify said mistakes. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House took under Consideration ye Petition of Sam' Cambell of Windham Agent for said Windham & an Anti-petition of some of ye Inhabitants of Windham & after Hearing both Parties by themselves & Council & Debate thereon had

Voted That twenty Families & their Estates mention'd in ye Petition be & hereby are entirely disannex'd & set off from ye Parish of Windham with Regard to ye support of ye Ministry School Poor & other Parish Charges & that ye Petitioners have Liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly. And that every other Part & Article of ye Petition be dismiss'd. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

[p. 67.] Voted that his Ex' Cap't Gen. be desir'd to give orders for inlisting or impressing 170 good effective Men including those now in the Service to be employ'd under such proper Officers as his Excellency shall appoint from ye 15th of April next (unless his Excellency shall see cause to order a Scout out before) to ye last of Sep't next in defending ye Frontiers guarding ye People at Work & scouting to be posted as follows Viz' thirty at Rochester
ten at Barrington & ye two Mile Strake twenty at Nottingham one half to be kept constantly scouting from Rochester to Chester & Londonderry twenty at his Majesty's Fort William & Mary (including those now there) Ninety to be disposed of as his Excellency may think best for the Defence of ye Frontiers on Merrimack River Viz Holles Monson Souhegan East Souhegan West Suncook Stark's Garrison at Amoskeage Pennecook Canterbury & Contoocook that Volunteers be enlisted for ye whole Time if it may be done that impress'd men be changed once a Month that ye respective Towns or Garrisons where ye soldiers are quarter'd supply them with good & suitable Provision & Victuals & Drink while they are in ye Service & be allow'd & paid therefor at ye Rate of one Shilling pr Day for each Man & if Nottingham Barrington & [p. 68.] Rochester are not able to supply ye Men allow'd them that then Provisions be lodged by Treasurer in the Hands of John Gage Esq. to supply Rochester & Barrington Soldiers & in ye Hands of Peter Gilman Esq. at Exeter to supply the Nottingham Soldiers & that ye Soldiers take Provisions from those Gentlemen to carry them to ye Respective Places where they are to be posted that ye Men at his Majesties Fort William & Mary be supply'd with Provision by ye Treasurer & that each Soldier be allow'd forty shillings pr Month for his Wages & half a Crown pr month to find themselves ammunition The Soldiers at ye Fort to have no allowance for Ammunition. Sent up by Capt Jennes.

Voted That there be allow'd & pd to Capt. Eben Eastman thirty shillings there being so much short allow'd in his Muster Roll for Ammunition. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted That Doc Joseph Atkinson be allow'd fifty shillings & nine Pence in full of his Acc for Medicine &c for Sam Drown to be paid out of ye Money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

Voted That Mary Peacock be allow'd seven Pounds six shillings & ten pence half penny in full of her Acc for Boarding Sam Drown to be pd out of ye Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Weare.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

[p. 69.] Saturday 12th March 1747-8 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That for the Encouragement of such as shall inlist themselves for ye Defence of the Frontiers agreeable to ye vote of this House of yesterday that they be paid one Month's Pay advance ye Commanding or inlisting officer to receive ye Money out of ye publick Treasury for this End & to take Care to have effective Men & to be accountable to ye Gen Assembly for what money he shall so receive. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

A Bill for Taxing ye Lands in Nottingham West read three Times &
Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurry.
Voted That y^e Canada Committee be directed to make an End
of y^e sale of y^e Canada Provisions & that the Prov. Treasurer be
directed to purchase of said Provisions fifty barrell of Pork &
twenty Hog^e Bread for y^e use of y^e Government for y^e Defence of
the Frontiers. Sent up by Mr. Weare.
Voted That y^e following be sent to his Excellency in answer to
his Message at y^e opening y^e Session Viz.

May it please your Ezry.
The House have had under Consideration y^e Subject matter of y^e Vote of
y^e Gen^e Assembly of the Prov. of y^e Massachusetts Bay & Mr. Secretary Wil-
[p. 70.] lard's Letter relating to y^e Paper Currency & y^e Method of having y^e
money remitted to this Country which the Parliament have granted to pay y^e
Charge of y^e Expedition ag^e Loulsburgh & y^e intended Expedition ag^e Canada
& we cannot but be of opinion that it will be best to have y^e Money bro't to
us in Specie in order for sinking of our Paper Currency & procuring a better
Medium & shall be ready to come into proper methods for obtaining so valu-
able an End.

Sent up by Mr. Gage.
Mr. Secretary came into y^e House & said he was directed by his
Excellency to prorogue y^e Gen^e Assembly of this Prov. to Tuesday
y^e tenth of May next & then in his Maj^e name declared this House
prorogued accordingly.

[F. 71.] Tuesday 10th May 1748 Post Meridiem.
The House met.
Order'd That Clem^e March Esq. & Mr. John Knight go & in-
form his Excellency that a Quorum of y^e House was met, who re-
turn'd that they had deliver'd their Message.
Mr. Secretary came down to y^e House & said he was directed by
his Excellency to inform y^e Speaker that he required his & y^e
House's Attendance at y^e Council Chamber forthwith The Speaker
& y^e House attended accordingly.
Mr. Secretary bro't down his Excellency's written Speech. (1)
Voted That Coll Gilman Mr. Clarkson & Mr. Sherburne be a
Committee to prepare an Answer to his Excellency's Speech.
The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Wednesday 11th May, 1748, A. M.
The House met according to Adjournment.
Mr. Secretary bro't down y^e Petition of John Tolford & Tho^e
Wells of Chester on behalf of y^e Inhabitants of said Chester on
representing their exposed Situation & praying for Soldiers &c.

(1) See this Speech in Journal of the Gener^e Assembly of same date.—Ro.
which ye House immediately took under Consideration & after Debate thereon had the House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Sd Petition be dismissed.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Daniel Moulton of Portsm & Eliz' his Wife representing that Joshua Crockett had obtained in an illegal manner a verdict against them at ye last Superior Court upon a Writ of Review & praying that Execution may be stay'd & that ye Judgement upon Sd Verdict may be cancelled & annihilated & a new trial upon ye Sd Writ of Review may be granted for Reasons in sd Petition mention'd.

[p. 72.] The House immediately took under consideration ye Petition aforesaid and

Ordered That ye Petitioners be heard on their Petition on Wednesday next at ten o'clock A. M. & that ye Petitioners at their own cost serve ye Said Joshua Crockett with a Copy of this Petition & order of Court forthwith that he may shew Cause if any their be why ye Prayer of sd Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. MacMurphy. Mr. Secretary brot down ye Petition of Samuel Penhallow praying for a further allowance of ye Sum of one Hundred & Sixty nine Pounds for his Service as Commissary.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Cap't Joseph Sherburne representing his great Services in ye late Expedition ag' Louisbourg & in ye late intended Expedition against Canada & some unkindness with which he has been used and praying ye Advise of ye Hon'd House in ye Premises & that they will be pleased to become Intercessors in his behalf that he may not be disgraced & degraded undeservedly nor denied ye Pay to which his Commissions intitle him namely that of a single Captain at least &c.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Thursday 12th May A. M. 1748.

The House met according to adjournment.

Yesterday being ye Day appointed for ye Hearing of ye Petition of Joseph French in his own as well as on ye Behalf of some other of ye Inhabitants of ye town of Dunstable last night Joseph Blanchard Esq. one of Sd Petitioners came into ye House being sent for was asked whether he was ready for ye Hearing Sd Blanchard pray ye Hearing might be deferr'd 'til to Day for Reasons he gave.

Mr. Jonathan Lovewell also came into ye House & prayed that ye Sd Petition might be dismissed for Reasons he gave & prayed that he might be heard upon ye Point by his Council this
Day accordingly both Parties were heard by their Council & then withdrew when the House immediately took ye Motion under Consideration & after Debate thereon it was

Voted That ye Petition should be heard in ye afternoon.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Coll Blanchard & Mr. Lovewell being call'd came into ye House & were heard themselves & by their Council but there not being time this afternoon fully to hear both Parties & ye Daylight being spent

The House adjourned 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 13th May 1748 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Coll Blanchard & Mr. Lovewell being call'd agreeable to ye order of ye House of last Night proceeded themselves & by their Council ye 8th Petition which took up all ye forenoon & then

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That John Macmurmure Esq & Capt Israel Gilman be a Com'r to get ye Act concerning Fences & Highways revived.

Coll Blanchard & Mr. Lovewell being again called into ye House & fully & finally heard on ye 8th Petition themselves & by their Council were ordered to withdraw And then the House proceeded to Debate on ye Affair &

Voted That ye Prayer of ye 8th Petition be granted & that ye Meetings & ye Votes mentioned in ye 8th Petition be & hereby are declared illegal null & Void. Sent up by Mr. Sandburn.

John Macmurmure Esq pray'd Leave to enter his Dissent.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

[P. 74.] Saturday 14th May 1748 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of ye Rev'd Mr. Stevens to Capt Goffe praying for reinforcement for Souhegan East Souhegan West Contoocook & Canterbury &c. & ye Petition of Capt Job Clements and man for Rum.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & Said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Gen't
Assembly of this Prov. to Monday next at twelve o'clock & then in his Majesties Name declared this House adjourn'd accordingly.

Monday 16th May 1748 p. m.

Part of ye Members met but not a quorum of ye House about 5 o'clock. The House adjourn'd 'till tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Tuesday 17th May 1748 A. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That his Excellency be desired to give Orders for inlisting or impressing twenty good effective Men more than ye last Grant to be employ'd 'til ye last of Sept. next under a proper officer with twenty of ye men before granted as a Marching Scout to be kept constantly out scouting on ye Frontiers from Rochester to Barrington Nottingham Chester & Londonderry & that his Excellency be also desired to appoint Such an Officer to command this Marching Scout whose fidelity and usefulness may be depended upon & who may have Power on any Sudden Emergency to command ye other men out of ye Garrisons. Also that his Excellency [p. 75.] be desired to give orders for inlisting or impressing twenty men more to relieve ye twenty sent to Pennecook Contoocook &c. beyond ye Grant and keep them out as a Marching Scout on that Frontier 'til ye last of Sep' next that Volunteers be inlisted for ye whole time & impress'd men be changed once a month. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Petition of Joseph Blanchard Esq. in behalf of himself and other Freeholders & Inhabitants of Dunstable representing on ye 30th Day of March last past ye Town of St Dunstable & chose two Sets of Officers for every office in St Town &c. & Praying that ye Choice made by ye Majority of ye Votes aforesaid may be confirm'd & declared valid or that ye whole Proceedings may be nullified & a new Meeting called under ye Direction of ye General Assembly & that some Law may be enacted to prevent ye like Inconveniences for ye future &c (1).

The House took ye aforesaying Petition under Consideration & after Debate thereon had

Voted That ye Petitioner be heard on his St Petition ye next

(1) The aforesaid petition and proceedings relating to the difficulties in Dunstable, are found in the Secretary's office, in MS. Vol. XI, "Towns." —Ed.
Thursday come Seven night & that he at his own oost serve both sets of select men & both Town Clerks that were chosen on s\textsuperscript{d} thirtieth of March with a copy of his s\textsuperscript{d} Petition & this order of Court between this Day & next Fryday night that they may shew Cause if any they have why y\textsuperscript{e} Prayer of s\textsuperscript{d} Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y\textsuperscript{e} Petition of Clement March Esq. [p. 76.] representing that he owns two small Pieces of Land which he purchas'd &c. & which lie contiguous to his other Lands but were never set off to Greenland &c. & praying that s\textsuperscript{d} two Pieces of Land may be set off for Reasons in s\textsuperscript{d} Petition mention'd.

Voted That y\textsuperscript{e} Petitioner be heard on his Petition y\textsuperscript{e} next Wednes\day come seven night & that he at his own oost serve y\textsuperscript{e} select men of Portsmouth with a copy of this Petition & this order of Court between this & next Fryday that they may shew cause if any they have why y\textsuperscript{e} Prayer of his Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Mr. Secretary bro't down y\textsuperscript{e} Petition of Leah & John Nutter representing that Hatee\vif Cord & Anthony Nutter yeomen both of Newington prosecuted an Action of Ejectment against them at y\textsuperscript{e} Inferior Court in July 1747 by adjournment to recover three tenth Parts of thirteen Acres of Land more or less in Newington aforesd &c. & recover'd judgment &c. praying s\textsuperscript{d} judgment may be set aside & they may have a rehearing of s\textsuperscript{d} cause at y\textsuperscript{e} next Sup' Court &c.

Voted That y\textsuperscript{e} Petitioners be heard on their Petition y\textsuperscript{e} next Wednesday come seven-night & y\textsuperscript{e} they at their own oost serve y\textsuperscript{e} adverse Parties with a copy of this Petition & this order of Court between this & next Fryday that they may shew cause if any they have why y\textsuperscript{e} Prayer of y Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

[p. 77.] The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

Wednesday 18\textsuperscript{a} May 1748 a. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow'd & pd unto James Rodgers & his son Charles both of Rochester y\textsuperscript{e} sum of twelve Pounds ten shill\textsuperscript{e} in full of their service in assisting Commissary Penhallow to be pd out of y\textsuperscript{e} money in y\textsuperscript{e} publick Treasury for y\textsuperscript{e} Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That Mr. Commissary Penhallow be allow'd thirty Pounds more in full of his Wages as Commissary for y\textsuperscript{e} intended Expedition against Canada to be paid out of y\textsuperscript{e} money in y\textsuperscript{e} publick Treasury for y\textsuperscript{e} Expedition against Canada. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.
Post meridiem 1748.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took into Consideration ye Petition of Danl Moulton & wife bro't down 11th Instant & heard both Parties fully by their Council & then
Voted That ye Prayer of ye Petition be granted & ye Petitioners have Liberty to Bring a Bill accordingly. Sent up by Capt. Jennes.

The House adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

———

Thursday 19th May 1748, a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That ye Captain of the Scout of forty men granted the 7th Instant be allow'd for Wages four Pounds pr month provided he be employ'd agreeable to ye vote & keep & render a Journal of [p. 78.] his Marches & other Proceedings to ye Genl Assembly and that ye Commanders of other Parties of Men not less than twenty be allow'd for Wages three Pounds ten shillings pr month & that Sargents be allow'd three Pounds pr month for Wages & that all Centinells employ'd in ye service of this Government ye Current year be allow'd Wages fifty five shillings pr month and that all ye men posted near or upon Merrimack River be allow'd fifteen Pence pr Day for Billeting. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post meridiem 1748.

The House met according to adjourn't.

Voted That Eliz Drown be allow'd & pd twenty shillings & Mary Drown ten shillings in full of their acc't for Nursing of Saml Drown to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasurey. Sent up by Maj'r Davis.

Voted That Saml Drown be allow'd & pd three Pounds as a full & final Satisfaction for his being Wounded by ye Indians to be pd out of ye money in ye publick Treasurey. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

———

Fryday 20 May 1748, A. m.

The Speaker & other Members being out upon Comm't there was no Quorum of ye met Mr. Secretary adj'd ye Genl Assem. till four o'clock.

Post meridiem 1748.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Geo. Warren be allow'd ten shillings in full of his acc't
for Hooks & Hindges for ye Prison to be pd out of ye Interest of ye twenty five Thousand Pound Loan for Repairs of ye Prison. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

Voted That Walter Warren be allow'd ten Shillings in full of his Acc't as Express to Exeter & North Hampton ye 10th April last to be pd out of ye money in ye publck Treasury. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Saturday 21st May 1748.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourn'd ye Gen Asssembly of this Province to Tuesday next ten o'clock A. M. & then in his Majesties name declar'd this House adjourn'd accordingly.

---

Tuesday 24th May 1748, A. M.

The Speaker and members not being come in about one o'clock Mr. Secretary said his Excellency had directed him to adjourn ye Gen1 Court til three o'clock.

Post meridiem

The House met according to adjournment.

And after reading Sundry Bills &c. & Debating thereon, Adjourn'd 'til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

Wednesday 25th May 1748 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Whereas it appears that in making up Majr Davis's Muster Rolls ye House ye 20th Nov last ye Names of Samuel Weymouth & Nathaniel Heard were left out of one of said Muster Rolls by which Means ye Sm1 is 16 short of his Wages & ye Said Nathaniel thirty shillings short of his which has been advanced & paid by Sm Majr Davis it is therefore Voted That there be allow'd to Sm Majr Davis forty six shillings & one Penny to be paid out of ye money in ye publck Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

[Page 81] The House took under consideration ye Petition of Stephen Greenleaf & James Stoodley & Sm Stoodly being heard himself & by his Council &

Voted That Sm Petition lay for Consideration.
The Hon Mr. Downing bro't down a written Message from his Excellency which is on file. (1)

Voted That ye following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his message by Coll Downing Viz.

May it please ye Excellency,

In answer to your Ex'y Message of this Day by Coll. Downing the House are of opinion that ye Draughting of ye five men from Canterbury & ye five from Contoocook as your Excellency proposes with ye Eight Men not yet sent out & two men more ye House are now ready to grant will make ye Scout of twenty Men granted ye 17th Instant.

102 Posted by his Ex'y
8 not yet sent out
2 more to be granted

90 first granted
20 granted 17th Instant
2 now to be granted

112
112

Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourned for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

This being ye Day appointed for Hearing ye Petition of Leah Nutter & John Nutter ye Parties being called & fully heard by their Council were dismissed & then after some debate it was

Voted That said Petition should be dismissed.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

---

[F. 82.] Thursday 26th May 1748 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

The House took under Consideration ye Petition of Clem March Esq. praying that two certain pieces of Land might be set off to ye Parish of Greenland Portsm being notified laid in their Answer in writing which is on File & then withdrew. The House then proceeded to debate on sq Affair &

Voted That said Petition be dismissed.

The Hon Mr. Sheaf bro't down ye Petition of Tho' Wallingford Esq in behalf of ye Parish of Summersworth praying that an Act may be pass'd effectually to enable ye said Parish to Choose a Collector of their Annual Taxes &c. Sq Petition was bro't down yesterday.

This being ye Day appointed for ye Hearing of ye Petition of Joseph Blanchard Esq on behalf of the Inhabitants of Dunstable as well as his own ye Petitioners & Respondents being called & ye Petition being open'd & Some Evidence examined & the Time being Spent ye House

Adjourn'd for two Hours.

(1) This message cannot be found.—Ed.
Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Dunstable Petitioners & Respondents being again called agreeable to y° order of y° House & fully heard themselves & by their Council withdrew & then y° House proceeded to debate on y° Affair &

Voted That y° whole Proceedings of y° Town of Dunstable at their Meeting on y° 30th of March last be nullified & made void & [p. 83.] it is hereby order'd that a Meeting shall be held by y° Freeholders & Inhabitants of s° Town of Dunstable (qualified to Vote as is herein after mention'd) on y° Third Wednesday of June next at ten o'clock in y° forenoon at y° Meeting House in s° Dunstable to choose a Town Clerk Selectmen & all other Town Officers as Law directs which Meeting shall be warned by Posting up a Copy of this order of Court attested by y° Secretary at two publick Houses in s° Town ten Days at least before y° Time appointed for holding s° meeting & Capl Tho Colburn of Nottingham West is hereby appointed to be y° Moderator of s° Meeting & to be p° for his Trouble therein And it is resolved y° all Freeholders being Inhabitants & all other Inhabitants ratable at twenty Pounds estate according to y° last year's "Invoice of s° Dunstable have a Right to Vote at said Meeting. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow 9 o'clock.

Fryday 27th May 1748 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That Dan Peirce Gent™ be & hereby is nominated & appointed one of y° Committee of Trustees for Managing y° Affairs of y° twenty five thousand Pounds Loan agreeable to s° Act in y° Room of Joseph Peirce Esq deceased. Sent up by Mr Macmurphy.

Voted That Sarah Priest be allow'd four Pounds ten Shillings in full of her Account for House Rent to y° 25th of March last to be p° out of y° Money in y° Publick Treasury. Sent up by . . . .

[p. 84.] Voted That Capl Eben Eastman's Muster Roll amounting to two Hundred & ninety two Pounds thirteen Shillings & five Pence 1-2d for himself & fifteen men under his Command from Nov last to April following be allow'd & paid out of y° publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That Ja Clerkson Esq. Mr Henry Sherburne jun. & Tho Bell Esq be a Committee of this House to join such as may be appointed by y° Hon Council to examine & audit y° Treasurers Acc't & make Report to y° Genl Assembly as soon as may be & also to tell over & receive the Money in y° Treasurer's Hands
which is by acts of ye Government to be burnt & bring ye same to ye Genl Assembly to be burnt to ashes. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according adjournment.

The House took under Consideration the Petition of Tho. Wallingford Esq brot down ye 26 Instant.

Voted That ye Petitioner be heard on his Petition ye next Wednesday at three o'clock afternoon & that ye Petitioner at his own Cost Serve ye Selectmen of ye Town of Dover with a copy of this Petition & this order of Court by tomorrow Night that they may Shew Cause if any they have why ye Prayer of ye Petition should not be granted. Sent up by Mr. Sanborn.

Voted That there be paid to his Excellency ye Governour out of ye Money in ye Prov. Treasury two Hundred & fifty Pounds in full Discharge of any Arrearages or Deficiencies in his Ex'y Salary for ye year 1747 to ye 12th of Dec last. Sent up by Messrs. Leavitt, Jenners & Knight.

[p. 85.] Voted That ye Hon. Theo Atkinson Esq. be allowed fifty Pounds for his common Service as Secretary for ye year 1747 & twenty five Pounds for his Extra' Service as Secretary in ye year to ye 25th of March last past to be paid out of ye Money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Cap't Gilman.

The Hon'd Sampson Sheaf Esq. bro't down Coll Blanchard's Petition with ye following Vote under ye Houses vote on said Petition read & noncurr'd & Voted that ye Several votes pass'd at ye Meeting within mention'd of which Major Zacheus Lovewell was Moderator be hereby ratified, & confirmed & that ye Respective Officers elected at ye ye Town meeting be deemed ye lawful officers of ye Town for ye year ensuing & that ye other Meeting mention'd above held in ye Town at ye same Time of which Mr. Jonathan Lovewell was chosen Clerk & all ye votes Actions & Transactions thereof be & are hereby made void & of none effect & tis hereby further order'd & directed that all Parties in ye Town conform themselves accordingly.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Which being read

Voted That ye foregoing vote of ye Hon'b Council be nonconcurr'd & that ye House adhere to their former vote. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The Hon'd Mr. Sheaf bro't down ye Petition of Eb' Eastman in behalf of Joseph Pudney of Rumford pray that he might be posted as a soldier at ye Garrison of Rumford afores'd.

Voted That ye Pudney be posted at ye Garrison til ye last of Sep' next. Sent up by Cap't Gilman.

[p. 86.] Voted That Tho. Packer Esq be allow'd Eight Pound
for his service as Sherriff for ye year 1747 to ye 25th of March last & seven Pounds in full for House Rent fire & Candles to ye twenty fifth of March last to be paid out of ye Money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Cap' Gilman.

Voted That Benj Acreman be allow’d thirteen Pounds for his service as Door Keeper for ye year 1747 to ye 25th of March last past to be paid out of ye Money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Cap' Gilman.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down ye Petition of Joseph Newmarch & Mathew Livermore Esq agents for ye Town of New Castle praying that there may be paid ye arrears of twenty four Pounds pr Annum granted for ye Benefit of ye Gospel Ministry at ye New Castle by an Act made & pass’d in ye 12th year of his late Majesties Reign &c.

The House adjourn’d ’til to morrow 9 o’clock.

Saturday 28th May 1748 A. M.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That there be allow’d to the Rev’d Mr. Samuel Langdon fifty shillings for his service as Chaplin to ye House for ye year 1747 to be paid out of ye Money in ye Treasury. Sent up by Cap' Gilman.

The House took under Consideration ye Petition of Joseph Newmarch & Mathew Livermore Esq” bro’t down last night by Mr. Secretary &

Voted That ye Petitioners be heard on their Petition on Fry-day next at three o’clock Post Meridiem. Sent up by Cap’ Gilman.

Voted That all ye Committees for ye Louisbourg & Canada Ex-[r. 87.] petitions lay their Accounts of their time & Expences while in ye service before ye Gen’ Assembly on Tuesday next. Sent up by Cap’ Gilman.

Mr. Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had adjourn’d ye Gen. Assembly of this Prov. to Monday next at ten o’clock & then in his Majesties Name declar’d this House adjourn’d accordingly.

Monday May 30th 1748 A. M.

The Speaker nor a Quorum of ye House not being come in ye Members present departed.

Post Meridiem 8 o’clock.

There not being a Quorum of the house come to Town ye Speaker adjourn’d for two Hours to . . . . .

Met according to adjournment & Adjourn’d til to morrow 9 o’clock.
Tuesday 31st May 1748 A. m.

The House met according to adjournment.

An Act for regulating Town Meetings & an Act for Gauging Cask by Gunter was read y° first Time.

Voted That y° Committee for repairing his Majesties Fort William & Mary lay their Acc° before y° General Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

[f. 88.] Voted That y° Committee for y° 15000£ Loan finish & compleat y° Affair & lay a State of it before y° Gen° Assembly as soon as may be. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

Voted That y° Committee for Managing y° Affair of y° twenty five thousand Pound Loan lay the State of that affair before y° Gen° Assembly & that an Account be render'd to y° Gen° Assembly of y° money that has been already paid into y° Treasury for Interest of 5th Loan. Sent up by Mr. Macmurphy.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

Voted That the Muster Roll of Tho° Bell Esq. for himself & twelve Men under his command at Fort William & Mary from 9th December 1747 to y° 25th of March following amounting to seventy three Pounds fifteen shillings & ten Pence be allow'd & paid out of y° Money in the publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

Voted That Tho° Bell Esq. be allow'd seventeen Pounds Eleven Shillings & three Pence three farthings in full of his Acc° for sund° supply'd y° Fort to this Day to be pd out of y° money in y° Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

[f. 89.] The Hon° Atkinson, Smith & Downing bro't down his Excell° written Message which is on file (1) recommending an Augmentation of y° Grant of 20 men to scout on y° Frontiers which y° House took under Consideration immediately &

Voted That there be no Addition to y° men already granted.

Voted That y° following be Sent to his Excellency in answer to y° foregoing Message Viz°.

May it please yr Excellency

The House have consider'd of yr° Excellency°s Message this afternoon by yr° Hon. Theod. Atkinson Esq. &c. & as yr° Grants for yr° Defence of yr° Western Frontiers so much exceed those of last years cannot see their Way clear to make any further Grant at present.

Sent up by Mess° Macmurphy Jennes & Knight.

The House adjourn'd 'til to morrow 9 o'clock.

(1) This message not found.—Ed.
Wednesday 1st June 1748 a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

The Committee of both Houses appointed on Friday last to tell over & receive y* money in y* Treasury to be burnt report as follows Viz:

That the said Committee have received from y* Honb. George Jaffrey Esq. y* sum of two Hundred & Seventy Eight Pounds fourteen shillings & three Pence old Ten being Part of y* Prov. Tax for the year 1742 also Sixty four Pounds four shillings & nine Pence old Ten being part of y* fifteen thousand Pound Loan also two Hundred & nine Pounds fifteen shillings & Six Pence [p. 90.] new Ten being Part of y* out standing Debts for the Prov. Tax for y* years 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, also Seven Hundred & thirteen Pounds ten Shillings like money being Part of y* Prov. Tax for y* year 1747 every of which sums were bro’t into y* Gen’l Assembly & burnt to ashes before their Faces.

The Several sums immediately before mention’d being bro’t before y* General Assembly were burnt to Ashes before their Faces as aforesaid & therefore it was

Voted That y* aforesaid Committee be discharg’d of s* sums accordingly. Sent up by . . . . .

The House adjourn’d for two Hours.

Post Meridiem.

The House met according to adjournment.

This being y* Time appointed for Hearing y* Petition of Tho* Wallingford Esq. in behalf of y* Parish of Summersworth & the Town of Dover being Notified appear’d by their Agents Viz.

Tho* Millet Esq. & Cap’l John Winget y* Petition being read a motion was made by y* Agents of Dover to know whether s* Tho* Wallingford had power to Petition as afores’d & y* Power being read it was moved by s* Agent whether y* Petition & y* Power agreed upon which y* Parties were order’d to withdraw & then y* House proceeded to debate on s* Motions & after sometime it was

Voted That said Petition be Dismissed.

[p. 91.] A Bill to prevent Deceit in y* Gage of Cask read three Times &

Voted That it pass to be Enacted. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn’d ’til to morrow 9 o’clock.

Thursday 2d June 1748 a.m.

The House met according to adjournment.

Mr. Secretary bro’t down His Excellency’s written Message which is on file(1).

Voted That y* Parish of Summersworth be set off from y* Town of Dover & be invested with all y* Privileges & Powers of a Town

(1) This message not found—Ed.
distinct from s' Dover (except y' mutaging y' Common Lands) agreeable to y' Line mention'd in the Charter of s' Summersworth & that one of y' three Members that s' Dover & Summersworth have a Right to choose in Conjunction be chosen by said Summersworth seperately & that a Bill be bro't in accordingly. Sent up by Capt. Gilman.

The House adjourn'd for two Hours.

Post meridiem 1748.

Whereas the Encouragement that has been given by this Prov. for scouting after y' Indian Enemy has hitherto proved fruitless & ineffectual therefore

Voted That there be & hereby is granted to be paid out of y' Province Treasury two Hundred and fifty Pounds for each such Indian killed & scalp produced to y' Governour & Council in Evidence of his her being so killed to y' westward of Nova Scotia within six Months from this Day by any Party of y' Inhabitants of this Province not exceeding Sixty in Number y' shall go out as Volunteers with Commission or Warrant from y' Governour or Commander in Chief for y' Time being for y' Purpose. & over & above y' two Hundred & fifty Pounds aforesaid each such Volunteer for his further Encouragement shall be allow'd & shall receive y' usual Soldiers Allowance of Bread & Meat & Ammunition & for each Indian captivated & bro't alive to y' Governour & Council as aforesaid shall have & receive out of y' Treasury as aforesd two Hundred & fifty five Pounds, y' Money to be equally divided between s' Volunteers without respect to office, Provided nevertheless that no Person be permitted or Commissionated by his Excellency to lead or command s' Scout but such whose courage & conduct is well known & approved & that said Scout be [p. 93.] constantly out in y' Woods except for such Time as may necessary & convenient for recruiting Provision &c. And that such Commander or some Person appointed by him keep & render a Journal of all their Marches & Proceedings from Time to Time to y' Genl Assembly on Pain of refunding y' full Value of y' Provisions & Ammunition which they shall receive as aforesaid. And it is further Voted that if any Soldier or any Party of soldiers in y' Pay of this Province shall kill or captivate an Indian as aforesaid & produce y' Scalp or Indian alive to y' Governour & Council as aforesaid he shall have & receive one Hundred Pound therefor, & if any of y' other Inhabitants of this Prov. shall go out in Pursuit of y' Indian Enemy or shall otherwise kill or captivate an Indian & produce y' scalp or an Indian alive to y' Governour & Council as aforesaid shall have & receive y' sum of two Hundred Pounds and all former Grants of this Nature heretofore passed by this Court are hereby superceded & set aside. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That y' Committee of War for y' Expedition against
Canada cause ye Stores that did belong to ye Brig St. Clair & Sloop Warren now at New Castle be sold at publick Vendue to ye highest Bidders & that ye money be paid into ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Maj. Davis.

Voted That the following Rec'd be enter'd in ye Minuits of ye House viz:

Rec'd from Jotham Odlinor Esq. Coll Henry Sherburne & Maj. Eb. Stevens two thousand three hundred & sixty Eight Sheets from ye large Plate & sixteen Hundred & Seventy Sheets from ye small Plate & two Shillings & six Pence Bills of Credit for ye Canada Expedition at several Times to this 2d June 1748.

George Jefferys Treas.

[p. 94.] Mr. Secretary bro't down ye Bill for Taxing ye Lands in Nottingham West sent up ye 12th of March last & said that said Bill had pass'd ye Council but was not Assented by ye Gov't before ye Prorogation & said that if ye House would Alter ye Date & send it up again it would pass ye Council Therefore Voted That ye Date be alter'd to this Day & sent up again. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

The House adjourn'd til tomorrow nine of ye clock.

Fryday 3d June 1748, A. M.

The House met according to adjournm't.

Voted That Capt. Mark Langdon be allow'd forty eight shillings & three Pence in full of his Acc's for boards Labour & Table to this Day to be paid out of ye money in ye publick Treasury. Sent up by Mr. Knight.

A Bill for ye better repairing of high Ways having been read three Times,

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Messrs. Clarkson & Gilman.

A Message by Messrs. Clarkson and Gilman to ye Hon'b Council viz: ye House waited for ye Committee's Acc's.

[p. 95.] Mr. Secretary came down to ye House & said in Answer to ye Message of this forenoon by Messrs. Clerkson & Gilman As to ye Canada Affair they had kept no Accounts of their time & that it would be dishonorable to form an Acc now & therefore submitted it to ye Gen'l Court to allow what they tho't proper & as to the Commiss for Louisbourg Expedition there was an Article charg'd in ye Accounts were gone Home for that Service which if ye King allow'd they expected to have it & divide among them according to ye service each one had done but if it was not paid for by ye King but ye Province was to pay it then ye House had a Right to enquire into ye Accounts of ye Service done & make Such Allowance as they tho't proper therefor.

The Members of ye House who were of the Said Committees say
they are ready to take anything you Genl Assembly will please to allow them for their Service on 4th Committees. A Bill providing in Case of Sickness & to prevent y° spreading of any infectious Distemper Read three Times &

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Cap' Bell.

Coll Peter Gilman’s Account of Provision supply’d Scouts being bro’t into y° House & Read

Voted That 4th Account be allow’d & accepted & that there is due 16 gall. of Rum to Coll Gilman & 373 lb Bread & 171 lb Pork due to y° Province. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

[r. 96.] The Account of John Gage Esq. for Provision Supply’d Scouts being read

Voted That 4th Account be accepted & allow’d & that there is due to y° said Gage 1538 lb Bread 1224 lb Pork 11 Gall. & 3-8 of a Gall. of Rum. Sent up by Mr. Gage.

This being y° Day appointed for y° Hearing of y° Petition of Joseph Newmarch & Math* Livermore Esq Agents for y° Town of NewCastle which Petition was preferr’d y° 28th May last but y° House not being able to attend 4th Hearing thro’ Hurry of Business therefore Voted That y° Petitioners be heard on their Petition y° third Day of y° Setting of y° next Genl Assembly. Sent up by Cap’ Bell.

The House adjourned for Half an Hour & Met according to Adjournm’t.

Voted That y° Account of Willm Parker Esq for Sundry Address’ Bills & advice to this Day amounting to twenty three Pounds two Shillings & Six Pence be allow’d & paid out of y° publick Treasury. Sent up by Docr March.

[r. 97.] A Bill for An Act in Addition to & Explanation of an Act intituled an act for regulating Townships Choice of Town Officers & Setting forth their Power read three Times &

Voted That it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Coll Wallingford.

A Bill to nullify & make void y° whole Proceedings of y° Town Meeting held at Dunstable in y° Prov. of New Hampshire on y° thirtyeth Day of March 1748 & to enable y° Freeholders & other Inhabitants in 4th Town qualified &c to hold a Town Meeting in said Town to choose a Town Clerk Selectmen & all other Town Officers &c. read three Times &

Voted that it pass to be enacted. Sent up by Docr March.

Voted That John Gage Esq be allow’d Eighteen Pounds Eighteen Shillings & three Pence in full of his Account for transporting Provisions & Stores to Cochecho & Rochester & dealing of them out to y° Scouts to be paid out of y° Money in y° publick Treasury. Sent up by Cap’ Gage.

The House adjourn’d til to-morrow 9 o’clock.
Saturday 4th June 1748 A. M.

The House met according to Adjournment.

Whereas the Committee appointed to treat with the Claimers under Mason & purchase that Claim for ye Benefit of ye Province have not yet been able to compleat any thing relating that Affair, Voted That Peter Gilman Tho Bell & Mr. Henry Sherburne jun be a Committee of this House to join Such as may be appointed by ye Hon. Council to treat with make a Bargain & purchase of ye said Claimers their said Claim under Mason for ye use & Benefit of ye Government that they have full Power to get proper Instruments drawn executed & fully to compleat & finish the same agreeable to ye former Votes of ye General Assembly & to enable them immediately to transact this Affair a Sufficient Sum of Money be paid them by the Treasurer out of the publicit Treasury & that the Same be bro’t into the publicit Treasury again by a Tax on ye Poles & Estates of ye Inhabitants of this Province this present year 1748 & that an Act be drawn accordingly. Sent up by Mr Macmurphy.

Voted That ye Account of ye Expence of ye late Expedition against Louisbourg amounting 22970 : 10 : 5 be accepted & allow’d & that ye Committees appointed to negotiate said Affair be discharged of said Sum.

Coll Wallingford Mr Knight Cap’ Jennes & Cap’ Gilman pray Leave to enter their Dissent because ye Amount was altered & ye Article of £1300 for ye Committees service was taken out. Sent up by Mess’ Bell & Leavit.

[V. 99.] Voted That ye Act about repairing High Ways the act in Addition to an Act for regulating Town Meetings The Act for preventing ye spreading of infectious Distempers & ye Act about guaging of cask past this present Session be all forthwith printed at ye Cost of ye Province in such a Manner as that they may suit to bind up with the Acts of this Province which are now in Print that there be two Hundred of each printed & two Copies of each sent to each Town Parish & District in this Province one to the Select-Men & one to ye Town or Parish Clerk That Eleazer Russell Esq be a Committee to get ye Same printed in ye cheapest & best manner he can & receive money out of Treasury for this End to be accountable to ye Gen’ Assembly. Sent up by Cap’ Jennes.

At one o’clock Mr Secretary came into ye House & said he was directed by his Excellency to inform ye House that he had Dissolved ye Gen’ Assembly of this Province & then in his Majesty’s name declared this House dissolved accordingly.
[Copied from a bound MS. volume in Secretary's office, labeled "Journal of the Council & Assembly, 1742-1750."]


At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth Wednesday Jan'y the 18th 1741-2, Being the first session.

Present in Council.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Govern'.

Rich'd Waldron
Jos. Sherburn
Ellis Huske

{ Esqs. }
Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird

{ Esqs. }

The High Sherriff made return of the members chosen to serve in General Assembly, the Names as follows, viz.

Portsm'.
Greenland
Stratham
Newington
Hampton Falls, Ichabod Robie
New Market,
Londonderry
Dover
Exeter

{ James Clarkson
{ Hunk's Wentworth
{ Capt. George Walton
{ Tho's Packer
{ Andrew Wiggin Esq.
{ George Walker
{ Israel Gillman
{ Andrew Todd
{ Thos. Wallingford
{ John Gage
{ John Canny
{ Sam'l Gillman Esq.
{ Peter Gillman
Newcastle &  Jotham Odiorne
Rye      Rich'd Jennes
Hampton  Sam' Palmer
         Joseph Towle
Kingston Eben' Stevens, Esq.
Durham   Jon' Thompson

A message from his Excellency by Rich'd Waldron & Theodore Atkinson Esqs. to adjourn the members of the Assembly now convened till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M. which was accordingly Don.

[p. 2.] At a General Assembly held at Portsm's Thursday Jan'y 14th 1741-2, By adjournm't.

Present as before.

His Excellency took several oaths before the Council as follows viz.

You swear that you will to the utmost of your power endeavor that in all Causes matters & things & in all Acts of Parliament now in force or that hereafter shall be made relating to his Majestys Colonies or Plantations, shall be Punctually & bona fide observed according to the True Intent & meaning thereof. So help you God.

The members of his Majesty's Council took the several Oaths (before his Excellency the Governour) as follows viz.

You and each of you Sweare as members of his Majesties Council that in your sd capacity you will do your utmost endeavour that all the Acts of Parliament which are now or hereafter shall be in force relating to his Majesties Colonies & Plantations shall be punctually & bona fide observed according to the true Intent & meaning thereof.

You and each of you Swear that you will faithfully & Truely perform the Trust reposed in you by his Majesty's Comission and that you will administer Justice equally and impartially in all cases that shall come before you in judgment. So help you God.

His Excellency alsoe took the above sd last mentioned Oath.

A message from his Excellency to the members return'd to serve on the Assembly by Rich'd Waldron Theod' Atkinson and Rich'd Wibird Esqs. to administer to them the oaths appointed to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance and supremacy and alsoe [p. 3.] the Declaration & to direct them to chuse a Speaker after they were Qualified who returned that they had administered the Oaths &c. & Deliver'd the message.

A message from the House to his Excellency the Gov'r by Messrs Packer, Walton & Wallingford that the House had chosen Andrew Wiggin Esq. Speaker.

A message from his Excellency to the House of Representatives by the Secretary to require their attendance at the Council board.
The Speaker & the House came up accordingly. To whom his Excellency made a Speech as follows viz.

[See this Speech in "Journal of the House," (1) p. 135 of this vol.]

Adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. m.

[p. 8.] Prov. of N. Hamp's.
At a General Assembly held at Portsm° by adjournm't Fryday Jan'y the 15th 1741-2.

Present in Council.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov°.

Henry Sherburne \{ \ Joseph Sherburne
Joshua Peirce \{ Rich'd Wibird

His Excellency laid before the board a Letter from the Camp at George Stadt on Cuba Dated August the 12th 1741 signed Thomas Wentworth General of his Majestys forces in the West Indies desiring his Excellency's favour in encouraging Capt. Winsloe in his recruiting for his Majesties service which Letter was this day Presented to his Excellency by the Sec'y.

His Excellency was pleased to lay a copy of his 10th & 11th Instructions relating to Councilors on the Board which were read & ordered to be Entred on the Council book and are as follows:

viz.

**Governor Wentworth's 10th and 11th Instructions.**

10th—you are to signify his Majesties Pleasure unto the 6th Council That if any of them shall hereafter absent themselves from the 6th Province and continue absent above the space of twelve months together without leave from you or from the Comander in chief of the 6th Province for the time being first obtained under your or his hand & seal or shall remain absent for the space of two years successively without his Majestys leave given them under his royal Signature, their Place or Places in the 6th Council shall Immediately there-[p. 9.] upon become void and that his Majesty will forthwith appoint others in their room.

11th—And whereas his Majesty is sensible that effectual care ought to be taken to oblide the members of the 6th Council to a due attendance therein in order to prevent the many inconveniences that may happen for want of a Quorum of the Council to transact business as occasion may require, It is his Majesties Will & Pleasure that if any of the members of the 6th Council residing in the Province shall hereafter willfully absent themselves when Duly summoned without a full & Lawfull cause & shall persist therein after admonition, you suspend the 6th Councillors so absenting themselves till his Majesties pleasure be known giving his Majesty timely notice thereat, and his Majesty doth hereby will & require you that this his royal Royal Pleasure be signified to the several members of the Council afores'd & that it be Entred in the Council books of the 6th Province as a standing Rule.

(1) The Editor does not judge it advisable to reprint in the "Journal of the General Assembly," messages, speeches or other matters, which are already printed in the "Journal of the House," but will refer the reader to the page where they may be found.—Ed.
A message to the Board by Mr. Packer with a vote of the House for a Committee of Audit which is concurr'd as follows, viz:

In the House of Representatives

Voted, That Messrs. Jotham Odiorne, Thomas Packer & George Walton be a Committee of this House to Joyne with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to audit all such acc't as shall be bro't in this sessions and also to tell over all moneys to be bro't in to be burnt this sessions and to Return of their doings thereon.

[P. 10.] Jan'y 15 1741-2.

James Jaffrey, Cler. Assem.

In Council, Eodem Die.

Read & Concurred & Joshua Pierce, Theodore Atkinson & Rich'd Wibird Esqs. are appointed to joyn in the services above.

Rich'd Waldron, Sec'y.

Same day assented to.

B. Wentworth.

A Petition for a new Parish in the Northerly part of Exeter read at the Board and sent down by Rich'd Wibird, Esq.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsm't according to adjournment, Saturday, Jan'y 16th 1741—

Present in Council, viz:

Henry Sherburne
Rich'd Waldron
Josh'a Peirce
Joseph Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird

A message from the House by Messrs. Roby & Jennes with the Petition for a Parish in the north Part of Exeter & the vote thereon.

Adjourn'd till Monday next at 3 o'clock P. M.

[P. 11.] Jan'y 18th 1741—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council—as before; also
Jotham Odiorne, Esq.

There not being a Quorum of the House the Council is adjourn'd till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday Jan'y 19th 1741—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council as Enter'd yesterday.

Nothing laying before the Board the Council is adjourn'd till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Jan 20 1741—[Met and again adjourned till Thursday.]

[F. 12.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmo by adjournment Thursday Jan 21 1741.

Present in Council,

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Gov.

Jotham Odiorne ¿ Ellis Husek

Henry Sherburne ¿ Joseph Sherburne

Richd Waldrone ¿ Theod. Atkinson

Josh Peirce ¿ Richd Wirbird

Esqs.

His Excellency laid before the Board his 85th & 86th Instruction which were read & Ordered to be Entered on the Council Book also a copy of a Plan returned by his Majesty's Commissioners for settling the boundaries between New Hampshire & the Mass Bay.

The Instructions are as follows, viz:

85th. Whereas Disputes & controversies have for many years subsisted between his Majesty's loving subjects of the Provinces of the Massachusetts Bay & New Hampshire in New England in regard to the Boundaries between the 2d Provinces, & whereas his Majesty was pleas'd by his order in Council Dated the 22d Jan 1735 to Direct that commissioners should be appointed to mark out the Dividing Line between the 2d Provinces and also by his Majesty's order in Council of the 4th Feb 1736 to Direct that a commission should be prepared & passed under the Great Seal (which 3d commission was accordingly issued out) for authorizing such commissioners to meet within a limited Time to mark out the Dividing Line between the 2d Provinces with Liberty to either Party who should think themselves aggrieved by the Determination of the 3d commissioners to appeal thereupon to his Majesty in [nr. 13.] Council which 3d commissioners did make their Report in the following words:

In Pursuance of his Majesty's aforesd commission the Court took under consideration the Evidences Pleas & allegations offered & made by each Party referring to the controversy Depending between them and upon mature advisement on the whole a Doubt arose in Point of Law and the Court thereupon came to the following Resolution viz: That if the Charter of King William & Queen Mary Dated Octo' the 7th in the third year of their reign grants to the Province of the Massachusetts Bay all the lands which were granted by the Charter of King Charles the first dated March the 4th in the fourth year of his reign to the late Colony of the Mass Bay lying to the northward of Merrimack river, then the Court adjudged & Determined That a line shall run Parallel with the 2d river at the Distance of three English miles north from the mouth of the 2d river beginning at the southerly side of the Black Rocks so called at low water mark and from thence to run to the crotch or Parting of the 2d River where the rivers of Pemigwasset & Winnipesaukee meet & from thence Due North Three English miles & from thence Due West towards the south sea until it meets with his Majesties other Governments which shall be the Boundary or Dividing Line between the 2d Province of the Mass Bay & New Hampshire on that side,—but if otherwise then the Court adjudge & Determine that a line on the southerly side of New Hampshire beginning at the Distance of three English miles north from the southerly side of the Black Rocks aforesd at Low water mark & from thence running due West up into the main Land towards the south sea until it meets with his Majesties other Govern-
"[r. 14.] mth shall be ye boundary line between the 4th Provinces on the side thereof which point in Doubt with the Court as aforesd they humbly submit to the wise consideration of his most sacred majesty in his Privy Council to be Determined according to his royal will & pleasure therein,—and as to the northern Boundary between the 4th Provinces the Court resolves & Determines that the Dividing Line shall pass up thru' the mouth of Placataqua Harbour & up the middle of the river into the Newichewanick (part of which is now called Salmon Falls) & thru' the middle of the same to the furthest head thereof, and from thence North Two Degrees Westly until one hundred & Twenty miles be finished from the mouth of Placataqua Harbour aforesd or until it meets with his Majesties other Government and that the Dividing Line shall part the Isle Sholes & run thru' the middle of the Harbour between the Islands to the Sea on the southerly side and that the southeasterly part of the said Islands shall Lie in & be accounted Part of the Province of New Hampshire & that the northeasterly part thereof shall Lie in & be accounted part of the Province of the Mass. Bay & be held & Enjoyed by the 4th Provinces respectively in the same manner as they now do & have heretofore held & Enjoyed the same,—and the Court do further adjudge that the cost & charge arising by taking out the commission as aloe of the commissioners & their officers, viz. the two Clerks Surveyor & wafer for their travelling Expences and attendance in the Execution of the same be Equally borne by the 4th Provinces.

[p. 16.] "And whereas appeals from the Determination of the 4th Commissioners have been laid before his Majesty by the agents for the respective Provinces of the Massachusetts Bay & New Hampshire, which 4th Appeals have been heard before the Committee of Council for hearing Appeals from the Plantations who after having considered the whole matter and heard all parties concerned therein did report unto his Majesty as their opinion That the northern Boundary of the 4th Province of the Mass. Bay are & be a similar curve line pursuing the course of Merrimack River at three miles Distance on the north side thereof beginning at the Atlantic Ocean and ending at a Point due north of a Place (in a Plan returned by the 4th commissioners) called Pawtucket falls and a straight line Drawn from thence due West cross the 4th River till it meets with his Majesties other Government and that the rest of the commissioners 4th Report be affirmed by his Majesty which 4th Report of the 4th committee of Council his Majesty hath been Pleased with the advise of his Privy Council to approve and to declare adjudge and order That the northern Boundary of the 4th Province of the Massachusetts Bay are & be a similar curve line pursuing the course of Merrimack at three miles distance on the north side thereof, beginning at the Atlantic Ocean & ending at a Point due north of a Place in the Plan returned by the 4th commissioners called Pawtucket falls and a straight line drawn from thence due west cross 4th river till it m-ets with his Majesties other Governments, and to affirm the rest of the commissioners 4th Report or Determination whereof the Governor or Comander in chief of his Majesties said Provinces for the time being as alsoe his Majesties respec-

[p. 16.] tive Councils and Assemblies thereof and all others whom it may concern, are to take notice. It is therefore his Majesties Will & pleasure and you are hereby required and Enjoined under pain of his Majesties highest displeasure and of being removed from your Government to take especial care that his Majesties commands in this behalf be Executed in the most effectual & Expeditious manner to the end that his Majesties good intentions for promoting the Peace & Quiet of the 4th Provinces may not be frustrated or Delayed and you are likewise hereby Directed to communicate this Information to the Council and Assembly of his Majesties 4th Province of New Hampshire and to cause the same to be Entered in the Council book thereof. And for your further Information herein an authenticated copy of the Plan returned by the 4th commissioners is hereunto annexed.

[Gov. Wentworth's 83rd Instruction.]

86th. And you are upon all occasions to send unto his Majesties Principal
Secretarys of State & to his commissioners for Trade & Plantations a Particular acco1 of your Proceedings and of the condition of affairs within your Governm1.

His Majesties Council this Day took the oath as Prescrib’d by the Law of the Province & Incerted in the Printed Law book.

A message to the Assembly from his Excellency by Jotham Odiorne Esq. with a Duplycate of the above mentioned Instructions and Plan to be lodged with them.

A message from his Excellency to the House by Ellis Huske Esq. with General Wentworth’s Letter and a written message [p. 17.] thereon, who returned that he had Delivered the Letter & message.

Samuel Smith & John Downing Esqs. were this day admitted members of his Majesties Council by his Excellency the Govr they having first taken the oaths appointed to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance & Supremacy, the office oaths & the several oaths as Entered the 14th inst.

A Petition for a third Parish in Londonderry read & send down by Coll. Sherburne.

A message from the Assembly by Mr. Parker with a vote of the House for a Committee of Audit, on the Acct relating to the Boundary lines as follows:

In the House of Representatives Jan’ 21 1741--

Voted That all those charges and Expences relating to the Dispute about the affairs of the Lines and of Mr. Agent Thomlinson in Great Britain be now bro’t in to be audited.

James Jeffrey, cler. assem.

In Council Eodem Die

    Read & Concurred— R. Waldron, See2.
    Same day assented to B. Wentworth.

A message to the assembly by Capt Wibird with the Petition of Jabez Smith for Establishing a Tavern House at Hampton Falls. Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o’clock a.m.

[p. 18.] At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth Fryday Jan’ 222 1741—by adjournment.

Present in Council.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jotham Odiorne</th>
<th>Joseph Sherburne</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sherbarne</td>
<td>Theod. Atkinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich4 Waldron</td>
<td>Rich4 Wibird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Peirce</td>
<td>Sam’l Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis Huske</td>
<td>Jno. Downing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nothing lying before the Board the Council is adjourn’d till tomorrow 10 o’clock a.m.
This day the House made answer to his Excel" speech [which see in "Journal of the House," p. 138.]

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournm't on Saturday Jan'y 23d 1741.
Present in Council — [as before, except Joshua Peirce and Jno. Downing, Esqs.]
A message from the Assembly by Mr. Kenney with a Petition for a third Parish in Londonderry.
Adjourned till Tuesday morning 10 o'clock A. M.

Jan'y 26th 1741 — Met according to adjournm't and again adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 19.] At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournm't Wednesday Jan'y 27th 1741.
Present in Council,
His Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq, Governour.
Joseph Sherburne  }  Sam'l Smith  John Downing  }  Esqs.
Ellis Huake

A Petition of James Tuttle for altering a Highway thro' his Land read & send down by Joseph Sherburne Esq.
A Petition of Mathew Taylor & others for Dividing a Tract of Land with a minor sent up from the House by Ebenez' Stevens Esquire.
Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Thursday Jan'y 28th 1741.
Present in Council — [as before, also Henry Sherburne, Esq.]
A message from his Excelency by Capt. Wibird to Inquire if any thing would come from the House, who returned that he had Don his Message & that the House had nothing ready to send up. Adjourn'd till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.
[p. 20.] Jan' 29th 1741. Met. Nothing coming up from the House the House adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Jan' 30th 1741. Met. Present in Council [as before.]

A message to the board by Mr. Stevens with a vote for a Committee to Project a method for incorporating the new Acquisitions.

Adjourned to Monday next 3 o'clock P.M.

Feb' 1st 1741. Met and adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A.M.

[p. 21.] Feb' 2nd 1741. Met. Nothing lying before the board the Council adjourn'd till to-morrow 10 o'clock A.M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Wednesday Feb' 3rd 1741.

Present in Council
His Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Govr.
Jotham Odiorne Esqs.
Rich'd Waldron Ellis Huske
Henry Sherburne Theod. Atkinson
Joseph Sherburne Sam'l Smith

A message to the House by Mr. Atkinson with their vote for appointing a Committee to agree upon a method for Taxing those Polls & Estates not heretofore taxed—not acted upon—also with a vote of Council for a committee to Prepare a Bill for Taxing the Polls & Estates above mentioned, as follows viz:

In Council Feb' 3rd 1741.

Voted That Joseph Sherburne, Theodore Atkinson & Sam'l Smith Esq. be a Committee from the Council to joyne with such as shall be chosen by the House of Representatives to Prepare a [p. 22.] Bill for bringing the Polls & Estates into a Province Tax which fall within this Province by his Majestys late settlement of the Province Line, & which have not been as yet taxed within this Province.

Rich'd Waldron, Sec'y.

Eodem Die. In the House of Representatives.
The above vote read & concurred & voted that Messrs. James
Clarkson Sam Gillman & Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyne the above Comittee for the End aboves.

James Jaffrey Cler. Assem.

Same day assented to.

B. WENTWORTH.

The above vote bro't up from the House by Mr. Thompson.
A message from the House by Mr. Packer with a Petition for a new Parish in Exeter with & votes thereon for leave to bring in a Bill.
A message from the House by Mr. Gage desiring that the Sec'y may be ordred to give a List of Days of the Council's sitting to the Assembly.
Adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a general assembly held at Portsm't by adjournm't on Thursday Feb' 4th 1741 His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov-

Jotham Odiorne Esq. Ellis Huske
Rich'd Waldron Esq's. Theod. Atkinson
Jos Sherburne Esq's. Rich'd Wibird

[J. 23.] A message to the Board by Capt. Gage with Mr. Tuttle's Petition about the Exchange of an highway.
A message from his Excellency to the Assembly by Capt. Wibird to Inquire whether they had anything to Lay before the Board—who returned they had nothing.
Adjourned 'till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.


Jotham Odiorne Ellis Huske
Henry Sherburne Esq's. Theod Atkinson
Rich'd Waldron Rich'd Wibird
Joseph Sherburne Jno. Downing

A message to the Board by Mr. Towle with Vote of the House for Bringing in a Bill for a third Parish in Londonderry.
A message to the Board by Capt. Roby with a Petition of Rich'd Hilton and a vote thereon.
Adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Feb' 6th 1741—Present in Council [as above.]
A message to the House by Mr. Atkinson to Enquire whether
any thing was likely to come up to the board this morning—who returned they had not.

Adjourned till Tuesday next 10 o'clock a.m.

[r. 24.] Feb'y 9th 1741—Met. Nothing lying before the board. Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock.

---

At a General Assembly held at Portsmo by adjournment on Wednesday Feb'y 10th 1741.

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Govern'r

Jotham Odiorne

Henry Sherburne

Rich'd Waldron

Ellis Huske

{ Theod. Atkinson

{ Rich'd Wibird

{ Jno. Downing

{ Esqs.

{ Esqs.

The vote of the Assembly for allowing the Petitioners (for a 3d Parish in Londonderry) Leave to bring in a bill & read & passed.

Capt. Hilton's Petition & vote thereon read & send down to the Assembly by Capt. Huske for an amendment.

A message from the House by Maj' Gillman with Two Bills viz. one for a third Parish in Exeter & one for a third Parish in Londonderry.

A message from the House by Mr. Stevens with Capt. Hilton's Petition and the vote thereon amended.

Adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

---

[r. 25.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmo by adjournment on Thursday Feb'y 11th 1741—

Present in Council [as before.]

A message from the House by Sam'l Gillman Esq. with a vote for paying the Prov. Tax in Mass's money.

A Petition of Thomas Merril & others read praying for a Town-ship to be incorporated out of those parts of Salisbury and Almsbury which fall within this Province as pr bounds mentioned in s'd Petition.

Voted That the Prayer of the Petition be granted not not to infringe on Kingston or any former Grant made by this Governm't.

A message to the Board by Mr. Thompson with a vote for a new Proportion Sent back by Mr. Atkinson to be reconsidered & bro't up amended by Mr. Stevens.

Adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.
Feb. 12th 1741. Met—Present in Council [as before.]

A message to his Excellency from the House by Messrs Packer & Walton desiring the acc' of the repairs of the Fort.

A message from his Excellency to the House by Ellis Huske, Esq. to Inform them that one of the Comittee was ill & that as soon as the acc' should be laid before the board it should be sent to the Assembly.

A Bill for a third Parish in Londonderry by the name of Windham Passed & signed.

Adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. m.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Saturday Feb' 13th 1741 —

Present in Council,

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov'.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Rich'd Waldron
Joshua Peirce

Ellis Husk
Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
John Downing

Eqs.

A message from the House by Mr. Walton with James Tuttle's Bill read.

A message from the House by Messrs Packer & Stevens with several acc' Mrs. Rindge's acc' allowed & Hampton Comittees acc' alsoe allowed. The rest of the 5th accounts returned to the House by Mr. Atkinson to be reconsidered.

A Petition from the Proprietors of Rochester praying to be enabled to assess themselves by an act read & sent down by John Downing, Esq.

Adjourn'd till Monday next 3 o'clock p. m.

Feb. 15th 1741—Met according to adjournment.
Adjourned till Wednesday next 10 o'clock.

Feb. 17th 1741—Met and adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. m.
Feb' 18th 1741 — Met according to adjournm'.

Present in Council,

His Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour
George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Rich'd Waldron
Ellis Huske

Joseph Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
John Downing

Esqs.

A message from the House by Mr. Packer with Sund'v votes for allowances.

A message from the House by Capt. Wallingford with sundry more allowances.

[p. 28.] Some of the votes of allowance sent back to the House by Messrs Atkinson & Wibird for a further consideration.

The Petitions from some Salisbury & Almsbury men read relating to a Township.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

----------

At a General Assembly held at Portsm' by adjournm' on Fryday Feb' 19th 1741 —

Present in Council — [as before.]

A message from the House with Mr. Hilton's Petition & Roche ster Petition & the votes thereon by Mr. Thompson.

Capt. Hiltons Petition heard by Council.

Roche ster Petition read & the vote of the House thereon read & nonconcurred.

A message for the House with the Treasurers Accounts & vote of the House thereon bro't up by Mess' Jennes & Roby.

A message to the board by Mr. Stevens with a vote of the House for a recorder.

Adjourned til to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

----------

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Saturday Feb' 20th 1741 —

[p. 29.] Present in Council [as before.]

A message to the Assembly by Capt. Wibird with the Assembly's vote of allowance to the Governour & a message from his Excelency thereon.

Mr. Stanions Petition to Dock an Intail read & sent down by Capt. Downing.

The same Petition bro't back from the House by Mr. Jennes with a vote thereon which also Passed in Council.
At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmo by adjournment on Tuesday Feb' 28th 1741 —

Present in Council [as before.]

A message to the board by Mr. Packer with Two votes of allowance to George Jaffrey Esq. & Thomas Noble.

A message from his Excelency to the House by Messrs Huske & Atkinson to read one of the Governours Instructions to them & return it to his Excelency.

[r. 30.] A message from the House by Capt. Robies with a vote on the Rochester Petition.

The vote of the House for a new Parish in Exeter Passed in Council.

The Vote of the House for the choice of a Recorder pass'd in Council.

A vote of allowance made by the House to John Barker of Boston for searching after Counterfeit Bills of this Province read & return'd to the House for an amendment by George Jaffrey Esq. James Tuttles Bill to Exchange a highway read a 3d time & pass'd in Council.

The acc' of the Comittees Expence for the reception of Gover-nour Wentworth Passed.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmo by adjournment on Wednesday Feb' 24th 1741 —

Present in Council—[as before.]

A message to the House by Joseph Sherburne Esq. with John Shackford's Petition about a highway.

[r. 31.] A message from the House by Samuel Gilman who bro't up the following votes viz.

An allowance to John Barker of Boston for Detecting Counterfeit Bills & Plate on this Province.
An allowance to Messrs Odorne and Sherburne a Committee for taking acc' of the stores at Fort Win & Mary.
And alsoe a vote of Dismission on Jabez Smith Petition for a Tavern &c.
And alsoe John Shackford's Petition & vote of the house thereon.

A message to the Board by Messrs Sam'l Gillman & James
Clarkson Esq. with a Bill for Incorporating the People who have not been formerly Taxed to this Government.

Adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Thursday the 25th of Feb' 1741-

Present in Council-[as before.]

A message to the Board by Mr. Stevens with a vote of allowance to Mr. Whipple for horses sent when the Govr & Council sot at Hampton.

A message from his Excellency to the Assembly to read to them one of his Instructions & to bring it back with them.

[p. 32.] A Petition of Thomas Young & Samuel Adams agents for the Town of Canterbury Praying an act might be made to enable the Proprietors of said Town to assess themselves &c. read and sent down by Joseph Sherburne Esq.

A Petition of Sam'l Barr praying that the Bounds of London-derry might be renewed read.

A Petition of Samuel Hale for a Township read.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Fryd. the 26th Feb' 1741-

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Govern'r


A message to the Board by Mr. Stevens with the Canterbury Petition Referr'd by Thomas Young & Sam'l Adams, & vote of the House thereon.

And also an allowance to William Ayres for going Express.

And also a vote of the House to sell the Land taken in Execution of Col. Vaughtans Estate at the suit of the Province which last vote was sent back to the House by George Jaffrey Esq. for an amendment.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.
[p. 33.] Feb' 27th 1741—Met according to adjournment.
   Present in Council [as before, also]
   Ellis Huske & Richd Wibird, Esqs.
   
   A message to the Board by Samuel Gillman Esq. with a vote of
   the House for summoning Maul Hanson & others.
   
   Adjourned till Tuesday next 10 o'clock.

________

March the 2d—met according to adjournment—and there not
being a Quorum of the House,

Adjourned till Monday next 10 o'clock A. M.

________

At a General Assembly held at Portsm° by adjournment Thurs-
day March the 4th 1741—

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Govern°

[p. 34.] George Jaffrey
   Joatham Odiorne
   Henry Sherburne
   Richd Waldron
   Joseph Sherburne

Ellis Huske
   Theod Atkinson
   Richd Wibird
   Saml Smith
   John Downing

Esqs.

A Petition of Capt George Walker for docking an Intail read
and send down by Mr. Atkinson.

A message from the House by Maj° Gillman with Roche° Bill
to Tax the Proprietors.

And alsoe a bill for taxing the Borderers on the Province line.

A message to the Board by Mr. Gilman with Capt. Walkers
Petition and vote thereon.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

________

March 5th 1741—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before,]

A Petition of John Blunt (1) Clerk for an allowance of £24 per
Annum read and send down by Mr. Odiorne.

A Petition of Messrs. Wright & Jackson in favor of the Pro-
prietors of Barrington Fraying to be enabled to assess themselves
read and send down by Joatham Odiorne, Esq.

[p. 35.] The Petition of Capt. Walker with the vote of the
House thereon send to the House by Mr. Atkinson for amend-
ment.

(1) Rev. John Blunt was minister of New Castle.—Ed.
The 9th Petition bro't back amended by Mr. James Jeffry.  
A Bill in favor of Rochester Proprietors read & Passed.  
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

March 6th 1741—Met according to adjournment.  
Present in Council—[as before.]  

A Petition of Maul Hanson & Jon* Hanson Praying to have an  
Intail Docked read & send down by Capt. Wibird.  
The Petition of George Walker read & Mr. Vaughan appeared  
& moved for a longer time to be heard & Capt Walker was served  
with a Copy of his Excellencys Instruction requiring notifications  
to be posted up in the Towns were Land lay before any Private  
act could pass thereon.  

A message to the Board with Mr. Blunts Petition by Capt  
Wallingford.  
[p. 36.] A Message to the Board by Messrs Packer & Stevens  
with Two papers which his Excellency received.  
A message from the House by one of the members with a vote  
to Duble the Excise.  

Adjourned till Tuesday next at 10 o'clock A. M.

March 9th 1741—Met according to adjournment.  
Present in Council—[as before.]  

A message to the Assembly with John Shackfords Petition  
about a highway by Capt Downing.  
A written message to the Assembly from his Excellency by  
Capt. Huske.  

A Petition of Mr Wm. Vaughan praying for an allowance for  
his father's service read & send Down to the House by Jos. Sher-  
burne Esq.  

A Petition of the Inhabitants of Gospert Praying to be Ex-  
empt from Prov* Tax read & sent down to the House by Mr.  
Smith.  
Canterbury Petition & vote of the House thereon—Read &  
concurr'd at the Board,  
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 37.] March 10th 1741—Met according to adjournment.  
Present in Council [as before, also]  
Josh* Peirce Esq.  

A message to the Board by Mr. Thompson with John Shack-  
ford's Petition & votes of the House thereon which being read
was nonconcurrd at the Board & a Vote of Council made on it & send Down to the House by Henry Sherburne Esq.

A message to the board by Mr. James Jeffrey with Mr. William Vaughan Petition voted to be heard thereon tomorrow.

A Petition of Elisha Plaisted Praying for a special Act to amend an uncertain return of an Execution Levyed on Coll Vaughans Estate for a Debt Due to Coll John Plaisted.

A message to the Assembly by the Secy with Mr. Blunt’s Petition.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A.M.

March 11th 1741—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

[p. 38] Mr. Blunt’s Petition bro’t back to the Board and the vote of Assembly thereon for a hearing concurrd by the Council.

The vote of the House on Mr. Vaughans Petition read & concurrd & both Petitions sent down to the House by Mr Smith.

A Petition of Sam' Graves praying for a Tract of land or other allowance for his great Expence & Imprisonment occasioned by the Controversy between the Provinces read & send Down by Mr. Smith.

A message to the Board by Mr. Stevens with Elisha Plaisted’s Petition & vote of the House thereon.

A message to the House by Capt. Downing with a Bill for making sundry new Districts & Taxing the Polls & Estates within the same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A.M.

March 12th 1741—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

[p. 39] A message to the Board by Mr. Thompson with a vote of the House for a Comittee to call a meeting in the several new Districts.

A message to the Board by Mr. Israel Gillman with Barrington Petition & vote of the House thereon.

Mr. Parker admitted & heard on making a motion in behalf of Mr. Taylor & other Petitioners for Dividing a Lot of Land in Londonderry with a minor.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A.M.
March 13th 1741—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council,

George Jaffrey
Jo'm Ódorney
Hen. Sherburne
Rich'd Waldron
Jos. Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theod Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing

Esqs.
Esqs.

A message to the board by Mr. Todd with the Petition of Mr. Taylor & others & the votes of the House thereon which was read & the Board concurred.

A message to the Board by Mr. Wallingford with Mr. Shackfords Petition & votes thereon which was concurr'd by the Council.

And also a Bill for selling taken in Execution from the Estate of Coll Vaughan which was read at the Board.

Adjourn'd till monday next at three o'clock p. m.

[r. 40.] March 15th 1741— Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before]

Mr. President Jaffrey Laid before the board Two votes of the House one Dated the 6th & the other the 13th Inst for granting to his Excellency the sum of two hundred & fifty Pounds pr annum out of the Excise & the sum of two hundred & fifty Pounds pr annum out of yr Interest of £25000 both equal to Proclamation money—To his Excellency—which votes were Laid upon the Table.

Adjourn'd till Wednesday 10 o'clock.

March 17th 1741.—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, except]

Henry Sherburne & Ellis Huske, Esqrs.

Voted in Council that a Publick Fast be observed throughout this Province the 8th day of April & that a Proclamation be Pre pared & sent to the several Towns as usual.

A message to, the board by Mr. Thompson with an allowance to the Sherriff for services Don read.

[r. 41.] A message to the board by Capt. Roby with an allowance to the Council & Assembly—read.

A message to the Board by Mr. Israel Gillman with a written message to know weither the acco'd send up were passed at the Council board.

A Petition for a fourth Parish in Exeter read with a Town vote
thereon & also a caveat agst the granting the 5th Petition. Send Down to the House by Richd Wibird Esq.

A message from the House by Mr. Stevens with a Bill for exchanging a road in Newington on the Petition of John Shackford read.

The vote on the Treasurers acc read & Debated & a vote made thereon as on file & Mr. Atkinson & Mr. Wibird sent to the Assembly to read the vote thereon & to Inform the House that the grants made to the Govt were under consideration.

A Petition of Salathiel Denbo Praying for a Pension for being wounded in the Wars—read—and send down by Capt. Downing.

A message from the House by Majr Gillman with the Petition & other papers relating to a fourth Parish in Exeter.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Thursday March 18th 1741—

Present in Council

George Jaffrey  Ellis Huske  Esqs.
Jothm Odiorne Josh Peirce
Henry Sherburn  Theod Atkinson
Richd Waldron  Richd Wibird
Jos. Sherburne  Jno. Downing

Esqs.

Esqs.

Saml Smith

[P. 42.] Mr. Taylors Petition for Dividing a Piece of Land in Londonderry with a minor—send down to the House by Capt. Downing.

A message from the House by Mr. Elkins with a Bill for Taxing the new Districts, read & concurred at the Board.

And also Salathiel Denbow's Petition for a Pension & the vote of the House thereon.

The Bill for exchanging a highway in Newington read a third time and passed in Council.

The Bill to sell Land taken in Execution out of Coll. Vaughan's Estate read & passed by the Council.

A message to the Board by Mr. Jennes with the Petition of Mr. Taylor for dividing a piece of Land at Londonderry with a minor—the parties being heard thereon it was non-concurred.

The vote of Assembly for granting to members of Council 12s pr day to the representatives 10s pr day being read & debated on & sent down by Mr. Atkinson to be reconsidered.

A message to the Board by Capt. Gage with Bill enabling the Proprietors of Canterbury to assess themselves read the first time.

Adjourned till 3 o'clock p.m.
P. M. Met according to adjournment.


[The others as above, except Josh Peiree.]

[F. 48.] His Excellency was Pleased to appoint the Honble George Jaffrey & Henry Sherburne Esq. to administer the oaths to Theodore Atkinson Esq. his Excellency having appointed him Secretary of the Province which was accordingly Done & subscribed and alsoe the Oath of Office.

His Excellency Directed the Secretary to make a minnit in the Council Books that he did by virtue of the Power and authority reposed in him by his Majesty's Commission & Instruction suspend the Honble Richd Waldron Esq. from sitting, voicing or assisting as one of his Majy's Council for his Majy's Province (1).

A message to the board by Messrs. Clarkson & Gillman, viz: That the message to the House by Mr. Atkinson relating to the Councils & Assembly's allowance together with the vote thereon is under consideration of the House and also to Inquire wheither the Council have passed upon the votes relating to his Excellency's salary.

A message to the House by the Secy to acquaint the House their votes relating to the Govr Sallary were concurred at the board. Vide votes at ynd end of y sessions.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm° by adjournm't Saturday March 19th 1741 —

Present in Council [as before, except]

His Excv Govy Wentworth.

[F. 44.] A message to the board by Capt Robie with a vote of the House for settling an allowance of £50 pr annum on the Province Treasurer for the future.

A Petition of Robert Boyce Esq. administrator to the Estate of Mr. Thomas Thompson, Clerk, deceased Praying liberty to sell a piece of Land — read — & sent down to the House.

A Petition signed Abigail Bryard widow Praying that an act may be made to Enable the Grand Comittee for bring in to the Treasury the £15000 Loan to pay her one third part of the overplus money that her late husband's estate sold for — read — & sent down.

A message to the board by Mr. Packer with a vote of allowance of $25 to Theodore Atkinson Esq. for service Don (see End

(1) The removal of Col. Waldron from office is understood to have been on account of his attachment to the interests of Gov. Belcher and his opposition to Wentworth.—Ed.
of the session) and alsoe Mrs. Bryards Petition & vote of the House thereon.

Adjourned till to morrow morning.

March 20th 1741 — Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, except Josh’ Pierce Esq.]

A message by Maj’ Gillman with a vote of the House for the appointing a Comittee to Draw several acts.

A message by Maj’ Gillman to desire the House may have the [p. 45.] memorial of the Judges of the Superiour Court for sundry Expences & the vote of the House thereon—which was sent Down to the House by Mr. Wibird.

Adjourned till Monday next 3 o’clock P.m.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmu by adjournment.

Monday March 22d 1741.

Present in Council [as before, except Sam’ Smith Esq.]

A message to the House by the See to ask if they had any thing to Lay before the board who returned for answer that there was not a Quorum of the House then met.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock.

March 23d 1741 — Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, also.

Josh’ Peirce & Sam’ Smith Esqs.

A message by Mr. Clarkson from the House to Enquire whether the board had acted upon the severall votes of the House, viz.

Vote for the Treasurer’s allowance of £50 per annum.

[p. 46.] Vote for Mr. Atkinsons allowance of £25.

Vote for an allowance for Salathiel Denbows Pension.

Vote to enable the several Constables of the Province to receive their Prov. Tax in Mass’ money.

Capt. Walkers Petition & votes thereon for Docking an Intail.

And alsoe bro’t up a vote of the House for putting the Records of the Commissioners Court on the affairs of the Province Boundary into the Clerk of the Assemblys office.

And alsoe a vote for the payment of the money agreed on by the House to Mr. Blunt.

Alsoe a vote for the appointing a Comittee to value and apprize any species that should be bro’t into the Treasury.
A message from the board by Mr. Wibird & the Secretary in answer to the Houses message by Mr. Clarkson to acquaint the House —

That their vote for an allowance to Mr. Atkinson was allowed by the board,

As alsoe the vote for the Treasurers annual allowance.

The other things mentioned in the s² message were now under consideration.

A message by Capt. Downing to the House with the Houses vote for moveing ye Records of the Commissioners Court & to desire the House to reconsider the s² vote for reasons assigned.

A message by Capt. Downing to inquire if the House had any thing before them that would be ready to send up this evening — who returned that the House was Preparing a vote which would be soon sent up.

Mr. Packer from the House Capt. Walkers Petition and vote thereon.

Alsoe an act in favour of Mr. Bryard, read.

Alsoe a Bill in favour of Martha Taylor, read.

[Page 47.] And alsoe a vote for Putting the records of the Comissⁿ Court into the records office.

Mr. Packer with a message to the board, viz.

The House desires to withdraw their vote of this day for appointing a Committee to sign the Paper Bills.

A message to the House with the above mentioned vote by Mr. Smith.

Mr. Wentworth with a message from the House Bro't up a vote for the choice of a Committee to signe the paper currency,— and alsoe

A vote for an allowance to the members of the Council and Assemblys allowance while sitting in General Assembly.

Adjourned till to morrow morn 10 o'clock.

---

March 24th 1741 — Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before]

A message to the board by Mr. Packer to Inquire weither the board had acted on the vote of the House enabling the Constables to pay Prov. Tax in other Province Bills — and alsoe Bro't up

A vote appointing a Committee to receive the old Plates made use of for making money of the Committee & to bring them into the Assembly to be defaced.

[Page 48.] Mr Packer alsoe bro't up a vote of the House for appointing a Committee to settle aco² with the Province of the Massⁿ Bay in the affairs of the Boundary Lines.

A message to the board by Mr. Gage with a bill to Dock an In-
tail of a Piece of Land in Dover in possession of Maul and Jon* Hanson.

Mr. Gillman Bro't up a vote of the House Enabling the Constables to pay Province Tax for this year in Mass* money of the new Tennor.

A Bill for Enabling the Comittee for receiving the £15000 Loan to pay to the widow Bryard her thirds of the surplusage of what her Deceased Husbands Estate sold for being read a third time passed at the Council.

A Bill to Dock an Intail of a piece of land in Dover in Possession of Maul & Jon* Hanson was read a third time & passed in Council.

Adjourned till to morrow morn ten o'clock.

March 25th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

Mr. Jennes Bro't up the Vote of the House for Proportioning Rochester, Barrington, Chester & Nottingham to a Province Tax. [p. 49.] A vote of the House for granting to his Excelency the sum of one hundred pounds for providing his Excelency with a house this year.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock.

March 26th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before] A message to the board by Mr. Clarkson to Inquire wheither the board had passed upon the votes of the House, viz.

A vote to Enable the Constables to pay & receive Mass* money for Prov. Tax this year.

A vote of the House relating to Mr. Blunts Petition.

A vote for the choice of Committee for signing the Paper Currency.

A message by the Secretary to acquaint the House That the Council had concurred their vote for paying the Province Tax this year in Mass* money & also carried down the vote in favour of Mr. Blunt for an amendment.

A message by Mr. Wibird to the House with Mr. Plasted's Petition to rectify a Survey of Land for the House to reconsider their vote thereon.

[p. 50.] Mr. Packer with a message from the House Bro't up a vote for the choice of John Thomlinson, Esq., to be agent at the Court of Great Brittain for this Prov*.

A message from the House by Mr. Clarkson to Inquire wheither
the vote of the House for Councils & Assemblys allowance for the Time spent in General Assembly was concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

A Bill for the Payment of Mr. Blunt the sum of £200 out of the Treasury bro't up by Mr. Samuel Gillman.

Mr. James Jaffrey Bro’t up a Petition of Mr. Elisha Plaisted to rectify a mistake in the return of an Execution which was amend'd in the House agreeable to the Boards recommendation.

Mr. Gillman Bro't up Capt. Walker’s Petition & Vote of the House thereon—which was read &

The Council adjourned till to-morrow 10 o’clock.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmour by adjournment Saturday March 27th 1742.

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq., Gov’t.

[Councillors as before.]

[r. 51.] The Petition of Capt. George Walker with the vote of the House thereon of the 25th Inst granting the Prayer thereof read & the Parties with their council being present moved to be heard thereon—which being granted the Council for the Petitioner was heard in opening & Inforcing the Petition & the Council for the opponent being fully heard the consideration of the vote of the House on 8th Petition was Defer’d till Tuesday next.

A message from the House by Messrs. Clarkson & Gillman Praying his Excelency to adjourn the General Court to Tuesday next and at the same time bro’t the following Papers, viz.

A Bill to Enable the Constables within this Prov. to receive Mass’s Bills for this years Tax.

A Bill for Excise upon Liquors.

A Bill for putting the money rec’d for Excise into the Treasury.

A Bill for granting to his Excellency £250 Proclamation money per annum.

A Bill for the ascertaining the value of the Paper currency.

A Bill for supplying the Treasury with the sum of £4,250 equal to Proclamation money for paying the Sund’s allowances therein made.

Adjourned till Tuesday next 10 o’clock.
March 30th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne,
Henry Sherburne
Jos. Peirce
Jos. Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theo. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing

[p. 52.] The several Bills Bro't up on Saturday Last by Mesrs. Clarkson & Gillman read this day at ye Board.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

March 31st, 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, except Samuel Smith, Esq.]

The several Bills read yesterday were again read at the board. Alsoe a Bill for Enabling the Proprietors of Barrington to regulate their affairs.

Messrs. Nath' Rogers & Eleazer Russell Esq., & Mr. Benj' Gambling Desired leave as they were a Committee authorized & Impowered by the Proprietors of Barrington to bring in a Bill to Enable the s'd Proprietors to regulate their affairs in the Propriety.

The consideration of s'd motion is defer'd till the next session of the Gen' Court.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock.

April 1st 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, also] Samuel Smith, Esq.

[p. 58.] A message from the House with a Bill in favor of the Proprietors of Barrington Enabling them to assess themselves. Bro't up by Mr. Kenney—read.

Alsoe a Bill in favor of Elisha Plaisted, Esq. for rectifying a mistake in an Execution—read.

A vote of the House for the choice of a Committee to form the Excise on Liquors.

A vote Enabling the Committee for signing the money to Imprint £1280 to Lay Blank in the Treasury.

A vote appointing a Committee to ascertain the value of the Paper Currency from Time to Time.

A vote for a Committee to repair the Prison.

A Petition of Mr. James Jeffrey praying to be put upon the same footing that other Debtors of the £1730 were and the vote of the House thereon—read.

Mr. Packer from the House bro't up a vote for the Payment of James Clarkson, Esq., his acct of £3:—and a vote for the Pay-
ment of £21:5 an arrearage Due to the Council. Mr. Clarkson from the House bro't up a vote for putting the Province Plates into the hands of the Treasurer for safe keeping—and one other vote for the Payment of George Jaffrey Esq. &c, for their attendance at Hampton.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

April 2d 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

[p. 54.] His Majesties Council took under consideration the several votes of the House Entered yesterday & voted a concurrence therewith which his Excellency was pleased to assent to.

A message from the House by Mr. Clarkson to inquire weither the act in favour of Mr. Blunt of New Castle had passed at the board—and alsoe Bro't up three votes of the House for the choice of three separate Comities for making Signing & selling out the £25000 Proposed to be emitted.

A message by Mr. Elkins with a vote of the House for paying the Comittee appointed to Impress and signe the £6000 now to be made & put into the Treasury the sum of £50—which 3d vote was concurred at the Board and assented to by his Excellency—as was alsoe the House votes for Comities Bro't up this day by Mr. Clarkson.

Adjourned till 3 o'clock P. M.

Present in Council—His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Gov'.

His Maj'ys Council as in the forenoon.

Upon reading the Petition of Rich'd Hilton Esq. & the vote of the House thereon.of the 18th Feb'y last granting the Prayer of 3d Petition & the Question being put weither the consideration thereof should be deferred till the 2d day of the sitting of the Genl. Assembly next it passed in the affirmative.

A message to the Board by Mr. Clarkson with a vote for the payment of £10 to a Comittee appointed to call a meeting in the several Districts lately ordered to Pay Prov. Tax—which vote was concurred in Council.

[p. 55.] Alsoe a vote of the House appointing a Comittee to address his Majesty (in the recess of the Genl Court) for the repeated repeated instances of royal favours &c. Concurred in Council & assented to by his Excellency.

A message to the House by the Sec'y with Mr. Blunts Bill recommending an amendment.

A message from the House by Mr. Clarkson in answer to the message from the Board by the Sec'y relating to Mr. Blunts Bill viz. That it was not the interest of the House to have the article
in the Treasury Bill for the payment of the 3d Mr. Blunt unless the Council concurred with the Bill as sent up & therefore the House Desired the Treasury Bill might be sent down to make an alteration in that Particular.

A message by the Secy to the House to carry the Treasury Bill down to have the alteration made as desired by the Houses message of this day by Mr. Clarkson & the 3d alteration being made the Secy Bro't up the Bill again.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournment on Saturday April 3d 1742.

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Gov.

George Jaffrey  Esq
Jotham Odiorne  Ellis Huske
Henry Sherburne  Esqs  Theod. Atkinson
Josh Peirce  Richd Wibird  Esqs.
Jos. Sherburne  Saml Smith

Mr. Clarkson with a message from the House Bro't up the Bill for Emitting £25000 on Loan the Interest appropriated for the [p. 56.] use of his Majt as mentioned in the 3d Bill & passed in the House—read in Council.

Then the Council adjourned till 3 o'clock P.M.

Present his Excellency the Governr & Council as Entered in the forenoon.

A message to the Board by Mr. Israel Gillman with a vote for allowing Mr. Parker's (1) acc for Drawing acts this Session, and also an allowance of Mr. Livermore acc for the same service both which were concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

The Bill for £5000 read a third time & passed in Council.

(1) Hon. WILLIAM PARKER was the eldest son of William Parker, Esq., of Portsmouth. His mother was Zarath Stanley (daughter of the Earl of Derby), who married against her father's consent and came to this country from England in 1703, in which year William was born. Adams, in "Annals of Portsmouth," says: He received the rudiments of his education in one of the public schools, and at the age of fifteen became an apprentice to his father, who was a tanner. He made himself thoroughly acquainted with that business, but relinquished it soon after he became of age, and was employed for several years as master of one of the public schools. In his leisure hours he pursued the study of law and was admitted to the bar in 1732. He was one of the Clerks of the Commissioners, at Hampton, 1731, to settle the line between the provinces; appointed Register of Probate by Gov. Belcher, 1737; he was also Surrogate Judge of Admiralty, and for many years the only Notary Public in the Province. He was Representative in the General Assembly from 1765 to 1774. In August, 1771, he was appointed one of the Justices of the Superior Court, which office he held until the royal authority ceased in New Hampshire, 1776. Judge Parker was esteemed a well read and accurate lawyer. He also gave much attention to classical literature and the belles-lettres, in which he made great proficiency. In 1765 he received from Harvard College the honorary degree of Master of Arts, pro meritis suis. He early became a professor of religion, was a member of the North Church and one of the deacons. He died at Portsmouth, April 29, 1781, aged 77.—Ed.
A message by the See to acquaint the House that the several Bills passed in the House this sessions was Passed in Council & alsoe that his Excellency required the attendance of the Speaker and the House at the Council Chamber, who returned that the Speaker & the House would attend upon his Excellency Immediately. Accordingly the Speaker & members were admitted into the Council Chamber when the several acts were signed & the Province seal affixed—which several acts are Intituted as follows, viz:

An Act for Incorporating a new Parish in the Township of Londonderry in the Province of New Hampshire.

An Act to authorize James Tuttle of Dover in the Province of New Hampshire Husbandman to turn a certain way running thro' his Land in Dover aforesaid.


An Act subjecting the Proprietors of the first & second divisions of Land in the Town of Rochester in 2d Province to pay a Tax annually towards the support of a gospel minister in 2d Town.

An Act to empower the Treasurer for the Province of New Hampshire to sell a Parcel of Land in Portsmouth in this Province containing nineteen acres and one-third of an acre taken by Execution at the suit of Andrew Wiggin Esq Speaker of the House of Representatives for 2d Province against the Estate of George Vaughan late of Portsmouth aforesaid Esq. Deceased for the use of 2d Province.

An Act for removing a road that leads to a Place call'd Broad Cove in Newington in the Province of New Hampshire.

An Act for subjecting all Persons & Estates within this Province lying to the Eastward or Northward of the Northern & Eastern Boundaries of the Province of Maine Bay (not being within any Township) to pay a Tax (according to the rules therein Prescribed) towards the support of the government.

An Act for the better regulation of the affairs of the Proprietors of the Township of Canterbury and to Promote the settlement of the same.

[p. 58.] An Act for Docking an Intail of a certain Parcel of Land containing ninety-seven acres situate in Dover in the Province of New Hampshire given & Devised by Thomas Hanson late of Dover aforesaid in & by his last Will & Testament unto his Two sons Mune & Jonathan.

An act for the Division of a certain Parcel of Land situate in Londonderry in 2d Province.

An act to Enable the grand comitice of the fifteen thousand pounds Loan to Pay a certain part of the overplus money according to the Directions therein contained.

An act to ascertain the Boundaries of a certain tract of Land herein after mentioned.

An act to enable the Inhabitants of this Province who shall be rated or assessed to the Province Tax for this Present year 1742, if they shall see fit to pay their said Tax in Bills of Publick credit on this Province to be Emitted this present year six shillings & eight pence whereof shall be equal to one ounce of coined silver Troy weight of Sterling alloy or in Bills of Publick credit on the Province of the Massachusetts Bay of the like value emitted the last year.

An act for granting unto his most excellent Majesty the sum of four thousand seven hundred & twenty Pounds Bills of Credit on this Province Equal to so much Proclamation money for supplying the Treasury for Discharging [p. 59.] the Publick Debts and for other purposes in this act hereinafter mentioned & for appropriating and Drawing in of the 2d Bills into the Treasury again.
An act for granting unto his Majesty the Sum of Two hundred & fifty Pounds Proclamation money or in Bills of Credit on this Province Equivalent thereunto towards the support of his Governor here.

An act in addition to an act Entitled an act for granting unto his Majesty an Excise on several liquors made & passed by the General Assembly of this Province in the fifth year of his Majestys reign.

An act to ascertain the value of money and the Bills of Publick Credit of this Province granted this present year for the supply of the Treasury & for the Securing the credit of said Bills.

An act for Emitting the sum of Twenty five thousand pounds in Bills of credit on this Province equal to so much Proclamation money upon Loan and for granting to his Majesty the Interest that shall arise thereby for the Purposes in said act mentioned.

An act to ascertain the Fee of a Message & Tract of Land in Portsmouth in the Province of New Hampshire containing about Twelve acres heretofore mortgaged by William Vaughan of Portsmouth aforesd gentleman to George Walker of Portsmouth aforesd gentleman.

Then the Secy by his Excelencys comrad Prorogued the General Assembly to Monday the 7th day of June next then to meet [p. 60.] at Portsmouth in the Province of New Hampshire at 10 of the clock before noon.

[Note. Here is entered the answer of the House of representatives to his Excelencys speech of the 16th Jan 1741-2, which answer is found in "Journal of the House" pp. 138, 139, which see.]}—Ed.

[Note 2. Here follows a record of the proceedings of the General Assembly in relation to Votes &c. of the House, at different times during the foregoing sessions, but which were not entered by the Secretary in their proper place, viz.]:—Ed.


Voted, That Joshua Pierce, Esq. be recorder of Deeds &c. for the Province of New Hampshire for one year from this Time and until the End of the next sessions of the General Assembly after the year is up & that he take & receive for every Deed he records two shillings & six pence for his attestation thereon & the like sum for every copy he gives out and no more.

In Council Feb. 23 1761-2
read and concurred.

Feb. 23, 1741, assented to
In the House of Representatives March 24th, 1741.

Voted, That Messrs. Thomas Packer and Mr. Jotham Odiome be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to make up and settle the Asses with the Province of the Mass Bay for the charge of the Commissioners and other charges on the settle of the Boundary Lines according to his Majestys Judgm & final determination in Council and to receive all such sum & sums of money as are Due & upon receipts Legal acquittances & Discharges to give in behalf of the government of New Hampshire & what money they receive shall be put into the Treasury and there to lie until it be ordered out by the General Assembly and his Excelency is hereby Desired to Write to & recomend the affair thereof to his Excelency Governr Shirley earnestly to expedite the same.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.
Richd Waldron, Secy.

[p. 68.] In Council March 24th 1745.

The above Vote read & concurred & voted that George Jaffrey & Theod. Atkinson Esqrs. be a Committee from the Board to joyn the Committee of the House in the affair aforesd. Any three to make a Quorum.

Theod. Atkinson, Secy.
Eodem Die. In the House of Representatives the vote of Council read & concurred.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

March 27th, 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives March 25, 1742.

Voted, That the towns of Chester, Rochester, Nottingham & Barrington be ordered to bring in the Aect of their rateable Estates in the same manner as other Towns do in order for their being Bro't into the new Proportion.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

In Council Edm Die read & concurred.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

1742 March 27th. Assented to.

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives March 23d 1741-2.

Voted That Mr. Thomas Packer be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to demand the old Plates that Bills of Credit have been struck of from & bring the same Plates into the General Assembly that they may be disposed of or deposited in some safe hands as the Genl Assembly shall order.

James Jeffrey Cler Assm.

[p. 67.] 1742 March 24th In Council the above vote read & Concurrd & Joseph Sherburne, Esq. added on the part of the Board to joyn with Mr. Packer.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

March 27th, 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives, March 18th 1741.

Voted That there be paid three shillings & nine pence Bills of Credit of a new Tenor Proposed to be made equal to Proclamation money to every one of his Majesty's Council for this Province for every day they sit in general assembly & three shillings of like Bills of Credit be paid each representative for every day they sit in general assembly the Time to commence from the first day of the sitting of the present sessions & these sums both Councillors and Representatives to be in full for every day's service as aforesaid any Law usage or custom to the contrary thereof notwithstanding — the Council is to be paid out of the Publick Treasury on certificate from the Sec'y and the representatives to be paid likewise out of the Publick Treasury on certificate from the clerk of the Assm these payments to continue for three years & no longer.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

In Council March 26th 1742. The within vote read & concurred.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

March 27th 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of representatives March 26, 1742.

Voted That John Thomlinson of London in Great Britain, Eng., be Desired to continue Agent for this Province and he is hereby constituted and [p. 68.] appointed agent for this Prov at the Court of Great Britain in all affairs that concerns the Province of New Hampshire from time to time as any thing may offer & as he may have advice to prosecute any affair at any time.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

Eodem Die. In Council read & concurred.

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

1742 March 27. Assented to

B. Wentworth.
In the House of Representatives March 23d 1741

In case the Assembly do not agree on the Prices of the species in the supply Bill, Voted That Capt. Thomas Wallingford Sam'l Gillman Esq. & Capt. Ichabod [Robie] be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to set the Prices on the respective species enumerated in the Supply Bill now to be enacted and to do it yearly—as in s^d act—the species at follows, Silver, Gold, Hemp, Flax, Winter & Isle of Sable Merch^d Cod fish, Merch^d Bar Iron, Indian corn, rye, wheat, Barley, peas, Pork, Beef, Merch^d White pine boards, white oak plank, bees wax, baberry wax, Tallow, Tanned sole Leather.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass'm.

In Council March 24th 1741—read & concurred & Jotham Odiorne, Ellis Huske & Rich'd Wibird added to the Committee above.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

March 27th 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives March 19, 1741—

Whereas there has been some Debates about the omissions in the Treasurer's accounts formerly and for Preventing any such for the future:

[V. 68.] Voted that the Treasurer for the Time being for the future be allowed & paid out of the Treasury of the Province for three years from the 26th March curr^d for his whole service as Treasurer & no more—the sum of fifty pounds per annum in bills of Credit Equal to Proclamation money.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm.

March 23d 1741.—In Council read & Concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

March 24th 1741—Assented to—

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives, March 26, 1742.

Voted That Messrs Rich'd Jenness & George Walton be a Committee of the House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to Farm out the Excise of Liquors in the Province by Public Vendue, (viz) from the 15th November last past to the 15th of May next according to the Old Excise Act, & from the 15th of May next to the 15th of May 1742 according to the additional Act of Excise and to take sufficient security for the payment of the sum into the Treasury for the first part by the 15th of May next, and from that Time to be paid into the Treasury Quarterly And that it be let out by the 13th day of April next.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assem.

In Council April 1, 1742, read & concurred & Henry Sherburne & Joseph Sherburne Esq's. are added to the Committee.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742—Assented to—

B. Wentworth.

[P. 70.] In the House of Representatives April 1, 1742.

The Committee that was appointed to get the Plates that were formally used for striking bills of Credit Bro't into the House from Plates for Printing or Stamping Bills, and one Cyphered Back Plate,

Voted That the s^d Plates be committed to the care of the Treasurer for the Time being And also six sheets of Blank Bills all for safe keeping and for which he shall be upon Oath for their safe keeping till further order of the General Assembly.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm.

In Council April 1, 1742. Read and concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.
In the House of Representatives Feb't 19th 1741—

Voted That Mr. Speaker Wiggin James Clarkson Esq. & Mr. George Walton be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to signe off the new Bills to be Emitted this Sessions and that they be paid for signing and Tending the Press two & half pr st: old Tenor for the six thousand pounds and that any three of them signe every Bill & no more.

Sent up 23d March 1741—

James Jeffrey Cler Assm.

In Council April 2d 1742. Read & concurred & Jotham Odlorne, Ellis Huske & Joshua Peirce Esqs added to the Comittee.

Eodem Die, Assented to

Theo' Atkinson, Sec'y.

B. Wentworth.

P. 71. In the House of Representatives Feb't 19th 1741—

Voted That Messrs Peter Gillman Mr. Jothis Odlorne Jun. & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joyn with such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to asertain the value of money & Exchange for chancer the value of the Bills of Credit now to be Emitted by Act of this Sessions.

James Jeffrey Cler Assm.

In Council April 1, 1742. Read & Concurrd & Henry Sherburne Ellis Huske & George Jeffrey Esqs added to the Comittee above.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

Theo' Atkinson Sec'y.

B. Wentworth.

Province of New Hampshire.

In the House of Represent'ns.

Voted That his Excellency be Presented with the sum five hundred pounds & paid out of the money raised for the West India Expedition now in the Treasury towards the charge he has been at in coming to the Government &c. & Prays his Excellency's acceptance of the same, and that his Excellency be desired to issue out his Warrent accordingly.

Feb't 17th 1741—

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.


Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742. Assented to.

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives March 18, 1741—

Voted that his Excellency be Presented with the sum of one hundred & Twenty-five pounds Bills of Credit out of the six thousand pounds now to be Emitted equal to Proclamation money.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

March 31, 1742. In Council read and concurred.

Theo' Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742.—Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives.

Voted that his Excellency Draw the sum of one hundred pounds out of the money now in the Treasury the said sum to be for his Excellencies use to hire a house to live in for the year 1742 to commence from the 25th March Curr'.

March 31, 1742.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

In Council, April 2d 1742. Read & concurred.

Theodore Atkinson.

April the 2d 1742, Assented to

B. Wentworth.
In the House of Representatives March 26th, 1742.
Voted That there be immediately paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of Twenty pounds to the Comittee appointed to call ye first meeting in the new Precincts added to the Governm't towards their Pay & for them to bear their present charge.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass't.

In Council, March 31, 1742. Read & concurred.

Theod' Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[p. 73.]

In the House of Representatives April 2d, 1742.
Voted That there be paid Messrs Ebenez' Stephens, Richard Jannes & George Walton as a Comittee for calling the first meetings in the new Distriicts the sum of Ten pounds in part of their Pay for that service besides the Twenty pounds already voted to be paid them.

Eodem Die. In Council read & Concluded.

Theod' Atkinson, Sec'y.

Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives March 27th, 1742.
Voted That Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn with such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to see the repair of the Prison Done the cheapest way they can.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass't.


Theod' Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives April 2d 1742.
Voted That Mr. Speaker Wiggin Mr. Thomas Packer & Mr. Jotham Odiorne be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint (in the recess of the Assembly) to adress his most Excellent Majesty for the repeated Instances of royal favours that we have Red in making a separate Governm't and in appointing us such an acceptable gentle-[p. 74.][1] man to be our Govern' and in making a final settlement of the long Dispute about the Boundary Lines &c (1).

And that the same Comittee alsoe further address his most Excellent Majesty for the obtaining Warlike stores for the Fort William & Mary and for Defence of the frontiers &c.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass't.


Theod' Atkinson Sec'y.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives April 1, 1742.
Voted That the Council be paid the sum of Twenty one pounds five shillings out of the money in the supply Bill for paying contingencies; and this twenty five pounds five shillings to be in full of what they say was not ac-

(1) If this proposed Address to His Majesty was ever written and sent, a copy of it cannot now be found.—Ed.
1742.]

JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY.

625

counted for in their payment in the year 1737 by a mistake in the Secy's certificate.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

In Council April 1, 1742. The within vote read & concurred April 2, 1742.

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d, 1742. Assented to

B. WENTWORTH.

Province of New Hamp's to James Clarkson,
To pd Sec'y Waldron for affixing the Prov. Seal to the Journal of the House of Representatives sent Home in 1740 . . . . . . . £1: 10:
To pd do. for duplicate to do. . . . . . . . . . 1: 10:

£3:

James Clarkson.

[P. 75.] In the House of Representatives April 1, 1742.

Voted That the three Pounds be paid the 2d Mr. Clarkson out of the money now in the Treasury.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

In Council April 1, 1742. The within vote read & concurred.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

B. WENTWORTH.

In the House of Representatives March 26, 1742.

Whereas John Thomlinson of London in Great Brittain Esq., having for many years past had the care & charge of all the affairs of this Province at the Court of Great Brittain which he hath ever managed with the greatest Prudence and success,

Wherefore voted that the 2d John Thomlinson Esq. have the thanks of this Governmt for the unweard pains & difficulty he hath been at in Prosecuting & defending our cause at the several Boards in Great Brittain and that as an instance of our great regard for his Person & services.

Voted That there be remitted him the sum of one hundred pounds sterling which he is hereby Desired to accept as an acknowledgment of our obligation to him till we shall be able to make a more ample reward & that Messrs. Thomas Packer & Jotham Odorine Jun. be a Comitee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw the same out of the Treasury & with it Purchase a Bill of Exchange & remit it him as soon as the Treasury shall be supplied.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

1742 March 31. In Council the above vote read & concurred & voted that George Jaffrey Esq. be added to the Committee above mentioned.

Theod. Atkinson Sec'y.

April the 2d 1742. Assented to

B. WENTWORTH.

[P. 76.] An acc't signed Wm. Parker for sundry services Done the Province, viz. Assisting in the affairs of the Lines Drawing sundry Laws &c. am'd to £12, which acc't is dated the 3d April 1742—and the following vote passed upon it viz.

In the House of Representatives April 3d 1742.

Voted That there be allowed & paid the above 2d sum of Twelve pounds

40
Old Tenor in full of the above acc\(^2\) out of the money in the Supply Bill for paying contingencies it being three Pounds equal to Proclamation money.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass\(^{30}\).

April 3d 1742. The above Vote read in Council & concurred.

Theod. Atkinson Secy.

Eodem Die—Assented to.

B. WENTWORTH.

An acc\(^3\) Signed Matthew Livermore, (1) Dated April 3d 1742 Amounting to £16: for sundry services Drawing Acts &c. as per acc\(^1\) on file—on which acc\(^2\) the following vote passed viz.

In the House of Representatives April 3d 1742.

Voted that the within acc\(^1\) be allowed and paid the st Matthew Livermore Esq. the sum of sixteen pounds in full of the within acc\(^3\) old Tenor or four pounds New Tenor Equal to Proclamation money to be paid out of the money in the Supply Bill for paying Contingencies.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass\(^{33}\).

Eodem Die—In Council read & concurred, Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

Eodem Die—Assented to

B. WENTWORTH.

[Page 77] In the House of Representatives April 1, 1742.

Voted That there be paid the Executors or Administrators of the Honble Shadrack Walton Esq. Deceased (2) and to George Jeffrey & Jotham Odiorne Esq. (to every one of them) the sum of one Pound out of the money in the Supply Bill for paying Contingencies & this Twenty shillings to each one of them to be in full for their attendance at Hampton to make them equal to the other Councillors.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass\(^{33}\).

In Council April 1, 1742. The within read & concurred.

Theod. Atkinson, Secy.

April 2d 1742. Assented to

B. WENTWORTH.

(1) Matthew Livermore was born at Watertown, Mass. January 14th, 1703, and was graduated at Harvard College, 1722. The selectmen of Portsmouth had applied to the officers of the college to send them a young graduate qualified to teach a grammar school, who was willing to engage in that business for ten years. They recommended Mr. Livermore, who came to Portsmouth in 1724, but stated to the selectmen his intention of studying law, and reserved liberty to quit the school as soon as he was qualified for admission to the bar. He continued to instruct the school seven years, and was sworn in an attorney-at-law in 1731. There was at that time no regularly educated lawyer in Portsmouth, and soon after Mr. Livermore's admission, Gov. Belcher appointed him Attorney-General for the Province and Advocate for the King in the courts of Admiralty. This office was very lucrative, and Mr. Livermore stated to the Governor that he would not accept the office of Attorney-General, which was vexatious and unprofitable; unless he could likewise be appointed Advocate. His sensibility was much excited, when in the course of his official duties, he was instrumental in procuring the capital punishment of a criminal; and during his practice, he was three times called to discharge this painful task. He was correct in practice, faithful to his clients, serious in his department, exemplary in his conduct and firm in his belief of the truths of the gospel. Infirmities of body and mind disqualified him from attending to any business several years before his death, which took place February 14, 1776, aged 73. It may be added that Matthew Livermore was a relative, but not a brother of Samuel Livermore, who was a native of Waltham, Mass., and settled in Portsmouth, 1758. The latter also was eminently distinguished as a lawyer and as the King's attorney under the administration of Gov. John Wentworth. Samuel was the father of Judge Arthur Livermore, who settled in Hoilderness, N. H., and of Edward St. Leo Livermore of Portsmouth. [See Ad. Ann. and Brewer's Ramble about Portsmouth.].—Ed.

(2) Hon. Shadrack Walton, of New Castle, one of his Majesty's council of the Province of N. H. from 1716, to the time of his death, October 3, 1741, aged 83 years.—Ed.
In the House of Representatives April 2d 1742.

Whereas there will be money wanted to buy Plates paper & ink and Expense to go to Boston to get the same for the printing off the £6000 now to be struck off,

Voted That there be paid to the Committee that are appointed to see the doing of that affair the sum of £50 out of the Public Treasury for that End for which sum they are to render an account thereof to the Gentlemen of Assembly.

James Jeffrey; Cler. Ass'g.

Eodem Die. In Council read & concurred

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die. Assented to.

B. Wentworth.

Here endeth the first sessions of the General Assembly after the arrival of his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour—which was ended the 3d Day of April, & from thence Prorogued to the 7th Day of June 1742.

---

[p. 78.] Province of New Hamp's.

Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi Decimo Quinto.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmouth the 7th Day of June being Monday by Prorogation from Saturday the 3d of April 1742.

Present in Council

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
John Peirce

Joseph Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson
Jno. Downing
Sam'l Smith

Esqs.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

---

At a General Assembly held by adjournment at Portsmouth on Tuesday June the 8th 1742.

Present in Council (1)

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Govern'r.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne

Jos' Peirce
Theod. Atkinson
Jno. Downing
Sam'l Smith

Esqs.

A message from his Excellency to the House by the Secretary to Enquire if there was a Quorum & if so then to require the at-

(1) When the same members of council are present, at successive sessions, the editor does not deem it necessary to repeat their names, but only to indicate the fact.—Ed.
tendance of the Speaker & the House at the Council Chamber
who return'd that he had don the message.

The Speaker and the House attended in obedience to his Excel-
cency's Message & then his Excellency made a speech to both
{p. 79.} Houses which is as follows viz.

[See this speech in full in "Journal of the House," p. 162 of this
volume.]

[p. 80.] Mr. Speaker asked the favour of his Excellency that
he might have a copy of the speech & then withdrew.

A message from his Excellency to the House with a copy of the
speech.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 of the clock A. M.

June 9th 1742 [Met according to adjournment] and
Adjourned till tomorrow morn.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournm't
on Thursday June 10th 1742

Present in Council
His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Govern't.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Jos^ Peirce

{ Esqs. }

Joseph Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson
Jno. Downing
Sam'l Smith

Esqs.

A Petition signed Nich^ Gillman & Sam^ Gillman minors praying
for a special act to enable them to make an Exchange of a
Piece of Land read & sent down.

A Petition of sundry Persons near North Hill Parish Desiring
a line &c. for a Parish—read and sent Down by the Secretary.

A Petition from the Selectmen of Chester for a road to be Laid
out to Londonderry—read & sent down by Capt Downing.

[p. 81.] A Petition of Moses Ingraham for Lycence for a Tavern
send down by the Secy.

A vote of the House requiring Portsm'e & some other Towns
that were not notified before to take an Inventory of their Es-
tates in order to an equal Proportion of the Province Tax for the
next year. Bro't up by Mr. Towle which vote was concurred by
the Council and assented to by his Excellency.

A message from the House by Mr. Roby with the Petition of
Mr. Ingraham & vote of the House dismissing the same.

Adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
At a General Assembly held at Portsm^6 according to adjournm^4 on Fryday June 11^th 1742.

Present in Council [as before]

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up a Bill in favour of Nich^6 Gillman & Sam^1 Gillman minors Enabling them to Exchange some Land which was read at the board & send down to the House for an amendment—and returnd amended.

A message from his Excellency by the Secretary to the House that he had not assented to the vote of the House of the 27^th March last for Impowering the comittee for making money to Imprint £1280 to lay blank in the Treasury—and alsoe to recommend to the House the making some order relating to the £500 Blank Bills of the old sorte of money now in the Treasury.

[f. 82.] The Bill in favour of Messrs Gillman to Exchange was read at the board a second time.

A message from his Excellency to the House by the Secretary to acquaint them that Mr. William Vaughan had appli'd to him & desired he would recommend to the Gen^1 Court the choosing a Comittee to sortse sundry loose papers now in the recorders hands that the same may be lodged in the respective offices where they properly belong.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

June 12^th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before]

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up a vote adding sund^7 Persons to the Comittee for bringing in to the Gen^1 Assembly the outstanding money of the £15000 Loan in order to the same being burnt which vote was concurred by the Council.

The Petition of the Selectmen of Chester Praying for a road with the vote of the House thereon for notifying the Selectmen of Londonderry to shew cause &c bro't up by Mr. Jenns.

The Petition of Joseph Rollings for a rehearing a case at Comon Law and the vote of the House thereon to notify the adverse Party which vote was concurrd by the Council & assented to by the Gov^4.

[f. 83.] Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up the House's Answer to his Excellency's speech made at the opening of this Sessions & Deliver'd to his Excellency which was read at the board & is as follows, viz.

[This answer is found in full in "Journal of the House," p. 164, of this volume.]

Then the General Assembly was adjourned till Monday the 21^st Inst. then to meet at Portsm^6 at 10 o'clock A. M.
[p. 84.] At a General Assembly held at Portsmō on Monday June the 21st 1742.

Present in Council

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Josē Pierce
Joseph Sherburne

Theod. Atkinson
Richd Wibird
Esqs.
Sam Smith
John Downing

Esqs.

A Petition signed George Bean Praying that an act may be made enabling Mēhetabel Gordon Widē & administratrix to make a Deed of a Piece of Land bought by the Petitioner of James Gordon Deceasd for which he had said James's Deed but was burnt with the Petitioners house & was not recovered — read and sent down by the Secy.

A message from the House by Maj' Gilman with the Petition of Joseph Rollings for a hearing of a case at Law and the vote of the House granting the Prayer thereon — the consideration of which vote is Deferred till to-morrow.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

June 22nd 1742. Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

A message from the House by Mr. Thompson with the Petition [p. 85.] of George Bean as Entered yesterday with a vote of the House thereon for granting the Prayer thereof which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Govt.

A Bill in favour of the Petition of Messrs Nichō & Saml Gillman minors enabling them to Exchange a Piece of Land as Pass'd in the House the 10th Inst. Passd in Council & assented to by his Excelency.

The consideration of the vote of the House on Joseph Rollings Petition Deferred till this day is further Deferred till to-morrow morning.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

June 23rd 1742. Met according to adjournment, and adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

June 24th, 1742. Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before except Ellis Huske, Esq., instead of Henry Sherburne, Esq.]

A message by Mr. Peter Gillman with the several Invoyses from
the several towns within this Province of the Polls & rateable [p. 86.] Estates within the s't Towns — and the vote of the House thereon setting a value on each Particular in order to a new Proportion of a Province Tax — alsoe A vote of the House for the choice of a Committee to receive from the Treasurer the £500 blank bills now in the Treasury and bring them into Assembly to be burnt.

Alsoe a vote of the House appointing a Committee to Draw an Act Prohibiting the selling Liquors to the Indians.

Mr. Samuel Gillman Bro't up the vote of the House on the Petition for a fourth Parish in Exeter to send a Committee to view &c.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a General Assembly held at Portsmo by adjournment on Fryday June 25th 1742.

Present in Council

His Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq., Governor.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
José Peirce
Joseph Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson
Sam'l Smith
Jno. Downing

Esqs.

Mr. Thompson from the House bro't up the Schedule for a new Proportion of the Prov. Tax & vote of the House thereon — and alsoe

A Bill in favor of the Proprietors of Barrington Passed on in' the House — which was read.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock.

June the 26th 1742. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 87.] Present in Council [as before, also]

Richard Wibird, Esq.

A message from the House by Capt. Wallingford with a Bill for Proportioning the several towns in a Prov. Tax.

A vote for sorting the Papers in the recorders office which s't vote was concurred at the Board with an Amendment & send down to the House by Mr. Wibird.

A vote of the House for an allowance of the Committees acc't for calling meetings in the new Districts — which was concurred at the Board and assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Richard Hilton's Petition for a rehearing of a case before the Court of Appeals — read again and the vote of the House thereon &c ordered to ly under consideration till the 3'd day of the next setting of the Gen'd Assembly.
A message from the House by Mr. Israel Gillman with a vote for Putting the money Plates into the Treasury for safe keeping—and alsoe.

A vote to adjust (by a Committee) the Treasurer's acc't in the recess of the Assembly—both which votes were read at the Board and concurred—and were assented to by the Govern't—the 3d Gillman bro't up alsoe a Bill for a fourth Parish in Exeter which was read at the Board and passed.

A message from his Excellency to the House to enquire whether they had passed upon an Act to restrain Persons selling spirituous liquors to the Indians or had any thing to lay before the board—who returned for answer that the speaker said the House had nothing to lay before the Board nor had passed upon the Act Inquired about. Then the several acts that had passed the House this Sessions & had not been acted upon at the board were read [p. 88.] & passed at the Board & assented to by his Excellency & the Seal of the Prov' was affixed thereto, and are Entitled as follows viz.

An act to Enable two minors therein named to exchange their Estates.

An act to Enable the Proprietors of the Township of Barrington to regulate the affairs of the 3d Propriety & more effectually to carry on the settlem't of the 3d Township.

An act to make void a judgment of the Superiour Court of Judicature held at Portsm't for 3d Prov. by adjournment on the 24th day of May, 1742, recovered by George Walker, Gentleman & Abigail his wife in her right & Daniel Moulton mariner & Elias his wife in her right all of Portsm't against Joseph Rollings of Newington in 3d Provience.

An act made & passed by the Great & Gen'l Court or Assembly of his Maj'ty's Province of New Hamp's in New England began and held at Portsm't by adjournment the 21 day of June 1742, authorizing & Impowering Mehitabel Gorden widow & administratrix of the estate of James Gorden late of Exeter in the Province afores'd Deceased to Execute a good sufficient Deed of conveyance of that Thirty Acres of Land in Exeter afores'd That the said James in his lifetime by his Deed conveyed unto George Bean of Exeter afores'd husbandman for the consideration therein mentioned & paid unto the 3d James Gorden.

An act for the new Proportioning the Province Tax to each Town Parish & Precinct within the Province of New Hamp's.

[p. 89.] An act for making & Establishing a Parish in the south westerly part of Exeter in the Province of New Hampshire.

Then the Secretary by his Excellency's command Promouued the Gen'l Assembly to the 14th Day of September 1742 then to meet at Portsmouth at 10 o'clock in the forenoon.

The following votes Passed thro' both Houses and are not Included in any act under the Seal.
1742.] JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY. 683

In the House of Representatives June 13th 1742.

Voted That Messrs Peter Gillman Jotham Odiorne & Richd Jennys be a Committee to be added to the former Committee for Bringing in the remainder of the money yet outstanding of the $15000 Loan in the room of John Gillman (1) Esq. Deceased & of Thomas Packer Esq. (2) (who is made High Sheriff) by reason of which office he cannot officiate in that affair.

Eodem Die. Read & concurred.

Eodem Die. Assented to

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assem.
Theod. Atkinson, Secy.

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives, June 24, 1742.

Voted That John Gage Esq. be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to receive from the Treasurer the £500 Blank Bills of Credit now in the Treasury & bring them into the Assembly & burn them.

Eodem Die. In Council read & concurred & Richd Wibird Esq. appointed to joyn the Committee.

Eodem Die. Assented to

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assem.

B. Wentworth.

June 24th 1742.

Eodem Die. In Council read & concurred & Richd Wibird Esq. appointed to joyn the Committee.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[pp. 90.]

In the House of Representatives June 24th 1742.

Voted That Ebenezer Stephens & John Gage Esq. be Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up an Act to Prevent any Person or Persons from selling any spirituous liquors to the Indians unless such as shall be Licensed so to do.

In Council Eodem Die. read & concurred, & Messrs Joseph Sherburne & Ellis Huske, Esq. added to the Committee.

Eodem Die. Assented to

Theod. Atkinson Secy.

B. Wentworth.

"(1) John Gillman, Esq., was of Exeter. There were two of the same name, members of the House of Representatives at the same time; one was Speaker of the House, and often called Captain, Colonel and Esquire; the other was called Lieutenant and Major. See frequent references to them in Vols. II. and III. Index. For the following notice of Col. John Gillman, Esq., I am indebted to the Hon. Charles H. Bell, of Exeter:

Col. John Gillman was son of Hon. John Gillman, of President Cutts's Council, and was born January 18, 1676-7. In 1703-4 he commanded a company in an expedition against the headquarters of the Indians, as related by Belknap, and was for many years an officer of the militia, and concerned in military affairs. He was a large land-holder in Exeter, and one of the grantees of Gilmanton. He held various offices and positions of trust in his town and province. He married, first, a daughter of Hon. Peter Coffin, and after her decease, the widow of Dr. Eberle Hale, of Beverly, Massachusetts. Gen. Peter Gillman, who commanded a regiment at Crown Point in 1756, and held the offices of Councilor and Speaker of the House, and Maj. John Gillman, "of Port Edward," were his sons. The latter was born October 25, 1715, and inherited the military tastes of his father. In 1737, he was dispatched in charge of reinforcements, to relieve Fort William Henry, but arrived just after the capitulation. He was made captive by Montcalm's savage allies and stripped, but with some difficulty effected his escape.

(2) Thomas Packer, Esq., High Sheriff, whose name often occurs in these Records, was appointed to that office about 1739. He held the office till his death, 22d of June, 1771. He attended three public executions in Portsmouth, viz.: December 27, 1735, of Sarah Simpson and Penelope Kenney, for the murder of a child; in 1755, of Elijah Dow, of Hampton Falls, for murder; and of Ruth Blay, accused of the murder of an illegitimate child, still born, December 30, 176. "He was universally esteemed an upright, honest man; faithful in the discharge of the duties of his office, but rigidly severe in the execution of it."

[See Adl. Ann. of Portsmouth, and Brewer's Ramb.—Ed.]
In the House of Representatives, June 26, 1742.

Voted That the Large Plate, the small Plate with one Back Plate bro't in this day to the General Assembly (by the Comittee that was Employed to get Stamped the £2750 for the supply of the Treasury,) as they are now seal'd up in the face of the General Assembly be delivered to the Treasurer for the time being taking his receipt for the same to be Delivered to the Gen'l Assembly when called for and that the three Plates afo're Lodged with the Treasurer for safe keeping be put into a Box provided for that use with three different Locks on said Box & the Plates to be Locked therein & one key to be kept by the Speaker of the House of Representat'ls. Another key by the Treasurer the other by the Secretary all for the Time being being until further order of the General Assembly.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'n.

In Council Eodem Die. Read & concurred

Theod Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[P. 91.] In the House of Representatives June 26, 1742.

Rec'd the three Plates from which the new bills of Credit of the Province of New Hamps'h'ry was struck for safe keeping as Treasurer of s'd Province—the same to be delivered to the General Assembly when called for.

Copy—

Pr. George Jeffrey, Treas's'

In the House of Representat'ls June 26 1742.

Voted That Maj'r Peter Gilman be appointed by this House to joyn such as the Council shall appoint to sort the Papers, that now lies in the Recorder office (that do not belong there) and that they put the several Papers into the proper offices with an alphabet what they are and that they be paid out of the Treasury.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'n.

In Council Eodem Die. Read & Concurred with this amendment—That the Papers above mentioned remain in the custody of the recorder where they now are and an alphabet be returned to the General Assembly at their next sessions in order to their being placed in the several offices as the General Assembly shall order & that Wm. Parker Esq. be of the Committee.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die. In the House of Representatives, The Councils Amendment read & concurred.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'n.

Prov. N. Hamp's, June 26th 1742—Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives June 26 1742.

Voted That Thomas Packer Esq. be of this House to joyn such as the [P. 92.] Hon'b'l the Council shall appoint to adjust the Balance of the Treasurers Acc'ls conformable to the vote of this House the Last Sessions.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass'n.

In Council June 26, 1742, read and concurred & George Jeffrey Esq. appointed to joyn in the affair.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die Assented to

B. Wentworth.

Mem'r. The Committee appointed to call meetings in the several new Districts bro't in their Report & acc'd of their Time & Expence, as on file
Amounting to £35, Signed Eben Stevens, Richd Jennes, George Walton—upon which the following vote passed viz.

In the House of Representatives June 20, 1742.

Voted the above return be received & the acc² allowed & what is on-paid to be paid out of the Public Treasury. This to be in full.

James Jeffrey Cler. As²m.


Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

Then his Excelency ordered the Secretary to PROROGUE the General Assembly to the 14th Day of September next at 10 o'clock a.m. Then to meet at Portsm² in s² Province—which was accordingly Don.

[Page 98.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm² by Prorogation (from the 26th June last) on the 14th Day of September 1742, being Tuesday.

Present

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Joatham Odiore
Henry Sherburne
Jos. Peirce
Jos. Sherburne

Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson
Esqs.
Richd Wibird
Samt Smith
Jno. Downing

A message from his Excellency to the House Directing the attendance of the Speaker and the House at the Council board. Accordingly the Speaker & House waited upon his Excellency who made a speech to both Houses as follows, viz.

[See this speech, in Journal of the House, p. 167.]

When the House adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock.

[Page 94.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm² according to adjournment on Wednesday Septemb' the 15th 1742.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock.

[Page 95.] September the 16th 1742. Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before except Henry Sherburne Esq.]

A Petition of Sundr Persons living at North Hill in Hampton
relating to the Parish—ordered to be heard this day send down to the House by the Sec'y in order to a hearing before the House.

A Petition signed James Collins & seven others Inhabitants of South Hampton Praying to be annexed to Hampton Falls being at a great Distance &c. Read & Voted That the Selectmen of South Hampton be notified (at the Expense of the Petitioners) to be Present the 3d day of the next Sessions of the Gen'l Assembly to shew cause if any they have why the Pray' should not be granted which Vote & Petition was send down to the House by the Sec'y.

A mess' from the House by Mr. Thompson with the above Petition of John Collins &c. and the House's vote of concurrence on the vote of Council respecting thereto—which s'd vote was assented to by his Excellency the Gov'.

Mr. Thompson alsoe Bro't up a Petition of Joseph Lock junr Praying relief in a sentence of the Qr. Sessions &c. & vote of the House thereon to notify the adverse Party which vote of the House was concurr'd at the board and assented to by his Excellency the Gov'.

Adjourned.

[96.] September 17th 1742. Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up a vote of the House relating to officers taking their fees which being read was send down to the House by Rich'd Wibird Esq. & the Sec'y with the reason of the Council why they could not act upon it, as it then stood worded.

Mr. Israel Gilman from the House bro't up the Petition of Joseph Lovel & Elisha Sanburne &c. Praying the bounds of the Parish of Brentwood &c. may be ascertained—and the vote of the House thereon Impowering a Comittee for that end—read—and sent down to be rectified—which was Don and bro't up again by Mr. Stevens who alsoe Bro't up North Hill Parish Petition & vote of y' House thereon both which was concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, a. m.

September 18th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

[97.] Mr. Roby from the House with a vote relating to officers fees within this Province which was read & send [down] by the Secretary for amendment.

Messers Clarkson & Gage with a verbal message from the House
on the vote relating to fees Sent Down by the Secretary for an amendment (viz.) That the House was apprehensive that the amendment Proposed by the Council namely that these words (Provided the same be done as soon as conveniently can be) if added would Possibly occasion some Dispute about the s\textsuperscript{2} vote but to assure the Council it was the Determined Resolution of the whole House to take the first opportunity in Joyning with the Council in making such a List of fees as should be tho' agreeable.

Mr. Thompson from the House bro't up a vote for granting a Bounty on soldiers that should Enlist in his Maj's service for the West Indies.

Mr. Walton from the House bro't up the House's answer to his Excellency's speech and gave it to his Excellency who ordered it to be read at the board and is as follows (viz.)

[See this answer in “Journal of the House,” p. 169.]

A Petition signed George Walker & Daniel Moulton (in right of their wives) read—Praying a re-hearing of a Tryal had at his Maj's Sup' Court for reasons assigned in s\textsuperscript{d} Petition & sent Down to the House.

[r. 99.] Mr. Gage from the House bro't up Capt. Walker & Moulton's Petition and vote of the House thereon for notifying the adverse party—which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Clarkson from the House with vote for his Excellency to Draw his Sallary before the 12 day of December next if any Excise money in the Treasury.

Which s\textsuperscript{d} vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

A Mess\textsuperscript{s} from the board with the House's vote for the paym\textsuperscript{t} of Mr. Blunt, recomending to the House an amendm\textsuperscript{t}.

A message from his Excellency to the House by the Secretary to inquire if the House had anything to lay before the board if not to adjourn the Gen\textsuperscript{l} Assembly to Tuesday the 16\textsuperscript{a} of November next, then to meet at Portsm\textsuperscript{a} which was accordingly don.

---

Province of New Hamp's.

At a General Assembly held at Portsm\textsuperscript{a} by adjournment on Tuesday Nov'. 16, 1742.

Present in Council

\begin{align*}
\text{George Jaffrey} & \quad \text{Esqs.} \\
\text{Jotham Odiorne} & \quad \text{Richard Wibird} \\
\text{Joseph Sherburne} & \quad \text{Jno. Downing} \\
\text{Theod. Atkinson} & \quad \text{Sam'l Smith}
\end{align*}

His Excellency Directed the Sec\textsuperscript{t} to adjourn the Gen\textsuperscript{l} Assembly till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock.
[p. 100.] November 17th 1742—Met according to adjournm't.
Present [as before.]
Nothing lying before the board tis adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock A. M.

November 18th 1742—Met according to adjournm't.
Present in Council

His Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governor
George Jaffrey
Jotham Ordiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
John Downing
Sam'l Smith

Esqs.

A Petition of the Selectmen of the Town of Chester Praying to have a highway laid out in the Town of Londonderry read & sent Down.
A Petition of John Page & Benj' Baker Inhabitants of South Hampton Praying to be Polled off with their Estates to Hampton Falls for reasons assigned Read & sent Down.
A Petition of Andrew Gillman and others Praying to be exempted from any charge of a meeting House about to be built in Brintwood for reasons assigned read & sent down by the Sec'y.
The Committee appointed Last term to Inquire into the circumstances of North Hill Parish & the old Town of Hampton relating to the Minister and the Parish Bounds &c. Now made a [p. 101.] report as on file which was read at the Board & sent Down to the House for acceptance.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmouth by adjournm't on Friday November 19th 1742.

Present in Council

George Jaffrey
Jotham Ordiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne

Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing

Esqs.

The Petition of George Walker & Daniel Moulton as entered with the vote of the House for notifying the adverse Party sent down for a hearing before the House by the Sec'y alsoe
The Petition of Joseph Lock Jun. with the Vote thereon for a hearing sent down—alsoe
The Petition of Joseph Levit & Elisha Sandburne agents for the Parish of Brintwood Praying to have the Lines of their Parish run sent down at the same time.
Mr. Towle from the House bro’t up a vote for appointing a Committee to draw up a Table of fees &c. which vote was concurred by the Council & Rich’d Wibird Esq added to the Committee and was assented to by the Governor and a message sent to the House to acquaint them hereof.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro’t up the Petition of John Page & Benj’r Baker with a vote of the House thereon to notify the selectmen of North Hampton to shew reason if any they have why the Prayer of the Petition should not be granted.

And also a Petition of eight North Hampton Praying to be poll’d off to Hampton Falls with the vote of the House thereon.

[p. 102.] Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock.

Novemb’r 20th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

Mr. Gillman from the House bro’t up the Petition of the Selectmen of Chester relating to a High way with the vote of the House thereon for notifying the selectmen of Londonderry to shew reason &c. which vote was amended & then concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

A message to the House from his Excellency by Capt Downing to know if anything would come up to the Board this morning who returned for answer that the Speaker said they had nothing

Adjourned till Monday the 22d inst. 10 o’clock.

Nov. 22 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

Adjourned by his Excellencys order till tomorrow 10 o’clock A.M.

[p. 103.] Nov. 23d 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before except]

Joseph Sherburne & Jno. Downing Esqs.

Samuel Collins one of the 8 Petitioners Praying to be Polld off from South Hampton bro’t to the board a certificate from one of the selectmen of South Hampton aforesd signifying he had been served with a copy of s’d Petition & Court order thereon upon reading of which the Council concurred the vote of the House for granting the Prayer of s’d Petition.

Capt Roby from the House bro’t up the Petition of Messrs
Walker & Moulton with the vote of the House thereon for Dis-
missing the same.

Mr. Stevens with a Mess* from the House that the House-
desired to withdraw their vote of the 19th Inst relating to fees,
fines &c.

A mess* from the board to the House by the Secy in answer to
their Mess* by Mr. Stevens about fees, fines &c to acquaint the
House that his Excellency had acted upon the 5th vote & he not
being at the board it could not be withdrawn—

And alsoe To read to the House a Letter from Mr. Agent Thom-
linson Dated the 21st of September relating to his receiving the
£100 sterling sent him for his service Don this Province.

Mr. Thompson bro't up the Petitions of sund' Persons of
Brintwood Praying to be Exempt from the charges of Building a
[p. 104.] meeting House &c. & vote of the House thereon ordring
the selectmen of Brintwood to be notified to appear the 3rd day
of the sitting of the General Assembly after the 25th Day of De-
cemb' next which vote of the House was concurred by the Coun-
cil and then

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Novemb' 24th 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Henry Sherburne  
Jos. Sherburne  } Esqs.

Theod. Atkinson  
Rich'd Wibird  
Sam'l Smith  
Jno. Downing  } Esqs.

Mr. Tod from the House bro't up the Petition of Joseph Lock
jun. Praying for a rehearing as entered & the vote of the House
thereon granting the Prayer thereof upon conditions &c.

Mr. Thompson Bro't up a vote of the House about fees fines
&c. for appointing a Committee to regulate the same &c. which was
read at the Board and a Mess* send down by Messrs Atkinson &
Wibird referring to the 5th vote That the Council were of opinion
the fees as now established to be taken as the vote Proposed was
not a sufficient reward for the service done & therefore Proposed
to the House that the Fees in the table should be taken in the
new Emission at 6d for a shilling—and alsoe were directed to ac-
quaint the House from his Excellency that in the act there must
be an exception of all fines & Penalties & forfeitures Established
by Act of Parliament relating to the King's Woods, the Admi-
ralty & Custom House which was done & the vote left with the
House.

[p. 105.] Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up the above
vote ab' fees as it stood at first Except—Except the fines and for-
feitures as recomended by the Council being Established by Act
of Parliament which vote was concurred by the Council and as-
serted to by his Excelency.

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm° by adjourn-
ment on Thursday November 25th 1742.

Present in Council [as before.]

The Petition of 8 South Hampton men with the vote of the
House thereon granting the Petitioners liberty to bring in a Bill
under some restrictions as pr Vote on file which s° Petition &
vote was bro't up from the House by Mr. Elkins and was read at
the board & concurred & assented to by his Excelency.

A Petition of John Batchelder & 5 others Inhabitants of North
Hampton Praying to be Polld off to Hampton old Town for
reasons assigned read & send down by Mr. Wibird.

Alsoe a Petition of Ebenz' Stevens Praying an Explanation of
an Act for Dividing the two Parishes in Kingston in sundry Part-
iculars read & send down.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of North Hill Praying for
Parish bounds bro't up by Mr. Israel Gillman & the vote of the
House thereon read & send Down by the Secretary recomending
an amendmnt & return'd by Mr. Jennes amended & granting the
Petitioners Liberty to bring in a Bill which was concurred by the
Council & assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Thompson Bro't up the Petition of Andrew
Gillman & others Praying to be exempt from paying towards a
meeting House &c. & vote of the House thereon Dated the 23°
Inst. for notifying the Selectmen of Brintwood which s° vote was
concurred by the Council the 23° curr't and assented to by his
Excelency the 24th.

Mr. Tod from the House bro't up the Petition of John Batchel-
der and 5 others Praying to be Polld of to Hampton and the vote
of the House thereon for dismissing the same.

Mr. Tole bro't up a vote of the House obleiding the Parish of
Brintwood to pay Prov. Tax to Exeter & that an act should be
accordingly made which vote was concurred by the Council and
assented to by his Excelency.

Adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

At a Council & General Assembly held by adjournment on Fri-
day Nov. 26th 1742.

Present in Council [as before.]

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up his own Petition as agent
for the Town of Kingston Praying an Explanation of sundry
clauses in the act Divideing the s\textsuperscript{d} Town into two Parishes &c. relating to sundry young men Paying their rates &c. & the vote of the House thereon for notifying the selectmen of the East Parish which s\textsuperscript{d} vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency.

[p. 107.] A message from his Excellency to the House by the Secretary to read to the House a Paragraph of the Letter from the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations relating to Naval Officers & receiv\textsuperscript{a} of the revenue Acc\textsuperscript{a} and alsoe to Desire the House would act upon the Treasurers acct\textsuperscript{a} that they may be Transmitted to their Lordships according to their orders.

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up the act Describing bounds for North Hill Parish which was read at the board.

Mr. Peter Gillman bro't up the Petition of Capt. John Eyre Praying a further allowance for his service in Inlisting men to goe to the West Indies in his Majesty's service & the vote of the House thereon for Dismissing the same.

Mr. Elkins bro't up from the House with a vote for the Draft of an act for the speedy & effectual calling in the remainder of the £15,000—which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm\textsuperscript{o} by ad-
journe\textsuperscript{t} on Saturday November 27\textsuperscript{th} 1742.

Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governor.

\begin{align*}
\text{George Jaffrey} & \quad \text{Esqs} \quad \text{Theodore Atkinson} \\
\text{Jotham Odiorne} & \quad \text{Esqs} \quad \text{Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird} \\
\text{Henry Sherburne} & \quad \text{Esqs} \quad \text{John Downing} \\
\text{Joseph Sherburne} &
\end{align*}

Mr. Peter Gillman from the House bro't up the Treasurers acct\textsuperscript{a} with a vote thereon and alsoe the Bill about Brintwood Parish both which was read.

[p. 108.] The General Assembly is adjourned by his Excellen-
cy's order to Monday the 29\textsuperscript{th} Curr't at 10 o'clock a. m.

November 29\textsuperscript{th} 1742. Met according to adjournment—There not being a Quorum of the House—adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

November 30\textsuperscript{th} 1742. Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as above and also] Sam\textsuperscript{l} Smith Esq.

The Bill appointing a Comittee &c. for the Speedy bringing in the remainder of the £15,000 bro't in read and sent Down.
The Bill for ascertaining the bounds of a Piece of land taken by an Execution and rectifying a mistake therein read.

Mr. Roby bro't up a vote for sundry allowances to Persons for service done the Province which st vote & acc* were read at the board & concurred & assented to by his Excellency.

[*109.*] Mr. Roby alsoe bro't up from the House their vote relating to the choice of a Recorder which was nonconcurred by the Council unanimously.

The Bill for ascertaining the Bounds of North Hill Parish by the name of North Hampton read & Passed in Council & assented to by his Excellency.

The Bill to Enable the constables of Exeter to collect Prov. Tax from the Inhabitants of Brintwood Passed in Council & assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up the following Papers &c. Passed on in the House, viz.

An Act in favour of Mark Hunking Wentworth for rectifying a mistake in the return of an Execution.

An act about the £15,000 appointing a Comittee &c. to call in the remainder thereof.

An act about fees fines &c.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm* by adjournm* on Wednesday December the first 1742.

Present in Council [as before.]

Mr. Jenness from the House bro't up a vote of the House abo't the Hanson's money being part of the £1730 ordering the Bal-lance into the Treasury — which vote was concurred by the Coun-cil and assented to by his Excellency.

[*110.*] Mr. Tod bro't up a vote of the House for the choice of a Comittee to audit Treasurer Sherburne's acc*

Jno. Downing carried down a vote of the Council for the choice of a Comittee for telling money and bringing the same into the House in order to its being burnt.

Mr. Gage bro't up from the House an allowance made to the widow of Thomas Pinckham on acc of his Enlisting in the Cuba Expedition.

Mr. Packer bro't up from the House a Bill in favour of y* 8 South Hampton men Passed in the House which was read a first part.

And also the vote of Council concurred relating to the telling of money, &c.

Capt. Wallingsford bro't up a Vote of the House for excusing Constables from attending at Court &c.

Then the House adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock.
December 2d 1742.—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before.]

Capt. Wallingford from the House with a vote of the House Impowering the Quarter Sessions to Lycense Taverns & that an act be drawn up accordingly which vote was concurred at the Council and assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Gillman bro't up a bill relating to the Propriety of Nottingham & vote of the House for the Passing the same which was read.

[p. 111.] Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up a vote for a Bill to appoint Constables to attend the several Courts which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Tod from the House bro't up a memorial to his Majesty relating to sundry Petitions Preferrd to his Majesty by persons inhabiting in the Massachusetts relating to the settlement of the Province Boundarys &c., as on file, with a vote of the House for Transmitting and Preferring the same which was concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency (1).

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. m.

December the 3d 1742.—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, except Sam' Smith Esq.]

Mr. Stevens bro't up from the House the following Papers viz. A Bill Excuseing Constables from attending at the several Courts.

A vote for the choice of a Committee to examine the acc't and view the work Don at Fort Win & Mary, which was concurred at the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock.

December the 4th 1742.—Met according to adjournment.

Present in Council [as before, also]

[p. 112.] Sam' Smith, Esq.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for appointing a Committee to Draw a Table of fees &c., which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency. His Excellency asked the advice of his Majesty's Council weither he should grant his Warrant on the Treasury for the several sums granted by the General Assembly this sessions to which they did advise & consent.

(1) See said Memorial to his Majesty in "Journal of the House" p. 166.—Ep.
Henry Sherburne bro’t into the Council Chamber four Excise Bonds signed by Stephen Pendergrass George Jaffrey & Stephen Greenleaf all Dated the 14th Day of April 1742 and filed them in the Secretary’s office according to a vote of the General Assembly.

The Committee for Telling & burning money this day reported that they received from Henry Sherburne Esq. of the Tax money for the year 1741 the sum of £269:12:7 — alsoe from s° Sherburne being money Rec’d by him for Land taken in Execution in the suit ag’st Coll Vaughans Estate the sum of £200 — this being part of the £1730 loan.

And alsoe of Mr. Speaker Wiggin the sum of £85:10 being so much p’d by Coll John Plaisted as an arrearage of the money formerly put into his hands to exchange the old Deciphered money.

[p. 113.] A message from his Excellency by the Sec’y to the House to inquire if the House had any thing to send up if not to Direct the Speaker & the House to give their attendance at the Council Chamber which was accordingly Don & the Speaker & the House came up accordingly Then the several Acts passed both Houses this Sessions were read & the seal affixed and assented to by his Excellency — and Intituled as follows, viz —

An act made & passed by the Great & Gen’l Court or Assembly of the Province of New Hamp’s held at Portsmuth on the 25th day of November Anno Domini 1742 to authorize and Impower the Constables of the Town of Exeter to collect & receive of the Inhabitants of the Parish of Brimwood the several sums they are assessed by s° Town towards the Prov. Tax this Present year & for s° Brimwood joyning with the s° Town of Exeter till otherways ordered by this Court.

An act for Establishing & Confirming a Parish in the Northern part of Hampton in the Province of New Hamp’s agreeable to the metes & bounds herein after mentioned.

An act for correcting a mistake and amending a return of the Boundaries of a certain Tract of Land taken in Execution for the use of the Government and in the Deeds of conveyance made thereupon.

An act to Joyne three members to the Committee for managing the business relating to the fifteen thousand pound Loan.

An act for regulating fees, fines and forfeitures within this Province.

[p. 114.] An act to Enable the Proprietors of the Township of Nottingham in s° Province the Better to transact and carry on the affairs of s° Propriety.

An act for taking part of the Town of South Hampton in s° Province and annexing of the same to Hampton Falls.

An act Directing how the several Courts of Justice Established within this Province shall be attended by constables & how they shall be paid for their service.

An act in addition to an act Entituled an act for the Inspecting and suppressing of Disorders in Lycensed Houses.

Then his Excellency ordered the Secretary to Prorogue the General Assembly to the 10th day of May next at 10 o’clock in the forenoon then to meet at Portsmouth.
Here follows sundry Votes that passed thro' the General Court the last sessions & were not Included in any act or Law of the Province viz.

In the House of Representatives Sep. 18, 1742.
Voted there be given five pounds in Bills of Credit of this Province Equal in value to Bills of Credit of the old Tenour as a bounty to every able bodied man of this Province not exceeding one hundred men that shall inlist themselves into his Majesty's service under the comand of Capt. Winslow for the West Indies the s^d five pounds bounty to be paid immediately when Embarqued.
And for payment of the s^d five pounds,
Voted That it be paid out of the Bills of Credit last Emitted and Lodged in the Treasury for contingent Payments.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

Prov. of N. Hamp'.

In Council Sept' 18th 1742.
The within vote read & concurred

Eodem Die. Assented to

Theo. Atkinson, Sec'.

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Represents Sept. ye 18th 1742.
Voted That provided there be in the Treasury any money of the Excise That his Excelency have Liberty of Drawing the same out any Time between this & the Twelfth day of December next as much as will compleat his years sallary including what he has already rec'd.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assem.

In Council September 18th 1742, read and concurr'd.
Theod. Atkinson.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[p. 116.] Province of New Hamp'.

In Council, Septemb' 18th 1742.
Voted, That the Bonds given for the security of the Payment for Excise & all money rec'd from the Excise master now in the custody of the Honble Henry Sherburn, Esq, be Delivered to the Honble George Jaffrey Esq. Province Treasurer & that the s^d Henry Sherburn, Esq. Take a rec'd from the s^d Jaffrey for the same.
Theo. Atkinson, Sec'.
In the House of Represent* Sept. 18th 1742.

The above read and concurred with this amendm' That as the Treasurer is a Bondsman for the Excise master that the Bonds be lodged with the Sec'y.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

Eodem Die. The Houses' vote read & concurred.

Theod. Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die. Assented to.

_____

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Represent* Nov. 19th 1742.

Voted That Samuel Gillman Esq. be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Hon'ble the Council shall appoint to advise with a lawyer and Draw up a Table of fees for all offices & officers fines & forfeitures to be taken & rec'd in this Province according to the late Emission of Bills of Cred' and make their return to the General Assembly as soon as Possible.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assm.

[p. 117.] Province of New Hamp' Eodem Die.

In Council the above vote read & concurred & Rich' Wibird Esq. added to the Committee.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Prov. of New Hamp' Nov. 19th 1742 assented to.

B. Wentworth.

_____

In the House of Represent* Nov. the 27th 1742.

Whereas there was several accounts sent up yesterday allowed to be paid out of the Publick Treasury, viz:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Old Ten'</th>
<th>In New Ten'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Theo. Atkinson, Esq.</td>
<td>£20: 10:</td>
<td>£25: 2: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Mary Ayer for victualing Indians</td>
<td>9: 6: 6</td>
<td>2: 0: 7 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Henry Sherburne jun. for books</td>
<td>12: 10:</td>
<td>3: 2: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To James Jeffrey for Plans</td>
<td>20:</td>
<td>5:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Henry Sherburne, Joseph Sherburne, George Walton &amp; Rich' Jenness Esq.s</td>
<td>0:</td>
<td>1: 10:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


In which s' votes it is not expressed out of what Fund in the Treasury the same shall be paid,

Therefore Voted That the s' several acc' be paid out of the money in the Treasury for paym' of contingencies.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assem.
In Council Nov. 30th 1742, Read & concurr'd.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Represen't Nov. 30th 1742.

Memo there was Burnt in the Assembly April the 3d 1742 of the
Hansons money
Mr. Treasurer Sherburn rec'd part of ye money : : : : £155:10
Paid for Exch'a £155 10 at one per ct. : : : : 7:16
There was put into Mr. Speaker's hands now bro't into the As-

£270 14

[p. 118.] Copy as it was Entered in the minits of the House of Represen't.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assem.

Eodem Die. In the House of Repre'sents, Voted, That Mr. Speaker Wiggin pay the above sixty two pounds eighteen shil-
lings into the Treasury taking the Treasurers rec'd for the same for his Discharge.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assem.

In Council December 1, 1742. The above vote of the House read & concurr'd.

Theod. Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die assented to

B. Wentworth.

Province of N. Hamp's.

In Council December the first 1742.

Voted That Messrs Rich'd Wibird & Sam'l Smith Esqs be of a comittee of this Board to joyn with such as shall be chosen by the Hon'b'e the House of Representatives for telling over and bringing into the General Assembly all such money as hath been rec'd in order to the same being burnt & that they make a report of what sum they shall receive from the several Persons in whose hands the same now is.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die In the House of Repre'sents.

The above vote of the Council read & concurred & Voted that Messrs Jotham Odiorne & Maj. Peter Gillman be a comittee of this House to joyn the above Comittee for the ser're therein mentioned.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assem.

Prov. N. Hamp's Decemb'r 2d 1742. The within vote of Assembly assented to.

B. Wentworth.
[p. 119.] Whereas the Widow of Thomas Pinckham late of Dover in the Province of New Hamp’r complains That her late Husband did enlist himself in his Majesty’s service for the late Cuba Expedition and several of the members of the House say there was allowed him the s’t Thomas Pinckham the sum of two pounds fourteen shillings for his subsistence money in that service which was never paid him nor her—Wherefore Voted That the s’t Widow be paid out of the money in the Treasury for payment of contingencies the s’t sum of two Pounds fourteen shillings old Tenour in full of all demands.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.


Theo. Atkinson, Sec’y.

Eodem Die assented to __________ B. WENTWORTH.

In the House of Represent Decemb. 3’d 1742.

Whereas there is two Acc’ns bro’t into the House the one of s’t acc’n is signed by Ellis Huske Esq. as a Council-man for laying out the money advanced for the repair of Fort William & Mary, the other signed by Joseph Sherburne Esq. Dated the 24th Feb’r 1741 as another of s’t committee for the same service, Both which s’t acc’n this House thinks very unreasonable & extravagant in most of the articles, Therefore the House cannot think fit to allow them as they stand & for further satisfaction in the affair Voted That Jotham Odiorne be of this House to join such as the Honbl. the Council shall appoint to goe Down to the Fort in the recess of the assembly & view what has been done and make a strict Inquiry into [p. 120.] what has been done, and likewise of the Expense and then to audit the acc’n & receive what is Due & pay it unto his Excellency for the further repair of the s’t fort & make return of their Doings thereon to the General Assembly by next Sessions.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

In Council Eodem Die read & concurred & Richard Wibird Esq. added to the Committee.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec’y.

Eodem Die assented to __________ B. WENTWORTH.

In the House of Represent December 4th 1742.

Whereas his Excellency By a message to this House on the 3d of December curr’d Desireing to be Enabled to draw out of the Treasury his half years Salary after the 12th of December curr’d which does not become due till the 12th day of June next Voted That his Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. have lib-
erty to draw out of the Publick Treasury after the 12th day of this inst. December his half years sallary being one hundred twenty five pounds which by Law becomes due on the 12th Day of June next, and if there should not be enough of the Excise money in the Treasury which is appropriated to pay his Excelencys sallary at that time That then the Treasurer shall have liberty to pay what shall be wanting to compleat the 6th half years salary out of the money which is put into the Treasury to make good the Deficiency of what shall be wanting of the Excise money to make good his Excelency sallary & that when the money due for Excise [P. 121.] shall be paid into the Treasury That so much of that money as the Treasurer shall pay to his Excelency out of the aforesd appropriation for making good Deficiencies shall lay in the Treasury in Lieu of what the Treasurer shall pay of st appropriation.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.


Eodem Die Assented to B. Wentworth.

In the House of Represent' Decemb' 4th 1742.

Voted That Messrs Jotham Odiorne & Hunking Wentworth be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to adjust the late Treasurer Sherburn's Accounts in the recess of the Assembly agreeable to the votes passed in the General Assembly & Transmit them to his Excelency to be sent home.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

Eodem Die In Council read & concurr'd & George Jaffrey Esq. & Rich'd Wibird Esq. added to the Comittee.

Theod. Atkinson, Secy.

Prov. N. Hamp December 4th 1742.

Assented to B. Wentworth.

[P. 122.] In the House of Represen't December 4th 1742.

Voted That Samuel Gillman Esq. be of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to draw up a new Table of fees, fines & forfeitures in the recess of the assembly according to the act made and passed this sessions and that they take what advise they think fit and present the same to the Gen'l Assembly next sessions.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

In Council December 4th 1742 read & concurr'd & Rich'd Wibird Esq. added to the Comittee above's.

Theod. Atkinson, Secy.

Eodem Die Assented to B. Wentworth.
December the 4th 1742, In the House of Representatives.

Voted That the Secretary is hereby Directed that as often as the Excise master Stephen Pendergrass shall pay any money in Part of his Bonds that the same be Endorsed thereon & when fully Paid the Bonds delivered up.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assm.

Eodem Die In Council read & concur'd.

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die Assented to

B. Wentworth.

THE END OF THE 3D SESSIONS.

[1748.]

JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY.

651

Providence of New Hampshire.

Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi Magnæ Britaniae, Franciae et Hiberniae, Decimo Sexto.

At a General Assembly begun and helden at Portsmouth in the Province aforesd on Tuesday May the 10th 1743—By Prorogation from the 3d day (1) of December 1742—it being the fourth Sessions of the Present Assembly.

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governor.

George Jeffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Saml Smith
John Downing
Saml Solley

Esqs.

A message from his Excellency by the Sec'y to the House to Direct the Speaker & the House to give their attendance in the Council Chamber. Accordingly the Speaker and the House came up & being admitted his Excellency made a speech to both Houses as follows, viz.


Genl of the Council and of the Assembly

[1748.] As nothing can have a greater tendency to advance the Publick Interest than a good agreeableness between every Branch of the Legislative Power so nothing can tend more to weaken a Community than Jealosies, animosities & misunderstandings whenever they arise. It was my early care to prevent anything of this nature, and you are and will be witnesses for me, That it shall be my constant Practice to discomfit even the least appearance thereof; To see such a disposition spreading itself thro' the whole business of this Sessions will give me a sensible pleasure & afford minds thro'ly attached to the Publick Weale the greatest satisfaction.

You are sensible that the Provincial Records have been shut up for some months, tho' contrary to my sentiments. The first thing therefore that I

(1)4th Day?
would recommend to you is, that you make choice of a proper person to fill that office, one that may be in every respect agreeable to the People and to whom I can have no objection. During the vacancy in that office the Records papers & things belonging thereto have by my orders been under the care of the Secretary to whom I shall give directions to deliver them to the proper officer, when chosen and duly Qualified.

Gentleman of the Assembly,

The several acts being Expended by which former Emissions of paper currency was Issued, and the respective sums being fully called into the Publick Treasury by the last years Tax, I would recommend a nice Enquiry into the state of each Fund that you may be fully satisfied whether there will be a deficiency or surplusage in any of them, and that the true State thereof may be laid before the General Assembly for Publick satisfaction. For this end I have some time past with the advice of his Majesty's Council Issued a Proclamation informing the Publick that there was a Provision in the Treasury for exchanging all money of the old Tenor and if that Fund should fall short, that there would be a further Provision made at your present meeting.

It is his Majesty's positive Instruction that I do with all convenient speed transmit to him by one of his Principal Secretary of State, and to the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, an exact Survey or map of the Province with the respective Towns and their contents of Lands, which I could not so effectually pay obedience to until I had your assistance, nor until a way was made from the northern part of Merrimack to Connecticut River. The latter I have ordered an Inquiry into, and have employed proper persons to search out the nearest and most convenient place to cut such a Road in; when I have their return it shall be laid before you in order to make provision for defraying any small charge that may arise thereon.

In providing for the officers of the government I recommend to you, that each officers salary may commence on the 25th of March, June or Sept or at Christmas, on either of those Quarters days that may be found most convenient; whereby your Public accounts will be more easily examined & less subject to mistakes.

The Report of the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, on three of your Publick Acts, I shall order the Secretary to lay before you, by which you will observe that their Lordships could not lay the Loan Bill before his Majesty, it being contrary to the Instructions given his government. [p. 126.] Notwithstanding their Lordships have represented the state of the general Merchants trading to this Province to his Majesty from which & from the many Publick things that are to be effected by that Bill greatly advantageously to the government, I am hoping it will not finally miscarry.

You are sensible, Gentleman, That by this Bills not being hitherto approved by his Majesty I am prevented from receiving one half of my salary which I have hitherto deferred the taking notice of, but from the great Rise of all manner of Provisions and necessaries for my support since the Acts of settling 3, and the deficiency in that part of my salary, I am under a necessity to do it at this time, not doubting but in obedience to his Majesty that the Honours & Dignity of the government may be supported, and from the justness of my Request you will think it reasonable to make a present provision for my support.

Mr. Agent Thomasion writes me on your Petition to his Majesty for stores, and on your Loan Bill, a Paragraph of whose Letter relating thereto the Secretary will lay before you.

I have directed the Treasurer to prepare his accounts which he will also lay before you, and I hope they will come in such order as to take up less of your time than the late Treasurer's have done, who in defiance of all Resolves of the General Assembly has not furnished me with his accounts to this day; it is therefore for your immediate care & I now press it upon you, that I am forthwith furnished therewith that I may transmit them in conformity to his Majesty's Instructions which hitherto I have not been able to do.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

The several districts to the northward of Mitchell's & Hazen's Lines were taxed to the Province the last year, but as that act is now expired it is
necessary to renew it by a new Act, and as many of the Inhabitants on ye King's Lands not incorporated into Townships by the authority of this government are Laboring under Difficulties & disadvantages for want of Laws to enable them to collect their Ministerial & other Taxes, I recommend it as a thing worthy your consideration, that some Law may be calculated to relieve them under their present Difficulties and to preserve peace and good order in that part of this government.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber,
Portland the 10th May 1743.

Of which speech the Speaker & House desired a copy and then withdrew.

The Secretary by his Excelsency's order carry'd down to the House a copy of his Excellency's speech and the Report of the Lords of Trade to his Majesty upon the money Bills sent home the last year and also a Paragraph of a Letter from Mr. Agent [p. 128.] Tomlinson relating to this governments Memorial to his Majesty for stores for the Fort Wm & Mary and left them with the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[The following appears to be the Report of the Lords of Trade referred to above. The Paragraph of Mr. Tomlinson's letter is not found, but instead thereof, see Report of the Lords Committee &c., in “Journal of the House”—p. 188.]—Ed.

His Majesty's Royal Orders in Council approving of certain Acts passed by the Assembly of New Hampshire.

[Copied from MS. Vol. in Secretary's office labeled “Addresses to the King.”—pp. 142-147.]

At the Court at St. James the 23rd day of March 1742-3.

Present

The Kings Most Excellent Majesty.

Arch Bishop of Canterbury          Earl Fitzwaller
Lord President                     Earl of Bath
Lord Privy Seal                    Lord Carteret
Lord Chamberlain                   Lord Cornwallis
Duke of Bolton                     Mr. Vice Chamberlain
Duke of Montague                   Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer
Duke of Athol                      Sir William Yonge
Duke of New Castle                 Sir John Norris
Marquis of Trovedale               Thomas Wunington Esq.
Earl of Abercorn

Whereas the Governor and Commander in chief of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire, with the Council and Assembly of the said Province, did in April 1742 Pass an Act, which hath been transmitted, intituled as follows, viz.

An act for granting unto his Majesty the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty pounds Proclamation Money or in Bills of Credit on this Province, equivalent thereunto, towards the support of his Governor here,
And Whereas the said Act together with a representation from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations thereupon, have been referred to the consideration of a Committee of his Majesty's most Honorable Privy Council for Plantation affairs, the said Lords of the Committee did this day report their opinion to his Majesty, that the said Act was proper to be approved—His Majesty in Council taking the same into consideration was graciously pleased to declare his approbation of the said Act and pursuant to his Majesty's Royal Pleasure thereupon expressed, the said Act is hereby confirmed, finally enacted and Ratified accordingly—Whereof the Governor or Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire for the time being, and all others whom it may concern are to take notice and govern themselves accordingly.

W. Sharpe.

At the Council Chamber Whitehall the 21st day of June 1743.

Present
Their Excellencies the Lords Justices
Arch Bishop of Canterbury Lord President
Lord Chancellor Earl of Cholmondeley
Lord Steward Earl of Abercorn
Duke of Devonshire Lord Monson
Duke of Montague Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer
Marquis of Tweedale Sir William Yonge
Earl of Winchester Sir John Norris
Earl of Wilmington General Wade.
Earl of Bath

Whereas the Governor and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire with the Council and Assembly of the said Province did in April 1742 pass three Acts which have been transmitted intituled as follows, viz.

An act for granting unto his most excellent Majesty the sum of Four thousand seven hundred and Twenty pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province equal to so much Proclamation money for supplying the Treasury for discharging the Public Debts and for other purposes in this Act hereafter mentioned, and for appropriating and drawing in of the Said Bills into the Treasury again,

An act ascertaining the value of Money and of the Bills of Public Credit of this Province granted this present year for the supply of the Treasury and for the securing the Credit of said Bills,

An act for Emitting the sum of Twenty five thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province equal to so much Proclamation Money upon Loan, and for granting to his Majesty the Interest that shall arise thereby for the purposes in the said act mentioned

And whereas the said Acts together with a Representation from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations thereupon, have been referred to the consideration of a Committee of his Majesty's most Honorable Privy Council in Plantation affairs—The said Lords of the Committee did this day report their opinion to their Excellencies, that the said Acts were proper to be approved—Their Excellencies the Lord's Justices taking the same into consideration, were pleased with the advice of his Majesty's Privy Council to declare their approbation of the said Acts, and pursuant to their Excellencies pleasure thereupon expressed, the said Acts are hereby confirmed, finally Enacted and Ratified accordingly—Whereof the Governor or Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire for the time being and all others whom it may concern, are to take notice and to govern themselves accordingly.

W. Sharp.
At a General Assembly holden at Portsmouth by adjournment on Wednesday May 11th 1743.

Present in Council

George Jaffrey, Jotham Odiorne, Joseph Sherburne, Ellis Huske, Esqs.

Theod. Atkinson, Sam'l Smith, John Downing, Sam'l Solly, Esqs.

A message by the Sec'y from the President & Council to the House to Enquire if any thing would come up to the Board to-day—who rece'd for answer that there would be nothing ready.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

May 12th 1743—Met according to adjournment.

Present—[as before.]

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 129.] May 13th, 1743—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Thomas Wilee and about sixty others of Durham & Dover Praying to be made a Parish by metes & Bounds as mentioned in st Petition—read & sent Down to the House by John Downing Esq.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't a vote of the House for the choice of a Recorder of Deeds within this Province which was read & Laid on the table.

The Petition of Thomas Wilee & others as Entred this day with the vote of the House thereon (sent up by Mr. Thompson) for notifying the Towns of Dover & Durham to appear & shew cause if any they have why the Prayer thereof may not be granted.

A Petition of Thomas Hains & sundry others in North Hampton Praying to be poll'd off to Hampton—read & sent down to the House.

The Council sent a written message to the House in answer to the House vote of this day in relation to the choice of a recorder of Deeds &c. by Joseph Sherburne & Samuel Solly, Esqs.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1743.

[p. 180.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Ports-
by adjournment on Saturday May the 16th 1763.

Present,—his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq., Govern-
our.

George Jaffrey  Esq.
Jotham Odiyne       Theodore Atkinson
Joseph Sherburne    Sam'l Smith
Ellis Huske         John Downing
Esqs               Esqs

His Excellency laid before the Board the answer of the House
of Represent' to his Excellency's Speech of the 10th Inst. which
was read at the board & is as follows, viz.

The Answer of the House of Representatives to his Excellen-
 cy's Speech of the 10 of May Curr'.

May it Please your Excellency

We the Representatives of his Majestys Province of New Hampshire con-
vened in General Assembly observe the several Paragraphs of your Excellen-
cy's Speech at the opening of the present sessions & beg leave to make the fol-
lowing answer:

We are not sensible (as we trust) of what your Excellency was Pleased in
the first place to suggest to us (viz,) the great importance of keeping up a be-
coming harmony between the several Parts of the Legislature when it can
be justly Preserved and shall do every thing in our power in order to it as we
[p. 131.] shall not take up any groundless surosses as to the other Branches
nor run into any needless Disputes so we shall take care to give no occasion
to either of them to Entertain any Jealosies & animosities as to ourselves.

As to the choosing a fit person for a recorder of Deeds for this Province
(and safe keeping of the same) we shall do our Endeavors that such a one
may be appointed to that important office that is every way Qualified for it
one whom we think agreeable to the People whom we represent & against
whom your Excellency can have nothing to object. With respect to what is
recommended to us relating to the expiration of the acts of this Government
upon which our Paper currency of the old Tenor was established we shall
make a strict inquiry into and as soon as we know the state of the Govern-
ment on those heads, shall be ready to Do our part in every respect that may
be conducive to the Hon' & interest of the same.

As to what your Excellency is pleased to mention in the next place of our
affording you our assistance in Paying obedience to his Majestys Instructions
in Transmitting an exact Survey of the Province in doing what is needful to
depress the charge of making a way from the Northern part of Merrimack to
Connecticut river, the consideration of which we must suspend until we have
the result of our Loan Bill wherein Provision is made for cutting High
ways.

Your Excellency's Proposal of Paying the officers of the Government their
[p. 132.] Sallarys Quarterly seems to be clogged with some difficulties by reas-
on Provision is already made in part by an act already past & without re-
peal of that act they cannot well be put upon equal footing: However we
shall think deliberately upon this—as also that you mention as to the former
Treasurers Accounts which we acknowledge has taken up much of the As-
semblys time, and is greatly to our surprise that your Excellency has not re-
col them completed long since. We tho't we had done every thing in our
power heretofore but if any thing remains we shall still be ready to forward
every thing in our Part that so an affair of such Importance may be no longer
delayed.

We thank your Excellency for the Perusal of the report of the right
Hon' the Lords of Trade and Plantations on three of our late acts and what
Agent Thomlinson has wrote your Excellency relating our Petition to his
Majesty for stores send down by the Secretary.
And as to what your Excellency was pleased to mention with respect to your support in the Government and to any Law needful to be made for the new Taxing of the several Districts to the Northward of Mitchells & Hazzen's Line & for the relieving any that are not yet incorporated into Districts as to the inconveniences and difficulties they by these means labor under we shall act in all these things and what shall come before us—we shall judge will be most for the Hon' of his Majesty and the Prosperity of his good subjects whom we represent.

May 14th 1743.

And' Wiggin Speaker.

[p. 133.] His Excellency also Laid before the board the Powder act of this Province & Demanded the oppinion of the Council weither the money or Powder rec'd by virtue thereof could be applied to any other use than those mentioned in s'act—namely for supply of his Majestys forts & fortifications within this Province.

To which the Council unanimously gave their oppinion that Legally it could not.

His Excellency alsoe laid before the board Henry Sherburn Esq., his acc' (as receiver of Powder) in which there are several articles of Commissions charged in the whole acc' amounting to £107:0:11 and

Demanded of the Council weither those articles of Commissions as charged in the s' acc' is not a misapplication of the money raised by virtue of the s' Powder act.

To which the Council answered that it was a misapplication of the money according to the Intent of s' Law.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up the House's answer to the written Mess' from the Council about the choice of a recorder of yesterday which was read & laid on the Table (1).

Alsoe Mr. Treasurer Sherburnes acc' & votes of the House thereon for accepting the return of the Comittee of audit which acc' & votes were read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Govern' the Ballance in favour of the Province as pr the acc' on file £122:9:6.

A message from his Excellency by the Secretary to adjourn the General Assembly to Monday the 23d Inst. at 10 o'clock. A.M.

Accordingly they were adjourned.

[p. 134.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portasm on Monday May the 23d 1743 by adjournment from the 14th of s' May.

Present

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governor.

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Joseph Sherburne  
Ellis Huske  
Henry Sherburne  
  Esq's.  
  Rich' Wibird  
  Sam' Smith  
  John Downing  
  Sam' Solly  

(There not being a Quorum of the House) adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock.

(1) See this answer in "Journal of the House," p. 191.—Ed.
May the 24th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up a written message to the Council relating to the choice of a recorder, which was read & laid on the Table.

And also a vote of the House appointing a Committee to Draw up an act Enabling the Inhabitants to the Northward of Mitchells Line that are not within any Township to assess themselves.

[p. 185.] And also a vote of the House for a Committee to Draw an act Enabling the Towns &c. in this Government to chuse constables &c. other Town officers at any meeting regularly called as well as at the annual meeting.

And also a Petition of Richard Hilton Esq. Praying he might be Enabled to have a hearing of a case before the Court of Appeals which dropt through at that Court without Trying the merits and a vote of the House thereon to notify the adverse party to shew cause why the Prayer of the Petition should not be granted which 4th vote was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by his Excelency.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

May the 25th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Benj* Baker & John Page Praying to be Poll'd off to Hampton Falls from South Hampton bro't up from the House by Mr. Jeffrey with the vote of the House thereon for Dismissing the same.

[p. 136.] A Petition of Paul Wentworth Esq. & others Inhabitants of the Parish of Somersworth Praying for Town Privileges &c. read & sent down by the Secretary.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

May the 26th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Clerk of the Assembly bro't up from the House a written message to the Council about the choice of a recorder.

And also the Petition of the Selectmen of Chester praying a Highway might be laid out to Londonderry which was read at the Board & then

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock, a.m.
May the 27th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[P. 137.] A Petition of Thomas Willie & others Praying a Parish in Dover with the vote of the House thereon for notifying the Town of Dover & Durham, of the 18th Inst. which was read & concurred.

A petition of Richard Perry a soldier at the Fort Wm. & Mary Praying wages for his son &c. read & sent down.

A Petition of John Buttler & others Inhabitants of a Place called Nottingham for Town Buildings &c. read & sent down.

A Mess* by Mr. Gillman & Tod from the House with the Petition of Andrew Gillman & others about the Parish of Brintwood with the vote of the House thereon for Dismissing the 4th Petition of the 24th Inst. which 4th vote was recomended to the House for a reconsideration yesterday—The message as follows, viz. That the House had not acted any thing upon the 4th vote they apprehending the Comites return in that affair was not agreeable to the act that appointed them.

Mr. Wibird & the Secr sent to the House with a Verball Mess* from the Council in answer to the Houses’ Mess* about a recorder —on file.

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o’clock.

May the 28th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Vote of the House for a Committee to farm the Excise bro’t up by Capt. Gage read at the board.

The Petition of Rich* Perry Praying for wages for his son as a soldier at Fort Wm & Mary & a vote of the House thereon allowing £75 old Ten’ for his service—Bro’t up by Mr. Thompson.

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro’t up a written mess* to the Council relating to the choice of a recorder which was read at the board & laid on the Table.

Adjourned by his Excellency’s command till Monday next at 4 o’clock P. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjournment on Monday May the 30th 1748.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiore
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Esqs.

Theodore Atkinson
Rich* Wibird
John Downing
Saml Solly

Esqs.

There not being a Quorum of the House Adjourned till to morrow 10 of the clock A. M.
May the 81st, 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

Sam'l Smith Esq.

Petition of Daniel Warner Esq. & other Traders Praying Liberty to Bring in a Bill for ascertaining the sizes of Lumber bo't & sold within this Province which was read & recomended & sent Down to the House by Mr. Solly.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for a Committee to tell the money to be burnt this Sessions which vote was concurr'd by the Council & a Committee added & assented to by his Excellency the Govern'r.

And alsoe a vote of the House for the choice of a Committee to farm the Excise which was read & concurr'd & a Committee added and assented to by his Excellency the Govern'r.

The vote of the House on the Petition of Rich'd Perry bro't up the 28th Inst concurr'd at the Board.

Mr. Walton Bro't up from the House a vote for the choice of a Committee of Audit on the Treasurers & all other acc't bro't in this sessions which was concurr'd at the Board & a Committee added & assented to by his Excellency the Governor.

Mr. Gillman from the House bro't up the Petition of Daniel Warner & others as entered this day & the vote of the House thereon granting the Prayer thereof which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by his Excellency the Govern'r.

A message to the House by the Secy' from the Council to acquaint them that the several votes of the House were concurr'd viz. The vote for appointing a Committee to tell money.

A vote for the Committee of Auditts on the Treasurer & other acc't.

The vote on the Petition Daniel Warren Esq. & others granting Liberty to bring in a Bill.

The vote for appointing a Committee to farm the Excise upon Liquors.

And to acquaint the House that the Board had added on their part the several Committees to the s't votes —

And alsoe to acquaint the House that the Council could by no means consent to the choice of a recorder in the method proposed by the House in their last message nor in the other part of the s't message.

And alsoe a message from his Excellency the Governour to advise the House to proceed to the nomination of a recorder that the records may be no longer shut up — which was accordingly delivered to the House.

Adjourned till to Morrow morning 10 o'clock before noon.
[p. 141.] June 1, 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Tod from the House bro’t up a written message in answer to the Councils mess of yesterday relating to the Records of Deeds— which was read at the Board & laid on the Table.

Mr. Fowle from the House bro’t up the acc of John Gage Esq. & vote of the House thereon for paying for Blankets given by his Excelency’s orders to Two Indians which vote was concurred at the Board.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

June the 2d 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. Gov.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiore
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theod. Atkinson
Sam Smith
John Downing
Sam Solly

Esqs.

[p. 142.] Mr. Thompson from the House bro’t up the Petition of George Peirce &c. Praying Liberty to Bring in a Bill granting the Petitioners leave to hang gates cross a Highway in Portsm with a vote of the House to notify the Selectmen of Portsm to shew reason why the Prayer may not be granted—which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

And Alsoe the Petition of Wm. Parker as attorney to Mr. Macgregore Praying a Bill might be passed Enabling the Superior Court of Judicature to enter a Judgment which was slipt at the s’t Court in their last term & vote of the House thereon which was concurred by the board and assented to by his Excelency.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Fryday June the 3d 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A message to the House from the Council by Messrs Joseph Sherburne & Samuel Solly Esqs. relating to a recorder—and then

[p. 143.] Adjourned till to morrow morning 10 o’clock, A. M.

Saturday June the 4th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Jennes from the House bro’t up the Comittees acc for calculating a Table of fees, fines &c. & a vote of the House thereon
for allowing the same which Read at the board & ordered to lay for further consideration.

And also a vote of the House for the choice of a Comittee to Treat with a Comittee of Council about a method for choosing a recorder which vote being read the Council appointed George Jaffrey Theodore Atkinson Sam'l Smith & John Downing Esqs. to treat with the s'd Comittee—who accordingly Did meet but made report that they could not agree upon any fixed method.

A messa from his Excellency to the House by the Secretary to ask the Speaker & the House whether they would Proceed to the choice of a recorder according to the usage & custom of the [p. 144.] Province heretofore in Practice & to desire their Peremtory answer—which Messa was accordingly Delivered.

A message by Mr. Gillman & Stevens in answer to his Excellency's message of this Day by the Secretary about the choice of a Recorder, viz.—That the House was ready to proceed to such choice in the way the House had proposed.

Then the General Court was adjourned by his Excellency's order to Monday the 6th Inst to meet at Portsme at 10 o'clock a.m.

Monday the 6th day of June 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before except his Excellency Benning Wentworth.]

There not being a Quorum of the House, adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Tuesday the 7th Day of June 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present — His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov'r.


His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with a written Messa & ordered the Secretary to acquaint them that he did not expect a written answer his sole intent was to urge them to Proceed to the transacting the Business therein recomended—who returned that he had Delivered the message.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.
Wednesday June the 8th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

Henry Sherburne, Esq.

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up an act Passed in the House this day Entituled an Act in addition to & for rendring more Effectual an Act for regulating Townships choice of Town officers & setting forth their Power.

[p. 146.] And alsoe the Committees acc't for getting the money made & signed &c. according to the act of the 3d April 1742.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire weither any thing would be sent up who returned that the Speaker said nothing would be ready.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock.

Thursday June the 9th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except]

His Ex'c Benning Wentworth & Sam'l Solly Esq.

Mr. Walton from the House bro't up the Petition of Wm Parker, Esq., in behalf of Alexander Mcgregore as Entered the 2d Inst. with the vote of the House thereon granting the Prayer thereof.

And also the Petition of Rich'd Hilton Esq. Praying a rehearing of the case &c. as Entered the 3d of May last with the vote of the House thereon—granting the Prayer thereof.

His Excellency sent a message to the House by the Secretary to Desire they would give him a positive answer weither they would proceed to the choice of a Recorder of Deeds & that they would let him know their Determination Imediately.

[p. 147.] His Excellency sent the Secretary again to the House to Enquire of the Speaker weither he might Expect an answer to his message send down this morning about the choice of a recorder.

Mr. Israel Gillman bro't up the House's answer to his Excellencys Mess' as above as on file—adhering to their former votes—then his Excellency adjourned the General Assembly to Monday the 20th Inst then to meet at Portsm' at 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm° by adjournment on Monday the 20th Day of June 1743.

Present [as before, also]

Sam'l Solly Esq.

There not being a Quorum of the House, adjourned till to morrow morning at 10 o'clock.
Tuesday the 21 Day of June 1743—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Nothing lying before the Board the Council adjourned till to-morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Wednesday June 22d 1742—Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency B. Wentworth Esq. Gov’t.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Esqs.
Sam’l Smith
Esqs.
Sam’l Solly

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to ask if any thing would be sent up to the Council to-day who returned that the Speaker said it was uncertain the House being about to prepare a vote in relation to the Dispute about the rates paid by Londonderry & Methuen People,

Resolved That those members of his Majestys Council that shall absent themselves more than half an hour after the time of adjournment either forenoon or afternoon shall not be Entitled to the Sec’y Certificate to the Treasurer for that days allowance [p. 149.] without an Express Permission for the same or the members of the Council are upon any Publick business or Comittee.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Thursday June 23d 1743—Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Esqs.
John Downing
Esqs.
Sam’l Smith
Sam’l Solly

Mr. Tod from the House bro’t up a vote of the House for abating the Province Tax of sundry Persons that were rated to the Parish of Windham & also to the District of Methuen & Dracut in one of the s’t places—read and laid on the Table.

Messrs. Towle & Elkins from the House bro’t up a Table of fees &c. Presented by the Comittee of both Houses appointed for that End & a vote of the House thereon which was read and Laid upon the Table.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o’clock A. M.
Friday June the 24th 1743. Met according to adjournment.
   Present his Excellency B. Wentworth, Esq. Govern'r.
[p. 150.]
   [Councilors as before.]
   Nothing coming from the House the Council adjourned till to-
morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday June the 25th 1743. Met according to adjournment.
   Present [as before, except
   His Excellency B. Wentworth.]
   Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up the bill Enabling Rich'd
   Hilton Esq. to have a Tryall of a case before the Court of Appeals
   which was Passed in the House and read at the board a first Time.
   Mr. Towle bro't up the Petition of John Ober & others praying
   a Parish might be Erected at a place called Methuen read & laid
   on the Table Then the General Court was adjourned till Monday
   the 27th Inst. to meet at Portsm't at 10 o'clock A. M. by his Excel-
cency's order.

Monday June the 27th 1743. Met according to adjournment.
[p. 151.]
   Present [Councilors as before.]
   Nothing coming from the House the Council is Adjourned to 10
   o'clock A. M. to-morrow.

Tuesday the 28th June 1743. Met according to adjournment.
   Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governour.
   George Jaffrey  Esqs.
   Jotham Odiorne
   Henry Sherburne
   Joseph Sherburne
   Ellis Huske
   Theodore Atkinson
   Sam'l Smith
   John Downing

   Mr. Robie from the House to Enquire weither the Council had
   acted on the Table of fees.
   Sam'l Gilman Esq. bro't up the Bill for giving the several Courts
   of Law a Power to Enter up Judgment on Specialties in such
   cases as the Laws heretofore were Deficient in — read. A message
   to the House from the Council by the Secretary in answer to the
   Mess't of this day bro't up by Mr. Robey to acquaint the House
   that Mr. Wibird who was of the Comittee of Drawing the s't
   Table of fees had been some time detained from Court by sickness
   which had hindered the Councils acting upon that vote of y't
   House.
[p. 152.]
   Adjourned till to-morrow at 10 o'clock, A. M.
Wednesday June 29th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]
Sam'l Solly Esq.

Mr. Gillman from the House bro't up a Bill about the mending of Highways as passed in the House—which was read at the board.

Adjourned till to-morrow 4 o'clock P. M.

-------------

Met again according to adjournment.

Present as in the morning.

A mess* from the House by Mr. Clarkson & Packer to Enquire whether any thing was acted upon the Table of fees by the Council.

A Petition of Hannah Foulsham & others owners of a Piece of Land in Exeter Praying to be Enabled to Divide the same—read & sent down.

The Council sent the Sec'y to the House in answer to the House's Mess* by Mr. Clarkson & Packer of this day viz. That the Council were considering of the Table of fees at each opportunity but Mr. Wibird who was on the Committee from the Board being still sick retarded that affair.

[p. 153.] The Petition of Hannah Foulsham & others as Entred this day with a vote of the House thereon granting the Prayer & appointing a Committee to Divide the Premises—which was concurred at the Board and assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Jenness from the House bro't up a Bill passed in the House for regulating repairs of Fences between Improved Lands &c. which was read & Laid on the Table.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

-------------

At a Council and General Assembly held'at Portsm* according to adjournm* on Thursday June 30 1743.


Mr. Stevens with a message from the House to Enquire if any thing had been acted upon the vote of the House for Proportioning the several Towns to the Province Tax—read at the Board.

Peter Gillman Esq. bro't up a vote of the House for the choice of a recorder which was voted with an amendm* & send down to the House for concurrence.

Mr. Israel Gilman bro't up a Bill to enable Hannah Foulsham & others to Divide a Piece of land which was read.

[p. 164.] A Petition of John Hall Praying the Execut* of
John Rindge Esq. may be Enabled to reconvey a Piece of Land mortgaged to the s't Rindge in his life time—which was read & sent Down.

Mr. Israel Gillman Bro't the vote for a recorder with the vote of the House on the Councils Amendment—namely, that the Committee appointed by the Coun' be left out—which s't vote was read & no concurred unanimously.

Mr. Packer from the House bro't up a new vote of the House for a recorder—which was read.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday July 1st 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

Joseph Sherburne Esq.

The Clerk of the Assembly bro't from the House the following votes, viz.

A vote for payment of the Door keepers salary & rectifying a mistake in a former allowance.

A vote for payment of the Clerk of the House his Sallary in full.

[p. 155.] A vote of the House for payment of the Committee that farmed the Excise their acc't for June in s't service.

And alsoe the return of the s't Committee for farming the Excise, viz. That they had let the same to Charles Gorwood for two years from the 15th of May Last for nine hundred & twenty nine pounds old Tennon per annum.

An act for the choice of Town officers passed the Council and assented to by his Excelency the Governour.

And for the Enabling Mrs. Foulsham & others Partners to Divide a Tract of Land. Passed at the Council & assented to by his Excelency.

An act to Enable Rich'd Hilton Esq. to have a hearing before the Court of Appeals Passed by the Council and assented to by his Excelency.

The sundry votes of the House for allowances bro't up by the Clerk of the Assembly & y' members concurred with in Council & assented to by his Excelency the Governour.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up the following Bills & votes, viz.

A Bill for the supply of the Treasury with the sum of three hundred pounds. Passed at the Board & assented to by his Excelency.

An act for Proportioning the several Towns to a Province Tax. Passed in Council and assented to by the Governour.

An act to revive an act for Taxing certain Districts to the Province. Passed in Council & assented to by the Govern'r.
[p. 156.] A vote for his Excellency drawing out of the Treasury the sum of three Hundred Pounds part of his sallary.

Mr. Daniel Peirce being chosen recorder of deeds, &c. this day took & subscribed the Oath appointed to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance & supremacy and alsoe an oath Duly and faithfuly to Execute the office & Trust of a recorder before the Governour & Council.

Then his Excellency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 20th Day of September next, then to meet at Portsm' at 10 of the clock in the forenoon.

Prov: New Hamp's

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth by adjournment on Tuesday September 20th 1748.

Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Sam'l Smith
John Downing

Esqs.

His Excellency send the Secretary to acquaint the Speaker & House that he directed their attendance in the Council Chamber immediately which was Don & the Speaker & House came up ac-

[p. 157.]ordingly & were admitted & his Excellency made a speech to both Houses. The speaker Desired a copy of the speech & withdrew.

The speech is as follows: viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly—

The expectation I had of some Immediate comands from his Majesty occasioned my adjourning you to this day And I have now not only the pleasure of laying before you his Majestys order in Council for stores for Fort William & Mary in answer to your Petition—the Royal approbation of your Public Acts more particularly the Loan Act for emitting £25000 which his Majesty has condescended to approve to enable you to Execute what is so absolutely necessary for supporting the Hon'ble Dignity as well as Providing for the Defence of the Province; but alsoe I have the satisfaction to congratulate you on the success of his Majestys arms under his Immediate Command against the French on the river Maine (1) and I rejoice with you in the preservation of his Maj'ly Person and his royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland when Exposed to the most Eminent danger for the good of his kingdoms and Dominions.

Gentlemen of the Assembly—

If there is any thing necessary to expedite the Emission of your Loan money or to make that Bill more effectually answer the Purposes for which it was designed it is with you to propose the method and you may be assured of my hearty concurrence therein.

[p. 168.] I am Dayly expecting orders from his Grace the Duke of Mon-

---

(1) Maine, Mayn, or Main, a navigable river of Germany; rises by two streams, the Red and White Main, in the Fichtelburg mountains, N. Bavaria, flows very tortuously west, and joins the Rhine; length, 260 miles. [Usia. Gaz.]—Ed.
tague Master General of his Majestys Ordnance for an Ingenier to make a
Plan of his Majestys Fort William & Mary & to make a representation of
what guns carriages & other warlike stores are necessary for its defence and
as there is no money lodged in the Treasury for this or any other Emergency
I make no doubt but you will make an ample Provision therefor.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly——
The season of the year calling for your attendance at your respective farms.
it will lead me to dismiss you as soon as the necessity of the session is over
to a more convenient season.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in Portsmouth, Septem' 20, 1743.

The answer of the House of Representatives to his Excelency's
speech of September 20th 1743. Bro't up the 23d of y' Inst.

May it Please your Excellency
We the Representatives of his Majestys Province of New Hampshire con-
vened in General Assembly cannot but with the most grateful resentment (1)
take [p. 169.] notice of what your Excelency communicates to us in your
speech (at the opening of this Assembly on this adjournment) of his Majestys
great goodness in granting us stores for Fort William & Mary in answer to
our Petition and in approbating our Loan Bill and other Public Acts.

We alsoe heartily rejoice with your Excelency in the success granted to his
Majestys arms and in preservation of his Majesty's Person and his royal
Highness the Duke of Cumberland when so greatly exposed and it is & shall
be our earnest Prayer to the King of Kings that the same kind Providence
that has watched over him at this and all other times of Danger may ever
Protect & Defend him.

We thankfully acknowledge your Excelency's readiness to concurr with us
in expediting the affair you mentioned & in making the Bill you refer to
more Effectual to the Purposes for which it was designed — and assure you
we shall be Desirous of doing every thing that will be needful in order to it.
And as to what your Excelency mentions concerning the orders you daily
expect from the Master General of his Majestys Ordnance respecting Fort
William & Mary we shall readily make such Provision on any Emergency as
is requisite on our part and shall always have a Tender regard to his Majes-
tys Hon' & do every thing that can be Expected from a loyal People to a most
kinde and gracious Sovereigne.

Andr. Wiggin.

[p. 160.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsma
by adjournment on Wednesday September 21st 1743.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov'.
George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Henry Sherburne  
Ellis Huske

\{ Theodore Atkinson \}
\{ Sam' Smith \}
\{ John Downing \}


Nothing lying before the Council they are adjourned till to-
morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

(1) One meaning (now obsolete) of the above word, is a "strong perception of good."
Thursday September 22d 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Kenny from the House bro't up a vote for removeing the money Plates from the late Treasurer into the Present Treasurer's hands & for appointing a Committee for that purpose—which vote was concurred at the Board & a Committee added—& assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

---

[r. 161.] Fryday September 23d 1743. Met according to ad- journment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Tod from the House bro't up the Committees report about a highway between Chester & Londonderry with the vote of the House thereon which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Elkins bro't up the report of the Committee appointed to view the Parish of Brentwood & to make report of a Proper Place for a meeting House.

The Secretary car'd to the House the Committees vote relating to Nottingham People's Petition about their rates which was return'd by Mr. Tod concurred by the House & assented to by the Governour.

Messrs. Stevens & Jennes from the House bro't up the House's answer to the Governour's Speech which was read at the Board and is as follows, [vide preceding page.]

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

---

[r. 162.] Saturday, September 24th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Committee appointed to receive the Prov. money Plates from the late Treasurer & Deliver them to the Present Treasurer reported that they had done it & Bro't in Mr. Treasurer Jaffreys rec't for the same.

Mr. Thompson Bro't up a vote of the House for the Publishing an act made agst Counterfeiting Paper Bills which was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro't up the Bill for the supply of the Treasury with the sum of nine hundred & Eighty Pounds Proclamation money.

And one other Bill for the better & more fully executing and Emitting the £25000 Loan which was read & laid on the Table—
and read again a second time—& read again in the afternoon a third time.

Adjourned till Monday next at 10 o'clock.

[p. 163.] Monday the 26th of September. Met according to adjournment.

Present.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Esqs.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up the vote for Establishing the Sallarys & allowances for the several Comites in making & signing & Letting the £25000 Loan which read at the board & sent down by the Secretary to the House for an amendment & return'd again amended by Mr. Elkins.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday September 27th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Govern't.

Councilors [as before.]

The several Bills That have been read a third time this sessions & Passed in the House was concurr'd at the Board and assented to by his Excelency the Governour.

And alsoe the vote of the House of yesterday relating to the allowances to several Comites to be imploied about the £25000 Loan was Concurred at the Board & assented to by his Excelency.

[p. 164.] Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday September 28, 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present as [before, except]
John Downing and Sam'l Solly Esq.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with a written message recomending to their consideration some method for detecting the riotous persons that lately abused Cyprian Jeffrey who was a waiter in the Customs, and alseoe directed the Secretary to read a Comp't he had rec'd from Sam'l Solly Esq. Collector of his Majesty's Customs here on that affair, and alseoe a threatening let-
ter from an unknown hand dropt at the King's Attorney House supposed to come from s'st rioters.

Mr. Gage from the House bro't up a vote to Enable Mr. Clarkson to receive money from the Treasury to pay sundry Expences occasioned in the making the £25000 Loan which was read & concurred and assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up the forms of the mortgages [p. 165.] & Bonds to be observed & made use of in the management of the £25000 Loan, & vote of the House thereon which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by his Excelency.

Then his Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that the several votes & acts that lay before the Council were Passed & that he had assented thereto.

And alsoe to acquaint them that he had Prorogued the General Assembly to the 22d day of November next. Then to meet at Portsme at 10 o'clock in the forenoon.

Here follows the Titles of the several Acts passed this Sessions, viz.

An Act to Enable the Governour & Council as a Court of Appeals to take cognizance of a cause heretofore pending in s'st court wherein the appellee was Defaulted.

An Act in adition to & for rendering more Effectual an act Entitled an act for regulating Townships choice of Town Officers & setting forth their Power.

An Act for Dividing a certain parcel of Land in Exeter.

An Act for reviving an act passed in the fifteenth year of his Majesty's reign for Taxing certain Districts in this Province.

[p. 166.] An Act for Proporportioning the Province Tax to Each Town Parish & Precinct within the Province of New Hampshire.

An Act for supplying the Treasury with the sum of three Hundred Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province.

An Act in adition to an act Entitled an act for establishing Courts of Publick Justice within this Province.

An Act to regulate the making & repairing of fences between Improved Lands.

An Act for the more effectual assesseing & collecting the Province Tax.

An Act for granting unto his most sacred Majesty the sum of Nine hundred & eighty Pounds in Bills of Credit Equal to Proclamation money.

An Act for the better Executing "An Act for Emitting the sum of Twenty " five thousand Pounds in Bills of Credit on this Province Equal to so much " Proclamation money (1) upon Loan and for granting to his Majesty the In-" terest that shall arise thereby for the Purposes in the act mentioned."

(1) The editor has been unable to find any definition or explanation of what is meant by "proclamation money." It appears to have been equal to what was subsequently called the new tenor money, in distinction from old tenor; and probably was a value established by "proclamation" or by royal authority. By new tenor, one shilling was equal to four shillings of old tenor.—Ed.
[p. 167.] Here follows sundry votes that past the three Parts of the Legislature in the 4th Sessions & that are not Included in any act or Law under the Province Seal, (viz.)

The following vote & return is Entered upon Treasurer Sherburnes acc⁰ on file.

Province of New Hamp.

Pursuant to a vote of the General Assembly Dated December 4th 1742.

We have Examined the account of Henry Sherburne Esq. late Treasurer of st Province the balance Due to the st Treasurer thereon the sum of Ten pounds thirteen shillings & one penny as the acc⁰ now stands. But in as much as the Assembly by their Vote of the 19th of Febv Disallowed of a payment of one hundred & Twenty two pounds nine shillings & six pence to the late Governor Belcher.

We report that there is Due to the st Province from st Treasurer Sherburne the sum of one hundred & Twenty two pounds nine shillings & six pence agreeable to the afores⁰ vote.

George Jeffrey
Hunking Wentworth} Committee.
J. Odiorne

In the House of Representatives May 14th 1743.

The above return read & accepted & the st Treasurer is hereby [p. 168.] discharged of the several sums wherewith he chargeth himself in st acc⁰ (except the one hundred & Twenty two Pounds nine shillings & six pence over paid the late Governour Belcher) so that the st Treasurer now stands Indebted to the Province of New Hampshire the sum of one hundred Twenty two pounds nine shillings & six pence.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass¹.

Province of New Hamp.

In Council Eodem Die. The above vote of the House read & concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec⁰.

Eodem Die—assented to.

B. Wentworth.

Upon the Petition of John Karr & Nathan Webster Selectmen of Chester the following vote of the Assembly was passed—viz—on file.

In the House of Representatives May 26th 1743.

The within Petition read & a former Petition of the Selectmen of Chester read relating to the same affairs and the Petitioners & the Selectmen of Londonderry respondents heard by Council & voted

That there be a Committee sent to view the Highways (viz) that which is laid out and that which is Petitioned to be laid out and the st Committee to make return to the General Assembly at their
next sessions which place is most Proper for a Highway and [p. 169.] upon the Committees return to consider who shall pay the charge — and that George Walton & Richard Jenns Esqs. be a Committee from this House to join such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to do the services above sa.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'm.

Eodem Die — In Council read and concurred & Joseph Sherburne & John Downing Esqs added to the Committee above sa.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die — Assented to.

B. Wentworth.

———

Upon the Petition of Richard Perry for wages for his son &c.— Petition on file — the following vote of Assembly Passed, viz.

In the House of Representatives May 27th 1743.

The above Petition read & the Petitioner heard and voted that there be paid to the 5th Richd Perry for his sons Duty as a soldier at Fort William & Mary from May 1737 to May 1743 the sum of seventy-five pounds old Ten' & this sum to be in full of all Demands for the five years mentioned to be unpaid in the Petition, out of the money for contingencies.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm.

Read & Concurred

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die — assented to.

B. Wentworth.

———

[p. 170.] In the House of Representatives May 28th 1743.

Voted That Richard Jenns & George Walton Esqs be a Committee of this House to join such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to Farm out the Excise of this Province and to do it by Publick Vendue to the highest bidder and to let it for two years from the fifteenth day of May curr. the farmer to give security & to pay half yearly.

James Jeffrey Cler. Assem.

Pr. New Hamp's.

In Council May 31, 1743 — read & concurred & Henry Sherburne & Joseph Sherburne Esqs. added to the Committee for the end above sa.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die — assented to.

B. Wentworth.
In the House of Representatives May 31, 1743.

Voted That Peter Gillman Esq. & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joyn such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to audit the Treasurers Accra and all other Accra of the Province Bro't in this sessions and to make their return to the General Assembly for acceptance.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass'm.

Pro. N. Hamp'. In Council May 31st 1743.

Read & concurred & Henry Sherburne & Ellis Huske Esq. added to the Committee.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die — Assented to.

B. Wentworth.

[r. 171.] In the House of Representatives May 30th 1743.

Voted That Jotham Odiore & Mr. Hunking Wentworth be a Committee of this House to joyne such as the Honble the Council shall appoint to tell over all such moneys as is to be burnt this sessions & to make their returns.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm.

Prov. New Hamp'.

In Council May 31, 1743 Concluded & Ellis Huske & Rich'd Wibird Esqs. added to the Committee.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

June 8th 1743 Assented to.

B. Wentworth.

Upon the accra of the Committee appointed to get the money made viz. Jotham Odiore Andrew Wiggin Ellis Huske George Walton & James Clarkson Esqs. as on file — the following vote of Assembly was Entred — viz.

In the House of Representatives June 4th 1743.

The Comittee of Auditt bro't in the above accr & the same was Examined in the House & voted that there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to the Comittee that struck & signed the Last Emission of money the sum of Three pounds fifteen shillings new Ten' in full of the Balance of the above accr.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'm.
Prov. N. Hamp'.

In Council June 8th 1743 — the above acc' Examined & the vote of the House above concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die — assented to.

B. Wentworth.

———

[p. 172.] Upon the acc' of Mrs. Ann Slayton Dated June 25th 1743 amounting to £16:6 for Comitees expence in farming yr Excise — the following vote of the General Assembly Past, viz.

In the House of Representatives June 30th 1743.

Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to Mrs. Ann Slayton the sum of fourteen pounds six shillings Old Ten' in full of the above acc' out of the money for contingencies.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'n.

July the 1st 1743 The within vote read in Council & concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die — Assented to

B. Wentworth.

———

Province of New Hamp'. Jan'y 22nd 1740-1.

These may certify that I Impressed Richard Nason to carry Precept for his Majesties service to Hampton Hampton Falls Kensington & Londonderry.

Eleazer Russell, Sheriff.

To the Honble Henry Sherburne Esq. Treasurer.

In the House of Representatives June 26th 1743.

Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to the within named Rich'd Nason forty shillings Old Tenor in full for the within service out of the money for contingencies.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'n.

July 1, 1743 — In Council read & concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die — Assented to

B. Wentworth.

———


We the subscribers being appointed a Committee to sell the Excise on Liquors for Two years from the 16th day of May Last past — Accordingly on the 9th of June Last did sell the same at Publick Vendue to Mr. Charles
Gorwood for the sum of nine hundred and twenty-nine pounds pr annum old tenor, taking his bond for the same with two sufficient sureties & the same to be paid half yearly.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Henry Sherburne} \\
\text{Joseph Sherburne} \\
\text{Rich'd Jenness} \\
\text{George Walton}
\end{array}
\] Committee.

Portsm. 1st July 1743.

Entered in the Journal of the House of Representatives July 2d.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'm.

Entered in the Council Books, June 9 2d 1743.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Samuel Gillman & Rich'd Wibird Esqs. a Committee for calculating a Table of Fees, fines &c. offered their acc't of Time & expense in said service amounting to £43—upon which the following votes of Assembly past viz.

In the House of Representatives June 4th 1743.

The within acc'd read & voted it be accepted & allowed & paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of forty-three pounds old tenor.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'm.

In the House of Representatives July the 2d 1743.

[p. 174.] The above vote of the House was bro't Down to be reconsidered. Voted That the House adhere to the above Vote of the 4th of June 1743 & that the same be paid out of the money for contingencies.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'm.

In Council July 2d 1743.

Read & concurred with this amendment—That the Committee above mentioned be allowed & paid fifteen shillings pr day instead of twenty the sum charged.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodm Die. In the House of Representatives, read & concurred.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'm.

Eodm Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives, July 1, 1743.

Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury to James Jeffrey for his service as Clerk of the House of representatives from May 1742 to the 25th of June 1743 in full of all Demands for
s<sup>4</sup> service the sum of forty pounds old Tenor out of the money for paying the contingencies.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass<sup>r</sup>.  

In Council July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1743 read & concurr'd  

Theodore Atkinson, Sec<sup>v</sup>.  

Eod<sup>™</sup> Die. Assented to  

B. Wentworth.

Province of New Hamp<sup>s</sup>.  

To the Comittee for selling Excise.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To 1 day each being four men at 15s</td>
<td>£23:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 1 day each Committee taking Bonds</td>
<td>£3:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portsm<sup>o</sup> 1 July 1743.  

Henry Sherburne  
Joseph Sherburne  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Jenner  
George Walton  

£26:  

Committee  

In the House of Representatives July 1, 1743.  

Voted That there be paid out of the Publick Treasury the sum of three pounds ten shillings in full of the within acc<sup>s</sup> viz.  

Twenty shillings of it to Mr. Joseph Sherburne Twenty shillings to Rich<sup>d</sup> Jenner & Twenty shillings to George Walton & Ten shillings to Henry Sherburne Esq. Instead of the six pounds within mentioned to be paid out of the money Laid in for payment of Contingencies—all old Tenor.  

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass<sup>r</sup>.  

July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1743, read & concurr'd  

Theodore Atkinson, Sec<sup>v</sup>.  

Eod<sup>™</sup> Die. Assented to  

B. Wentworth.

1742. 2 Large Blanketts d<sup>r</sup> to Capt. Cowas & his Squaw as pr his Excellency’s verbal order at 140s. £7:  

Errors excepted pr John Gage.  

In the House of Representatives June 1, 1743.  

Voted there be paid to the said John Gage Esq. out of the Publick Treasury the sum of seven pounds old Tenor in full of the above acc<sup>s</sup> out of the money Laid in for paying contingencies.  

James Jeffrey Cler Ass<sup>r</sup>.  

In Council July 1, 1743 — read & concurr<sup>d</sup>  

Theod. Atkinson, Sec.  

July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1743 assented to  

B. Wentworth.
In the House of Representatives July 2d 1748.

Whereas the last supply Bill in the Estimate of the charge for the year 1742 there was Put therein for Benjamin Akerman as Doorkeeper the sum of three pounds fifteen shillings & since that act passed, viz. on the first Day of December 1742 there was a vote past in the House That there be paid Benj' Akerman for his service as Doorkeeper for the year 1742 ending at April 1743 the sum of seven pounds Ten shillings Proclamation money,

And whereas the s'd Benj' Akerman has rec'd the sum of three pounds fifteen shillings Proclamation money as allowed in the estimate aforesd—Voted That there be paid, out of the Publick Treasury the sum of three pounds fifteen shillings more Proclamation money In full for his service as Doorkeeper for the year 1742 Ending April last to be paid out of the money for contingencies.

James Jeffrey, Cler Assw.

In Council July 2d 1743 read & concurr'd.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

Province of New Hamp's To Theodore Atkinson,

1742. To 1 team of fine paper for Transcribing the Journal of the General Assembly & the several acts to send home to the Sec'y of State & the Lords Comitees for Trade & Plantations, of Mr. Thomas Handcock, old Tenor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . £6: 10

Theod. Atkinson, Sec'y.

In the House of Representatives, July 2d 1748.

[p. 177.] Voted That the above account be allowed & paid out of the Publick Treasury, six pounds ten shillings old Tenor out of the money laid in for contingencies.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assw.

Eodem Die. In Council read & concurr'd.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Hall</td>
<td>£0: 15: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Woodbury</td>
<td>1: 5: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob Allinwood</td>
<td>1: 0: 18: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Coffin</td>
<td>1: 0: 18: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Armer</td>
<td>1: 3: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich'd Ingall</td>
<td>1 £21: 0: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Bogle</td>
<td>1 0: 18: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebenezer Woodbury</td>
<td>1: 3: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bendman Corner</td>
<td>1: 0: 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ober</td>
<td>1: 0: 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Henry Saunders 2 22: 8: 4  John Ober jun 1  £0: 13:
Oliver Sanders 1 1: 2:  Willm Kitteringe 1  0: 13:
Timothy Sanders 1 0: 13:
Wm. Sanders 1 1: 4: 4
Saml Sanders 1 0: 13:
Nathl Woodbury 1 0: 18:
John Giles 1 0: 16: 8

A true copy taken out of our List of these that are Dublee rated by us the selectmen of Methuen & Dracut District

Henry Sanders \( \{ \) June 6th,
Isaac Clough \( \} \) 1749.
Daniel Peasly \( \{ \) 1749.

Province of New Hamp'. In ye House of Representatives June 23d 1743.

Whereas for want of knowledge of the True bounds of the Districts of Methuen & Dracut how it interfered on the Bounds [p. 178.] of Londonderry Township when the Act was past last year for Proportioning the Towns & Districts within this Province the within persons were Doubly returned viz. By the Districts of Methuen and Dracut and by Londonderry, Whereby the within named Persons has been rated for their Province Tax to Londonderry and assoe to Methuen & Dracut District—It being agst Reason that they should be rated to Both places.

Voted That they pay their respective rates for the Province Tax for the year 1742 to the constable or collector of the Parish of Windham as rated in Windham and that the District of Methuen and Dracut be abated the sum of nineteen pounds seven shillings & four pence part of the Proportion they were to pay for the Province Tax for the year 1742. And that the Collector of the District of Methuen & Dracut has recd of the Persons within named shall all such money so recd be repaid by s' collector to the persons from whom the same was collected.

And that the s' sum of nineteen pounds seven shillings & four pence Equal to old Tenour be taken out of the money put into the Treasury for contingencies and to ly in the Treasury as a Fund to Exchange the old Bills of Credit of this Province in order that they may be bro't in & burnt.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass'b.

In Council July 2d 1743 read and concurr'd.

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eod Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[p. 179.] In the House of Representatives July 2d 1749.

Whereas his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. was to receive Two hundred & fifty Pounds Bills of Credit of this Province towards his support out of the Interest that should arise upon the
sum of Twenty five thousand pounds which was granted by the General Assembly to be made April 1742 Provided his Majestys royal assent might be obtained to s^d act, but in as much as said act has not yet obtained his Majestys royal assent so that his Excelency is kept from reseaving that sum of two hundred & fifty pounds which he was to receive annually Dureing the continuance of s^d act and his administration towards his support Provided s^d act should take place out of the Interest that should arise upon the Loan of s^d Twenty-five thousand pounds,

Wherefore voted That his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. have Liberty to draw out of the Treasury the sum of three hundred pounds Bills of Cred^t of the new Emission out of the money that is or shall be put into the Treasury for contingencies.

And that if the afores^d act should be approved of by his Majesty that then as soon as there is any Interest arising upon the Loan of s^d Twenty five thousand pounds & put into the Treasury That then the Treasurer take out of the s^d Interest money which is appropriated in s^d act to pay his Excelency for his support two hundred & fifty pounds pr annum Dureing the continuance of s^d act the sum of Three hundred Pounds Bills of Cred^t of that [p. 180.] Emission in Lieu of s^d three hundred pounds which his Excelency has Liberty by this vote to draw out of the Treasury & that s^d three hundred pounds lye in the Treasury for contingencies as shall be ordered by the General Assembly.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass^m.

Eod^m Die. In Council read & concurr'd

Theodore Atkinson Sec^t.

Eod^m Die. Assented to

B. WENTWORTH.

In the House of Representatives Septemb' 22^d 1743.

Voted That all Plates whereon any Bills of Cred^t of this Province has been struck off from be put into the hands of the present Treasurer there to lye for safe keeping (without defacing) till further order of the General Assembly and that Eben Stevens & Ichabod Robie Esqs. be a Comittee of this House to joyn such as the Hon^t the Council shall appoint to receive the old Plates from the Hon^tt Colonel Hervey Sherburne (the late Treasurer) & deliver them to the Present Treasurer & take his rec^t for them & make return of their doings.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass^m.

Eod^m Die. In Council read & concurr'd & voted that Ellis Huske & Sam^t Smith Esqs. be of the Comittee.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec^t.

Eod^m Die. Assented to.

B. WENTWORTH.
[p. 181.] Province of New Hamp’s.

Pursuant to a vote of the General Court of the 22d Day of September 1743, to us the Committee, viz.
That all the Plates wherein any Bills of Credit of the Province has been struck off from be put into the hands of the Present Treasurer there to lye for safe keeping (without defacing) till further order of the General Assembly &c.

We the Committee for so doing has rec’d from Henry Sherburne Esq. five plates & Delivered them to George Jeffrey Esq. as appears by the rec’d hereunto annexed, Dated the 24th of September 1743.

Ellis Hulse
Ichabod Robie
Ebeneser Stevens

Provinces of New Hampshire Septemb. 24 1743.

Rec’d of Ellis Hulse Ichabod Robie & Ebeneser Stevens Esqs. a committee appointed by the General Assembly to receive of Col. Henry Sherburne Esq. and to Deliver to me five Copper Plates for the striking Bills of Credit on this Province, viz. Two Cuba Plates & one back Plate one marked an Indian Pine tree a Buck & a Cod fish and alsoe one Plate marked a Bear & spread Eagle a Bear & Camel I say the above Plates.

Pr George Jeffrey, Treasurer.

Provinces of New Hamp’s

Pursuant to a vote of the General Court Baring Date May the 23d 1743 to us the subscribers a Committee appointed by the General Court to goe up to Chester & Londonderry & recorded in each Town and alsoe another way Petitioned for by Chester and to make report of our doings therein to the General Assembly at their next sessions.

[p. 182.] We having been up & view’d Both ways and doe finde that the way formerly laid out from Londonderry to Chester between the lands of Mesers James Calwell & Patrick Douglass to Derry North Easterly Line and then on a straite Line thro’ the Land of —— Brown of Chester to meet the road that Leads by Deacon Derbons to Chester meeting house is the most convenient high way for accomodation of Both Towns aforesaid and for Travelers in General. Dated the 22d Day of September 1743.

John Downing
George Walker
Rich’d Jennes

In the House of Representatives September 23d 1743.

The within return read and accepted and voted that the Highway as therein mentioned & Described be the Kings highway and that all obstructions in or on s’t highway be removed and that the same be allowed to be a Publick road and that the Petitioners of Chester pay the charge of the Committee that went on the spot each Person thirty shillings (old Tenor) pr. Diem for their labor & charges and the s’t Petitioners of Chester pay the s’t charge to some or one of the s’t Committee within thirty days after the date hereof.

James Jeffrey Cler. Asse’n.

In Council September 23d 1743 read & concurred.

Theodore Atkinson, See’n.

Eodem Die — Assented to.

B. Wentworth.
[P. 183.] Province of
New Hamp' IN Council September 23d 1743.

Upon a representation to his Excellency of Thirty-four Inhabitants of Nottingham (1) & Merrimack & Litchfield whose names are hereunto annexed—That the s^4 Districts as they think have by virtue of a late act raised an extraordinary Tax on the s^4 Inhabitants on account of the ministers rates & arrears &c. which they conceive they should be freed from upon acc^t of their maintaining a Gospel amongst themselves for many years, Therefore Resolved—

That the Constables to whom the s^4 rates are committed to collect is hereby ordered & Directed to suspend the Collecting the Town & Parish rates from Thirty-four Inhabitants as hereunto annexed until the second Tuesday of the next sitting of the General Assembly when the Parties may be heard & the Constables are hereby ordered and Directed to suspend collecting the s^4 rates and the Petitioners are Directed to serve the selectmen of the above s^4 Districts with a copy of this resolve.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

The names of the Persons referred to in the within Resolve.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Joseph Kidder</th>
<th>Ebenezer Spalding</th>
<th>Joseph Pollard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Josiah Cumins</td>
<td>Nathan Cross</td>
<td>Henry Hills jun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Kidder jun</td>
<td>Nathaniel Hills</td>
<td>Rob^t Melvin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob^t Dorah</td>
<td>John Marshall</td>
<td>Stephen Spalding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Dorah</td>
<td>James Hills</td>
<td>Josiah Burroughs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Burroughs jun</td>
<td>Eleazer Cumins</td>
<td>James Burt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm Cumins</td>
<td>Roger Chase</td>
<td>Moses Barret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm Cammell</td>
<td>John Robinson</td>
<td>Edward Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Cumins</td>
<td>Willm Taylor</td>
<td>Nath^t Hills jun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Spalding</td>
<td>Henry Hills</td>
<td>John Bradbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ezekiel Hills</td>
<td>Bradbury Morrison</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[P. 184.] In the House of Representatives Sep' 23d 1753.
The within vote of Council read & concurred.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass'm.

Eodem Die assented to.  B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives Sep' 24, 1743.

Whereas there was an act Entitled "An Act more effectually to prevent the counterfeiting the Bills of Credit on this Province," which Act was to be in force from the publication thereof & Whereas there is no record that ever the said Act was published—Wherefore voted, that Mr. Sec'y do forthwith publish the same Act in form & afterwards get the same incerted in some of the Publick

(1) New called Hudson.—Ed.
prints that it may be publickly known there is such a Law & that the charge be paid by the Treasurer.

James Jeffrey Cler Assn.

In Council Eodem Die Read & concurred

Theodore Atkinson Sec'y.

Eodem Die — assented to.

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Represent' Sept. 27th 1743.

Pursuant to an Act Entitled "An Act for the granting unto his most excellent majesty the sum of four thousand seven hundred [p. 185.] & twenty pounds in Bills of Credit of this Province equal to so much Proclamation money for supplying the Treasury" &c.— Wherein several species are to be rated by the General Assembly for each respective years it is to be paid into the Treasury for that year in Pursuance of the Clause in that Act— Voted that the Prises of the several species for the year 1743 set by the General Assembly be as follows viz —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>£2</th>
<th></th>
<th>£1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hemp pr. C wt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flax pr lb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Cod fish pr Quen.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr Iron pr C. wt</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye pr bushell</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley pr bushell</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat pr bushell</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pease pr bushell</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian corn pr bushell</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch pr barrel</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pork pr lb</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beef pr lb</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board &amp; Joyce White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine pr M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oak Plank 2 Inch</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pr M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bees wax pr lb</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay berry wax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallow per lb. tried</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tans 6 sole leather pr lb</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tar pr barrel</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turpentine pr C.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

James Jeffrey, Cler. Assn.

In Council Sept. 27, 1743 read & concurr'd

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives Sep' 26 1743.

Voted that there be paid to the signers of the Twenty five thousand pounds Loan money the sum of one hundred fifty six pounds five shillings Bills of Credit of this Province out of the money put into the Treasury for paying contingencies.

[p. 186.] And that there be paid in Bills of Credit of this Province out of the money put into the Treasury for payment of contingencies the sum of twelve shillings & six pence pr diem to
those gentlemen that attend the press for striking the s\textsuperscript{d} money for their whole service in that affair both the above Comittees be paid as it becomes due.

And the Trustees be paid for their service in managing their Parte of the whole affair untill finished the sum of one thousand pounds like Bills of Cred\textsuperscript{i} of this Province & to receive one hundred pounds pr annum of it out of the Treasury during the space of ten years out of the money put into the Treasury for contingencies and the Interest appropriated to that service when it shall be in the Treasury and that to be in full satisfaction for all services they shall be Imployed in s\textsuperscript{d} office (Excepting where they are obliged to make sale of any Estate for Interest or Principle then they may take the necessary charge arising by such sales out of the money such Estate sells for) Excepting for their own time which they shall make no charge of.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass\textsuperscript{m}.

In Council September 27\textsuperscript{th} 1743 read & concurr\textsuperscript{d}

Theodore Atkinson, Sec\textsuperscript{y}.

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[p. 187.] In the House of Representatives Sep. 28\textsuperscript{th} 1743.

Voted that there be paid out of the Treasury to James Clarkson Esq.(1) Out of the money laid in for contingencies such sums as he may want for the payment of Mr. Johnson his man or men & Labourers Ink Paper board & other necessaries for stamping the £25000 Loan money and that the s\textsuperscript{d} sum be made good into the Treasury out of the Interest arising out of the Loan money when it is Due and the s\textsuperscript{d} Clarkson to be accountable to the General Assembly for what he receives.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass\textsuperscript{m}.

Eod\textsuperscript{m} Die. In Council read & concurr\textsuperscript{d}

Theodore Atkinson, Sec\textsuperscript{y}.

Eod\textsuperscript{m} Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives June 30\textsuperscript{th} 1743.

Voted that Daniel Peirce gent be recorder of Deeds & conveyances of Lands for this Province for one year from this last day of

(1) James Clarkson was of Portsmouth, a Scotchman by birth, who, with his brother Andrew, came to this country in 1717, quite a young man. He was frequently chosen moderator of Town meetings in Portsmouth, acquired property and was much respected for his liberal and public spirit. He died in 1770. [See Brebner's Ramb. vol. 1, pp. 269-272.]-Ed.
June and until the End of the next sessions of General Assembly after the year is up. And that the s\textsuperscript{d} recorder shall give his Bond with sufficient sureties to the Treasurer of the Province for the time being in the sum of Two thousand Pounds lawfull money for the faithfull Discharge of his office, then to take an oath for the faithfull Discharge of his s\textsuperscript{d} office, that Andrew Wiggins, Henry Sherburne Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird Esqs. & Messrs Hunking Wentworth & Jotham Odorue Jun. be a Committee to take the books [p. 187.] of records & papers into custody in case of Death or incapacity of s\textsuperscript{d} recorder, & in case of the Death or incapacity of s\textsuperscript{d} recorder That the s\textsuperscript{d} Committee or the maj\textsuperscript{r} part of them shall Immediately take & secure the s\textsuperscript{d} records & papers belonging to s\textsuperscript{d} office & keep the same in safe custody till another recorder is chosen or otherwise ordered by the General Assembly and that the s\textsuperscript{d} Committee take a list of all books belonging to s\textsuperscript{d} office and take receipt for the same from the s\textsuperscript{d} recorder and that the s\textsuperscript{d} com- mittee be under oath to the faithfull discharge of their Trust.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass\textsuperscript{m}.

In Council July 1, 1743.

The above vote read & concurr'd for the following considera-
tion, viz. That much Time & expence having attended the Dis-
pute about the choice of a recorder & for as much as the appoint-
ment of a Committee in case of the Death &c. of the recorder is a
new method which the board don't at present see thro' & that an
End may be put to the s\textsuperscript{d} dispute for the Present & in as much as
the recorder in s\textsuperscript{d} vote is appointed but for one year & then the
s\textsuperscript{d} Committees power alseoe to be determined & especially it being
the unanimous Resolve of the board. That this vote so far as it
relates to the appointment of the s\textsuperscript{d} Committee shall never be
Plead\textsuperscript{d} as a President or bro't into custom or usage the s\textsuperscript{d} con-
currence of the board to the s\textsuperscript{d} vote notwithstanding.

Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

Eod\textsuperscript{m} Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

[p. 188.] In the House of Representatives September 28\textsuperscript{th} 1743.

That for the suitable support of his Majestys Ingineere that may
come to view Fort Wm & Mary &c. in order for repairing that &
building other forts or Batteries or garrisons in this government
(as shall be advised and Directed) That his Excelency be desired
to Draw out of the Treasury out of the money laid in for contin-
gencies such sum or sums for that use as there shall be occasion
for not exceeding Twenty pounds.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass\textsuperscript{m}. 
In Council Septemb' 28, 1743 read & concurr'd
Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eod Die. Assented to
B. Wentworth.

In the House of Representatives September 28, 1743.
Whereas the House is Informed that Joseph Sherburne Esq. is Dangerously ill and Questionable weither he will be able to attend the Press for striking the Bills of Credit for the £25000 Loan & he being chosen by the Hon'ble the Council the House desires that the Hon'ble the Council will take care that a person may be chosen to supply his office (if not able to attend his duty) or that his Excellency be Desired to appoint a Proper person now or in the recess of the Court.

James Jeffrey, Cler. Ass'n.

In Council Eod Die read & concurr'd
Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Eod Die. Assented to
B. Wentworth.

Forms of ye Mortgages for the £25000 Loan.

[p. 180] This Indenture made the ... day of ... in the year of our Lord Christ one thousand seven hundred & forty ... Between ... of ... In the Province of New Hampshire ... the one part ... and ... of the other Part ... Whereas in and by an Act of sd Province Entituled "An Act for Emitting the sum of Twenty-five ... thousand pounds in Bills of credit on this Province Equal to so much Proclamation money upon Loan and for granting to his Majesty the Interest ... that shall arise thereby for the purposes in the sd Act mentioned," and by one other Act of sd Province made & passed in the 17th year of his Majesty's reign for the better Executing the aforesaid Act ... are appointed Trustees & Enabled to take security of the respective Borrowers of sd Bills according to the Tenour of the sd acts—Now this Indenture Witnesseth That the sd ... for & in consideration of the Sum of ... Pounds in sd Bills to ... in hand paid before the Ensealing & delivery of these presents by the sd ... in their sd capacity the rec'd ... hereby acknowledge ... given granted Bargained sold aliened Enfeoff'd convey'd & confirmed & by these Presents ... give grant Bargain sell alien Enfeoff convey & confirm unto the sd ... In their sd capacity & their successors in the sd Trust all ... ... ...

To have and to hold the sd granted & Bargained Premises with all the Privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging or any ways appertaining unto the sd ... and their successors in the sd Trust to the uses In ...
Purposes in the sd Acts mentioned and to & for no other Intent or Purpose whatsoever.

And the sd ... for ... heirs Executors & Administrators ... hereby covenant Promise Grant & agree to & with the sd ... and their successors in the sd Trust forever hereafter to warrant, secure &
Defend the sd granted & Bargained Premises against the Lawful claims & Demands of any person or Persons whatsoever to them the sd . . . . . . . . and their successors in the sd Trust for the use aforesd

Provided nevertheless that it is the True Intent & meaning of the . . . . . . . and the grantees in these Presents any thing contained to the contrary notwithstanding That if the sd . . . . . . . heirs Executors Administrators or any of them shall well and Truely pay or cause to be paid unto the sd . . . . . . . or their successors in the sd Trust for the use aforesd the annual Interest of the aforesd Sum of . . . . . computing & reckoning from Date hereof and the Principal Sum agreeable to the Directions of the sd Acts respecting the Payment of the whole Sum (Principal & Interest) therein mentioned then the foregoing Deed every clause they shall be null & void & of none effect,—otherwise shall be & remain in full force & virtue.

In testimony whereof the sd Parties to these Presents have Interchangeably hereunto set their hands & seals the Day & year first above written.

Signed sealed & Delivered
In Presence of

[no date] Know all men by these Presents That we George Jaffrey Henry Sherburne Richd Wilbird Andrew Wigin James Clarkson & Hunking Wentworth Esqs. a Committee appointed for the signing the Twenty-five thousand Pounds Bills of Credit to be Emitted upon Loan in the Province of New Hampshire are holden & stand firmly bound & obledged in the sum of Two Thousand five hundred pounds Lawfull money of the sd Province to be paid to the sd Daniel Pelce or his successor or successors in the sd office to the which payment well & truly to be made we binde ourselves our respective heirs Executors and Administrators jointly & severally firmly by these Presents sealed with our seals Dated the . . . . Day of . . . . Anno Domini 1743 & in the seventh year of his Majv reign.

The condition of the above obligation is such That if the above Bounden George Jaffrey Henry Sherburne Richd Wilbird Andrew Wigin James Clarkson & Hunking Wentworth shall well & truly Execute perform & Discharge the office Duty & Trust whereunto they are appointed by the Act or Acts of the sd Province relating to the sd Loan then the above obligation to be null void & of none effect or else to remain in full force & virtue.

Signed sealed & Delivered
In Presence of

The same kind of Form mutatis mutandis (agreeable to the Acts) for any other of the persons or officers Employed or to be Employed in and about the Business.

[p. 192.] Memorandum,
There is no sum mentioned in the additional Act in which the recorder is to be bound.
Quere — whether it is not necessary it should be ascertained.

In the House of Representatives Sept. 28th 1743. The within forms read & accepted & that they be recd as Proper forms & so used.

James Jeffrey Cler Ass.

Eodem Die In Council read & concurred.

Theodore Atkinson Secy.

Eodem Die Assented to.

B. WENTWORTH.
Here Endeth the Journall of the fourth Sessions of the 1st General Assembly called by his Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governor.

Province of New Hampshire, Anno Georgii 2d 17th.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmouth by Pro-rogation from the 28th Day of September 1743 to this Day being the 22d day of November 1743 Tuesday — It being the fifth ses-sions of the first Assembly.

Present

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governour &c.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich 4 Wibird
Esqs.
John Downing
Sam 1 Smith
Sam 1 Solly

Esqs.

[p. 193.] His Excellency ordered the Secretary to adjourn the General Assembly to Tuesday the 29th Inst. then to meet at Portsm 5 at 10 of the clock A.M.

Tuesday November 29th, 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A message from the House by Messrs Stevens & Thompson to acquaint his Excellency that there was a House met & waited his Excellency’s pleasure.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he required the attendance of the Speaker & House in the Council Chamber forthwith.

Accordingly the Speaker & the House came up & were admitted.

Then his Excellency the Governour made a speech to both Houses — and is as follows, viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and of the Assembly

[p. 194.] Their Excellencies the Lords Justices have comanded me by their Secretary of State in consequence of the vigorous measures his majesty is Pursuing in all Partes to put the Province under my comand in the best Posture of Defence that is Possible & to be Constantly upon my guard against a surprise from any quarter whatsoever.

Upon communicating this order to his Majesty’s Council they readily off-ered me all the assistance in their power — what remains to be done that I may effectually execute their Excellency’s Comands (which I shall Direct the Secretary to communicate to you) I earnestly recomend you will heartily en-gage in and let all other concerns give Place to your country’s safety & De-
fence—if early measures had been taken the Publick had reaped the advantage I have omitted no opportunity to Persuade & Invite to it thro' with the utmost caution Lest our scullion should be too much Exposed.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

At the request of a number of Indians who hunt on the frontiers of the Province I have promised they shall have an interview with me at Portam in April next. It is also their request that they may be supplied in the mean time at Canterbury with sundry sort of goods, in order to commence a Trade—the Secretary shall acquaint you with what has passed on that head upon which I doubt not but you will do what is necessary to answer their desires that no Disappointm may ensue on my Engagement with these People.

Pursuant to the several acts by which the Paper currency of the old [p. 195.] Tenor was issued the whole sum was drawn into the Treasury by a Provincial Tax in December 1742, & consequently the Limitation for the currency of the Bills Expired at that time.

That his Majestys good subjects of this & the neighboring Governments might be apprised thereof I gave timely notice by my Proclamation informing the Public that a fund was placed in the Treasury for exchanging all Bills of the old Tenor of this Province which I am apprehensive did not fully answer the Purposes intended by it—therefore I think it necessary that the currency of the Bills should be restrained by an Act and as this government hath punctually obeyed his Majestys comands respecting the Periods limited for calling in all former Emissions of Paper Money it will be for the Hon of the Government as well as a great satisfaction to yourselves that the True state thereof may be laid before the General Assembly.

The Laws in force respecting the Provision each town is to make for stores of Warr, Snow shoes &c. should be carefully Inspected into. That of the fines are insufficient to answer the intent of the Law—they may be made more effectual by an additional Act.

As soon as my health will permit I intend to visit the frontiers in order to settle the Garrisons that I judge necessary for the Defence of his Majestys subjects & I hope you will not fail of making Provision to Defray the Expense that may attend it.

[p. 196.] Gentlemen

It is his Majestys Pleasure to comand me to transmit to him by one of the principal secretaries of State & to the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations an Exact survey or Map of the Province including the sea coasts fortifications & respective Towns within the same—some part of which his Majestys Engineer will furnish me with when he arrives in the Province. The other part remains with you to provide for.

In the first Treasury bill after my accession to the Government you made me a grant of Twenty five pounds New Tenor for or towards Providing a house for my reception, there being no Provincial house for that purpose, since which no further notice has been taken or Provision made for my accommodation. The only reason I did not sooner mention it to you was because I concluded there had been care taken in the Loan Bill for that occasion, but as that was either neglected or overlooked it is my Desire that a Comitice may be appointed this sessions for that service that I may be put to no further Inconvenience by support the Hon & dignity of my Employment.

In the late Receiver Generals Acc of Powder money which shall be communicated to you there is a deduction of £107: 11 for Commissions &c. whereby the Revenue intended by that act to supply his Majestys Garrison with Powder falls short that sum which being contrary to the Express Letter [p. 197.] of the act I hope you will make a reasonable allowance to the officer for his services & those that succeed in the office that the money collected by virtue of the Act may come into its proper channell & that no Infract may be made on it hereafter.

I have Directed the Treasurer to prepare his acc to lay before you which should have been passed upon the Last Sessions.

By his Majestys 24th Instruction I am directed to transmit to him by one of
his principal Secretaries of State & the Right Honble the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations the whole Proceedings of the General Assembly and all acts whatsoever, alsoe Duplicates of the same by the next conveyance. You are sensible that since I have had the honor of being in the Chair I have passed more Acts than have been passed in the Government for near Twenty years which with the intervening occasions of the Province has a tendency to increase the business of the Secretaries office so that it is with difficulty I can prevail with him to hold the Employment for your allowance. I hope therefore you will in some way take care that I may be furnished with the transactions of the Government in obedience to his Majestys Instructions.

I shall lay before you two Paragraphs of the Right Honble Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations Letter to me that you may act therein in conformity to their Directions by giving your Agent proper Instructions which [p. 168.] I am perswaded you will readily do as it so Imediately concerns the Peace of the Province.

Gentlemen of the Council and of the Assembly—

I recommend to you a serious attention on the business of this Session & in a more Particular manner what concerns the Honble support of the Government its safety and defence & Let no unreasonable controversies or Debates Ingage the least part of your time—nothing will give me more sensible satisfaction than to see you unite in granting such supplies for the service of the Government as are absolutely necessary at this critical juncture for its safety defence & Protection. Their Excellencies have shown their concern for your safety by their early advices, Therefore let no neglect lay on your side Properly to secure yourselves, in which and every thing else that relates to your Prosperity and happiness you may Depend on my hearty assistance.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber Nov. 29th 1743.

Two Paragraphs of a Letter to his Excellency from the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations.


"As to the Difficulties which you say in the same Letter that you are under with regard to the Petitions now lying before his Majesty from some of the Inhabitants of the Massachusetts, which greatly prevent the increase of the Province of New Hampshire; We know of no other Petition but that presented by Tho's Hutchinson of Boston, Esq. relating to the line of Townships, which Petition having been referred to the Board, We did report that we could not advise his Majesty to comply with the Prayer thereof and are informed that no farther application has been made thereon."

"You will therefore do well to direct your Agent to apply at the Council Office, for a determination upon that report, and to transmit either a very full state of the Difficulties you lye under, which you apprehend are at present an Impediment to the settling of that Province. So we bid you heartily farewell, and are,

your very loving Friends and humble servants

Monson
M. Bladen
B. Keene
Ja. Brudenell
R. Plumer."
The Speaker pray'd the favour of a copy of the above speech which was ordered by his Excelency & then the House withdrew to ye' own room.

Adjourned till tomorrow at 11 o'clock, forenoon.

[p. 199.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouthe according to adjournment on Wednesday Nov. the 30th 1743.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governor.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Esqs.
Esqs.

His Excelency sent Mr. Downing & the Secretary to the House to read to them a Letter from the Lords Justices and an acc't of the Powder officers and a Paragraph of a Letter from the Right Hon'ble the Lords Comissioners for Trade & Plantations & a copy of the conference between the Governour & the Indian loans which two last were left with the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Thursday December 1, 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except Sam'l Smith, Esq.]

A Petition of Jedediah Philbrook as agent for Mary Foulsham [p. 200.] & others Praying to be Enabled by a special act to Divide an Estate with their fellows. Read & sent down to the House by the Secretary—and alsoe

A Petition of Andrew Gillman about Brentwood Parish with the report of the Comittee sent to view st Parish.

The Petition of Jedediah Philbrook &c. brot up from the House with a vote of the House thereon read & laid on the table.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Fryday December the 2d 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governor.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing

Esqs.
Esqs.

A mess' from the House by Mr. Wentworth with the Petitions of sundry Inhabitants of Somersworth Praying for Town Privileges &c. and a vote of the House thereon and alsoe
A vote of the House for choice of a Comittee to Enquire about hiring a House for the Governor.
Adjourned till tomorrow at 11 o’clock.

---

[p. 201.] Saturday December the 3d 1743. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he had adjourned the General Assembly till Monday the 5th Inst then to meet at Portsman at 2 o’clock in the afternoon.

---

Monday December the 5th 1743. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o’clock A.M.

---

[p. 202.] Tuesday, December the 6th 1743. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, except Sam Solly Esq. instead of Sam Smith, Esq.]
Mr. Sam Gillman & Mr. Richd Jennes from the House to acquaint his Excelency that the House were setting in the Council Chamber that the Court of Qr. Sessions might have Liberty to sit in the Court House—and alsoe bro’t up a vote of the House Desirin the Council to Pass upon the Table of fees now lying before the board which was read at the board & laid upon the Table.
Adjourned till 4 o’clock P.M.
Met again according to adjournment.
His Excelency sent a mess to the House by Mr. Wibird & the Secretary to acquaint them that he had ordered the Sec’y to lay the Table of fees as offered by the Committee before the Attorney General togethether with sundry queries thereon—That as soon as he had his answer to those Queries which he soon expected he should Lay it before the Council for their vote thereon & Doubted not but they would concur with what should be tho’t reasonable who returned that they had Delivered the message.
Adjourned till tomorrow morn 11 o’clock.
Wednesday December 7th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Nothing lying before the Board the Council is adjourned till tomorrow 11 o’clock.

Thursday the 8th of December 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. Govt.

George Jaffrey, Jotham Odiorne, Henry Sherburne, Ellis Huske 

Theodore Atkinson, Rich’d Wibird, Saml Smith, John Downing, Saml Solly

Esqs.

Mr. Tod from the House bro’t up Brintwood Petition & papers
& vote of the House thereon for Dismissing the same—and also
A vote of the House for calculating an Act to enable the present
recorder to perfect some records left in the office unfinished by
[p. 204.] former recorders which last vote was concurr’d by the
Council & assented to by his Excelency.

Adjourned till 11 o’clock tomorrow morn.

Fryday December 9th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Thompson from the House bro’t up the West End of Dover
Petition for, a Parish & vote of the House for choice of a Comit-
tee to view the Town & report thereon which was read & con-
curred & Saml Smith & John Downing Esqs. added to the Comit-
tee and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Elkins Bro’t up the Petition of Tho’s Lane & vote of the
House thereon for allowing the Petitioner 40s in full for his ser-
vice and attendance on the Court of Comission™ while they set at
Hampton on the affairs of the Lines which vote was concurred by
the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Andrew Gillman and others Petitioners of Brintwood Desire-
ing the favour of having their Petition & Papers sent to the
House in order to a reconsideration of the Houses vote for Dis-
missing the same. It was granted & the Petition & Papers
Delivered to Coll. Gillman one of the members in order to a re-
consideration.

[p. 205.] The Petition of ——— McClary as agent to & in
behalf of the Proprietors of the Town of Epsom Praying that
a special act might be made to aid them in assessing & collecting
their Taxes which was read & sent down to the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o’clock A. m.
Saturday December the 10th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

An act to Enable the recorder of Deeds to Perfect the Entries & Records of the Late recorder read a first Time & laid on the table.

Adjourned till Monday next at 3 o'cloak P. M.

Monday December the 12th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 206.] There not being a Quorum of the House, his Excellency adjourned the General Assembly till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday December the 18th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A mess* from the House to Enquire weither the Council had acted upon the Table of fees.

Vote for Establishing a Table of fees for one year pas'd in Council & send down by the Secretary.

Alsoe a Petition of Mary Macris Praying a support out of her former husbands estate &c.

Alsoe the following Mess* from his Excellency to the House, viz.

That he could not pass any act that would superseed or repeal any act in force without a suspending clause therein that it should not take effect till his majestys Pleasure was known & if they would pass such an act he would forward it & endeavor to get the royal assent thereto—& that he Imagined the vote of Council sent down would answer the end proposed for the Present.

Mr. Thompson from the House bro't up the vote of Council this day relateing to the Table of fees concurred by the House with an amendment read.

[p. 207.] Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M. .

Wednesday December 14th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, alsoe]

Joseph Sherburne, Esq.

A mess* By the Secretary from his Excellency to the House to acquaint them that he could readily assent to the vote of Council of yesterday relateing to the Table of fees which he was fully
assured would answer all the ends Proposed by the House for the Present but that he could not assent to the vote of the House thereon as it now stands, but if the House would calculate an act with a suspending clause till his Majestys Pleasure should be known he would readily assent thereto—and to Leave the vote referred to above with the House for their consideration—who returned he had don the Mess² & left the vote according to Directions.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Thursday Decembª 15th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 208.] A Petition of Andrew Gillman and about 40 others Inhabitants of Brintwood Praying for a Parrish &c. read.

A message from the House by Messrs Stevens & Gillman with a vote of the House on the Table of fees.

And an act to authorize certain persons to make a Division of the Estate of one John Foulsham Late of Exeter in sª Province Deceased.—Intestate—and alsoe an act about Highways.

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up the Petition of Andrew Gillman & others with the vote of the House thereon.

A mess² from the House by Mr. Clarkson & Robie to desire the Liberty to withdraw the vote of the House on the Table of fees &c.

The Secretary sent to the House with the above vote Desired in a Mess² by Mr. Clarkson &c.

Adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Fryday December the 16th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before except]

Joseph Sherburne, Esq.

Mr. Walton from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of a Comittee to Draw Instructions to the agent in Great Brittain in relation to the Petitions Lodged there by the Mass² agents & [p. 209.] others which sª vote was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governor.

Adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock A. M.
Saturday December 17th 1743. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
A message from the House with a vote about a Table of fees—
read & Laid on the Table — read again & concurr’d and assented
to by the Governor.
His Excellency the Governour ordred the Secretary to goe to
the House and adjourn the General Assembly till Monday next the
19th Inst. at 10 of the clock A. M. which was accordingly done.

Monday December 19th 1743. Met — There not being a Quo-
rum of the House the General Assembly is adjournd till to mor-
row 11 o’clock A. M.

[p. 210.] Tuesday December the 20th 1743. Met according to
adjournment.
Present [as before.]
Adjourned till to morrow 11 o’clock A. M.

Wednesday December 21, 1743. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
Nothing lying before the Council the General Court is adjourn
till to morrow 11 o’clock A. M.

Thursday December 22nd 1743. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
[p. 211.] Messrs. Thompson & Tod from the House bro’t up
an act to Enable Ann Rindge Administratrix upon the Estate of
John Rindge Esq. Deceased to reconvey a Piece of land to John
Hall and
An act for granting to his Majesty the sum of £786: 13: 4 for
supply of the Treasury for the Discharge of sund’r Demands on
the Province in the s’d act mentioned—which were read a first
time & Laid on the Table.
Mr. Wallingford bro’t up from the House a vote for the Pur-
chasing 8 barrels of Powder for fort Wm. & Mary and a vote for
supply for the Indians at Canterbury— and an act Impowering
the Judge of Probates to do sundry things in that Court not be-
fore granted — and another act Enabling Alexander McGregor to
obtain a Judgm’t agst . . . . Morton at the Superior Court which
by accident was heretofore omitted in s\textsuperscript{d} Court at the time of y\textsuperscript{s} appeal.

Mr. Tod from the House bro't up the vote of the House for payment of y\textsuperscript{s} Council & representatives out of the money in the Treasury for payment of Contingencies which was read — as was alsoe the several Bills bro't up this day, a second time.

Adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock.

\underline{\text{---}}

Fryday December 23\textsuperscript{d} 1743. Met according to adjournment.

\[\text{[P. 212.]}\]

Present [as before.]

Vote of the House for Councils & Assemblys allowance and the vote for the Govern\textsuperscript{r} receiving $200 out of the Treasury as part of his Sallary were read and concurr\textsuperscript{d} and assented to by his Excelency.

All the acts bro't up this Session read at the Council Board a Third Time and then

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

\underline{\text{---}}

Saturday December 24\textsuperscript{th} 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except] Sam\textsuperscript{1} Solly Esq.

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up a Bill for the Payment of the Minister of New Castle a sum of money for services as Chaplain to Fort Wm. & Mary — and a vote for an allowance to the Secy for Extraordinary services & a Petition of Mr. Recorder Peirce relating to some Entries in the records made by former Recorders & not Perfected all which was read & laid on the Table.

\[\text{[P. 218.]}\] Mr. Gage from the House bro't up the Houses answer to his Excelency's mess\textsuperscript{s} relating to a Truckhouse.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire weither any thing would come up this forenoon — if not to

Adjourn the General Assembly till Tuesday next at 11 o'clock A. M.

\underline{\text{---}}

Tuesday December 27\textsuperscript{th} 1743. Met.

There not being a Quorum of the House his Excellency ordred the General Assembly to be adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock which was accordingly done.
At a Council and General Assembly held at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Wednesday December the 28th 1743.

Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Gov. &

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiore
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske


Esqs.

[p. 214.] Mr. Stevens from the House bro't & Delivered to his Excellency the Houses answer to his Excellency's speech made the 29th of November last which was read at the Council board & is as follows viz.

The answer of the House of Representatives to his Excellency's Speech November 29, 1743.

May it please your Excellency

We the Representatives of his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire in General Assembly convened having duly considered your Excellency's Speech beg leave to make the following answer—

We cannot but with grateful resentment acknowledge the great concern of the Lords Justices for our welfare & safety by their early Comands to your Excellency to put the Province in the best Posture of Defence.

Your Excellency is Pleased to tell us that his Majesty's Council readily offered you all the assistance in their Power. We can assure your Excellency we shall be ready to do our Part not only in this but in every part Else that we think will be for the safety & Defence of his Majesty's good subjects whom we represent.

And as to your Excellency's Interview with the Indians & their request (in the mean Time) of being supply'd with sundry stores of goods in order to commence a Trade We have answered by our vote of the 22d curr. That no disappointment may ensue (on our Part) upon any reasonable Engagements of your Excel's to that People to Prevent the Proposed Interview with them.

[p. 215.] Relating to what your Excellency recommed to us as to the Expulsion of our acts upon which the Paper currency of the old Tenor was Issued we shall make Enquiry into & as soon as we know the state of the Governm't on those heads shall be ready to do our part in every respect that may be conducive to the Hon' & Intrest of the same.

In case your Excellency should take a journey to view the frontiers We have taken care that Provision be made for it.

With respect to the Penalties of those Laws obllging the Towns to Provide Stores of Warr we apprehend that is sufficient as it is regulated this session by a vote for one year relating to fees fines forfeitures & Penalties.

With respect to what your Excellency mentions of Transmitting to his Majesty an Exact survey or map of the Province and that it remains with us to Provide for it We are humbly of opinion that there is full Provision made already for that Purpose in the Loan Bill.

In regard to what is further recomended to us in making Provision for a House for your Excellency agreeable to your desire we have chosen a Committee for that service and shall be ready to do our part that your Excellency may be accomodated with a suitable House & Put to no further Inconvenience about it.

[p. 216.] As to the Deduction in the Powder money your Excellency mentions to be contrary to the Express letter and meaning of the act when we have those acct's of powder money Laid before us & we finde in them any Deduction by the receiver general or any misapplication otherwise we will do our Endeavour that act may be strictly put in Execution that the revenue for
the future may come into its Proper Channell that no Infraction may be
made hereafter.

Your Excellency further recomends to us that you may be furnished with
the Transactions of the Government in obedience to his Majestys Instructions
which we have answered by our vote of the 23rd curr.

In regard to the Two Paragraphs of a Letter of the right Hon: the Lords
of Trade and Plantations which your Excellency was Pleased to Communicate
to the House we answered by our vote of the 16th curr.

In every thing your Excellency recomended to us in your Speach we have
acted as we Judge will be most for the Hon: of his Majesty and the Prosperity
of the good subjects we represent.

And* Wiggin.

December the 28th 1743.

Mr. Stevens alsoe bro't up a vote of the House for granting to
his Excellency the sum of Twenty five pounds for Defraying his
Expences in visiting the frontiers which vote was concurr'd by
the Council & assented to by the Governour.

[Page 217.] At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm: according to adjournm: on Thursday December 29th 1743.

Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governor.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich’d Wibird
Sam: Smith
John Downing
Sam: Solly

Esqs.

Mr. Jenness from the House bro’t up a vote for the Payment of
Mr. Blunt & Mr. Shurtleff’s allowance as Chaplain to the fort Wm.
& Mary which was concurred by the Council and assented to by
his Excellency.

His Excellency sent the Sec: to the House with the following
message to Enquire weither they had done any thing about a
Truck master & stores for the Indians at Canterbury—and alsoe
to acquaint them that he tho’t it necessary to have an augmentation
of soldiers at fort Wm. & Mary.

Messrs. Sam: Gilman & George Walton Esqs bro’t up a mess: from the House to his Excellency to acquaint him that the House
had considered his message relating to the Truck master & supply
of the Indians &c. & that the House were unanimously Deter-
mined to adhere to their vote of the 22: Inst on that head.

His Excellency sent a written mess: to the House by the Secretary [p. 218.] & Mr. Smith in answer to their Mess: by Mr. Gill-
man & Walton of this day and alsoe to read a Letter from Mr.
Bastied his Majestys Ingineer about the fort &c.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o’clock.
Fryday December 30th 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up a vote for the appointing a Committee to Treat about the hiring a House for his Excelency & to report thereon which was concurred and a Committee added by the Council & assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Towle bro't up from the House several acc'ts and votes of allowance thereon—viz. An acc't of Joseph Moulton jun'r for carrying Treasurers Warr to y' of several Towns.

And acc't of Messrs. Rich'd & Thomas Wibird for sund'ry supply the Indians.

And acc't of Mary Seward Entertaining the Indians which were severally concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governor.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock.

[p. 219.] Saturday December 31, 1743. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Israel Gillman Bro't up the Treasurers Acc't & Committees of Auditt report thereon and a Vote of the House for allowing the same—which was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excelency the Governor—the balance Due to the Province from s't Treasurer is £13: 5: 6.

Then his Excelency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 3d of Jan'y to meet at Portsm'o at 10 o'clock in the forenoon.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm'o pr adjournam'on Tuesday Jan'y the 3d 1743–4 at 10 o'clock A.M.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Solly

Esq's. Esq's.

There not being a Quorum of the House his Excelency adjourned the General Assembly till tomorrow 10 of the clock A.M.

[p. 220.] Wednesday Jan'y the 4th, 1743—Met and adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.
Thursday Jan 7th 1743 — Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

Jotham Odiorne              John Downing
Henry Sherburne             Sam Smith
Theod. Atkinson              Sam Solly

Capt. Wallingford from the House bro't up the Petition of Rich Perrey & Joseph Langmaid soldiers at Fort Wm & Mary & the House's vote of Allowance thereon which was concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency—

Alsoe the Draft of Instructions to the agent about the Mass Petitions filed before his Majesty in Council about the Land of this Province— as drawn up & presented by the Comitee appointed for that End which was approved of by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

[f. 221.] Mr. Towle from the House bro't up the Petition of the Inhabitants of Summersworth Praying for an addition to their Parish & for Town Priviledges &c. & the vote of the House thereon for the choice of a Comitee to view the Parrish &c. which was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Fryday, Jan 6th 1743 — Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, also] Ellis Huske Esq.

An Act in adition to several Acts for repairing highways read a third time & passed in Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Packer & Elkins from the House bro't up the vote of the House for remitting to Mr. Agent Thomlinson fifty pounds sterling to Prosecute the affair of the Massachusetts Petition about the Prov: Lands near the Line &c.

And alsoe a vote for paying the soldiers at Fort William & Mary half a year's wages from March last.—Both which votes were concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

The Act relating to the filing reasons of Appeal read a 2d & 3d time & passed to be Enacted.

[f. 222.] Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Saturday Jan 7th 1743 — Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, except] Ellis Huske Esq.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro't up a vote for granting to his Excellency £37: 10 for house hire repairs &c. which was read & laid on the Table.
His Excellency sent the Sec'y & Mr. Solly to the House with a written Mess^ to ask whether the House intended to make any further supply for the defence of the Province — or for the supply of the Indians at Canterbury — or for an Interview with the Indians both which he had promised.

Adjourned till 4 o'clock p. m.

Met again according to adjournment.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he had adjourned the General Assembly till Tuesday the 21 day of Feb^ then to meet at Portsm^ at 11 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm^ according to adjournment on Tuesday Feb^ 21 1743.— By adjournment from y^ 7 Jan. last.

Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich^ Wibird
Sam^ Smith
John Downing
Sam^ Solly

Esqs.

His Excellency send the Secretary to the House with the following papers & message, viz. A Letter from Mr. Scales of Canterbury relating to the Indian trade there.

Alsoe a Petition from Sund^ Indians relating thereto.

And alsoe to recommend to their consideration the accommodating his Excellency with a house upon some certain terms & that his Excellency recommended a speedy Determination of these things Particularly what relates to the Indian affairs — that the sessions might be short

Mr. Clarkson & Odiorne with a message from the House in answer to that part of his Excellency's message by the Secretary relating to Mr. Bastide his Majestys Inginier Desiring to be Informed whether the Inginier was acquainted with what was already Pass'd by the General Assembly.

2^ Inasmuch as that Letter from the Inginier says in it it is an answer to a Letter rec'd from his Exe' — the House supposing it [p. 224.] might be a Letter of Publick concern (1) only they Pray'd the favour of seeing it if his Excellency approved thereof.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

(1) See Mr. Bastide's Letter in "Journal of the House," p. 223.—Ed.
Wednesday Feb'ry 22d 1743 — Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with the several Letters that passed between him & his Maj'ry's Ingenier relating to the Fort which were Enquired after yesterday by Mr. Clarkson &c.

Mr. Jenness from the House bro't up a message to the Council in writing Enquiring whether the Council had passed upon the vote of the House of the 6th of Jan'y relating to the money offered by Mr. Mark Wentworth & others for beginning the repairs of the fort Wm & Mary.

And also a vote of the House for the paym't of Jotham Odiorne & others the Committee for signing & putting into the Treasury the sum of £980 — which was concurred at the board and assented to by his Excellency.

And also a vote of the House for the choice of a Committee to view the Goal & make report what repairs were necessary to be made which vote was concurred & a Committee added & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 225.] Mr. Tod bro't up a message in writing from the House relating to a Trade with the Indians in answer to his Excellency's message of yesterday, viz. That that affair Lay under consideration till next sessions.

Mr. Wibird & Solly with a message from the Governour & Council with the objections to the House's vote of the 7 Jan'y last relating to Borrowing money of Private Persons.

His Excellency sent the following message to the House in writing by the Secretary, viz.

Gentlemen —

The reasons you are pleased to give in your Mess of this day to me for Letting the Block house & Indian Trade lay under consideration — are the only reasons why they ought to come under the consideration of the General C. Immediately — but herein I have faithfully discharged my Duty to my King and to my Country — therefore if your refusal to Act in this has an ill Tendency I have nothing to answer for.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber 22d Feb'y 1743.

A Petition of Daniel Meader a Quaker & constable of the Town of Durham Praying relief in that he had by the Selectmen of s't Durham a list of rates committed to him to collect to Pay Mr. Adams a former minister a certain sum &c.

Read & voted that the Selectmen be notified to appear the 3d day of the next sessions at the cost of the Petitioner.


Adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock A. M.
Thursday the 23rd Day of Feb' 1743—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Kenney from the House bro't up the Petition of Daniel Meader with the vote of the House thereon concurring with the vote of Council of yesterday with an amendment—which s'd vote was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by his Excelency.

Adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock a. m.

Fryday Feb' 24th 1743—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 227.] The Petition of Samuel Adams & Joseph Drew Praying the help of the General Court in order to the building a Bridge over Suncook river.

And the vote of the House for granting £50 towards it upon certain conditions which vote was concurr'd at the board and assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote of the House for borrowing money of Theodore Atkinson Esq. & others for repairing of the Fort—read & Laid on the Table.

And also a memorial of the Kings Attornys for an allowance of sundry services don by him in which the fees allowed were not a suitable recompense & a vote of the House thereon allowing £10 which was read & Laid on the Table.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he had adjourned the General Assembly to Wednesday the 28th of March next then to meet at Ports'm at 10 of the clock a.m.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth pr adjournment on Wednesday March 28th 1744.

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiore  
Henry Sherburne  
Joseph Sherburne  
Ellis Huske  

Theodore Atkinson  
Rich'd Wibird  
Saml Smith  
John Downing  
Saml Solly

[p. 228.] His Excelency Proposed to the Council his Issuing a Proclamation for a General Fast thro'out the Province to be observed & kept the 12th day of April next to which the Council Did advise.
Thursday March 29th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except] Sam'l Smith, Esq.

His Excellency Communicated to the Council a Letter from the Lords Justices of the 8th September Last Directing his Excellency to Put the Province into a Posture of Defence and alsoe a Letter from his Excellency Wm. Shirley Esq. Governour of the Massachusetts making a Tender of Delivering fort Dumer to his Excellency's order (1) &c. which Letters were returned from the House with the following message viz. That the House desired the contents of the 8th Letters might Lay under Consideration.

His Excellency ordered the Secretary to acquaint the House that he had adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 17th Day of April next at 10 o'clock before noon — then to meet at Portsm^o — and accordingly the General Assembly was adjourned.

[p. 229.]

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm^o by adjournm^t on Tuesday the 17th of April 1744.

Present his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey        Theodore Atkinson
Jotham Odiorene   }    Esq's.
Henry Sberburne         Rich^d Wibird
Ellis Huske             Sam'l Smith
                            John Downing
                            Sam'l Solly

His Excellency sent the Secy to Lay before the House a copy of an act Passed in the Mass^o Government against the giveing in that Governm^t a currency to the Road Island Paper money Emitted after the year 1742 & to acquaint the House that he thot an act of that nature would be necessary to be passed in this Province —

And that he desired the House would Proceed upon y^e Business recommended to them before the last adjournment.

Mr. Packer from the House bro't up a Vote for the relief of Wm. Canada a Prisoner in the Province Goal which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Towle from the House bro't up the Secy acc^t for Paper &c. & vote of the House for allowing the same which was concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order till to morrow morning 10 o'clock.

Wednesday April 18th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also] Joseph Sherburne Esq.

A petition of sundry Persons Living at a Place call'd Timber lane in Kingston Praying for Town Priviledges &c. read & Laid on the Table.

A Petition of John Langdon & Tobias Lear Praying to be Enabled by an act to Divide some Land to & amongst the Proprietors thereof which Land Lyes in Exeter—read.

A Petition of Sundr' Persons Inhabitants in Almsbury district Praying to be Incorporated into a Township all which were read & sent down to the House pr John Downing, Esq.

Adjourned till Eleven Clock to morrow a. m.

Thursday April 19th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Mr. Thompson from the House bro't up the Petition of Messrs. Langdon & Lear as entred the 17th inst. with the vote of the House thereon Granting Liberty to the Petitioners to Bring in a Bill &c. which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote of the House for the choice of a Comittee to view the Governours house &c. and to make a report what will be necessary to be don thereon—which vote was read & the board concurr'd & a Comittee added & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote of the House as an additional allowance of £12: 10.— for his Excelencys visiting the frontiers—read & concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

His Excelency adjourned the Generall Assembly to Wednesday the 9th of May next then to meet at Portsmo at 10 o'clock in the forenoon—and the Sec' sent to the House to acquaint them thereof which was accordingly don.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmo according to adjournment on Wednesday May the 9th 1744.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Esqs.

The Petition of Ebenezer Hinsdale & Josiah Willard sen'r Esqs. in behalf of the Inhabitants at or near Connecticut river Praying
some assistance of men & money in fortifying & Defending that part of the Province ag"d the Enemy which was read & sent down to the House.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Thursday May the 10th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before except] Rich'd Wibird Esq.

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up their vote relating to the Printing &c. Sundr Province Laws read.

Adjourned till to morrow 11 o'clock a. m.

Fryday May the 11th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency B. Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

[p. 283.] [all the Councilors.]

Mr. Thompson from the House bro't up their vote for paying Francis Tucker his acct for nursing &c. Mr. Canada—a sick prisoner.

And alsoe for an allowance to Richard Hall for nursing &c to the s'd Prisoner, both by order of the General Court—which votes were concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Israel Gillman bro't up from the House the Petition of Ebenezer Hindsdale & Josiah Willard Esqs. as Entred the 9th inst & vote of the House thereon suspending the consideration thereof till the report of a committee appointed in March last to view the sundr settlements referred to in the s'd Petition shall be made to his Excelency.

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up a vote for reviveing a vote for y's choice of a Committee to overhall the Papers in the Regis-ter's office & sort them which was concurred by the Council & as-

sented to by the Governour.

The Vote of the House bro't up yesterday for the Secretary's taking a List of the Acts not Printed & Laying them before the General Assembly read at the Board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 284.] Also the vote of the House of the 29th March last appointing a Committee to visite the Western frontiers read at y's Board & concurred & a Committee added and assented to by the Governour.

Ordered That the hearing on the Petition of Daniel Meader ordered to be heard this Day be further Deferr'd to the Third Day of the next sitting of the Generall Assembly.

The Comittee appointed to view the Town of Dover & make a Draft of the Land Petitioned for by the West End of s't Town &
by Sumersworth gave in their report & Draft &c. which was ordered to Lay upon the Table.

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up the Petition of Thomas Drew about a forged Deed & the vote of the House thereon which was read & ordered that it Lay upon the Table.

His Excellency ordered the Sec'y to acquaint the House that he had adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 19th Day of June next then to meet at Portsmouth at 10 o'clock A. M. which was accordingly Don.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a meeting of his Maj'ly Council & the members of Assembly holden at Portsmouth on Wednesday May 23d 1744 being called together by his Excellency's Circular Letters to Each representative to appear this day.

[P. 235.] Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey Esq.,
Jotham Odiorne Esq.
Henry Sherburne Esq.
Ellis Huske Esq.

Theodore Atkinson
Samuel Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Esqs.

His Excellency sent a message to the representatives by the Sec'y to desire the attendance of the Speaker & members in the Council Chamber which being don the Speaker & House came up accordingly and his Excellency made the following speech, viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly—

I have in obedience to his Maj'ly Comands laid before you long since his repeated orders for putting the Province under my comand in such a Posture of Defence as to repel the French in case of an attack and it gives me great concern that the royal orders have not produced Effects more essential for the Defence of his Majestys Province and subjects.

The War declared by the King against France will consequently open an Indian War the consideration whereof I am hoping will stir up a Zealous concern in you for the Publick safety.

The undoubted authority I have of a French war occasions my assembling [p. 233.] you in this extraordinary manner—my motive for keeping the General Assembly heretofore under short adjournments was the Possibility of receiving the Intelligence of a war when the Assembly was setting hoping I might then receive the necessary aid from you to Enable me not only to pay a Due obedience to my royal Master's comands but to Provide for the Defence of the Province.

His Maj'ly Fort William & Mary the only guard to our Sea Coasts & navigat. Demands your Particular attention and upon due reflection you will finde how necessary it is to make an augmentation of men for that Garrison.

The naked condition of our Infant & Inland frontiers require your compassionate regards Especially when you reflect that the collecting these Inhabitants has been a work of more than thirty years and should they abandon their settlements & Disperse themselves into different governments for want of Protection it would not only be a reproach to the government but a work of more time to regain their numbers.

Consider Gentlemen with great tenderness the Distress the Inhabitants on
the frontiers are in at this juncture and make their unhappy situation your own: Consider them as every day Exposed to a surprise from the Enemy & that if you neglect Providing for their security they will become an easy Pray to a cruel & Barbarous Enemy & should that be the case you must be [r. 287.] answerable for every Individual that Perishes through your neglect.

You Gentlemen are esteemed as the immediate guardians under Heaven of these unfortunate People—they daily lye open to Danger and from you they are to expect Protection and it's compassionate regard to your fellow creatures will not move you to it. Give me leave to say they have a natural right to demand it and further that upon your absolute refusal I shall be esteemed guilty of the breach of royal orders if I give rest to myself until I have discharged my obligations to his Majestys distressed subjects which must be effected in a more extraordinary way & manner.

I have nothing to answer for on my part neither can I charge myself with the least neglect having given Timely notice of the approaching Danger and directed to such measures as I apprehended conducive to the common safety until the Exposed parties received the succour of the Government.

Upon the first act of Hostility commited by the Indians against any of his Majestys subjects of this or the neighbouring governments I shall instantly declare war against them In which case your sentiments will be necessary what bounty on scalps I may engage to those that apply to me for Commissions [r. 286.] for that End intending by it that the bounty shall extend only to such as sustain Comissions under me & those who are actually Inhabitants of this Province.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly

On the Importance of these affairs I demand your advice & assistance and in such a manner as you will ratify & confirm by acts or otherways as necessity may require when I meet you in General Assembly.

What measures I think necessary to be taken beside what I have mentioned to support against the present war shall be communicated to you and my sentiments thereon in which I hope for your cheerfull concurrence.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber
May 23rd 1744.

The Speaker pray'd the favour of a copy & withdrew. The Secretary by his Excellenys order carry'd a copy to the House & Delivered it to the Speaker.

Adjourned till 11 o'clock tomorrow morning.

His Majestys Council met again according to adjournment on Thursday May 28th 1744.

Present in Council

| George Jaffrey | Theodore Atkinson |
| Jotham Odiorne | Sam'l Smith |
| Henry Sherburne | John Downing |
| Ellis Huske | Esqs. |

[r. 289.] The representatives sent an Answer to his Excellency's speech of yesterday in writing and is as follows, viz.

The answer of the House of Representatives to His Excellency's speech of May 23rd 1744.
May it please your Excellency

We the House of representatives being met by the Sec'y Letter by your Excellency's order have duly considered your Excellency's Speech to us, and are heartily glad to find your Excellency so full of concern for our wellfare and at the same time must say on our part that we have been & are as full of Tenderness & compassion for our constituents & families and all others his Maj'y subjects of this Province as of our own & if your Excellency will please to look back on our vote of the seventh of Jan'y last wherein we Provided the sum of six hundred and fifty pounds Proclamation Money by borrowing the same at six percent per annum and appointed a Committee for the Expendeing the same on Fort Win & Mary which vote was sent up to his Maj'y Council and at another sessions of General Assembly on Feb'y 23d 1743-4 this House sent up to the Council Board a written message to know if they had acted thereon, but to this day have not any answer, as alsoe so long time since as December the 25th 1713 this House voted money for your Excellency's Expenсе [p. 240.] in viewing the frontiers & an addition made to that sum on the 10th of April last past but have not yet heard what has been don thereon.

As to your Excellency's keeping the Assembly under short adjournments we should have been extremely well Pleased had the last adjournment been much shorter as we were then dayly expecting of news from Great Britain of great importance which by what your Excellency now mentions to us is the Declaration of a French Warr but it now unluckily happens that we stand adjourned to the 10th of June next so cannot act Authoritatively—however we shall do all thats possible under the present situtation and as to the Diseased circumstances of our Infant Settlements we can't we think be chargeable for any neglect before God or man.

May it Please your Excellency

We are very sensible in what relation of Guardianship we stand to the People & can't possible think that we can be justly charged with any breach on our part.

And upon the whole Its the unanimous Resolution of the House of Representatives That your Excellency be desired forthwith to raise Two hundred men for one month to be Imployed in covering the frontiers & that on our meeting at the Present adjournment to pay them after the rate of Twenty shillings pr month & finde them Provisions & ammunition, that is, half a Pound of Powder Each & Twenty bullets three flints and that your Excellency [p. 241.] Direct the Treasurer to make Provision accordingly & that the officers be paid in proportion to the soldiers according to the last muster rolls.

Andw Wiggin, Speaker.

May 29th 1744.

Which above answer being read at the Council board the Question was put by the President wheither the Council did joyn with the representatives in advising his Excellency to raise the two hundred men &c. mentioned in their above a'd Answer—to which his Maj'y Council did unanimously advise & consent.

His Excellency sent the Sec'y to the House with the following message in writing, viz.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

I thank you for the assistance you have so cheerfully given me for the Defence of his Maj'y subjects which shall be Imployed in the most usefull manner for the Defence & Protection of the frontiers.

Before I dismiss this Convention of the members of General Assembly it will be very agreeable to me to know the sentiments of the Assembly what Premium I may Promise for scalp money if the Indians should give occasion to Imploy men in that service before I meet you in General Assembly.
[P. 249.] I think it alsoe necessary to be provided with a number of whale boats for the use of Merrimack river & the great Pond which I conceive would strike greater Terror in the Enemy than any other expedient I can at present think of. Winnipissiokke Pond has been the Asylum & safe retreat of the Indians in former warrs after they had comitted Hostilities on our frontiers and if they are driven from that Quarter by a number of Whale boats I am perswaded our frontiers will be more secure than in past Warrs.

B. Wentworth.

Which message was Delivered to the House & return thereof made to his Excellency.

The following vote of the Representatives was sent to his Excellency by one of the members viz.

In the House of Representatives May 24, 1744.

Resolved that in case the Indians make any rupture on the English settlements between this & the 19th of June next (and his Excellency shall Declare Warr against them) That this House desires his Excellency to Commission voluntiers to hunt & seek the Indians where they can finde them & to take or Destroy them & that for every scalp or Indian such voluntiers shall bring in his Excellency may Engage the payment of fifty pounds for every such scalp or Indian that shall be bro't in by those acting under his Excellency’s Comission—as alsoe that for the Two hundred [p. 243.] men that are to guard the frontiers if they shall bring in any scalps or Indians to be paid five pounds for each scalp or Indian and that this House at their sessions in June next will take care to make an act for the payment of such scalp money.

James Jeffrey Cler. Ass"m

His Excellency sent the Sec'y to acquaint the members of the House that he had nothing further to lay before them at this time.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council & General Assembly Holden at Portsmouth (according to adjournment from the 11th day of May) On Tuesday June the 19th 1744.

Present his Excellency B. Wentworth Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey, Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne, Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Sam'l Smith, John Downing
Sam'l Solly

His Excellency sent a message to the House by the Secretary requiring their attendance at the Council Chamber—which was done & the Speaker & House came up accordingly.
His Excellency made a speech to both Houses which is as follows—viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly—

I gave you the earliest notice of his Majestys Declaration of War against the French King that was in my power by convening the members of the General Assembly for their advice & assistance, the Transactions of the convention Demands your attention at this time.

I have made a Disposition of the Two hundred men advised to be raised for the service of the Government, in a maner that will contribute most for the Benefit of the Exposed frontiers, Except my two scouts which I have Employed partly in making a more perfect discovery of the road to the great Pond Winnisioaka from Rochester & Canterbury and partly to gain a knowledge of the Lands contiguous to the Pond.

Soon after I had dismissed the Convention I recd by his Majestys command from his Grace the Duke of New Castle the Kings Declaration of Warr against France which I Proclaimed with the usual & customary formality on the like occasions.

The French Kings Declaration of War against his Majesty, is so full of the grossest & most Indecent misrepresentations & reflections upon his Majesty conduct that it should animate every true Englishman to resent the Indignities [p. 245.] offered their Sovereigne and this Government in Particular is under singular obligations to take all opportunities not only to Distress the French in their settlements, to annoy them in their Trade & commerce, but to enact the most rigorous & severe Laws to prevent their being supplied with arms ammunition warlike stores or Provisions of any kind whatsoever.

It was the desire of the Indians that Inhabit & hunt on our frontiers to have an Interview with me at Portsmouth & in consequence of their request I pointed out a time that was agreeable to them, upon my apprising the General Assembly of this Congress to Enable me to Defray the Exence that must attend it, Instead of an ample Provision for that service the vote fell so far short that no allowance for any subsequent charge that my Engagements were absolutely defeated which gives me no small concern on the event of the war.

I have in the recess of the General Assembly advised with some of the members of both Houses respecting the Immediat repairs that are necessary to be made for fort William & Mary Upon this advice I have given the needful directions which are now Executing with all Possible Dispatch and the advice of both Houses will be always agreeable to me when consistent with the command I bear under my royal master, what other repairs are absolutely required to put this garrison in a proper Posture of Defence I make no doubt of your readiness to provide for.

During the Warr it will of the greatest importance to have a fund [p. 246.] lodged in the Treasury for the occasions of Government That all Emergencies in the recess of the Court may be Provided for, and drawn out of the Treasury by the Government with the advice of his Majestys Councill.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

It is a maxim in all governments that ye frontiers should be maintained, that it is easier to Prevent evils & mischiefs than to remedy them—therefore I am Determined if you will grant the necessary aids with all expedition to open a way to Winnisioaka Pond to erect a Block House there, to place Ten whole Boats under the Protection thereof. Then to open the road to & from Canterbury to the river Merrimack or where it may be most convenient on the Pond—there to erect another Block house thereby a constant communication may be maintained between these two Block houses by water which I apprehend will strike a greater Terror into the Indians than they have hitherto met with in former wars & be a means to Preserve our frontiers & in some degree Prevent their Entering into a warr.
Gentlemen

I must recommend to you to make a further addition of officers & men to Fort. Wm & Mary with suitable subsistence for them and let no military Preparations effectually to Prosecute the war or that may be for the Hon' of the government or the Preservation of the lives or fortunes of his Maj'y's subjects, pass your regards.

The Northern Governments have universally tho't it serviceable in order to render themselves usefull to one another & to protect their Trade from the Insults of the Enemy to fit out a ship of war to Defend their seacoasts & I am Persuaded a vessel properly armed would be of very great service to this Government which you will do well to Deliberate and resolve upon.

[p. 247.] His Excelency Governor Shirly has transmitted to me what has passed in the General Court of the Massachusetts respecting Commissioners to meet at Albany where his Excelency Governor Clinton has an interview with the six Nations of Indians.

Governor Shirly has also caused what passed in the General Court in regard to reinforcing his Majestys Garrison at Annapolis royal to be transmitted to me which I think worthy your regard as the Preservation of that Garrison by any assistance we can afford will not only tend to the Interest of the Province but be a singular Instance of our gratitude to his Maj'y for his Peculiar regard extended to this Province — Both of which the Secretary shall lay before you with the advise of his Majestys Council on the former.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly

In this critical juncture I hope you will heartily unite in the Protection of your country & let all Private affairs give place to the great concern of your country's safety & Defence. I shall with the utmost Diligence give my strictest attention & nothing shall divert me from the service of my master in Defending this Province which I hope you will make the standard of your conduct.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth, June 19th 1744.

[p. 248.] Of which speech the Speaker Desired the favour of a copy which was granted & Delivered to them and then the House return to their own House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday June 20th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Husake

Theodore Atkinson
Richard Wibird
Sam' Smith
John Downing

George Walton Bro't up from the House a vote for the choice of a Committee to Draw & report an additional act about the militia which vote was read & Concurr'd & a Committee of Council added and assented to by the Govern'r.

Mr. Isreal Gillman bro't up from the House a vote for the choice of a Committee to Draw a Plan of what is most necessary to be done for carrying on the Present Warr & to make an Estimate of the charge & how to raise money to defray the same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Thursday, June 21st 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, alsoe]
Sam'l Solly, Esq.

[p. 249.] Mr. Tod from the House Bro't up a vote for the choice of a Committee to Draw an Act to prevent Persons supplying his Majestys Enemies with Ammunition & Provision which was read & concurred & a Committee of Council added and assented to by the Governour.

The vote of the House sent up yesterday for the choice of a Committee to report on the war affairs read at the board & concurr'd & a Committee added — and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Fryday June 22d 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Governour Wentworth.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Esq's.
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solly.

The Committee appointed to make an Estimate of the Charge &c that will be necessary for carrying on the Warr made their report which was read & sent down by the Sec'y.

His Excelency Informed the Council that he had lately Impress'd a number of small Arms which he Imagined belonged to his Majesty & that he had lodged them in his Majestys Fort — [p. 250.] that this Day Mr. Prescott had demanded the s'd Arms as belonging to him & his Property and asked the advice of his Majestys Council what he should do thereon. To which the Council did advise that the s'd arms should Lay in the s'd fort till his Excelency could be further informed of the Property thereof.

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock.

Saturday June 23d 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except] Sam'l Solly, Esq.

His Excelency asked the Council's advice whether he should order a fast thro'out the Province to be observed on the 28th instant to Implore the Divine Blessing on his Maj'esy Arms &c. to which the Council did advise & consent.

Colonel Gilman bro't up a vote of the House Desiring his Excelency to order one hundred & fifty men to scout and guard the frontiers — which was read at the Board & concurred with & assented to by his Excellency.

Alsoe a vote for Impressing fifty men to work on repairs of fort
William & Mary which was alsoe read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 251.] His Excelency adjourned the General Court till Monday the 25th Inst. at 12 o'clock.

Monday the 25th June, 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present
[Councillors as before.]

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Tuesday, June 26th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.
[and Councillors as before.]

Mr. Jon* Thompson from the House bro't up a vote relating to a fortification to be built at Winnipissioca Pond to cost fifteen hundred pounds.

Mr. Richard Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for strikeing & Emitting Two Thousand five hundred pounds for repairing fort Wm & Mary.

[p. 252.] Mr. Thomas Wallingford bro't up a vote of the House for strikeing & Emitting the sum of five thousand five hundred pounds for Payment of soldiers Purchasing Powder Ammunition Small Arms Provisions & for scalp money.

Capt. Israel Gillman bro't up a vote for choice of a Committee to audit the Treasurers & all other accounts of the Province bro't in this sessions.

Adjourned by his Excelencys order to Monday the 2d day of July 1744 at 12 o'clock.

Monday July the 2d 1744. Met and adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Tuesday July 3d 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Governor Wentworth.

Jotham Odiorne Esqs. Rich'd Wibird
Henry Sherburne John Downing
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

[p. 253.] Mr. Walton bro't from the House Coll. Wiggins acct for wheels & Carriages for the guns at Fort William & Mary am
to £82: 13 — & vote of the House for allowing the same & Payment thereof — read.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro’t up a vote for the choice of a Committee of both Houses for telling the money to be burnt this sessions which was concurr’d at the Board & a Committee added & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Elkins bro’t up from the House a vote for an allowance to Mr. James Jeffrey for his service as Clerk to the Assembly to the 25th June Last.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. m.

Wednesday July 4th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

Sam’l Smith, Esq.

The Council came to a resolve about the Emission of Paper money & sent a written mess* to the House thereof.

Adjourn’d till to morrow 10 o’clock, A. m.


Fryday July 6th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Resolved that a Committee be appointed by the General Assembly to Purchase materials for the fort Wm. & Mary & to auditt the acco* thereof & lay the same before the General Assembly — sent down.

Capt. Walker from the Assembly bro’t up the resolve of Council of this day relateing to a Committee for Purchasing materials for fort Wm. & Mary &c. non concurr’d by the House.

And alsoe a Resolve of the House relating to the repairs & materials for s’d Fort &c. which was read.

[F. 255.] Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. m.

Saturday July the 7th 1744. Met according to adjournment, and — Adjourned to Monday the 9th inst. at 12 o’clock.
Monday July 9th 1744. Met. Nothing lying before the Council—adjourned till to Morrow 9 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday July 10th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A message from the House by Majr Stevens to Enquire if the Council had passed upon the acc't for Gun-Carriges, Wheels &c. In answer to which the Secretary was ordred to acquaint the House that those acc't were not passed upon but lay under consideration. Adjourned till to Morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday July 11th 1744. Met. Nothing coming from the House the Council is adjourned till to Morrow 10 o'clock.

Thursday July the 12th 1744. Met. Nothing coming from the House the Council is adjourned till to Morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday July 13th 1744. Met—& Adjourned till to Morrow at 10 o'clock.

Saturday July 14th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Stevens from the House bro't up two acts Passed in the House, viz. An act Prohibiting any Comerce of Correspondence with his Maj'r Enemies and one other for re-enacting & reviveing the District act—which was read at the board.

Adjourned by his Excelencys comand to Tuesday next at 10 o'clock before noon.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Tuesday July 17, 1744.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Esqs. Richard Wibird

Esqs.
John Downing

A message from the House to Enquire weither the Council had
passed upon the vote of the House of the 6th Inst. relating to the choice of a Committee to Purchase materials &c.

An answer to the above mess from the Council by Mr. Wibird & the Secretary to acquaint the House that the Council had not acted on the sd vote imagining that such a Committee must be appointed in the act mentioned in sd vote.

Adjourned till to morrow morning 10 o'clock.

Wednesday July the 18th 1744. Met according to adjournment. Present his Excellency Governor Wentworth.

[Councillors as before.]

Mr. Elkins from the House brought up a vote Desiring his Excellency to send Thirty men to scout at Canterbury & Contoocook &c. which was concurred by the Council and assented to by ye Governor.

[p. 259.] Adjourned till to morrow morning 10 o'clock.

Thursday July the 19th 1744. Met according to adjournment. Present [as before.]

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House brought up a vote for a Committee to Inspect the repairs of fort Wm. & Mary &c. which was read at the board & concurred & a Committee added & assented to by his Excellency.

A Petition of Sundry Inhabitants of the Town of Exeter Praying to be set off from the Ministry there to and to maintain a minister amongst themselves & the vote of the House thereon to notify the sd Town to shew cause if any why the Prayer of the sd Petition should not be granted — read & concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency the Govern'r.

A Petition of Daniel Jackson &c. of Portsmouth to dock an Intail on a House Lot in Portsm' s 'foresd & vote of the House thereon — read.

A Petition of Jona. Palmer & Fog to be Poll'd off from North [p. 260.] Hampton & a vote of the House for notifying the Parish of North Hampton to shew reasons if any they have why the prayer of the Petition should not be granted — read & concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

A Bill Enabling the heirs of Kinsley Hall late of Exeter To Meet to Divide the sd Estate read & sent down.

Adjourned till tomorrow 9 o'clock a.m.
Fryday, July 20th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Tod from the House bro't up an act for Borrowing £450 of Private Persons for repairs of the fort Wm. & Mary &c. read
And also a vote for raising one thousand pounds for carrying on the war &c. read.
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock.

Saturday July 21, 1744. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 261.] Present [as before.]
The act for divideing the Estate of Kinsly Hall Deceased read a third time & passe'd in Council & assented to by the Governour.
Resolved That Thursday next be appointed for the hearing on Meaders Petition & the Selectmen of Durham & that all Parties take notice accordingly.
The vote of the House of yesterday for Emitting £10000 read again & sent down to the House for an amendment.
Mr. Thompson from the House bro't up a vote for a Tax of £1000 to supply the Treasury this year which was read at the board & concur'd & assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till Tuesday next 10 o'clock a.m.

Tuesday July 24th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except his Excelency the Governour.]

[p. 262.] There not being a Quorum of the House adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock before noon.

Wednesday, July 25th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

[Councilors present as before.]

Mr. Walton from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of a Committee to Draw an act for the Tax of £1000 to be raised according to a vote of the General Assembly of the 21st inst.
Fifteen Petitions from sundry Towns on the frontiers for men &c. for their Defence &c. read & sent down to the House by the Secy.
The Committee appointed for Telling & bringing in to the General Assembly & burning the money from the Treasury made report that they had receiv'd & burnt the following sums —

Part of the £15000 Loan the sum of . . . . $771 : 2 : 0
Part of the Tax the sum of . . . . 1122 : 6 : 1

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.
Thursday July 26th 1744. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excellency the Governour.

[Councilors as before.]

[p. 263.] Meaders Petition that was ordered to be heard on this
day was sent down to the House recomend ---
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. m.

Fryday July the 27th 1744. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, except his Excellency the Governour.]

Mr. Tod bro’t up from the House an act for a Tax of £10000
for supply of the Treasury which was read.
Alsoe a vote of the House for sending an Indian Lately bro’t
into Town to fort Dumer & supplying him with necessarys & for
pay Mr. Spofford for conducting the s’d Indian to fort Dumer the
sum of £17: 10 concurr’d by the Council and assented to by the
Govern’.

His Excellency asked the advice of Council weither he should
grant his warr on the Treasury for the allowance made to the
aforesaid Spofford to which the Council did advise & consent.

Mr. Walton from the House bro’t up a vote for an allowance to
Benj’ Acreman (as Door keeper) which was concurred by the
Council and assented to by the Governour.

[p. 264.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm°
according to adjournment on Saturday July 28th 1744.

Present his Excellency Governour Wentworth.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Rich’d Wibird
Sam’ Smith
John Downing

Esqs.
Esqs.

The votes of the House of the 26 June Last for raising money
for building a fort at Winipissioca Pond & other charges of the
warr concurred by the Council.

Mr. Thompson from the House bro’t up a vote for subsisting
sund’ small scouts in the frontiers & for an addition of five men to
fort Wm & Mary read & sent down for an amendment and re-
turned from the House as before which was read again & con-
curred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

His Excellency asked the advice of the Council weither he
should grant his Warrant on the Treasury for Payment of the
severall allowances made this sessions to which his Maj’ Council
Did advise & consent.
His Excelency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 21st Day of August next at 10 o'clock a.m.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmo according to adjournment on Tuesday the 21st Day of August 1744.

Present

| George Jaffrey | Theod. Atkinson |
| Jotham Odiorne | Rich'd Wibird |
| Henry Sherburne | Sam'l Smith |
| Joseph Sherburne | John Downing |

[p. 265.] Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock forenoon there not being a Quorum of the House.

Wednesday August the 22d 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency Governour Wentworth.

[Councilors as before.]

His Excelency assented to y^e vote of y^e House of the 26th of June for emitting £5500 for charges of the war with a suspending clause That the Act drawn up on s^th vote should not take effect till his Maj^s Pleasure should be known thereon & sent the Sec'y to the House to acquaint them thereof and alsoe that he could not assent to the vote of the same day for money for a fort at Winipissioca for the Insufficiency of the Fund therein mentioned & that he advised to the choice of a Committee to Draw an Act on the first mentioned vote.

Adjourned till 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Thursday August the 23d 1744. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 266.] Present [as before.]

Mr. Israel Gillman bro't up a vote of the House of this day desiring his Excelency to employ forty men in scouting the frontiers near Canterbury &c. which was read at the Council & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock.
Fryday August the 26th 1744. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]

Mr. Roby from the House bro't the Petition of Daniel Jackson & others Praying to have an Entail of a House & Land in Portsm. Docked &c. & a vote of the House thereon for Liberty to the Parties to bring in a bill which was read at the board & concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excelency.

Mr. Elkins from the House bro't up a vote for paying out of the Treasury £126 to Thirty men scouting at and near Canterbury to furnish them with Provision & alsoe for paying to Capt. Henry Sherburne the sum of £10 in part of his former services which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by his Excelency the Governour.

[F. 267.] Mr. Stevens bro't up the vote of the House Enabling one parte of Methuen to assess themselves to the minister, school & poor &c. & for Excepting those in s't District that live in Dracut.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday August 25th 1744. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]

A Petition of the Inhabitants of the West End of Dover for a Parish & vote of the House thereon & on a motion made by the agents of the Town the consideration of s't vote is suspended till the 3d day of the next Sitting of the General Assembly, and all persons concerned are to take notice & govern themselves accordingly.

The Petition of Jon. Palmer & Daniel Fogg Praying to be poled off from North Hill to Rye & the vote of the House thereon for Dismissing the same read & concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Thompson bro't up a vote of the House for an addition of 5 men to fort William & Mary for one month, read & concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

[F. 268.] Coll. Peter Gillman from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance for hiring a house for his Excelency which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by his Excelency.

Resolved That the hearing on Daniel Meaders Petition and the vote of the House thereon for dismissing the same at this Board be deferred till the 2d day of the next sessions, & all Parties to attend accordingly.
His Excelency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 25th day of September next then to meet at Portsm. at 10 o'clock A. M. & sent the Sec'y to acquaint the House thereof.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Tuesday September the 25th 1744.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne

Theodore Atkinson
Richd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing

Esqs.
Esqs.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to acquaint them that he had adjourned the General Assembly to Monday the 29th Day of October next at 10 o'clock A. M.

Monday October the 29th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Esqs.
Esqs.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with a Messe recommending to their consideration the making Provision for the safety of the Province with regard to the war, either by addressing his Majesty for men, or Leave for his Excelency to make money for discharging the charge of the Warr or Both as they tho't proper & Desired they would Proceed upon this Recomendation without taking any other matter under consideration.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday October the 30th 1744, Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Daniel Meader & vote of the House thereupon sent up the 25th August Last read & sent down to the House for their consideration.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with the agreement made between Mr. Thomlinson & others & Mr. Tufton Mason, for their Perusal & Consideration.

[f. 270.] The President also sent a Letter to the House he rec'd by the Last Ship relating to stores for fort Wm & Mary which was accordingly read in the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Wednesday October 31st 1744. Met according to adjournment. Present [as before.]
Sam Gillman Esq. bro't up a bill in adition to an Act Intituled An Act to Enable the Proprietors of the Township of Nottingham in s Province the better to Transact & Carry on the affairs of s Propriety—read a first time.
Adjoined till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday November the 1st 1744. Met according to adjournment. Present [as before.]
A Petition of Sundry Inhabitants of Londonderry Praying to be Incorporated into a Township & vote of the House thereon granting in part the Prayer thereof—read.
Adjoined till tomorrow morn 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 271] Fryday November 2nd 1744. Met according to adjournment. Present [as before.]
Adjoined by his Excelencys Order to Tuesday the 27th day of this Inst November at 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday the 27th of November 1744. Met according to adjournment. Adjoined by his Excelencys order to Tuesday December the 18th 1744.

Tuesday December the 18th. Met according to adjournment. Present [as before.]
Adjoined till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 272] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth on Wednesday December the 19th 1744.
Present
Jotham Odiorne Richd Wibird Esqs.
Henry Sherburne John Downing Sam Smith
Joseph Sherburne

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with the following message, viz
To acquaint them that there is now an owner for the fifty Arms he lately Impressed & Lodged in his Majesty's Fort Wm & Mary & that he had Promised either that the 5th owner should be paid for his arms or have them Delivered to him & therefore Desired their Immediate resolve that he might act accordingly.

And also to Desire they would come to some resolve on the affairs of Mason & Thomlinson Agreement.

Mr. Jennes from the House with a vote for choice of a Committee to meet with Mr. Prescott about the arms mentioned in his Excelency's mess of this day which was read & a Committee added & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

And also An Act the better to Enable the Proprietors of Nottingham — which was again read & Passed to be Enacted.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Thursday December the 20th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 273.] Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne

Theodore Atkinson
Richd Wibird
John Downing
Saml Smith

Esqs.
Esqs.
Esqs.

Majr Stevens bro't up from the House Coll Gillman's muster Roll & his acc of Provision & vote of the House thereon for allowing the same — read & Laid on the Table.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Fryday December 21st 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Joseph Sherburne (1)

Theodore Atkinson
Richd Wibird
Esqs.
Esqs.

Esqs.

Coll Wallingford from the House bro't up a vote for raising Twenty one men to scout the frontiers for two months this winter.

And a vote for Providing Snow shoes &c. in each Town in the government.

A Petition of sundry Persons on the West End of Dover Praying to be set off as a Parish & the vote of the House thereon read

(1) Joseph Sherburne died at Portsmouth the latter part of December, 1744; aged 64. He was one of the Provincial councillors from 1733 to the time of his death.—Ed.
& the Parties heard at the board & the Question was put whether
the board would concur with the vote of the House & it passed
in the Negative nemine contradicente.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 274.] Saturday December the 22d 1744. Met according to
adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them
that he had adjourned the General Assembly to Monday the 31st
Inst. which was accordingly Don.

Monday December the 31st 1744. Met according to adjourn-
ment.

Present [as before except] Sam'l Smith Esq.

The Council sent the Secretary to the House with a resolve re-
lateing to the fees, fines & forfeitures &c. that they should be taken
till the 25th of December next by all officers &c. as they had been
the last year—send down for concurrence.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm' according
to adjournm' on Tuesday Jan' 1st 1744—

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Henry Sherburne  
Theodore Atkinson
                Esqs.

Rich'd Wibird  
John Downing  
Sam'l Smith
                Esqs.

[p. 275.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to
Enquire whether they had acted upon the resolve of Council send
down yesterday relating to fees, fines, forfeitures &c.

And to Enquire whether the House had acted any thing upon
the Indenture between Mr. Agent Thomlinson & Mr. Tufton Ma-
son and to ask for the s'd Indenture.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a resolve of the House re-
lateing to fees, fines &c. which was concurred by the Council and
assented to by the governour.

And also a vote about snow-shoes which was read & Laid upon
the Table.

A message from his Excellency to the House to acquaint them
that their resolve about fees &c was concurred & assented to by
the Governour.
And alsoe that their Vote about snow-shoes being calculated to have an Act Drawn for which there would not be time at present & therefore that vote must Lay & that he advised the several members of the House to acquaint their respective Towns that it would be the first thing the next Assembly would act upon & to urge them to be prepared.

And alsoe to require the attendance of the speaker & house in the Council Chamber—which was Don & the Speaker & the House came up accordingly & were admitted—the Governour made a speech to.Both Houses which is as follows—viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly

[p. 378.] A speech from the chair to both Houses on this occasion may be Esteemed by some unnecessary, but having higher & better authority for it than my own & in consideration of the advancing difficulty in regard to the war, I am Persuaded my taking leave of you in this manner will neither be Improper or Disagreeable to those that seek the Prosperity of the Government.

The Triennial Act (tho' not to be found in the proper office) has lately come into my hands which occasions my Dissolving the General Assembly at this Time. I am sensible many things might have been done which Lay before you, but as the multiplicity of Publick concerns could not be Effectually Executed without breaking in upon the Time, when, I am apprehensive every hand & Every branch of Power will be fully Employed in Pursuing measures that may conduce to the common safety in a most Extraordinary way, I therefore think it for his Majesty's service & the Interest of the Province to call a new Assembly with all the Dispatch the nature of the thing will admit of.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

For the obedience you have paid to his Maj'ys comands you now receive my thanks—at the same time I would not forget the Instances of your regards to me as the King's Governour.

War is a Calamity to all Kingdoms, Countrys & Provinces & tho' conducted with the nicest frugality heavy & great charges will arise & should the supplies you have made in support of the war fall short or any other affair that time would not permit you to finish, your successors I am in no Doubt will make ample Provision therefor.

[p. 377.] Gentlemen of the Council & Assembly

I have Particular satisfaction in observing to you That since my accession to the government you have succeeded in all your Publick Applications to his Majesty, some of which have been of an Extraordinary nature by which means many Publick things will be carried on without Taxing the People.

I am very far from assuming the least merit to myself, but if it proceeds from any good opinion his Majesty or his ministers may have received of us from our past conduct, let us be very solicitous not to forfeit it by any undutiful or unbecoming behaviour hereafter.

The operations of the approaching year with respect to the war calls for our most serious attention, & Least Intestine Jars & animosities should Invade the State I think it my duty to my King & my country to recommend that the Ensuing Election may be your peculiar care, & that so far as your influence extends you advise the People in the respective Towns you represent so to the choice of such persons to represent them in the next General Assembly as will promote Peace & a good agreement in the three branches of Government, men that will act upon principals of Truth & Justice, men that will Disdain to betray their Country into Expensive Disputes that must Inevitably wound the Publick & Issue in Disorder & confusion.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portsm°
Jan'r the 1st 1744-[5.]
[P. 278.] Then the secretary by his Excellency's command Declared the General Assembly Dissolved—& accordingly ye withdrew.

His Excellency asked the advice of the Council whether he should Issue Precepts for convening a new Assembly immediately to which the Council did unanimously advise & consent.

Here Ends the first General Assembly convened by Governor Wentworth.

Here follows the Titles of the several Acts Passed this Session, viz. being the 6th Sessions of the first Assembly.

An act in addition to & for rendering more Effectual an Act for the better regulating High Ways.

An act against filling reasons of appeal—Whereas by an act Intituled an act for Establishing Courts of Publick Justice within this Province it is Enacted that every person appealing from any Judgment of any Inferior Court to a Superior Court of Judicature shall file his reasons of appeal fourteen days before the sitting of the Court appealed to, &c.

An act to Enable the Superior Court of Judicature to enter Judgment upon a Complaint omitted in reason.

An act for granting to his most Excellent Majesty the sum of seven hundred Eighty six Pounds thirteen Shillings & four Pence in Bills of Credit [P. 279.] Equal to Proclamation money for & towards the Defence & support of his Majesties Province which sum will be paid into the Treasury this Present year by a Tax on the Poles & Estates of the Inhabitants Pursuant to an act made & Passed the third day of April one thousand seven hundred & forty two.

An act to Enable an Administrator to convey a certain Parcel of Land.

An act to Enable the recorder of Deeds and Conveyances in this Province to Perfect the Entries & records Left unfinished & not certified & attested & otherways Imperfect, which the present Recorder has represented & that he was not authorized & Impowered to Perfect & authenticate the same & that many Persons might be injured unless the same was done.

An act to authorize certain Persons to make a Division of the Estate of one John Foulsham Late of Exeter in said Province, yeoman, Deceased Interstate.

An act for Reviving an act Passed in the fifteenth year of his Majestys reign for certain Districts in this Province.

An act to Prevent all Traitory correspondence with his Majestys Enemies.

An act for confirming a Partition of certain Lands therein mentioned.

An act for supplying the Treasury with the Sum of four hundred & fifty [P. 280.] pounds borrowed of the Persons mentioned in this act & for repaying the same with Interest out of the Interest of the Twenty five thousand pounds Loan appropriated for the repair of his Majestys fort William & Mary & other things for Emitting the said Loan mentioned.
An act for supplying the Treasury with the sum of one Thousand pounds.
An act in addition to & for rendering more Effectual an act Entitled an act to Enable The Proprietors of the Township of Nottingham in said Province the better to Transact & carry on the affairs of said Propriety.

Province of New Hamp's.
Jan' 24th 1744-5.

The High Sherriff of the Province made his returne upon the Precept for calling a new Assembly and the names of the Persons returned are as follows, viz.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nathl Rogers, Esq,</th>
<th>Portsm'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Henry Sherburne, Merch'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleazer Russell,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. John Wingate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos. Wallingford, Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saml Palmer Esq.</td>
<td>Hampton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deac' Jos. Philbrick</td>
<td>Exeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Gilman Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Zebulon Giddings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. Frost, Esq.</td>
<td>Newcastle &amp; Rye.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Jon' Lock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebens' Stevens, Esq.</td>
<td>Kingston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John Wallace Sen,</td>
<td>Londonderry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Meshech Wear (1)</td>
<td>Hampton Falls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Walton, Esq.</td>
<td>Newington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses Leavit, Esq.</td>
<td>Stratham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt Jon' Thompson,</td>
<td>Durham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clim' March Esq.</td>
<td>Greenland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Israel Gilman,</td>
<td>New Market.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Jud,</td>
<td>South Hampton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Benj Hills,</td>
<td>Chester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Henry Sanders,</td>
<td>Methuen &amp; Draeut.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benj' Rolf Esq.</td>
<td>Rumford.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) This is the first notice, on record, of Meshech Weare in public life. He died January 15, 1750, aged 73. It hence appears, that at this time he was about 32 years of age, and that he served the public most faithfully 41 years.—Ed.
Province of New Hampshire.
Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi Magnæ Brittanniae Franciæ et Hiberniæ Decimo Octavo.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth on Thursday, January 24th 1744—Being the first sessions of the Second Assembly convened by his Excellency's Precept.

Present in Council

His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Governour.


Rich'd Wibird, Sam'l Smith, John Downing, Sam'l Solly, Esqs.

[F. 281.] His Excellency adjourned the General Assembly till tomorrow 11 o'clock & ordered the Secretary to acquaint the returned members of the Assembly that were convened thereof—which was accordingly done.

Fryday, Jan'y 25th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency sent Theodore Atkinson, Rich'd Wibird & Sam'l Smith, Esq. to administer the oaths appointed to be taken instead of the oaths of allegiance & supremacy to the several Persons Elected & returned which was accordingly done & a return thereof made that they had administered the oaths to Twenty Three being all that was then present who each subscribed the oaths & Declaration.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to acquaint the Qualified members that he Directed them to make choice of a Speaker & Present him—which was done.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order till 4 o'clock P. M.

Met again according to adjournment.

The Sheriff made return of one member more who was Qualified as above by his Excellency's order.

[F. 282.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with the following Mess'rs viz.

To acquaint them again that it was his Direction to the members that had taken the oaths Immediately to Proceed to the choice of a speaker.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint the returned members that he had adjourned the General Assembly till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Saturday, Jan' 26th 1744 — Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A mess by Messrs Stevens, Wallingford, Gillman & Sherburne to acquaint his Excellency that the House had proceeded to the choice of a Speaker & had made choice of Nathaniel Rogers, Esq. His Excellency sent the following Mess to the House by Theodore Atkinson & Rich Wibird Esq. viz. That he desired to know whether all the members that were returned & had taken the oaths had been allowed to give their votes for a speaker — which was done & a return made.

Mr. Sherburne & Frost from the House with an answer to his Excellency's Mess of this day relating to the voting for a speaker — viz

[f. 208.] That those members that represented the Towns that heretofore usually sent representatives Voted for a speaker & those only.

His Excellency sent the following Mess to the House by Messrs Atkinson & Wibird — viz. That before he approved or disapproved of the choice of a Speaker he desired to know the reason why all the members returned & sworn had not a vote in the choice of a speaker — which was done accordingly.

Messrs. Sherburne & Giddings bro't up the answer to his Excellency's last message, by Messrs. Wibird & Atkinson of this Day, viz. That the reason why the Persons returned from South Hampton, Methuen, Chester, Haverhill & Rumford were excluded from the choice of a speaker was because the House know of no Law usage or custom or order of the General Assembly of this Province Enabling those Places to chuse representatives.

His Excellency sent the following mess to the House by Mr. Atkinson & Wibird to acquaint the members that he apprehended the Writ for calling the present Assembly was Issued according to the constant custom & Practice of the Government heretofore & that he knew of no other method — if the House have any Presidents to the contrary he should be glad to see them that the business of the sessions may be Pursued.

Messrs. Sherburne & Winget from the House bro't up the following answer to the govern't last message — viz. That in the short time they have had they finde the following Presidents.

[f. 284.] In 1714 Kingstown had a vote of the House for the choice of a representative. In 1726 New Castle & Rye had a vote for the choice of a representative. 1732-3 Greenland Petitioned for Liberty to send a member to the Lower House which was Granted and therefore the House is of opinion that no Precept should be sent to any Place without a vote of the Lower House or an Act of Assembly.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with the following Directions — to acquaint the members that he adjourned the General Assembly till Monday next at Twelve of the clock that
in the mean Time he would examine for Presidents in the Present Dispute & that the House would alse make a further Enquiry.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjournment on Monday Jan’y the 28th 1744—

Present his Excelency Benning Wentworth Esq. Gov’t.

George Jaffrey Rich’d Wibird
Jotham Odiorne Sam’l Solly—Esqs.
Henry Sherburne

Adjourned till 4 o’clock p. m.

Met again according to adjournmt.

Present as before.

There not being a Quorum of the Council to do business—adjourned till tomorrow half after Ten o’clock a.m.

Tuesday the 29th of Jan’y 1744—Met according to adjournmt.


His Excelency appointed Rich’d Wibird, Esq. to officiate as Secretary during Theodore Atkinson Esqs. indisposition. Accordingly took an oath for the faithful discharge of that office.

A message from the House by Messrs Wear & Giddings to acquaint his Excelency there was a full House.

A message from his Excelency to the members returned to serve in General Assembly by Messrs Wibird & Downing to know whether they had any Law of the Province to Impower the setting aside any members chosen by virtue of the Kings writ to serve in Gen’l Assembly from voteing in the choice of a speaker.

A message from the members of the Gen’l Assembly to his Excelency by Messrs March & Frost viz.

[See this message in Journal of the House p. 264.]

A message from his Excelency the Governour by Messrs. Wibird & Downing, viz.

[See this message in full, in “Journal of the House,” also a speech to the Council and Assembly, by his Excellency, pp. 264, 265, together with sundry letters and documents, p. 266.—Ed.]

Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 o’clock before noon.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournemt Wednesday Jan' the 30th 1744—

Present

George Jaffrey \hspace{2cm} Rich'd Wibird
Jotham Odiorne \hspace{1cm} Sam'l Smith
Henry Sherburne \hspace{1cm} John Downing
Ellis Huske \hspace{1cm} Sam'l Solly

Esqs.

His Excellency adjourned the Council till tomorrow 10 o'clock before noon & ordered the Assembly to be acquainted therewith which was accordingly Don.

Thursday Jan' 31st 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency Govr Wentworth.

[Councilors as before.]

A mess' from the House by Messrs Millet & Wear with the following votes, viz.

A vote of the House appointing Thomas Millet Esq. & Mr. Meshech Wear a Comittee to Enquire about the soldiers for the year Past & to receive the muster Rolls which vote was concurred by the Council & John Downing & Sam'l Solly Esq. added.

A vote to view his Maj'ty fort Wm & Mary.

A vote to receive & Examine the Treasury acct.

A vote to make Computation of what men may be necessary for y' Defence of the Province.

Messrs Frost, Walton Wear & Lock from the House bro't up the House's answer to his Excellency's speech and is as follows, viz.

[See this answer in "Journal of the House" p. 268.]

A message from the House to Enquire whether the Probate act sent up for concurrence in December Last was concurred.

A message from his Excellency to the House by Messrs Wibird & Solly to acquaint them that Mr. Prescott who is the owner of the arms Impressed by his Excellency's order in June Last had sent a carriage for the 5th arms That if the House did not Propose to buy them he must in Justice to the owner Deliver them.

A vote from the House by Mr. Stevens relating to the records read & laid on the Table.

A message from his Excellency to the House by Mr. Wibird to acquaint them that the royal Bounty of stores which he Expected to secure the Province in all its weak approaches will amount to about sixty cannon with carriages & all other warlike stores to render them fit for service.

A message to the House by Mr. Wibird to acquaint them that the Carriages are waiting for the arms belong to Mr. Prescott which he must Deliver unless they Intended to buy them.
Mr. Gillman from the House bro’t up a vote appointing a Committee to Purchase Mr. Prescots arms, which was concurred, a Committee added by the Council and assented to by y* Governour.

[p. 292.] A message from the House by Mr. Gillman & Wear, viz. That the Committee to wait on Mr. Prescots agent for representing to the Court that they could not obtain the arms without Twelve pounds Each which the House Determined not to give.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Fryday the first day of Feb’ 1744— Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A message from the House by Jon* Thompson to Desire the Probate bill might be withdrawn.

His Excelency ordered Sundry Papers he rec’d from Governour Shirley relating to the Intend Expedition against Louisburg to be read at the Council board which was accordingly read, then asked the Councils advise about Laying a General ImbarGo on all shipping in the Port which they unanimously advised to.

A message from the Council by Messrs Wibird & Downing with sundry Papers relating to the Inten’d Expedition against Louisbourg to the House. Mr. Gillman from the House bro’t up the votes relating to the Intended Expedition against Louisbourg which was read.

[p. 293.] A message from his Excelency by Mr. Wibird to the House (& to return the s’d votes) to Desire there might be a Conference of both Houses respecting the Expedition above’d thinking it might be a more Expeditious method.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Saturday Feb’ 2d 1744— Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, except Theodore Atkinson instead of Sam’ Smith, Esq.]

A message from his Excelency by Mr. Solley to the House for the sundry Papers relating to the Intended Expedition ag’t Louisbourg.

Mr. Gillman from the House bro’t up the Papers sent for by his Excelency by Mr. Solley.

The Comittee of Both Houses on the subject matter of the Intended Expedition ag’t Cape Britton made their report as on file which was read & sent down to the House.

[See this report in “Journal of the House,” p. 272]
His Excellency asked the advice of the Council whether he should grant his order to the officer at Fort William & Mary to Deliver the fifty small arms Lately Impressed for the service of the 4th Fort to Mr. Prescott to which his Majy Council did consent and an order was accordingly given therefor.

[p. 294.] Clement March Esq. bro't up from the House a report of the Committee on the Cape Britton affair and vote of the House for accepting the same which was concurr'd at the board and assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Wibird from the Council carried Down Two Proclamations tho't necessary to be Issued & to know if the House would allow the Expence of Printing them.

Messrs. Philbrook & Wear from the House to Enquire whether the board had acted upon the report of the Committee relating to the Cape Britton Expedition.

Mr. Wibird sent to the House to inform them that the 4th report was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Sherburne & Look to acquaint his Excellency that the House were willing to be at the Expense of Printing the Proclamations sent down by Mr. Wibird if a Proper method for raising money for the Expedition could be hit upon.

His Excellency sent a message to the House by Messrs. Wibird & Solley to acquaint them that if they had any method to Propose for raising money for this charge he would receive it—if not he would venture to assent to a supply of the Treasury for the affair of Cape Britton in the same manner the Mass should do in the 4th affair.

Mr. Sherburne & Wear to acquaint his Excellency that the House were Preparing a vote for supplying the Treasury for defraying the Expence of the Intended Expedition agst Cape Britton & that they were willing to be at the charge of Printing any Proclamation his Excellency should think proper on the occasion.

[p. 295.] A Mess by Mr. Wear & Palmer to acquaint his Excellency that the House had nothing to send up this forenoon, that they Proposed if his Excellency or the Council had nothing to send down to adjourn for an hour.

P. M. A mess by Mr. Gillman to acquaint his Excellency that the House did not incline to appoint a Committee to Look out for vessels for Transports for the 4th Expedition agst Cape Britton but had advised every member to make Enquiry of proper vessels.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order till Monday next at 10 o'clock A. M.
Monday Feb' 4th 1744 — Met according to adjournment.
Present the Excellency Governor Wentworth.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theod. Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley

Esqs.

Major Stevens from the House to Inform his Excellency &
Council that they were calculating a money Bill and while their
Committee was out on that affair the other Committees appointed
might be upon their several affairs.

Adjourned till 10 o'clock to Morrow.

Tuesday Feb'y the 5th 1745 — Met according to adjournment.

[p. 296.] Present [as before.]

Messrs. Stevens, Thompson, Frost & Lock bro't up from the
House a vote for Emitting the sum of Ten thousand pounds Procla-
mation money.

Coll. Gillman from the House to Desire the Councils objections
if they had any to the 5th vote & Desired that the House might
have them in writing.

The Sec'y waited upon the House with the Councils objections
agreeable to the Houses desire by Coll. Gillman.

Messrs. Frost & Lock bro't up the Houses answer to the above
objections sent down by the Sec'y.

278.—Ed.]

Mr. Wear from the House to desire his Excellency would Di-
rect the Treasurer to Lay his Acc't before the House.

Capt. Odiorne from the Council to acquaint the House that the
Committee of both Houses were Desired to meet at the Treasury to
morrow morning & to acquaint the Committee on the Part of the
House thereof.

Mr. Wear from the House to Desire his Excellency would order
the Treasurers acc't to be Laid before the House before the Comit-
tee Passed upon the same.

His Excellency sent a written message to the House relating to
the report of the Committee upon the Expedition ag't Louis-
bourg, &c.

Adjourn'd till to Morrow 10 clock, a.m.
Wednesday Feb' 6th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Messrs. Giddings & Lock bro't up the House's answer to his Excelency's message of yesterday relating to the Expedition against Louisbourgh.

The House's vote of yesterday for Emitting £10000 for carrying on Expedition ag'd Louisbourgh &c. read & concurr'd with an amendment & sent down.

His Excelency sent another written Message to the House about Emitting money for the Expedition (1).

P. M. Messrs. Levet & Gillman bro't up from the House their vote for £10000 again which was read & Laid upon the table.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday the 7th Feb' 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 298.] The vote of the House for Emitting £10000 read again and inasmuch as the Periods for paying the same in again are at too great a distance —

Voted That it be sent down to the House with a message from the board Desiring they would reconsider the s't vote in that part & to recommend that the Comencement of the Payment be in the year 1751 on which year we have no payments to make. Send down by Messrs. Atkinson & Wibird.

Mr. Sherburne & Frost to acquaint the Council that the House look upon the second article in the House's answer to the Council's objection to their vote for Emitting £10000 for the Expedition &c. is a full answer to the Council's message by Messrs. Atkinson & Wibird and therefor the House unanimously adhered to their vote as sent up.

His Excelency adjourn'd the General Assembly to Monday the next at 10 o'clock A. M.

Monday Feb' the 11th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except] Sam'l Smith, Esq.

The House sent up a written Mess' by Messrs. Gillman & Lock relating to the vote of the House for the £10000 as voted the 6th inst & non-concurr'd by the Council.

The Council sends down (by Messrs. Downing & Solley) an answer in writing to the House's Mess'.

A message from the House to Desire the above Vote in order to make the amendment Proposed by the Council.

(1) See page 279.—Ed.
[p. 299.] A messa to the House by Mr. Atkinson to acquaint the House the vote Desired was Entred upon the mints of Council they having acted upon it & thereupon it could not be with- drawn.

A memorial of sundry Inhabitants of this Province Praying that five hundred men from this Province may be Equipped & sent on the Intended Expedition agst Louisbourg which was read & recomended by the Council & sent down.

[See said Memorial in “Journal of the House,” p. 286.—Ed.]

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A.m.

Tuesday Feb’r 12th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also] Saml Smith Esq.

Mr. Sherburne from the House with a Messa to his Excellency to acquaint him that the House upon a Compl made by sundry Persons at Newington setting forth that George Walton Esq. who was return’d by the Kings Precept to represent the Town of Newington was not Duey Elected & Pray’d that he might be dismissed. Accordingly the House on the first Inst. took the same under consideration & Dismissed the s’d Walton & granted a Precept for the choice of a Representative for the s’d Town & the Sherriff this day made return that the s’d Town had made choice of John Fabion, Esq. to represent the s’d Town who was now in waiting & the House desire his Excellency would give the Proper orders for Qualifying him accordingly.

[p. 300.] Messrs. Atkinson, Downing & Wibird ordred by his Excellency to goe to the House & administer the Proper Oaths to John Fabion Esq. the return’d member for Newington which was Done accordingly.

The memorial of Capt. William Vaughan of Damarscotta in the Massa Praying the consideration of the General Assembly in sending five hundred men on the Intended Expedition & making sundry offers to the Assembly read & recomended & sent down by Coll. Smith.

[See said Memorial in “Journal of the House,” p. 286.—Ed.]

A vote of the House dated the 11th Inst. for Emitting the sum of £10000 for an Expedition to Louisbourg &c. bro’t up by Mr. Stevens & Wallingford which was read at the board & concurr’d and a Committee added.

Upon which his Excellency Directed the Secretary to read to the board his Majy’s 19th Instruction to him as Governr of this Province & then Demanded the advice of the Council weather they would advise him to give his assent to the s’d vote for Emitting £10000 as above.

The Council after haveing Debated the Premises came unani- mously to the following resolution viz. That inasmuch as the re-
ducing the Garrison of Louisbourg would be of the greatest Importance to his Majy & be a means of Preventing the Intire Demolition of Great Parte of his Majy's Eastern Settlements, and there being no other method that this Province can Possibly take to furnish their Proportionable aid in this Laudable undertaking, and inasmuch as our neighboring Governments have Emitted money for this Expedition — we humbly conceive that as the very being of the Province is at stake, your Excellency may give your assent to the s^d vote without incurring his Majestys Displeasure [p. 301.] and therefore the Council doth Humbly advise your Excelency to give your assent thereto.

His Excellency sent a message in writing to the House relating to the s^d Bill by Messrs. Downing & Solley & is as follows — vide file.

[See said Message in “Journal of the House,” p. 288.—Ed.]

Mr. Wear & Philbrook bro't up the House's Answer to the Governour's message of this day.

[See this Answer in “Journal of the House,” p. 289.—Ed.]

His Excellency sent a mess to the House by Messrs. Wibird & Solley Desiring they would Let him know what men & money they Intended to raise more than mentioned in the message of this Day.

Mr. Sherburne & Gillman from the House bro't up the House's answer to his Excellencys Mess by Mr. Wibird & Solley to acquaint him that the House Proposed to raise between four & five hundred men in all & raise money for their subsistence Immediately after the Periods in the fomer votes mentioned.

Mr. Wear & Lock from the House to desire his Excelency to inform them weither he had given his assent to the vote for £10,000.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday Feb 13th 1744 — Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 302.] Messrs. Stevens & Gilman from the House bro't up the vote for raising one hundred men more then what is mentioned in the vote of the House of the 11th inst. and for raising the sum of three thousand pounds for paying & subsisting them &c. which vote was concurrerd at the Council & assented to by the Governour.

His Excellency gave his assent to the vote of the 11th Inst. for raising the sum of £10,000 for the Expedition &c.

A message from the Governour & Council to the House by Mr. Wibird to acquaint them that their votes for £10,000 & for £3000 were concurrerd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sherburne from the House bro't up a vote for giving the same Encouragement to Centinels & Saylors as is given by the Mass^s, which vote was concurrerd by the Council & assented to by his Excelency.
Mr. Stevens from the House bro’t up Two votes viz. One for a Committee to get the £13,000 for caring on the Expedition made.
And the other for a Committee to signe the same both which were concurrd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.
Mr. Frost from the House bro’t up a vote for Delivering the money Plates to the Committee appointed to get the same Imprinted & for granting them fifty pounds out of the Treasury to begin the Imprinting the same—which was concurred at the board & assented to by the Govr & the Council Advised his Excellency to grant his Warr on the Treasury accordingly.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock a.m.

Thursday Feb’14th 1744—Met according to adjournment.
His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he tho’t advisable to grant the officers & soldiers the same allowance that the Mass did those that should be raised.
The Committee to make a computation of what men & money may be necessary to Defend the Province ag’st his Maj’st enemies this summer &c. made their report which was read by the board & sent down to the House by Coll Downing.
Messrs. Stevens & Frost bro’t up a vote appointing a Committee to Procure vessels Provisions &c. for the Expedition ag’st Louisbourg.
Mr. Fabion & March bro’t up from the House an Act to Enable the Judg of Probate for the time being to finish the settlement of certain Estates therein mentioned as Pass’d in the House—read a first time.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock a.m.

Fryday Feb’16, 1744.—Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod Atkinson
Sam’l Smith
Jno. Downing

[p. 304.] Mr. Sherburne bro’t up a vote for Borrowing Guns out of the Fort of his Excellency & for fitting a vessel proper for them to be a Guard to the Transports &c. which was concurred at the board & assented to by his Excellency.
Mr. Fabion & Levet from the House bro’t up a vote for appointing Mr. Fabion on the Committee for muster rolls in the room of Thos. Millet Esq. which was concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till 10 o’clock a.m.
Saturday Feb’ the 16th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor.

Jotham Odiorne \{ Esqs. \}
Henry Sherburne \{ Esqs. \}
Theod. Atkinson \{ Esqs. \}
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Mr. Giddings & Lock from the House bro’t up a vote Desiring his Excellency to Inlist or Impress when the bill for Emitting £13,000 should Pass fifty Effective men — Ten of which to be at the Fort &c. which was concurr’d & assented to by the Governor.

Messrs. Sherburne Gillman & March bro’t up from the House the Act for granting to his Maj’ry the sum of £13,000 for carrying on an Expedition ag’t Louisbourg &c. as Passed in the House which was read three times in the Council & passed to be Enacted and assented to by the Governor.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to know if they had Passed upon the report of the Committee appointed to consider & make a report what men & money would be necessary to Defend the Province the year Ensuing.

[p. 305.] Mr. Sherburne &c. bro’t up the Houses’ Answer to the Govr’s mess of this day, viz. That the bill that now Lays before the Govr & Council was exactly calculated according to the several votes of the Assembly & that the House pray’d the s’t Bill might pass.

Adjourned by his Excellency’s order Monday the 25th inst. at 10 o’clock a.m.

Monday Feb’ 25th 1744—Met according to adjournment.

Present.

George Jaffrey \{ Esqs. \}
Jotham Odiorne \{ Esqs. \}
Henry Sherburne \{ Esqs. \}
Theod. Atkinson
John Downing
Sam’l Smith
Sam'l Solly

Mr. Stevens from the House bro’t up a vote for the choice of Mr. George Libbey as Comissary on the Expedition ag’t Louisbourg which was read at the board & concurred by the Council.

Alsoe one other vote of the House for appointing Doctor Millan & Doctor Sargent Chirurgeons to the reg’t in the s’t Expedition which was alsoe read at the board & concurred by the Council.

Alsoe a vote Impowering the Committee to Provide a suitable Chaplain for our forces on the s’t Expedition which was read by the board & concurred by the Council.

Adjourned till Monday the 4th March, 10 o’clock a.m.
Monday, March the 4th 1744—Met according to adjournment.


Messrs. Gillman & Lock bro't up from the House a vote for granting to the Hon'ble William Pepperel Esq. General of the forces in the Expedition agst Louisbourg, &c. the sum of Thirty Pounds, the better to Enable him to Provide for his Table &c. which vote was read at the board & concurred & assented to by his Excellency the Governor.

Mr. Fabion from the House with a Mess' to acquaint the board that the House had nothing lying before them.

Adjourned to Thursday the 7th inst at 10 o'clock A. M.

---

Thursday, March 7th 1744—Met and adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

---

Friday March the 8th 1744. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor.

George Jaffrey Esqs.
Joatham Odiorne Esqs.
Henry Sherburne Esqs.

Theodore Atkinson
Sam' Smith
John Downing
Sam' Solley

[p. 307.] Major Stevens & Mr. Lock from the House bro't up the following Papers, viz.

A muster roll signed Peter Gillman &c to 20: 17: 5
A muster Roll signed by Lt. Henry Sherburne &c to 28: 17: 6
One of do. &c to 67: 5: 0
On Acct of 5th Sherburnes for sundry expences 3: 18: 9

All which were read at the board with the vote of the House on each of them & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Mr. Wear bro't up a Muster roll of Jeremiah Clough &c to £16: 12: 10.

And vote of the House thereon which was concurred at the board & assented to by the Governor.

Messrs. Gillman & Lock from the House bro't up the following Muster Rolls & vote of the House thereon, viz.

Muster roll of Capt. John Gage, &c to £15: 5: 0
Do. of Benj' Matthews, &c to 5: 9: 6.
Do. of Do. &c to 8: 2: 7

All which were concurred at the board & assented to by the Governor.

Adjourned till Wednesday next the 13th Inst. at 10 o'clock A. M.
Wednesday, March the 13th 1744.—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except Geo. Jaffrey, Esq.]

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up a vote in favour of Sam' Peasley for Paying a Bounty on killing a wolf which was read at the board & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 307 (1).] His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire if they had any thing before them to forward the Expedition.

His Excelency Directed the Sec'y to Desire the House to appoint a Comittee to Purchase materials for Putting his Maj'ys Fort William & Mary into a Proper Posture of Defence agreeable to a schedule Laid before the House at the opening this sessions which was accordingly Delivered the House.

Mr. March from the House bro't up a vote Impowering the Comittee for managing the affairs of the Expedition to agree with a Comissary for the Expedition—and to acquaint the board the House had nothing farther before them relating the Expedition.

Mr. Sherborne & Gillman to Desire the Council would Pass upon the vote relating to the appointment of the Comissary.

A mess* from the Governour & Council to the House to acquaint them that the appointment of all officers are by his Excelencys Comission Vested in him & that if the Comittee would agree with any Person to go as Comissary the Governour would give any Power to the s'd officer so recomended that was necessary. The House Desired by a Mess* that they might have the above mess* in writeing which was sent down to them.

His Excelency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 2d of April 1745.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjornment on Tuesday the 2d of April 1745

[p. 308.] Present his Excelency Governour Wentworth.

George Jaffrey } Theodore Atkinson
Jotham Odiorne } Esqs. Sam' Smith } Esqs.
Ellis Huske } John Downing

His Excelency laid before the board a copy rec'd from Governour Shirley from Boston of his Majestys order in Council of the 6th of September 1744 ordring & Directing him to move the Assembly to support & maintain the Garrison called Fort Dumer—and also a vote of the Massachusetts General Court thereon of the 9th Jan' Last for supporting the s'd Fort for three months.

[See the abovesaid documents in "Journal of the House," pp. 301, 304.—Ed.]

(1) Page 307, by mistake, is duplicate.—Ed.
And alsoe Governour Shirleys Letter to his Excelency Dated Feb. 25th Last Inclosing the 3d copy of the 6th order & vote— all which were read at the board & sent down to the House by the President & Coll. Smith with the following Mess° viz.

To acquaint the House that as the ships now in the Harbour would sail to Morrow he would be glad the House would come to a speedy Determination that he might Transmit the same by these ships to his Maj°.

A mess° by Messrs. Wear & March from y° House to Desire his Excelency to Direct that the Plan of the Divideing line as run by Mr. Hazzen & Mitchell be laid before the House.

And alsoe to Enquire whether the Council had acted upon the vote of the House for a recorder.

And alsoe the special act relating to the Judge of Probate.

A mess° from his Excelency to the House by the Secretary to Desire that they would Let him know their resolution about Fort [p. 809.] Dumer—he Imagining that the man of War would sail this night or early in the morn & he would gladly have their Determination before they sail’d.

And to acquaint them that the Plan of the Divideing Line they Desired should be laid before them.

P. M.

His Excelency sent the Sec° with the Plan of the Divideing Line Desired by the House with Directions to Leave it with them.

Mr. Downing from the Council to Enquire if the House had any thing to send up this afternoon relating to the Governours Mess° about fort Dumer.

Adjourned till to Morrow 10 o’clock, A. M.

Wednesday April 3d 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also] Sam° Solley Esq.

Messrs. Wear & Philbrook from the House to acquaint his Excelency that there was but bairy a Quorum of the House & that they Desired the consideration of the affair recommended yesterday by his Excelency about fort Dumer (it being of great consequence) might Lay for consideration a little while.

His Excelency sent the Sec° to the House to acquaint them that he was apprehensive a Delay on the affair of fort Dumer as recommended yesterday might be of ill consequence Especially if the ships now in the Harbour should sail for England without his being able to acquaint his Maj° that he had received 6th fort.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House again to acquaint them that he kept the Court setting in hopes they would come to some resolution on the affair of fort Dumer & would be glad of their Determination before he adjourned.
[p. 310.] His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire whether they had any thing to send up.

Messrs. Levet & Fabion from the House with a written message relating to the affair recommended yesterday about fort Dumer.

Then his Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he adjourn'd the Gen Assembly till 5 o'clock.

Met again according to adjournment.

His Excelency sent a written Message to the House in answer to the House's Mess in writing of this day.

[See the said Messages in "Journal of the House," p. 306.—Ed.]

His Excelency sent the Secretary to Enquire whether they had come to any resolve about the affairs of fort Dumer that he had recommended to them & if not to adjourn the Gen Assembly to Monday next 11 o'clock A. M.

And the Speaker saying they had nothing the Gen Assembly was accordingly adjourned.

Monday April 8th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Nothing coming from the House—the Council adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Met accordingly & adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock. Present as yesterday.

[p. 311.] Wednesday April 10, 1745. Met and adjourned till 11 o'clock to morrow A. M.

Thursday April the 11th. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske

Theodore Atkinson
John Downing
Esqs.
Esqs.
Sam Solley

A vote of the House for ordring the Intrest of the £25000 appropriated by act for repairing fort Wm. & Mary into the hands of the Comittee appointed to see the s't work Don was read & concur'd at the board and assented to by the Govern't.

Mr. Solley from the Council carry'd the following Petitions, viz. The Petition of Mrs. Ann Rindge Praying to be Enabled to
Dispose of certain Partes of her late Husbands Estate to & amongst the Heirs now of age &c.

The Petition of Saml Baltwick a Prisoner in Goal for Debt Praying for releif &c.

The Petition of Daniel Meader a Quaker appointed Constable for the Town of Durham Praying to be Exempted from collecting the ministers Salary in s'd Town &c.


Adjourned till 4 o'clock.

Mr. Thompson & Lock bro't up the Houses mess of this day relating to Fort Dumer.

[See said message in “Journal of the House,” p. 312.—Ed.]

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire weither the House Expected any further Light from him relating to fort Dumer.

The Sec'y return'd for answer to the above mess that the Speaker told him that in his Excellency's mess to the House ab' fort Dumer he mentioned that there would be danger of Looseing not only a fort but a District would be set off which was one thing the House was at a loss about to know where & how much he apprehended that District might be and inasmuch as they had desired his Excellency would order the Secretary to Let them have a Sight of the copy of his Excellency's Comission they were in hopes when they saw that they should be better able to Pass upon the affair of fort Dumer.

To which his Excellency sent the following Mess viz.

His Maj'r's order in Council of the 6th of September, Govr' Shirleys Letter and the resolve of both Houses unanimously confirm me that the District that the Massachusetts will ask will be from the West Line to Contoocook which with the Lands between Connecticut River & Merrymack River will contain almost fifty mile square — this will in my opinion be the District the Massachusetts will ask & which will be granted by his Maj'r if New Hampshire refuses to garrison that fort.

[p. 313.] Capt Levet from the House bro't up a vote Desireing his Excellency would give orders for Inlisting or Impressing Sixty five men for the service of fort Wm & Mary & for guarding and scouting the frontiers.

Alsoe a vote for the Indian Christo being removed from Canterbury,— which were concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow three of the clock p.m.
FRIDAY THE 12TH APRIL, 1745. MET ACCORDING TO ADJOURNMENT.

PRESENT

George Jaffrey Esq.
Jotham Odiorne Esq.
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson Esq.
John Downing

The Council sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire if any thing would be sent up from thence this afternoon.

Messrs. Wear & Gillman from the House with a vote for an allowance to the members of Council and Assembly for their attendance in General Assembly.

Messrs. Fabion & Lock from the House brought up the following votes, viz.

Vote for allowing the Secretary's acc. for Paper &c. am. to £4: 18 which was read & concurred & assented to by his Excellency the Governor.

[F. 314.] A vote for Paying Philip Connor for service in Expressing Proclamations to the several Towns about the Expedition to Louisbourg which was concurred by the council & assented to by the Governor.

Also a vote for Paying to Sam'l Palmer the sum of 87: 6 for Powder supplied a Scour Last Summer by the Selectmen of Hampton — which was concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

SUNDAY APRIL 13, 1745. MET ACCORDING TO ADJOURNMENT.

PRESENT HIS EXCELENCY THE GOVERNOR.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson
John Downing
Sam'l Solly

Messrs. Thompson & Gillman from the House brought up the Petition of Mrs. Ann Rindge as Entered the 11th Inst. & vote of the House thereon for notifying the Heirs &c. which 4th vote was read & concurred by the Council & assented to by his Excellency.

And also the Petition of Sam'l Bathrick as Entered the 11th Inst & vote of the House thereon for making a Publick Act for Poor Prisoners in like circumstances read & concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governor.

Messrs. Fabion & Lock Bro't up from the House an allowance to Benj'm Pitman for sundry services as an Express.

And also one other acc. of 4 Pittmans for services as above & votes of the House on each of them for an allowance.

And also an acc. of Sam'l Gerrish going Express & vote of the House thereon all which was concurred by the Council & assented by the Governor.
[P. 315.] Messrs. Lock & Philbrook bro’t up a muster roll of Charles Hoit for services Don in mounting guns &c. & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governr.

The vote of the House of the 11th Inst. Desiring his Excellency would order the Inlisting or Impressing sixty-five men for the fort & frontiers which s’th vote was this Day concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governr.

The vote of the House of this Day allowing a further sum to the officers & Leaders of scouts & that concur’d by the Council and assented to by the Governr.

A mess from the Governour & Council to the House by Messrs. Downing & Solley to Enquire if they had any thing to send up Particularly relating to fort Dumir.

Messrs. Fabion & Frost from the House bro’t up a mess in writing to his Excellency.

Adjourned by his Excellency’s order till Tuesday the 30th Inst in the forenoon at 10 o’clock.

Tuesday, April 30th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey { Esqs. Elliot Huske { Esqs.
Henry Sherburne { Esqs. John Downing { Esqs.

Mr. Wear & Philbrook from the House to Enquire if the Council had Passed upon the vote of the House relating to a recorder & also if the special Act Impowering the Judg of Probate to act in particular case was Passed and also if the vote for Establishing Councils & Assembly wages was Passed upon.

[P. 316.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with a copy of his Comission with Directions to acquaint them that if they wanted to see any Particular Paragraph to read it to them— if not to leave it with them—which was Don & the Speaker for answer said that the House wanted an attested copy that they might upon any occasion have reference thereto & unless it was attested it would not answer their End—Accordingly the copy of s’th Comission was attested & left with the House.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Wednesday May the 1st 1745. Met according to adjournment.

[Councillors Present as before.]

Messrs. Levet & Lock bro’t up from the House a vote for Impowering the Comittee for Louisbourgh affairs to Provide one month’s Provisions for the forces there more than formerly voted which vote was concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.
Messrs. March & Thompson bro't up a vote of the House for paying 20s to each wife or representative of the voluntiers in the service at Louisbourg, which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Govern'.

Adjourned.

[p. 817.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjournment on Thursday May 2d 1745.

Present his Excelency Governor Wentworth.

George Jaffrey Joatham Odiorne Esqs. Theodore Atkinson John Downing Sam'l Solley

Ellis Huske

The Petition of Benj' Rolf of Pennycook Praying succors against the Enemy &c.

[See said Petition in "Journal of the House," p. 817.—Ed.]

Alsoe the Petition of Benj' Holt of Suncook (1) In behalf of the Inhabitants of Suncook, on the same subject both read at the board & sent down to the House.

The Council took under Consideration the several votes &c. Enquired after by the House viz. a vote about the recorder, one other about the Councils & Assemblies allowance and the act about the Probate office.

The Two first viz. The vote about a recorder and the vote for Councils & Assemblies allowance read & nonconcurred & sent to the House with the Councils reasons for so doing by Messrs. Atkinson & Downing.

The Act for the Probate office alsoe send down at the same time for an amendment.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A.M.

Fryday May 3d 1745.

Present [as before.]

[p. 818.] Mr. Thompson & Lock bro't up from the House an Act to Enable the Present Judge of Probate to finish the settlement of the Estate of Sam'l Penhallow & John Penhallow Left unfinished by a former Judge — which was read three times at the board & Passed to be Enacted by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

(1) Pennycook and Suncook were adjacent settlements — the former is now Concord. The latter, Pembroke, near the mouth of the Suncook river, which rises in Gilmanton, passes through Barnstead, Pittfield, Epsom and the southerly part of Pembroke, emptying into the Merrimack river, is a flourishing manufacturing village. Suncook was granted originally under this name in May, 1721, by Massachusetts to the brave Captain John Lovewell and his faithful squawries, in consideration of their services against the Indians. The whole number of grantees was 60; 46 of whom accompanied Lovewell in his last march to Pequaskette, 1725. The remaining 13 were among the 62 who attended him in his first enterprise against the Indians.—Ed.
P. M.

His Excellency was pleased to Resolve the General Assembly & sent the Secretary to acquaint the House that it was Pleasure to Resolve the General Assembly which was accordingly Done.

Here Ends the Journal of the Second General Assembly called by his Excellency Governour Wentworth's Precept.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council & General Assembly Holden at Portsmouth on Wednesday June the 5th 1745.

Present His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esq. Govt.


Richard Wibird Sam' Smith John Downing Sam' Solley

Esqs.

The High Sheriff of the Province made his returne upon the Kings Precept for calling a new Assembly & the names of the Persons so return'd are as follows viz.

[N. 319.] Nathaniel Rogers Esq.


Major Thomas Davis John Gage, Esq.

Thomas Wallingford Mr. John Sanburne

Sam'd Palmer, Esq.

Peter Gillman Esq. Mr. Zebulon Giddings

Capt. Thomas Bell Rich'd Jennes Esq.

Ebenezer Stevens Esq.

Mr. Meshech Wear Capt. John Nutter Moses Levet, Esq.


Mr. Thomas Young

for Portsmouth.

Dover.

Hampton.

Exeter.

New Castle & Rye

Kingston.

Hampton Falls

Newington

Stratham

Londonderry

Durham

Greenland

Newmarket.

His Excellency sent Messrs. Atkinson, Wibird & Smith of the Council to the House to administer the oath appointed instead of
the oaths of Allegiance & Supremacy to the several Persons return'd & to cause ym to subscribe the Declaration &c. which was accordingly Don & a return thereof made.

His Excellency sent a mess* to the House by Messrs. Odiorne, Atkinson & Solley to Direct the members that were Qualified to Proceed to the choice of a Speaker & Present him for acceptance — who returned that they had Don the message.

[r. 320.] Messrs. Wear, Giddings, Chesley & Bell from the House to acquaint his Excellency that they had in Pursuance of the Mess* of this Day by Messrs. Odiorne, Atkinson & Solley Proceeded to the choice of a Speaker & accordingly made choice of Ebenezer Stevens Esq. for their Speaker.

His Excellency sent a mess* to the House by seven members of Council to acquaint them that he approved of their choice of a Speaker.

Adjourned till to tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Thursday June 6th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Adjourned till 11 o’clock tomorrow.

Friday June 7th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to Desire the [r. 321.] House would returne to him his Majr’s order in Council relating to fort Dumer & all the other Papers sent by him to the Late Assembly relating to the 5th fort.

Messrs. Young & McMury from the House bro’t up from the House the above 5th Papers.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to acquaint the Speaker & the House that he required their attendance in the Council Chamber. Accordingly the Speaker & House came up & were admitted. His Excellency made a speech to both Houses.

Mr. Speaker pray’d a copy thereof & then withdrew.

His Excellency ord’ed the Secretary to give the Speaker & the House a Copy of his Speech — which was done.

The Speech is as follows — viz.

Gentlemen of the Council & Assembly,

The Delay of my royal Masters Comands met with in the Late Assembly respecting Garrisoning of Fort Dumer made it necessary for me to Desolve the last Assembly hoping thereby I might be more fully apprized of the sentiments of his Majr’s good subjects on that Point. That the receiving this Fortification is of the last consequence to the Present & future Prosperity of
the Government That the refusall of it will Tend to lessen us in the Esteem of his Majy & his ministers, strip the children yet unborn of their natural right & deprive our friends & neighbours now hazarding their lives & Exposing their bodys to hardships unheard of before Louisbourg in the cause of their King & in Defence of their Country, in full Expectation of setting [p. 322.] down on their returne in the quiet possession of that valuable Part of this Province which I hope you will assist me to rescue for them from the Enemy who are waiting to build upon our ruin is beyond all Dispute.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

The accounts I have from General Pepperell & Coll. Moore of the State & Success of his Majy's fleet & armies before Louisbourg shall be laid before you alsoe his Excelency Governour Shirleys Letter to me relating a further reinforcement of men which I hope you will Provide for according to the circumstance & ability of the Province.

I recomend to you the Discharging the muster rolls for services already Don, for want of which I have not been able to Inlist the men Granted by the late Assembly for the Defence of the frontiers.

I also recomend that a further Grant of men be made to be Employed if necessary on the frontiers and at his Majy's Fort William & Mary, That the Treasurers acc'd be Prepared to be Transmitted to his Majesty and that every one in his respective Station may make the Peace good order & Prosperity of the Government his main aim.

At Present our Circumstances excell our neighbours & our Taxes less burdensome & by his Majesties gracious indulgence to us since my accession to the Government our fortifications & Publick buildings with warlike stores of all kinds will be Provided for without any Tax on the People — these are Instances of the royall favour not to be Equal'd in any of his Plantations.

[p. 322.] Since we are thus highly favoured Let us guard against unhappy Divisions which will be Destructive of our Peace & happiness & Lesson us in the Esteem of his Majesty & his ministers.

Gentlemen of the Council & Assembly

My firm attachment to his Majy's Person family & Government challenges my first attention — my next Pursuit shall be the Peace & Prosperity of his Majy's good subjects of this Province in which I shall hope for your chearfull & ready assistance & when a happy union subsists in the Legislative Power every Designe formed against her Quiet will come to an End. Let it therefore be your Endeavor to Promote this happy Union & it shall be my care to Preserve & Increase it.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Fortam 0
June the 7th 1746.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with the several Papers (1) relateing to fort Dumer & alsoe those refer'd to in his Excelencys Speech from Genl Pepperell & Coll. Moore from Louisbourg.

Messrs. Jennes & Levit from the House bro't up the vote for an allowance to the members of Council & Assembly the Secretary & Clerk of Assembly which was read.

Messrs. Sanburn & March from the House bro't up a vote appointing a Committee to Draw an act for the choice of a recorder.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, a. m.

(1) See these papers in "Journal of the House," p. 327.—ED.
Saturday June 8th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[The Councilors as before.]

Capt. Bell bro't up the Muster Roll & acc' of Coll. Benj' Rolf for scouting about Pennacook on Merrimack river &c. amount to £79: 12 & vote of allowance thereon which was read at the board & concur'd.(1)

The Council took under consideration the vote of Assembly of yesterday relating to the recorder & non-concurred the same.

Alsoe the vote for Council & Assembly's allowance &c. bro't up yesterday & concurred the same.

Messrs. Levit & Jennes from the House bro't up a vote Impowering the Comittee of War to Procure & send to the forces at Louisbourg one months Provision & some clothing &c. which was read & concur'd.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Time of Entering</th>
<th>Time of Dismissing</th>
<th>Time of Service</th>
<th>Wages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Chandler, Captain</td>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Mar. 18</td>
<td>2 mos.</td>
<td>£5: 10: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremiah Shattuck</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Eastman</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathaniel Rix</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ordway</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Hoyt</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Clements</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremiah Stickney</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Webster</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Feb. 16.</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>1: 3: 2 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christo, the Indian</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Mar. 18</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>2: 10: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremiah Stickney</td>
<td>Feb. 16</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>£26: 00: 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Muster Roll of a Scout at Canterbury and vicinity, under Capt. Jeremiah Clough, in the Winter of 1745.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Time of Entering</th>
<th>Time of Dismissing</th>
<th>Time of Service</th>
<th>Wages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeremiah Clough, Captain</td>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Mar. 18</td>
<td>2 mos.</td>
<td>£5: 10: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josiah Miles</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gibson</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Call</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Danforth</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Gulie</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For subsisting the soldiers at 8: 4 3-4 per week £16: 0: 0

For 169 lbs. Powder, 32 lbs. Bullets 4: 0: 0

Total (both) 79: 12: 0

For allowance for my time, trouble and expense for enlisting said soldiers and journey to Portsmouth to make up this muster-roll, and having the care of the Scout, giving orders &c. as the Honorables Court thinks fit.

The foregoing is a muster-roll of two scouts of soldiers employed in his Majesty's service in scouting on the frontiers, agreeable to Governor Wentworth's order of the 20th Dec. last.

Benjamin Rolfe.

Portsmouth, April the 30th, 1745.
Mr. McMurphy bro't up an acc't of Col. Rolf for service Don and vote of the House thereon allowing £3 in full of £3 acc't which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote appointing a Committee on the Part of the House to joyn with a Committee of Council to consider of the subject matter of Governor Shirleys & General Pepperells Letters relating to a Reinforcement of the Army at Louisbourg & to report thereon as soon as may be which was read & concurred & a Committee on the Part of the Council added.

His Excellency adjourned the Gen'l Assembly to Monday next at 3 o'clock P. M.

[p. 325.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Monday June 10, 1745.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey Jotham Odiorne Henry Sherburne Theo Atkinson

Esqs. Rich' Wibird Sam' Smith John Downing Sam' Soley

His Excellency was pleased to assent to the vote of the 8th Inst. appointing a Committee to take under consideration the affair of a reinforcement to the army at Louisbourg.

The Petition of Mary Martin & sundry other women whose husbands were in the Expedition agst Louisbourg Praying that they may be allowed to receive parte of their Husbands waiges &c. read & sent down to the House.

The Committee appointed on the 8th Inst. for taking under consideration the affair of a reinforcement to the army before Louisbourg &c. made their Report, viz.

That they tho't it Proper to advise his Excellency to raise one hundred men if proper methods could be concerted for Paying them &c. which was read at the board & sent Down to the House.

Mr. Sandburne bro't up from the House the muster roll of Capt. Jon' Chesley for scouting the frontiers about Merrimack & vote of the House for allowing & Paying the same which was read & concurred by the Council.

Alsoe three several acc't of Joseph Moulton for going Express with a vote of the House thereon for allowing & Paying the same which was concurr'd by the Council.

Adjourn'd till 10 o'clock to morrow, A. M.

Tuesday June 11th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 326.] Present [as before.]

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the report of a Comittee appointed the 8th inst relating to a reinforcement to the army
at Louisbourg with a vote of the House for accepting the same which was read at the board &c: concurred.

His Excellency gave his assent to the following votes of Assembly, viz.

To the votes on three acts of Joseph Moultons as passed yesterday.

To the votes on Col. Rolf's muster roll & his acts of Expresses &c.

To the votes on Capt. Chesley's muster roll.

To the vote for subsistence of the forces at Louisbourg one month & for Sloops, &c.

To the vote on the report of the Committee for a reinforcement to the 4th forces.

Adjourn'd till 11 o'clock to mor' A. M.

Wednesday June 12th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[The Councilors as before.]

Nothing coming from the House the Council adjourn'd till 4 o'clock P. M.

[p. 327.] Met again according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

[The Council, as in the forenoon.]

Mr. Jennies from the House to Enquire whether the Board had passed upon the vote for raising one hundred Volunteers &c.

A message from the Board to the House to acquaint them that the vote Inquired after by the House was concurred & all the other votes passed this sessions that Lay before the Council was also concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till 10 o'clock to morrow A. M.

Thursday June 13th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up the following votes, viz.

A vote for the appointing a Committee to audit accounts.

A vote Desireing his Excellency to Direct the Treasury to Lay all the Publick accounts before the House.

Messrs. Bell & March from the House bro't up a vote for Emitting £6000 for Defraying the charge of the more Effectually carrying on the Expedition ag't Louisbourg. A message from the board by Messrs. Atkinson & Smith with the vote of the House of this yesterday sent up this Day appointing a Committee of audit
[p. 328.] &c. to acquaint the House that the board cannot concur with the same for that by the vote as it now stands the s^d Committee is to audit no acc^a but what the House may lay before them—which the board apprehends is taking a Prerogative from them of laying any acc^a before the s^d Committee, & 2d because the Committee appointed by the House are two of them on a Comittee of War who have acc^a to settle with the Province for Large sums of money put into their hands for that End for which reasons the board could not at Present see their way clear to act upon s^d vote—who return'd they had done the message & left the vote.

His Excelency sent a message to the House by Mr. Wibird to acquaint them that he could not Inlist men for the frontiers by reason those Employed the last year were not paid off so that he had Imploy'd but about six men at Canterbury Exclusive of those at fort Wm. & Mary.

Adjourn'd till to—10 o'clock A. M.

Friday June 14^th^ 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Messrs. Downing & Atkinson with a mess^e to the House on the House's vote for Emitting six thousand pound for carrying on the [p. 329.] Expedition against Louisbourg Desiring the following amendment. That instead of six thousand pound it should be £10000—six thousand pound being we imagine insufficient to answer the Intended Designe. 2d That it should be paid in five successive years instead of six.

Messrs. Jennes & McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of Mr. Daniel Peirce to be recorder which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Messrs. Wear & Sandburne from the House with the vote for Emitting £6000 (recomeded by the Council to the House for amendment) with a mess^e to the Council that the House adhier to their former vote without any alteration.

Messrs. Jennes & Giddings from the House with a mess^e to his Excelency Desiring his Instruction Prohibiting the Emitting Paper money might be laid before the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday June 15^th^ 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Messrs. Chesley, Gage & McMurphy from the House Bro't up the following vote viz.

A vote for making Provision for fort Dummer &c.

[p. 330.] And also a vote for Establishing the subsistance both of wages & Provisions.
Both which votes were concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

As was alsoe the vote for Emitting £3000 & a mess* sent to the House to acquaint them thereof, & that the last, namely the vote for Emitting £5000 was assented to in confidence that the House would Joyne with the Council in writing such a Letter as his Excelency Proposed to the House yesterday.


Adjourned till Tuesday next 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday June 18th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

There not being a Quorum of the House Nor the Speaker not coming to town the House is adjourned by his Excelency till tommorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday June 19th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.

Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley

Esqs.

[p. 331.] His Excelency sent Mr. Solley to the House with the original order from his Maj'cy in Council of the 6th September 1744 relating to Fort Dummer which he had rec'd from England by a ship lately arrived.

[See said order in "Journal of the House," p. 301.—Ed.]

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday, June 20th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Levet from the House bro't up a vote for Paying wages to Robert Miller a soldier in the service under Capt. Clough & was omitted in s' th Clough's muster roll.

And alsoe one other vote for the Payment of Christo an Indian for his service in s' th Scou[nt under the s' th Clough — which s' th votes were concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a muster roll of Capt. Jerem' Clough for service don in Scouting the frontiers in the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by his Excelency.
Capt. Bell from the House bro’t up a vote for reviveing the Excise Act for five years which was read at the board & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.
And also a vote for paying the charge of Landing the Kings bounty of ordnance stores which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.
His Excellency ordered Messrs Atkinson & Wibird to go to [p. 332.] the House and administer the proper oaths to Capt. Israel Gillman who was returned to serve in Gen Assembly in the room of Mr. Thomas Young the returned member for Newmarket who was Dismiss the House for an undue Ellection—which was Done & Returne thereof made.
His Excellency asked the advice of Council weither he should grant his Warr on the Treasury for such allowances as had been made by the General Assembly since the last advice given — to which they did advise & consent.
Capt. Bell bro’t up a vote for an allowance to such Captains that should Enlist a Company of Voluntiers for a reinforcement of the forces before Cape Britton of three shillings & nine pence pr man which vote was concurr’d by the Council And assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Friday June 21 1745. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
Messrs Davis & Giddings from the House bro’t up the following votes viz.
A vote directing the Comittee Imployed in & about the £25000 Loan, and alsoe
[p. 333.] A vote Directing the Comittee for managing the repairs of fort William & Mary to Lay their respective acco’s before the General Assembly as soon as may be for allowance—which votes were concurred by the Council.
And alsoe a vote for an allowance to Each man in the service for guarding the frontiers one shilling & six pence pr month over & above their wages, to finde them with Powder, which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by his Excellency.
The Petition of Joseph Ladd Praying Liberty to revive a Law-suit with the Town of Epsom read & send Down to the House.
Messrs. Gage & Levit from the House bro’t up three votes for choice of three Comites, viz. one for Providing vessels Provisions &c. for the reinforcement at Louisbourg, one other Comitee for signing the £6000 to be Emitted for that purpose & one for getting the £6000 Impressed.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.
Saturday June 22\textsuperscript{d} 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Giddings from the House bro’t up Two votes one for Paying the officers in the Expedition ag\texth Louisbourg Two months wages.
The other for paying Twenty shillings to Each Centinel or their representatives.
The Petition of Daniel Meader a constable of Durham Praying to be exempted from gathering the ministers Sallary read & sent down to the House.

[p. 334.] And alsose the Memorial of Benj\textsuperscript{a} Thomas a soldier wounded at St. Peters in the service on the Expedition ag\texth Louisbourg read & send down by Messrs Atkinson & Solley who was also Directed to acquaint the House with the reason their votes for choice of several Committees relateing to the $8000 for carrying on the Expedition ag\texth Louisbourg was not conncurred.

Capt. Bell & Mr. McMurphy bro’t up a vote Desiring the Captain General to Inlist or Impress Twenty men for fort William & Mary for four months & if not to be Enlisted to Impress them to serve two months only.

Mr. Gage from the House bro’t up the Petition of Joseph Lock as Entered yesterday & vote of the House thereon for notifying the Proprietors of the Town of Epsom to appear the 2\textsuperscript{d} Day of the setting of the General Assembly after August next.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro’t up a vote for an allowance of 1:6 pr Day to Benj\textsuperscript{a} Thomas a voluntier on the Expedition ag\texth Louisbourg & wounded by the Enemy at the attack of St. Peters which vote was concurred at the board & assented to by the Govern'.

Adjourned till Monday next at 4 o’clock p. m.

---

Monday June 24\textsuperscript{th} 1745. Met & adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. m.

---

[p. 335.] Tuesday June the 25\textsuperscript{th} 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

\begin{align*}
\text{George Jaffrey,} & \quad \text{Esqs.} \\
\text{Jotham Odiorne} & \quad \text{Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird Esqs.} \\
\text{Henry Sherburne} & \quad \text{John Downing} \\
\text{Theodore Atkinson} & \quad \text{Saml Solley} \\
\end{align*}

Mesrs Bell & Chesley bro’t up the muster roll of Capt. Ichabed Tibbs jun. for service done in guarding his Maj\textsuperscript{y} contractors in Hewing masts & vote thereon allowing the same (1).

And alsoe a vote of the House for an allowance to Benj* Aker-
man jun. of 35s as an Express carrying Proclamations thro' the
Province which were read at the board & concurred & assented to
by the Governour.

Mr. Levet from the House bro't up sundry Petitions that were
Prefered to the General Assembly before the Disolution of the
Late Assembly & had not been Acted upon.

Mr. McMurphy bro't up a vote appointing a Comittee to take
the money Plates from the Comittee that had the care of making
the £13000 formerly made & searing them in the treasury —
which vote was concurred by the Council and a Comittee added
& assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Wibird the chairman of the Comittee for Impressing the
£13000 for carrying on the Expedition ag* Louisbourg Produced
a rec* from the Comittee appointed in the Act for signing the
same for £11000 off the great Plate & £2000 off the smal Plate &
Desired the same might be Entred in the minto book which was
accordingly ordred.

Adjourned till 10 o'clock a. m.

---

Wednesday June 26, 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except the Governor.]

[par. 336.] Messrs. Wallingford & Sanburne from the House to
Enquire weither the vote for choice of a Comittee for carrying on
the affairs of the Expedition against Louisbourg &c. was acted
upon in Council.

Upon which the Council took the s* Vote again into considera-
tion & nonconcurred it unanimously & sent the Secretary to the
House to acquaint them thereof.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro't up a vote for allowing
the officers & soldiers Imployed in guarding & scouting the front-
tiers nine pence per day in lieu of their Provisions, &c.

Mr. Wear & Giddings from the House bro't up the muster-roll
of Capt. Tibbets jun. & vote of the House thereon — send down
for an amendment & returned that the House adheir to their for-
mer vote.

Also to acquaint the Council that the House adheir to the vote
for Emitting £6000 for the Expedition ag* Louisbourg as sent up.
Also to Enquire weither the Council had acted upon the
votes for choice of a Comittee to sign the s* money & to get it
Impressed.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock a. m.
Present his Excellency the Governour.

[Councilors as before.]

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for choice of a Comitee for Purchasing Provision & managing the affair relating to the reinforcement of the forces at Louisbourg— which was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 337.] Capt. Chesley from the House bro't up the Petition of Daniel Meader the Quaker as constable relating to his collecting the ministers rates, and vote of the House thereon ordring the adverse Party to be notified & appointing a day for hearing the same which was read at the board & concurred by the council & assented to by the Governour.

Theodore Atkinson, Esq. chairman of the Comitee for letting out the £25000 Loan bro't into the General Assembly a list of the several Persons that Borrowed the same & the several sums Borrowed togetheer with an acc't of the Intrest rece'd & what was then outstanding.

The Petition of Francis Tucker Prison keeper Praying the consideration of the General Assembly with regard to sundry French Prisoners lately sent from Louisbourg & Put into his custody which was read & sent down to the House.

The memorial of Major Davis Praying an allowance for a gun shot wound rece'd in the service &c. read & sent down to the House by the Secretary.

Mr. Gage from the House bro't up the Portlage Bill of Sloop Endeavour, John Wise, master, & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of a Comitee to Draft an address of thanks to his Majesty for his Bounty of ordnance stores rece'd by Capt. Hamond which was read at the board & concurred & a Comittee added and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till to-morrow 10 o'clock A. m.

Fryday, June the 28th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except Samuel Solly, Esq.]

[p. 338.] Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the muster-rolls of Coll. Joseph Blanchard & the muster roll of Coll. Josiah Willard for services don in guarding & scouting the frontiers near the rivers Merrimack & Connecticut & vote of the House thereon allowing the same—which was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up the muster-roll of Capt. Ichabod Tibbets & vote of the House thereon allowing the same it being for scouting & guarding the frontiers near to & about
the Great Pond Winipiseoocce which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjournd till 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday June 29th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey Jotham Odiorne Esqs. Rich'd Wibird Sam' Smith
Henry Sherburne John Downing Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson Sam'l Solly

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up the muster-roll of Capt. Thomas Bell (1) of the soldiers at his Majestys fort William & Mary & vote of the House thereon for allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 339.] Alsoe a Portluge Bill of Schooner Elizabeth William Branscom master a Transport in the Louisburg Expedition and vote of the House thereon allowing the same — which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sandburne & 2 other members from the House bro't up a Bill for the Emitting the sum of six thousand pound for the further carrying on the Expedition agst Louisbourg which was Passed in the House & read the first time at the Council board.

Mr. Levet & Two other members from the House brot up yr answer to his Excelencys speech which was made at the opening this Sessions — which was read at the board — and is as follows, viz.

Prov. of New Hamp's.

In the House of Representatives June 29th 1745.

Voted, That the following be sent up to his Excelency in answer to his Excelency’s Speech of the 7th curr.

May it please your Excelency

In as much as we have been Employed in considering of & Effecting the several things Proposed to us in your Excelencys Speech of the 7th curr we Trust your Excelency will Excuse our not answering it till now.

And as the votes of this House relating to the Garrisoning fort Dummer are concurred with by the Hon'd Council & consented to by your Excelency We hope that we shall Preserve the Esteem of his most gracious Majesty & his ministers & the native rights of this People & their children & that his Maj'ly Loyal subjects of this Province whose ancestors many of them spent their Lives & fortunes in the Defence of their Country in Past wars with our friends & neighbours now on the Expedition agst Louisbourg & going & those who must in future years be burthened with the Heavy Expense of [p. 340.]Defending the frontiers may set down in the Quiet Possession of their valuable rights notwithstanding any attempts to the contrary.

(1) Capt. Thomas Bell was of New Castle. His descendants are numerous in the south-eastern section of the state — among them Thomas Bell Leighton, formerly of Portsmouth — for many years proprietor & landlord of the Appledore House, upon Hog Island — one of the Isles of Shoals — where he resided until his death, without once visiting the main land.—

Hon. C. B. Potter.
We assure your Excellency that we have the success of the Expedition against Louisbourg much at heart and are willing & resolved to do all in our Power to promote & forward it & rather exceed our ability then otherwise, of which we believe our vote for a reinforcement of the 13th curr is a convincing Evidence.

All the muster-rolls before this House are Past (1) we have made a further grant of men for his Maj's fort Wm & Mary & when the Treasurers acc are laid before this House we shall Proceed to do what is incumbent on us with all convenient Dispatch.

We thank your Excellency for your seasonable cautions as unhappy Divisions so destructive to the Peace & Tranquility of the People, and are resolved to do all in our Power (consistent with the best Interest of the People we represent) to maintain a happy union between the branches, and your Excellency may Depend on our cheerfal & ready assistance in everything that may tend to advance the Hon' of his Majesty our most Gracious sovereign, make your Excellency's administration Pleasant & Easy & Promote the Peace & Prosperity of his Maj's good subjects of this Province.

His Maj's royal favour in every Instance more especially in that of his Late most Princely Bounty of ordnance Stores we most thankfully acknowledge & heartly Joyn in our sincere Desires for a blessing on his Majesty Person, Family & Government, upon which next under God the Happiness of his good subjects of this Province Depend,

Eben' Stevens, Speaker.

| p. 341. ] The acc of Capt. Bell for sundry supplied fort Wm. & Mary & vote of the House thereon for allowing the same sent up by Capt. Cheesley which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Messrs Atkinson, Wibird & Smith with a Mess from the Council to the House, viz. That the Council tho't it highly necessary to have a Committee of both Houses to goe to that Parte of the Province scituate upon Connecticut river about fort Dummer &c. & to make a report to the General Assembly as soon as may be.

His Excellency adjoined the General Assembly till Monday at 11 o'clock.

Monday July 1st 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor

Jotham Odiorne | Rich Wibird
Henry Sherburne = Esqs. Sam Smith = Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson | John Downing

Maj' Davis from the House bro't up a vote for Delivering the large Plate to the Committee Impowered to get the £8000 stamped & for furnishing the 5th Committee with the sum of fifty pounds for carrying on the 5th work.

Mr. Sandburne from the House bro't up the Petition of Francis Tucker goal keeper relating the French prisoners & vote of the House thereon for allowing the Prisoners the sum of 5s pr week

(1) For many of the muster-rolls of men employed in the service during the Indian & French wars, including the Expedition against Louisbourg, reference may be had to "Potter's Hist." contained in A.D. Gen. Report, 1746, vol. 11, pp. 21-235; see also N.E. Hist. and Gen. Reg., July, 1871, pp. 357-359.—Ed.
for subsistance &c. which was concurr’d by the Council & assented
to by the Governour.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro’t up a vote for Explaining
[p. 342.] the Premium on killing wolves, viz. that they come within
the resolve of the General Court of January 1744, wherein 6d of the
present currency should Pass for one shilling &c. which was read
& concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till 10 o’clock tomorrow.

Tuesday July 2d 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

Sam’l Solly, Esq.

Messrs Jennes & Sandburne bro’t up an additional act to the
act for Emitting the £25000 Loan Enabling one of the 6th Com-
ittee to make Distress &c.

And alsoe an act to revive the Excise Act now near Expireing,
both of which was read at the board a first time.

Messrs Coll. Gillman & Capt. Gillman from the House bro’t up
the House’s answer to his Excelencys mess’r about the reinforce-
ment of the forces at Louisbourg.

(Adjourned.)

Wednesday July 3d 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 343.] Maj. Davis & Mr. Jennes from the House bro’t up
the Comittees acc’ for making the £18000 and vote of the House
thereon read & concurr’d & assented by ye Governor.

Alsoe an acc’ of the Clerk of the Superiour Court for a Book to
Enter his records upon & vote of the House for allowing the
same read & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Comittee for viewing Fort Wm. & Mary their acc’ of
Expence in that affair & vote of the House thereon allowing the
same, read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Chesley from the House bro’t up an act in adition to an
Act Intituled an Act for the settlement of Intestate & Insolvent
Estates as past in the House which was read a first time.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A.M.

Thursday July 4th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Jennes from the House bro’t up the several acc’ & votes of
the House thereon, viz.

An acc’ of George Veassey for horse hire Transporting Provi-
sion to Epsom for soldiers there & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was concurred at the board & assented to by the Governor.

An acc of Matthew Livermore for services in Drafting sundry acts &c. & vote thereon read & concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governor.

[p. 344.] An acc of William Parker Esq. (1) for Drafting acts &c. & vote of the House for an allowance thereon read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Major Davis from the House bro't up a vote for Paying the officers & soldiers at fort Wm & Mary (according to a former Establishment) to the 25th of March which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Mr. Sandburne from the House bro't up the acc of John Gage Esq. for service done as Comissary & Clerk &c. & a vote of the House thereon for an allowance, which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Capt. Chesley from the House bro't up a vote of allowance to Benj' Acresman Door keeper which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Mrs. Sarah Priest for hire of a room for the Council, which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Fryday July the 5th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 345.] A vote of the House for the Governours taking Twenty five Pounds for an Entertainment at Portsmouth & fort Wm & Mary at the news of the surrender of Louisbourg which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Gov'.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday July the 6th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A Petition signed Mary Sherburne (2) Praying relief in an affair of a mortgage Deed obtained from her contrary to her knowledge &c. by Joseph Sherburne of Boston (3) read, recommended & sent down to the House.


(2) MARY SHERBURN was the widow of Hon. Joseph Sherburne, one of his Majesty's Council, who died at Portsmouth, Dec., 1744, aged 84. Mrs. Mary died March 6th, 1746, aged 81.—Ed.

(3) JOSEPH, their son, was administrator of the estate.—Ed.
Coll. Wallingford from the House bro’t up the acc² of Sam¹ Smith Esq. as Commissary to sund² scouts on the frontiers & vote of the House thereon for Payment of Parte of the charge, read & ordered to lay upon the Table for consideration.

And alsoe an acc¹ of Maj. Greenlieff for sund² Expences at the Proclaiming Warr with France &c. read at the board & ordered to Lay for consideration.

Mr. Jenne from the House bro’t up the vote for sending a reinforcement to Louisbourg which was read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe Two votes of the House for paying the several Persons Employed in Landing the stores for the fort which was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Capt. Bell-Bro’t up the Petition of Mary Sherburne as Entered this day & vote of the House thereon for notifying the eᵗ Joseph Sherburne to appear &c. which was read at the board and concurred & assented to by the Governour.

[f. 346.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to inform them that he required the attendance of the Speaker & House in the Council Chamber, who came up accordingly & then his Excellency gave his assent to the following acts, viz.

An act for Emitting £2000 for & toward the Louisbourg Expedition.
An act for the relief of Sam¹ Bathrick a Prisoner, &c.
An additional Excise Act.
An additional about the £25000 Loan.

His Excellency adjourned the General Assembly to Wednesday 24ᵗʰ of this Inst. July at 10 o’clock, a. m.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsm⁵ according to adjournment on Wednesday, July 24ᵗʰ 1745.

Present his Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey Esq
Jotham Odiorne Esq
Henry Sherburne Esq
Theod. Atkinson Esq

Rich² Wibird Esq
Sam¹ Smith
John Downing
Sam¹ Solley

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with several Letters from Lt. General Pepperell, Commodore Warren & Coll. Moore from Louisbourg, which was Don & the Letters left with the speaker.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock, a. m.
Thursday July 25th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except, his Excelency.]

[p. 347.] The Committee appointed to Deliver the Books of records &c. to Mr. recorder Peirce made a report that agreeable to the s^d order they had delivered the s^d Books to s^d recorder & filed a rec^d from s^d Peirce for the same.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote Desireing his Excelency would order the Inlisting or Impressing Thirty men more then formerly voted for scouting & guarding frontiers till the first of August next which was concurred by the Council.

Major Davis from the House with a vote for appointing a Committee to Joyne with a Committee of Council to Draw an address to his Maj^y on his success at Louisbourg and a Petition Praying his Maj^y's relif under the heavy burthen occasioned by the s^d Expedition which was read at the board & concurred, and a Committee added at the board.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro't up a muster roll of John Huckings (1) a leader of a scout on the frontiers &c. & a vote of the House allowing the same to be paid which vote was read at the board & concurred.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.

———

Fryday July 26, 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

[Councilors as before.]

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote appointing a Committee to Provide for & Transport the French People (sent up from Louisbourg) to France agreeable to Articles of Capitulation read & concurred by the Council & assented to by y^e Governour.

Coll. Gillman from the House to desire the House may withdraw [p. 348.] their vote of yesterday relating to the thirty men the House Desired his Excelency to Inlist or Impress to guard & scout the frontiers — ordered that the s^d vote may be sent to the House & accordingly was sent down by the See^r.

The House send up their vote for keeping seventy-five men or any such parte of them as occasion may offer for one month more than in the former vote — which s^d vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

(1) Written Huggins in the margin.—Ed.
Saturday July 27th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey  Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne  Esqs.
Henry Sherburne  Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson

Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro't up the following votes, viz:

A vote for allowing Ten shillings to Atkins Kennard for transporting the French People's goods &c.

A vote for an allowance to Capt Henry Sloper for carrying Proclamation to the Isles of Shoales &c.

A vote for an allowance to s'd Sloper in full of his acc' for vessels hire &c to Casco Bay.

All which were concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Gage from the House bro't up a vote for a further allowance [p. 349.] to Benj' Thomas a volunteer that was wounded in the Expedition agst Louisbourg which was concurr'd at the board & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Davis & Saunburne bro't up a Draft of an address to his Maj'y & vote of the House thereon for Transmitting the same by the first vessel (1).

His Excellency asked the advice of the Council whether he should grant his Warr'd on the Treasury for the Sundr allowances heretofore made by the General Assembly to which they did advise & consent.

His Excellency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 24th of September next at 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden according to adjournm't on Tuesday September 24th 1745.

Present his Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey  Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne  Esqs.
Henry Sherburne  Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson  Esqs.

Rich'd Wibird
John Downing
Sam'l Solley

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with the following Papers & with Directions to Leave the same with the Speaker, viz.

A Letter from his Excellency Governor Clinton Dated August 24th 1745, and Two other Papers relating thereto.

(1) "See said Address in "Journal of the House," p. 369.—Ed.
Alsoe a Letter from his Excellency Governour Shirley, Dated at Louisbourg September 2d 1745.
Alsoe a Letter from Col. Moore from Louisbourg Dated September 4th 1745.
And alsoe a written Mess* to the Assembly—all which were Delivered to the Speaker & a return thereof made (1).
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

[pp. 350.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjournment Wednesday September the 25th 1745.
Present his Excellency the Governour
[Councilors as before.]
Major Davis from the House bro't up the acc* of Matthew Livermore Esq. for his charge in farming out the Excise & vote of the House thereon—allowing the same which was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday, September 26th 1745. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
Mr. Sanborn from the House bro't up a vote ascertaining the several sums granted as a bounty for the scalps of the Indian enemy bro't in by volunteers &c.
Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote for the payment of the officers & soldiers (in the first Imbarkation ag* Louisbourg) six months wages &c. which was read & laid on the table.
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

[p. 351.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjournment, on Fryday September 27th 1745.
Present [as before.]
The memorial of Salathiel Denbo Praying relief— for stipend allowed him for a wound he rec'd in an Expedition against Annapolis royal, being expired,
And alsoe the memorial of the officers in Pay of this Province now at Lewisbourg &c. read at the board & sent down to the House by the Geo* & Mr. Wibird.

[The following is a copy of said Memorial, copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary's office, Vol. I, p. 248.]

To the Honourable General Assembly of his Majestys Province of New Hampshire,

The Memorial of the Subscribers humbly sheweth

That we having had the Honour to be Commission officers in the late Expedition against Louisbourg and through the Divine Goodness being returned, we esteem ourselves bound in conscience for the sake of our dear fellow soldiers who are left behind, to let you know that there was a very general cry of Injustice and oppression against our Commissary throughout the regiment, during the greater part of the siege, and that, besides the great uneasiness occasioned by the soldiers being deny'd their just allowances, the Discontent was increased and aggravated by an uncompassionate refusal of Necessaries to the sick, such as butter, flour and fresh meat to make broth of, which we have been inform'd was generously granted by the Honourable Court and plentifully provided by the Committee of War; while he himself fared sumptuously every day and for the most part, free from toil and out of the reach of danger.

As to the particulars of his dreadful management, if the Honourable Court will be pleas'd to appoint a Committee to inquire into them, and fix a time for it and give publick notice thereof, we presume, they will soon be encompass'd about with a Cloud of Witnesses, who will fully evince, not only that there was just ground for the general discontent and uneasiness; but that his tender mercies were Cruelty.

As many of the soldiers yet Remaining at Louisbourg were enlisted into the Company whereof we were officers, we think ourselves more especially obliged, for that reason to do our utmost for their care, comfort and relief from oppression.

We address this to your Honours as Patrons of the people and Guardians of their rights, properties and privileges for your wise consideration, that you may, if you think proper apply to his Excellency to recall him from his commission, and more especially that he may be removed from his commissaryship, that the voice of fraud, injustice and oppression may be no more heard in our regiment.

Be pleased to give us leave further to say, the soldiers who went first to Cape Breton, were not only volunteers, but have proved themselves gallant and brave to the last degree; that they endured hazards and hardships with intrepidity, when almost naked and quite lousy, without flinching from shot or shell, and being upon duty 24 hours at a time (in turns) without one morsel of hot meat, or one drop of spirits while on duty (and nothing better to drink than ill tasted pinging waters) during the greater part of the Siege.

Once more we give us leave to speak, and to let us ask wheather such men as these, men perhaps as brave as any in the world, who have thus gallantly done, and patiently suffered, and who merit greater rewards from their country than their country is able to bestow upon them, wheather it is fit that soldiers of such a character, Heros of such virtue, should be command by a Tyrant or have the necessary of life dealt to them by a gripping oppressor. God forbid.

These suggestions, being humbly submitted to your wise consideration, with our prayers for proper relief, in behalf of our friends and fellow soldiers, We shall ever pray as in Duty bound.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Captains</th>
<th>Lieutenants</th>
<th>Ensigns</th>
<th>Sargeants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Laid</td>
<td>Samn Conn</td>
<td>Thomas Pickeren</td>
<td>John Dolhof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Sherburne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John Carty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nichs Whidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joshua Jackson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ebenezer Jackson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Souldiers.

Nathan Fales  
Samuel Edgerley  
Charis Gildden  
John Hall, jun  
Benjamin Mason  
John Judkins  
Charles Robson  
Samuel Buntin  
Samuel Arickson  
Elisha Jackson  
James Nelson  
John Nelson  
Richard Bassett  
Sam1 Read  
Jothen Studley  
Theopilus Dam  
Waymouth Rom  
John Libby (1)  
Michael Martin.

The act in adition to sundry acts relateng to the distribution of Intestate & Insolvent Estates, read again & Passed in Council and assented to by the Governour.

As was also a vote for paying the officers & soldiers waiges that were return'd from Cape Britton.

Messrs Davis Levit & Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for Emitting the sum of Twelve thousand pound for Paying the Expenes of supporting the army at Lewisbourg which being read at the Board the Council were unanimously of opinion that the periods mentioned in the s'd vote for repaying the same was put off at too great a Distance and accordingly sent Messrs. Atkinson & Wibird to acquaint the House thereof with Directions to leave the s'd vote with the House for an amendment.

Messrs Wear & Giddings from the House return the s'd vote without alteration & Pray the Council to reconsider the s'd vote togeather with their Messes sent up therewith.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

[Page 352.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmo, according to adjournm't on Saturday September 28th 1745.

Present

[Councilors as before.]

Mr. Sherburne from the House bro't up Two votes, viz.
One for the payment of the officers & soldiers now at Louisbourg &
One for sending a Chirurgeon in the room of Dr. Peirce according to the s'd Doctors Desire.

Mr. Gillman & Sandburne from the House bro't up the vote for allowing the Portage Bill of the Schooner Flying-fish, John Bush Master, a Transport on the Lewisbourg Expedition which was read.

Alsoe — a conditional vote for an allowance of fifty shillings as a bounty to each voluntier on the Expedition as Lewisbourg over & above the former bounty which was alsoe read.

Adjourned till Monday next 10 o'clock.

(1) The foregoing is a copy of the original petition, which is indexed, "Memorial of sundry officers & soldiers relating to the People at Lewisbourg, 27 Sept. 1745." In Potter's Military History, Adj. Gen. Rep., Vol. II, 1886, pp. 73-75, is a printed copy of said petition, with the names of eight persons as signers, not one of whom appears in the above list.—Ed.
Monday the 30th September 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[Councilors as before.]

There not being a Quorum of the House the Gen'l Court is adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[r. 358.] Tuesday October 1st 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor.

George Jaffrey  Jotham Odiorene  Rich'd Wibird
Henry Sherburne  Esqs.  Esqs.  John Downing
Theodore Atkinson  Esqs.  Sam'l Solley

Messrs Atkinson & Solley with a Messengers from the Council to the House with the vote of the House for Emitting £12000 to acquaint the House that it was still the unanimous oppinion of the Council that the said vote ought not to pass as it now stands, for the reasons before given & therefore Desired that the House would reconsider the Amendment Proposed by the Council.

Mr. Sanburn from the House bro't up the Portlage Bill of the Schooner Molly a Transport in the Expedition against Louisbourg & vote of the House thereon allowing the same to be paid which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governor.

And also a vote for paying sundry persons from Capt. Brackets Troop for service Done in Landing the Ordnance stores at Fort Willm & Mary, which was read at the Board & concurred and assented to by the Governor.

And alsoe an accot of Master Scales for medicines & attendance to a soldier on the frontiers & vote of the House for allowing the same read & concurr'd at the board and assented to by the Governer.

And also sundry accot of Expenses in farming the Excise & votes thereon which was read & ordered to lay till the Comittee for that affair bro't in their accot.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the Portlage Bill of y's Schooner Sarah & Eliza (Willm Branscom Master) a Transport in the Expedition against Lewisbourg & vote of the House thereon allowing the same—which was read at the Board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governor.

[r. 354.] Mr. Palmer from the House bro't up the Memorial of Salathiel Denbo as Entered the 27th of September last, with a vote of the House thereon for an allowance to the Memorialist of 40s pr annum for three years which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Upon the Petition of Benj's Thomas as Entred the 27th July
last & vote of the House for an allowance of 9d pr day &c. which was read at the Board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday October 24 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Sherburne from the House bro't up the muster Roll of Wm. Moulton a leader of a scout on the frontiers & a vote of the House thereon allowing the same, which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Portlage Bill of the Briganteen Meshech & Mehetable, John Martin master a Transport in the Expedition ag't Louisbourg & vote of the House for paying the same read & concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Govern'.

Mr. March from the House bro't up the muster roll of Timothy Roberts a leader of a Scout on the frontiers & vote of the House thereon for paying the same which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 355.] And an acc of the widdow Peacock for nursing, &c. Two French Prisoners that were sick am't to £9:14:10 & vote of the House thereon allowing the same to be paid which vote was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Gov'.

Capt. Gage from the House bro't up the muster roll of Jeremiah Clough (1) a Leader of a Scout & allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of Robert Tufton Philbrook for mending sundr' Voluntiers guns for the Expedition ag't Louisbourg & vote of the House for allowing the same which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Govern'.

And alsoe an acc of Messrs. Jennes & Wear for making the £3000 & vote of allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Govern'.

Mr. March from the House bro't a vote for an allowance to Walter Warren for mending Voluntiers guns for the Expedition—which read at the board & concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow morning 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday Octo: 3d 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before also] Sam' Smith, Esq.

Messrs. Wear & Sanburne from the House bro't up the vote of the first Inst. for Emitting £12000 with the following Mess' viz. In answer to the Council recomendation of yesterday viz. That

the House are ready to pass a vote for Emitting £12000 upon con-
[ p. 356.] dition that the time for repaying the same may be ex-
tended three years beyond the former funds £6000 of which to be
paid in the last six years of the former funds & the other six thou-
sand upon the three succeeding years—otherwise the House ad-
hier to their former Vote & Pray the Council would Pass upon it.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro’t up the vote on the Muster roll of Capt. Hanson for an allowance to sundry Troopers in scouting from for allowing the same which was read at the board & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. March from the House bro’t up the following votes, viz.

A vote of the House for allowing & Paying the acct of Joseph Moulton going Express to Boston &c. which vote was concurr’d by the Council & assented to by the Govern’t.

Also an allowance to Francis Tucker for his Acc’t for supporting sund’r French Prisoners which was concurr’d by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Also a Portlage Bill of the Transport sloop Betty, Sam’l Barnes Master, Employed in the Expedition &c. & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & con-
curred and assented to by the Governour.

A Bill for Docking an Entail of a House-lot in Possession of Daniel Jackson in Portsm’ as Passed in the House read a first time at y’ Board.

A message from the Council to the House by Messrs. Atkinson [ p. 357.] & Wibird in answer to the House’s message of this day to acquaint the House that the Council would come into their pro-
posal Provided the bill was clear for the Expedition only & noth-
ing else contained therein.

His Excellency by the Secretary asked the advice of his Maj’r Council weither they would advise him to grant his Warr’ on the Treasury for the several allowances heretofore made—to which they did advise & consent.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Fryday Octo. 4, 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Collonel Wallings from the House bro’t up the muster roll of Sam’l Millar a leader of a scout in the frontiers & vote of the House allowing the same which was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

And also a muster roll of Timothy Roberts for scouting on the frontiers & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by his Excellency.

Mr. Wear bro’t up an acct of Mr. Paul March for Rum & Sugar Expended amongst the companys of foot & Troops at the Pro-
claiming War against the Indians which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for subsisting Ten men at fort William & Mary for six months from this day which was read at the board & concurr’d & assent’d to by y* Governour.

[p. 358.] Mr. Wallings from the House bro’t up the muster roll of John Huckins a leader of a scout on the frontiers & a vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sanburn from the House bro’t up a vote enabling the Committee of War affairs to provide for a larger number of men at Cape Britton than mentioned in the vote for emitting the last money which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for Emitting £8000 amended as recomended which was read at the board & concurr’d by the Council & assent’d to by the Governour—his Excelency first ordering a munit to be made in the Council book that his assenting to the vote with the clause relating to the General Assembly’s appointing a Comissary should not be pleaded as a president for the future & then his Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint y* of this munit, which was accordingly Don.

Mr. March from the House bro’t up a vote appointing Mr. Sampson Sheaff Comissary to go with and take care of the sund* Provisions & Stores about to be sent to Lewisbourgh for the army posted there which was read at the board & send down & amended by the House read again & concurr’d by the Council and assent’d to by the Governour.

Mr. Wear from the House with a vote for Delivering the money Plates to the Comittee for Imprinting the £8000 which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

[r. 359.] Saturday Octo. 5th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Wear from the House bro’t up a vote for enabling the Comittee appointed for sending stores to Lewisbourgh to receive money into the Treasury for that end which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

A vote of Council for appointing a Committee to write to the agent Passed & send down for concurrence.

His Excelency send the following Mess* to the House by Messrs Wibird & Downing, viz To Enquire of the House if they intended to support the 25 men now scouting between Merrimack & Connecticut & the other scouts now Employed on the frontiers
any longer—the time being near Expired for which subsistence was granted—otherways he should be obliged to recall them.

An Slaytons acc for expenses at her house in farming Excise & vote of the House thereon for Payment thereof read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

An Acc of Maj Greenlieff for sundr Expences on the same occasion & vote of the House thereon allowing the same, read to the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Livermore’s acc for taking Bonds &c. for payment of the Excise &c. & a vote of the House thereon for allowing & Paying the same which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 360.] The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 28th September last directing the Comittee to make out a list of all officers & soldiers of the first Embarkation agt Louisville & for paying to each that are not yet returned seven months wages Except Coll Moore—which vote was read & Debated & the Question put whether they would concur or not & it Passd in the negative, nemine contradicente, and a Messs was sent by the Secretary to acquaint the House thereof, and that they approved of every part of the 2d vote but what therein relates to Coll Moore which they could by no means think reasonable to stand in that vote.

Letters from Col. Samuel Moore.


Louisbourg Octo 1745.

May it Please your Excellency,

These comes by Captn William Seaward with Captn Parsons with whom comes sixteen of our men being part of Thirty nine we have this day obtained leave for, to come home (the Troops from England not arrived & it is feared they will not come this Fall) Two hundred & Eleven of them in the New Hamp pay still remains detained against their Wills, also Fifty two in the Mass Pay, there is no Doubt but his Majesty will pay their wages & subsistence & therefore Beg we may not be left here to be sold as the Egyptians sold themselves to Joseph for Bread.

It is here publickly talkd that the Brig Genl & Brig Waldo are to have Each of them Col’s Commissions from the King, many Captns, Col’s &c. of the Mass have left their men to others & some attempts have been made upon the New Hampshire, which if we can obtain subsistence from our own Province I hope will have no effect: But as I said before if we come to want we must do anything for Bread.

Lieut. Col’s Reserve & Maj Gilman Intend to sail tomorrow by whom will come a particular List of the men which remain here as also those who now come home & an acc of what they have had of the Prov. Stores.

Mr. Warren is appointed Governor & Comander in chief of this Place. The Genl determines to tarry this Winter. I hope we shall have a Vessell from New Hamp to bring down such things as our government pleases to send & also the Relations of those that Tarry that so they may be as comfortable as may be. Beding & Cloathing still wanting as I wrote in June last & several other opportunities. I need not Say how Necessary they are in this cold
Climate. I don’t know the reason that no answer was ever given to the request for Cloathing for some, & Beding for all, but I am sure it is so much of Necessity that it is morally Impossible the men can live without.

(Coppy)

Your Excellencys most humble
Most obedient Serv’t.

Saml Moore.

Octo 20th 1745, Pr. Col. Meserve.

May it please your Excellency—
These comes by Lieut Colo Meserve with a List of the men now Dismiss.
I now send to the Treasurer, a Muster Roll of the whole Regim’t that remains here also an acc’t of what each man hath had of the Cloathing &c. out of the Stores by which the acc’ts may be settled so as to pay the men or their orders their wages.

Yesterday publish’d at the head of the army Mr. Shirley’s design of soon Leaving this Place; & read a letter from the Regency advising of their appointing Mr. Warren Governor & Commander in Chief of this Place; so that upon Mr. Shirlies departure, this suppos’d Mr. Warren will take upon himself the chief command here; I hope he will make a good Governour & he hath frequently Express’d his Inclination to be serviceable to the Collonys, so I do believe he will, he hath wrote to the Lords of the Admiralty proposing the building men of war in New Eng’t, the largest at Piscataqua, I hope it will take Effect; Colo Meserve & Majr Gilman will be able to give a more Particular acc’t of things here by Word of Mouth than I can write.

The General just told me he should write to your Excellency by this opportunity & transmit coppys of the Duke of New Castle & the Lords of the Admirality’s Letters which I got coppied for that Purpose which I hope will have this good effect to convince our General Court of the great Probability of the Crowns paying the Expenze of the subsisting our Forces.

I am with all due Respects,
Your Excellency’s most
Hum’d & most obed’t ser’t
Saml Moore.

Louisbour, November 18th 1745.

May it please your Excellency—
Since my last by Coll. Meserve there is nothing arrived from England. Our people are supply’d with out side clothings from the Publick stores & when Beding comes are with that also. Shirts & stockings will be wanted. Mr. Warren hath given an order upon the store keeper to supply us with every thing we may want, of all sorts of Provisions that they have.

I hear there are many Grievous things laid to my charge such as I abhor. I am sorry they Blemish their own. Credit by an unreasonable Discontent. Capt. Las Trayl & Dismission, a copy of it I send to the Secretary. Capt. Sherburn was on board the Monk in the Massachusetts Pay whose Provision was not so good as ours, part of which I got changed & some out of New Hamp’ stores, as one Regiment was part in one Pay and part in another it was a Difficult thing to Please, it is impossible for me to describe but by word of mouth, which when called to I hope I shall be able to satisfy & content all reasonable men.

I beg this favour of your Excellency, that I may be heard before condemned.

The three Deserters Fay, Welch & Rawlings are bro’t back & cleared by a Court Martial from the charge of Desertion.

I am your Excellency’s
Most obed’t & Humble serv’t
Saml Mooré.
Mr. Wear & Sanburn from the House bro't up the Bill for emitting the sum of £8000 for defraying the charges of supporting the soldiers now at Louisbourg which was read a first time.

Mr. Israel Gillman bro't up from the House the following votes, viz.

A vote for paying an acc' of Doctor Nath'n Rogers for sund' Administration to the French prisoners & a vote of the House thereon for Paying the same which was concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

A vote for paying & subsisting 130 men to remain at Louisbourg the same allowance as shall be given by the Mass' to soldiers in the Pay of that Governour which vote was concur'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

A vote of the House for giving liberty to Capt. Presco't (1) to receive out of the Treasury two months wages for the men in his company to Purchase such stores for them as they had sent for by him and also Two months for the other soldiers if so much Due [p. 361.] to them — which vote was read at the board & concur'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

And also a vote for a Comittee to adress his Maj'v in respect to the great expence of the Expedition ag't Louisbourg.

And also to acquaint the board that their vote relateing to the s' Address &c. of this day was non concurred by the House.

The Bill for emitting the sum of £8000 read a second & third time & Passed in Council, his Excelency was Pleased also to give his assent to the s' Bill.

His Excelency adjourned the General Assembly to Wednesday the 20th November next at 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm'the according to adjournment on Wednesday November the 20th 1745.

Present

George Jaffrey    Jotham Odiorne    Henry Sherburne    Theod. Atkinson

\{ Esqs. \}    \{ Esqs. \}    \{ Esqs. \}

Sam'l Smith    John Downing    Sam'l Solley

Nothing coming from the House, adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday Nov. 21, 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as above.]

[p. 362.] A Petition of Benj'n Thomas a voluntier in the Expedition ag't Louisbourg who was wound at the attack of St. Peters

by which he hath lost the use of his arm &c. Praying the consideration & relief of the General Assembly &c. read & sent down to the House by Coll. Downing.
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday, November 22d 1745. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
Mr. Sherburne from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Matthew Thompson for carrying Proclamation for Thanksgiving which was read at the board & concurr'd.
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Saturday Nov. 23d 1745. Met according to adjournment and adjourned till Monday next, 3 o'clock P. M.

[p. 363.] Monday, Nov. 25, 1745. Met and adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Tuesday November 26th 1745. Met according to adjournment.
Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiore
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.

Sam' Smith
John Downing
Sam' Solley

Mr. McMurry from the House with the following allowances, viz.
An acc' of Jeremiah Libby for work don the Prison & vote of the House thereon allowing the same to be paid which was read & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

An acc' of Ebenzer Wentworth for a Blanket, &c. for an Indian & vote of the House thereon allowing the same to be paid which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

[p. 364.] An acc' of Mark Hunking Wentworth for a shirt for an Indian & vote of the House thereon for paying the same which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

An acc' & valuation of Damages Don to six Guns Impressed for the Expedition ag't Lewisbour & vote of the House thereon for Paying the same which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.
His Excellency alsoe gave his assent to the allowance made by the General Assembly to Matthew Thompson entered the 21 Inst. A Petition of Joshua Purrington & others Quakers in behalf of Daniel Sawyer about some Land Distraint from him by the Constable of Nottingham for ministers rates &c. & Praying relief therein read & sent down to the House by the Secretary. Alsoe a memorial of Joseph Blanchard, Esq. Praying an allowance for sundry Expresses sent by him by his Excellency's orders, read & sent Down by the Sec'y. 
Maj' Davis bro't up the muster roll of Jeremiah Clough for services Don in Garrisoning Canterbury on Merrimack river & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred.
Alsoe a muster roll of William Miles a Leader of a scout about Winipisocke Pond & Penigwasset & vote of the House thereon allowing the same, which was read at the board & concurred and assentted to by the Governor.
His Excellency sent a written message to the House (1).
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmout according to adjourment on Wednesday, Nov. 27, 1745.

Present

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Theod. Atkinson  

Samuel Smith  
John Downing  
Sam'l Solley  

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up the muster roll of sundry Troopers in Capt. Adams Company for services Don in scouting frontiers & vote of the House thereon for Paying the same. Alsoe an acc't of Mr. Hunking Wentworth for a book of Records for the Inferiour Court & vote of the House for paying the same. And alsoe a vote for choice of a Comittee to auditt the Treasurers Acc't.

And one other vote for choice of a Comittee to tell over the money in the Treasury that is to be burnt.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Thursday November 28th 1745. Met according to adjourment. Present [Councilors as before.]

A Petition of sundry volunteers in the late Expedition ag' Lewisbourgh & at the attack of the Island battre there praying some consideration for the loss of their guns, clouthe, &c.

(1) See this Message in "Journal of the House," p. 390.—Ed.
A Petition of James & Samuel Greg Praying relief in a Judgment of the Superior Court &c. read & sent down to the House.

A Petition of Benj Barker Praying for a Committee to Divide a Piece of Land in Dracut the same being under such circumstances as that it cannot be done any other way read & sent down to the House.

The Petition of Doctor Robert Gillman a voluntier in the Expedition agst Lewisbourg Praying some consideration for a [p. 366.] wound & other Damages he recd in the Expedition which was read and sent down to the House.

Mr. Weare from the House bro't up the following Papers & votes, viz.

An acc of Mrs. Peaslee for nursing & Lodging French Prisoners with a vote of allowance thereon, which was read at the board & concurred.

Also a vote appointing a Committee to settle what shall be found due to the several officers & soldiers in the Expedition agst Lewisbourg & to make a certificate thereof & deliver the same to the Treasury in order to their being paid which was concurred at the board and a Committee added.

An acc of Hunking Wentworth Esq. for sundries, for making the £25000 Loan and a vote of the House thereon allowing the same read at the board & concurred.

Mr. Sanborn from the House bro't up a vote appointing a Committee to examine into the State of the several funds on which the money of the old Ten was emitted & how far they have been complyd with which was read at the board and a Committee added & concurred.

Also a vote requiring the Committee of the £15000 Loan to lay a State of that fund before the General Assembly & shew how far the act on which the same was emitted hath been comply'd with which was read at the board & concurred.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly Holden at Portsm' according to adjournm' on Fryday Novemb' 29, 1745.

Present his Excellency the Governour.


Theod Atkinson { Esqs. Saml Solley { Esqs.

His Excellency gave his assent to the several Votes of the House that were concurred by the Council on the 27th & 28th Instant.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Saturday Nov. 30th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present

Jotham Odiorne \{ Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson  \{ Esqs.
Sam\' Smith
John Downing \{ Esqs.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro\'t up the following Papers, viz.

Two muster rolls of Capt. John Goffe (1) as leader of a scout between Merrimack & Connecticut rivers with a vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc\' of s\' Goffes for coming to Court & attending & vote of the House thereon for allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an allowance made to one Isaac Lufkin a volunteer for a wound he rec\' at the attack of the Island Battery in Louisbourg which vote was read at the board & concurred\'d and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc\' of Capt. Thomas Bell for sund\"r for fort Wm & Mary candles, firewood &c. And vote of the House thereon which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

A muster roll of Capt. Thomas Bell for soldiers at Fort William & Mary with a vote of the House thereon which was read at the board & concurred\'d and assented to by the Governour.

[Page 363. ] Alsoe a vote for an allowance to the several Committees that signed the three last Emitions of Paper money which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote of the House Required the Committee appointed to repair the Fort Wm & Mary to lay the acc\' of said repairs before the General Assembly which was read at the board & concurred\'d and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote requiring the Committee for letting out the £25000 to render an acc\' of the Interest of s\' Loan &c. which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for making a further allowance to Capt. Goffe then granted in the muster roll of Coll. Joseph Blanchard formerly exhibited, he having in s\' muster roll centinalls pay only, which vote was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

(1) See Potter's Mil. Hist., Adj. Gen. Report, 1866, p. 70. Capt. JOHN GOFFE was at this time a resident of Bedford. He was the son of John Goffe, Esq., of Londonderry, and was born in Boston, 1701. He came to Londonderry with his father, who was a grantee of Londonderry. He was a resident of the Pigeon River district from 1725 to 1734. He was with Lovell in the Pigeon River expedition with the Indians, 1725. In 1734 he moved to Cohos, New Hampshire (now New Hampshire), where he cleared up a farm and built a mill. In 1738 he moved to Bedford, but removed from thence in 1748 to his farm in Derryfield. Capt. Goffe was a man of energy and enterprise. He was Major of the N. H. Regiment in the Crown Point expedition, 1756; Lt. Col. in those of 1777, '86 and '88, and Colonel in 1795. Subsequently he was Colonel of the 9th N. H. Militia for many years, and Judge of Probate for Hillsborough County from 1771 to 1776. He died in Derryfield, October 20, 1785, aged 87. — Ed.
The Petition of John Deverson & sundry others voluntiers on the Expedition at Louisbourg, Praying some consideration for the loss of time (since they came home) by reason of sickness &c. read and sent down to the House by the Secy.

A vote of the House Desireing his Excellency would cause to be Inlisted or Impressed Ten men to be posted at Fort Wm & Mary till the 25th March next read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

His Excellency asked the advise of the Council weither he should grant his Warr on the Treasury for sundry allowances made this sessions & heretofore, to which they did advise and consent.

His Excellency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday [p. 369.] the 17th of December next then to meet at Portsmo at 11 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmo according to adjournm't on Tuesday the 17th day of December 1745.

Present

George Jaffrey Jotham Odiorne Theod. Atkinson

\{\ Esqs. \ Esqs. \}

Sam'l Smith John Downing Sam'l Solley

The Petition of sundry Persons Inhabitants of the District of Nottingham setting forth that they were rated to Londonderry and alsoe to the s't District this year & Praying redress in the Premises read at the board & send down to the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday December the 18th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present His Excellency the Governour.

[Councilors as before.]

A message from the House to his Excellency to acquaint him that there was a new member that was not Qualifyed & Desired that his Excellency would Direct that he might be Qualifyed.

His Excellency sent the Sec'y to the House to Desire they would let him know by what authority y' had rec'd such a member.

Mr. Levit from the House bro't up the Speakers Precept Directing the Town of Portsmo to Ellect a Person in the room of Nath'l Rogers Esq. Deceased (1) being one of the members for [p. 370.] the s't Town of Portsmouth upon which the sherriff made return that James Clarkson, Esq. was elected.

(1) Doctor Nathaniel Rogers was of Portsmouth, son of the Rev. Nath'l Rogers, born in 1700, and graduated at Harvard College 1717. He studied the theory of physic and surgery with Doctor Bailey, of Ipswich, commenced practice in Portsmouth, and followed it several years with success. He died in the month of November, 1743, aged 40. [Ad. Ann. Portsmouth, pp. 181-2.]-Ed.
1745.]

JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY. 785

Upon which his Excelency send the Sec'y with two members of Council to administer the Proper oaths &c. to the s't James Clarkson, Esq, which was accordingly Don & a return thereof made.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Thursday December 19th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present His Excelency the Governor.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.

Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley

Esqs.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro't up the Petition of sundr Inhabitants of Nottingham as Entered the 17th Inst. with a vote of the House thereon Directing the Petitioners to Pay their rates to the District of Nottingham till further orders & that if the Constable of Londonderry had collected the s't rates to refund the same.

Also a muster roll of John Humphry & ten Troopers scouting frontiers & vote of the House for payment thereof. Both which votes was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Fryday December the 20th 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour

George —— [Record defective.]

[p. 371.] The Petition of Edward Card a soldier in the Expedition agst Lewisbourne Praying a further allowance for his Extraordinary services as a gunner &c. read & recommended and sent down to the House.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of Daniel Meader a Quaker & constable of the Town of Durham as Entered the 27th of June last with a vote of the House thereon appointing a Day for a hearing on the Premises &c. read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sanburn from the House bro't up the acct of Nehemiah Ordway & Robert Rogers for medicines & attendance on Jonathan Woodsom a volunter in the Expedition agst Lewisbourne & vote of the House thereon for Paying the same which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 o'clock A. M.
Saturday December the 21 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour

George Jaffrey \{ Esqs. \\ Jotham Odiorne \[ Esqs. \\ Henry Sherburne \{ Sam' Smith John Downing Sam' Solley

Theod. Atkinson

Mr. Sanburn from the House bro't up the following Papers, viz.
A Portlage Bill of the Sloop Endeavour, John Wise master a Transport in the Expedition agt Lewisbourg & vote of the House thereon for Paying the same which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

And a vote of the House appointing a Committee to Provide five hundred pairs of snw-shoes at the Province Expence to be [p. 372.] placed in the frontiers Towns where it may be tho't most convenient for any Emergent occasion which vote was concurred by the Council and a Committee added and assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote of the House Desireing his Excelency would give orders for Inlisting or Impressing thirty effective men to serve on the frontiers during the months of Jan'y & Feb'y next or till the breaking up of the Ice in the rivers with an additional allowance of 2:6 pr month pr man for snow shoes & magazines which vote was read at the board & concurred by the Council and assented to by y' Governour.

Adjourned till Tuesday December the 31st 1745.

Tuesday December 31st 1745. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey \{ Esqs. \\ Jotham Odiorne \[ Esqs. \\ Theod. Atkinson \} John Downing \{ Esqs. \\ Sam' Solley \}

Adjourned by his Excelency's order (there not being a Quorum of the House met) till tomorrow 11 o'clock a.m.

Wednesday, Jan'y 1, 1745—Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey \{ Esqs. \\ Jotham Odiorne \[ Esqs. \\ Theodore Atkinson \} Rich'd Wibird \{ Esqs. \\ John Downing \{ Esqs. \\ Sam' Solley

[p. 373.] Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock a.m.
Thursday Jan’ 2d 1745—Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]

Mr. McMurphy from the House brought up the acct of the Committee appointed to Procure 500 for snow-shoes &c. for their expence am to £2: 15 & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was concurred by the council and assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Edward Hopkins a volontier in the Expedition ag’t Louisbourg who returned home sick Praying some relief from the General Court read & send down to the House.
Alsoe the Petition of Moses Meader another of st voluntiers under the same circumstances Praying some relief &c. alsoe read & sent down to the House.
Adjourn’d till 11 o’clock tomorrow.

Fryday Jan’ the 3d 1745-6. Met according to adjournment.

Present
George Jaffrey  }  Richd Wibird
Jotham Oldore  }  Esqs.  Sam’ Smith
Theodore Atkinson  }  John Downing
                        }  Sam’ Solley

Major Davis Davis from the House bro’t up the Petition of Ed Hopkins as Entred yesterday and a vote of the House thereon al-
[p. 374.] lowing the Petitioner the sum of seven pounds 10s in full for loss of time &c. which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Petition of Moses Meader as Entred yesterday & vote of the House thereon for an allowance of five pounds in full for loss of time &c. which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock, A. M.

Saturday, Jan’ 4th, 1745-6. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.
George Jaffrey  }  Sam’ Smith
Jotham Oldore  }  Esqs.  John Downing  }  Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson  }                        }  Sam’ Solley

Mr. McMurphy bro’t up from the House the following Papers viz.
The Petition of John Deverson & sundr’ others as Enter’d the 30th November last & vote of the House thereon for an allowance to each of st Petitioners which was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.
Alsoe a Petition of Benj\textsuperscript{a} Lewis another of the s\textsuperscript{d} voluntiers return'd home sick & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the Board & concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

A vote also for an allowance to Benj\textsuperscript{a} Thomas another voluntier that was wounded &c. in s\textsuperscript{d} Expedition, of 9\textsuperscript{d} pr day till the 25\textsuperscript{th} of March next which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

[\textit{P. 375.}] Alsoe an acc\textsuperscript{o} of Mary Ayers for firewood candles &c. for Committees of General Court & vote of the House thereon making an allowance which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Capt. Gillman Bro't up the Petition of Edward Card as Entre'd the 20\textsuperscript{th} of y\textsuperscript{*} last & vote of the House thereon, making an allowance which vote was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Jenness from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Daniel Wonnall a Voluntier in the s\textsuperscript{d} Expedition for loss of a Pistol at the attack of the grand battrey which was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for an allowance to the widdow of Lieut. Thomas Tufts a voluntier in the Expedition ag\textsuperscript{t} Lewisbourgh of £12 for his great loss & Pain in his sickness &c. which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

His Excelency adjourn'd the General Assembly to the 18\textsuperscript{th} Day of Feb\textsuperscript{y} next, then to meet at Portsm\textsuperscript{o} at 10 of the clock before noon.

---

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm\textsuperscript{o} according to adjournment on Tuesday, Feb\textsuperscript{y} the 18\textsuperscript{th} 1745-6.

Present his Excelency the Governour

George Jaffrey \{ Esqs. \}
Joatham Odiorne \{ Esqs. \}
Henry Sherburne \{ Esqs. \}
Theodore Atkinson \{ Esqs. \}
Saml Smith
John Downing
Saml Solley
Sampson SHEAFF

[\textit{P. 376.}] His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with a Letter he rec'd from Governour Clinton of New York relateing to the appointment of Commissioners to Treat with the Indians & to concert measures with the other Governments for carrying on the war.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.
New York, 31 Mar. 1746.

Sir,—

I acquainted your Excelency the 27th Jan'y last, that Committees of both Houses had requested me to appoint Commissioners to treat with Commissioners to be appointed by the neighboring Governments, touching our Mutual Security and Defence during the present War. I have accordingly appointed Commissioners for that purpose, so has Governour Shirley, and I hope the like steps will be taken by your Government without delay. In the mean time I have inclosed copies of the Minutes of the Commissioners for Indian Affairs of the 26th Feb'y last containing the Resolution of the Six Nations of Indians as signified by the Interpreter in answer to my Message, requiring them to enter into the war with us against the French and Indians in alliance with them; that it may appear to your Excel's how highly it imports the several Colonys upon the Continent to unite their Endeavours with this, effectually to preserve the Six Nations, and the other Indians in alliance with us, and them, in their fidelity to his Majesty and dependence upon the British Interest as all are so nearly concerned in the Consequences of their Revolt, which seems next to be apprehended, since they have refused engaging in the war.

I am with great respect, 
Sir, your Excel's most obedient 
humble servant.

G. Clinton.

At a meeting of the Commissioners of Indian affairs the 22d day of January 1745-6.

Present

Hubert Marshall
Cornelius Cuyler
D succeeding Brock
Nicholas Bleecker
Philip Schuyler
Hendrick Ten Eyck
Johannes Lansinig
John Depeyster
Stephen Ransalare.

The Commissioners gave the following Instructions to the Interpreter who they sent to Each Respective Castle of the Six Nations, viz.

Instructions for Mr. Jacob Bleecker.

You are hereby required and commanded forthwith to go to the respective Castles of the six Nations and tell them that his Excelency our Governour orders them to take up the Hatchett against the French and their Indians and join with us immediately in the War against them According to their Engagement, since the Insults and Outrages committed at Saratoga take away all hopes of a neutrality, and if they will approve themselves faithfull they must demonstrate their sincerity to the great king their father by a ready and cheerfull obedience to his commands in this Respect.

You are to acquaint them that there is a Reward of twenty pounds allowed for every male prisoner taken of the Enemy above the age of sixteen years, and ten pounds for the scalp of every male of the enemy above that age, and for the scalps of every male of the Enemy under that age, five pounds and for every male under that age taken prisoner ten pounds, which shall be immediately paid to them for each prisoner or scalp they or any one of them shall bring to the Commissioners.

You are likewise to ask them the Reason of their not sending down ten men of each Castle to go out on the scout according to their promise to you. You may take with you four white men and four Indians for your Assistance who you must agree with as reasonably as you can, and buy necessary provisions for yourself and them. You are to inform yourself of all news and what is doing amongst them; and if any French men or French Indians now
are or lately have been amongst them. If you hear any thing of moment you are to dispatch a messenger forthwith to acquaint us therewith and we give you a Belt, and seven hands of wampum to confirm the above message.

Dated the twenty second day of January 1745-6.

At a meeting of the [Commissioners for] Indian affairs the 25th day of [February 1745-6.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hubert Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myndert Schuyler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornelius Cuyler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Bleeker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannis Lansing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Depeyster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendrick Ten Eyck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirch Ten Broeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryer Gerritse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Esqs. Commissrs of Indian Affairs.

The Interpreter returned and said the Sachems of the Six Nations gave the following answer to his Excellency's Message.

When he went to the Mohawks the Sachems did not think the Belt of Wampum he had large enough so he caused it to be made bigger and then told them his Message according to his Excellency's orders. The Sachems said they could give no answer then but would go with him to Canajoharie—Accordingly six of their principal Sachems went with him. When he arrived at Canajoharie he told his message to the Sachems of both Castles met together. They answered that whatever the Six Nations did they would do. He went from there with two white men and three Indians in company to Oneeye, when he arrived at Oneye he delivered his message to the Sachems they answered that they would be directed entirely by the other Nations, whatever they did they would be satisfied with and do likewise.

From thence he went forward to Onondage and told them the same Message they advised that a Council of all the six Nations should be called together to consult what was proper to be done. From thence he went to Cayouge & the Senekas land to invite those Indians to the meeting at Onondage and brought with him four of the principal sachems of each Nation. When they were all met together at Onondage he delivered his message to the whole Assembly, and—after they . . . . . . gave the following answer (2).

. . . . after they had fought against one another all the . . . . . . . last concluded a peace with their Enemies & promised . . . . . to keep that Treaty of Peace Inviolable for ever and . . . . . still resolved to maintain that peace with all that . . . . . in alliance with them. They said it was very . . . . . . . . . . . . . to enter into War. The Indians of the six . . . . . and the French Indians are sprung of one blood and they had made marriages and alliances with one another. One had his Father another his Uncle another his Son another his Brother and all of them some Relation or other living at Cacknawage so they would not go to war against one another. They said it was not so easy for them to go to war as it was for the white People. The English and the French have each their Masters. Their Kings make war and conclude Peace and the subjects must obey, but it was not so with them they had no king. Every Indian was his own master so that if they should once enter into war against one another there could be no such thing as making peace again but the war would continue for ever. Wherefore the six Nations concluded that they would not take up the Hatchett with the English,—they would have nothing to do with us in the war against the French and the French Indians as we desired them to do.

Brother Corlear and Queder,

We desire you will not think this makes any Breach in the Covenant chain because we give this Answer, in our former wars all the Castles of the six Nations have been cut off by the French. Never was any of our Castles destroyed but we applied to Queder for assistance but we never got any of your help except the Mohawks only. We did not think that made any Breach in

(1) (2) Copy is here mutilated and illegible.—Ed.
the covenant chain, so we hope Brother Corlaer and Queder will not think
that this makes any Breach in the Covenant chain because we do not enter
into the war but that it remains as bright and strong as ever,—thereupon
they gave a large Belt of Wampum.

After they gave the above answer The Interpreter told them, Brothers,
you seem to be most of you old men that are here met in Council, can you
have forgot how the silver Covenant chain was made between us and you. I
am but young but I know it very well. When the silver covenant chain was
made fast between us and you It was agreed upon for a condition thereof
that whoever declared themselves Friends or Enemies of the one should be
looked upon as Friends or Enemies of the other.

When you was at Albany two years agoe and spoke with his Excellency our
Governour he then told you of the war but did not desire you to take up the
Hatchett only cautioned you to be on your guard till he gave you notice.
This last year when you was at Albany his Excellency told you we had suffi-
cient Reason to make war for the Enemy had killed two of our Brethren in
New England. Thereupon he gave you the Hatchett and desired you to
make use of it when he gave you orders this you all know and you took it up
and promised to be ready whenever he ordered you. What then can be the
meaning of your behaving in this manner that you now deny to take it up
when you are acquainted how Barbarous and cruelly they murdered our Peo-
ple at Saraghtoga. It seems as if you have intended to deceive us all along
seem to be a double minded and deceitful people, and that you have
never declared yourselves plainly till now. What can be your meaning by
this deceitful dealing — Will you assist or will you not —

They answered they would not.

Then he told them he was much surprised they had so soon forgot the
promise they made to our Governour when they took up the Hatchett in the
presence of all the gentlemen that were sent by the Neighboring Governments
to the Treaty What do you think they will say when they hear that you deny
to assist us and them, they must certainly think you are Treacherous and
deceitful People.

They gave no answer.

The Quota of men to be furnished by his Majesty’s respective Plantations
on the continent of America, towards the defense of the Frontiers of New
York, in case they be Invaded by an Enemy.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Massachusetts Bay</th>
<th>350 men</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island &amp; Providence Plantation</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Yorke</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East New Jersey</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West New Jersey</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note. The above paper has no date, but probably belongs to the period
of the French & Indian war, 1746.—Ed.]
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm*, according to adjournment on Wednesday Feb 19th 1745 —

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theo. Atkinson

Esqs.
John Downing
Sam'l Soley
 Sampson Sheaff

Sam'l Smith

The Secretary read at the board Sundy Petitions of Volunteers and their widows & other relations praying the consideration of the Genl Assembly for the loss of friends, Time, arms &c. which were read & sent down to the House.

Mr. Jennex from the House bro't up an acc't of Doctor March for medicine & attendance on Tho* Tufts a volunteer in the service agst Louisbourg & vote of the House thereon allowing the sum of £2 : 8.

And alsoe a memorial to his Majesty setting forth the great charges this Government had been at on the affairs of the Expedition agst Louisbourg and a vote of the House thereon for forwarding the same to Mr. Agent Thomlinson to be Preferr'd which was read at the board & laid on the Table.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A.M.

[p. 377.] Thursday Feb 20th 1745 — Met according to adjournment.

Present [Councilors as before.]

Sundy Petitions from the Volunteers in the Expedition agst Louisbourg who return'd sick, &c. Praying the consideration of the General Court read at the board & sent down to the House.

Majr Davis from the House bro't up the following Muster rolls & votes thereon allowing the same to be paid, viz.

A muster Roll of John Mitchell for a Detachment of Troopers on the frontiers am* to . . . . . . £3 : 3 : 11-2
Do. of Peter Patee for Do. on 6th service, am* to 2 : 17 (1)

Which votes of the House were concurr'd by the Council and assemted to by the Governour.

Mr. MacMurphy from the House bro't up an acc't of the Committee for their charge & Expense in getting the £3000 for the Expedition agst Louisbourg imprinted, &c. and vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurr'd and assemted to by the Governour.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote for Placing (at the Publick Expenese) the Snow shoes lately Purchased as a Province Stock in the care of the Colli* of the several regiments within the Province — read & laid upon the Table.

Mr. Levit from the House bro't up a vote for Paying to each officer & soldier their wives or attorneys as Parte of their wages the sum of five pounds which vote was concurred at y' board & assented to by the Govern'.

[Adjourned.]

Fryday, Feb' 21, 1745 — Met according to adjournment. Present his Excelency the Governour.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the rec't of the Treasurer to the Comittee for signing the thirteen thousand Pounds and a vote of the House thereon for discharging the s't Comittee of the s't sum which rec't & vote was read at the board & concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

Doctor Marches acc' for attendance &c. on Tho' Tufts as entred the 19'th Inst. with the vote of the House thereon read & concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sanbourne from the House bro't up an Act in adition to an Act Intituled an Act for the better Preservation & Increase of Deer within this Province as Passed in the House which was read at the board a first time.

And alsoe an Act for reviving an Act in adition to an Act Intituled an Act for regulating the Militia as Passed in the House which was read a first time.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o' clock A. M.

Saturday Feb' 22', 1745 — Met according to adjournment. Present his Excelency the Governour.

[Sund'] Petitions from Voluntiers on the Expedition ag' Louisbourg Praying the consideration of the Gen' Assembly &c. read at the board & send down to the House.

Capt. Tufton Mason's Memorial about a contract made with Messrs. Thomlinson Rindge, & others in behalf of this Government for the s't Mason's right &c. read, recommended & sent down to the House by Mr. Sheaff.

Israel Gillman from the House bro't up an acc' of Col. Meserve for sundry supply'd the Cartel Sloop Philip Read, comander bound to France with Prisoners & vote of the House thereon referring the same to the Comittee appointed for Transporting the s't Prisoners &c. the allowance the s't Comittee should make to be paid out of the Treasury — which was concurrd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. MacMurphy from the House bro't up a vote Desireing his
Excelency would cause to be Enlisted or Impressed Ten men in addition to those men now in the service to scout on the frontiers as his Excelency Pleases till the Rivers break up, which was read & concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.

The Council took under consideration the vote about Snow Shoes as Entred the 20th Inst. and concurr'd the same and was after assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned by his Excelency's order till Monday next at 12 o'clock, a.m.

Monday Feb'y 24th 1745—Met according to adjournment.

[p. 380.]

Present
George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.
John Downing
Sam'l Solley

Esqs.

There not being a Quorum of the House His Excelency ad-
journed the General Assembly till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Tuesday Feb'y 25, 1745—[Met, and for want of a Quorum ad-
journed.]

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsma according
to adjournment on Wednesday Feb'y 26th 1745—

Present His Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.

Sam'l Smith
Jno. Downing
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheaff

Esqs.

Mr. McMurry from the House bro't up act for reviveing an act
in adition to an Act against Trespassing on Town Comons as
Passed in the House which was read a first time.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro't up a Bill to be Passed
into an Act Prescribing a method How Jurymen should be here-
[p. 381.] after appointed which was read a first time at the board
& laid on the Table.

The Petition of Elez' Bickford a voluntier in the Expedition
against Louisbourg who return'd home sick Praying the consider-
ation of the Gen'l General (1) read & sent down.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

(1) Assembly.—Ed.
Thursday Feb 27th 1745——Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A Message from the Council to the House by Messrs. Atkinson & Sheaff with the adresses to his Majesty as sent up & to acquaint the House with the Councils Objections to the s'd addresses as they stood and to Propose the appointing a Committee to make the alterations.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Capt. John Fernald as Capt of the Province Guard sloop to make his wages equal to Captains of the like vessels in the Maste service which was concurr'd at the board and assented to by the Governor.

Major Davis from the House bro't up a vote for appointing a Committee to joyn with a Committee of Council to take the addresses that have been laid before the Assembly & make such alterations as may be tho't Proper & Lay the same before the Assembly as soon as Possible——The Council took the s'd vote under consideration & concurr'd the same and added Sam Solley & Sampson Sheaff to the Committee on the Parte of the board.

[p. 382.] Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday Feb 28th 1745——Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Gidding from the House bro't up the Petition of Eliz' Ham widow of William Ham a soldier at Cape Britton deceased there and a vote of the House thereon for an allowance of fifty shillings to the Petitioner which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

The Adicional Act for the Preservation of Deer as entred the 21st Inst. read at the board a 2d time and read again a third time and Passed to be Enacted by the Council to which his Excellency the Governour gave his assent.

And alsoe the Bill for reviving the Militia Act as Entred the same day read again a 2d & 3d time & Passed in Council to be Enacted to which his Excellency the Governr alsoe gave his assent.

And alsoe the Bill for reviving the Trespass Act as Entred the 26th inst read a third time & Passed to be Enacted by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Major Davis from the House bro't up a vote for signing off £1000 of the blank bills now in the Treasury Box & Putting the [F. 383.] same into the hands of the Committee for repairing his Majesty's Fort William & Mary & Prescribing a Fund for repaying the same, viz. the Interest of the £25000 Loan appropriated by Act for said use when the same shall be paid into the Treasury.

Which being read at the board was sent down to the House by
Messrs. Atkinson & Sheaff with the reasons why the board could not concur the 5th vote as it stood & to leave it with the House for an amendment.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Saturday, March 1st 1745 — Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Capt. Chesley from the House bro't up a vote for Desireing the Capt. General to cause the Impressing or Inlisting 20 men to be posted at Fort Wm & Mary upon the usual Establishment for six months from the 25th of March which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governor.

Maj. Davis from the House bro't up an acco of Mr. Recorder Pierce for books Paper &c. & vote of the House thereon allowing the sum of £11:17 to be paid in full which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governor.

Messrs. Wear & Sanburne from the House bro't up the address to his Majesty & a memorial & Petition to his Maj'y in Council and a vote of the House thereon appointing a Comittee to joyn a Comittee of Council to write Mr. Agent Thomlinson & forward [p. 384.] the 5th Address & Memorial, which was concurred at the board & a Comittee added and assented to by the Governor.

The Governor asked the advice of the Council whether he should grant his Warr on the Treasury for the several allowances now due either by vote or Act to which the Council did advise & concenter.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that it was his will that the General Assembly of this Province should be Prorogued till Tuesday the Eighth Day of April next & according the Secretary Declared the 5th Court Prorogued.

Met again according to Prorogation & further Prorogued till the 22nd of April being Tuesday.

Province of New Hamp's.

April 17th 1746.

His Excelency Issued a Proclamation further Proroguing the General Assembly of this Province to Tuesday the 6th day of May next at 10 o'clock in forenoon, to which Time the General Assembly stands accordingly Prorogued.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmout the 6th of May 1746.

Present
George Jaffray
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.
Richd Wibird
Saml Smith
John Downing
Samp. Sheaff

Esqs.

[p. 885.] The Petition of Jon Gillman a Voluntier in the Expedition agst Louisbourg Praying for Sergt wages he having acted in that Quality During the Siege — read at the board & sent Down to the House.

The Petition of John Page Esq as agent of the Town of South Hampton Praying the aid of the General Assembly in relation to two highways in the s Town read & sent down to the House.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to require the attendance of the Speaker & the House at the Council Chamber who return'd that he had Done the message,—and accordingly the Speaker & House came up & were admitted — his Excellency made a Speech to both Houses as follows, viz:

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly —

The Prorogations the General Assembly has been under makes it necessary for me to Press many things upon you which I am sorry you give me occasion to repeat as they so nearly concern the honour, interest & Dignity of the Government.

You are sensible that a Delay of Transmitting the Publick accnts as his Majestys commissions must be injurious to me and Dishonorable to the Governmt, and it is now two years since I ought to have been furnished with those accnts. So I hope they will be Immediately Examined that the Treasurer may be Enabled to give me copies thereof.

I have apprised you that it requires the aid of the General Assembly to [p. 886.] compleat the collections of the £15000 Loan that an End may be put to that fund and regular Discharges made to the Trustees.

It is his Majestys Express Comand to me That I effectually suppress the currency of all Emissions upon the Expiration of their Periods, therefore it concerns you with great care to Examine into the state of all funds of the old Tennour to see if there be either an Excess or a deficiency, That the currency of such Bills may be Determined.

Notwithstanding the Grant of 20 men for Fort Wm & Mary made by the General Assembly I have hitherto Imployed but Ten & unless the Pay is advanced men cannot be Inlisted for the service of that Garrison & to Impress two or three good men out of a regiment would be doing great Injustice to them at this season of the year, for which reason I shall expect you take the state of that Garrison under your consideration both with respect to men & officers that it may be made capable of defending our frontier by sea, which his Majestys has bountifully Provided for & nothing will be more agreeable to me than for you to Prevent my Pressing upon you in future what so Immediately concerns your own safety and Defence.

Upon the Inhuman Murthers & Captivity of his Majestys subjects in the Eastern frontiers of the Massachusetts government & on the Western frontiers of this Governmt I ordered a reinforcement of Ten men for Canterbury fort & Ten more for the Protection of Rochester.

[p. 887.] I have since with the advice of his Majestys Council ordered a scout of fifty men for fourteen days under the command of Capt. Goffe on Pennsileasett Winnissokeca & the great Carrying place in the adjacent country
hanging thereby to intercept some of the Enemies scouts. Capt. Goffe I have
ordered to make Canterbury his rendezvous on his march out & on his return
and to give me a Particular acq. of every occurrence in his march which shall
be communicated to you from which you will judge of the number of men
proper to be Employed for the defence of the Inland frontiers.

After the mischief was done by the Indians at New Hopkinton the Inhabitants
of Canterbury were in the utmost distress for a great number of their
Inhabitants were then in the woods which occasioned an alarm in that Quarters
and being apprehensive the Enemy had besieged the Garrison I ordered a
Detachment of Capt. Odlins & Capt. Hansens Horse to march to their relief.

For want of a bridge on Suncook river both Detachments were obliged to
march more than double the Distance and as Canterbury is the only Magazine
for Provision on our frontiers I hope you will think it worthy your con-
ideration that a bridge be built there as soon as the waters will admit of it.

Upon the arrival of the British troops at Louisbourg I expect the American
forces will obtain Leave to come home for which reason I have with the ad-
vice of his Majtys Council Directed the Committee to take up a sloop to accom-
modate that part of Col. Moore's regiment which remains there and the sloop
has been Dispatched some Days which togeather with Capt. Martin I am
hoping will receive the whole of our men that are inclined to return.

When I recd his Majtys order in Council for supplying New Hamp
try [p. 888], with such war like stores as was represented necessary for the De-
fence of the Province by sea & land, it was his Sajestys Pleasure to order
that a sufficient Quantity of Powder should be sent with the Guns, Provided
the agent would give security for Paying for the Powder within a year which
order togeather with the agents Letter hath been laid before the General As-
sembly with several Messages from me Desiring that affair might have its
due consideration, but as no notice was taken of either nor the agent wrote
to that subject, Mr. Thomlinson at the Expiration of the year was obliged
to Pay the money the Powder amounted to and he now says it is his own
property & has desired me in his letter of the 21st of December to Deliver
180 Barrels of Gun powder to Mr. Charles Apthorp of Boston or to Pay him
the Sterling cost with Interest Insurance & charges, copies whereof the Sec-
retary shall lay before you and as Mr. Apthorp's Letter requires an answer pr
the Post I hope you will not delay coming to a speedy resolution on this
matter.

In order to obtain his Majtys reimbursement of the Expence the Governm
has been at in the reduction of Louisbourg it will be necessary that the re-
spective Committees Prepare their acq. that an Estimate may be made of the
whole charge That a Committee be appointed to write to your agent to solicit
the Payment thereof, and in this & Every other concern of the Government,
I desire that a Committee of both Houses to correspond with the Agent that
I may have that burthen taken from me, for unless he had been acquainted
by my Letters what Parte New Hampshire bore in the Expedition he would
have known nothing of it from the Governm.

I must recomend to you the State of the Province with regard to the Warr
and the Dispatch of the Publick affairs in which you shall have my concur-
ence.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in
Portsmouth May 9th 1746.

The speaker Desired a copy of his Excelency's speech as above
which was granted & Delivered by the Sec.

[p. 389.] The Secretary by his Excelency's order carried Down
to the House a Paragraph of Mr. Agent Thomlinson's Letter & a
Letter from Mr. Charles Apthorp referred to in his Excelency's
speech of this day & delivered the same to the Speaker as was
also a Letter from Capt. Goffe, Dated at Pemiscook, May 6th
1746, giving an acc. of the Indians killing 2 men &c.
His Majesty's Province of New Hampshire to John Thomlinson of London

1745. Dr.
180 barrels Gunpowder cost on board, 76s. 6d. pr. barr. £338:10:0
£840 Insured on ditto at 15 Guineas pr. cent. policy & commiss 186:14:6
Comission for shipping 2 1-2 pr. cent. 325: 4: 6
Besides 36s pr. barr Old Ten. freight from London 345:17:2

His Majesty's Province of New Hampshire to John Thomlinson of London

Dr.
1746, May 12th. 180 Barrells Gunpowder, pr. Hammond, at £50 pr. barr. £9000:

Paragraph of Mr. Agent Thomlinsons Letter dated London, 21st December 1745.

"As for the Gunpowder that was sent pr. Capt. Hammond, I think the Province has used me very ill, for when I had obtained as many Guns &c, as cost five or six thousand pounds, on condition that I would pay for Gun Powder for those Guns, which is never allowed to any Colony, and now as I have been obliged to pay for it, you are immediately to deliver to my order the same quantity of one hundred and eighty barrels of Gunpowder and of equal quality or condition, or to pay me the sterling cost with Interest, insurance and charges, or to pay Mr. Charles Apthorp directly as much as it would have sold for at the time it came or since which by my account sales must be £7600 bills of old Tenor. You must do the one or the other."

John Thomlinson.

Letter from Mr. Apthorp.

Boston, 1st May 1746.

Sir—The Inclosed is from our Friend Mr. Thomlinson, who writes me he has desired you to deliver me 180 barr. of Powder, or to pay me directly what it would have sold for since Capt. Hammond's arrival, referring you to the Inclosed, I am with much respect,

Your Excellency's most humb. servt.

C. Apthorp.

His Excelency B. Wentworth, Esq.

Another Letter from Mr. Apthorp.

Boston, May 13, 1746.

Sir—According to ye' desire by the Post I now Inclose two acc't of the Powder, one for the sters cost being £345:17:2d besides the Freit 324 currency, should the Governm't accept of that I doubt not they'l allow Mr. Thomlinson Interest till he is reimbursed.
The other is in this currency at 50£ pr. barr at wch rate, and higher, I could now sell any Quantity, but indeed, when Capt. Hammond arrived it might have been bought under 50£ pr barr or something more, but as the money depreciates I think he should be allowed the price it now sells at, but if ye are of another opinion I should abate what you should think reasonable being certain you would act (§ recommend the same to the assembly to do) what’s handsome by our friend.

I remain with great respect

ye Exc. most hum. serv

His Exc. B. Wentworth, Esq.  
Cha. Apthorp.

[The following is the Letter from Capt. Goffe, copied from MS. "Corr." in Sec'y office, Vol. 1, p. 297.]—Ed.

May it please your Excellency

I got to Pennecock on Saturday erly in the morning and and notwithstanding I sent the monday after I left the bank(1) yet my bread was not but but there was about 250 wot Baked which supply 20 men which I sent to Canterbury as soon as I got here and I kept the Baker and several soldiers to baking all Sabbath Day and purposed to march on monday as soon as possible but about midnight 2 men came Down from Contuccok and Brought the unhappy news of 2 men being killed and the 2 men that came down told me that they saw the 2 men ly in there blood and one man moor that is missing and hereing I was here desired me to Assist in making sarch so that I am with all Expedition a going up to Contuccok and will do what I can to see the Enemy I shall take all possible care for the protection of the frontiers and destruction of the Enemy the Indians are all about our frontiers I think there was never more need of soldiers than now it is Enough to make one’s Blood boil in one’s veins to see our fellow creatures killed and taken upon every quarter and if we can not each them hear I hoop the General Cort will give Incorrigement to go and give them the same play at horn — the white man that is killed is one Thomas Cook and the other is Mr. Stevens(2) the ministers negro these are found and one Jones a soldier is not found they having but five soldiers in the fort have not as yet sought much for him I a going with all possible Expedition and am your Excellency’s most Humble and Dutiful subject and servant

John Goffe.

Pennecok about 2 of the clock
in the morning May 6th 1746.

A mess from the House by Messrs Wear & Gidding to acquaint his Excellency that he had a member that was not Qualifiyed & to desire his Excellency would Direct to his being Qualifiyed that so the House may proceed to business.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire by what authority the s. member was bro’t into the House.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro’t up the Precept with the Sheriffs return thereon that James Clarkson Esq. was Elected by the Town of Portsmin. His Excellency sent Messrs Wibird & Smith to Qualify the s Clarkson who returned that he had taken the Oaths, &c.

Adjournd till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

(1) Probably means Portsmouth.—ED.

(2) REV. PHINEAS STEVENS, the first minister of Contocook, now Bowcawm, was ordained October 8, 1740, and died Jan. 19, 1755.
Wednesday May 7th 1746. Met according to adjournment.  

Present [Councilors as before.]  

Sundry Petitions of Volunteers in the Expedition agst Louisbourg & from the Widows & relations of such as were Deceased Praying the consideration of the Genl Court read at the board & sent down.  

The Secy went to the House with a Messr from the Govr & Council to Desire the House would send up the several Petitions from volunteers at Louisbourg which were Entred before the Late Prorogation but not acted on.  

[p. 390.] Mr. Chesley from the House bro't up the 6th Petitions which were again read at the board & sent Down to the House by Mr. Downing.  

Letter from Col. Samuel Moore.  


Louisbourg, May 7th 1746.  

May it Please your Excellency—  

These waits on you by Mr. John Cotton who with Eleven others have leave to Return Home, a List of whose names are here Enclosed. I hope when Martyn returns from St Peters we shall have a good numb'r return with him, so that the Abigail sloop will be sufficient to carry all of us off.  

We are in Daily Expectation of News from England. Nothing from thence has yet arrived here.  

A man of Warr Brigantine Capt. Colby and a sloop from hence is Bound up to the Island of St John to Demand their Delivery of that Island and their Persons according to Captitulation. Those that go on that Expedition are all Volunteers. We begin almost to look out for Capt. Brooks's return here.  

The garrison at this time (Blessed be God) is in good health.  

Your Excellency's most obt. Humble servt Sam'l Moore.  

Men dismissed the service & went Home in the Shirley Gally, Capt. Joseph Sherburne, Mast':  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Cotton</td>
<td>Capt. Sherburne's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Sherburne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jotham Ham</td>
<td>Capt. Fellow's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abc Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noah Broton</td>
<td>Capt. Flagg's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Atkinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benja Tilton</td>
<td>Capt. Prescott's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Prescott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lowell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Lowell</td>
<td>Maj. Hale's Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benja Libbey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich'd K. Waldron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the Petition of Mr. John Page as Entred the 6th Inst. relateing to two high-ways in South Hampton & vote of the House thereon for notifying sundry Per-
sons concerned &c. which was read at the board & concurred and
assented to by the Governour.

And alsoe a vote for the choice of a Comittee to Examine the
Treasurers acc’t & Tell the money to be burnt which was read &
concurr’d & a Comittee added by the Council & assented to by
the Governour.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock, A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm’th according
to adjournm’t on Thursday May 8th 1746.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey  Rich’d Wibird
Joatham Odiorne  Esqs.,  Sam’ Smith
Henry Sherburne  John Downing
T. Atk’son  Samp. Sheaff

Maj’r Davis from the House bro’t up the following votes of the
House, viz.

A vote directing How the Province stock of Snow-shoes should
be preserved & Disposed of which was concurred by the Council
and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe’a vote Desiering the Capt. Gen’t to order the Inlistment
or Impressing 80 effective men to scout & guard the frontiers for
four months in the Pay & Subsistance of this Governm’t which
was alsoe concurr’d by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for the Encouraging 50 volunteers to be in the Pay
& subsistance of the Governm’t & alsoe to receive a bounty upon
scalps of the Indian Enemy taken by s’d Volunteers which was
concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

[p. 391.] Alsoe a vote for Paying a sum of money to Peter
Merserve for nursing & Dieting French Prisoners from Cape Brit-
ton &c. which was concurr’d at the board and assented to by the
Governour.

Mr. Wear from the House bro’t up the following votes

A vote for the Payment of Jeremiah Clough’s muster roll for 5
men (1) Post at the Garrison at Canterbury which was read at the
Board & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for Directing the Committee for managing the
£25000 Loan to Lay the State of the s’d Loan before the House
which was read & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote appointing a Comittee to Examine into all funds
of the old Ten’ money & to report thereon which was read at the
board & concurr’d and a Comittee added and assented to by the
Governour.

(1) Names of abovesaid men: Jeremiah Clough, Capt. Francis Ayers, John Johnson,
Morris Kevis or Curtis, Henry Erwin.—Ed.
Mr. Jennes from the House . . . . . of Messrs. Sanburne & Chesley for sundr Expenses & Time in Examining & approving the Prov: Snow Shoes &c. & vote of the House allowing the same which was concurr'd by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Fryday, May 9th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Maj'r Davis from the House brought up a vote for the signing the sum of £500 for cutting a road to Canterbury & for making an act repaying the same out of the Interest of the £25000 Loan appropriated by act for that service.

And alsoe a vote for supplying Capt. Clough with half a barrel of Gunpowder for the use of the Garrison at Canterbury to be made use of only in Extre occasions which was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

[p. 392.] The Petition of Joseph Clifford of Kingston Executor to the Estate of his father Isaac Clifford Deceased who was at the time of his Decease a Constable of s Town—Praying to be Enabled to collect what is now standing in the Tax list committ'd to him to collect which was read & sent Down to the House.

As was alsoe sundry Petitions from voluntiers in the Louisbourgh Expedition Praying relief of the Genl' Court for sundr Expences they had been at as in sickness &c.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Saturday May the 10th. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote for an additional allowance of 5s pr month to the officers & soldiers that shall be Employed in the frontiers which vote was concurr'd at the board & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote requiring the several Comittees for the Expedition ag't Louisbourgh to lay their accs before the General Assembly—which was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of James Wood a Chirurgeon in the Expedition Praying an allowance for his Extraordinary services while at Cape Britton read & sent Down to the House by Coll. Downing.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up Two accs of Doctor Ross for medicine & attendance, viz.

One on Benj' Thomas a voluntier in the Expedition against
Louisbourg, and one other on Waymouth Ham another volunteer & votes of the House on each of them allowing the same which votes were concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

[r. 393.] Also an allowance to Richd Jennes Esq. for firewood for the General Assembly which vote was read at the board & concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till Monday next at 10 o'clock, a.m.

Monday May the 12th. [Met and adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, a.m.]

Tuesday, May 13th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour,

and [Council as before.]

A Petition of Doctor Nathaniel Sargent for an allowance for his Extraordinary service as a Phisition & Chirurgeon in the Expedition agst Louisbourg read & sent down.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up the following accs & votes of allowance thereon, viz.

An acc of Doctor Clem Jackson for medicine & attendance to sundr Voluntiers that return'd from Louisbourg sick & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read & concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote on the acc of Doctor Robert Rogers for the same service to other voluntiers which vote was read at the board & concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

[r. 394.] Also an acc of Doctor Benj Row for same service to sundr other Voluntiers and vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurrd & assented to by the Governour.

Also two accs of Doctor Odlin for same service on sundr other voluntiers & vote of the House thereon allowing the same read at the board & concurrd and assented to by the Governour.

Major Davis from the House bro't up three other accs for sundr administered to voluntiers that Return'd from Louisbourg sick viz. from Doctor Sargent Doctor Odlin & Doctor Row & votes of the House on each of them which were all read at the board & concurrd and assented to by the Governr.

The Petition of Abraham Morgan Praying some consideration for the care & charge he has been at in nursing his Brother John Morgan a voluntier in the Expedition agst Louisbourg who lay sick & Dyed at his the Petitioners House read at the board & sent Down to the House.

Adjourned till to morrow 12 o'clock.
Wednesday, May the 14th 1746. [Met and adjourned.]

Thursday, May the 15th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey  Richd Wibird  Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne  John Downing  Esqs.
Henry Sherburne  Sampson Sheaff
Theod. Atkinson

[p. 395.] Mr. Wear from the House bro't up an acct of Doctor Nath' Sargent for medicine & attendance of sund' voluntries who returned sick from Louisbourgh & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Also an acct of Joseph Moulton jun'r as an Express to Boston & vote of allowance thereon read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Also an acct of John Gage Esq. for Transporting Provisions (for Capt. Moulton's Company) to Rochester &c. & vote of allowance thereon read at the board & Concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Also an acct of Mrs. Mary Peacock for Lodging a French prisoner &c. and vote of the House thereon for an allowance read at the board & Concurri'd & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote of the House for Discharging the Comit' appointed this Sessions to tell over the money in the Treasury to be burnt of the sum of Twelve hundred fifty seven pounds twelve shillings & four pence old Ten' Part of the Province Tax for the year 1742 & aslo of the sum of one hundred & thirty nine pounds Eighteen shillings parte of the £15000 Loan which sums were burnt to ashes in the sight of the Gen'l Assembly — which vote was read at the board & Concurri'd & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote desiring his Excelency to cause the Inlisting or Impresssing four men to be posted at Capt. Cates' Garrison at Barrington which vote was read & concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Doctor Peirce Praying he may receive his waiges as chirrurgeon to the regiment at Louisbourgh &c. read at the board & sent Down by Mr. Sheaff.

A Petition Ezekiel Pitman an officer in the Expedition ag't Louisbourgh Praying an allowance for his Ext' service and recompence for loss of Time &c. occasioned by sickness since he came home read at the board & sent down to the House.

[p. 396.] Mr. Chesley from the House bro't up the muster roll of Capt. Thom's Bell for himself & soldiers at fort William & Mary between the thirteenth of November & 25th March last.
vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at
the board & concurr'd and asssent to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

-------------

Fryday May 16th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jotham Odiorne</th>
<th>Rich'd Wibird</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theod. Atkinson</td>
<td>Sampson Sheaff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mr. Leavitt from the House bro't up the Treasurer's acct for
the year 1743 & 1744 with the Comittees of auditt report
thereon & a vote of the House accepting the same the balance
due to the Treasurer on the acct for the year 1743 being
£104: 2: 1 3-4 & on the year 1744 the balance Due to the Prov-
ince being £586: 6: 5 Lawful money -- Which vote was con-
curred by the Council and asssent to by the Governour.

Mr. Macmury from the House bro't up a vote for an allow-
ance to George Jaffrey Esq as Treasurer for the sum of fifty
Pounds for his Extra service in the affair of the Expedition ag-
Louisbourg.

And alsoe a vote for settling a salary on the Treasury for three-
years of Sixty pounds pr. annum, both which votes were laid on
the Table for consideration.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

-------------

Saturday May 17th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>George Jaffrey</th>
<th>Rich'd Wibird</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sherburne</td>
<td>Sampson Sheaff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theod. Atkinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[p. 397.] Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up the following
votes, viz. a vote for paying the Sterling money for 180 bbls Gun-
powder and for building another Powder house.

And alsoe a vote for an allowance to Doctor Pierce for attend-
dance & medicine to Wm. Canada a Prisoner to Eleazer Young a
soldier which were read at the board & laid on the table.

Adjourned by his Excelency's order to Monday next at 12 o'clock
At noon.

-------------

Monday May the 19th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

There not being a Quorum of the House the Council is adjourned
till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.
Tuesday May 20th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

George Rich  Wibird
Sam Smith
John Downing
Sampson Sheaff

Esqs.
Esqs.

Capt. Chesley from the House bro't up an acc' of Doctor Nicholas Wiggin for administration to Francis Mason a voluntier in the Expedition against Louisbourg & vote of the House thereon for allowance which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House for Prints such Laws as are General & tho't necessary, added Rich  Wibird to the Committee and concurred the same & it was assented to by the Governour.

[p. 398.] And also an acc' of Doctor Peirce for service in attending Wm. Canada a Prisoner & one Young a soldier & a vote of the House thereon allowing the same which vote was concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

A Mess' from the Council to the House by Messrs Atkinson & Sheaffe with the Councils reasons for not Passing upon the vote for signing the sum of £500 for building a bridge over Suncook &c. as bro't up the 9th inst. and Prescribing another method for building the 2d Bridge.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for building a bridge over Suncook river (at the charge of the Province) near the way that leads from Durham to Canterbury (1) and appointing a Committee to agree for the same which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

The Council advised his Excellency to grant his Warrants on the Treasury for the Sund' allowances made this sessions.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday May the 21, 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also] Sam' Solley Esq.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Francis Tucker for his keeping French prisoners which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

And also a vote of allowance to James Jeffrey (as a former clerk to the Assembly) for service done of nine shillings in full which vote was concurr'd at the board and assented to by the Gov't.

(1) The location of the first bridge built over Suncook river is not definitely ascertained. It is highly probable that it was at or near the place of the bridge now standing, which connects Altenstown and Pembroke, southeast of "Back street," so called. That was the most direct route from Durham, through Nottingham and Deerfield, to Canterbury.—Ed.
[P. 399.] Alsoe a vote Impowering the Committee appointed to repair the fort Wm. & Mary if they think proper after they have done what is necessary to the s^d fort to lay out the remainder of the money appointed for the repairs of s^d fort by the £25000 act, in building a new Battery or Batterys.

The Council took under consideration the votes of the House of the 16^th Inst. relating to the Treasurer's allowance & non-concurred the same & sent a Mess^t to the House with their reasons for so doing.

Alsoe the vote relating to paying for 180 bb^s gun Powder sent by his Majesty's order from the board of ordnance which vote was concurr'd at the Board.

Alsoe a vote of the 10^th Inst Desiring his Excellency would order the Inlisting or Impressing 30 men to be Employed in repairing the fort Wm & Mary which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governor.

Capt. Bell from the House bro't up the Muster roll of Capt. John Goffe for service Don on the frontiers & vote of the House thereon allowing £200: 2: 2 which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Gidding from the House bro't up a vote of allowance to Mr. Fitch & Mr. Shurtleff (1) of 50s each for their service in Praying with the assembly which vote was concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday May the 22^d 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[P. 400.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with a written message relating to the vote of the House of the 17^th Instant relating to the 180 bb's Gun Powder and alsoe sent a Letter he rec'd from Coll. Moore at Louisbourg.

Doctor March from the House bro't up the Treasurer's rec't to the Committee for signing the £6000 for Promoting the Expedition against Louisbourg & vote for a Discharge to the s^d committee of the s^d sum which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

(1) Rev. Jabez Fitch was pastor of the First or North Congregational church in Portsmouth. Graduated at Harvard College, 1764; was settled at Portsmouth, 1773; died Nov. 22, 1746, aged 73.

Rev. William Shurtleff was pastor of the Second South Congregational church in Portsmouth; graduated at Harvard College, 1707; was installed Feb. 21, 1733; died May 9, 1747. "During his ministry in Portsmouth, he baptized more than seven hundred, and admitted one hundred and thirty communicants to the church." [See Brewster's Ann. p. 81.]—Ed.
Alsoe a vote of the House for the Keeper of the Kees of the Prov. Box to receive all the blank sheets of money from the several Committees & alsoe tell over what is now in the box & make a report what number there are, which vote was concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday May 28th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Maomurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of John Goffe & vote of the House thereon making an allowance for carrying ammunition &c. & for his time in attending to get his muster roll allowed which vote was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Dan' Doe a voluntar in the Expedition agst Louisbourg Pray the consideration of the Assembly in relation to his sickness &c. read & send Down to the House.

[p. 401.] Coll. Wallingford from the House bro't up the acc' of Doctor Adams for administration to Daniel Doe a voluntar in the Expedition against Louisbourg who returned sick & vote of the House thereon allowing 35s 6 which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 9 o'clock A. M.

Saturday May the 24th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odorwe  
Henry Sherburne  
Theodore Atkinson  

{ Esqs.  
Sam' Smith  
John Downing  
Sam' Solley  
Sampson Sheaff  

Mr. Sanbourne from the House bro't up a vote for appointing a Committee to appear at a Convention of Comissioners from each government on the Continent to consult Proper methods for Prosecuting the war against his Maj' enemies which was read at the board and ordered to be sent Down to the House for an alteration, viz. The appointment of the Comissioners being vested in the Crown the House could not without Invadeing the Prerogative choose the s' comissioners.
Letter from Gov. Shirley, relating to a Convention of Commissiones, &c.


Boston, May 12th 1746.

Sir —

As his Excellency Governour Clinton of New York has sent Circular Letters to the several Governour on the Continent as far as Virginia to propose a Convention of Commissiones from each Governour to consult upon measures for carrying on the War against the Common Enemy, and I find no other proof of this seasonable proposal so much for the Honour of his majesty's Government & the safety of his subjects, but the cheerful ready complianc of this single Province (who have chosen Commissiones for this purpose) I think myself obliged in common humanity to my fellow subjects (who are daily suffering under this Bloody & Savage war) as well as in Duty to his Majesty to second these proposals of Mr. Clinton, with my earnest solicitation that this affair may be once more seriously considered by the several Governments in all its Circumstances.

It is well known that such is the situation of the French in these Northern parts (where they have not one single port) and such the superior strength of the English that by the ordinary blessing of providence upon our Vigorous Endavors their Destruction would be inevitable; but if the places that are now free from any immediate Danger by the French and Indians on the land part will be Deaf to all the solicitations from the Colonies that are most deeply affected with this War for succour in their Distressed State, in a short time the Enemy would in all probability depopulate such unhappy deserted provinces, and then those who now think themselves in security will feel the miseries of this Bloody war & too late repent of the neglect of their own Interest as well as their Disregard to their fellow subjects, and what is greatly to be lamented in our present case, is that with all the advantages we have over our Enemies, yet for want of Union of Council among ourselves (which renders us contemptible in the eyes of the Indians) the French who are weak in themselves, but in the strictest combination with one another, and the Savages that dwell among or near them are like to bring the Six most powerful nations of Indians on the Continent, (which have hitherto from time immemorial been firmly attached to the English government) over into their Interest. In this Situation of our affairs we can have no prospect of any thing but misery and Disolation unless the several Governments will join in the firmest League against the Common Enemy & carry on the War with vigor and Resolution, and thus may we hope for the Blessing of Divine Providence to Render our Designs successful,—I must therefore intreat your Excellency to lay this matter before your Assembly & to do all in your power to spirit them up to Resolutions becoming the character of Englishmen.

I am, with great regard, sir,

Your Excellency's most obedt humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq.

This is a Circular Letter to whom I shall add by the Post next week.

Alsoe a vote for an allowance to Joseph Berry as an Express carrying Proclamations for Thanksgiving to the several Towns within this Government read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Gouvernor.

Mr. Sanbourne from the House bro't up a vote for the Committee for repairing the fort to get the Gun Carriages Painted &c. which was read & laid upon the Table.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the Accp of Doctor Rogers
Deceas'd (prefer'd by his administrator) for Administration to sundry Volunteers in the Louisbourg Expedition who returned home sick & vote of the House on the 3d acc² allowing £28:0:11 1-4 which vote was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governor.

[p. 402.] Major Davis from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Mr. Treasurer Jaffrey for services as Treasurer for the year 1745, and £10 for his extra services in furnishing the scouts &c. with Provisions &c. which was read at the board & Laid upon the Table for further consideration.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the muster roll of John Thompson a leader of a Scout in the frontiers and vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governor.

His Excellency asked the Council wheither they would advise him to grant his Warr² on the Treasury for the sundry allowances now Due by Act or vote to which they did advise & consent.

His Excellency Prorogued the General Assembly to the first day of July next then to meet at Portsm² at 10 of the clock in the forenoon.

Province of New Hamp².

At a special Sessions of the Council & General Assembly held at Portsmouth (by Circular Sumons to each member of both Houses) on Tuesday, June 8, 1746.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
T. Atkinson

Esqs.

Richard Wibird
John Downing
Sam¹ Smith
Sam¹ Solley
Sampson Sheaff

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint the Speaker & House that what he was about to Comunicate to them would he Imagined require at Present to be kept as a secret & [p. 403.] that he Desired the House & Officers might be Engaged to Secrecy & that as soon as they had so Done he expected their attendance in the Council Chamber.

The Speaker & the House came up accordingly were admitted & his Excellency made a speech to both Houses and is as follows, viz.

[See this speech in “Journal of the House,” p. 428.]

[p. 407.] Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote for appointing a Committee to consider of the subject matter of his Excellency's speech which vote was read & concurr'd and a Committee added on the Part of the Council and assented to by the Governor.

His Excellency asked the advice of the Council wheither he
should upon this occasion Lay an Embargoe on all vessels now in
the Port to which the Council gave their advice in the negative.
Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock. a. m.

Wednesday June 4th 1746. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Sam'l Solly
Sampson Sheaff

The Committee appointed the third Inst. for taking under con-
sideration the subject matter of his Excelency's Speech of the
same day relating to an Expedition against Canada made their
report thereon which was read & sent Down to the House.

Maj'r Davis & Jn'r Gage from the House bro't up an answer to
his Excelency's speech of the third Inst. which was read at the
board and is as follows, viz.

[p. 408.] Province of New Hampshire.
On a special Convention of the House of Representatives on
Extraordinary affairs June 4th 1746.
Voted That the following be sent as an answer to his Excel-
ency's speech of yesterday.


Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up the report of the Comit-
tee as Entred this day with a vote of the House thereon for ac-
cepting the same unanimously,—which was again read at the
board & concurred unanimously—and assented to by the Gov-
ernour.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Report of above said Committees.

[Copied from MS. "Gov'n Messages" in Secretary's office, p. 331.]

4 June 1746. We whose names are underwritten, being appointed a Com-
mittee by the General Assembly, at a special Convention holden at Ports-
mouth the 2d day of June 1746, to take under consideration the subject mat-
ter of his Excelency's speech of this day to the said convention of both
Houses relating to the Expedition against Canada and having taken the s'd
speech under consideration make our Report as follows, viz.

14 That his Excel'y be desiered to enlist one hundred good effective men
to serve in the s'd Expedition or as many as can be got ready in season.

2dly In order to render the s'd Levy the more Effectual that there be al-
lowed to each Volunteer the same Bounty & Encouragement as shall be given
to volunteers raised in the Massachusetts Government for the s'd Expedition,
and that inasmuch as it will be utterly impossible to effect the affair without
an Emission of paper money, therefore that there be immediately struck off & signed the sum of sixty Thousand pounds and that necessary Comittees be appointed to transact and forward this affair.

Submitted

Thos. Wallingford Geo. Jaffrey
John Sanburn Theod. Atkinson
R. Wibird.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a special convention of the members of y's House of Representatives, June 4th 1746,

Voted — Unanimously that this Report be accepted with the following amendment of y's first article, viz. That his Excelency be desir'd to inlist as many men to serve in s' Expedition as can be got ready to Imbark by y's last day of July next.

D. Pierce, Clk.

Eodem Die — In Council read & concurred unanimously.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y

Eodem Die. Assented to

B. Wentworth.

Thursday the 5th of June, 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Gillman & Mr. Clarkson & Mr. Wear bro't up a vote of the House for emitting the sum of £60,000 for carrying on the Expedition against Canada & for choice of sundry Comittees to Transact the several matters & things that shall be necessary for carrying the same into Execution — alsoe for appointing a comissary and alsoe that the Blank sheets of money now in the Treasury Box be Imediately signed of as part of the s' money & that the first thing at the next meeting of the Genl Assembly shall be to Pass our, acc't accordingly. His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he had nothing further to Lay before them at Present & therefore they were dismiss'd.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to Prorogation on Tuesday the first of July 1746.

[p. 410.] Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

John Downing Esqs.
Sam'l Solley

A message from His Excelency to the House by the Secretary to acquaint them that it was his Pleasure that the House attend at the Council Chamber.
Accordingly the House came up & his Excelency made a speech to Both Houses as follows, viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly

Since I communicated to the Genl Assembly his Majys commands signified to me by his Grace the Duke of New Castle respecting the Expedition against Canada I have not had the Hon of receiving any further Instructions relating thereto. If any arrive during your sitting I shall Direct that they be laid before you.

I think it necessary to acquaint you that the recruiting officers for this Expedition who have received my beasting orders have not had the success in raising men that I expected so that few or none will be able to raise a Compleat Company agreeable to the Kings Intentions — therefore I shall be glad if any other effectual measures could be thro' of for raising the number of men intended for the service of the Expedition in which you shall have my assistance.

I recomend to you that previous to any other Business the Transactions of the late Convention be ratified by acts or otherwise as the nature of the transactions may require and that if there should be any failure (which I hope will not be the case) in raising the full number of men it will be proper to shorten the sum proposed to be Emited.

[p. 411.] It having been the Kings pleasure that both officers & men Employed in the Expedition should be on the British Establishment as to their Pay, clothed armed & subsisted at his own Expense, it will be proper that a sum equal to the Expense & the number of men raised should be appropriated in the Treasury for his Majys use & to be repaid according to his Pleasure for which Sum I apprehend there need be no other fund — by which I would be understood that there need be no Tax on the Polls & Estates of the Inhabitants for repaying it, but that when his Majy shall be Pleased to Defray that Expense it shall be paid into the Treasury for the sinking all such part of a sum as shall be expended in his service.

I have the Pleasure & satisfaction to acquaint you that the whole Troops Employed in the Expedition against Louisbourg and those that were ordred for re-inforcing that garrison after the reduction thereof to his Majy under the comand of Col. Moore that did not inlist are returned in safety.

Col. Moore has my orders to make up his muster Rolls and other acts that relate to the General Assembly in order to their being Discharged which shall be laid before you.

It has been represented to me that the Soldiers in the Pay of this Governm't in the late Expedition have not received a bounty equal to those in the Pay of the Mass. governm't which (if upon Inquiry you find it to be fact) I make no doubt but you will think just & reasonable they should now receive.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in Portsm't.
July 1, 1746.

Adjourned till to Morrow 10 o'clock

Wednesday July 2d 1746. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 412.] Present

George Jaffrey  
J. Odiorne  
Henry Sherburne  
Theod. Atkinson  
Richard Wilbird  
John Downing  
Sam'l Solly  
Esqs.  
Esqs.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of the Town of Rochester Praying for soldiers, read and sent Down to the House.
Alsoe the Petition of George Thompson a Voluntier in the Expedition agst Louisbourg Praying relief &c. read & sent down by the Seo.

Adjourned till 10 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Thursday July 3d 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present His Excelency the Governour.


Richd Wibird, John Downing Esqs.

Saml Solley

The Petition of Serg't Ezekiel Worthen Voluntier in the Expedition against Louisbourg Praying that he may be Entitled to Captains Pay be having Done the Duty after his captains Death &c read & sent down to the House.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up the following Papers, viz.

A muster roll of Joseph Cass Leader of a scout at Canterbury in April & May last & vote of allowance thereon of £24:2 in full, which was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a muster roll of four men at the Same Place under the Direction of Capt. Clough amounting to £13:18:3, & vote of the House thereon allowing £6:8:7 1-2 of the 5th sum to be paid to the 5th Clough & £7:10:0 1-2 thereof to the 5th four men,—which was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

[p. 418.] Alsoe an acc's of Doctor Scales for administration as a Phisitian to Nathaniel Lad a soldier at Canterbury amc to 25s old Ten'r & vote of the House thereon allowing 6s 8d new Ten'r in full—read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Ebenezer Spaulding & 3 others Inhabitants of the District of Litchfield setting forth that they were rated both in Litchfield & Londonderry & Praying to be exonerated from one of 5th Towns—read & sent down.

John McMurry Esq.'bro't up a vote of the House Desireing his Excelency would give orders for Inlisting or Impressing fifty good Effective men besides those already granted to be Imployed for three months in guarding the frontiers &c. which was read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
FRAYDAY JULY THE 4TH 1746.

PRESENT [AS BEFORE.]

His Excellency laid the answer of the House of representatives to his Excellency's speech of the first Inst. before the board which was read, as follows, viz.

THE ASSEMBLY'S ANSWER TO THE GOVERNOR'S SPEECH OF JULY 1, 1746.

May it please your Excellency,

Having duly considered your Excellency's speech at the opening of the present Session we take leave to make the following answer to the several particulars therein communicated.

[P. 414.] As to the recruiting officers who have had your Excellency's order not meeting with so much success as was expected in raising men for the expedition against Canada we think fit humbly to acquaint your Excellency that it appears to be a common & prevailing opinion through the Province & seems likely to us that if there could have been any assurance given that the Troops raised here would have their field officers from amongst themselves and such as were agreeable and if beating orders had been given to such persons as had an interest among the people & encouragement of having the immediate command of the Company's so enlisted by them we are of opinion that a considerable number by this time might have been raised & it is not unlikely but if this was still to be the case, it would be but a little while before a sufficient number would offer themselves.

Your Excellency is pleased in the next place to recommend to us that previous to any other business we ratify the transactions of the late Convention &c and as to this particular we came together with no other resolution but immediately to conform what we then voted with such unanimity & so cheerfully & readily agreed to. But in the vote we then made which the Secretary informed us your Excellency & the board had concurred with a Commissary or Commissaries was to be appointed by the General Assembly which your Excellency unknown to us has excepted against which is a point wherein we think ourselves obliged to adhere to our vote & conceive should we do otherwise it would be likely to discourage many from enlisting & be a great hindrance to the expedition wherefore we pray your Excellency would be pleased to withdraw that exception and let the vote stand as the Secretary informed the members it was assented to by your Excellency, that agreeable to the vote we may proceed to the ratification of the proceedings of the convened members.

[P. 415.] And as what your Excellency mentions of the failure of raising the full number of men that was proposed you may remember that they were limited to no certain number but to be as many as can be got ready to embark by the last of this month.

Your Excellency is pleased further to propose that a sum be appropriated in the treasury equal to the expense of the expedition to be drawn out according to his Majesty's pleasure &c. We shall be ready in this & in all other regards to make such provision as will be most for his Majesty's service & the good of his subjects.

We rejoice with your Excellency that the whole of the troops employed in the expedition against Louisbourg under the command of Coll. Moore except those that enlisted are safely return'd.

When the Colonel has made up his muster roll & other accounts as by your Excellency's orders is to be laid before us we shall do all that is proper to be done by us in that affair and if the soldiers in the pay of this Government in the late expedition have not in fact received a Bounty equal to those in the pay of the Massachusetts we shall be ready to make it up.

Upon the whole as we have a deep sense of his Majesty's Great Goodness to this & the other provinces & colonies in the expedition on foot & of its vast importance to the welfare of his good subjects in those parts of his dominions
we shall not fail of Doing all that is in our Power to Promote it & Earnestly wish that in the whole of it we all concern'd may Injoy the conduct & blessing of Heaven & may be so happy as to see it eventually crowned with its desired success.

Province of New Hamp'.

In the House of Representatives July 1, 1746.

Voted That the foregoing be sent to his Excelency as an answer to his Speach of the first Instant.

Eben' Stevens, Speaker.

[p. 416.] His Excelency send the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he Desired they would Proceed to the passing the money Bill for supply of the Treasury for the Expedition agst Canada.

Major Davis from the House bro't up a vote for Impressing the sum of sixty thousand Pound for Defraying the charge of the Canada Expedition &c. which was read.

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up a vote for allowing to Coll. Gillman & John Gage Esq. the sum of 4s old Ten' pr Day instead of allowance to such men as should be in the service of the Govern' in guarding the frontiers.

Mr. Giddings bro't up the Petition of Ebenezer Spaulding as Entred yesterday & votes of the House thereon ordring the constable of Londonderry to repay the sum if collected from the Petitioners & the selectmen to Discharge the constable therefrom, which vote was concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Govern'.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday July the 5th 1746. Met according to adjournment,
[and by his Excelency’s order.]

Adjourned to Monday next at 12 o'clock at noon.

[p. 417.] Monday July 7th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour,

George Jaffrey         Rich'd Wibird
Jotham Odiorne        John Downing
Henry Sherburne        Sam'l Solley
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.  Esqs.

Mr. Clarkson from the House to Enquire weither the Council had acted upon the House’s vote for ratifying the vote of the Convention & for emitting £60000 &c. of Saturday last as sent up by Maj’ Davis.
His Majesty Council took under consideration the above $^4$ vote for ratifying the vote of the members at the Convention & for Emitting the sum of £60000 &c. & sent a Mess$^4$ to the House thereon That the fund therein mentioned for repaying the same was Insufficient & left the $^4$ vote with the House for amendment. And alsoe a vote for an allowance to Coll. Josiah Willard for subsisting 21 men formerly at fort Dumer which vote was concurr'd at the board.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Extracts from Admiral Warren and Governour Shirley's Letter, dated Boston July 4th, 1746.


"We hope in particular that one Twenty Gun ship with 140 men, & one Sloop Brig$^2$ or Snow with 80 men & 10 carriage guns each, may be procured by you and we think that as it will be absolutely necessary that the Troops should be prepared to winter in the Enemy's country, Ten months provision should be got for them, and some salt put on board every Transport w$^2$ will be of service to cure what fresh stock may be had in Canada."

A true Copy examined pr Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

"The securing the assistance of the six nations we esteem most essential to the success of the Expedition & necessary to be gained at any rate & we cannot but think that any reasonable bounty or Presents which shall be given them by your Excellency in case the Assembly should not act a proper part in this respect, will be approved of & answered by his Majesty. We have the Pleasure to inform your Excellency that Governour Gooch writes to Mr. Shirley that he will come with presents in his hands for this Purpose."

Copy of another Paragraph of the above letter

Atten$^d$ pr Theodore Atkinson, Secy.

Tuesday July 8$^\text{th}$ 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also] Sam'l Smith, Esq.

Maj'Davis from the House bro't up again the vote of the [p. 418.] members at the Convention (which was sent to the House yesterday for an amendment) as amended in the House.

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up a vote for the payment of horse hire for an Express &c. to John Sherburne which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

And alsoe an allowance to Joseph Rollings & a number of men for carrying Provision to Canterbury which was read at the board & concurr'd.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he looked upon that Parte of their vote of the 4$^\text{th}$ In-
stant that related to the appointment of a Comissary &c to be an
Invasion of his Maj'v Prerogative which appointment his Majesty
has solely vested in him and that if the House don't withdraw
that clause he must be Drove to a necessity of consenting to the
Bill as it stands or Defeat the Part his Maj'v Proposes this Prov-
ince should bear in the Expedition, therefore he hopes the House
will withdraw that clause otherwise they must stand answerable
for the consequences thereof which message was accordingly De-
livered.

Mr. Sherburne & Sanburn from the House returned the follow-
ing answer to the above message, that the House were apprehen-
sive their giving up the Point would be a great Discouragement
to the voluntiers & therefore Prayed his Excelency would get
over it.

His Excelency sent a Mess* to the House by Mr. Solley to De-
sire the House would let him have a positive answer whether they
would withdraw that article or not.

A mess* from the House by Messrs Giddings & Gillman to ac-
quaint his Excelency that the House could by no means give up
the point of appointing a Comissary, & therefore unanimously ad-
hered to the vote sent up.

[p. 419.] Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a muster
Roll of Capt. Dudley Odlin for himself & sundry of his Troop for
service in going to the relief of Canterbury & vote of the House
thereon allowing £17: 15 which vote was concurred by the Coun-
cil and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a muster roll of Capt. Joseph Hanson for himself & sun-
dry Troopers under him for the s'd service & vote of the House
thereon allowing the same which was read at the Board & con-
curred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for allowing the acc't of Sarah Priest for Council's
& Assembly's Chambers in her house which was read at the board
& concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the muster roll of Jer-
miah Clough & 19 men (1) scouting on the frontiers about Can-
terbury &c. & vote of the House thereon which was read & con-
curred & assented to by the Governour.

And alsoe a muster roll of Sam' Bar & others scouting the fron-
tiers & a vote of the House thereon which was read & concurred
and assented to by the Governour.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro't up two muster rolls of
Benj* Mathews a Leader of a scout for himself & company & vote
of the House thereon read & concurred & assented to by the
Governour.

Also a muster roll of John Gregg scouting the frontiers & vote of the House thereon for allowing the same which was read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

---

[p. 420.] Wednesday July 9th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Majr Davis from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Peter Gilman & John Gage Esqs. of 4s pr Day for furnishing each man in the scouts on the frontiers with Provision which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Capt. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up a vote for the encouragement of 30 or 50 voluntiers to be subsisted by the Province and to receive a bounty upon scalps &c. which was read at the board & concurred with an amendment & sent down to the House for concurrence and bro't up again by Mr. Giddings & vote of concurrence thereon with the s'd amendment which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sandburn from the House bro't up a vote for appointing Mr. Daniel Peirce recorder of Deeds &c.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, a. m.

---

Thursday July 10th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 421.] Present [as before.]

Mr. McMurry from the House bro't up a vote requiring the several Towns lately Incorporated into Townships out of the Districts to bring in an Inventory of their Estates in order to their being regularly Taxed to the Province rate & which was read at the board a first time.

The Comittee appointed for Drawing an Act for Emitting money &c. for carrying on the Expedition agst Canada bro't in & Presented a Draft of the s'd Act to this board.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

---

Fryday July 11, 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Major Davis from the House brought up a vote for an allowance to the Secretary for service in the Past to the 25th of March last Past which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.
Mr. Sanburn bro't up from the House Two votes one for service Done by Mr. Packer as sherrif & the other for an allowance to the s'd Mr. Packer for house hire & fire wood &c. for the Courts both which were read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

[r. 422.] His Excellency Proposed to the Council the Laying for an Embargoee on all vessells now in Port Except such as are cleared out at the offices not fit for the Expedition against Canada as Transports & fishermen to which the Council did advise. The act for reviveing the District Act read a second time. Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday July 12th 1746. Met according to adjournment. Present [as before.]

Capt. Israel Gillman bro't up a vote for choice of Mr. Sam'l Penhallow as Comissary to take the care & Deliver the Provisions & stores &c. to the Canada soldiers which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sanburn from the House bro't up a Bill for regulating appeals &c. as Bro't into the House which was read a first time.

Mr. Macmurphy & 2 other members from the House bro't up a Bill for Emitting the sum of sixty thousand Pound for carrying on an Expedition ag't Canada which was read three times at the Council board & Passed to be Enacted.

Mr. Macmurphy from the House bro't up a vote of allowance to Mr. Recorder Peirce for a book for records which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned by his Excellencys order to Monday the 23rd Day of July Instant 1746.

[r. 423.] Monday July 28, 1746. Met according to adjournment—[and] adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Tuesday July 29, 1746.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theodore Atkinson

Esqs.

Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.

The Petition of Will'm Prescott a voluntier in the Expedition against Louisbourg Praying for a Pension he having Lost one Leg while in the service there read & sent down to the House.
Mr. John Sanburne bro't up a vote for an allowance to Benj Acreman as Door keeper to the 25th of March last which was read & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up Two Capt's, muster rolls for the men under their comand at Louibusg, viz. one of Capt. Joseph Sherburne & the other of Capt. McGregor which was read & Delivered to the Comittee for muster rolls.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. m.

Wednesday July 30th 1746. Met according to adjournment. 

[p. 424.] Present [Councillors as before.]

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up a resolve (of the House of this Day) forthwith to comply with the agreement made between John Thomlinson, Esq. & Capt. John Tufton Mason concerning the right the s'd Mason claims to this Province &c.

And alsoe a vote for the choice of a Comittee agreeable to the above s'd vote to Treat with the s'd Mason about fulfilling the s'd agreem'.

In Council

Voted That Sam'l Solley & Sampson Sheaffe Esq. be appointed a Comittee from the Council to Examine such muster rolls as shall be exhibited this sessions and make a report to this board thereon.

The Petition of Joseph Lampson in behalf of his brother Nath'l Lampson a voluntier at Louibusg &c. for an allowance of the Doctors charge, he returning home sick, read & sent down.

The Petition of John Griffith a voluntier in the Louisbourg Expedition Praying for a further allowance of waiges &c. read & sent Down to the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. m.

Thursday July 31, 1746. Met according to adjournment. 

Present [Councillors as before.]

[p. 425.] Mr. Giddings from the House to Enquire whither the resolve & vote of the House of yesterday relaeting to Capt. Masons claim were acted upon.

The Council took the s'd resolve & vote under consideration & came to the following resolve, viz. That they are willing to joyn in a Comittee to Treat with Mr. Mason & to make good the agreem'made between Mr. Thomlinson & Mr. Mason, but they apprehend that s'd resolve of the House is not agreeable to the s'd agreement Particularly in the last clause mentioning that the Waste be granted by the General Assembly which s'd resolve was sent Down by Atkinson, Solley & Sheaffe Esqs.
NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

[The following is a copy of the "AGREEMENT" referred to. It was made from the original agreement, now in the hands of Col. J. W. Pierce, Esq., of Portsmouth, who has in his care the records and files of the Masonian Proprietors. The original is written on parchment and is somewhat defaced. The copy which follows was made and generously presented to the editor by Col. Pierce. It has been carefully compared with the original and so far as legible may be relied on as correct. The Editor is not aware that the agreement was ever before published.]

[6 Pence] [6 Pence] 6 Pence]

ARTICLES of Agreement Tripartite indented made concluded & agreed upon the sixth day of April in the twelfth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Second by the Grace of God of Great Britain France & Ireland King Defender of the faith &c &c for & in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & thirty nine Between John Tufton Mason of Boston in New England but at present &c & residing in London in the Kingdom of Great Britain Gentleman of the first part John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffrey Benning Wentworth of the Province of New Hampshire in New England Esquires of the second part & John Thomlinson of London Merchant of the third part.

Whereas the said John Tufton Mason allegeth that he is & claims to be the eldest son & heir at Law of John Tufton Mason deceased the eldest son & Heir of Robert Tufton Mason deceased the Brother & Heir of John Tufton deceased the eldest son & Heir of Robert Tufton Mason deceased one of the Grandsons of Captain John Mason heretofore of London Esquire deceased & the Deviser in remainder named & appointed in the Will of the said Captain John Mason on the decease of John Tufton Mason the other Grandson of the said Captain John Mason & elder Brother of the said last mentioned John Tufton Mason without Issue both children of Ann the only daughter of the said Captain John Mason by John Tufton Esquire by . . . . husband And Whereas the said John Tufton Mason party hereto in the right aforesaid allegeth that he is . . . . . . to be well entitled by or under by some or several letters patent from the Crown of Great Britain some or several grants from the Patentees or otherways to a certain grant of Land in New England called New Hampshire lying upon the sea coast between . . . . . . . . . attaque and running up into the land westward . . . . all the Islands . . . . . lying within five Leagues distance of any part thereof also the Isles of Shoals or . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . part of the said premises . . . . . of land sold disposed or conveyed away by any of the other . . . . . of him the said John Tufton Mason And Whereas the Government of the said Province of New Hampshire by virtue of some Grant or Grants from the Crown or otherways & the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth party hereto & several other persons Inhabitants of the said Province by virtue of some Grants or conveyances from the said Government of New Hampshire or otherways have acquired or claim to have a right to sundry large Tracts of land within the said Province they the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth & also sundry such other persons Inhabitants of the said Province have at a very great expense cleared built & made settlements upon the lands in their respective occupations Now these presents witness that for the quieting the Government of the said Province & the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth & the other Inhabitants of &c &c settled in the said Province in the possession of the several Lands & premises of which they by themselves or their servants are now possessed for confirming their respective Rights therein & for & in consideration of the sum of seven pounds seven shillings of lawful money of Great Britain to the said John Tufton Mason in hand paid by the said John Thomlinson party hereto as agent for the said John Rindge Theo-
dore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth the other party hereto the receipt whereof the said John Tufton Mason doth hereby acknowledge & also for & in consideration of the sum of One Thousand Pounds current money of the said Province of New Hampshire to be paid to him the said John Tufton Mason by the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth or the Government of the said Province or as herein after mentioned he the said John Tufton Mason hath covenanted promised & agreed & hereby Doth for himself his heirs Executors & Administrators covenant promise & agree to & with the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth their Heirs & Assigns in manner & form following that is to say that in case the Government of the said Province of New Hampshire however named or distinguished or the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth their Heirs or Assigns or any or either of them within Twelve Calender Months after the said Province of New Hampshire shall be confirmed declared or made to be a distinct & separate Government from the Province of the Massachusetts Bay do & shall well & truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said John Tufton Mason his Heirs or assigns the sum of One Thousand Pounds current money of the said Province that then & in such case he the said John Tufton Mason his Heirs or Assigns at the cost & charges in the Law of the party or parties requiring the same & in due form of Law as shall be required by the counsel learned in the Law of such party or parties shall & will well & sufficiently release or otherwise convey unto the Government of the said Province by such . . . . . . . . . thought proper or advised unto the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth their Heirs & Assigns & unto such other person & persons his or their heirs & Assigns as shall then be in possession of any Land Tenements & Hereditaments within the said Province by or under title derived from or under the Government of the said Province or any person or persons in Trust for the said Government till the Estate right, title Interest property benefit claim & demand whatsoever both in Law & Equity of him the said John Tufton Mason his heirs & Assigns in to or out of all & singular the Lands tenements & hereditaments situate within the said Province of New Hampshire of which the government of the said Province by whatsoever name distinguished or any other person or persons in Trust for the . . . . . . Government or of which the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth their heirs or Assigns or of whatsoever . . . . person or persons under title derived from or under or in Trust for the Government of the said Province shall severally & respectively be by themselves or their Tenants possessed Provided always & subject nevertheless to a Condition that in all & every future Grants that shall be made from & after the payment of the said sum of One Thousand Pounds of any waste Lands not heretofore granted or allotted to any person or persons there be always granted & allowed unto the said John Tufton Mason his heirs & Assigns a lot of Land equal in proportion to any other party or parties to or amongst whom such Grant or Allotment shall be made or given And the said John Tufton Mason doth hereby for himself his heirs Executors & Administrators further covenant promise & agree to & with the said John Rindge Theodore Atkinson Andrew Wiggin George Jeffreys & Benning Wentworth their heirs & Assigns that he the said John Tufton Mason & his heirs & all & every other person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim by from or under him the said John Tufton Mason or his Heirs any Estate Right Title or Interest in to or out of the premises hereby agreed to be released and conveyed shall & will at all or any time hereafter at the cost & charges in the Law of party or parties requiring the same make do & . . . . . all & every such further Acts Deeds matters & things for the further & better establishing & confirming the Agreement hereby made as by the Counsel learned in the Law of such party or parties shall be in that behalf reasonably advised or required.
In Witness whereof the party's first above named have to these present Indentures interchangeably set their hands & seals the day & year first above written.


(Indorsed)
Sealed & delivered | being first duly stamped
in the presence of

Dated the 6th Day of April.
Mr. John Tufton Mason
&
John Rindge Theodore Atkinson
& Others Esqs

A true copy from the original

Portsmouth Aug. 29th 1870.

Wm Richardson
Edwd Mountague

Articles

J. W. Pierce,
Clerk Masonian Proprietors.

The Petition of Sam'l Blak praying the consideration of the General Assembly on acct of a son who return'd sick from Louisbourg &c. read & sent down to the House.

Mr. Sanbourne from the House bro't up the Petition of Doctor Pierce & his acct annexed as Chirurgeon to the New Hamp's regiment at Louisbourg & an allowance thereon which was read and laid upon the table.

Also the Petition of Doctor Sargent for his waiges in the same Imployment & vote of allowance thereon read & concurr'd & as-
sented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday the first of August 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up a vote of the House for appointing a Committee to joyn with a Committee of Council to consider the Properest & best method for the Province to proceed [p. 426.} in concerning Masons right and make immediate report to the General Assembly which vote was concurr'd at the board and a Committee added and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up the Petition of Doctor James Wood for an allowance for extra service while in the Expedition ag' Louisbourg & vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was read at this Board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Petition of Doctor Robert Gillman Praying for smart money &c. for a wound rec'd in his Legg while at the siege which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Gov-
ernour.
Alsoe a vote for the choice of a Comittee to make up the muster rolls of the soldiers in the s'd Expedition & certify the same to the Treasurer & thereupon to be Paid off which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for establishing a Table of fees fines &c. for one year from the Date which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

The Comittee appointed this day to consult about Mason's affairs &c. made their report which was read at the board & sent down to the House.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up the above s'd report & vote of the House thereon for accepting the same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. m.

Report of the Committee of the House to treat with the Purchasers of Capt. Mason's right.


Portsm. Augst 12th 1746.

The members of the House of Representatives who were of the Comittee appointed by the Genl Assembly y'd 2d of August to treat with the claimers under Mason &c. Report to the Honble House as follows, viz.

That on ye 4th of Augst inst. six of the Committee met with the claimers who were as follows, viz.

The Honble Theod. Atkinson, Esq. three fifteenths.
Mark Hunking Wentworth Esq. two fifteenths.
The Honble Richd Wilbird Esq.
Mr. John Wentworth, jun.
Mr. George Jaffrey, jun.
Col. Saml Moor, Esq.
Col. Nathl Misharvay Esq.
Thomas Packer, Esq.
Thomas Wallingford, Esq.
Jotham Odiorne, jun. Esq.
Joshua Pierce, Esq.
John Moffat, Esq.

And informed them of the power Invested in the Comittee by the General Assembly and after some time spent in conference on the affair the Question was put to the s'd claimers whether they would sell on the Terms proposed by the General Assembly, viz. for the same sum they gave & charges— to wh they did not all agree but soon after broke up & left the Comittee.

Hen. Sherburne jun.
Peter Gilman.

Saturday August 2d 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 427.] The Petition of John Lad praying some allowance for the charge he hath been at for his Son while sick & his funeral
charge he being a voluntier at Louisbourg & coming home sick from thence which was read & sent down to the House.

The vote of the House of yesterday for accepting the report of the Comitee appointed yesterday about Mason's claim was read & accepted by the Council.

The vote of the House of the 29th of July bro't up by Mr. Wear for allowing three months Pay to each voluntier that Died at Louisbourg Last winter Provided the 3 months do not exceed the Expiration of the muster rolls & that the rolls be made up accordingly which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Doctor Pierce & vote thereon as Entred the 31 July last read again & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned by his Excelency's order to Monday the 11th inst. at 12 o'clock noon.

At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmo² according to adjournment Monday August the 11th 1746.

Present his Excellency the Governour

George Jaffrey } Richd Wibird
Jotham Odiorne Esqs. John Downing
Henry Sherburne } Esqs.

Richd Wibird Esq. by his Excelency's Directions appointed to act as Secretary, the Secretary Mr. Atkinson being on the Province Service at Boston.

The Petition of Stephen Ames & others Inhabitants of the Town of Hollis respecting the settlem⁴ of a meeting house read & sent down to the House by Mr. Sheaffe.

Adjourn'd till to morrow, 10 o'clock.

[r. 428.] Tuesday August 12th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey } Sam¹ Smith
Jotham Odiorne Esqs. John Downing
Henry Sherburne Sam¹ Solley
Richd Wibird Samp. Sheaffe

The memorial of Thomas Card in the Louisburg Expedition Praying an allowance for sickness &c read & sent down to the House by Sampson Sheaffe Esq.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Wednesday August the 13th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Caleb Sanburn in behalf of his servant Praying an allowance for sickness Doctors bills &c. he returning from Louisbourg sick read & sent down to the House by Sam' Smith, Esq.

Capt. Bell from the House bro't up the acc' of Doctor John Weeks acc' for Sam' Kenniston with the Houses vote thereon for allowance.

Alsoe the Memorial of Major Thomas Davis with the House's vote of allowance therewith for eight Pounds 15s in full of his Doctors Bill when wounded.

Capt. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up Sund' Petitions from sundry Voluntiers in the Louisbourg Expedition with the House's vote of allowance und'r a List of each persons name.

[p. 429.] Alsoe an allowance of Doctor Abraham Green's acc' for administration to sick voluntiers.

Mr. John Sanburne from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of a Comittee to view the Defects of the Province Prison & get the same repair'd—which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

The memorial of George Thompson a Louisbourg Voluntier Praying for an allowance for Loss of his gun lost at the attack of the Island Battery read at the board & sent Down to the House.

Mr. John Sanburne from the House bro't up an answer to his Excelencys message which was delivered to his Excelency.

[See this answer in "Journal of the House, p. 452."]

His Excelency adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 19th of this Instant at 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday the 19th of August 1746. Met according to adjournment [and] Adjourned till to morrow, 10 o'clock, A. M.

Wednesday the 20th of August 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Rich'd Wibird

Esqs.

Sam' Smith
John Downing
Samp. Sheaffe

Esqs.

The Petition of George Craiton Praying an allowance of Sergeant waiges while at Louisbourg read & sent down to the House.
[p. 430.] The Petition of Daniel Bean a voluntier in the Louisbourgh Expedition Praying for an allowance of sickness Doctors Bill &c. was read at the board & sent down.

Mr. John Sanburne bro't up a vote of allowance to Capt. Edward Brooks Comander of an armed vessell in the Expedition ag" Louisbourgh of £3 : 12, which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday August 21, 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

[Councilors as before, and] Theod. Atkinson, Esq.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a Petition of Dan' Bean as Entred the 20th Inst. & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which vote was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

The Council took under consideration the following Petitions & votes, viz.

The Petition of Caleb Sanburne as Entred the 12th Inst. & vote of allowance thereon which was read at the Board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc' of Doctor Abraham Green as Entred ye 13th Inst. & vote of the House thereon which was read & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc' & vote of Doctor John Weeks & vote of the House thereon (as Entred the 13th Inst) which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Major Davis bro't up from the House bro't up a vote of allowance to George Craiton of 25s pr month for 9 months and 11 days [p. 431.] which was read & concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday the 22d of August, 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Major Davis from the House bro't up the following Muster rolls, viz.

A muster roll of Benj' Philbrook & 15 men scouting scouting at Nottingham & vote of the House thereon for Payment which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

A muster roll of James Young & 15 men scouting at the same
Place & vote for paying the same read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

A muster Roll of Moses Barrett & 24 men scouting at Canterbury & vote of allowance thereon read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

A muster roll of Capt. Andrew Todd & 23 men scouting at the same place (1) & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.

Also the Petition of John Eyre Praying for a further allowance &c. as adjutant in the Expedition agst Louisbourg read at the board & sent down.

Also a Petition of William French & 64 others Inhabitants of Stratham Praying relief in the affairs of the town in relation to their calling a minister read & sent down.

Mr. Levi from the House bro't up the following muster rolls & votes of the House for an allowance on each of them, viz.

[p. 432.] Two 2 Muster rolls of John Thompson & Twelve men each scouting at Barrington & Rochester which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

A muster Roll of Capt. Benj* Mann for scouting at Rochester and vote of the House thereon for allowance read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

His Excelency gave his assent to the vote of both Houses for an allowance to Mr. Edward Brooks to make his waiges equal to a Lieut. of an armed vessel.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 12th Inst. for making an allowance to sundry persons that were in the Expedition agst Louisbourg for loss of Time by sickness Death &c. as Entred the 13th Inst. and concurred the s.t vote to which his Excelency gave his assent.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Saturday August 23d 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro’t up the Petition of John & Caleb Kimball as Entred yesterday and vote of the House thereon ordning a hearing & appointing a Day for the same which was read & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Also the Petition of William French & others as Entered yesterday & vote of the House thereon ordning a hearing and appointing a Day for hearing the same & for notifying the selectmen of Stratham &c. which was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

1746.] JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY. 831

[p. 433.] Alsoe the Petition of George Thompson a volontier who was taken a Prisoner at the attack of the Island Battery at Louisbourg for loss of a Gun &c. & vote of allowance thereon which was concurr’d by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

A vote of the House for an allowance to two men Inlisted by Coll Moore, viz. Wm. Rand & John Barker which was read at the board & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro’t up a vote of allowance to the men Inlisted on board the Transports of 7s 6d pr week for billeting money to the 25th Inst. & after to receive their allowance in Provisions and alsoe requiring the masters to Lay their Portlage Bills before the Comittee Immediately & that the Comittee Pay the same.

Capt. Bell from the House bro’t up a vote for Employing Thirty men to work at fort Wm. & Mary for one month which was read & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote of the House Enabling Col. Peter Gillman to receive two hundred Pounds out of the Treasury for Purchasing Provisions for the scouts in the frontiers &c. which was concurr’d by the Council.

Adjourned to Thursday the 4th Septemb’r 12 o’clock at noon 1746.

Thursday September 4th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before alsoe] Saml Solley Esq.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of Kingstown Praying relief [p. 434.] in regard to the Superiour Courts mandate about recording in their Proprietors books Two Grants of Land st to be made to one James Bassford within the st town of Kingston—read & sent Down to the House.

Mr. Russel from the House bro’t up a muster Roll of Capt. John Tolforde for service in scouting at Canterbury with a vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was concurr’d by the Council and assented to by the Govern’.  

Capt. Jonathan Chesley from the House bro’t up a vote for an allowance of 50s to the wid of James Goudy (1) who was killed at the siege of Louisbourg which vote was concurred by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for an allowance to Daniel Young of Ten shillings for Transporting Powder & ball to Chester which was concurr’d at the board & assented to by the Gov’r.

Adjourn’d till to morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

(1) Or Goudy.—Ed.
Fryday September the 5th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote Desireing his Excelency would call togeth'er & review the men Inlisted in the Canada Expedition which was read in Council & non concurr'd.

Alsoe a muster Roll of Sam' Twomley for service in scouting at Rochester & vote of allowance y' on which was read & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the muster Roll of Charles Baker for scouting at Barrington & vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was concurr'd by the board & assented to by the Gov'.

[p. 435.] Capt. Chesley from the House bro't up a vote of the House for Discharging the Transports Employ'd for the Canada Expedition which was read in Council & non concurr'd.

Mr. John Sanburne from the House bro't a vote appointing John Gage, Esq. & Mr. Henry Sherburne to joyn a comittee of Council to audite the acc' of Coll. Sam' Moore as Comissary in the Louisbourg Expedition which vote was read & concurr'd at the board & Sam: Solley & Sampson Sheaffe Esqs. added — and assented to by the Governour.

A message from the Council by Mr. Wibird to the House Desiring the rec' the Comissary at Louisbourg gave the New Hamp' Comissary for sundry Stores &c. deliver'd by Gen' Pepperell & Admiral Warren's order.

A message from the House by Messrs. Clarkson & Gillman Desiring the Council to give the reason why they non-concurr'd the vote of the House for Dismissing the Transports taken up in the Canada Expedition.

Alsoe the vote for calling togeth'er & reviewing the soldiers in the Canada Expedition.

A mess' from the Council by Mr. Wibird in answer to the House mess' by Mr. Clarkson & Gillman relating to the above votes, viz. That such request from the House was without President and to let the House know that the Council is not oblige'd to give the House a reason for either concurring or non concurring any vote.

Adjourn'd till 10 o'clock to morrow morning.

---

Saturday September the 6th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except his Excelency the Governor.]

[p. 436.] A mess' from his Excelency the Governor to the House by Mr. Wibird recomending the Establishing a certain sum for Billeting money for the soldiers inlisted in the Canada Expedition, & also respecting the sending some forces to Crown Point.
Governor's Message.


Gentlemen of the Assembly,

I have been waiting some time for a vote of your house to Establish the Billeting money on the Troops enlisted in his Majesty's service for the Expedition against Canada, which is now absolutely necessary to be done, & without the least Delay, That I may assemble the men enlisted to pass my Inspection & give out proper Certificates to enable them to receive their Billeting money.

It seems now impracticable to proceed to Quebec, therefore it is agreed upon by the respective Governments, to send a sufficient number of the troops raised to attempt the reduction of Crown Point fort, upon which it will be necessary that you resolve what number of men you will subsist for this undertaking; it will also be necessary that you Resolve to subsist any number of the men that may not be Employed in that service that I shall think proper to employ this fall & at any time in the winter, to penetrate into the Enemy's country or our own frontiers.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in Portsmouth Sept. 6, 1746.

Mr. McMurry from the House bro't up a vote Directing that the several Comitees of Warr &c. Employed in the Louisbourg Expedition Prepair their respective acc's & Lay them before the Gen' Assembly.

Also an allowance to Theodore Atkinson Esq. for Two Journeys to Boston upon affairs of the Province which was read at the board & concur'd.

Also an acc of Jeremiah Libby for repairing the Province Goal & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the board & concur'd.

Jotham Odiorne, Esq. chairman of the Comitee appointed to Treat with the claimers of Mr. Mason's right &c. bro't in a memorial from the s't claimers Directed to the s'd Comitee offering to dispose of their remaining right, as it cost them, which memorial was read at the board & sent down to the House.

[The following is the Memorial referred to.]

Letter from Masonian Proprietors to the Committee on Province Lands.


Gentlemen

When we parted about a month ago by what was then said we expected you would have Pursued that part of the vote you shew us that related to your taking the advice of gentlemen Learned in the Law about proper Instruments to be Drawn & Executed by us to convey to the Province our Right to that part of the Province heretofore claimed by Mr. Mason, which after the said Deeds was so prepared were by your said vote to be laid before the Assembly at their next meeting which meeting of assembly is long since Past & we have never yet seen any Deed nor can we learn any hath been Prepared.
Gentlemen—

We are not unsensible that a report has prevailed in many parts of the Province.—That we took a bargain out of the Governments hands & that by our so doing they were Deprived of that very Land which was always Reserved for the Inhabitants of the Province as a recompence for the great charge they had been at &c. and that the same had often been Promised to them—Now Gentlemen pray give us leave to tell you (in the capacity of a Committee appointed to Treat with us) That this affair has lain before the Assembly ever since the 80th of October 1744, being then laid before them by His Excellency, with the agreement made between Mr. Tomlinson on behalf of the Government, and the said Mason, and was afterward several times put in mind thereof by Messages but nothing done to effect. After this when Mr. Mason arrived from England last winter, he put in a memorial Desiring the said Agreement with Mr. Tomlinson might be Ratsfied, that he on his part was always ready; but to this he could get no Answer, he then Preffer'd a second memorial in which he told the Government he could wait no longer and that unless they immediately came to some Resolution he should be obliged to make the most of his Interest another way, and that he should take their silence as a refusal, to this Last he waited many Days at the Door before he was Admitted to speak, and when he was and had Answered such Questions as the House tho't proper to ask, and had said what he tho't was necessary in the Affair was Dismiss'd without any Prospect of an agreement. Then he apply'd to us as he had often done before, but we refused to have any Treaty with him 'till he had Publickly Docked the Intail which ought to have been done at the Province charge & we dare say not one Person in the Government that is acquainted with these things believes the Assembly ever intended to purchase of him, so that we certainly are clear of the charge of taking a bargain out of the Governments hands. We could by no means force the Assembly to Purchase it for the People. Those of us who were of the Court forwarded it to the utmost of our Power, and always would have voted for it, & to shew our Inclination Immediately after we had Purchased of Mr. Mason Signed a Quit claim to every Proprietor of land holding under the Government in the old Towns and their appendages, viz. Portsmouth, Dover, Hampton & Exeter, & to the other Towns of Kingston, Londonderry, Chester, Nottingham, Barrington, Rochester, Chichester, Epsom, Canterbury, Bow & Barnstead, this was done freely and without any consideration but to Quiet the good People, and had our view been otherwise we might have made great sums, even of private Persons to have confirmed their particular rights in many of those New Towns where Possessions cannot as yet create them a Right. This was one reason of our Purchasing & Let any Impartial Person Judge whether We have Injured the Inhabitants or befriended them. We assure you many of us would have given as much money for Mason's Private Quit claim to our own Rights in the New Towns.

Besides every body knows how Mason's Right has always hung over us and on every turn we are threatened with a Proprietor. This has been the case since the Government was settled & very lately these threats are come nearer home, within less than twelve months, Mason's Deed to a Committee of the Massachusetts in behalf of that Government for a Tract of land on the Boundary Line whose Purchase consideration was 5500, has lately been Entered on our Province Records & brought into Court, and as we are Informed a Title under it set up in Opposition to the Grants made here by the Governor & Council.—Seeing these things We wisely Prevented the spreading Evil by taking Mr. Mason up, who when we agreed with him had better offers from another Quarter. We hope we have not materially mistaken any of the foregoing facts, some or other of us being Privy thereto from whom we have had the Information.

And now, Gentlemen, We assure you that we are ready to Execute a Deed for our Remaining Interest in the Premises in the same manner we rec'd it, and for the same sum with our cost attending the same. Provided this be done within one month from the date hereof, and the Deed is made to convey the Land to the Government to be granted to such Inhabitants as the Gov-
ёрнр и Council shall grant charters? (1) & you'll excuse us in saying We will wait no longer than one month, because We have many Persons to oblige in the disposal of these Lands & If we seek the opportunity can sell them for more than ten times the value we gave and offer them for.

We are Gentlemen your
most obedient Humble ser'ves

Portsmouth, Sept. 4th 1746.
To the Hon'ble

Jotham Odiorne
Samuel Smith
Samuel Solley
Sampson Sheafe

Esqs.

Peter Gilman
Henry Sherburne
John Gage
Mesheech Weare

Esqs.

Theodore Atkinson
R. Wibird
John Moffat
J. Odiorne, jun.
Mark H. Wentworth
John Wentworth, Jun.
Nathaniel Morison
Sam'l Moore
Tho. Wallingford
Tho' Packer
Joshua Peirce (2)

As a Committee of the General Assembly appointed to treat with the claimers of Masons Rights.

In Council September the 6th 1746.

The foregoing having been Presented to the board by the chairman of above said Committee was read at the board & or'ded to be sent down to the Hon'ble the House of Representatives.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Indorsed "Theodore Atkinson Esq.
& Comp'd their Letter to the Committee of both Houses.
4 Sept. 1746."

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of this Day relating to the several Committees Preparing their acc's &c. and concurred the same.

Mr. Bell from the House bro't up a vote of the House for allowing 3s pr week to each effective volunteer enlisted in the Canada Expedition from the Time of their Inlistment to the 15th of August last which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governor.

Adjourned to Thursday the 13th Inst.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmº according to adjournment on Thursday September 18th 1746.

Present his Excellency the Governor

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Esqs.

John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheafe

[p. 437.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with

(1) This word is mutilated in the original.—Ed.

(2) All the above signatures are autographs.—Ed.
a written message with orders to leave the same with the Speaker, which was Don accordingly.

**Governor's Message.**


*Gentlemen of the Assembly—*

Upon the probability of there being a French fleet upon our coast, I have made the necessary dispositions for assembling the respective regiments of militia, upon the first notice of an alarm at his Majesty's Fort William & Mary, & appointed proper places for their parading.

The deposition of William Stanwood taken before the Governor & Council of the Massachusetts on the 15th Instant & transmitted to me by Gov' Shirley is a confirmation of this probability, which the Secretary shall lay before you. I think it of absolute necessity upon this occasion, that you make a grant of one hundred men to be posted at his Majesty's fort at New Castle, until the certainty of the motion of this squadron is known, it being not altogether improbable but these Troops & Squadron may be destined for this Government.

I must also desire that you make a resolve to subsist such a number of the Troops raised for the Expedition against Canada as I shall think proper to Imply for his Majesty's service in conjunction with the other Governments, at Crown Point, or elsewhere, as the occasion may require.

From the dangerous situation we are now in, you see how necessary it was to have come into the plan of Labour wth I have so often pressed you to come into, whereby the Fort might have been by this day compleated, which must now be the work of another year, & his Majesty's subjects greatly exposed thereby to the Insults of the Enemy. I hope, therefore, you will now take that matter once more under your consideration & make such ample grants for that service as will enable me with all possible dispatch to put the Fort in the best posture of defence; otherwise for my own justification I must be under a necessity to lay the state of the Government before his Majesty, wth will be disagreeable to me & Injurious to the Government.

I hope you will give dispatch to what I have recommended, my design being to adjourn the Genl Assembly tomorrow, intending to Imply what time I have to spare for his Majesty's service at the Fort.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in
Portsmout Sept. 17, 1746.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

---

Fryday September 19th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except Sampson Sheaffe, Esq.]

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up a vote Desiring his Excelency would give orders for the Inlisting or Impressing 50 effective men to be Implyed in building Battery, Mounting Great Guns &c. which was read & sent down to the House for an amendment & Left with the House.

Mr. MacMurphy from the House bro't up a vote Desiring his Excelency would order Lay's the muster rolls of the Canada Expedition before the House which was read & laid upon the Table.

Mr. Israel Gillman bro't up Two votes one for appointing a
Committee to get Deed of conveyance of Mason's rights Drawn & Lay them before the House.
And also a vote Desiring his Excellency would give his orders for Inlisting or Impressing 50 effective men to be Imployed in building fasheen Batterys &c on Great Island both of which were concurr'd at the board and assented to by the Govern'r
Adjourn'd till tomorrow 8 o'clock A. M.

Saturday September 20th 1746. Met according to adjournment.
Present
Jotham Odiorne Esq. Sam'l Solley Esq.
Henry Sherburn Sampson Sheafe

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote directing the Committee of War for the Canada Expedition to Deliver Provision to 597 men if his Excellency should order so many upon Duty which was read at the board & concurr'd.
[r. 438.] Mr. Bell from the House bro't up the account of Sam'l Hixon for himself & boat going Express to the Isles of Sholes &c. & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the board & concurr'd.
Adjourn'd till Thursday the 25th Inst. at 10 o'clock.

Thursday Septemb' 25th 1746. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, also]
Sam'l Smith Esq.
John Downing

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up an acc' of Doctor Jos. Adams for medicine & attendance &c. to John Carter a soldier in the Louisbourg Expedition & vote of the House thereon for an allowance.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Fryday September the 26th 1746. Met according to adjournment.
There not being a Quorum of the House adjourned by his Excellenoy's order till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Saturday September 27th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Govern'r

George Jaffrey \{ Esqs. \}
Jotham Odiorne \{ Esqs. \}
Henry Sherburne \{ Esqs. \}
Theod. Atkinson

Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Sheaffe

[p. 489.] Mr. Macmury from the House bro't up Two muster rolls of Ebene' Collins for scouting at Rochester & votes of the House thereon allowing the same which were read at the board & concurred.

Alsoe one other muster roll of Phineas Batchelder for scouting at Rochester and vote of the House thereon for an allowance which vote was read at the board & concurred.

Mr. Jenness from the House bro't up a Vote Desiring his Excelency would give orders for Inlisting or Impressing one hundred men to be posted at fort Wm. & Mary & one hundred men for service of the frontiers which was read at the board & concurred.

Mr. Sherburne from the House bro't up a vote for Dismissing all the Transports taken up for the Canada Expedition except the Two armed vessels — which was read at the board & concurred.

Coll. Gillman from the House bro't up a vote Enabling the Committee of War for the Louisbourg Expedition to Deliver the Clothing &c. Provided by them to the Committee of War for the Canada Expedition which was read at the board & concurred.

Alsoe a vote Desiring his Excelency to remove Part of the Powder now in the magazine at the fort to such other Place or Places as he shall think proper or more secure &c. which was read at the board & concurred.

Alsoe a vote Desiring his Excelency would cause a List of the men Inlisted in the Canada Expedition with the Time of their Inlistments to be laid before the Gen'l Assembly.

Alsoe a vote Desiring his Excelency would with the advice of his Majesty's Council appoint a Day of fasting & Prayer thro'out this Province on acct of the French fleet, (1) the shortness of the Harvest &c.

His Excellency adjourned the Lower House to Tuesday the 14th of October next at 12 o'clock at noon, and the Council till 8 o'clock tomorrow P. M.

(1) For affidavit respecting the approach of a French fleet, see Records of Council in this volume, pp. 168, 110. — Ed.
Answer to Gov. Shirley's and Com. Warren's Queries respecting the most practicable scheme for the reduction of Canada.


Boston, Aug. 15th 1746.

Gentlemen —

The Duke of New Castle in his letter of 9th April having signified to us his Majesty's pleasure, that we should together with Lieut. General St Clair consider what may be the most practicable & advisable scheme for the reduction of Canada, in the present Expedition against it — and being persuaded of your capacity to inform us in the said points, in order to qualify ourselves for executing his Majesty's Commands in the best manner, desire you would give us answers in writing to the Questions herein after mentioned, viz.

W. SHIRLEY. P. WARREN.

To Coln John Stoddard and
Coln Theodore Atkinson

Q. 1. What number of fighting men French & Indians do you suppose to be in Canada, and what number of other Indians now in the French Interest, and not residing within Canada, might be drawn to its assistance upon occasion of the present Expedition?

Boston, Augst 17th 1746.

We having Considered the several Questions Do humbly offer our opinion in the manner following —

It is long since either of us have been in Canada, and not easy for us rightly to conceive of the Increase of the People in that country. In order to form some Judgment we have considered that the settlements are chiefly near the Bank of the river St. Lawrence, the country back from the river is very wet, and not capable of Improvement till drain'd,—the land on each side of the river Divided into Townships of six miles square, the length from Boulie Isle or head of the Island of Mount Real to the lowest Towns near twenty miles below Quebec is about 220 miles which divided by six makes 72 Towns there are likewise three or four Towns back from the river on the Island of Mount Real one or two on Chamblee River, so that we call the number of County Towns Eighty, and in the year 1714 'tis probable that there were not more than six or eight of these Towns that had more than Twenty houses in each, in some of them ten, in others 5 or 6, in divers of them not more than one, in some of the Townships none at all. And supposing they are so increased as that one with another, they may be thought to have fifty men in each that will make . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4000 men.

We allow there to be in Quebec . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1000
At Mount Real . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1000
of Regular Troops . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1000
of Indians that dwell in Canada . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1000

3000

We have exceeded our Judgments in the several Numbers but inasmuch as it is Generally said that there is a much greater number of People in that Country and we know that when the People of a Country are assembled, men seem to come out of the caves of the earth, or a man can't tell from whence they come, it seems safest to suppose them Double that number which will make them sixteen Thousand.

As to the Remote Tribes of Indians in the French Interest, it would be vanity for us to Pretend to say who are firmly attached to them or what their numbers are, 'though it is well known those commonly called Eastern Indians. St. John's and Cape Sable Indians are so,—it is likewise known that there are divers Tribes up the River St. Lawrence that the French hold a corres-
In answer to the second Question we apprehend there need be near twenty thousand Land forces, for many of the Inhabitants of that Country are strong & active Inured to hardship, Expert in war, much used to arms, they constantly maintaining war with some of the remote nations and used to continual voyages towards Missisipp— our men Bow and Unexperienced, and in case we happen to be overmatched can't expect any reinforcements.

The People near Mount Real are as Numerous as near Quebec, most of the Indians dwell in the upper part of the Country, and the Kings ships can't be serviceable but only at or near Quebec, so that it seems there will be need of as many of the Land Forces at Mount Real in case of a siege as at Quebec, though they are not so strongly fortified.

No. 3. What is the best Rout for the American Forces to take in order to penetrate into the Enemy's Country, as far as before mentioned?

As to the third Question we are of opinion that it is much the safest and safest for all the Land Forces to go by sea to Quebec, and those designed for Mountreal to go up the river in small vessels wherein may be carried Provisions, Artillery, &c. necessary for them, they may return the same way, without Danger in case of Disappointment, and we can't conceive of any occasion to Penetrate the country from Albany, but only for the sake of the Six Nations and other Tribes of Indians, who would not be willing to go by sea nor by land, without the Company of some English, therefore it seems Expedient that seven or Eight Thousand men go by water to Mount Real, which would oblige the French Immediately to recall their forces that may be sent to Lake Champlain or elsewhere to oppose our Land forces, and then the six Nations and the English with them may Enter the Country with all safety, Crown point notwithstanding—but if no forces are sent up the river St. Lawrence to Mount Real, it is evident that the shortest way from Albany as well as the Easiest is by Wood creek and Lake Champlain, and they may either take Crown Point as they go along, or carry their Battoes a little way cross the land and avoid it.

No. 4. What number of men are you of opinion it would require to penetrate so far into the Enemies country, with sufficient strength to support themselves against the ambushes or open force with which the French might be able to oppose and annoy them in their Passage or retreat (if that should be the case) supposing the siege of Quebec to be then formed, but not that of the City of Mount Real, nor any Troops landed on the Island of Mount real by way of the river of St. Lawrence, in order to Divide or make a Division of the Enemies Forces in those Parts, and the Fort at Crown Point to be left on the back of our Forces in the Enemies Possession?

On the fourth Question— Quebec being besieged, no forces landed on the Island of Mount Real, Crown Point in Possession of the French, it is requisite that there be as large a force to Penetrate through the Country, as there would need to form a Siege against Mount real, (viz. Near ten Thousand men.)

No. 5 Of what advantage do you apprehend the reduction of Crown Point might be to his Majesty's service for the facilitating the conquest of the whole Country of Canada; and what Force would it require to effect the Reduction of it in case neither the City of Quebec nor Mount Real were besieged at the
same time; also what force would it require to do it, Supposing a Diversion was made at Quebec but none at Mount Real, and what season of the year do you Judge to be the most advantageous for attempting the Reduction of this Fort, as also the latest for doing it with a probability of success?

In answer to the fifth Question—

If all our forces were to go up the river of St. Lawrence not only to Quebec but to Mount Real, Crown Point being taken would no ways contribute to the more easy reduction of Canada, only as the taking of it would tend to Dispirit the People of that country, but if it be designed that the army that goes to Mount Real should march from Albany, then Crown Point’s being in our Possession will greatly Prevent the French getting knowledge of the marches of our army from Albany, because it will be difficult for them to keep parties on Wood Creek, on the carrying place and elsewhere to observe our motions, and to take Prisoners, it would likewise give us the command of Lake Champlain, and thereby greatly prevent the French Indians making Depredations on our frontiers, and give our forces an opportunity of making a sudden & unexpected Descent on their Borders, as well as a safe one, Especially if we should have a small vessel in that Lake, it will make our Retreat (if found necessary) easy and safe, and in short will give us an advantage equal to that they are deprived of, and Particularly it would make it easy for our parties of Indians to run into Canada every few days and Distress their Inhabitants in the same manner they have done ours and the taking that fortress will be the most effectual means to Establish the six nations in our Interest. As to the season of the year, if that be considered simply abstracted from other circumstances, it seems reasonable to think that late in the fall, and early in the Spring, when the waters are partly frozen & partly open, so that the French can’t send them succours would be convenient seasons, but at those times it would be inconvenient for men to lie long in their camps, but now we are expected at Quebec, and that an army is thought to be on their march for Mount real, and it must be thought that their principal care will be to save their country, and not to preserve a fortress which is only a convenience to them, and if it be thought advisable only to attempt the taking Crown Point for the present, it may be thought best to engage in it whilst we are expected elsewhere, for if it should be long Delay’d and some ships should shew themselves at or near Quebec the French would know that the season was past, and that those ships were designed for an amusement.

As to the number of men requisite for such an Enterprise, it may well be thought that more will be needed at such a season as this when we are expected there, and are advised that there are a great number of French & Indians there to prepare for the Defence of that place, and Probably all Canada in arms, and they may with good reason suppose that if they can give us some notable repulse at a Distance it may be a means to save their Country, therefore it seems convenient to send all the American Troops, who are now in the Kings pay & ought to do his service, and we had better have ten too many than one too few.

No. 6. What time ought to be allowed for the Passage of his Majesty’s ships & Transports from Louisbourg to Quebec, and what is the latest Time of the usual Departure of large ships from thence; and till what time in the year might it be advisable for his Majesty’s ships and the rest of the Fleet to stay there in case it is proposed they should return that year, and what time would it take up to send the Forces which are to march by land into Canada from Albany notice of the arrival of the Fleet in St. Lawrence River, and how long would their Passage thru’ the Enemies Country as far as the Island of Mount Real take up after their having such notice; and would it be advisable for the Troops in any case to leave the Fort at Crown Point behind them in the Possession of the French?

No. 7. At what time of the year does the winter usually begin to set in at Quebec & Mount Real, and till when will the climate there permit the Troops to remain in the field and carry on their operations at those places, and the
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. [1746.

ships to lie before Quebec, and is it Practicable for the ships to winter at any & what Place in the River St. Lawrence, and at what Distance from Quebec and advisable for them so to do and for the Troops to winter in the Country at any & what place there with safety to their health against the Rigour of the climate and with security against any Probable attempts of the Enemy there during that season?

As to the two last Questions we are far from thinking ourselves competent Judges but can say that it is now late in the year, and it will take some time to prepare for the Embarkation of the American Troops, and by the best Information we can get it may Probably take six weeks time to sail from hence to Quebec (besides what time may necessarily be spent at Cape Breton) which will carry us a considerable way into the month of October, we are likewise Informed by divers persons who have lived in Canada that the snow frequently falls in that Country in October, and don't usually go off till the spring of the year and yet the ground is rarely much frozen, they further Inform us that the French ships commonly sail from Quebec in October though sometimes some have sail'd in November.

We can't learn that there is any harbour near Quebec where ships can ly in the Winter season. It has been thought by some that the ships may be safe at Tedusack, but we are to seek to what Purpose it will be to have such a number of ships of War remaining at such a Distance in a state of inactivity for six or seven months together, or to have our land forces ly still for the same length of time in a cold climate where they must necessarily suffer many hardships from the inclemency of the weather, and it would not be strange if multitudes should be lost by sickness or Destroy'd by the Enemy against whom they will not be able to fortify themselves.

As to the time it will take to send from Quebec to the carrying place to notify our land forces of the arrival of our ships before Quebec, it seems somewhat uncertain, but if we carry Indians on ship board probably they may carry news within a fortnights time, but this seems at present somewhat Immaterial because there is no probability of a land army to be notified, or at least such an one as can without Presumption enter the French country, which of itself will prove fatal to the Expedition.

We are your Excellencies most humble & ob's servts

John Stoddard
Theod's Atkinson.

Copy.

[P. 440.] At a Council as part of the General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Sunday the 28th of September 1746.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey Esqs. Théodore Atkinson Esqs.
Jotham Odiorne Sam'l Solley

His Excellency gave his assent to the following votes of Assembly, viz.

A vote of the 20th Inst for Delivering Provisions to the soldiers Inlisted for Canada Expedition.

A vote for an allowance to John Carter for Doctors Bills &c. as Entred the 25th inst.

A vote of allowance on Phineas Batchelder muster rolls as Entred the 27th inst.
Two votes of allowance on the musters of Ebenezer Collins as Entred the 27th Inst.
And a vote for removing the Powder & other stores as Entred the 27th Inst.
The Council adjourned by his Excellency's order to the first day of October next at 7 o'clock p. m.

The Council as part of the General Assembly met again according to adjournment on Wednesday October the 1st 1746.
Present his Excellency the Governor,
Jotham Odiorne Theodore Atkinson, Esqs.
Adjourned by his Excellency's order till Sunday the 5th day of this Inst. October at 7 o'clock p. m.

Sunday the 5th of October 1746. Met according to adjournment.
[f 441.]
Present his Excellency the Governor.
Theodore Atkinson.
Adjourned to the 8th of October. Again adjourned till the 14th October at 12 o'clock, noon.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsman according to adjournment on Tuesday the 14th Day of October, 1746.
Present
Jotham Odiorne
Theodore Atkinson.
Adjourned by his Excellency's order to Tuesday the 25th of November 1746.

Present
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theodore Atkinson
Richd Wibird
Esqs.
Present
John Downing
Saml Solley
Esqs.
Prorogued by his Excellency's order to Tuesday the 2d day of December next at 10 o'clock A. M.

*Sent Home to this Date pr. Capt. Gaiton.*
[P. 442.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmth according to Prorogation on Tuesday the Second Day of December 1746 from Tuesday November the 25th 1746.

Present his Excellency Ben's Wentworth Governor.

Jotham Odiorne  Sam'il Smith
Henry Sherburne  John Downing
Ellis Huske  [Esqs.
Theod. Atkinson  Sam'il Solley
Rich' Wibird  Sampson Sheaff

His Excellency the Governor sent the Sec'y to the House to acquaint them that he Directed the Speaker & the House to attend him in the Council Chamber which being done the Speaker and House attended accordingly.

His Excellency made a speech to both Houses as follows:

Gentlemen of the Council and of the Assembly

The imminent Danger that his Majesty's Governm't was exposed to from the near approach of the French Squadron (1) made it necessary for me to strengthen his Majesty's Fort Wilm & Mary by additional works & Batteries & to arm in the best manner I could for our Defence & considering the short Time I had for this Preparation, the want of materials & Implements of War for such an undertaking (a number of which I have caused to be made for the use of the Garrison & to keep the Troops advantageously employed) I believe no Government has Exceeded this or did more in the Time For their security, and at so small & [an] Ex pense to the Publick, which may be in part attributed to the universal attention given to that service by the Town of Portsmth & those in her neighborhood an Example worthy to be imitated by all both in Public & Private Stations.

Upon this Emergency there has many unforeseen Expenses arisen which I hope you will cheerfully Discharge when they come before you.

[P. 443.] I thot it for his Majesty's service & for the safety of his subjects to assemble the Troops raised for the Canada Expedition at New Castle which will create also an expense unprovided for by the General Assembly, the want of proper Barracks for their reception not only occasion'd disorders but prevented the Governments receiving the full benefit of their Labour I esteem it therefore for his Majesty's service and the safety of the Governm't that Immediate Provision be made for erecting Barracks for at least Two hundred & fifty men which may receive a number of the Kings troops I may order there while they are under my command and hereafter serve for such Detachments of the militia as may be convenient to Post there for the Defence of the Province.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

In the absence of Lt. General St. Clair the conducting of the Troops raised in New Hampshire, Massa & Road Island Governments for the Canada Expedition is solely vested in Governor Shirley and Admiral Warren who by a joynt Letter to me apply'd for such a part of those Troops as I could reasonably Embark for the succour of his Majesty's Garrison at Annapolis Royal & upon my communicating their Letter to his Majesty's Council they unanimously advised me to Embark on board the Sloop Warren & Brigan-

(1) This French squadron was under the command of the Duke D'Anville. The news of the approach of its distant was most alarming in all the New England Provinces, and preparations were immediately made for defence. But whatever were the designs of the fleet, all were thwarted by a terrific storm, in which many of the vessels were wrecked, and those which escaped destruction returned to France. "Never," says Dr. Belknap, "was the hand of divine Providence more visible than on this occasion. Never was a disappointment more severe, on the side of the enemy; nor a deliverance more complete, without human help, in favor of this country." [See Form. Belk. Hist. N. H., p. 364.]—Ed.
tien St. Clair as many of s'd Troops as could be accommodated with conveniency and that they should be subsisted out of the stores for the Canada Expedition. In consequence of this advice I gave orders for Embarking one hundred & Eighty men but from the Discouragements & misrepresentations in Pursuance of my orders by evil minded People against the True Interest of the Government but one hundred and Twenty-Eight officers & seamen Included were Embarked on board both vessels.

Of the remainder of his Majesty's Troops I propose to Employ Two hundred upon your Granting them subsistence in opening a road to Winipissioe and Canterbury, in erecting a Block House at the Great Pond & one or more advanced magazines in the Enemies Country from whence I propose that a sufficient number of the most able bodied men shall march over to the French settlements on or near the River St. Lawrence at a Time when the Inhabitants both French & Indians can have no succour from Quebec & Montreal whereby their retreat will be safe & free from Danger & should this Enterprise be crowned with success it will most effectually secure our inland frontiers from the usual sallies made on them by the Indians in future and strike a greater terror in the French than any thing that heretofore has been attempted. The persons I propose to Employ in this service are fully Persuaded it is practicable and as sure of succeeding.

The above Detachments I have in a late Letter to his Grace the Duke of New Castle shewn the necessity of making, which Doubt not will receive his Grace's approbation, the remainder of the Troops rais'd for the Canada Expedition upon your Granting them subsistence & other stores requisite I shall employ in conjunction with the southern Governments for the reduction of Crown Point which I recommend to you as a thing worthy your attention.

In my last Letter from your agent he complains in the most solemn manner of the unreasonable neglect of the Government in not furnishing him with his Demands for the reduction of Louisbourg that he may be Enabled to make your claim on the Crown at the same time the agents for the other Governments concerned in that Expedition do, and shews the great Danger there will be of New Hampshire being excluded in the Parliamentary Provision that may be made for that service if the Demand comes out of time.

On an occasion of so much Importance to the Government I have Transmitted the Treasurers Certificate of Gross sums Expended by this Government both in the reduction of the Place & reinforcing it as near as he could come at it by the Chester man of war & the two next conveyances to Mr. Agent Thomlinson, that he may make a Demand of something in behalf of the Province until he can receive the accoutrements in form to Lay them before the Proper officers which it highly concerns you to transmit with the utmost Expedition.

[p. 443.1] I hope Gentlemen for the future you will Esteem it worth your care to correspond with your agent on every subject of Importance & relieve me from business that is not my immediate concern & you are all sensible that I have not failed to Press this matter upon you both in Publick & Private.

Upon my receiving an accoutrement from Pennycook that a party of about thirty Indians had killed & scalped a man (1) in the body of that Town & that it was generally supposed that scout marched to the Eastward I ordered Major Davis with a Detachment not under forty of his company to march to Rochester & scout in & about that Town, also the same time I ordered Captain Goode to march with the company under his command to Pennycook, Canterbury, & so cross the country to Rochester by which means I hope further mischief has been prevented from that Party of the enemy.

The £15000 Loan remains unsettled for want of the aid of the General Assembly and as that fund has subsisted so much beyond the Time limited I hope you will not fail of bringing it to an Issue. I shall order the Treasurers

(1) The person above referred to was a Mr. Estabrooks, who belonged to Hopkinton. Having been to Concord on business, Nov. 10th, 1746, returning he had proceeded about three-quarters of a mile on the road, (to the land since owned by the late Gen. Franklin Pierce) when he was killed and scalped by a party of Indians and Indians. The report of the guns was heard in the Main street, and in half an hour afterwards Estabrooks was found dead. [See Bounton's Hist. Concord, p. 177.]—Ed.
ance to be laid before you for your Inspection in order for their being transmitted to His Majesty.

In pursuance of your vote for Billeting the Troops Levied for the Canada Expedition I have issued my warrants on the Treasury for the Payment of two mouths Billeting to each man what further Provision is necessary I make no doubt you will Provide for.

The great Danger his Majesties Government has been Exposed to the last Summer Prevented my Delivering to the order of John Thomlinson Esq. the one hundred & Eighty bbs. of Gun Powder which he has long since paid for in conformity to his Majesties order in Council and I now recomend it to you as a matter of great Importance & for the Hon: & safety of the Government not only to Discharge honourably that Debt but to make the necessary Dispositions for Purchasing a much larger Quantity without which the Province cannot be safe.

[p. 443.] It is but a few weeks since every thinking man in the Government tho’t there could not be too large a stock of Powder for the Publick uses but at that time no sum of money would purchase one single barrel.

I have in one or more Speeches from the chair Desired that the Depreciating of the Paper currency whereby the Sallary settled upon me by acts of Government was lessen'd might have its due consideration, and I believe you will find repeated messages from me on the same occasion, but for what reason they have not had a Due attention is with you to Determine & it is with great reluctancy that I must Press a branch of the Legislative Power to Do Justice to their own acts and in a Point which so much relates to the supporting the Honour & Dignity of the Government.

Nothing will make it clearer that it is your Duty & Interest to see this Act Duly Executed than the words of his Majesty’s Instructions for settling a Sallary on his Governour, which are as follows:—

“& particularly that such Sallary be Enacted to be paid in Sterling or “Proclamation money or in Paper Bills of Credit curr’d in that Province in “Proportion to the value such bills shall Pass at in Exchange for silver that “thereby you may Depend on some certain Income and not be lyable to have “your stipend varied by the uncertain state of Paper money.”

that care his Majesty has been graciously Pleased to take for my support I make no doubt will be an example for you to follow and therefore I am persuaded you will not Delay to make ample satisfaction for the Deficiency in my sallary for the years Past but make: a decent Provision for my accommodatin for the future in every respect.

Gentlemen of the Council and Assembly,

Since the Last adjournment of the General Assembly I have received his Majesty’s royal order in Council dated 23th May 1746 for Dismissing the Peti- [p. 447.] tion of Thomas Hutchinson Esq. (1) with about Thirty five Petitions therunto annexed, alsece the Petition of the Town & Proprietors of Dracut that were either Intersected or fell within this Province upon his Majesties Determination of the boundary Lines between New Hampshire and the Massachusetts Praying they might be united and re-annexed to the 3rd Province of the Massachusetts Bay which shall be laid before you and since this matter has been so solemnly heard before the Lords of his Majesty’s most Honourable Privy Council & Dismissed I am hoping it will settle the minds of the People & Establish the Peace & Tranquility of the Government on a lasting foundation.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portsmouth December 29 1746.

The Speaker prayed a copy of the Governours Speech and withdrew.

(1) THOMAS HUTCHINSON, Esq., was at this time Agent, in London, for the Province of the Massachusetts Bay: but all his purposes and endeavors were defeated by the consummate prudence and skill of Mr. Thomlinson, Agent for New Hampshire.—Ed.
His Excellency sent the House a copy of the above Speech by the Secretary together with his Majesty's order in Council upon Mr. Hutchinson's Petition as referred to in the speech.

The Petition of Walter Warren a voluntier in the Louisbourg Expedition Praying an allowance for extra service done there as an armorer — Loss of tools &c. read & sent down.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday December 3d 1747-[6?] Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 448.] A Petition of William French & sixty-three others Inhabitants of Stratham setting forth the Difficulties in said Town in relation to a separation in s'd Town & calling a minister &c. read & sent down to the House.

[The following is the Petition referred to:]


To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Captain Generall Governor and Commander in Chief in and over his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire:

To the Honble his Majesty's Councill and House of Representatives convened in General Assembly —

The Petition of the subscribers, Freeholders & Inhabitants of the Town of Stratham in the Province aforesaid —

_Humbly Shews_, That your Petitioners having for some years past been under very Difficult Circumstances both as to their Church and Town affairs occasioned by the unhappy and unscriptural Separation of a great number of the Principal members of the Church who by their Example have influenced others of the Church and congregation to Follow them into the same separation and thereby have made themselves the major parts and have for some time past carry'd on the Publick worship in a Separate house and are got to such a height as to call a Town meeting to choose a Committee to apply to Mr. Joseph Adams their present minister to take on him the pastoral care and charge of a church in said Town and to cast himself on the Lord and Depend on him for what he shall incline the People to give him for his support (1) which your Petitioners expect will be liberal enough inasmuch as we must bear part of it unless relieved herein by your Excellency and hon''''— and Inasmuch as their Separation and proceeding thereon is so unjust and unwarrantable and we have just reason to fear willfull and our circumstances will not admit us without Impoverishing our Estates to maintain more than Mr. Rust our present ordain'd minister (with whose Doctrine and Conduct we are well satisfy'd) who was Principally call'd and settled by the Principal Gentlemen in the present separation who then made a great shew of Respect for him and his ministry, and inasmuch as this un-

(1) The difficulties in Stratham here referred to grew out of the "Great Revival" which prevailed in many parts of New England, about this time. The Rev. Henry Rust, ordained in Stratham in 1718, was the regular minister in the town; but the disaffected party favored Rev. Joseph Adams, who was engaged by them to preach as early as 1742, and again in 1743. His ordination, however, was delayed by the pendency of this petition until March 30, 1747. In June 24, 1756, after the death of Rev. Mr. Rust, Mr. Adams was installed as minister of the whole town. He died Feb. 24, 1785, after a ministry of 56 years, aged 66. [See History of N. H. Churches, 1866, and Farmer & Moore's N. H. Gaz.]—Esq.
happy separation and proceeding thereon greatly Tends to an unnatural Be-

haviour towards each other and to root out our Holy Religion and also to

Destroy that Love Peace and Unity that ought to be kept and maintained

amongst us as the Professors of Christ, as also to the Destruction or wasting

of our Estates — Wherefore your Petitioners most Humbly pray that your

Excellency and hon[2] will take our Deplorable case under your wise considera-
tion and redress our present Grievances in such way as to your Excellency

and hon[2] shall seem most for the Glory of God and Real welfare of this

Place.

And your Petitioners as in Duty bound shall ever Pray.

Dated at Stratham August 12th 1746.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William French</td>
<td>Samuel Wiggin</td>
<td>Jonathan Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Wiggin</td>
<td>Ellphaet Wiggin</td>
<td>Matthew Tomson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonah Dearburn</td>
<td>Benjamin Cotton</td>
<td>Satchwel Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Fifeald</td>
<td>John Stockbrigg</td>
<td>Joseph Fifeald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Wrolings</td>
<td>Thomas More</td>
<td>John Dearburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issac Foss</td>
<td>Ebenezer Fouisum</td>
<td>David Robinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Wiggin</td>
<td>Thomas Reanols</td>
<td>Ephraim Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Speed</td>
<td>Owen Reanols</td>
<td>James Kenston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Jones</td>
<td>Edward Mason</td>
<td>Andrew French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Palmer</td>
<td>Benjamin Mason</td>
<td>John Wiggin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Scamun</td>
<td>Thomas Vesai</td>
<td>John Wiggin, jun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas French</td>
<td>Caleb Wrolings</td>
<td>Richard Croket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradstreet French</td>
<td>Joseph Lawrence</td>
<td>Thomas Foss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Mason</td>
<td>Beniamn Tailer</td>
<td>Isaac Foss jun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Wichar</td>
<td>Joseph Holt</td>
<td>John Avery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Jewill</td>
<td>Jonathan Chase</td>
<td>Moses Kenniston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Piper</td>
<td>Benjamin Palmer</td>
<td>Solomon Cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Piper jun.</td>
<td>Joseph Smith</td>
<td>David Humeford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathaniel White</td>
<td>Abraham Morgin</td>
<td>Richard Crocket jun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Wiggin, jun.</td>
<td>Tuftin Wiggin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josiah Parsons</td>
<td>William Corly</td>
<td>John Brackett</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Province of N. Hamp'.

In the House of Representatives Augst 22d 1746.

Voted That ye Petitioners be heard on their Petition ye second day of the
setting of ye Gen'l Assembly after ye fifteenth Day of Sep't next at ten o'clock
A. M. & that ye Petitioners at their own cost serve ye Selectmen of Stratham
with a copy of this Petition & this order of Court that they may shew cause
if any they have why ye Prayer of the Petition should not be granted.

D. Peirce, Clk.

In Council Eod[2] Die read & concurred

Theodore Atkinson Secy.

Eod[2] Die assented to

B. Wentworth.

The Petition of Bradbury Green & sundry others soldiers under
Capt. Prescott who were charged with guns &c. & never had them
Delivered &c. read & sent Down.

The Petition of Sarah Jackson setting forth that her Husband
was kill'd at the siege of Louisbourg & Praying the favour of the
Court in an allowance read & sent Down.

Adjourn'd till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.
Thursday December the 4th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Levit from the House bro't up Capt. Bell's List of Labourers at the Fort Wm & Mary with the House's vote thereon ordering Payment out of the Interest of the £25000 appropriated for that service.

Mr. Sanburn from the House bro't up Ben's Pittmans Acc' of Expresses with a vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Capt. Chesley from the House bro't up an acc' of Solomon Smith for going Express to Kingstown & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the Petition of Wm. French & others Inhabitants of Stratham as Entred yesterday & vote of the House thereon ordering the adverse Party to be notified and [p. 449.] appointing a Day for a hearing thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Govern'.

Adjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday, December the 5th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before except] Sampson Sheaffe, Esq.

The Petition of Joshua Brecket & Sundry others togeather with three other Petitions Praying the Lycence of the General Assembly to Build a Bridge cross Exeter river from Newmarket to Stratham &c. all read at the board and sent down to the House.

Messrs. Macmurphy & Jennes from the House bro't up the muster rolls of the following officers for service Done in Scouting & guarding the frontiers, viz.

Two muster rolls of Capt. Clough
One Do. of Tho's Willee
One Do. of Jethro Person
One Do. of Jon's Conner
One Do. of John Thompson
One Do. of Sam's Randall
One Do. of Joseph Seias
One Do. of Sam's Heard
One Do. of Eben' Light
One Do. of Nathl Drake
One Do. of Joseph Sanburn
One Do. of Jon's Towle.
Alsoe one Do. for Two men at Goffs Garrison.
All which rolls and the votes of the House thereon for allowing the same (each of which rolls being Examined at the board) & the votes thereon were read & concurred.

[Page 450.] His Excellency Delivered the House's Answer to his Speech of the 2d Inst. to the Secretary & ordered the same to be read at the board and filed & is as follows, viz.

Province of New Hampshire
In the House of Representatives.

May it Please your Excellency,
The House having your Excellency's Speech to both Houses, of the 2d Inst. now before them do return your Excellency our most hearty thanks for your Excellencies care and unwearyed Pains in strengthening the works at his Majesty's fort William & Mary and Permitting such as voluntarily and at their own cost offered themselves for that service to assist in erecting such additional Batteries as were necessary for making the new Cannon lately sent by his most Gracious Majesty useful & serviceable in case of an attack which we had so much reason to expect from the powerfull French Fleet lately in these seas and when the acc of the necessary expence on that Emergency are laid before the Generall Assembly we hope for a cheerfull unanimity in Doing what may appear to be just & Honourable with respect to them.

We also thank your Excellency for ordering his Majesties new raised Troops to assemble at New Castle which (as it was for his Majesties service and had a Tendency to promote the safety of his Majesties subjects) was agreeable to the mind of this House and we hope the buildings your Excellency was Pleased to Erect on that occasion will answer the End of Barracks for more than two hundred & fifty men till the Prov. is in better circumstances to build others and we are of opinion that the grants already made by the General Assembly are sufficient for the subsisting &c. of such of the volunteers Inlisted in his Majesties service for the Expedition against Canada as your Excellency shall think it for his Majesties Interest or service to order upon Duty—and agreeable to the votes of this house we Pray your Excellency [p. 451.] would be pleas'd to Direct that a List of the men's names with the time of each mans Enlistment should be laid before the House for without that how can we make any further Provision for the billeting or know when we have sufficiently Provided—Besides we have heard of some Pernicious & unwarrantable Practices of some of the recruiting officers which ought to be Enquired into & without such List how can we come at the Truth.

We are sorry if our agent has any reason to complain for want of the accounts relating to the Expedition against Louisbourg the several votes of this House sent up the Honble Board relating to these accs will shew how Desirous we have been to have them finished and Transmitted and we now hope that all the branches & every Person concern'd will joyn their hearty Endeavour to have them forthwith compleated.

The several votes of the General Assembly relating to the fifteen thousand Pound Loan have not been duly complied with by the Committee we do not know what further aid they can want from the General Assembly are ready to do all in our Power and are of opinion that the Committee ought to be Immediately required to settle & finish that affair.

It would be very pleasing to the House to have the Treasurers accounts laid before us in order for a speedy settlement of them that thereby we may come at a True State of the Province and be the better Enabled to act on the other Paragraphs in your Excellencies speach relating to the 180 bbls of Gun Powder and chusing a Committee to correspond with the agent which we have now under consideration and do assure your Excellency that it is the general Disposition of this House to do every thing in our Power towards your Ex-
celencies generous support which may appear to be either just or Honourable may we think we can goe further & say with great sincerity that we are heartly Disposed to Do every thing in our Power consistant with his Majestys Honour and the best good of his faithful subjects whom we represent that may tend to make your Excellencies life easy & happy both in Time & to Eternity & wish it was in our Power (without greatly Distressing our constituents in the most calamitous Season of the most Expensive War the Province ever felt) to make greater additions to your Excellencies Sallary than your Excellency could either Desire or wish but under the Present situation [p. 452.] of affairs when the Province is loaded with such heavy Debts so vastly surpassing any things in time past what shall we say? We hope we Pray that we may be Directed and Enabled to Do justice to your Excellency & our constituents.

If your Excellency has any Letters from Mr. Agent Thomlinson relating to the matters mentioned in your Excellencies Speach it would be a satisfaction to the House to have them before them.

We conclude with our earnest Desire for your Excellency's aid and assistance in Promoting unanimity & Dispatch in all the affairs of this session & may that glorious God who has lately wrought out for his People of New England so marvelous and remarkable a Deliverance be still our mighty Protector & Deliverer, may he by whom Kings reign & Princes Decree Justice be always at your Excellency's right hand to Council advise & help your Excellency to bear the heavy weight of Government, may he make your Excellencies Life and administration Long & happy.—Happy for your Excellency, Happy for his People and when this Life with all the Honr of it shall fade away may your Excellency enjoy an unfading Crown of Glory at his right hand where there are rivers of Pleasure forevermore.

Ebenezer Stevens, Speaker.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Several Paragraphs of John Thomlinsons Esqs. Letters to his Excellency the Governor which the Assembly Desire may be laid before them.


London May 1st 1746.

Sir—

I have been a long time without any of yours, and I am the more surprised at it, as the Province of the Massachusetts have so long since sent home their agent with all their accounts and other Papers to sollicite for reimbursement of the charge they have been at in the reduction of Cape Breton, and the Provinces of Connecticut and Rhode Island, have sent home their accounts, papers and proper vouchers to their agents, and will be included in this application to his Majesty, and it is likely to the Parliament, and undoubtedly will succeed, and you shut out, and with what grace can you come afterward and be at the Trouble and vast Expence of a separate proceeding and not succeed at last.

We have lately been obliged to be at the Expence of two hearings before Committees of Councils on Thomas Hutchinsons Petitions and got them dismist so that affair is at an end, for when the most sanguine of the Gentlemen hear from their friends here, how Ridiculous this attempt apper'd to be, they will not be fool hardy enough to make any future attempts of the like nature.

As soon as I can get Mr. Farris's Bills I shall send you the Province's Accounts and hope you will Enable me to balance it, and then I will shut it up for good, for I will not have any more to do as agent for your Province or any other Province in America, I have not time. I hope you have deliver'd the Gun Powder to Mr. Charles Aplthorp, or paid for it in the manner I have Directed. I shall be glad of that being done and am &c.

John Thomlinson.
London, May 8th 1746.

Sir,

Last night I receiv’d of Capt. Peter River a Pacquet inclosing an address to his Majesty and a memorial to his Majesty in Council, with a short Letter from the Committee and a vote with a Desire that I may present the same, and humbly solicit his Majesties Royal bounty in repaying the great charge the Province has been at in the expedition for the reduction of Louisbourg, and To morrow I shall deliver the address and memorial. But for God’s sake what am I to sollicit for, is there any sum mentioned to me, have any accounts been sent as the other Provinces have sent to their agents — all that I can Possibly do will be to keep your claim alive, untill I have your accounts, for any body of common sense must know, that when any sum of Public money is given and appropriated it is a certain stipulated sum. I should be glad to do everything in my power for the Province, but if you will not put it in my power to serve you, you must blame yourselves. I can only pity you, and am, &c.

John Thomlinson.

London, 20th September 1746.

Sir —

I must acknowledge the receipt of two of your favours the last of the 6th June in which was inclosed a Letter to his Grace the Duke of New Castle w’th I have Deliver’d, your former letter surprises me, wherein you say, you want an order to deliver me the Gun Powder you had by Hammond, you know I have paid for it a year since, and have proper receipts for the same, and at the same time that I paid for it acquainted the office that I should take it to my proper account, but as you say you want an order to deliver me my own Powder, if this ship had not gone so unexpectedly sudden, you should have had an order and if that order had not been sufficient you should have had an order from his Majesty in Councill although I hope for your own sakes, you will not oblige me to sollicit for such an order.

There is another affair, and which I have all along thought to have wrote you on, which is this: I have paid the powder money at your Post ever since your powder act, and I am informed that the agents of all the Colonies are always Exempted from that charge, being deemed intituled to all and every exemption and priviledges that any of the Inhabitants of such Colonies are intituled to, and therefore in common Justice I think you ought to refund me all I have already paid, and also in future Exempt my ships or concern in ships from the like charges so long as I shall continue your agent.

Pray let me have proper accounts of the Province disbursements, and all charges of your concern in the Expedition of Louisbourg, as I have formerly wrote you that you may not be the only Province that may be unpaid, if so, you may thank yourselves. I cannot add only that I am &c.

John Thomlinson.

Gentlemen of the Council & of the Assembly,

The foregoing is extracted from Mr. Thomlinsons letters to me, which the Assembly desired I would communicate to the House, to which I have added what relates the Public in a late letter from the same Gent° of the 20th Sept. which should have been addressed me.

B. Wentworth.

Council Chamber in Portsm° Dec° 8th 1746.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Saturday December the 6th 1746.

Present

Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson
Rich'a Wibird

Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Esqs.
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.

[p. 453.] Capt. Gillman from the House bro't up a vote of the House for furnishing out of the Treasury Coll. Gillman with Two hundred Pounds & John Gage Esq. one hundred & Twenty five Pounds to Purchase Provisions for the scouts Imployed in guarding the frontiers which was read & Laid upon the Table.

Capt. Levet from the House bro't up the Muster roll of Capt. John Goffe & vote of the House thereon for Paying the same which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Also a vote of allowance to Thomas Greer for going Express to Londonderry which was read at the board & concurr'd.

The Petition of Samuel Adams Praying a longer time may be allowed for building a bridge over Suncook than mentioned in the vote for building 1st Bridge read at the board & sent down.

Adjourned by his Excelencies order to Monday next 12 o'clock at noon.

Monday the 8th of December 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [Councilors as before, also]

George Jaffrey, Esq.

Adjourned — again to

Tuesday December 9th 1746.

Present [Councilors, as before.]

[p. 454.] Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the Petition of Joshua Bracket and others relating to the building a bridge cross Exeter river &c. and a vote of the house thereon for advertising in the public prints the substance of the Petition and assigning a day for a hearing in case any body should be inclined to make any opposition.

Also a vote of the House appointing a Committee to Purchase Mason's claim to Part of this Province agreeable to a former vote.

Major Davis from the House bro't up the following Papers &c.:

A vote for appointing a Committee to build a bridge over Suncook river which was read at the board & concurr'd.

An acct of Matthew Livermore Esq. Drawing Acts &c. & vote of allowance thereon read at the board & concurr'd.
Alsoe an acc of John Lad going Express sundry times and vote of allowance thereon read at the board & concurred.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Wednesday, December 10th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jotham Odiorne</th>
<th>Rich'd Wibird</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sherburne</td>
<td>Sam'l Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis Huske</td>
<td>John Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theod. Atkinson</td>
<td>Sam'l Solley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sampson Sheaffe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Esqs.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a muster roll of Capt. Israel Bartlett for men Posted at Nottingham & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of Charles Drew for service in carrying Capt. Goffs men up the river with the House's vote of allowance thereon which was read & concurr'd.

His Excellency gave his assent to the several muster rolls & votes of the House that were concurred the 5th & 6th Insts.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote requiring the several Comittees employed in the Louisbourg Expedition to prepare their acc in order to their being transmitted to the agent & for giving the agent thanks for his services in the affair of Mr. Hutchinson's Petition &c, which was read & concurr'd at the board.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Thursday December the 11th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency gave his assent to the several votes of Assembly Past this sessions.

The Petition of William Jameson & others Praying the aid of the Genl Assembly in their Town affairs relating to their Town meeting calling & settling a minister &c. read at the board and sent Down.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A.M.
Fryday December 12th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, also]

George Jeffray Esq.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 5th inst. for Paying of Coll. Gilmans & Capt. Gages a sum of money for Purchasing Provisions &c. & non concurr'd the same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Saturday December the 13th 1746. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 456.] Mr. Levit from the House bro't up the acc of the clerk of the House for sundry books Papers &c. & vote of allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governr.

Also a vote for the Canada comittee of war to supply his Excellency's orders with such things as may be wanting & snow shoes &c. which was read & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote for paying one thousand Pounds to his Excellency to make up the Deficiency in his Excellency's salary on acc of the Depreciation of the Paper money which was read and concurr'd at the board.

Alsoe the acc of sundry artificers for work Don at Cumberland Battery and votes of allowances thereon read & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of the Committee for Impressing the money struck for carrying on the Canada Expedition & vote of allowance thereon read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Coll, Gillman from the House bro't up a vote for the Purchasing 500 bbls Pork for Canada Expedition read & Laid on the Table.

Also Joseph Hanson's acc for sundry supplied Majr Davis Company & vote of allowance thereon read and concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of Sam Huntress for gunflodo hire at N. Castle & vote of allowance thereon read & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of the Committee making up muster rolls & vote of allowance thereon read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

His Excellency adjourned the General Assembly till Tuesday the 20th Janr next at 10 o'clock a.m.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Tuesday the 20th Jan. 1746—[7.]

Present

Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson

Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.

There not being a Quorum of the House adjourned by his Excellencies order till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday Jan'y 21, 1746—Met according to adjournment.

Present [Councilors as before.]

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up a vote for allowance to Sam'l Cate going Express to Boston which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday Jan'y 22, 1746—Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before, except.] Sam'l Smith Esq.

A Petition of sundry Persons Inhabitants of Kingstown Praying to have a road chang'd &c. read at the board & sent Down to the House.

Adjourned till to morrow ten o'clock A. M.

Fryday Jan'y 23d 1746 — Met according to adjournment.

Present His Excellency the Governour.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he last Night rec'd their message relating to the soldiers now in his Majesties Pay that deserted from their officers at Winnipissoca Pond in such a mutinous manner as was set forth in the Letters from the s'd officers there which s'd Letters he had sent to the House the 21 Inst for their Perusal & Information, and Desir'd in a message that some Act or Law might be Pass'd to prevent such mutiny & Discords for the future — to which the House sent the following answer, viz. That the House tho't the Laws now in force were sufficient for answering the End proposed.

Upon which his Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to
Desire they would point out the Laws referr’d to in the s’t Message or that they would Pass such Laws as might answer the End and at the same time sent a copy of his Maj’y (66) Instruction to him with Directions to leave the same with the Speaker which was accordingly Done.

Doctor March from the House bro’t up the several acc’t of Coll. Gillman Maj’ Stevens Mr. Giddings & Col. Smith for taking care of snow shoes with votes of the House thereon for allowances which were all read at the board & concurred.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro’t up a vote for choice of a Committee to join a Committee of Council for settling the acc’t of the sloop Speedwell Capt. Philip Read master Employed by this Province in carrying French prisoners to France which was read & concurred & a Committee added.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. m.

Saturday Jan’y 24th 1746—Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excelency the Governour.
[Names of Councilors not entered.]

[p. 459.] His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with a written Mess to relating to the soldiers Deserting at Winnipissocccee Pond (1) &c. and also Capt. Read’s orders on his voyage to France together with a copy of the Letter wrote by his Excelency to the agent about that affair.

Mr. Levit from the House bro’t up the muster roll of Sergeant John Foulsom for scouting above Epping & vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was read at the board & ordered to Lay for further consideration.

Also an acc’t of Charles Hoit for sundrys advanced for the Governours Boat Landing Powder &c. & a vote of the House allowing the same thereon which was read & concurred.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro’t up a muster Roll of Capt. Daniel Lad scouting at Canterbury &c. (2) and vote of the House thereon for allowing Part of the sum charged in the s’t roll which was read & concurred.

The Council sent a message to the House by Sam’y Smith Esq. to Enquire if any thing would be sent up who return’d that the speaker Informed they had nothing.

Adjourned by his Excelency’s order to Tuesday the 31st day of March next 1747, at 12 o’clock, at noon.

(1) See the Governor’s Message in “Journal of the House,” p. 409. The orders to Capt. Read, & his Excellency’s Letter cannot now be found.—Ed.

Province of New Hampshire.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth on a special Convention by Circular Letters to the respective members of both Houses on Wednesday March the 11th 1746 [7.]

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theodore Atkinson
Rich\(^d\) Wibird
Sam\(^1\) Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Esqs.
Sam\(^1\) Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with a written Mess\(^e\) which being read at the General board is as follows, viz.

[p. 460.] Gentlemen of the Assembly

My sole motive for this special Convention is to acquaint you of the Defeat of his Majlys\(^s\) Troops at Menis (1) in which New Hampshire (had it not been for Lieut. Pickering\'s ill state of health) would have suffered no loss. Lieut. Governour Maskerene having in consequence of my orders Directed that the New Hampshire Detachment should return to Annapolis at the time I had limited,—And to lay before the General Assembly the application of Governour Shirley for a further reinforcement for the Defence of his Majlys\(^s\) Government at Nova Scotia with what relates to s\(^d\) application to which I have thot\'t Proper to add Governour Mascaren\'s Letter to me of the 11th of December past owning the obligations he is under to New Hampshire for the assistance afforded him the last Fall(2).

As this matter is so Immediately for his Majlys\(^s\) service I hope for your cheerful & ready assistance to enable me to give the necessary Despatch to such a number of the Kings troops as may be agreed upon by the General Assembly for this service.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portsmo\(^c\)

March 11th 1746—

Adjourned till tomorrow at 10 o\'clock A. M.

Convention met again, according to adjournment on Thursday March 12th 1746—

Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson
Ellis Huske
Rich\(^d\) Wibird
Sam\(^1\) Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Esqs.
Sam\(^1\) Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House with an Extract

(1) Menis or Minas was a town or district in Nova Scotia, where, on the 31st of January, 1747, the Massachusetts troops, in particular, being surprised in the midst of a snow-storm by a superior French force, were defeated and obliged to capitulate. The commander, Col. Arthur Noble, and about sixty men, were killed and fifty wounded. [See Farm. Belt. Hist. N. H., pp. 264-5.]—Ed.

(2) This letter cannot be found.—Ed.
of a Letter from Governour Maskerene (1) Dated Annapolis Royal the 21 Feb' last relating to the affairs of that Government.

[ p. 461. ] And also a Letter from Governour Shirley of the 10th Instant relating to the affairs at Nova Scotia (2).

The Petition of Capt. Ebenezer Eastman Praying for some assistance of soldiers in the Plantation of Pennycook, read & sent Down to the House.

[The following is a copy of said Petition.]

To His Excellency Benning Wentworth Esqr. Governor and Commander in Chief and Captain General in and over his Majestys Province of New Hampshire,

The Honorable his Majestys Council for said Province and the House of Representatives met on the twelfth day of March 1746 upon a special Convention.

The Petition of Ebenezer Eastman of Penny Cook so called in sd Province in behalf of himself and the other Inhabitants there most humbly shews—That they are in great danger of and much exposed unto the Indian Enemy and are in daily fear that they shall be attacked by them and such a number as will be too many for them unless they have some help—that the Inhabitants there are about to quit the Place unless they can be protected—that on Saturday night last, being the Eighth day of March last, there was a discovery of an Indian near Canterbury Fort, which has caused much fear and an apprehension that there is a Body of the Enemy waiting an opportunity to do mischief.

Wherefore your Petitioner most humbly Prays your Excellency and Honours to consider of this Petition and to grant such Relief as in your great wisdom you shall Judge meet and proper and your Petitioner as in duty bound shall ever Pray &c.

Ebenezer Eastman.

March 12th 1746—

Province N. Hamp. March 12th 1746—

In council at a special session of Genl Assembly read & ordered to be sent down to the Convn'd members.

Theodore Atkinson.

His Excellency laid before the board a written Message from y* House in answer to his Mess* of yesterday and is as follows, viz.

House's Answer.

Province of New Hampshire

At a convention of the members of the House of Representatives March 12th 1746–7.

Voted That the following be sent to his Excellency in answer to his Message of yesterday, viz.

(1) John Paul Mascarene was of French descent, born in 1684. His father was a Huguenot, who was driven from France by the edict of Nantes. At the age of twelve, young Mascarene made his way to Geneva, where he was educated; then went to England, was naturalized in 176; accompanied troops sent to America in 1711, and was employed in Nova Scotia; gradually rising in office and authority, he became Lient. Governour of Nova Scotia in 1740 and till 1746. He was succeeded by Gov. Cornwallis, but was a member of his Council. In 1750 he resigned, on account of advanced age, when he received a Commission of Colonel, to rank as such in the army, and retired with his family to Boston, of which city his wife, Elizabeth Parry, was a native, and where he died on the 22d of January, 1760. [N. E. Hist. & Gen. Reg., Vol. 3, p. 339.]-Ed.

(2) See this Letter in the “Shirley Papers,” No. 55.
May it Please your Excellency,

The convened members do not think they have any thing to do to order the Kings Troops; We are sensible tis of the greatest importance that his Majv's fortress at Annapolis Royal should be Preserved from falling into the hands of the Enemy as it seems by what Governor Shirley writes he Proposes the Drawing of Bills to defray the charge of the armament he intends to send to the assistance of that fortress and the Government are not concerned in it so if your Excellency shall think it best to send assistance there at this time and the Expence can be paid by Drawing Bills, we hope your Excellency will will think that the best way.

Daniel Peirce, C/Pk H. Repr.

His Excellency alsoe laid before the Board the House's desire that his Excellency would cause to be Inlisted or Impressd 25 good effective men to scout on the Western side of Merrimack river near to Pennycook &c.

And alsoe in case he should draw the forces from Winnipescoe Pond that he would order 20 men as above to scout above Rochester.

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to Desire they would signify to him their approbation of his Drawing money out of the Treasury for clothing the Canada Voluntiers or Paying those that found themselves agreeable to the Proclamation.

[p. 462.] And alsoe to Inform the House that he tho't it proper that Col. Wallingford who by vote was appointed to goe to Connecticut to purchase Provisions for the Canada Expedition might be directed to proceed on that affair.

To which the Speaker after the House had considered on the subject matter of the 8th Messages returned for answer That as to the Cloaths &c. they should meet soon on the Day the House stood adjourned and then if it was necessary they could act but at this time they did not think they could with propriety.

As to the latter part of the message the sending Coll. Wallingford to Connecticut they tho't the vote of Assembly sufficient to answer the End proposed by his Excellency.

Then the Secretary by the Governour's order acquainted the House that his Excellency had nothing further to lay before them.


At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm° according to adjournment on Tuesday the 81st of March 1747 from the 24th of Jan' Last.

Present

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Ellis Huske
Theod° Atkinson

\{ Esqs. \}

Rich° Wibird
John Downing
Sam° Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

\{ Esqs. \}

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with a letter he receiv'd from Rob' Anchmuty Esq. as Judge of his Majv's court of Admiralty relating to the sloop Speedwell, Capt. Read master Im-
ployed by this Government on a voyage to France with Prisoners &c. togeather with all the proceedings of the s'd Court with regard to the s'd Sloop — which Papers were left with the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Wednesday, April the 1st 1747. Met according to adjournment. [f. 463.]

Present

[Councilors as before.]

A Petition of Samuel Cummins in behalf of the Town of Hollis Praying to be enabled to Tax the lands of the non resident Proprietors towards building a meeting house &c. read and sent down.

Copy of said Petition.

[Copied from Papers in Secretary's Office—"Town's" Vol. III, p. 309.]

Province of New Hamp't.

To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq. Govt &c. the Hon'ble his Maj'y's Council & House of Represent's in Genl Assembly convened, March 31st 1747.

The Petition of Sam'l Cummins in behalf of the Town of Hollis Humbly sheweth —

That the s't Town has lately settled a minister (1) and are now a building a meeting house for the publick worship of God there.

That the settlers of s't Town has but lately entered the same, and altho' considerable progress in Agriculture has been made (the only way we have for our support) yet find these charges very burdensome.

That a considerable part of the best lands in s't Town belong to Non resident Prop'rs who make no improvement.

That by the arduous beginning the settlement & heavy charges by us already paid has greatly advanced their Land, & they are still rising in value equal as the Resident Prop'rs tho' the charges hitherto and for the future must lie on ye settlers only unless we obtain the assistance of this Hon'ble Court.

Wherefore your Pet'rs most humbly Prays that ye' Excell'y and Hon'ble would take the premises into your consideration and grant that the whole of the lands in s'd townships may be taxed annually for five years next coming two pence new tenor pr. acre to be applied for the support of the minister & finishing ye' meeting house, and by Law Enabling to Collect the same & ye' Pet'r as in duty bound shall pray &c.

Samuel Cummins.

In Council April 1, 1747, read & sent down to the House.

Theodore Atkinson, Sec'y.

Alsoe the Petition of Daniel Lad Praying the consideration of the Assembly in allowing him something for his trouble & Loss while in the service at Canterbury &c. read and sent down.

(1) The first settlement in Hollis was made in 1731, by Capt. Peter Powers. The town was incorporated April 3, 1746. A Congregational church was formed in 1743, and Rev. Daniel Emerson, from Reading, Mass., who graduated at Harvard College in 1739, was ordained pastor, April 20, 1743. He died Sept. 30, 1801, aged 85. — En.
The Petition of John Rowell &c 44 others Inhabitants of Epping Praying to be enabled to Tax non residents Land to the charge of a meeting-house mending high ways &c read and sent down.
Alsoe a Petition of Timothy Roberts &c others Inhabitants of Rochester praying for soldiers in 8th Town read &c sent down.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Thursday, April 2d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

| Jotham Odiorne | Richd Wibird |
| Ellis Huske   | Saml Solley  |
| Theod. Atkinson| Sampson Sheaffe |

Mr. McMurry from the House bro’t up the Petition of Saml Cumins as Entred yesterday & vote of the House thereon appointing a Day for a hearing & ordring notifications in the mean time — which was read at the board & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro’t up the Petition of John Rowell &c. as Entred yesterday & vote of the House thereon appointing a Day for a hearing & ordring notifications in the mean time thereof which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

[p. 463 (1).] Mr. Sandburne from the House bro’t up a vote requiring the several Committes forthwith to Lay their respective acct respecting the Expedition against Louisbourg before the the Gen’ Assembly which was concurr’d at the board and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Petition of sundry people at Kingstown Praying liberty to move by Exchange a high-way as Entred the 22d Jan’ last & vote of the House thereon allowing the Petitioners Liberty to bring in a bill which was concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro’t up a vote confirming the Power granted a Commitee In July 1745 to settle all acct relating to the sloop Speedwell, Phillip Read master which vote was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Henry Baldwin in behalf of the Town of Pelham Praying to be Enabled to Tax the non resident Proprietors Lands in 8th Town read at the board & sent Down.

Mr. Levit from the House bro’t up the Petition of John Dudley as Entred yesterday about a highway and vote of the House thereon granting the same which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

(1) This is a mistake; it should be page 464.—Ed.
Alsoe an acc\(^1\) of James Osgood for charge in burying some of Capt. Lad's men killed by the Indians at Pennycook (1), with a vote of allowance thereon which was read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Adjouened till to morrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Fryday April the 3\(^{d}\) 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

Ellis Huske  
Theod. Atkinson  
Rich\(^4\) Wibird  
John Downing  
{ Esqs. }  
Saml Smith  
Jn\(^s\) Downing  
Saml Solley  
Sampson Sheaffe  
{ Esqs. }

[F. 464.] Mr. Sanburn from the House bro't up the Petition of Henry Baldwin as Entred yesterday with a vote appointing a Day for a hearing thereon notifying the same &c. which was concurr'd at the board and assented to by the Governour.

Capt. Cate's muster roll for 5 men at Barrington read Examined and sent down.

His Excellency gave his assent to a vote of the Assembly for the Payment of Capt. Clough's muster roll and

To the vote of the Assembly for allowing Doctor Row's acc\(^1\) for administration to Joshua Prescott.

His Excellency sent a mess\(^a\) to the House by Mr. Wibird to acquaint them that he expected they would make a grant of subsistance to some more men at fort Wm & Mary.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote Desiring his Excellency would give orders for Inlisting or Impressing 144 effective men to guard the frontiers the same to be exchanged once a month. To which his Excellency sent the following Message — That he tho't the exchanging the men so often would be hurtfull service chargeable to the Province. The House taking the same under consideration sent a mess\(^a\) that they adhered to the first vote.

Also the muster roll of Capt. Cate as above this day and vote of House thereon allowing the same read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Adjouened till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

\(^{(1)}\) See a full account of this massacre and burial, in "Bouton's Hist. of Concord," pp. 160-162.—Ed.
Saturday April 4th 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excellency the Governour.

Jotham Odiorne Esqs.  
Ellis Huske  
Theod. Atkinson  
Rich'd Wibird  

Sam' Smith  
John Downing  
Sam' Solley  
Sampson Sheaffe  

[p. 465.] Mr. Sanbarn from the House bro't up an Act for removing or altering a highway in Kingstown which was three times read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for Impowering a Comittee in case of Invasion or an attack to move the Records of Deeds &c. to such place as they shall think most safe which was read at the board & Concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of a Comittee to examine carefully weither all soldiers in the Louisbourg Expedition have had their waiges & other allowances of General Assembly regularly paid to them which was read at the board & a Comittee added & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

The House's vote of yesterday for Impressing the 144 men for frontiers was taken again under consideration at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order to Tuesday the 14th Day of this Instant April.

--------------------

Tuesday the 14th of April 1747. Met according to adjournment.
[Adjournd to Thursday the 23d of April. Inst.]

--------------------

[p. 466] Met and again adjourned to Tuesday the 5th of May, at 10 o'clock A. M.

Met and again adjourned to Tuesday May the 12th 1747.

Met and adjourned "till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M."
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmouth according to adjournment on Wednesday May 13th 1747.

Present — his Excellency the Governor.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson

Richd Wibird
Saml Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Saml Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

The Petition of Moses Foster & others, Inhabitants at Suncook Praying for soldiers to guard their Plantations read & send Down.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the 4th Petition of Foster & others & vote of the House thereon for granting Eight men to be posted at said Town — which was read at the board & concur'd (1).

His Excellency laid before the board a Letter he rece'd from Majr Davis relating to sundry stores taken by many persons from Winnipissioce Pond without leave & a List of the names of the Persons suspected to be the actors thereof which were all send Down to the House by the Secretary.


Alsoe the Petition of the Inhabitants of the Town of Monson Praying for soldiers &c. read and sent down.

And alsoe the Petition of the Inhabitants of Sowhegan for soldiers to guard them read & sent down.

Adjjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday May 14th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]  

The Petition of Eliot Vaughan & others Praying the Liberty to bring in a Bill Enabling the owners of a Tract of Land in Portsmeth to make Partition of the same to & amongst the owners thereof Read & send Down.

Alsoe the Petition of Spencer Coleby a sailor in the Louisbourg Expedition setting forth that he was allowed only soldiers Pay &c. & Praying to have the mistake amended — read & sent Down.

Adjjourn'd till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

(1) A Petition from Moses Foster, of Suncook, for protection against the Indians, dated "June 20, 1744," is found in the Secretary's office, in Vol. 5, "Towne," p. 236. The petition brought up by Mr. McMurphy is another one, which cannot now be found. — Ed.
Fryday, May 15th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[All the Councilors as before.]

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up a vote for granting a bounty of £100 for each Indian scalp & Captive taken &c. which was read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

[r. 468.] And alsoe the several Petitions of sundry Persons for Liberty to build a bridge over Exeter river between Stratham & New Market and vote of the House thereon for granting the Prayer thereof & choosing a Comittee to view & ascertain the Place & granting Liberty to the Petitioners to bring in a Bill accordingly which was read at the board & concurr'd unanimously a Comittee added and assented to by the Governour.

Also the acct of Doctor Ross for medicine & attendance on Edward Hopkins a volluntier in the Louisbourg Expedition & vote of allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Isaac Hanson & others of Rochester Praying for soldiers to guard them read & sent Down to the House.

The Petition of Mrs. Ann Frost Praying for some allowance for the use of her house for the Entertainment of soldiers when they were Posted at New Castle — read & sent Down.

Mr. MacMurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of Henry Baldwin & others as Entred the 24 of April last & vote of the House thereon granting Liberty to the Petitioners to bring in a Bill which was read at the Board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Petition of Samuel Cumins & others Inhabitants of Hollis as Entred the first of April last & vote of the House thereon granting Liberty to the Petitioners to bring in a Bill which was read at the Board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up the Petition from the Inhabitants of Monson & Souhegan Praying for soldiers as Entred the 13 Inst & one vote for both allowing fifteen men — which was read at the board & concurr'd and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe the Petition of the selectmen of Gosport as Entred the 13 Inst. Praying for warlike stores &c. & a vote of the House thereon for an allowance of £15 — which was read at the board and concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Josiah Cumins & others of Nottingham West Praying some affairs transacted at a Town meeting there may be set aside — read at the Board & sent down to the House.

[r. 469.] Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.
Saturday May the 16th 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excelency the Governour.

[Councilors as before.]

Mr. McMurchy from the House bro’t up the roll of Capt. John Webster & 25 men scouting at Pennycook and vote for allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

And also a vote for allowing the soldiers 2:6 pr month to find themselves with ammunition &c. which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by his Excelency the Governour.

And also a resolve of the House that Mr. agent Thomlinsons ships now in this Harbour be Excused from Paying Powder money which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till Monday next 12 o’clock noon.

Monday May 18th 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present

[Councilors as before, except] Saml Smith, Esq.

[p. 470.] The Petition of David Eliot & Richd Eliot minors Praying Liberty (by their Guardians) to sell their Parte of their fathers estate being about seven acres read & send Down to the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Tuesday the 19th of May 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excelency the Governour.

[Councilors as before, also]

Samuel Smith, Esq.

His Excelency sent by the Secretary to the House a written Messr & sundry other Papers.

[See Message in Journal of the House, p. 495.]

Order of his Excellency.


Province of New Hampshire —

The respective persons that have by virtue of his Excellency’s beating or pers raised raised Levies for the Canada Expedition and received money out of the Treasury for paying the bounty granted by the Government to such as should voluntarily Enlist into his Majestys service for said Expedition, are hereby required without delay to Exhibit to the Treasurer their receipts for the men they have severally enlisted, who will have orders to make good to
those the sum that falls short in conformity to their receipts, and those that have received an overplus are hereby strictly required to repay the same to the Treasurer aforesaid.

By the Governor's command, Theodore Atkinson.

Portsmouth, May 19th, 1747.

Mr. Levet from the House bro't up a vote Desiring his Excellency would Direct the Treasurers Acc't to be laid before them.

Resolved, That Sam'l Smith Esq. agreeable to a vote of Assembly be allowed 3d pr mile for thirteen miles for each time he Travels to or from Court if the adjournment be longer than from Saturday to Monday.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

---

Wednesday May the 20th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[The Councilors as before.]

Mr. Gillman & Knight from the House bro't up a vote granting to Mr. Agent Thomlinson all Priviledges of Trade &c. (during his agency for this Province) that any of the Inhabitants of this Province have—which was read at the board & concurred unanimously.

[p. 471.] Major Davis from the House bro't up the Petition of Eliot Vaughan & others as Entred the 14th Instant & vote of the House thereon appointing a Day for a hearing & ordred advertisements thereof to be printed in the Publick News Papers & other Places.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

---

Thursday May 21, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour

[Councilors as before.]

The Petition of Charles Hoit Praying an allowance for Damages Don his gundaloe while in the service carrying Provisions to Dover &c. read & ordred to be Laid before the Comittee of war for the Canada Expedition & sent down to the House for concurrence.

His Excellency sent to the House by the Secretary a Paragraph of a Letter from Coll. Stoddard to Governour Shirley relating to the six nations of Indians coming into the Present War and alsoe a Letter from Governour Shirley Inclosing the same to his Excellency.
[The following are the aforesaid Documents copied from MS. "Belknap Papers" in Secretary's office, pp. 232, 233.]—Ed.

**Extract from Colonel Stoddard's Letter to his Excellency Governor Shirley.**

Northampton, May 18th 1747.

I send you the Letters lately received from Albany, by which your Excellency will perceive that the six Nations are thoroughly engaged, and that most of them together with some others of their Allies are likely to join in our service; I think with your Excellency & the Council that the encouraging these Indians is a thing of great Importance.

The several Governments have been endeavouring for near three years past to persuade those Tribes into a war wherein they had not any concern but to serve their friends, and they seem generally got into it, and have left their hunting & other means of living & exposed themselves & Families for our sakes, & can we expect they should fight for us, & devote themselves to that Service, & we suffer them to starve, or can we expect that they go a Warlike for us at their own charge, or can we expect that Col. Johnson & Mr. Lydius should pay the reckoning; They have taken a great deal of Pains to get the Indians into the war, & have effected more than the Governments did in a course of years, & can it be thought that they should spend all their substance in rewarding the Indians for their service; It will cost them about £600 to fit out 100 men for war (in York money) as may be seen by Lydius Letter of March 20th and how many hundred will soon be out and how many times they will go out this summer, others can guess as well as I.

To let the Design drop now we have a hopeful Prospect of distressing our Enemy would be fatal, for the Indians may well say, as they often suspected before hand, that our design was to get them into the war, & then leave them in the Lurch; and then we should fail of their assistance, and no wonder if they should reconcile themselves to the French which they would be glad of, & then take Part with the French against us; for the Indians are of such a Humour that if we deal justly & kindly by them they will put their lives in our hands, but if we deal deceitfully with them, that will soon raise an abhorrence of us; Col. Johnson & Mr. Lydius are now under a necessity of going forward & fitting out the Indians so long as they have any substance remaining, & when that is gone the affair will be at an End.

Therefore I see no way but for the several Governments to send supplies of money or goods to enable those Gentlemen to carry on the war; I think it altogether just that the several Governments do contribute towards the charge, & doubt not but several of them would cheerfully agree to it upon proper application being made to them; and 'tis probable that the money so expended would do us twenty times as much service as what we have heretofore expended in the war. Were it in my power I would send a thousand Pounds in our new Bills or in suitable goods to those Gentlemen for their present necessity. This would revive their drooping spirits (which are full of Expectations of being undone) & would greatly animate the Indians; such causes ought not to be starved for want of a little oyl to keep the wheels in motion.

Examined pr

J. Willard, Sec'y.

Boston, May 18th 1747.

Sir—

These are to inform your Excellency that by Dispatches I have received from Albany & Northampton, I find that the Indians of the Six Nations are generally spirited to go to war against the French of Canada, that divers Parties are now out & others daily offering themselves, which is a Point the Governments of New England (especially those of the Massachusetts & Connecticut) have been labouring to carry ever since the first of the war, and if this spirit be duly cherished & properly managed & directed, it may, by the
blessing of God, prove of unspeakable Benefit for the safety of the Colonies. I refer your Excellency to an Extract from Col. Stoddard's Letter to me for a more particular account of this affair; only I would observe that Col. John-
son & Mr. Lidius whose Influence on the Indians has brought about this great Event, are under such Engagements as they are not able to fulfill without proper supplies from these Governments; and if for want of that the Indians should suffer any disappointment, it is more than probable that they will be disgusted at their being left in the Lurch by us, & will fall entirely into the interests of the French, which will be more fatal to these Colonies, than any thing that has yet befallen us. Now as there is no General Court in being in this Province, we can do nothing at present for the furnishing these Gentlemen; tho' our General Court have intrusted Mr. Lidius with this affair & have undertaken to supply him with a considerable sum for this service, & he has made his Draughts for the Payment, which will be done; but the Parties of Indians come so fast upon him & Mr. Johnson to be fitted out for this service, that what he will receive at present from this Governm't will be a very inconsiderable part of what they are under engagements for; & the Gentlemen seem to apprehend that there is great Danger of their being ruined, & the common cause suffering the greatest Damage that we can conceive of unless they be relieved from these Governments.

I doubt not, Sir, but your General Assembly will in this critical conjuncture readily make proper supplies for the Encouragem' of the Indians of the six Nations for prosecuting the War, & for keeping these Gentlemen in heart till an agreem't may be made between the Governm't to apportion the charge that has arisen or may arise in this important affair, among ourselves; and I shall lay this matter before the General Court at their first meeting & am fully persuaded they will cheerfully fall into all the measures necessary for promoting this important Interest. You will please to lay these matters before your Assembly as soon as possible, & let me know their Resolutions on this affair.

I am with great regard, Sir, your Excellency's most obedient, Humble serv't,

W. SHIRLEY.

P. S. I shall write to your Excy fully upon other matters by next post.

W. S.

His Excy Benning Wentworth, Esq.

Indorsed—"Gov't Shirley on the Six Nations, &c. May 13, 1747."

Major Davis from the House bro't up a vote Desireing his Excellence would order the Enlisting of 40 men to be Impressed 10 Days at the Fort under Proper officers to learn the exercise of the cannon there.

And alsoe a vote for building barracks for accommodating sixty men at Fort Wm & Mary the charge to be taken out of the Interest appointed for repairs of the s'd Fort by the £25000 Loan act.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.
Fryday May 22d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 472.] Mr. Chesley from the House bro’t up the following Papers & votes, viz.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of Epping as Entered the first of April last about taxing the Land there &c. & vote of the House thereon, Granting the Prayer thereof read & concurred and as- sented to by the Governow.

Alsoe the Petition of Josiah Cumina as Entered the 15th Inst. relating to a Town meeting at Nottingham West & vote of the House granting a hearing thereon & setting a day & notifying the Cont’ Party &c. read & concurred & assented by the Governow.

Alsoe an ace of Capt. Bell for sund’r expences at the Fort Wm & Mary & vote of allowance thereon read & concurr’d & assented to by the Governow.

A muster roll of James Guppee for service in Scouting at Rochester and vote of the House thereon read & concurred and as- sented to by the Governow.

Alsoe an allowance to John Grow as an Express to Dover & Durham &c. & vote thereon read & concurred & assented to by the Governow.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro’t up a vote for remitting out of the Province Treasury to Coll. Johnson & Mr. Lydius the sum of £200 for fitting out a number of the Six Nations of Indians ag’t his Majesties Enemies &c. sent back for an amendment.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Saturday May 23d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 473.] Mr. Levitt from the House bro’t up the ace of Col- lonel Peter Gillman for billeting money & Provisions for sundry scouts &c. on the frontiers and vote of the House for allowance.

Also the ace of Capt. Tho’ Bell for sundry charges to the vol- untiers, build’r fusheen Batterys & for materials &c. & vote of the House thereon for an allowance.

Major Davis from the House bro’t up again the vote for remitting out of the Treasury £200 to Messrs Johnson & Lydius as En- tered yesterday & sent Down for an amendment with an adition to the s’t vote of £50 which read at the board & concurred & as- sented to by the Governow.

Adjourned till Tuesday next 10 o’clock A. M.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm° according to adjournment on Tuesday May 26, 1747.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Ordiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Sam° Smith
John Downing
Sampson Sheaffe

Esqs.
Esqs.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday May 27, 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Ordiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson

Rich° Wibird
Sam° Smith
John Downing
Sam° Solley
Samp. Sheaffe

Esqs.
Esqs.

The Governour sent the following Mess° by the Secretary to the House, viz. That what money he shall Draw out of the Treasury for Defraying the Expence of the forces sent to the relief of his Maj°s Garrison of Annapolis royal may be put upon the same footing that the money he shall draw out for arming & cloathing the Canada voluntiers & that he expects no other fund for repaying the same in one case more than in the other.

[p. 475(1).] Mr. Gage from the House bro’t up a vote of allowance to John Dam for horse hire to Newbury for an Express which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a Petition of sund° Louisbourg soldiers in Capt. Prescotts company they having been charged £10 for their Guns & it appearing they never rec°d any but found themselves arms—

Voted That they be allowed each man 50s which was read & concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Smith chairman of the Committee to view the Place for building a Bridge over Exeter river &e made a report of the Place &c. which was read at the board & sent down to the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday May 28th, 1747. Met according to adjournment,
[and] Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

(1) Page 474 is my mistake, omitted in paging.—Ed.
Fryday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up the following votes & Papers, viz.

An acc<sup>1</sup> of the necessary charges & Disbursements occasioned by the Expedition ag<sup>1</sup> Louisbourg.

[F. 476.] An acc<sup>1</sup> of Walter Warren for service as mariner at Louisbourg & for tools &c. Lost & worn out and vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

An acc<sup>1</sup> of Doctor Peirce for medicine & attendance on Edward Hopkins a Louisbourg soldier & vote of the House for an allowance thereon read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

A vote for Borrowing money out of the Canada Expedition money in the Treasury to Pay the charge of the sailors & vessels &c. employed in an Expedition for the succor of Annapolis Royal & for the choice of a committee to manage that affair.

An acc<sup>1</sup> of Rich<sup>4</sup> Jenns Esq. for fire wood for General Assembly & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Sam<sup>1</sup> Drown a soldier in the service of the Province wounded by the enemy at Rochester Praying the relief of the Gen<sup>1</sup> Assembly & vote of the House thereon for a Committee to take care of the s<sup>4</sup> Drown &c. read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

The vote of the House for a Committee to revise & Print the Acts & Laws of the Government &c. read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

An acc<sup>1</sup> of Stephen March for sundry Tools as spades Shovells &c. & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday May the 30<sup>th</sup> 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour.

Jotham Odiorne, Henry Sherburne, Ellis Huske, Theodore Atkinson Esqs.

Rich<sup>4</sup> Wibird, Sam<sup>1</sup> Smith, John Downing, Sampson Sheaffe Esqs.

[F. 477.] Mr. Wear from the House to Enquire if the Council had acted upon the several votes sent up yesterday and alsoe bro't up the several votes following as Passed in the House viz:

An acc<sup>1</sup> of Benj<sup>4</sup> Pittman going Express at sundry times & vote of allowance thereon.
An acc't of Mr. Daniel Wentworth for sundrys supplied the forts & Battery & vote of allowance thereon.
An acc't of Mark H. Wentworth Esq. for sundrys for the forts & Battery & vote of allowance thereon.
An acc't of John Moffat Esq for sundrys for the forts & Batterys and vote of allowance thereon.
An acc't of Charles Gorwood for sundrys for fort & Batterys & vote of allowance thereon.
An acc't of Joshua Peirce Esq. for sundrys for fort & Battery & vote of allowance thereon.
Also an acc't of John Gage Esq for Billeting soldiers in the frontiers & vote of allowance thereon.
All of which votes were read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.
Adjourned till Monday next at 10 o'clock

Monday, June 1 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before.]
The Council took under consideration the vote of the House for Inlisting 40 men to Learn the Exercise of the Cannon at fort Wm. & Mary & concurred the same with an amendment & sent it Down to the House for concurrence.
Alsoe the vote of the House of the 21 of May for building Barracks &c at the fort and concurred the same with an amendm't & sent it down to the House for concurrence.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 478.] Tuesday June 2d 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Ordorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson

{ Esqs.
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheaffe

The Petition of Lieut. Eliphalet Daniels Praying for sum assistance he having been wounded & Imprisoned for Loss of Time &c, read & sent Down.
Alsoe the memorial of Coll. Meserve with his acc't of Transporting Soldiers from Louisbourgh to New Eng't read & sent down.
Alsoe the Petition of Lt. Flagg Praying an augmentation of Waiges he having officiated as Capt. while at Louisbourgh & is Enrolled only as a Lieut in the muster roll—read & sent down to the House.
A vote for authorizing & Directing the Justices of the Qr. Sessions to adjourn the 3d Court to some time in July next sent down to the House for concurrence—which vote was bro’t up from the House by Mr. Knight concurred in the House and was also as- sented to by the Governour.

Capt. Chesley from the House bro’t up the muster roll of Capt. Thomas Bell for himself & soldiers at fort Wm & Mary & vote o the House thereon allowing the same which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro’t up a vote for allowing 5 : 3 pr Day to each Person of the Comitee Imployed in the Louis- bourg Expedition.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 28th of May for borrowing money out of the Canada Expedition to Pay the charge of the vessels &c that were sent to relieve the garrison of Annapolis Royal & concurred the same.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock a.m.

[p. 479.] Wednesday June 3d 1747. Met according to ad- journment.

Present [as before except] Sam’l Smith Esq.

Capt. Bell from the House to Enquire weither the Board had acted upon the vote of the House apertaining the waiges of the Louisbourg Comitte.

And alsoe the vote for setting aside the report of the Comitte made to the Superior Court relating to the value of the Paper money.

The Petition of James Studley & Stephen Greenleaf owners of the sloop Speedwell Praying a further consideration for her voyage to France &c. then settled & allowed by the Comittee read & sent down.

The Council took under consideration the votes of the House Inquired after this day and nonconcur’d the vote for apertaining the waiges of the Louisbourg Comitte.

And sent the Secretary to the House with a Mess* assigning the reasons why the Council at Present could not act upon the other vote relating to the value of the Paper money, and Pre- scribing a method that they tho’t might answer the End Proposed by the House therein.

Mr. Gage from the House bro’t up a vote for the Comittee of War for the Louisbourg Expedition to Lay their acc† before the Assembly & stateing the said comiteses waiges—and for sending home the acc* of the 3d Expedition.

Mr. Jennes from the House with a Mess* to his Excelency De- sireing he would be Pleased to adjourn the Assembly—the small
Pox being in Town & the members being apprehensive there was
danger of taking the Infection &c.

And alsoe bro’t up a Bill for building a Bridge over Exeter
river which was read at the board a first time.

[p. 480.] A message from his Excelency to the House in an-
swer to their mess* of this Day Desireing his Excelency would
please to adjourn the Assembly &c. viz.

That he would adjourn to any other place out of this Town but
that as the affairs of the Governm’t now stood he looked upon it
that adjourning at this time would be prejudicial.

Messrs. Clarkson & March with another Mess* to acquaint his
Excelency that the Houses’ fears of the Distemper arose more
from many of their own members than from any Transient person
and that they should not think themselves save in any other Place
& therefore Humbly Desired to renew their request.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint
them that he should adjourn the Council till tomorrow 10 o’clock
before noon & in the mean time would consider of their mess*.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock, A. M.

Thursday June 4th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before alsoe] Sam’l Smith Esq.

His Excelency sent a written Mess* to the House by the Secre-
tary relatting to their vote of the 28 of May last about Paying
the armed vessels & saylors Imploied in the Expedition for relief
of his Majy’s Garrison at Annapolis Royal.

The Petition of sundry Inhabitants of Suncook Praying for sol-
diers &c. read & sent down.

The Acts for Taxing the Land in y’ Towns of Hollis, Pelham
& Parish Epping &c. was read three times & Passed to be En-
acted.

Alsoe the Act for granting Liberty to sundry Persons to build
a bridge over Exeter River at New Market read three times &
Passed to be Enacted.

[p. 481.] Clement March Esq. bro’t up a written Mess* from
the House to his Excelency relatting to his Excelency’s Drawing
Bills for Defraying the charge of the Annapolis Expedition.

His Excelency sent a written Mess* to the House in answer to
the above said message by the Secretary.

A mess* by Capt. Gage from the House in writing relatting to
the Enabling the Treasurer in a short way to compell the Inlist-
ing officers that have rec* money out of the Treasury for Paying
the bounty to soldiers that Inlisted in the Canada Expedition to
acc* therefor.

And alsoe one other Mess* to his Excelency about his Drawing
Bills for Discharging the Annapolis Expedition.
Mr. MacMurphy from the House Brot up the Petition of the Inhabitants of Suncook as Entred in the forenoon & vote of the House thereon for granting four men to guard the s'd Town.

Adjourned till Tuesday the 16th Inst at 10 o'clock.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to adjournment on Tuesday June 16th 1747.

There not being a Quorum of the House adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock

Wednesday again met, and adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

[p. 482.] Thursday, June 18th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Governour,

Jotham Odiorne Sam' Smith
Henry Sherburne John Downing
Ellis Huske Sam' Solley

His Excelency Laid before the board a Letter he'd just rece'd from his Excelency Governour Shirley with Capt. Bennet's Information relating to the French ships at the Bay of Vert Landing Cannon &c. there in order as the French in Nova Scotia informed s'd Bennet to attack Annapolis Royal, which Letter & Information after being read were sent to the House by the Secretary.

[The following is the information by Moses Bennet, copied from MS. Corr., in Secretary's office, Vol. II, p. 21. The letter of Governor Shirley is not found.—Ed.]

Moses Bennet comm' of the Brig Boston Packet declares, That on the 5th of this Instant June, the Declarant met his Majesty's ship the Canterbury on Board of whom was his Excellency Governour Knowles (1) who ordered said Declarant to make the best of his way for Boston; that on the next day being the sixth, having a contrary wind he put into Cape La Have a Harbour twelve Leagues to the Westward of Jebucta, where he hoisted French Colours and fired two Guns as a signal to the Inhabitants, and the next day being the seventh two Neutral French men came on board in a Canoe (taking the Brig to be a French Brig from the Bay Vert) and upon their Return the Declarant sent for one Paul Labourde, who came on board the next day being the Eighth, and informed him as did the other two French men, "That there were three French men of War in the Bay of Vert, viz. one of seventy, one of sixty & one of Fifty Guns, one of which ships came from old France, the other two from Canada, that they were drawing their cannon, mortars and other Necessaries of the Train of Artillery from Bay of Vert to Stockenecto,

(1)Sir CHARLES KNOWLES was an Admiral in his Majesty's navy, and also Governor of Cape Breton.—Ed.
"That they had sent orders to all the French and Indians to Rendezvous
"with all possible speed at Seckenecto, there to join a Thousand men they
"expected from Canada, when they were to make up an army of five thou-
"sand men in order to besiege Annapolis, & build a Fort opposite to Goat
"Island, all which was to be done with the greatest Expedition."

The said Labourdie further added, "That he had several times read the
"orders from Canada for assembling the army at Seckenecto, and that the
"whole affair was a secret to the English at Annapolis."

And the said Moses Bennet further Declares, That the said Labourdie &
the other two French men offered to come to Boston with their Families in
case the Declarant would go with his vessell to Mallagash & fetch them off, &
subject themselves to any punishment in case their Intelligence should prove
false.

The above written Moses Bennet further Declares that he has been for
diverse years well acquainted with the three French men above mentioned
who profess'd themselves well affected to the English, and he believes they
are, especially the said Labourdie: & that upon this Declarants examining
them apart they all agreed in their account, severally desiring the Declarant
not to acquaint the others with their giving him this Intelligence for fear of
their being discovered to the Indians.

Moses Bennet.

Boston, June 14th 1747.

In Council June 14th 1747. The above written Moses Bennet made oath to
the Truth of the before written Declaration.

Attest

Copy Examin'd, J. Willard, Sec'y.

J. Willard, Sec'y.

Mr. Maemurphy from the House bro't up a Bill as Past in the
House for Preventing Profane Cursing & swearing which was
read & sent to the House for an amendment and bro't up again
by Mr. Clarkson amended & then read a second & third time &
Passed in Council to be Enacted & assented to by the Governour.

Capt. Gillman from the House bro't up a vote Enabling the
selectmen of Portsno to receive out of the Treasury the sum of
one hundred & twelve Pounds, Ten shillings for & towards the
Errecting a Pest House in some suitable Place for the reception of
any Persons that may have any Infectious & Pestilential Distem-
per which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by
the Govern'.

Alsoe an ace of William Lewis for materials & Labour on re-
pairing the Province Goal & vote of the House thereon for an
allowance which was read & concurr'd and assented to by the Gov-
ernour.

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro't up a Written message
to his Excelency relating to Gov. Shirley's Letter & Capt. Ben-
nets' Information sent by his Excelency this Day to the House(1).

Mr. Knight Bro't up from the House the Petition of Charles
Hoit as Entered the 21 of May last relating to his Gundaloe
Damaged in the service &c. with the Houses' vote of concurrence
thereon which was assented to by his Excelency.

[p. 483.] His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House to acquaint them that he tho’t the business of the governm’t required the assembly’s setting at this Time & that if the members were still in fear of the smal Pox & Desiring of setting out of this Town he would adjourn them to such other Town as they might think safe.

To which Messrs Clarkson & Jennes from the House bro’t up the following Mess’ in answer, viz. That the adjoining to any other Town at Present would be of great prejudice to the Town of Ports’ in a Particular manner in that it would put an Intire stop to all commerce & communication both by Sea & Land it being as they apprehended Impossible to convince People that the small Pox was not in Town if the General Assembly should on that acc’ be adjourned to any other Place.

Mr. Gage from the House bro’t up a vote for Posting 2 soldiers more at Barrington which was read at the board & concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Then his Excellency adjourn’d till Tuesday the 14th Day of July next at 12 o’clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Ports’ according to adjournm’t on Tuesday the 14th July 1747.

Present his Excellency the Govern’t.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theodore Atkinson

{ Esqs.  
John Downing
Sampson Sheaffe

There not being a Quorum of the House his Excellency adjourn’d the General Assembly till 4 o’clock P. M.

Then his Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with a written Mess’ setting forth that he was greatly Injured by theDepretiation of the Paper money in the receiving his Sallary & recomending to the House y’ making good that Deficiency(1).

[p. 484.] And alsoe Desireing a Committee might be appointed to see his House &c. repaired.

His Excellency alsoe sent to the House by the Secretary 2 Letters from Secretary Willard relating to a Flag of Truce Govern’t Shirley was sending to Canada to Exchange Prisoners Desireing this Govern’m’ would joyn therein(2).

Alsoe a written Mess’ relating to the sending Commissioners to meet commissioners from the other Governm’t to consult and agree upon some method Proportionably to carry on the War

---

(1) See said message in "Journal of the House," p. 315.—Ed.
(2) See said letters in "Records of Council," pp. 113, 114, of this Vol.—Ed.
against his Maj"r Enemies conjointly His Excelency alsoe send
Down a Letter he recd of Governor Shirley on this affair Dated
June 29 Last.(1)

Adjourned till 11 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday July 15th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [Councilors as before.]

The Petition of Ebenezer Eastman & sundry others Inhabitants
of Rumford, or Pennycook, Praying for a further supply of sol-
diers which was read at the board & sent down to the House.

Copy of said Petition.

[From the original, in the hands of the editor.]

To his Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq: Capt General & Governor of
his Majesties Province of New Hampshire in New England, To the Honour-
able the Council & House of Representatives of s" Province—The Petition
of ye subscribers inhabitants of Rumford in s" Province humbly sheweth:
That we have great reason to fear a speedy attack from the enemy with a force
too great to be matched by us with what assistance we at present (tho' your
Excellency's & Honour's great goodness) have from ye Province — That the
plain and evident tracks of a considerable number was discovered by our scout
ye last week — That Guns have been heard both here and elsewhere &
at Contoocook upon ye Sabbath & other times & places where it is certain no
English were — That ye news of a formidable armament sent from Canada to
Crown Point obtained such credits with the Government of ye Massachusetts
Bay as induced them to provide a prodigious reinforcement to strengthen
their western barrier — That such is our situation that as the rivers Hudson
& Connecticut lie most exposed to incursions from Crown Point, so ours is
the next, and the experience of this whole war has taught us that whenever
any smart attack has been made upon any of the settlements on Connecticut
river the enemy have never failed of sending a considerable number to visit
our river — That while our ordinary business was hoeing we could work in
such large companies as not to be in such imminent danger of being mas-
sacred by the enemy, which now haying and English harvest comes on will be
impracticable without vast detriment to the whole and utter ruin to some.
We therefore beg of your Excellency & Honour to take our deplorable case into
consideration & extend your compassion towards us & grant us such a further
reinforcement as you may think in your great wisdom our case requires &
your Petitioners shall as in duty bound ever pray.

Rumford, July 13, 1747.

Ebenezer Hall
Jeremiah Stickney
John Chandler
Abiel Chandler
George Hall
Edward Abbott
Benjamin Abbott
Joseph Ordway
Sampson Colbe
Ephraim Carter
Ezra Carter
Stephen Farrington
Nath'a Abbott

Ebenezer Eastman
Henry Lovejoy
Joseph Eastman
Jeremiah Eastman
Nathaniel Eastman
Amos Eastman
Ebenezer Eastman, Jr
Samuel Shepherd
Joseph Simonds
Ebenezer Virgin
Philip Eastman
Aaron Stevens
Timothy Bradley

The Petition of Coll Moore & sundry other officers Employed in Inlisting men for the Canada Expedition, Praying some consideration for their service, Time & expence in the said affair, read at the board & sent Down to the House.

The Petition of John Mash in behalf of the Town of Nottingham West Praying to be enabled to Tax all the Land in the 4th Township towards building a meeting-house read & sent Down to the House.

The 4th Petition of John Mash bro't up from the House with a vote appointing a Day for a hearing thereon and advertizing the [r. 485.] same in the news Papers which 4th vote was read at the board and concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote of the House Desiring his Excellency to acquaint Governour Shirley that this Government will joyn in sending a Flag of Truce to Canada to Exchange Prisoners &c. which was read at the board and concurred and assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Thursday July 18, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>George Jaffrey</th>
<th>Sam Smith</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joatham Odiorne</td>
<td>John Downing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Sherburne</td>
<td>Sampson Sheaffe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theod Atkinson</td>
<td>Esqs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mr. Levit from the House bro't up a vote appointing a Comittee to examine & auditt the Treasurer's Acc't and telling over the money in the Treasury now to be burnt which was read at the board & concurred and assented to & a Comittee added.
Mr. Wear from the House bro’t up a resolve of the House That one shilling Lawfull money should Discharge 2s of all fees, fines & forfeitures by Law Established before the year 1740 & so in Proportion for a greater or lesser sum which was read at the board & concurr’d and assented to by the Govern’t.

Also a vote appointing a Committee to farm the Excise to the highest bidder for one year which was read & concurr’d and a Committee added and assented to by the Governour.

The petition of Robert Miller a soldier in the Louisbourg Expedition who Lost his arm by a shot Praying the consideration of the General Assembly read & sent down to the House by Coll. Downing.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

[p. 486.] Fryday July 17th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Wear from the House bro’t up a vote Enabling & Directing the Committee of war for Canada Expedition to sell the Provisions laid in for s’d Expedition &c. which was read at the board & sent back to the House with a recommendation, viz. That s’d Provisiorn may be delivered out to the soldiers now in his Maj’ty’s Pay & raised for the s’d Expedition.

The Petition of Daniel Doe Pray’d he may have a hearing of a case that went ag’st him at the Inferiour Court of Common Pleas by Default the merrits having never been tryed—read & sent down to the House.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro’t up an acc’t of Capt. Joseph Hanson for Billeting Capt. Goff’s company of soldiers & vote of the House thereon allowing the same which was read & concurr’d at the Board and assented to by the Governour.

[The following minute of “Billeting Pay’d for the Canada Expedition” is copied from MS. Corr. in Secretary’s office, Vol. I, p. 319.]

1746.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Capt. John Goffe for</th>
<th>113 men</th>
<th>To Capt. Mitchell</th>
<th>22 men</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Capt. Odlin</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>To Maj’d Wentworth</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Maj’d Davis</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>To Capt. French</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Maj’d Gilman</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>To Capt. Jn’s Tunnell</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Mr. Wm Shackford</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>To Eli’gi Daniels</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Mr. Rich’d Malloon</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>To Thos. Pickerin</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Francis Lock</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>To Capt. Foss</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Capt. Sherburne</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>To Capt. Tibbon</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Capt. Tod</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>To Mr. Wheelwright</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mr. Giddings from the House bro’t up the Petition of Eliot Vaughan &c. as Entred the 20th of May last and vote of the House thereon Granting the Prayer thereof, viz. That the Petitioners have Liberty to bring in a Bill which was read at the board & concurr’d, and assented to by the Governour.
Also an acc of Joseph Basford for Time & Expence in Transporting an Indian man from Chester to Portsmouth & vote of allowance thereon read & concurr'd by the Council and assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of Sarah Priest for the Hire of her house for Council & Assembly's use & vote of allowance thereon which was read & concurr'd and assented to by the Govern'._

[r. 487.] Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Benj' Acreman as Door keeper to the 25th of March, 1747.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up again the vote of the House of this Day relating to the sail of the Provisions Purchased for the Canada Expedition as recommend'd by the Council for an alteration & a Mess' therewith from the House, viz. That the House adher to their vote as sent up at first.

The Council taking the same under consideration non concurr'd it, and then sent a vote to the House for Putting the s Accommed into the Comissary's hands by him to be serv'd out to the Canada soldiers in Equal Proportion towards their arrears as far as it would go, which being Past in Council was sent down to the House for concurrence.

The Petition of Abraham Libby & others Praying to be Poll'd from the Town of Portsm to the Parish of Rye for reasons assigned in s Petition read & sent Down.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire if they had anything to send up who rec'd from the Speaker for answer that they had nothing, then the Secretary by his Excelency's order adjourned the General Assembly to Tuesday the 18th of August 1747.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm according to adjournm' on Tuesday August 18th 1747.

Present

| George Jaffrey | Ellis Huske | Esqs. |
| Jotham Odiorne | Rich'd Wibird | of the |
| Henry Sherburne | Sam'l Smith | Council. |
| Th. Atkinson | John Downing |

His Excelency sent the See' to the House with a written Mess' relating to an Expedition against Crown Point & with it Governour Shirley's Letter to his Excelency of the 20th July on that head with Directions to Leave the same with the House, which was accordingly Done.


Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
At a Council & General Assembly held at Portsmouth Augs't the 19th Wednesday by adjournment 1747.

Present his Excellency Ben't Wentworth, Esq. Governour.

George Jaffrey
Joth'm Odiorne
H. Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theo. Atkinson

Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Samp. Sheaffe

Esqs.

Esqs. of the Council.

Mr. McMurray & Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance of sixty pound pr annum to the Treasurer &c. which vote was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Gov't.

Alsoe a Petition of Tufton Philbrook setting forth the loss he met with of Tools &c. supply'd his Brother & were Lost in the expedition against Louisbourg.

Alsoe a vote of allowance to Theodore Atkinson, Esq. as Sec'y for the year 1746 of sixty Pounds & £25 to Do. for Extra service.

Alsoe a vote of allowance of £5 to Tho' Packer Esq. as sherriff for the year 1746.

Alsoe an allowance to the widows of Mr. Fitch & Mr. Shurtleff Deceased (1) for attendance upon & Praying with the House of Representatives, all which were read at the board & concurred & assented by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Thursday August 20th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

[Councillors present as before.]

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up the Petition of Dan'l Doe Desiring a rehearing of a cause at the comon Law for reasons set forth in a Petition & vote of the House thereon for notifying the adverse Party & setting a Day for a hearing thereon which was read & concurred by the Council.

Alsoe a vote appointed Mr. Daniel Peirce recorder of Deeds &c. for one year from the 16th of July & till the Third Day of the next sitting of General Assembly after, which was read & concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 22d of May last upon an acc't of Coll. Peter Gillman for Billeting soldiers &c. & concurred the same with an amendment.

Alsoe the vote of the House of the 10th of December Last upon the Muster roll of Sergeant John Foulsham for an allowance thereof & non-concurred the same.

(1) Rev. James Fitch, pastor of the First or North Church in Portsmouth, died Nov. 22d, 1746, aged 73. Rev. William Shurtleff, pastor of the Second or South Church, died May 6, 1747.
A mess from the House by Mr. Jennes to Enquire whether the Council had acted upon the vote of the House of the 23d of May last for setting aside the committees report for ascertaining the value of the Paper money.
A mess to the House by the Sec' in answer to the above Mess by Mr. Jennes to acquaint the House that the 8th vote was then under consideration.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Fryday August 21st 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present
[Councilors as before.]
Mr. Mccurphy from the House Bro't up a Bill for reviveing an Act passed for the more Effectual assessing & collecting the Province Tax which was read a first & second time at the board.
Alsoe an acc of Doctor John Dinsmore for medicine & attendance upon Joseph Simons a soldier in the Pay of the Governm & a vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.
The Petition of Abraham Sibley as Entered the 17 July Last & vote of the the House thereon for notifying the selectmen of [P. 490.] Portsmouth & the wardens of the first & second Parish in said Town & setting a day for a hearing &c. read at the board & concurred.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Saturday August 22d, 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present
[Councilors as before.]
Mr. Giddings from the House Bro't up the acc of John Marshall for mending the Governr' Boat ame £3: 6: 9 3-4 & vote of allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurred.
Alsoe a vote of allowance to Sam' Drown a soldier that was wounded in the service &c. of £5: 0 which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.
Mr. Sandburne from the House Bro't up a vote of allowance to Mr. Meshech Wear for expences paid by the commitee for Treating with the Gentlemen that Purchased Capt. Tufton Mason's right &c. which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Govern'r.
Adjourned by his Excelency's order till Monday next at 10 o'clock before noon.
Monday August 24th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

Jotham Odiorne Sam'd Smith
Henry Sherburne John Downing
Ellis Huske Sam'l Solley
Theod' Atkinson Sampson Sheaffe

The Bill for reviving an Act for the more Effectual assessing & collecting the Province Tax read at the Board a 3d Time & Passed to be Enacted, to which his Excellency gave his assent.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote Desiring his Excellency to order the Inlisting or Impressing Thirty effective [p. 491.] men to scout between Derry & Nottingham, making Nottingham their head Quarters which was read & the Secretary sent to the House to Enquire whether the 30 men mentioned in the said vote were designed to be exclusive of the 30 men sent by the Governour with advice of the Council to Rochester which his Excellency advised the House of in a Mess* this sessions to which the Speaker gave for Answer that the 30 men now Desired were to be exclusive of those & that the former 30 men might be kept scouting till their month was out.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday August 25th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock tomorrow.

Wednesday, August 26th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a Bill for making Partition of a certain Messuage belonging to the Heires of Mrs. Margret Vaughan Deceased Lying in Portsm* which was read a first & second Time.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday August 27th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 492.] The Petition of Nichs Harford relating to a Judgm't by Default in the Superior Court & Praying to have it revised read at the board & sent down.
His Excelency sent to the House by the Sec'y a copy of a Letter from Gov'r Shirley with an agreemt made between the Gov'r of Canada & the master of a vessels as a Flag of truce Lately arrived at Boston from Canada with a List of the Prisoners belonging to this Goveram & a Mess' Desireing the Houses' Answer as soon as Possible which Mess' was Delivered to the Speaker & House accordingly.

Mr. McMurray from the House bro't up the acct of Coll. Peter Gillman for billeting soldiers &c. as Entered the 20th Inst. with the vote of Council thereon of that date for concouring the vote of the House of the 22d of May last with a vote of this Day for the House's adhering to their former vote, which was considered at the board & non-concurred & voted that the Council adheir to their vote of the 20th inst. which was sent to the House by Mr. Solley.

A mess' from the House by Mr. Wear with the above vote & vote of the House adhering to their former vote & to give the reasons of the House for so Doing & Desireing the Council would reconsider their vote, &c.

Mr. McMurray alsoe bro't up the acct of Maj' Stephen Greenieff for sundry Expences in Entertainig three Comp's of Militia at the celebration of the Nuptials of the Prince of Orange am & to £16: 14. Alsoe one other charge of Entertainig some comp's of Militia at Declaring War against France, am £17: 15: 6 & vote of the House for allowing the sum last mentioned & dismissing the first which vote was read & concurred at the board.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Fryday August 28th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[The Councillors as before.]

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't the following Papers & votes, viz.

[p. 493.] An acct of Capt. John Furnell for sundry supplys to the regiment at Louisbourgh & vote of the House thereon allowing part thereof which was read at the board & concurred.

Alsoe a vote for Paying Tho' Packer Esq. Sheriff for sundy services Expences & for firewood, candles &c. for use of the assembly Courts &c. to the 25th of March last, read & concurred.

Alsoe an acct of Capt. John Newmarch for painting y's Fort Canoe, hire of his Gundaloa &c. & vote of the House thereon for an allowance read & concurred.

Mr. McMurray from the House bro't up the acct of Coll. Samuel Moore, Esq. as Comissary to the forces at Louisbourgh & vote of the House thereon allowing the same, read at the board & concurred.
The Council took under consideration the vote of the House for Inlisting or Impressing 30 men as Entered the 24th Inst. and concurred the same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday, August 29th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[The Councilors as before.]

Mr. Knight from the House bro't up an acc of Joseph Moulton for charges in Printing Proclamations for raising Canada volunteers & his going to Boston to get the same Impressed & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred.

Mr. Levet from the House bro't up a vote of allowance to Mrs. Joanna Hilton widow of Willa Hilton who died at Louisbourg being to rectify a mistake in the muster roll &c. which vote was concurred by the Council.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote Inabling Mr. Jon Longfellow a Comander of a scout of volunteers of 30 men to receive Provision for his men of Coll. Gillman, which vote was read & concurred at the board.

Adjourned till Monday next at 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 494.] Monday August 31, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present, his Excelency the Governour.

[Councilors as before.]

His Excelency gave his assent to the following votes, &c.

A vote for an allowance to the widow Hilton as Entered yesterday.

A vote for Passing and allowing Coll. Moores acc as Comissary for the Louisbourg Expedition as Entered the 28th Inst.

A vote for an allowance to Joseph Moulton as Entered yesterday.

A vote for an allowance to Capt. John Newmarch as Entred the 28th Inst.

A vote for the Payment of Capt. Turnell's acc as Entred the 28 Inst.

A vote for Mr. Packer's allowance—house rent fire &c. as Entred the 28th Inst.

Alsoe to an Act for making Partition of Mrs. Margret Vaughans Estate in Portsmouth to & amongst her heirs.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.
At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsmo according to adjournm't on Tuesday the 1st of Sept. 1747.

Present

George Jaffrey
Joth'm Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod's Atkinson
Rich'd Wibird
Sam'l Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Samp. Sheaffe

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of Rob't Tufton Philbrook as Enter'd the 19th August last & vote of the House thereon for An allowance to Simeon Philbrook which was read & concurr'd.

Mr. Sandburne from the House bro't up a vote for the choice of a Committee to Inspect the Province Goal & to make the Necessary repairs which was read & concurr'd & a Committee added.

[p. 495.] Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for choice of a Committee to receive the surplins sheets of the £60000 from the Committee & Lock them up in the Province box &c. which was read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Wednesday Sept 2d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[The Councilors as before.]

Mr. Knight from the House bro't up the Treasurer's Acc't for the year 1745 with the Committee of audits' report thereon and alsoe a vote of the House for allowing the 5th acc't Except in the charge of Comissions in Two articles of Provisions &c.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote Enabling Mr. John Hains a Comander of a Scout of Volunteers to receive Provisions from Coll. Gilman which was read & concurr'd.

Alsoe a vote Enabling Mr. Sam'l Walton Commander of a scout of Volunteers to receive one month Provisions out of the Province Stores for himself and men, which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday September 3, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excelency the Gov't.

[Councilors as before.]

[p. 496.] The Petition of Charles McCoy Praying for a guard to take of his harvest Cattle &c. at Epsom, read & send down.

Adjourned till Wednesday the 23d Inst. at 11 o'clock A. M.
Wednesday, Sept. 28\textsuperscript{a} 1747. Met, and adjourned, till Wednesday, the 7\textsuperscript{th} of October, at 11 o'clock A.M.

Wednesday October 7\textsuperscript{th} 1747. Met and adjourned till Thursday the 15\textsuperscript{th} inst at 10 o'clock A.M.

Thursday 15\textsuperscript{th} October 1747. Met and adjourned to Thursday the 22\textsuperscript{nd} Inst. at 10 o'clock A.M.

Thursday Octo\textsuperscript{r} 22\textsuperscript{nd} 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor.

\begin{itemize}
\item Jotham Odiorne \hspace{2cm} Sam\textsuperscript{d} Smith
\item Henry Sherburne \hspace{2cm} John Downing
\item Theodore Atkinson \hspace{2cm} Sam\textsuperscript{d} Solley
\item Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird \hspace{2cm} Sampson Sheaffe
\end{itemize}

His Excellency Directed the Secretary to read at the Board a written message to both Houses relating to the Discharging & [p. 497.] Paying the Canada soldiers: and also a Letter from Govr Shirley & Govr Knowles relating to that affair—and also an abstract from his Grace the Duke of New Castle Letter to Govrn Shirley on the afores\textsuperscript{d} head and then directed the Sec'y to carry the s\textsuperscript{d} Message to the House & Deliver it to the Speaker together with the s\textsuperscript{d} abstract & Letters which was accordingly done (1).

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Fryday October 23\textsuperscript{d} 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governour.

\begin{itemize}
\item Jotham Odiorne \hspace{2cm} Sam\textsuperscript{d} Smith
\item Henry Sherburne \hspace{2cm} John Downing
\item Theodore Atkinson \hspace{2cm} Sam\textsuperscript{d} Solley
\item Rich\textsuperscript{d} Wibird \hspace{2cm} Sampson Sheaffe
\end{itemize}

Mr. Giddings from the House bro't up a vote Directing all acc\textsuperscript{e} relating to the Canada Expedition to be Immediately Prepared &c. in order to their being Laid before the Persons appointed by his Majesty to receive the same.

(1) See "Journal of the House," pp. 534–537.—Ed
Mr. Sanburne from the House bro't up an answer to his Excellency's Message of yesterday relating to the payment of the Expenes of the Canada Expedition which was read at the Board (1). Mr. Gilman from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Sam'l Drown for his Assistance being wounded by the Enemy while in the service of the Governm't which was read at the board & concurred.

Also a vote for Paying the Sec'y for sundry Books, Papers &c. for his office read & concurred.

Adjourned till 10 o'clock tomorrow A. M.

Saturday October the 24, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

J. Odiorne { Esqs. Richard Wibird
Henry Sherburne } Esqs. Sam'l Smith
Theod. Atkinson } Sampson Sheaffe

[p. 498.] Mr. Wright from the House bro't up a muster roll of Capt. John Goffe for the service of four men placed at Blaisdell Garrison on Merrimack & vote of allowance thereon which was read & concurred at the board.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order till Tuesday the 10 of November 1747 at 10 o'clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm't according to adjournment on Tuesday the 10th of November 1747.

Present his Excellency

J. Odiorne { Esqs. S. Smith
H. Sherburne } Esqs. J. Downing
R. Wibird } Esqs. S. Sheaffe

His Excellency sent the Secretary to the House with a written Mess'n relating to the House's Mess'n Last Sessions about furnishing money to Pay the Canada Soldiers & about a Letter he rec'd from the Lord Commissioners for Trade & Plantations togeth'er with a copy of sundry Paragraphs of their Lordships Letter (2).

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday Nov. 11, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson
Richd Wibird

Sam'l Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Esqs.
Samp. Sheaffe

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday Nov. the 12th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition Phineas Stevens, Ebenezer Eastman & Jeremiah Clough in behalf of themselves & the Inhabitants of Contoocook, Pennycook & Canterbury (1) Praying for soldiers &c. read & sent down.

The Petition of Daniel Ladd lately returned from captivity Praying some relief from the Government &c. read and sent down.

The memorial & address of the Town of Rochester signed by John Bickford in behalf of said Town Read & sent down.

[r. 499.] Mr. Knight from the House bro't up a vote of allowance to Joseph Forse going Express to Chester.

And also a vote for an allowance of £75 to Alexander Roberts & others concerned in the killing an Indian at Pennycook (2) last year read & concurred.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday, November 13th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present His Excelency the Govern'.

Jotham Odiorne
Theod. Atkinson
Richd Wibird

Sam'l Smith
Esqs.
John Downing
Esqs.
Sampson Sheaffe

The Petition of Joseph Coffin in behalf of the Proprietors of a Place called Contoocook Praying to be Enabled to Tax the Land for support of the ministry &c. read & sent down.

(1) Phineas Stevens was the first minister of the church in Contoocook, now Bow, was ordained Oct. 8, 1740, and died Jan. 29, 1755. Capt. Ebenezer Eastman was a leading man in Pennycook, now Concord, and Capt. Jeremiah Clough was one of the principal men in Canterbury.—Ed.

(2) Alexander Roberts was one of the party commanded by Lt. Jonathan Bradley, at the time of the massacre in Concord, August 11th, 1746. He was taken prisoner by the Indians and carried to Canada, but next year made his escape. See an account of him and the action of the Legislature on his claim of a bounty for killing an Indian, in "Bouton's Hist. of Concord," pp. 166-168.—Ed.
Mr. Knight from the House bro’t up a vote Desireing his Excellency to give orders that Capt. Daniel Ladd may be forthwith Prosecuted & compelled to refund the Publick money which he has in his hands.

Alsoe a vote Desireing his Excellency to compel those who by virtue of his beating orders received money out of the Treasury for bounty for such voluntiers as should Enlist for the Canada Expedition & have not Disposed of said money for said use forthwith or as soon as may be to refund the same, read & concurred.

Alsoe a vote Desireing his Excellency to give his orders for In-listing 15 men to be posted at Canterbury, Contoocook & Pennycook to scout, &c.

Alsoe a vote appointing a Committee to address his Majesty Praying a reimbursement for one moiety of the charge of running the Lines & for maintaining fort Wm & Mary &c. & to state the affairs of Fort Dummer &c. read & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Saturday November the 14th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

J. Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson
Rich’d Wibird

Sam 1 Smith
John Downing
Sampson Sheaffe

Eqs.

[p. 500.] Mr. McMurphy from the House bro’t up the vote for a committee to write to the agent &c. which was amended at the board & send Down & returned & then the Council concurr’d the same.

Alsoe a vote appointing a Committee to mend the Prison which was read & concurred & a committee added at the board.

Alsoe a Petition of Rich’d Brewster a Louisbourg voluntier for loss of sundry things in the service there and an allowance thereon read at the board & concurr’d.

Adjourned till Wednesday next at 10 o’clock A. M.

Wednesday November the 18th 1747. [Met and adjourned.]

Thursday Nov. 19th 1747. [Met and adjourned.]
Fryday Nov. 20, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

Joth. Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson

Richd Wibird
Saml Smith
Jno Downing
Samp. Sheaffe
Esqs.

Mr. Jennes from the House bro't up the Muster roll of Capt. Clough & vote of the House thereon:
Alsoe an allowance to Joseph Moulton for service Don in going Express.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock before noon.

[p. 501.] Saturday November 21, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Joseph French in behalf of himself & others Freeholders in Dunstable setting forth sund' Irregularities in said Town acted at a Town meeting calling a minister &c. & Praying relief &c. read & send down to the House (1).
Coll. Wallingford from the House bro't up the following Muster rolls for service in scouting & guarding the frontiers, viz.

Maj’ Lovewells  5 rolls, am’ to  £1073: 13: 4 1-2
Maj’ Davis’s   5 rolls, am’ to  345: 15: 9
Capt. Goffis    1 Do am’ to  280: 4: 2 3-4
Capt. Jennes    1 Do am’ to for y’ Fort 9: 9: 0
Capt. Eastman  1 Do am’ to  35: 6: 6
A roll for service at Nottingham  95: 8: 0
Wm. Cates roll service at Barrington  56: 9: 10
Capt. Bells roll for fort Wm & Mary  108: 12: 0

Voted that Ellis Huske & Sampson Sheaffe Esqs. be a Comittee of Council to Examine the above rolls & make report thereon as soon as may be.
Alsoe an acc’ of Mr. Daniel Peirce for books for records, Paper, Quills &c. am’ to £10: 10: 5 & vote of allowance thereon which was read & concurr’d.
Clem’ March Esq, from the House bro’t up the Petition of Joseph French & others as Entred this day & vote of the House thereon for a hearing & Notifying the adverse Party which was read at the board & concurred.
Adjourned by his Excelency’s order till Tuesday December 1, 1747.

(1) See said Petition in MS. Vol. II, pp. 335-337, “‘Towns,” in Secretary’s office.—R.
Tuesday December the 1st 1747. Met and adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

[p. 502.] Wednesday December 2nd 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A Petition of Josiah Cumins & others Inhabitants of Nottingham West Praying to be exempt from paying to the support of the ministry of the 2d Town for reasons therein mentioned read & ordered to be sent down.

Alsoe a Petition of Sam'l Campbell of Windham in behalf of a Parish Praying that about 20 famlys that live to the South East of Politley Pond (so called) which are not taxed to the charge of the Parish, may be oblige'd to Pay there &c. read & sent Down.

Mr. Levit from the House bro't up the House's vote of this Day Impowering the Comitee of War for the Canada Expedition to Dispose of the Provisions &c. which was read & concurr'd.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Thursday December the 3d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Govern't.

Jotham Odiorne & Rich'd Wibird Esqs.
Henry Sherburne & Sam'l Smith Esqs.
Ellis Huske & John Downing
Theod. Atkinson & Sampson Sheaffe

Mr. Knight from the House bro't up a muster roll of Joseph Thomas for scouting the frontiers &c. & a vote of allowance thereon.

Alsoe an acc' of Doctor Ross for medicine & attendance on Sam'l Drown a soldier wounded by the enemy in the frontiers & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred.

Alsoe a List of the volunteiers Employed ag't Louisbourg in the Pay of this Province & vote of the House thereon for paying each man 5s in full for their back allowance while on 4th Expedition.

[p. 503.] Mr. Knight from the House bro't up a vote Directing the Comitee of the £5000 Loan to Do their utmost Imediatly to finish that affair.

Alsoe a vote Directing the Treasurer to collect all the outstanding Debts of the Province Tax for the year 1742-1743-1744-1745 or to take them to his own acc'.
The Petition of James Rogers & son Praying an allowance for his assistance to the Commissary of the Canada Expedition &c. read & sent Down.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday December the 4th 1747.

Present

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Jothma Odiorne} & \quad \text{Esqs.} & \text{Richard Wibird} & \quad \text{Esqs.} \\
\text{Ellis Huske} & \quad \text{Sampson Sheaffe} &
\end{align*}
\]

Mr. McMurray from the House brot up the Petition of Sam1 Cummins as Entred the 2d Inst. & vote of the House thereon for notifying the adverse Party & granting a hearing read & concurred.

Also the Petition of Sam1 Campbell &c. as Entred the 2d Inst. and vote of the House thereon for advertising the Persons concerned and setting a Day for a hearing thereon read & concurred.

Mr. Sandburn from the House brot up a Paper Prefaced thus: The acc of the Honble George Jaffrey Esq. Treasurer & receiver Gen11 of his Majestys revenues for s Province for the annual & contingent charges of the Government for the year 1746 to the 31st of August 1747 continued, containing several articles, but not signed by the Treasurer with a Direction at the foot of the s acc for making the same a Part of the s Treasurers acc for the year 1746 to the 31 of August 1747 as audited by the Comittee of the House & reported thereon.

Mr. Sandburne & the Clerk brot up the Treasurers acc referred to in the above Paper.

Mr. Jennes from the House brot up the acc of Nath1 Lang for ferriage of sund1 soldiers &c. from & to New Castle Island & vote of the House thereon for an allowance.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 504.] Saturday December 5, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Jothma Odiorne} & \quad \text{Esqs.} & \text{Sam1 Smith} & \quad \text{Esqs.} \\
\text{Ellis Huske} & \quad \text{John Downing} &
\end{align*}
\]

Mr. Sandburn from the House brot up the following Papers & votes, viz.

The acc of the Committee for transporting the French prisoners
taken at Louisbourg to old France & vote of the House thereon for allowing the same & Discharging the 2d Comittee of the money recd by them for that end.

Alsoe a vote that all the acc's relating to the Expedition ag'st Louisbourg, Canada & to Annapolis royal be made ready & laid before the Assembly, which was read & concurred.

Alsoe a vote for the choice of a Comittee to Enquire into & recover all such stores as were taken or stolen from the Camp at Winnipiseoe Pond or Rochester & to acc therefor to the General Assembly, read & concurred & John Downing, Esq. added to the Comittee in this affair.

Adjourned till Tuesday the 8th Inst. by his Excellencys order.

Tuesday December 8th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

There not being a Quorum of the House the Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 20th of November Last relating to the supplying the money for payments of the Canada soldiers waiges &c. & after Debateing the same suspended the consideration thereof till tomorrow.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 506.] Wednesday December 9th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Council took again under consideration the House's vote the 20th November last for furnishing money for Payment of the Canada soldiers & non concurred the same, m inited their reasons for so doing & sent it to the House by the Sec'y.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, A. M.

Thursday December the 10th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

A mess from the House by Coll. Gillman to Enquire weither the Council had acted upon Sund' votes of the House sent up & bro't up a List of the 2d votes.

The Council took under consideration the several votes the House Inquired after & Passed upon those that were not acted upon before & send a Mess to the House acquainting them thereof.
The Council took under consideration the several muster rolls & votes of the House thereon as sent up this Sessions & concurred the same.
Mr. Russell from the House bro't up a vote Desiring his Excellency would give orders for Impressing or Inlisting eight men & Post them at Fort Wm & Mary.
Alsoe an acc of Daniel Meader for the ferriage of 115 soldiers to & from the frontiers & vote of the House for an allowance therefor, read & concurred and assented to by yr Govr.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

[p. 506.] Fryday December 11th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present his Excellency the Governor.

Jotham Odiorne
Ellis Huske
Theod. Atkinson
Rich a Wibird

Esqs.

Sam Smith
John Downing
Sampson Sheaffe

Mr. Sandburne from the House bro't up an acc of John Eliot for mending the Prison windows and vote of allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe an acc of Daniel Meader for ferriage of sundr soldiers sent by the Governours orders to the frontiers & an allowance thereon which was read & concurred at the board & assented to by the Govr.

Alsoe a vote of the House for choice of a Committee to confer & report the most equal & easy method for Paying the charge of the Government in Defending the frontiers this year, read & concurred & a committee added.

The Council took under consideration the several votes of the House, following, viz.

A vote of the 24th of September Last for establishing the value of the Paper currency Emitted in this Governr & non concurred the same.

Alsoe a vote of the 22d of August last on the acc of Peter Gillman Esq. for Belling the soldiers in the frontiers & not concurred the same & adhered to their former vote on st acc.

Alsoe an acc of Nathl Lang for ferrying soldiers to & from New Castle Island & a vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read & concurred.

Alsoe a vote for the Committee of the £15000 Loan to collect the same as soon as Possible, read & concurred.

Alsoe the House's vote annexed to the List of the Louisbourg soldiers for an allowance in full for their back allow*, read & concurred.
[p. 507.] Alsoe the acct of the Comittee for Transporting the French Prisoners taken at Louisbourg to France & vote of the House thereon for Discharging them thereupon read & concurred. His Excelency gave his Assent to the several votes foregoing. Adjournd till tomorrow 10 o'clock.

Saturday December 12th 1747. Met according to adjournment. Present [Councilors as before.]

Mr. Levit from the House bro't up a vote for the settleing the value of the Paper Currency which was read & Laid upon the Table.

Adjournd by his Excelency's order till Monday next at 10 o'clock.

Monday December the 14th 1747. Met and adjourned—there not being a Quorum of the House.

Tuesday December 15th 1747. There not being a Quorum of the House, adjourned till tomorrow.

Wednesday December 16th 1747. Met and adjourn'd.

[p. 508.] Thursday December 17, 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present


Sam'l Smith John Downing Sam'l Solley Sampson Sheaffe Esqs.

The Council took under consideration the report of the Comittee appointed to consider how to pay the charge of the Governm't the Last year & concurr'd with an amendment, viz. that there be a fund Laid for repaying the 5th money in the 6th report mentioned in the three next years.

Adjournd till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.
Fryday December 18th 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, except]
John Downing, Esq.
Mr. Sherburne from the House bro't up the report of the Com-
ittee appointed to consider of the most equal method for Defray-
ing the charge of the governm1 as sent down yesterday with the 
concurrency of this board with an amendment & the House's vote 
of concurrency therewith with an amendment which was read at 
the board & Debated & the Question put wheither the Council 
would concur with the House's vote of amendment & it Passed in 
the affirmative & the House was acquainted therewith by the Sec2. 
Adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday, December 19, 1747. Met according to adjournment.
Present [as before, including]
Jn3 Downing, Esq.
His Excelency sent a Mess* to the House by the Secretary with 
a mem* what sort of votes he would assent to in the affair of Pay-
ing off the Canada soldiers & those Employed in the frontiers &c. 
& the same was left with the House accordingly.
The House sends his Excelency a message in answer to the 
above mess*.
[p. 509.] Mr. McMurphy from the House Bro't up a vote for 
Paying Mr. Sam' Penhallow Twelve months wages as Comissary 
in the Canada Expedition which was read & concurr'd at the 
board.
Adjourned by the Governours order till Monday next 10 o'clock 
A. M.

Monday December 21, 1747. Present as on Saturday last.
His Excelency filed in the Sec* office 2 messages he received 
from the House relating to y* Paying the Canada soldiers & those 
on the frontiers &c. one Dated the 18th and the other Dated the 
9th 11nst.
[See “Journal of the House,” pp. 557, 558.]
His Excelency sent the Sec* to the House with a written Mess* 
on the subject of Paying the Canada men & those in the frontiers 
&c. which was accordingly delivered them.
[See “Journal of the House,” p. 559.]
Adjourn’d till to morrow, 10 o'clock A. M.
Tuesday December 22d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. Gage from the House bro’t up a vote for Emitting the sum of £4000 to pay off the soldiers on the frontiers & other charges of government &c. which being read & Debated the Question was Put whether the board would concurr or not & it Passed in the negative unanimously.

Messrs. Atkinson, Smith & Sheaffe sent to the House to acquaint them thereof & with the reasons why the Council non concurr’d the same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock, a. m.

Wednesday December the 28d 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency sent the Sec’y to the House with a written mess in answer to a mess he rec’d from the House yesterday by Mr. Wear & Levit.

[See “Journal of the House,” p. 562.]

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock—the Council to meet at his Excellencys House.

[A 510.] At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portam according to adjourn’d on Thursday December 24th 1747.

Present his Excellency the Governor

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Jotham Odiorne} & & \text{Sam’ Smith} \\
\text{Ellis Huske} & & \text{John Downing} \\
\text{Theod. Atkinson} & & \text{Sam’ Solley} \\
\text{Rich’d Wibird} & & \text{Sampson Sheaffe} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Esqs.

Mr. Giddings from the House bro’t up a vote of the House for lending his Majesty as much money as was necessary for Paying the Troops raised for the Canada Expedition &c. which was read & Concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Knight bro’t up from the House the following votes viz:

An acc of Mathias Hains for work at the Prison & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred & assented to by y’ Gov.

An acc of Richard Jenness Esq. for fire wood supply the Assembly & Courts & vote of allowance thereon read & concurred & assented to by the Gov.

A vote for an allowance to John Melcher for fourteen nights waiiges at the fort Wm. & Mary he being omitted in the muster roll Exhibited—read & concurred & assented to by the Gov.

His Excellency alsoe gave his assent to the vote of both Houses
on the report of the Committee appointed to consider of the easiest & best method for Paying the charge of the frontiers &c.

His Excellency alsoe gave his Assent to the votes of both Houses for Paying the several muster rolls.

His Excellency asked weither they would advise him to grant his warrant on the Treasury for Paym' of the several allowances made this session to which they did unanimously consent & advise.

Adjourned by his Excellency's order to Tuesday the 28th Day of Feb' next at 10 o'clock a. m.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm' according to adjournm't on Tuesday the 28th Day of Feb' 1747-[8].

Present

Ellis Huske  
Theodore Atkinson  
Richard Wibird  
Sam'l Smith  

John Downing  
Sam'l Solley  
Sampson Sheaffe  

Esqs.  
Esqs.

Adjourned till Tuesday the 8th of March at 10 o'clock a. m.

[p. 511.] Tuesday the 8th of March 1747—Met according to adjournment.

Present

George Jaffrey  
Jotham Odiorne  
Theod' Atkinson  
Rich'd Wibird  

Sam'l Smith  
John Downing  
Sam'l Solley  
Sampson Sheaffe  

Esqs.  
Esqs.

His Excellency sent a written mess' to the House relatmg to y' raising men for frontiers, together with sundr papers referred to in the s'd Paper.


The Petition of sundry Persons of the Parish of Epping Praying for soldiers to be Posted at Nottingham read & sent Down.

Alsoe the Petition of Thomas Sheapard in behalf of the Inhabitants of the Two mile Streak so called Praying for soldiers &c. read & sent down.

The Petition of the Selectmen of Portsm' Praying the consider-ation of the General Assembly in relation to the Disappointment in the Purchase of an Island for building a Pest House upon &c. read & ordered that a Comittee be appointed to consider and re-port thereon & sent Down for concurrence.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock, a.m.
Wednesday March the 9th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of John Webster in behalf of the Inhabitants of Pennicook Praying for soldiers read & sent down.

Also a Petition of Richard Eastman in behalf of the Suncook settlers Praying for soldiers &c read & sent Down.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to sundry men omitted in Majr Lovewells muster rolls which was read & concurred at the board and assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Archibald Starke (1) of Amoskeag Praying for soldiers to be Posted at his Garrison &c. read & sent Down.

[p. 512.] The Petition of James Gilmore & others of the Parish of Windham in Londonderry Praying to have the Petition of Samuel Campbell of 3d Town Dismissd—read & sent Down to the House.

Also a Petition of sundry retailers Praying for an Act to ascertain the gage of molasses rum &c by Gunter's scale & not by the rodd read & sent Down.

Adjourn'd till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday March 10th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

His Excellency ordered the Secretary to read at the board a Letter he rec'd from Secy Willard by order of Governour Shirley and after ordered it to be carried to the House which was accordingly Done.

The Petition of Mr. Bartlett & selectmen of Nottingham Praying for soldiers &c. read & sent down.

Also the Petition of Samuel Penhallow Praying for his waiges as Comissary to the Canada Expedition read & sent Down.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of John Marsh in behalf of the Town of Nottingham West as Entred the 15th of July Last & vote of the House thereon for Laying one Penny pr acre on the land in 3d Town for sundry publick uses therein mentioned which vote was read & concurred.

Also the Petition of sundry retailers as Entred yesterday with a vote of the House thereon granting the Petitioners Liberty to bring in a Bill accordingly which was read & concurred.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of Josiah Cumins & others of Nottingham West as Entred the 2d of December with a vote of the House thereon of the same date appointing a hearing on the second of the next Sessions of Assembly

(1) ARCHIBALD STARKER was the youngest brother of Gen. John Stark. He was an original proprietor and settler in Dunbarton, N. H., which at first was called Starkstown. Descendants of the family still live in Dunbarton.—Ed.
after the 10th of April next &c. which was read at the board & non concurr'd & voted that the Petition be Dismissed.

[p. 513.] Alsoe one other Petition of Joseph French in behalf of sundry Inhabitants of Dunstable as Entred the 21 of November last & vote of the House thereon Differing the hearing thereon till the 2d Day of the next Sessions after the 10th of April next which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Alsoe an acc't of Hugh Montgomery for labour stuffe &c. mending the Province Goal & vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Alsoe one other vote on an acc't of Ebenezer Eastman for going Express carrying snow shoes &c for an allowance which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Fryday March 11th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Mr. McMurry from the House bro't up the Petition of sundry Inhabitants of the Parish of Windham & Methuen & vote of the House thereon for Polling off sundry of the Petitioners &c. which was read at the board & non concurred & voted that the Petition be dismissed.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote for an allowance to Mrs. Mary Peacock for house rent nursing &c. Samuel Downs a soldier wounded in the Province service by an Indian which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Alsoe an acc't of Doctor Joseph Atkinson for medicine & attendance on sundry Downs & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Mr. McMurry from the House bro't up a vote of the House for Inlisting a number of men for the Defence of the frontiers &c. which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Saturday March the 12th 1747. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 514.] Present [as before.]

Mr. Sandburn from the House bro't up a vote of the House allowing to each votant that should Inlist agreeable to the vote of the House of yesterday one months pay in advance which vote was read at the board & concurr'd.

Mr. Wear from the House bro't up a vote Directing the Committee of Warr for Canada Expedition to finish the rate of the sundry stores & Provisions remaining of sundry Expedition & Directing
the Treasurer to Purchase some of them for the service of the Province.

Prorogued by the Governours order till Tuesday the 10th Day of May next at 10 of the clock A. M.

At a Council & General Assembly holden at Portsm* according to Prorogation on Tuesday the 10th of May, 1748,

Present his Excelency the Governour,

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Theod. Atkinson

Ellis Huske
Rich* Wibird
Sam* Smith
John Downing

Esqs.
Esqs.

Samuel Solley
Samp* Sheafe

His Excelency sent the Sec* to the House to acquaint the Speaker & House that he required their attendance in the Council Chamber—the Speaker & House came up accordingly and were admitted. His Excelency then made a Speech to Both Houses as follows: viz.

Gentlemen of the Council and of the Assembly,

Not having any Imediate comands from his Maj* to Lay before you, I am hoping your whole attention will be Implo* to give Dispatch to such affairs as appear to be of the greatest moment to the Government.

Gentlemen of the Assembly

[F. 615.] You are all sensible That his Majesty has recommended that my salary should be fixed & Paid in Sterling or Proclamation money, and the reason given for this, is, that the sum settled for my support should not be liable to the least variation by the uncertain value of paper currency, and you are as sensible that I have not fail'd of sending Down message after message Desiring amongst other things that a grant might be made to making good such Deficiencies of my salary as are in arrears but the Treatment my messages have met with has Determined me for some time past not to make another fruitless attempt at the Publick Expence, but to lay my case before his Majesty, relying that he will be graciously Pleased in consideration of my faithful services to condense to relieve me from my Present oppression.

I am concerned for the occasion, and altho' my good offices since my accession to the Governm* have not met with a more Grateful return, yet when they are Impartially considered & compared with the times that are Passed they will appear as great as could be wished for & greater than could be expected.

Governour Shirley's & Governour Knowles Letter in consequence of his Grace the Duke of New Castle's comands to those gentlemen to Transmit to his Grace all acc* & charges (when they received them from the respective Governours concerned therein) Incurred by the late Intended Expedition against Canada was laid before the House in due Time, and to give the Com- mittee full Leisure to prepare these accounts I tho't it fit to Prorogue the General Assembly to this Day hoping then to receive them properly authenticated & vouched, to send forward in obedience to the Kings comand, & it will be necessary for me to have triplicates of all accounts & vouchers, also Triplicates of all acts & votes in General Assembly relative to the Expedition.
It is your Duty & will be your Honour to Discharge all your Publik Engagements and to Perfect every Transaction you have undertaken before this session expires, That nothing of consequence may be left to the adjustment of your successors Particularly I recomend the adjustment of the Treasurer's acca & the supply of the Treasury That the grants you have made for the Defence of the frontiers may be Discharged in due time that his May sett service may not suffer.

[p. 518.] The Intelligence I had of a considerable body of Indians Passing on rafts over Contoocook river & that a number of cattle had been killed in that neighborhood induced me, for the safety of the kings subjects in that Quarter, to reinforce the Garrison at Contoocook & Canterbury with ten men each for one month, which his Majesties Council advised to. If you approve of this reinforcement's being continued in sett service I shall retain them otherwise I shall order their Dismission when the month ends.

There has been a general uneasiness in the Troops posted on the frontiers for want of their Provision of rum, & if it is the practice of the Mas to Deliver out rum to the forces in their Pay, the uneasiness will increase if the Troops in the pay of this Governm are not put upon the same footing.

The Prospect my officers had of Enlisting the full Number of men for the service of the frontiers on their first setting out & the Disappointments they met with in not compleating their Levies occasioned by a better Encouragement given by the Mas into which service a number of men on the Western frontiers have Enlisted made it later than I Intended before the Posts were made up, & the Troops now consists partly of Imprest men, those that are Impressed are in general to be relieved monthly which creates a heavy charge on the regim they belong to & brings an unequal & grievous Tax on the lower rank of People so that I recommend it as a matter worthy your consideration to concert measures more equal & less burthensome for the future to the People subjected to Impresses for this service.

The difficulty there was in providing Arms for the Troops in the Louisbourg Expedition prevailed on me to send the arms out of his Maj's Fort Wm & Mary for which there was no charge made, some have been return'd and I shall direct Coll. Moore to Present a List of what have not been returned in order to their being replaced.

Gentlemen of the Council & Assembly,

Your Publik Concerns in this Session will admit of no Delay, but require [p. 517.] your closest application & in order to give the quickest Dispatch to what lyes before you I am hoping you will unite & make it your universal care to remove every Impediment to the Progress of business. Then unreasonable clogs let them be never so artfully cloathed will cease to take place & you may confidently hope for the Divine blessing on your Honest Endeavours for the Publik good.

B. WENTWORTH.

Council Chamber in Portamo
May the 10th 1748.

Mr. Speaker pray'd a copy of his Excelency's speech which was ordered him & the House withdrew to their chamber.

Adjourned till to morrow 9 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday, May the 11th 1748.

Present [as before.]

A Petition signed John Tolford & Thos. Willie Praying for soldiers to be posted at Chester &c. read & sent Down.

The Petition of Sam' Penhallow Praying the consideration of
the General Court relating to his wages agreed for as Comissary in the Canada Expedition read & sent Down.

The Petition of Daniel Moulton & Eliza his wife Praying the Court would take under consideration the subject matter of their Petition & order a rehearing of the case at the Superior Court between one Joshua Crocket & the Petitioners & suspend Execution &c. which was read & sent Down.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday May 12th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[F. 518.] Mr. Memurphy bro't up the Petition of Daniel Moulton & wife as entred yesterday & vote of the House thereon for granting a hearing & notifying the adverse Party which was read at the board & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

The Petition of Capt John Goffe Praying for some soldiers to be posted at Sowhegan &c was read & sent down.

Adjourned till tomorrow 11 o'clock A. M.

Fryday May 13th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Capt. Job Clements & men Posted at Roch-ester for security of that place Praying for the usual allowance of rum read & sent down.

The Petition of Phineas Stevens in behalf of the Inhabitants of Contoocook & Canterbury Praying a greater Number of soldiers & for an additional allowance for billeting the men read & sent down.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday May 14th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[Councilors as before.]

Mr. Knight from the House bro't up the Petition of Joseph French & others as Entred the 21 of November last relating to the Proceeding of a Town meeting in Dunstable in calling of & voting a Salary to Mr. Sam'l Bird &c. (1) as a minister & vote of

(1) The abovesaid petition and proceedings relative to the difficulties in Dunstable, now Nashua, are found in the Secretary's office, in Ms. Vol. II, "Towns."—Ed.
the House for granting the Prayer thereof & setting aside the Proceedings of s'd meeting which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Adjourned till Monday next at 12 o'clock.

[p. 519.] Monday May the 16th 1748.
Met and adjourned by his Excellency's order till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Tuesday May 17, 1748. Met according to adjournment.
Present his Excellency the Governour.

George Jaffrey
Jotham Odiorne
Henry Sherburne
Ellis Huske
Theo'd Atkinson

{ Sam'l Smith
John Downing
Sam'l Solley
Sampson Sheaffe
Esqs.

The Petition of Leah Nutter & John Nutter Praying for a re-hearing of a case at the Comon Law for reason set forth in the said Petition — read & sent Down.

Alsoe a Petition of Clement March Praying to have Part of his Estate now lying in Portsm° set off to the Parish of Greenland where the rest of his land lyes — read & sent down.

The Petition of Col. Joseph Blanchard Praying to have the votes of a Town meeting holden at Dunstable on the 12th of March last set aside & an other meeting called &c. read & sent down to the House & returned again by Mr. Memurphy with a vote of the House thereon for a hearing of the Parties &c. which was read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Mr. Sandburne from the House bro't up a vote Desireing his Excellency would cause the Inlisting or Impressing forty effective men, 20 to scout between Chester & Rochester & 20 at Contoo-cook which was read & send Down for an amendment.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A.M.

Wednesday May 18th 1748. Met according to adjournment.
[p. 520.] Present [as before.]
Mr. Knight from the House brought up the Petition of Sam'l Penhallow as Entred the 10th Inst. for a further allowance as Comissary to the Canada Expedition & vote of the House for an allowance thereon, which was read & concurr'd & assented to by the Governour.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o'clock A.M.
Thursday May 19th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Petition of Mr. Stephen Greenleaf & James Stutley Praying a further consideration for the hire &c. of the sloop lately in the Province service in Transporting French Prisoners to France, read & sent down to the House.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday May 20th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

Coll. Wallingford from the House bro't up a vote for a further allowance to the soldiers which vote was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

[p. 521.] And also an allowance on an acc' of Walter Warren for going Express to Exeter & Hampton read & concurred at the board & assented to by the Governour.

And also an allowance on an acc' of George Warren for iron work for mending the Prison &c. read & concurred by the Council & assented to by the Governour.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 17th inst. as then Entered for an addition of 40 men on the frontiers & concurred the Same.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Saturday May 21, 1748. Met and adjourned till Tuesday next at 10 o'clock A. M.

Tuesday May 24th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Wendesday May 25th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

[p. 522.] Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for a full & final allowance to Sam' Downs formerly wounded in the Province service, & alsoe

A vote for an allowance to Eliza & Mary Downs as nurses to the s' Samuel Downs.

Mr. Sandburne bro't up a vote of the House for rectifying a mistake in making up Maj'r Davis's muster roll which Passed the 20th of November last & vote of the House thereon for an allow-
nance to the Major Davis the sum of 40s & one Penny which was read at the board & concurred.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday May 26, 1748. Met and adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Fryday May 27th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present [as before.]

The Council took under consideration the Petition of Daniel Moulton & wife as Entered the 11th inst. & it appearing to the board that there was a point of Law to be Determined in the case permitted the Parties to be heard by Council which being Done the Question was put whether the Council would concur with the vote of the House for the granting the the Petition &c. and it Passed in the negative.

[p. 523.] Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up the Petition of Joseph Blanchard, Esq. relating to a Town meeting as Entered the 17 Instant & vote of the House thereon for setting aside the votes of the Town meeting in the 4th Petition referred to and directing a method for calling & managing an other meeting in said Town which vote was read & non concurred at the board and another vote Passed in Council thereon & sent down, which was returned from the House non concurred & a vote of the House for adhering to their first vote, which last vote was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote of the House appointing Mr. Daniel Peirce one of the Trustees for managing the £25000 Loan in the room of Joseph Peirce Esq. Deceased.

Also a master roll of Capt. Ebenezer Eastmans for himself & Comp* at Pennycook & vote of the House for an allowance thereon read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.

Also a vote for choice of a commeetee of audit on the Treasurer's acca* & for Telling over the money now in the Treasury to be burnt.

Also an acc of Mrs. Sarah Priest for hire of two rooms for the use of the General Assembly & vote of allowance thereon which was read & concurred.

The Petition of Ebenezer Eastman in behalf of Joseph Pudney a soldier formerly wounded in the service praying that the 4th Pudney might be posted at some garrison in Pennycook (1).

(1) See a notice of Joseph Pudney and of his petition, in "Bouton's History of Concord," pp. 176, 178.—Ed.
Messrs Jennes, Knight & Levit from the House bro't up a vote for Paying to his Excellency £250 in full Discharge of any arrears or deficiencies in his Excellency's salary for the year 1747 to the 12th of December Last.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

Saturday May 28th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present

Mr. Israel Gillman from the House bro't up the following Papers & votes, viz.

An allowance to the Secretary as a Sallary for the year 1747 to the 25th of March last.

An allowance to Benj. Acreman for £ as Doorkeeper for £.

An allowance to Thos. Packer for £ as high Sheriff for £.

An allowance to Mr. Langdon (1) for Praying in the House of Representatives for £.

Alsoe the Petition of Joseph Pudney as entred yesterday & vote of the House thereon granting the prayer thereof.

Alsoe the Petition Joseph Newmarsh & Matthew Livermore Esq. as agents to the Town of New Castle Praying to be Enabled to receive an allowance formerly voted to the 5th Town &c.

Alsoe a vote for the Trustees for managing the £25000 Loan to lay the state of that Loan before the Gent' Assembly.

Alsoe for the Comittee for repairing Fort Wm & Mary to lay their acca before the Gent Assembly.

Alsoe a vote for the Comittee for managing the £15000 Loan Directing the sinking of that same as soon as may be.

Alsoe that the Louisbough & Canada Comittees of Warr Lay their several acca before the General Assembly.

Adjourned till Monday next at 10 o'clock a.m.

Monday May 30th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[Councilors as before.]

There not being a Quorum of the House his Excellency adjourned the General Assembly till tomorrow 10 o'clock a.m.

(1) REV. SAMUEL LANGDON, afterwards President of Harvard College, was ordained as pastor of the First Congregational Church in Portsmouth, February 4, 1747, and dismissed October 8, 1774.—ED.
Tuesday May 31, 1748.
Present
[Councilors as before.]
The Council took under consideration the several votes of the House for sundry allowances as sent up & entered on Saturday last & concurred the same.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday June 1, 1748. Met according to adjournment.
Present
[Councilors as before.]
Mr. Knight from the House bro't up the report of the Committee for Telling & burning the money in the Treasury viz.

That they had rec'd from George Jaffrey Esq. Treasurer as part of the Tax for the year 1742 old Tenor  . . . . . . . . . £278:14:3
Also from the same amount £15000 Loan old Tenor . . . . 64:4:9
Also from Do. being Part of the outstanding Debts of the Province Tax for the years 1743-1744 & 1746 being of yr N. Tenor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . £209:18:10
Also from Do. as Part of yd Tax for the year 1747, N. Tenor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 713:10:0

Which several sums were burnt to ashes in the sight of the General Assembly & a vote of the House for Discharging the said Committee of the above said sums which vote was read at the board & concurred.
Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock A. M.

Thursday June 2d 1748. Met according to adjournment.
Present
[Councilors as before.]
Mr. Knight bro't up a Bill for Prescribing a method to be observed in guaging Cask as Passed in the House which was read at the board a first time.
Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for making the Parish of Somersworth a Town by itself—which was read and Debated & ordered to Lay for consideration.
Maj' Davis from the House bro't up a vote granting a further allowance or bounty on Indian scalps &c. which was read at the board & concurred & assented to by the Governour.
Jotham Odiorne, Henry Sherburne & Ebenez' Stevens Esq. bro't in to this board a rec'd signed by Mr. Treasurer Jaffrey for 2368 sheets of money of the great Plate & 1670 sheets of the small Plates & 2 : 8 other money being part of the money Impressed for
the Canada Expedition & put into the Treasury by the above s^d Persons as Part of the signing Comitee for said money the rec^d being Entered the s^d Odiorne &c. withdrew the original rec^.

Adjourned till tomorrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Fryday June 3^d 1748. Met according to adjournment.

Present

[Councilors as before.]

John Downing & John McMurphy Esqs. & Mr. John Sanburne Part of the signing Comitee of the £6000 made for the Canada Expedition Produced a rec^ from Mr. Treasurer Jaffrey for 1666 [p. 527.] sheets of the great Plate which s^d Jaffrey acknowledged to have received as part of s^d money of the s^d Persons.

Mr. Wear from the House bro’t up an acc^ of Capt Mark Langdon & vote of the House thereon for an allowance which was read at the board & concurr’d & assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a Bill for amending High ways &c. read y^e first time.

Alsoe a Bill for rating the Land in Nottingham West for & towards the building a meeting &c. read & concurr’d and assented.

Mr. Wallingford from the House bro’t up a Bill relateing to the choice of Town officers &c. read a first time.


Alsoe an acc^ of Wm. Parker Esq for Drawing Acts making fair copyys &c. of sund’ Papers and vote of allowance thereon read & concurr’d.

Alsoe a Bill for setting aside the Proceedings of a Town meeting at Dunstable & Directing the s^d Town in holding another meeting for choice of officers &c. read & concurr’d at the board & assented to by the Governr.

Adjourned till to morrow 10 o’clock A. M.

Saturday June 4th 1748. Met according to adjournment.

[p. 528.] Present his Excelency the Governour.

George Jaffrey Esq.  Sam^t Smith
Jotham Odiorne Esq.  John Downing Esq.
Henry Sherburne Esq.  Sam^t Solley
Ellis Huske Esq.  Sampson Sheaffe
Theod^t Atkinson

Mr. Gage from the House bro’t up his own acc^ for transporting Provisions to the frontiers & Delivering the same to the soldiers
Posted there & vote of the House for an allowance thereon which was read at the board & concurr'd.

Mr. McMurphy from the House bro't up a vote for appointing a Comittee to treat with the claimers of Mason's right to the Province & to purchase the same—which was read at the Board & concurr'd.

Mr. Levit & Bell from the House bro't up the Treasurer's & Comittees Acc's of the Expenses of the Louisbourg Expedition & vote of the House thereon—which was read at the board & concurr'd.

The Council took under consideration the vote of the House of the 20th May last appointing Mr. Daniel Pierce one of the Trustees for managing the 25000 Loan in the room of Joseph Pierce Esq. Deceased & concurr'd the same which was alsoe assented to by the Governour.

Alsoe a vote for Printing several Acts &c, Passed this session there not being Time for read's & considering of the s'd acts &c. Or'd That the vote Lay upon the Table.

His Excelency sent the Secretary to the House to Enquire of the Speaker wheither there was anything now before the House that would come up this forenoon—The Speaker gave for answer that there was nothing before the House—which Being delivered by the Sec'y to his Excelency he was pleased to Dissolve the General Assembly & to send the Sec'y to the House to acquaint them thereof—which was accordingly Done.

Dissolved

Having set three years.
IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS.

COMPRISING

LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO PRECEDING MATTERS IN THIS VOLUME.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

[At the time when the following Addresses to the King were written the government of New Hampshire was in a very distracted state—particularly with regard to Governor Belcher, who had a strong party in his favour, but a stronger one against him. The two Petitions or Memorials which follow, were evidently written by persons in Mr. Belcher's interest; but Mr. Thomlinson's petition discloses the ground of opposition to him.]

Petition to the King.

[Copied from MS. "Addresses to the King" in Secretary's office, pp. 16-33.]

To the King's most Excellent Majesty.

The Memorial of the major part of your Majestys Council for the Province of New Hampshire in New England.

Most Gracious Sovereign

We, your Majesty's most Loyall & Dutifull subjects humbly implore your gracious permission to lay before your Majesty both our grateful and dutifull acknowledgment of your Majesty's Royal Grace and Favour, of which we have long felt the happy effects; and some of our publick grievances the weight of which greatly oppress us and tend much to interrupt our attention to the many invaluable Blessings we enjoy under your Majestys most clement and auspicious Reign: To alleviate which burden we most earnestly beseech the Royal Interposition and that your Majesty would vouchsafe your gracious aid.

The long experience that all your Majestys subjects have had of your tender regard to their happiness and readiness to hear and remove the ground of their complaints and which we of this Province notwithstanding our diminutive figure among your Majesty's Dominions, and remoteness from the Royal Presence have had reiterated Instances of gives us undoubted hopes of being patiently heard while we discover the source of our present grievances, and seasonably relieved in the way that Royal Wisdom and goodness shall direct.
May it please your Majesty,

When his Excellency Governor Belcher first arrived here he communicated to the Council and Representatives your Majesty's Royal Instruction for choosing Commissioners for settling the boundaries between this Province and the Massachusetts Bay; in consequence whereof a choice was made and committees were appointed on both to settle Preliminaries, but the attempt proving ineffectual, a small discontented party here (and what government has not some such) a few of the Council and some of the Representatives laid hold of an opportunity and because the Governments did not agree gave out, that they would undertake to have the boundaries settled at home if the Province had an agent there without any expense to the Government till the matter should be effected.

Upon which plausible pretence, two or three designing and seven or eight undiscerning persons of the Representatives chose Mr. Rindge Agent and sent their vote to the Council for concurrence, who well knowing Discontent arising from ambition of being at the head of the administration was at the bottom and plainly perceiving the pretence of getting the line settled was nothing but a colour of obtaining an Agent who was to be employed in procuring a new Governor, since your Majesty's present Governor was not so obliging to the Male-contents as to fill the best post in the government with them, utterly disagreed with the said vote apprehending the scheme as it then stood to send vastly to the hurt if not to the utter undoing of the government, since which there has been for the most part a misunderstanding between the Council and Assembly about settling the line as the Representatives call it, but in reality about obtaining another Governor.

Agreeable to which conjecture of your Majesty's Council concerning the aforesaid Scheme (the speciously glossed and colour'd with the pretence of getting the Boundaries of the Province settled to amuse the People) We understand that several Petitions have been presented to have this Province put under a Governor distinct from that of the Massachusetts and have so far prevailed that the Right Honble the Lords for Trade and Plantations have reported that it would be for your Majesty's service and the good of the Colony that it should be so; which Report (with great deference to their Lordships superior understanding) we humbly conceive to be grounded on a mistake of the true state of the case.

For in case of a War with the French and Indians without the assistance and protection of the Massachusetts the Province of New Hampshire would be inevitably depopulated and swallowed up. For proof of which we need look no farther back than Queen Anne's War in which the Indians alone would have done the business, had not the Government of the Massachusetts spread their wings and covered and saved us; and even in the Wars which we had with the Indians in his late Majesty's Reign the standing army and companies of volunteer soldiers from the Massachusetts which were always in pursuit of the Enemy, were as Walls & Bulwarks round New Hamp; and this is much more likely to happen if a distinct Governor should be appointed, than as the case is at present. In a word we may justly venture to affirm upon the most rational grounds and the best view of past times, that had it not been for your Majesty's Province of the Mass* Bay there would not at this day been a New Hamp* in the number of the British Colonies.

We beg your Majesty's favour further to observe how entirely groundless and even malevolent that suggestion in the late Petition for a distinct Govt over New Hamp* is that this Government is under a great disadvantage and suffers much by being under a Governor who is a native of the Mass* and who has the Government of that Province also at the same time by his having a favour and partiality to that in prejudice of this, &c. There have been two publick Ratifications of the Peace with the Indians since your Majesty's present Govt has had the charge of these Governments, the one at Falmouth in the year 1732, the other at Northfield in the year 1735, places near two hundred and fifty miles distant from each other, in both which New Hamp* has been represented and included by virtue of his Excellency's being the Governor of that Province as well as that of the Massachusetts and has hereby reaped and enjoyed the sweet fruits of a continued Peace without a farthing charge to the
MEMORIAL TO THE KING. 917

Government for purchase, and at sundry times since the year 1736, the Indian Sachems or Chiefs have made visits to the Province of the Massachusetts at which times they always expect and receive large presents (for whoever would keep peace with them must purchase it) and all this has been done without any charge to New Hamp' no more than if that Government had been no ways affected or benefitted thereby. These things used when New Hampashire was not under the same Governor with the Mass* to be of considerable charge and Expence which has been saved to this little Province ever since Governor Belcher has had the commission.

This, May it please your Majesty, is far from being an Evidence of partiality in his administration to the Mass*. To this we may add that the Peace settled by that Government with the Indians is on such a foundation that it makes them fond of it; or else it would not have lasted so long, for by the Trade established with them they are supply'd with what they buy at the prime cost, without a farthing advance at Truck houses maintained at the charge of the Government, far in the country for their conveniency, this the Indians find to be vastly for their advantage (and nothing but what is so will secure their Friendship) since the French to whose Interest they are strongly attached cannot supply them at so cheap a rate.

Now this is a scheme which was never in the power of New Hamp' to Execute, the charge of maintaining one of these houses being near as much yearly as the annual charge of this whole Government. And had not that Government contrived and executed this Plan we believe we should never have seen nor felt the blessed effects of it which have been a long Tranquility and Quiet repose in a Quarter where we used to be most molested, and under the greatest fears and apprehensions of Danger, but what adds to the benefit is, that it has cost this Government nothing. Now all these are advantages too great to have been obtained or even expected for nothing and which indeed would have cost us Dear had it not been for that Government and the Same man & head and father to both Provinces. This is so far from being as the afores* Petition suggests, That the lesser Government will always feel the weight of the greater, that on the contrary the greater has always bore the lesser upon its shoulders or rather nourished It like a mother in its bosom.

In fine, if we might presume to make comparisons we could say there is no Instance within your Majesty's large Dominions of one Government supporting & nourishing another in which it has had no Interest, at its own charge in the manner that the Massachusetts has done New Hamp' which has been principally owing to their having the same Gov*.

It is true indeed there has been a long Dispute between them concerning their respective Boundaries on the dividing Line which might long ago have been ended had their not been faults on both sides but that does no ways Invalidate the truth of the aforesaid facts.

May it Please your Majesty, If this is the State of past facts respecting these Provinces, it is strange that any man can pretend it would be for your Majesty's service and the good of this Province to be under a distinct Gov* for in that case the salary must be doubled at least for no Gentlemen that should be honoured with your Majesty's Commission for this Government and has no other support (but his private fortune) would think one hundred & Twenty pounds ster( the salary paid your Majesty's present Governour) a sufficient allowance; and by what rule of Logick or Politics it can be made out that it is for the good of a People that can't defend themselves against their Enemies, that groan under the burden of one hundred and twenty pounds ster a year to their Governour and by their representatives have told him once and again they were so poor they could not put themselves into a condition of Defence nor even pay their just Debt to their yearly Creditors for service done and constantly doing the Government even when many of those creditors had a dependance on that service to procure them bread, we say how it can be made out to be for their good to pay Two Hundred and Forty instead of one Hundred and Twenty pounds a year, we are at a loss to conceive; and which way it will be for your Majesty's service and honour is altogether inconceivable to
us, unless those wise and just principles by which your Majesty has always
governed your subjects are to be reversed and the opposite Maxims established;
(viz.) That your Majesty’s Honour and service would be promoted by
adding to the weight of a People already oppress’d and overladen and further
enriching those already Poor.

This addition to a Salary is but one example among a multitude of additional
charges that would accrue to this Government in case it was to be put
under a distinct Governor, every Instance that we have before given of the
aids received from the Massa would give us occasion of relaxing the purse
string, & if some of those cases should happen as that of a war and the neutral-
ity of our neighbours we need not say what its likely the event would be
unless your Majesty granted the necessary and timely aids.

There are many other things that might be mentioned to prove the point
we are upon, but the fear of being tedious obliges us to pass them over in
silence.

But from what has been said we humbly conceive it must abundantly ap-
ppear to be more for your Majesty’s service and for the good of this Province
(which we conceive are things necessarily connected) and a considerable ex-
pense to the Crown prevented by having this and the Massachusetts Province
under the same political Head and your Majesty’s immediate Representatives
in both Governments united in the same Person and we might justly chal-
lenge the Petitioners for a charge to shew one instance of any real disservice
to your Majesty’s interest here or the good of this People by such an union,
Nay they are so far from being able to do that. That they cannot produce so
much as an Imaginary Instance of Injury to this Prov; thereby, Except per-
haps the matter of the Line, and that upon a thorough examination would
appear to be only Imaginary, for it is undoubtedly true that that affair would
not have been in the forwardness it is now in, nor so near an Issue had the
Provinces been all along under distinct Governors.

This might easily be made out had not this Memorial already run into
too great a length.

But we pass to take notice that the said Petitioners observe this Province
is in a defenceless condition, and it is true. But where lies the fault? Has
not your Majesty’s present Governour again and again recommended that
matter to the Assemblies here as the Right Honourable the Lords for Trade
and Plantations in their Report to the Lords of the Privy Council take notice?
Nay in the last Memorial made for a Separate Governor the Memorialists do
not pretend to lay the least Imputation on this head or any other to the pres-
cent Governor.

But what has been the Excuse for neglecting a thing of that Importance?
The Poverty of the People.

If that has been the case how will that be helpt by a new Governour, Can it
be rationally suppos’d he would enrich the Province? Indeed the Schematis-
tes here give out among the People and amuse them to make them willing for
such a change that when that is Efectted the People of this Province may do
what they please as to making Paper money having a free Trade &c. which
does not seem to promise what their Lordships intimated in their said Report
That the Acts of Trade and Royal orders are better comply’d with in the
other than in the Charter Government.

And here we beg your Majesty’s leave only to hint a way whereby this
Charter Government might be curtail’d and one Erected & Incorporated in a
State of more immediate Dependancy upon the Crown, and that is by ex-
changing all the lands lying between the River Kennebeck and St. Croix which
is near two hundred Miles upon the Sea Coast (being part of the Lands com-
prehended within the Massa Charter) for the Province of New Hamp to an-
nex that to the Massa since it is so conveniently situated to become a part of
that government and which that Province would perhaps agree to and give
up all that Right to the Crown in the aforesaid Tract of Land whereby a Col-
ony might be planted which in a little time would be of ten times the Impor-
tance to the Crown that New Hamp is.

Upon the whole we most humbly pray your Majesty that as all the afo-
said schemes and Petition which have often needlessly addressed and troubled
MEMORIAL TO THE KING.

your Majesty and have been the foundation of a long misunderstanding between two branches of the Government here and much impeded the public weal and have been matter of great grief to all your Majesty's Loyal and Dutiful subjects here that have considered the matter which have taken rise from mere unreasonable discontent and disaffection may be overthrown, That your Majesty will be graciously pleased to defeat the ill-designs of crafty scheming men whose restless spirit will never be quiet till they are at the top of affairs.

And in mercy and compassion to this People continue them under the Government they at present Enjoy (unless the aforesaid Exchange might be made) which is as gentle and easy as can be desired and that (so long at least as your Memorialists live) one man may be the Governor of both these Provinces,

And your Memorialists and Petitioners as in Duty bound shall ever Pray &c.

Shadrack Walton
H. Sherburne
Richard Waldron
Ephraim Dennet
Ellis Huske
Joseph Sherburne.


Petition to the King.

[Copyed from MS. "Addresses to the King," p. 46."

To the Kings most Excellent Majesty

The humble Address and Memorial of sundry of your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal subjects Residents and Freeholders within your Majesty's Province of New Hampsh in New England,

Sheweth:

That we have been lately informed of an attempt made by way of Petition to your Majesty to put this Province undr another Governor distinct from that of the Mass* Bay, which created in us a surprise and no less an abhorrence of an essay so directly tending to the destruction of this your Maj[es]tys Province of N. H. & of the Rights & Interests of your Majesty, and of your good subjects within the same: Wherefore in duty to your Maj[esty], in justice to ourselves, and for the sake of your Majesty's loyal subjects the Inhabitants of this Province (who we humbly apprehend would be some of the most miserable & Distress'd persons upon earth if the above mention'd scheme take effect) We beg leave of representing to your Maj'ys as follows:—That this Province is exceeding small, is in a very defenceless condition (the only Fort in it being quite gone to ruin) and the boundaries between this and the neighbouring Province not yet settled which are some of the unhappy circumstances which New Hamp's labours under: But how much more unhappy (yea deplorable) would its condition were it under a Govern'd distinct from the Mass* Bay is almost inexpressible; For now we can ask succours (in case of a war) from the common head and father of both Provinces, with hopes of success, but what prospect can we have of such favours had New Hamp's a distinct Gov't especially if it should so happen that he was not in good terms with the Gov't of the Mass* Bay? Again, it is beyond doubt, that many more would be the mischiefs among the Borderers on the unsettled divisional Lines of the Provinces than hitherto they have ever been, were they under two several Governors. But how it is possible N. Hamp's having a separate Governor should enlarge their bounds, mend their defenceless condition or the ruinous
State of the Fort or be any advantage in time of war or in any other respect, is to us mysterious & inconceivable, whereas we humbly apprehend the contrary is plain & manifest.

Most Gracious Sovereign

Happy have the People of N. Hamp' been (poor and small as they are) ye three happy have they esteemed themselves ever since your Majesty’s accession to the British Throne in being the subjects of so great and so good a king, endow’d with every Royal virtue and shining accomplishment, and while they were solacing themselves with pleasing reflections on your Majesty’s unpolluted Equity and conspicuous clemency even then were their joys enlarged by your Majesty’s appointing Governor Belcher to represent your Royal Person in this Province, which your Majesty’s Council & the House of Represent’ at their second session after his Excellency’s publishing his Commission here, in a most dutiful and thankful address to your Majesty, amply express’d in the following words: “We yo’r Maj’y’s most loyal & dutiful subjects the Council and Representatives of your Maj’y’s Province of N. H. in N. Engl’d “in America, should lay ourselves open to the imputation of highest ingrati-itude did we not take hold of the first opportunity to place ourselves at “your Maj’y’s feet in humble acknowledgments & hearty Thanksgiving for your “Royal beneficence in appointing Govr Belcher to represent your Maj’y’s Person “at the head of this Governm’t, who is so equal to the trust and acceptable to “the People.”

Again,—“It is inexpressible how the first intelligence we have had from “Whitehead of your Maj’y’s grace and favour to N. England on that score elev-ated our hopes; and if we are disappointed it is in this, that his wise, just “and unbiased administration has exceeded our expectations and equal’d our “very wishes.”

And what your Majesty’s Council & the Representatives of your good People said then every man can with truth say now, and it is what envy & malevolence united (not supported by falsehood) cannot contradict, yet it must be acknowledg’d there has not been that ease & serenity in the administration of Government since the Gentleman who holds the Lieutenancy has had the Commission for it and resided amongst us, as there was wont to be before, for his claiming the Chief Comand when the Govr has been at Boston and half the Salary, and his disobedience to the Govr’s orders, together with some other parts of his conduct which we omit mentioning (as our purpose, at present, is not to Exhibit a Compl against him in form however justly we might do it) have been the means of some embarrassments in the administration of Governor, and obstructions to your Majesty’s interest & to the ease and happiness of your faithful subjects here, wherefore

May it please yr Majesty,

With the utmost awe & reverence we would humbly beg leave to implore your Majestys protection from the projects of any one who would invade the felicities we enjoy and our present Govr, and that the counsels of those who are speciously pretending the Public good, but really meaning nothing but the accomplishment of their own aspiring and ambitious aims may be confounded. That our Constitution as it now stands may be Established, our Governor whom we highly honour & Esteem long continued over us, and the obstruction of your Majesty’s Interest & Honour and New Hamp’s happiness removed. Thus in all humility and with the profoundest veneration we crave leave to remonstrate, and thus to Pray, and are

May it Please your Majesty,

your Maj’y’s most Loyal,
most dutiful
most Obedient &
most faithfull subjects &
servants

(No date) (No signatures.)
NOTE. The Paper which follows, drawn up by John Thomlinson, Esq., will be found to be of great interest and value. It gives a more comprehensive and complete view of the whole dispute respecting the Boundary Lines, than can elsewhere be found. The attention of persons who wish to understand the subject is particularly invited to this Document.—Ed.

Petition of John Thomlinson, Esq.

[Copied from MS. "Addresses to the King," p. 50, in Secretary's office.]

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council,

The humble Petition of John Thomlinson, of London,

Sheweth—

That your Petitioner was appointed the Agent of the (late dissolved) House of Representatives of your Majesty's loyal Province of New Hampshire in America.

That there hath been an Old Dispute of many years standing between your Majesty's Small Province of New Hampshire, and the Great Charter Government of the Massachusetts Bay about their Boundary.

That in the year 1729, Jonathan Belcher Esq. (a native and grantee of the Massachusetts Bay) was appointed Governor over both these Provinces by two distinct Commissions from your Majesty.

And by both Sets of your Majesty's Royal Instructions to him, your Majesty was pleased to take notice that those disputes had then long subsisted, and that it was for your service that the same should be adjusted, and therefore commanded him to use his Endeavors thereto.

That very far from his Endeavoring to procure the settlement of the said Bounds, the said Province of the Massachusetts Bay (to the Inhabitants whereof in General all the Lands in that Province are granted) Presumed upon their own natural strength and upon having their own Country man Governor over both Provinces, to set up the most Extravagant Demands, and instead of claiming three miles North of the mouth of the River Merrimack, they now lay claim to Three miles north of the Head of that River up within the main Land.

The consequence whereof would be the usurpation by them, to the disheirson(1) of your Majesty's Crown, of more than one half of your Majesty's own Province of New Hampshire, and of the Tract of Land about Fifty five miles in width, and in length Extending through the continent of America as far as your Majesty's other Governments.

That on the 25th of February 1732, John Rindge, Esq. of your Province of New Hampshire, most humbly Petitioned your Majesty in Council complaining of the great Encroachments and Injuries done to your Majesty's Interest and Praying your Majesty's Settlement of the said Boundary.

That from that time to this your Majesty's loyal subjects and Tenants, the House of Representatives of New Hampshire have been incessantly laboring against a continued series of very Expensive Oppositions from their Powerful Neighbors of the Massachusetts Bay to have the said Boundary settled.

That the said House of Representatives have herein acted most disinterestedly to preserve your Majesty's undoubted Right in regard that tho' they should prevail not one foot of such lands belong to them, but to your Sacred Majesty; Whereas, on the other hand, the Body of the People in General in the Massachusetts Bay, claim the Property of all lands which they can any how get to be considered as within their Province.

That after many repeated Endeavours used by the said Massachusetts Bay to defeat and baffle the said Mr. Rindge, It was commanded by order in Council of the 4th day of February 1738, that a Commission should issue under the great Seal to Commissioners to settle the said Boundary, that those Commissioners should be directed to hold their first meeting on the first of August 1737, that in case each of the Provinces should not lay before the Com-

(1) The act of disheirson.—Web.
commissioners (at their first meeting) the names of two public officers appointed by them, and likewise a full state of their claims in writing, the commissioners should proceed ex parte, and that when the commissioners should have made their determination they should appoint a future day to receive the appeals of either province, but if either province should not at that appointed day file their appeal or exceptions before the commissioners, that then no exceptions should be afterwards received or admitted.

And to the end your majesty's gracious purpose might not be frustrated, the said order in council contained further directions that the lord's commissioners for trade should write to the governor of the massachusetts bay and new hampshire for him to recommend to the respective council and assembly of the said provinces to appoint the two publick officers and send their names to the commissioners at their first meeting, together with the full state of their demands, and that he should acquaint them that in case of their omission so to do the commissioners were to proceed ex parte.

That accordingly on the eighteenth of february 1737, the lords commissioners for trade did write to the said governor belcher requiring him to take particular care without any delay to carry every part of the said order so far as the same might lie in his power into execution, and said lords commissioners inclosed the said order therein, and the said governor received the said order and letter on the twenty second of april 1737, and by his answer thereto owned the receipt thereof accordingly and promised to pay a strict obedience thereto.

And the commission afterwards issued on the ninth of april 1737 directed to the commissioners appointed by your majesty, and the commissioners accordingly held their first meeting on the said first of august 1737.

That the said governor belcher had received information of the said order in council before the first day of april 1737, (tho' he did not receive that, and the lords of trade's letter in form until the twenty second of the same april) and resolved from the beginning at all events to disobey the said order in council, and to defeat your majesty's said commission and to prejudice your majesty's service and your rights in new hampshire, and as the council and assembly of that province could not possibly be held in new hampshire (without his permission) nor could not possibly choose and appoint their two officers, or deliver in the names of such officers or make up and deliver at state of their claims to the commissioners on the first of august (unless they were suffered to meet before that first of august) so the said governor on the first of april 1737 prorogued the new hampshire assembly to the sixth of july; upon the said sixth of july, he by a proclamation dated at boston about the twentieth of june again prorogued them to the fourth of august (three days after the commissioners first meeting was fixed and appointed by your royal commission) and as if this had not been enough, on the fourth of august the said assembly was yet again prorogued to the tenth of the same august (nine days after the commissioners first meeting) without being permitted to meet or set one moment in all that time.

That the said governor belcher behaved exactly the reverse in all points with regard to his own native province, the charter government of the massachusetts bay, where he not only permitted the assembly to meet and set long and often between the twenty second of april and first of august, but by his repeated messages to them from time to time press them most earnestly to prepare for their defence, and the said governor after he had printed in the boston gazette his proclamation whereby he had prorogued the new hampshire assembly over to the fourth of august, sent a message to the massachusetts assembly for money, but they refused to consider the same at that time as thinking the said governor had not yet done them service enough.

That this partial and arbitrary behaviour of the governor's did not produce the whole of its desired effect, for the commissioners met on the first of august and your majesty's assembly of new hampshire did all that men could possibly do, in their situation, and a committee having formerly been appointed by that assembly, that irregular committee named two publick officers for new hampshire and exhibited a claim in due time, upon the said
first of August to the Commissioners and took the utmost care they could to support your Majesty's Right; and your Majesty's Commissioners seeing how your Majesty's Order and Commission had been treated, were so just to receive and proceed upon such claim on the Part of New Hampshire.

That on the tenth of August and some few days after, while the Commissioners were proceeding the said Governour Belcher permitted the New Hampshire Assembly to meet, and on the second of September 1737, the Commissioners pronounced their long and special determination consisting of several different points and on that day the Commissioners adjourned to the 14th of October; then next in order to receive the appeals of either Province.

That it then became as necessary as ever that the Assembly should set to get a copy of the Commissioners' Judgment and to consider the same and prepare and settle their appeal, which by your Majesty's order and commission was to be presented on the 14th of October or else was never afterwards to be received.

That the said Governour kept his own Massachusetts Assembly setting for many days after the said second of September, until they did get and consider a copy of the Commissioners' Judgment and until such time, as they sent to him and acquainted him they had finished all their Business and desired to be adjourned, then and not till then he adjourned them to meet at Salisbury (close by where the Commissioners were to meet) on the 12th of October, two days before the Commissioners were to meet.

But with respect to New Hampshire, the said Governor Belcher on that very second of September prorogued their Assembly before such time as they knew or had heard even so much as the General Purport of the Commissioners' Determination, to the 13th of October, the day next immediately preceding that on which (if ever) the appeal must be presented on the part of New Hampshire.

And when the Day came, lest the Province of New Hampshire should still be capable by their diligence (of which he had seen most unwearyed instances in the long course of this affair) to present any appeal at all (which appeal was directed by your Majesty to be made by the Province) he took care that the Council of New Hampshire should not meet in Assembly until the 17th of October (three days after the time of appealing was over) so as to make it impossible for the Province, (if that word intend the Governour, Council and Assembly) to appeal at all, and he himself kept out of the Province of New Hampshire until after the time for appealing was over.

That this unjust Scheme of the Governours also your Majesty's House of Representative of New Hampshire prevented from taking place, for they and they alone after waiting to the last moment of time for presenting an appeal, presented their own vote of Appeal to the Commissioners, which the Commissioners in great Justice received and have Returned to your Majesty.

That on the said 14th of October the said Governour joined with the Council and Assembly of his own Charter Province and made up their Appeal in form and the very hour that he had so done and had also made it impossible for New Hampshire so to appeal he then renewed the Request to his Massachusetts Assembly for money who a very few days afterwards Voted him Bills of the new Tenor for Three Hundred thirty three pounds six shillings and eight pence (Equal to Bills for one Thousand Pounds of the Old Tenor) for his late Extraordinary service to that Province:

Which was part of the Price and Reward which the said Governour took for his studied Breach of your Majesty's Instructions, Order in Council, and Commission under the Great Seal; and in hopes of which Reward he took such Extraordinary methods to injure your Majesty's Right and to Encroach so vast a Quantity of your Majesty's Lands to himself and the other Grantors of his Charter Government.

That the said House of Representatives of New Hampshire appointed your Petitioner their Agent and on the 6th of September 1737, your Petitioner Present an humble Petition of Appeal to your Majesty in Council, stating these matters, and your Majesty was then pleased to refer the same to the Lords of the Committee of your Majesty's Privy Council before whom it now depends.
That the Appeal from Massachusetts was not presented until the 18th of July and was refer'd on the 20th of July 1738, to the same Committee.

That all Endeavours have been used by the Massachusetts Bay to delay your Petitioner's said appeal being heard, and to prevent its being at all heard, and for that purpose about the 9th of October 1738, Francis Wilkes and Richard Partridge of London, Merchants, (as Agents for the said Governour and the Council and Assembly of the Massachusetts Bay) Presented a Petition to your Majesty Praying that your Petitioners said Petition, which came on the part only of the House of Representatives of New Hampshire, might be dismiss'd, which last Petition your Majesty on the 12th of October 1738, refer'd to the same Committee.

That as the last Petition was calculated for Delay and Obstruction your Petitioner himself immediately applied and brought the same on to a hearing, and by your Majesty's order in Council of the 20th of November 1738, the said Petition from the said Francis Wilkes and Richard Partridge was dismiss'd.

And so the said Appeals stand at this time before your Majesty in Council. That on the same 6th of February 1737, your Petitioners also humbly presented to your Majesty in Council an Humble Petition of Complaint from the said House of Representatives of New Hampshire (as drawn up by themselves in that Province) complaining of a long and continued series of oppressions, born by them from the said Governour Belcher, and complaining (amongst other things) of his said Partial and arbitrary Behaviour and Prorogations of them in the said affair of the Boundaries; which Petition your Majesty on the same day was pleased also to refer to the Lords of the Committee of your Privy Council.

And their Lordships by order of the 7th of the same February Required the said Governors Answer thereto, with all convenient speed; which order was served upon the said Governour the 21st of April, 1738. But his answer thereto was not Return'd into your Majesty's Council Office until the 21st of October following. Nor was it then brought in until after your Petitioner had given written notices to the said Governour's Son and other agents of an Intended Complaint to the Lords of the Committee, for the withholding the same.

That in said Governour's Answer he has in most explicit terms admitted his Proroguing the New Hampshire Assembly in the manner and at the several times herein before set forth.

But the said Governour having avoided authenticating copies of the Minutes, Journals and Proceedings of the Governour, Council and Assembly of New Hampshire (which the said Representatives had caused to be drawn out in order to support other parts of that complaint) and the said Governour not having sent home such Minutes, Journals and Proceeding to the Lords of Trade (as by your Majesty's Instructions he was commanded to do) your Petitioner on the 9th of December 1738, moved and obtained an order from the Lords of the Committee of your Majesty's Privy Council that the said Representatives or their Agent, should be permitted to search and take copies of such Minutes and Proceedings and that the same should be authenticated under the seal of the said Province: Which order your Petitioner forwarded to New Hampshire the very same night that it was made and the same in all likelihood is about this time arrived there.

And so the said matter of Complaint stands at this Time before your Majesty in Council.

That while the said several matters of Appeal and of Complaint are thus depending before your Majesty in Council for your Royal Justice and Relief therein, and after all other methods have been tryed by the said Governour to defeat the same, your Petitioner has (but two days since) received the most undoubted accounts that the said Governor Belcher has exceeded all his former Instances of Behaviour and has on the 17th day of November 1738, Dissolved the Assembly of New Hampshire.

That the said Governour by this last Act has (as far as lay in his Power) deprived the said House of Representatives of New Hampshire of the fruit of
their long and earnest labours and above eleven hundred pounds sterling expense (here in London alone) to bring about your Majesty's desired ends of settling the said boundaries deprived them at present from bringing on the said depending complaints, and hopes that the province of the Massachusetts Bay (whereof himself is a native) shall now have a full and unmolested opportunity to make their great and desired encroachment upon so vast a territory of your Majesty's, and to elude and escape the justice of your Majesty in council.

That your petitioner is not aware that any governour of your Majesty's hath ever before acted in so very extraordinary a manner.

And, forasmuch as your Majesty's faithful subjects and tenants of New Hampshire have been incessantly labouring by the utmost means in their power to support your Majesty's right and interest there, but are wholly unable to support the same or themselves against these unwarranted oppositions from your Majesty's immediate servant the said governour Belcher, whose attachment to his own native and great province of the Massachusetts leads him to commit these several arbitrary proceedings and very many others too proximately to mention, to defeat them in such their faithful endeavours.

Your petitioner as the agent of the said late House of representatives of New Hampshire and by their order, and for and in behalf of the most principal inhabitants there, members of several late assemblies and of others of your Majesty's loyal subjects of that province and also in his own right as being very greatly concerned in the trade, navigation and prosperity of the said province, most humbly beseech your Majesty that he may not be defeated in the prosecution of the said appeal and complaint, and that your Majesty's loyal subjects there may be immediately freed from being any longer under the most oppressive government of the said Jonathan Belcher, and may be put under the command of a separate governour (and not under the said governour as the Massachusetts Bay) and may have all such other relief as to your Majesty's great justice and wisdom shall seem meet.

And your petitioner
as in the utmost duty bound
shall ever pray, &c.

(No date) Copy.

Indorsed "Thomlinson's petition" about 1739.

[This is a very valuable Paper. — Ed.

The papers which follow, of Mr. Thomlinson, are a part of his correspondence with Theodore Atkinson, Esq., or other gentlemen of the New Hampshire province. They are all of much value. Mr. Thomlinson's correspondence was extensive, and all show his earnest, persevering and successful agency in behalf of New Hampshire. His letters are too numerous to be all published in these volumes. They are preserved in MS. volume in the N. H. Hist. Soc., Concord, labelled "Belknap Papers." — Ed.

[p. 103.] London 14 July 1741.

Sir—

I wrote you yesterday and these are to acquaint you and the other gentlemen of your province that the enclosed petitions of Mr. Thomas Hutchinson and others were referred by his Majesty in council to a committee of council and by them referred to the Board of trade. The Lords of trade sent for me & a day was appointed to enquire into the affair and notwithstanding we had no directions or indeed any instructions from your province about it, or any thing to offer but what appeared upon the face of the petitions, the Lords reported upon it as you see by the copy of their lordships report which I
have here inclosed you, which report we were in hopes the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Council would have considered last night, but now Mr. Hutchinson wanted time to procure some other proofs to make good the several allegations of those petitions, and must have time as there will be no more Committees until October, and then he will be heard by his Council against the report, but then he must enter into security to pay such cost as their Lordships shall please to impose on him; so as the case stands I thought it might not be improper not only to acquaint you of the affair, But also to send you the copy of those Petitions, & some observations (1) I made upon them when I was sent for to the Board of Trade, founded on some conversation I had with & from the Petitions themselves, and they may be a means to put you in mind of sending us something more explicit on those particulars, & others that may not so readily occur to us here.

The proofs that they Want are Chiefly how the dividing Line will intersect the last class of old Townships, and their prejudice they will sustain thereby, & an authenticated plan of the situation and Boundary of all the Townships but more especially those old Towns.

Wherefore it might be very proper that you immediately send me also, a good and as correct and as well an attested Plan as you can get of all those Petitioning Townships, and let it be as large as possible and particularly expressive of all the old class of Townships, and also good proofs how the Boundaries of those old Townships have varied from their original Grants, and are still precarious & uncertain, &c. &c. Above all, make it as plain to us as you possibly can that the dividing Line running thro' those Townships can't be of the least disadvantage or prejudice to the petitioners who shall full in your Province, and that nothing but such Boundaries as his Majesty has fixt, can ever put an end to the contents between the two Provinces.

It will also be proper that you let me have as exact an account as you can of the particular times those petitioning Townships were granted, and how many of those very Townships, and also how many more new Townships that are not petitioners have been granted within your Province by the Massachusetts Bay, since the affair of the Boundaries was laid before his Majesty in Council first by Mr. Rindge, and how & to whom they were granted, and how far the proprietors have proceeded in settling those several Townships.

I should also be glad to know for what reason your Assembly in the year 1728 desired to be annexed to the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, & I should likewise be glad to know from you what number of Indians you may suppose you can at any time apprehend any Danger from, and what Distance they are from you, I would have you & your Friends once for all, Exert yourselves a little to send me with all speed all those and any further particulars you may conceive needful upon the perusal of those Petitions, & let the principal things be as well authenticated as possible, and as to the Plan, &c. If you can do no better, you & Mr. Mitchell must certify as Surveyor of his Majesties Wood & Lands in America, to be to the best of your Judgment a true [Plan] &c. &c. Get some others of the best rank to do so likewise, and let me insist that you do every thing you can in this affair, and it is expected here that you should do it.

But I would not have you conclude from my pressing you for those things so particularly (2) I have so much as one Doubt about me, that those petitioners will succeed in any the least Instance. I know they will not. But however don't let us faint at the Last, but let us have materials enough not only to finish this affair, but to finish it in such a manner as to load our adversaries with such censure & reproach as they can never be able in future to attempt any thing in prejudice to New Hampshire.

I have found in the Massachusetts votes of 1735 at least 25 Townships granted in your Province all in one day, & in some other votes of the year 1738 & 1739 some other Townships, but I have not any year compleat votes, and not many of any years & none of some years, but you will be able on your side the water to have them compleat for some years past, and collect

(1) See next article.—Ed.
from thence the grants of those several Townships, and I should also be glad to have a copy of the original grant of Haverhill, & the class of old Towns. But more particularly Haverill, and I have at present, a Notion, however I came by it. That since the affair of the Boundary came before his Majesty in Council, the Province of the Massachusetts Bay has granted away 60 or 70 new Townships in your Province, but that you will be able to find from their votes or some other ways, it might not be impossible by some means or other for you to find from some of those several petitioners how & by whom they were instigated to become petitioners, and know the Reason that induced them thereto, & that I should think might be made good use of; however I must leave that and every thing else to your prudence & diligence, and must hope you will not Neglect to do every thing in your power to drive the Enemy into their strong hold, so as never to dare to sally out again, you may depend on it they will find no Quarters here from

Sir, your most hum' servt

John Thomlinson.

P. S. It may be that the change of Government that has happened in both Provinces may have chang'd the sentiments of some or most of those Petitioners, if so it may be they may be willing to become petitioners to be under your Government rather than the other, or at least disclaim what they have done, if so get such Petitions, &c.

---

[p. 104.] Thomlinson's observations referred to in his Letter of July 14, 1741.

A Difference arose between the Council and Assembly of the Massachusetts Bay, whether they should send home Mr. Hutchinson or Mr. Wm. Dudley on this very affair; at last for some good Reasons, Mr. Hutchinson was thought the most proper person. But then Mr. Thomas Cushing one of the members of the House of Representatives upon considering whether or No it might be so far proper for the Government to appear openly as principalis in the affair and it was thought most advisable to prevail on several inhabitants of those Towns that are settled, and the proprietors of the other Townships lately granted to become Petitioners, and in order thereto Joseph Blanchard Esq. a member of the Assembly was sent to the Towns y are settled to procure Town meetings to be call'd, and to Entice those people to become petitioners, and to depute Mr. Hutchinson, Another of the Massachusetts Assembly, to come over and prosecute the affair here & in order to which he has received £300 of ye Publick money (1).

This, I think we can make apper as plainly as anything of so private a nature can be made to appear; Especially if it were not out of great tenderness to some particular persons who live in the Massachusetts Government, who cannot appear in this affair without prejudicing themselves. But the facts are so notoriously known, that I think they can hardly be denied. But if it should be desired there will be severall (very likely) on the spot that knows the thing; besides it most plainly appears to be so upon looking over the several petitions and observing how they are signed & attested by Jos. Blanchard & others, sometimes in the capacity of Clerks, at other times as Justice of the Peace, &c.

But, however, the petitions themselves are full of false facts, false Geography, false reasoning, and apparently calculated to impose upon his Majesty in Council & upon the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, and to make an infraction in those Boundaries which his Majesty in Council has settled in so solemn a manner after nine years troublesome Legitation: And

(1) In the margin — "C. Kilby, Esq.; B. Wentworth, S. Waldo, J. Barnard, B. Pollard's Letters" are referred to as authority for the above statements.—Ed.
then the consequence must be, instead of having one Line to settle between the Two Provinces as was the case, there must be an infinite Number of Lines that can never be settled, for the Lines or Boundary’s of every one of those Townships are & will be as uncertain & precarious as the principal Boundary was (1), as is very plain: From the Boundary between the Townships of Haverhill, Kingston & Londonderry, more difficulties, Quarrels, Contentions & Lawsuits have been occasioned thereby and still subsists, and will subsist until the Boundary Line between the Two Provinces is actually seen, than were occasion’d upon any other disputed Boundary. But when his Majesties late most gracious determination is carried into Execution all those disputes, Difficulties & Contentions must absolutely cease and the Peace and tranquillity of Both Provinces be put upon a solid & lasting foundation and which the Province of the Massachusetts Bay so well knows, that they have made this attempt to make such an infraction and Breach therein as can never be heal’d or made up, and must End in the total destruction of his Majesties Province of New Hampshire.

After having premis’d thus much I will Beg leave to make a few General observations on the Petition.

And, first, on the introductory Petition sign’d by Thomas Hutchinson:

In the first place, it is said that the General Court of the Province Several years since, for great & Weighty Reasons, But more particularly to strengthen and secure their Frontiers & granted out Thirteen Townships to be Laid out in two contiguous Lines reaching from Merrimack to Connecticut River.

Now by their Several years since, I suppose they would by no means have his Majesty to understand the Truth of the Matter, viz. That these Towns have been granted within these very few years, Even since the affair of the Boundary between the two Provinces were brought before his Majesty in Council for his royal determination, and therefore is it very Easy to Judge the General Courts great and Weighty Reasons for making those grants was, that they might have an alter game to play, after his Majesty should have settled those Boundaries and concluded those Lands to be 30 or 40 Miles distant from any part of their Province, and which the General Court And every unprejudiced Man in both Provinces knew must be the case.

The Petitioner goes on in the next paragraph of his petition and says, Those lands were always understood to belong to the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, When at the same time they knew they were always claimed by the Province of New Hampshire, and that Province sent regularly to forbid them to make any such settlement (2), but they trusting in their superior Power & strength would proceed, and those lands could never be supposed to belong to the Province of the Massachusetts Bay by any but such as belief’d that the Province of the Massachusetts Bay was able by their superior Power or Riches to make what Encroachments they pleased.

And as to their other pretension that those Towns were granted to be a Barrier, from their very situation, That appears so ridiculous that it is not worth notice.

And then in the next Breath they say that the Massachusetts Bay did and will defend them, But New Hampshire is not able and also too remote, when it is very plain upon the face of the Plan that those grants are in the very heart of New Hampshire (3), and not only so, but New Hampshire is very capable of Protecting and Defending them at Present, and will be more & more so, Neither is there the least danger from the Indians or has there been for several years past, and should We have a Rupture with the French will it be against one Province more than Another, But must not All our American Colonies joyn in their mutual Defence.

The next paragraph I shall answer by asking only whether these settlers will be at a greater distance from their Relations & Friends by being concluded to belong to the Province of New Hampshire than the Massachusetts

(1) In margin—"B. Wentworth, Theo. Atkinson, Letters & Large Mapp."—Ed.
(2) Margin—"B. Wentworth."—Ed.
(3) Margin—"The Mapp."—Ed.
THOMLINSON PAPERS. 929

Bay, and must Defe them to show one Inconvenience that will attend them, while we can show several advantages.

In the next Paragraph the Petitioner comes to another class of Petitions that says their Townships have been granted many years since, But it will appear they say so with equal Truth as the former class says several years since, and w' they farther say being of a piece with what the former class has said. I shall not farther observe thereon.

Therefore I come now to the Third & Last of old Towns which they say are Frontier Towns against the Enemy, and they say the Boundary Line will split the Parishes & Religious Societies to the utter subversion & Ruin of the said Parishes & Religious Societies.

As to their being Frontier Towns it will appear so scandalously false on the face of the Plan, that nothing ought to be said on that head. As to the other terrible consequences they would be understood to apprehend there can be no other Inconvenience attending it than the large Parishes in England that lies in two or three Counties suffer, which is not any at all that I know of, for these Townships are not merely Towns but Tracts of land much larger than any of our Large Parishes, over some 10 miles square and have only here & there a straggling settlement.

Therefore I think upon the whole this application must appear to be a most weak but wicked attempt of the unruly Province of the Massachusetts Bay to sap that Foundation which his Majesty in his great Wisdom had laid and fixt, and must be the only means of Establishing the lasting Tranquillity and happiness of both those Provinces, and should ever the least deviation be made from it, it might prove of the utmost bad consequence; But as I have before said, were any thing pray'd for in those petitions to be granted it would destroy every hope of future Peace, that his Majesty's Province of New Hampshire could suggest to themselves, for already the Boundary's of the single Township of Haverhill, as I said has occasioned more disputes than is possible to Imagine, and that would be the case with all the other towns.

And besides all this, all those Towns, and a great part of the other New Grants are within the proprietors claim, and therefore can by no means belong to the Charter government of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay. Neither can or will the Proprietor (1) consent to be under any Government but that of New Hampshire, Nor can those few minded Petitioners show any one real Inconvenience that can arise to them by being under the Government of New Hampshire, rather than under the Government of the Massachusetts Bay, but the Contrary might fully be shown.

And should the least Encouragement be given to applications of this sort, upon the least disgust Every little Town in his Majesties North American Dominions might be spirited up to become Petitioners to his Majesty, to put them under this or that Province, and they are generally so infatuated all over North America with the false charms of Charter governments, that every Body would be Easily prevail'd upon to pray his Majesty to put them under some of his Majesty's Charter Governments.

John Thomlinson Esq. to Mr. Atkinson.

[F. 96.]  
London 9th of May 1741.

Sir—

Since mine to you of the 10th of April Mr. Shirley has been appointed Governer of the Massachusetts Bay, and Mr. Wentworth Gov't of your Province. Mr. Shireys Commission is made out, and Mr. Wentworth's now making out, and on Tuesday next the alteration in his Commission will be settled, so as to take in the new Bounds of your Province as determined by his Maj' in Council, and then I shall go upon settling his Instructions being to have a

(1) Margin—"J. Thomlinson for the Proprietor."—Ed.
Copy delivered us for our perusal. And now, Sir, as he has been here at great expense, and his Commission &c. will cost more than £300 ster. and it may be he may have some difficulty with one or two of his smallest Crs. tho' I have done every thing in my power for him, and will continue to do so, yet at this critical time, (I think) upon which the welfare of himself & Family and indeed the welfare of the Province may in some measure depend, That you and all his Brothers should immediately resolve and conclude upon doing every one something for him, that he may not now be delay'd or put under any difficulties, and that you should do it directly, and give him or me full and proper directions about it, by two or three of the very first conveyances after this comes to hand. As for my part, I will do as much as any of you shall. If I find that his Friends are willing to do their part whose duty it more especially is, and I am indeed surprised that I have not had the least conditional orders, either from yourself or Samuel or Mark Wentworth or any of his Friends, altho' you must know that if he did succeed (as he has now done) he must have occasion for a good deal of money, and after I have said all this, to you, sir, with a design you may communicate it directly & properly to his Friends, I would not have it understood that I would insinuate, that whatever you or they shall do for him on this extraordinary occasion, will be done without hopes of being repay'd,—no sir, I have good hopes of having something more done for him that will put him into a capacity soon to discharge all obligations of this sort, as well as all his other incumbrances, and what it is, I hope soon to have the pleasure of communicating to you and his Friends, now this point is over. But in the mean time you ought not to delay a moment doing what I advise you, & what I cannot help thinking what is absolutely incumbent on his friends to do, and on which so much depende, and let me hope and believe you will do most readily & cheerfully and thereby discharge your duty to a most worthy Friend and oblige

Sir, your most humble servant,

John Thomlinson.

Theodore Atkinson, Esq.

P. S. Dect. Pierce's Druggs will come in Fones. Pray my service to all my Friends & particularly Mr. Jaffrey & Mr. Wiggin to whom I have not time to write, and acquaint them with the General part of this Letter.

(Copy.)

John Thomlinson to Andrew Wiggin, Esq.

London, 16th May 1741.

Andrew Wiggin, Esq.

Dear Sir,—

Give me now leave heartily to congratulate you on his Majesty's appointment of Mr. Shirley to the governm't of the Massachusetts Bay, and Mr. Wentworth to your government. Mr. Shirley's Commission is already made out and Mr. Wentworth's Commission had also been made out by this time only there is to be an alteration in his Commission, that is, to describe the Boundaries of your Province, as his Majesty in Council has lately determined, which alteration I settled yesterday with the Lords Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, and his Commission is going on as fast as possible through the several offices, and I hope will soon be with you, and that there will be an Emulation amongst all of you, who shall contribute most to the General Welfare of the Province, and that you will all of you, as much as lies in you, live in peace and charity with one another, forgiving those that have differ'd from you, and thereby reconciling all party's so as cheerfully to pursue those things that are best for the Interest of his Majesty, the Interest of the Province & the particular Interest of every individual amongst you; such prudent
SHIRLEY PAPERS.

- conduct will not only rebound to the greatest advantage to yourselves, but
  gain you the Love and Esteem of all great and good men, and should it please
  God, that I should live to see you become (by such a conduct) the flourish-
  ing & happy people I wish you to be, I shall think myself rewarded for all the
  Trouble I have been at on your Account. I am with the greatest truth and
  Esteem

Sir, your most obedient humb. Servt

John Thomlinson.

SHIRLEY PAPERS.

Note. The letters of Gov. Shirley are so numerous, and on so great a
variety of subjects, that it is impossible to publish them all. The editor has
made a selection of such only as seem most important in relation to the
Louisbourg Expedition, in which Gov. Shirley has the honor of taking a lead-
ing part, and to whose agency a large measure of the success of the enter-
prise is due. Gov. Wentworth heartily co-operated in all measures which his
judgment approved.

Letters from his Excellency William Shirley, Governor of
Massachusetts, to Governor Benning Wentworth, of New
Hampshire, relating chiefly to the Expedition against Louis-
bourg, 1744-45.


[p. 194.] Boston, Nov. 10, 1744.

Sir—

This waits upon you by Capt. Ryal who was left in his Majy's service at
Canso by Capt. Young to take care of the Trade between that place and
Louisbourg, and was there taken with the Garrison by Monsier Duvliler, and
is now going home, where I hope he will be of considerable service to our
part of the world, with the Lords of Admiralty and other parts of the minis-
try, from his particular knowledge of Louisbourg, and of its harbour; and of
the great consequences of the acquisition of Cape Breton and the keeping of
Canso and Annapolis to his Majy's northern Colonies: Be pleased to give
me leave to introduce him to you, as an honest, worthy young officer, and
whatever countenance and civilities you shall show him for the two or three
days he will stay at Piscataqua will be esteemed favours done to

Your Exce's most obedient
humble servant

W. Shirley.

His Exce Gov. Wentworth.

P. S. I'll send the warrant you write for in your last, very soon.

His Exce Gov't Wentworth.

[p. 196.] Sir—

Divers soldiers belonging to General Philips Regiment, who were taken
from Canso, & returned hither from Louisbourg in the French Flag of Truce
have deserted from Castle William, where they were quartered till his Majes-
ty's pleasure should be known about them: and the officers of the said soldiers
have advertised their Desertion in the Print herewith enclosed, and offered a
Reward to such persons as shall apprehend & secure them; and it being probable that they may be got in to your Government & entered on board some Privateer or other vessel outward bound, I must pray your Excellency to give Orders to your officers to search for them, & if they or any of them may be found to apprehend & secure them. You will excuse me if I urge this matter with some earnestness, it being of great importance for the preservation of his Majesty's interest at Annapolis Royal that all these soldiers returned from Louisbourg should be kept from Desertion, & ready to execute his Majesty's orders, which I expect to receive early in the spring.

I am your Excellency's most obedient
humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

Boston, November 19, 1744.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq'.

[p. 198.]

Boston, December 20, 1744.

Sir—

The General Assembly of this Province having in their consultations respecting the methods of carrying on the Warr so as may be most for the Protection of his Majesty's subjects in these Parts and least expensive to both Provinces, among other things have judged that it will be for the common advantage of the Province of New Hampshire & this Province that we should act in conjunction in this important Business, and that we should agree together as well concerning the measures to be pursued in the action of War, as the Proportion of men which each Province should furnish, and of the charge to be respectively born by them; and therefore the two Houses have desired me to propose to your Excellency that Commissioners may meet together on this affair; and as I am fully sensible that such an agreement between us will very much tend to promote his Majesty's service & the Benefit of both Provinces, I desire you would take the matter into consideration, & let me know your Resolution upon it as soon as may conveniently be; and if your Assembly inclines to favour this Proposal that you will please to let me know what time & Place you judge will be most convenient for such commissions to meet, either your Excellency in person or such Commissioners as you shall appoint to manage this affair for your Government. I doubt not but you will give this affair a speedy Dispatch, his Majesty's service requiring us to act with the utmost vigour for the safety of his subjects in these Provinces. I have inclo'd a copy of the Resolution of our Assembly upon this subject, which will give you further Light into it.

I am, your Excellency's most obedient
Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

[p. 202.]

Boston January 31, 1744-5.

Sir—

To the inclosed Circular Letter drawn by the Secretary & sent to all the neighboring Governments as far as Pensylvania, I have to add y' it may be urg'd with respect to your Province y' it seems to be more deeply interested in the Event of this Expedition y' any of the other colonies; For if Cape Breton is not reduced, there appears to be great danger y' the French will soon be masters of Nova Scotia — the consequences of which would be an addition of 4 or 5000 fighting men to the Enemy immediately from the Inhabitants of that Province; who in conjunction with the Indians of all Tribes, and assistance from Canada would irresistibly over run and destroy all our eastern settlements as far as Portsmouth itself in your Province, and whether they would stop.
there may be some Question; Whereas the reducing of Cape Breton would on the other hand be the Destruction of Canada. This, I observe with respect to your Assembly; with regard to yourself I know no other motives need be urged as our Duty to his Majesty and zeal for the good of the common cause.

I am oblig'd for everything else at present to refer you to the inclosed and Mr. Vaughan who will have the honor to deliver this to you, designing to write more at large by next post or the post following, and being in the mean time with great respect and esteem, Sir

Your Excellency's most obedient Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exo' Gov Wentworth.

——

[p. 203.] Boston, Feb' 2, 1744-5.

Sir —

In answer to my repeated applications for that purpose, I received an Instruction from his Majesty whereby I am permitted during the continuance of the present Warr to give my consent for the Emission of such sums in paper bills as the Emergencies of the Warr shall require: and I should think, if you consent to the Emission of a further sum in bills 1 what your Instructions would otherwise permit, for the service of so extraordinary Emergency as the intended Expedition, provided such sum is appropriated to that use; 1 you would not run any great risk of censure at home, but rather have your conduct approved of, if you can't promote the Expedition upon other terms.

As your Express only stays for my answer, I will detain him no longer 1 till I wish you success with your Assembly, 1 I dare say would be very acceptable to his Majesty upon this occasion; and subscribe myself with much sincerity and esteem

Sir, your Excy's most obedient Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exo' Gov Wentworth.

——

[p. 204.] Boston, Feb' 3rd Sunday, 1744-5.

Sir —

I am this moment favor'd with your Excellency's second Express, and am extremely glad to see so good a spirit in the Gentlemen of your Assembly as is discovered in the Resolution of the Committee of both Houses with which you have acquainted me. As to your giving your consent to an Emission of bills of Credit for defraying the expenses of your share in the Expedition which so nearly concerns his Majesty's service and the interest of his Northern Colonies, as also of his British Dominions, upon the most mature consideration I am clearly of opinion 1 you may safely do it (as I should not hesitate to do was I in your case) and 1 it will be approved of by the ministry upon this extraordinary unforeseen Emergency; As to myself I shall sign an Act tomorrow for the Emission of 50,000 new Tenour upon this occasion. You will doubtless take care what whatever sum is emitted shall be appropriated to the service of the Expedition.

Half an hour ago I received a Letter from Rhode Island, by which I have an assurance 1 their Assembly will also exert themselves to the utmost at this crisis of the Fate of New England; and I hope all the neighboring Governms will vie with each other who shall contribute most in proportion to their ability, to the common cause.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

I will not detain your Express one moment unnecessarily; and am wishing you all imaginable success with the Gentlemen of the Assembly for the service of their king and country— with much truth and esteem.

Sir— Your Excellency's most Obedient Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Excel Govt Wentworth.

[p. 205.]

Boston, Feb 9, 1744-5.

Sir—

I was favour'd with yours by Express between ten and eleven this noon, just before I was going out to Council, and in answer to it inclose you a copy of my new Instruction, with I beg the favour of you not to let any person whatever peruse, as I neither have nor shall show it to any person but yourself; and you would be pleased to transmit it to me back by the post when you have done with it, and not to let your Assembly or any other person know I have sent you a copy of it. For if I have not thought fit to communicate my Instruction to my Assembly it would give great disgust if it should be known you have a copy of it; neither might it be proper in other respects. Our 50,000 Tax is lay'd on the years 1747 & 1748, the intermediate years being already burthen'd with upwards of 27,000 lb. new Tenour, on each year.

The periods fix'd by your assembly for drawing in the proposed Emission of 10,000 lb. are, I must confess so extravagantly unreasonable as well as distant, it looks almost like a refusal in 'em as you observe, to join in promoting the Expedition; and tho' I have the number of men to be employ'd in it exceedingly at heart, I must acknowledge the terms of the grant would make me hesitate giving my consent to it (was I in your case) tho' I am apt to think was you to recommend it to 'em to shorten the period and abridge the sum, and they were to refuse doing it, if you should pass it more blame would lye on their door than yours. But it is so delicate an affair, I dare not persuade you to give your consent to it; and must leave you to better judgment of my own to advise you upon it.

You do much honour in reposing so much confidence in my opinion & friendship, tho' I can't promise so much for the former.

Should this Grant of your Assembly fall through I would propose to you to give beating orders to such Captains, Lieutenants & Ensigns as you shall approve of, to raise men in your Province, to go in the pay of this Province (with would be of service as they would be room for 'em amongst our 3000 Troops, and which would receive perhaps the complement of that number, with might otherwise fall;) and I will give such officers Commission to entitle them and their companies to the pay & Bounty of this Province. The companies must consist of 50 private men each; and the men are entitled to 4th old Tenour per man besides what is mentioned in the Proclamation (by way of Bounty) and are to be allow'd Billitting money from the time they Enlist, and pay from the time of their being mustered, or, I think from the time of their Enlistment; and each Captain is allowed 25th old Tenour over and above his pay for Expences in Enlisting the men; and if in this case it would be of service you should have a Major and Lieutenants Colonel out of your Province. Be pleased to settle this matter with Brigadier Genl Pepperell and I will confirm it.

I mention this only in case you should be disappointed in raising any men in the pay of your own Province, with I know would be most eligible to you, and if your people do not do it upon reasonable Terms will be of infinite prejudice to 'em with his Majesty on whose favour they depend for their being, they may assure themselves. In such case also I must desire you to supply the men with the arms you had of Capt. Prescott's company's (in case the men
have none of their own) and if they should not return 'em to you, the value of 'em will be stopt out of their wages for you pursuant to an order of our Genl Court for that purpose with respect to ourselves.

I am in much hurry as you will perceive — in great truth,

Your Exc'n obedient Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

I shall be concern'd if the affair should drop thro' with you. It would certainly [be] extremely acceptable to his Maj'v could you succeed to raise any men in your Province's pay.

His Exc'n Govr Wentworth.

________________________________________________

[Pres. 206.]

Boston, Feb 14, 1744-5.

Sir—

Least the prospect of your Assembly's coming into a proper supply for raising men &c. for the present Expedition should vanish, in wch case I took the liberty to propose to you to raise men within your province to go under my Commiss'oneers and in the pay of this Govermn't, wch would be of service to his Maj'v, and very considerably so, if your Assembly will not furnish their own Quota, tho' I will yet hope that will not be the case. I have inclos'd six blank Beating orders sign'd by me, wch be pleas'd to fill up & alter as to the form of 'em as you please, and deliver to such persons, as you shall approve of for Captains: And by next post I will remit you what money you shall be pleas'd to order for paying the men 4 le pr man Old Tenour Bounty money, wch is to be given to 'em over & above what is mention'd in the Proclamation, at the time of their Inlistment.

It would have been an infinite satisfaction to me, and done great honour to the Expedition, if your Limbs would have permitted you to have taken upon you the chief command. There seems to me to be great Danger of Intelligenc's escaping to the enemy from your posts if you don't guard agst it by an Embargo, and confining Frenchmen or other disaffected persons.

I shall hope to have the favour of hearing from you by the next post and am wth respect and esteem

Yr Excellency's most obedient

Humble servant,

W. SHIRLEY.

The bill pass'd by your Assembly is certainly extravagantly unreasonable for 'em to propose to you for your consent.

Govr Wentworth.

________________________________________________

[Pres. 207.]

Boston, Feb 16, 1744-5.

Sir—

Yesterday the moment before I was setting out for the Castle with a number of gentlemen upon some Business your Express deliver'd me your fav' by wch I am glad to find y' you have brought your Assembly to so much better terms than their first bill contain'd: I pray God send us a good Event of the Expedition, and I doubt not of his Maj'v's approbation of the measures taken by us for raising the men, nor even in case it should fail of success, if this attempt for his service should appear to him prudent & laudable, as I hope it will. If you can raise 150 men in your province to be aggregated to your Quota of 250, and form'd into a regiment with 'em, the 150 shall be taken into the pay of this governm't, and if you please to enlist that number of men upon those terms, I desire you would proceed as fast as you can.

I design to have 150 men as near as may be to the size of Grenadiers drafted out of the forces rais'd in this Province and taught to throw hand
grenades, which will be of singular service. I mention this, because if you should think fit to draft 20 or 40 of your men for that service, no time is to be lost in it. I hope to get 2000 at least embarked by the 10th of the month at farthest.

I will take the first opportunity of communicating the offer you have been pleas'd to make of your personal service in the Expedition to my Council & officers, I think you put it upon the only safe and proper terms, should it turn out you proceed upon this service, I do assure you it will be a great satisfaction to me.

I am with much respect and esteem, Sir,

Your most obedient
Humble servant

W. Shirley.

His Excellency Govr. Wentworth.

[p. 208.]

Boston, Feb 16, 1744-5.

Sir—

I have order'd the Bearer to wait upon your Excellency with the Letter directed to Captain David Donahue for your perusal, and to beg the Favour of you, if his vessel is within your Government, to stop it pursuant to the purport of the Letter, which will inform you of the Reasons of this Request; your giving yourself this Trouble will much oblig[e] this Government, and

Your Excellency's
Most Humble servant

W. Shirley.

His Excellency Govr. Wentworth.

P. S. Upon communicating your offer of your taking the Command of the Expedition and proceeding in it, to two or three Gentlemen in whose prudence & judgment I most confide, I found 'em clearly of opinion your any alteration of the present command would be attended with great risque, both with respect to our assembly, and soldiers being entirely disgusted.


Boston Feb 26, 1744-5.

Sir—

I am obliged to you for your kind condolence with me upon my daughter's Death, and for your several favours since my last. I am extremely glad to hear of your good prospect of completing your Regiment in time: All things will be ready here for the Imbarcation of our fleet by the end of the week as the committee informs me, so I should be glad of your being ready with yours as soon as may be; whatever you want for the 150 men to go with my commissions & in the pay of this government, be pleased to send to me for it by Express and you shall have it instantly.

I think the essential thing is the number of the men in the whole; and your 40 it is not absolutely necessary there should be exactly 50 men in each company, if there are 40 in one and 60 in another, all the things may be set right by proportioning the service in the field; and indeed if a company does not consist of less 40 men I think we ought not to be critical. If any of 'em should not rise up to that complement, in such case indeed it will be necessary to join two companies together. I take the liberty of mentioning my sentiments to you in this affair, as it is possible you may like to know how I should act in the same difficulties, which may possibly occur in the raising of your levies, and you act in the same manner together.

(1) Page 209. Letter from Gov. Shirley, dated Boston, "Feb 26, 1744-5," is found in this volume.—Ed.
In answer to your Postscript, I think you ought to give the mast-ships and
store-ships, (I mean those w'ch carry stores for his Maj'y) passes, whenever
the Convoy is ready for 'em.

I am in the utmost hurry
Your Excellency's most
faithful Humble servant,

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exe' Gov'r Wentworth.

———

[Boston, Feb. 27, 1744-5.

Sir—

As I think very much will depend upon our being able to send a Body of
2000 men some time next week at furthest upon the service of the Expedition,
I would recommend it to your Excellency to transport your Regiment without
the least delay, as soon as possible may be to Boston, to proceed w'ch our
fleet: Whatever is wanting for the 150 men to be put into our pay and go
with my Commissions and aggregated to your Regiment, Be pleas'd to let me
know what is wanting to complete their Enlistment by the Bearer, and I will
instantly send whatever money you write for.

I am w'th truth and in the utmost haste
Your Excellency's most
Obedient Humble serv't,

W. SHIRLEY.

It will be proper to take up a vessell to send hither with prov's.

His Exe' Gov'r Wentworth.

———

[Boston, March 1, 1744-5.

Sir—

Upon the receipt of your favour by the second Express I wrote to Capt.
Graves, who lay in Nantasket Road for a wind to come round to your Har-
bour, and inclosed to him such paragraphs of your letter as it was proper for
him to see, and desir'd him not to proceed from hence for a few days, w'h I
am in hopes he will comply with, tho' I can have no answer from him till to-
morrow. If he should have proceeded before my letter came to his hand, tho'
he is not full mann'd, I believe he will be very cautious of impressing, and
will apply to you with a letter of mine on that subject (w'ch I wrote without
considering the Inconveniences that will attend your impressing a single
man) and you may, I doubt not depend on his being advised and govern'd by
you; and you need not scruple to assure all the country and Transports y't
you will absolutely protect 'em agst being impress'd on board his or any other
of his Maj'ty's ships, w'ch it is certainly in your power to do upon this occasion,
and will with all readiness be most punctually observ'd by the commanders —
and it seems to be requisite y't you should give some public notice of this sort,
if either of the men of Warr should come into your Provinces before your
troops are embark'd, w'ch I hope will be able to proceed with the whole fleet
from hence some time next week.

I keep your other Express till I can get the money to send by him, w'ch I
hope to do this forenoon if I can get out.

Be pleas'd to tell Mr. Vaughan y't I have a prospect of filling up our broken
Companies here without any more men from your Province besides the 150
which are to be aggregated to your Regiment; and would therefore have him
stop enlisting at present.
I think you have several blank beating orders already sign'd from me. I have here inclus'd what you write for further as also printed of the oaths and attestations of the men's Enlistment, wh. if you are not got into any other method may be of service to you in Dispatching.

I am with much respect
your Excellency's most
Obedient humble servant

His Exec. Govt Wentworth.

I perceive it is blank Commissions
wth you write for, upon a second perusal
of your Letter; and you shall have 'em.

---

[p. 214.]

Boston, March 24th 1744-5.

Sir —

Last night I had the favour of your answer to my last Express, and am sorry to find it will be inconvenient for your Troops to come round to Boston in order to join & proceed wth ours. The success of our scheme for surprising Louisburg will entirely depend upon the Execution of the first night after the arrival of our forces there; and for this purpose it is necessary that the whole fleet should make Chappeau Rouse point just at the shutting in of the day, when they can't be easily discover'd, and from thence push into the Bay so as to have all the men landed before twelve at night, (the landing of whom by Capt. Dunster and Mr. Bastide will take up three hours at least) after which the forming of the four several corps to be employed in attempting to scale the walls of Louisburg near the East Gate fronting the sea, the West gate fronting the Harbour, to cover the retreat of the two before-mentioned parties in case of a repulse, and to attack the Grand Battery, (wth attack must be made at the same time wth the two other attacks) will take up two hours more at least, and after these four Bodies are form'd their march to their respective ports from whence they are to make their attacks and serve to cover the retreat, will take up another two hours, wth supposing the Transports to arrive in Chappeau Rouse Bay at 9 o'clock in the evening and not before, as it is not necessary for 'em to do in order to land and march under cover of the night, will bring 'em to four in the morning, being day-break, before they begin their attack, wth will be full late in the morning for 'em to begin: Your Excellency will hence perceive, how critical an affair the time of the fleets arriving in Chappeau rouse Bay is, and how necessary it is to the success of our principal scheme, the fleet should arrive there in a body, at that precise hour and how dangerous it will be for us to trust to the chance of meeting at the Isles of Shoals: Besides this, it will be necessary that our Transports should be divided into four Divisions, each wearing distinct colours, and the several parties of Troops, wth their officers appointed to these several services, should embark in these distinct divisions and land together in separate Bodies out of 'em, in order to go instantly upon the Execution of their respective duties and attacks; for otherwise there will be the utmost confusion, and the forming of 'em after their landing will consume so much time, the Execution of the main scheme will be impracticable the first night, after wth time it will be in vain to attempt it: And I do not see how the Transport vessels can be form'd properly into these Divisions unless they rendezvous at Nantasket, or the officers of your Regiment be appris'd thoroughly of the Duty they are to go instantly upon immediately after their landing, without being here upon the Spot: For as to their rendezvous at Canso, besides so large a fleet being in danger of being discover'd even from St. Peter's Hill, there will be great danger of some fishing vessel or others carrying an alarm to the enemy before our arrival. However if there should be an unsurmountable difficulty in the Troops rais'd in your Province getting round
here, as I propose, we must endeavour to join as we pass by your harbour or at the Isles of Shoals as you propose upon my letting you have a day's notice before we sail; and as I will send you a copy of my orders to the General, wh. will contain a plan of what the Troops are to execute instantly after their landing & of the several parts wth the four several corps are to execute, I will then mention the part proposed to be allotted to your Regiment for—them? . . . . of which they may receive their orders from you accordingly, and be thoroughly instructed in the part they are to act in the first operations subject however to the General's orders, as Emergencies unforeseen may arise.

The Transports hired here are by a vote of the General Court pass'd this morning Insur'd by the Governm't, and you may depend yf the Transports taken up by you for carrying the men in the pay of the Governm't rais'd in your Province shall be Insur'd in the same manner at their apprais'd value, wth I suppose will be indisputable security: The subsistence & stores I will take care of. Let the 160 men to be aggregated to your Regiment of 350, be raised by you in what companies they will provided the officers do not exceed the number of officers usual to three Company's I will accept 'em and provide for 'em with the pay yf of this Governm't; and whatever men Mr. Vaughan shall raise over and above the 150 by virtue of your orders (provided they do not exceed 150 more) I will accept, notwithstanding my countermanding my orders for his raising more men mentioned in my last to you, wth I did partly upon what you mention'd in yours of the 22d Feb'y to me. It will be necessary for me to know what muskets, Bayonets, Cutlasses, Belts &c will be wanting for such of the men rais'd within your Governm't to be in our pay, as have none of their own, yf I may provide 'em. We take care yf all our people have slings to their muskets, wth (as they can't be better provided) must be done by line or rope, and take particular care to provide Tents for all our Soldiers without wth it will be impossible for the men to subsist, & wth will be done in a great measure by old sails and poles, tho' we have upwards of 100 new ones regularly made, besides Tents for the army. Be pleas'd to let Mr. Vaughan know he may go on as far as I have mention'd above; and favour me wth your Letters by all opportunities.

I am wth great Truth
your Excellency's most
obedient, Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exeq. Govt. Wentworth.

[p. 216.]  Boston, March 4, 1744-5.

Sir—

As it will be uncertain where Mr. Vaughan will be upon the arrival of this I am oblig'd to trouble you wth 100 lb. new Tenour (by the bearer) to pay to those men, wth he shall have enlisted over & above the 150 to be aggregated to your Regiment, and to desire him to see yf the men are march'd to Boston instantly to fill up the incomplete Companies belonging to Col. Hale's Regimn wth will be there by the time those men git to Boston, or if he marches 'em to Charleston it will do: I must refer you for every thing else at present to Mr. Bastide, who will dine with you on Wednesday. I am sorry I am oblig'd to trouble you wth the Letter wth accompanies this, at this improper time. But I could not avoid, from the Importunity of the Council, and expectation of the Assembly, doing it longer. I will write you further upon it by next post and must now subscribe myself in much haste and Truth

Your Exeq. most obedient Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exeq. Govt. Wentworth.
Boston, March 6th 1744–5.

Sir—

I have your favours by Brigadier Pepperell and Col. Waldo and have sent the Enlisting money for three Captains; and a Letter from the Committee to Mr. Sparhawk desiring him to supply the 150 men in the pay of this Government w'd 150 cutlasses and 40 Firelocks, according to your Letter; Bayonets we have none to spare; Belts you shall have; provisions we can't possibly send instantly but hope to send in a day or two; and shall take care at all events to provide for 'em, as also stores. Be pleas'd to show this to Mr. Sparhawk at Mr. Pepperell's desire. I have this mom' receiv'd a message from Connecticut importing y' they have voted to raise a thousand men; w'd makes me abrupt in subscribing myself w'th the greatest esteem

Sir, yr Excellency's most humble
and most obedient serv't

W. Shirley.

I am oblig'd to leave off to settle the Connecticut affair.

His Exc'y Govr Wentworth.

Boston, March 10 1744–5.

Sir—

Yesterday evening I had your favour by Mr. Bastide, who I fear has the gout in both his hands. I don't wonder at your earnest desire to get rid of the Troops design'd agst Cape Breton. But if they could proceed to Canso before ours I fear it will be attended w'th giving the Enemy an alarm. For it is very probable y' some shallop or other may at the sight of so many transports immediately give 'em intelligence, to prevent w'd I design to send Donahoe's Privateer Sloop and another w'th our Company of soldiers on board, two days before the fleet sails from hence to cut off any little Fishing Sloops or Shallops w' th may be near Canso, or otherwise clear the coast of 'em before the body of our Fleet appears, for fear of any Intelligence's being convey'd by any of 'em to the Enemy upon the sight of our Transports, &c. Wherefore I would propose to your Excellency not to let your Transports sail before ours proceed & the coast is clear'd, of w'd I hope to apprise you by Tuesday by letting you know the exact time of Donahoe's going away, and our Fleet's following, the latter of w'd I hope may be ab't the middle of this week.

I have given repeated orders upon the rec' of your last favour to our Committee to send the provisions stores & Blankets as mentioned in yours. You say nothing concerning your receiving the cutlasses & Firelocks from Sparhawk. I should be also glad to know by the return of the Express whether you have provided vessels for our 150 men or not, y' I may proceed accordingly. It would be best for you to hire 'em there, and we to pay the Terms you agree for.

I am w'd much truth & respect, tho' in great haste,

Your Excellency's most obedient

Humble servant,

W. Shirley.

His Exc'y Govr Wentworth.
SHIRLEY PAPERS.

Boston, March 27, 1744-5.

Sir—

This waits upon you in answer to your favours wth I receiv’d since my last Express to you to inform you y’ yesterday morning I dispatched the Massachusetts Frigate, Molin (1) Frigate & Snow Cesar? (1) to join the ship Fame, the Snow (1) Prince of Orange and Boston Packet before Louisburg Harbour so y’ we have now three stout Twenty gun ships, two good snows and a Brigantine proceeded for that place, wth I hope will be sufficient to Interrupt the Enemy’s provision vessels, and even their recruits, if Monsieur Duvalier should arrive there this month: Capt. Gayton will also, I hope, be ready to sail by the latter end of the week in the same service, and when Capt. Rouse has landed the General at Chappeau Rouse bay and convoy’d the Fleet there, he will join the other Naval forces.

Many Impediments and perplexities have hindered my dispatching the Forces from hence before Wensday morning next by wch time I hope in God y’t nothing will hinder their sailing; and I believe that will be the best time for your Transports to sail for Canso, when, if we should not join you before, it is probable y’t our Fleet will arrive ab’t the same time wth yours.

I should have mentioned y’t this morning Donahoe sail’d with another sloop under his convoy having on board a company of 50 men to reconnoitre the Coast, &c. and to clear it as’t the arrival of the Fleet, and if it should happen y’t your Transports should get the start of ours, I am advis’d y’t it would be safest for ’em to stop at Whitehead Harbour ab’t 5 or 6 Leagues short of Canso, till the arrival of ours y’t there may be as little danger as is possible of occasioning Intelligence being convoy’d to the Enemy by any little vessel to the Eastward of Canso, wth may discover ’em; and if you approve of it I shall be glad if you order it accordingly. I am inform’d y’t Mr. Sparhawk has got some very good cutlasses and some firelocks wth it is doubted are not extraordinary: if you will be pleas’d to take the trouble of appointing some skillfull person to view both of ’em, and in case they or either of ’em are approv’d of, desire him to put such as are approv’d on board one of your Transports for the use of our Troops as spare arms. I shall be oblig’d to you, and our C’mite will pay him for ’em. But if they are not good I would not have ’em. We forgot to put up among the Stores for our 150 men in your Regiment Gunpowder and Ball: If you will be pleas’d to supply ’em with three half barrels of powder and a like proportion of Ball for their passage, I shall be oblig’d to you, and will repay you by the first opportunity; The Blankets and money not used be pleas’d to return by a convenient opportunity. I must beg the favour of you to indulge Mr. Bollan in his Indio’s request, if no inconvenience will attend it. I have so much fatigue y’t I wth great difficulty hold out, but not without having impair’d my health.

God send us both a good riddance of our Trouble and an happy Event to the Expedition.

I am sincerely,
Your Exe’s faithfull, humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

To his Exe’s Gov. Wentworth.

If John Batson a ship carpenter is not engag’d in the Expedition on board any of your Transports, I beg the favour of you to secure him to attend the General in the field, and to assure him y’t he shall be provided for to his satisfaction by me, and y’t I will give directions to the General ab’t it. There is a Jersey man who Mr. Vaughan thinks would be of great service to proceed, but is unwilling. Could you not impress him for a Pilot? Mr. Vaughan will talk to you farther ab’t him.

(1) These names are very obscurely written, almost illegible.—Ed.
PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

Sir,—  
I had your favour this afternoon by young Mr. Jaffrey, who produced his fathers account, which I desir’d him to deliver to the Treasurer, to whom his Father’s receipts I think were given. As to the agreement your Excellency mentions to be made between you and me, that the Companies to be rais’d in your Government should consist of 40 men each, and that three companies of 50 men each should at all Events be rais’d by you to be in the pay of this Government & added to your companies, I am apt to think may be a mistake; & would therefore beg the favour of you to let the paragraphs of my several letters upon which you found that agreement, be transcribed & send them to me by the next post (for I have not kept copies of them not imagining that we could mistake each other) and I will in the mean time look out the paragraphs of your Letters that relate to this affair and send them to you by the return of the Post, which I doubt not will clear up the matter between us.

It is certain that I always intended and understood the agreement to be that you should if you pleas’d raise as many men to be in the pay of this Province as would make up your 350 a Regiment of 500 men, ever supposing that 350 of the men to be rais’d by you should be in your pay, according to the vote of your assembly, and not that you should raise only 320 men, and this Province pay the 30 men which that number falls short of the Quota of your Government voted to be raised by your Assembly; but that all the men raised by you within your Province over and above that Quota not exceeding the number of 160, should be in the pay of this Government; and this I consented to at your own request in order to augment your own 350 men, not to ease your Province of any part of that number, which would have been an injurious agreement on my part both to his Majesty’s service, and this Province, and indeed unpardonable in me with respect to the latter, and unreasonable to be expected or desired of me on the part of your Government. I can’t pretend to recollect every expression which may have dropped from my pen on this affair between us; But I am satisfied the agreement you mention is so foreign to my intention that upon perusing my letters again and comparing ’em with your own you will find the real agreement to be, that all the men not exceeding 150 to be rais’d by you over and above the Quota of 350 Voted by your Assembly, should be paid and subsist’d by this Government. The reason of my mentioning to you the vote of the Assembly of this Province for reducing our Companies from 60 men in each to 40, was to remove the difficulty of their first vote which I was afraid might ly in your way as it did in mine here, by which no Captain that had not rais’d 50 men was enti-tled to have his Company received into pay; whereas by the second vote forty men was to be received as a Company, which I found an ease to me in raising my own Levies, but whatever I have said in that respect was not designed in the least as a proposal or agreement that your Companies should be only eight in number and consist of no more than 40 men Each, and that at all events this Province was to pay & subsist 150 men of New Hampshire Regiment. But upon the whole I ever understood that this Government was to pay and subsist as many men not exceeding 150 as you should raise within your Province over and above your own Governments Quota of 350 & no more.

I am with great respect  
Sir— your Excellency’s most obedient 
humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Excy Govr Wentworth.

P. S. Upon second thoughts — If the 350 men voted by your assembly were for the sea service as well as the Land, and 80 of ’em were appropriated to the sea, I mean the Transports, then eight Companies of 40 men each will make your Quota of Land forces, according to your Intention, tho’ I did not
understand it so at first. But I am willing that should be so. But then 320
of the men rais’d by you must in all justice & reason be in your pay, as that
is your Quota voted by your Assembly (1).

List of New Hampshire men in Col. Samuel Moore’s Regiment,
Engaged in the Louisbourg Expedition.

date of the paper containing this list is late in the autumn, it is highly proba-
bly that many of the men had gone home, which may account for any dif-
ference with Col. Potter’s list.—Ed.]

Louisburg, Nov. 20, 1745.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sergeant</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birth Place</th>
<th>Sergeant</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birth Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Cobb</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Taunton</td>
<td>Edward Day</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Rehoboth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baly Bishop</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Attleboro</td>
<td>Thomas Fillbrown</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benj. Esty</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Ipswich</td>
<td>Abijah Fisher</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Norton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nehemiah Fisher</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Taunton</td>
<td>John Fisher</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eleazar Fisher</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John Forrest</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corporals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eliphelet Hodges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Tiffany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Glen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Tiffany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clerk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ekanan Lyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drummer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Branan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Atherton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Blancher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremiah Cambell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Crossman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Caperon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micajah Dorman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Copy of the Muster Roll of the Companies in Colonel Moore’s Regiment sent by Lieu-
tenant General Pepperill from Canoe. [See Selk. Papers, p. 226.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T. W. Waldron</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>True Dudley</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Taflon Macon</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>William Seward</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daniel Ladd</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Henry Shaburne</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John Furnell</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Samuel Hale</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jacob Titon</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Edward Williams</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Deduct 11 Lieutenants & Ensigns | 022 |

| New Hampshire Quota | 590 |
| Massachusetts Quota to be aggregated to New Hampshire Regiments | 70 |
### Col. Moore's Company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>John Flagg</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>C. Treadwell</td>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Hodgden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serj.</td>
<td>Nathaniel R. White</td>
<td>Adam Block</td>
<td>John Barker</td>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>Gooding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp.</td>
<td>John Blake</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Rand</td>
<td>Jonathan</td>
<td>Huntress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abner</td>
<td>Sanborn</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>Abner</td>
<td>Hunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>Marston</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Frinkett</td>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>Tobey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>Marston</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Hodgdon</td>
<td>Isaac</td>
<td>Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jabez</td>
<td>Fowle</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Halley</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>Hughes</td>
<td>Noah</td>
<td>Broddon</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Loggin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David</td>
<td>Moulton</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Studley</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td>Dalton</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Spriggs</td>
<td>George</td>
<td>Perkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Flagg, Jr.</td>
<td>Jeremy</td>
<td>Leary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Dumton</td>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Hull</td>
<td>David</td>
<td>Goodner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>Villum</td>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Forham</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Atkinson</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Turner</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Keniston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. James</td>
<td>Pierce.</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>Parham</td>
<td>Peirce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. James</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capt. Fellows's Company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Nathaniel Fellows</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Hooper</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Claridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensign</td>
<td>Thos. Newmarch</td>
<td>James</td>
<td>Waring</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Randall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ezekiel Pitman, Jr.</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Woodham</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Pinkham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Bunster</td>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>Mcmahone</td>
<td>Jethro</td>
<td>Rickford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Fitzgerald</td>
<td>Isaack</td>
<td>Wherrin</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan</td>
<td>Cooper</td>
<td>Pitman</td>
<td>Goldbath</td>
<td>Stephen</td>
<td>Rawlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon</td>
<td>Read</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Fry</td>
<td>Christopher</td>
<td>Huntress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>Sherburn</td>
<td>Moses</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>Iotham</td>
<td>Ham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy</td>
<td>Bell</td>
<td>Isaac</td>
<td>Roberts</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Goldbath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham</td>
<td>Ellist</td>
<td>Jonathan</td>
<td>Dam</td>
<td>Andrew</td>
<td>Morgan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Furber</td>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Downing</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Welch</td>
<td>Archibald</td>
<td>Wallis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Senter</td>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Knight</td>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>Rawlings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Dunn</td>
<td>Jonathan</td>
<td>Boothby</td>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td>Goldbath</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capt. John Light's Company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Joshua Winslow</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Giles</td>
<td>James</td>
<td>Gilman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensign</td>
<td>Jeremiah Veasey</td>
<td>Moses</td>
<td>Ferrin</td>
<td>David</td>
<td>Dolloff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Philbrick</td>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>Sanburn</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Folsom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caleb</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>Sinkler</td>
<td>Josiah</td>
<td>Sanburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Marcy</td>
<td>Jonas</td>
<td>Addison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Acors</td>
<td>Benjamin</td>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>Gordon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Lary</td>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>Kelley</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Preecott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Atkinson</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Watson</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Gibson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses</td>
<td>Flanders</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Severance</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Forrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Judkins</td>
<td>Elphicent</td>
<td>Quimby</td>
<td>Nathaniel</td>
<td>Lamson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Edgerly</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Wells</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Fifield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement</td>
<td>Moody</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Moses</td>
<td>Savage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>Marsh</td>
<td>James</td>
<td>Cloyd</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amos</td>
<td>Dolloff</td>
<td>Ebenezer</td>
<td>Sinkler</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Gardner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack</td>
<td>Covyey</td>
<td>Abraham</td>
<td>Stockbridge</td>
<td>George</td>
<td>Creighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capt. Joseph Shuburn's Company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Henry Montgomery</td>
<td>Abner</td>
<td>Cass</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensign</td>
<td>Ebenezer Wright</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Young</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Macloughland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serj.</td>
<td>John Colton</td>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>Welch</td>
<td>James</td>
<td>Macelaenlan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>William Thompson</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Miller</td>
<td>James</td>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Boardman</td>
<td>Satchel</td>
<td>Bundlet</td>
<td>Adam</td>
<td>Gault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth</td>
<td>Palmer</td>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>Kennedy</td>
<td>Andrew</td>
<td>Logan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ensign Ezekiel Worthen</th>
<th>John Fellows</th>
<th>Joseph Weed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simon Moulton</td>
<td>William Clifford</td>
<td>John Ealet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Page</td>
<td>James Lovell</td>
<td>Jonathan Kimball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Tilton</td>
<td>Robert Row</td>
<td>Enoch Chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Swain</td>
<td>Charles Dow</td>
<td>Thomas Chalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Prescott</td>
<td>John Hutchens</td>
<td>Paul Pressey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Chapman</td>
<td>Daniel Ward</td>
<td>Thomas Gimpson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Locke</td>
<td>Samuel Blake</td>
<td>Joseph George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan Dow</td>
<td>Joseph Weare</td>
<td>Caleb Norton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Row</td>
<td>Thomas Moulton</td>
<td>Samuel Eastman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephraim Stevens</td>
<td>Jonathan Choate</td>
<td>Robert Sweet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebenezer Gove</td>
<td>Moses Davis</td>
<td>William Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan Row</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capt. Samuel Hale's Company.

| Benjamin Libbey        | John Smith | John Folsom |
| Samuel Heard           | Josiah Clark | William Dugrin |
| Joseph Giles           | Thomas Roberts | James Gorman |
| Reuben Gray            | Nathaniel Perkins | Edward Bean |
| Jacob Hassom           | Joseph Berry | Marston Sanborn |
| Daniel Libbey          | Richard Kenney | Edward Fox |
| Richard Harris         | David Kincord | James Critchet |
| Stephen Evans          | Benjamin Stanton | Samuel Richardson |
| John Ferre             | William Keniston | Benjamin Bunker |
| Nicholas Grace         | Stephen Clark |             |

Capt. Edward Williams's Company.

| Ensign Edmund Brown    | Nason Cass | Ebenezer Samborn |
| Serj. Robert Calf      | John Marston | Timothy Blake |
| Nathaniul Weare        | James Taylor | Daniel Cram |
| Jonathan Bond          | Benjamin Shaw | John Ellet |
| Peter Ingalls          | Thomas French | John Samborn |
| Enoch Rowel            | David Lowell |             |

Benjamin Bunker and George Creighton who were gone home on a furlough have returned.

I have no means of knowing where these men belonged; but I find the summary below with the statement of their support, viz.:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Col. Moore's Co.</td>
<td>48 men.</td>
<td>Sick 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Fellow's Co.</td>
<td>43 &quot;</td>
<td>&quot; 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Light's Co.</td>
<td>47 &quot;</td>
<td>&quot; 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Sherburn's Co.</td>
<td>29 &quot;</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Prescott's Co.</td>
<td>30 &quot;</td>
<td>&quot; 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. Hale's Co.</td>
<td>33 &quot;</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. William's Co.</td>
<td>18 &quot;</td>
<td>&quot; 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sick 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In pay of Massachusetts  50
In pay of New Hampshire 208

Total, 258
Sir—

I have now the Pleasure to congratulate your Excellency upon the favour of Divine Providence towards us in our undertaking for the reduction of Cape Breton, in the advantages we have already obtained against the Enemy, and the Prospects we have of further Success; And you will have a greater share of satisfaction herein as your Government has taken upon themselves some part of the charge and Burthen of this Expedition. But both the General and Commodore Warren press earnestly for a Reinforcement of Troops, for which my principal Dependence is on the Governments of New Hampshire and Connecticut; I do therefore desire that you would supply what force you possibly can, and that without the least Delay: and that herein you would consider the vast expense this Province has been already at; for besides that our Quota of Troops does considerably exceed yours in proportion to our numbers and Estate, if you will add our large Naval Force, our Train of Artillery, the Powder & other stores of War, and Implements for the same, and many other charges for the advantage of the Forces in General, which the Province will bear alone, I question whether the charge of your Province will amount to much more than one third Part of ours in the Proportion I before mentioned: And therefore I hope your Government will furnish two hundred Troops more for this service at least: I have inclosed you a copy of my last letter from General Pepperell by which you will find that we are at the very crisis of this affair, and that the least Loss of time may prove fatal; and if you will let me know when your Recruits will be ready, I will take care that you shall be furnished with a sufficient convoy for them.

I am, sir,

Your Excellency’s most obedient,
humble servant

W. Shirley.

His Excellency Benning Wentworth, Esq.

Sir—

On Saturday I had your Excellency’s favour in answer to my last, and upon casting my eye over it, it seems to me you are right to understand each other upon the subject of it, to which I will give you a particular answer by next week’s post. In the mean time I beg leave to assure you it will always be a pleasure to me to ease you in any part of the trouble of your Governour; But nothing shall induce me ever to add to it.

This morning I was oblig’d to you for the favour of your Express, upon the contents of which I again congratulate you, and upon the prospect of our forces being in so fair a way to reduce. Louisburg, with which I hope, be a full recompense to us both for the trouble, we have each of us had in the levies and preparations for doing it. You will have herewith a Letter drafted by the Secretary, and advised by the Council, upon the subject matter of which I hope your new Assembly will be properly disposed of. I shall make a strong application to mine upon it, and think myself happy in my success. I shall reprehend and take notice of the master you mention in your last for his inexcusable neglect, and am with great truth,

Sir, your Excellency’s most obedient,
humble servant,

W. Shirley.

His Excellency Govr Wentworth.
[P. 228.]

Boston, June 1st 1745.

Sir—

I have now the pleasure to congratulate you upon Commodore Warren's having taken a French 64 Gunn ship, and a prospect of his having some more of their men of war having fallen into his hands; and our troops having advanced their Battery at the West Gate of the Town within 200 yards of it, and making a considerable breach in that part of the Enemy's works. Your Excellency will perceive of what importance it is that ships under Mr. Warren's design to put into Commission and employ in the service of the Expedition, should be manned and what encouragement the Province has given towards it, and what Mr. Warren promises; I should think there is a vast encouragement for men to go into the sea service upon these Encouragements, as they have now so fine a prospect of prizes, and a certainty of their being released at the End of the Expedition: Also as there is such a prospect of taking Louisburg, the encouragement contain'd in my proclamation would induce men to go into the Land service from any parts of New England.

I need not say a word to excite your Excellency's zeal to assist in manning the vigilant man of Warr upon the Bounty given by this Government, which shall be punctually paid to any fishermen, mariners or others that you can procure for the sea service above mention'd within your Government I would beg the favour of you to do and either to pay 'em there (if it may be done with safety) and to get a good hand to see 'em safe to Boston, or to let 'em know y' instantly upon their arrival at Boston, they shall have their Bounty paid 'em. Your assistance in this case will be of exceeding great service, and I will pay any person his own expense y' shall bring up a number of men for the service of the Vigilant. I have also inclos'd my proclamation for the encouragement of Landmen and beating orders to be fill'd up by yourself. You may I should think get one company at least, of any number of above forty men over and above what your Assembly think to raise, be that number what it will, in doing with there will be no necessity to stay 'till you see what your Assembly will do; the men thus rais'd shall choose their own officers. You know what dispatch is necessary in this case. I will answer any of your drafts instantly, with you shall make upon this occasion, and shall hope for your best endeavours, and as successful as your former in this service, with I hope will finally turn out to the satisfaction and happiness of both of us.

I am in haste

Your Excellency's most faithful

Humble serv't.

W. Shirley.

Be pleas'd, if possible to raise two or three or four Companies for me whatever number they raise. They have voted to raise I hear 150 men only, at Rhode Island.

This goes by Express, and I would beg the favour of your answer by him.

I forwarded some letters to you & Mr. Atkinson yesterday from the Camp wth I hope you receiv'd.

——

[P. 229.]

Boston, 15th June 1745.

Sir—

I have just receiv'd letters from General Pepperell & Commodore Warren by which I learn that altho' we have suffered some loss of men (between 100 & 200) in an attack of the Island Battery which miscarried, yet that we have obtain'd considerable advantages against the Enemy in taking several of their provision vessels, and worsting them in some skirmishes our parties have had with them, and by the intelligence they have received from Prisoners, which is confirm'd by other circumstances, the Enemy are short of provisions and ammunition but as the number of our men are not equal to the Greatness of the Enterprise, and therefore the duty is heavy on the officers & soldiers,
they press importunately for at least three thousand land Troops as absolutely necessary to Reinforce them, and a considerable number of seamen for manning the ship Vigilant; and altho' the Land & sea Forces need these recruits, yet I still find the officers full of Expectations of a happy issue of this affair by the Reduction of Louisburg; and as the success thereof is of the utmost consequence to the best Interests of these Provinces, and which (as I find by Letters Commodore Warren has received from the Ministry) His Majesty and his ministers have much at heart, I must therefore with great earnestness press your Excellency to have as many soldiers & seamen rais'd in your Province, as can possibly be spared, and that without the least delay; and I do assure you I find the Assembly here well spirited to support the Expedition to their utmost, and that they will do all that they can to furnish the necessary Recruits; but it is not possible nor can be expected that we should answer these demands of Recruits without very great assistance from our neighbours, and therefore I must earnestly press you for more Troops, and if there are with you any good Experienced gunners I must pray you will send as many of them as you can, & that without delay.

It will be of great consequence that I hear speedily from you for the Encouragement of our Friends at Cape Breton.

I am, Sir, your Excellency's most obedient humble servant,

W. SHIRLEY.

P. S. This is the very crises of the fate of New England, particularly of this and your Province, wth I hope your new Assembly will duly consider.

His Exco' Benning Wentworth, Esq.

Governor Shirley's Letter to the Indians.

[p. 238.]

Good Friends —

As we have agreed to give one another advice of all that happens, I now acquaint you that Heaven has favour'd our Righteous cause against the French who have unjustly made War upon us; & Louisbourg with the Island of Cape Breton was the 17th of June last, delivered into our hands, where we have now 4000 soldiers masters of the place, & ten large men of War besides many small Ships of War there; & we have also taken a large man of War from the French carrying near seventy guns & between five & six hundred men, besides a great number of merchant vessels, and we have now bro't to Boston above seven hundred French Prisoners, and above Two thousand French Prisoners at Louisbourg & aboard our ships of war will be sent home to France immediately. This intelligence we send you that you may not be debaunted, by the French or St. John's & Nova Scotia Indians that solicit you to break your Friendship with us to your own Ruin. We have been your Faithful Friends and your Traffick with us has been much more for your advantage than your Trade with the French, and you may still live easy with us and free from the Distrees and Danger of War if you please, but if not and you will let the French and the Indians in their Interest Deceive and Seduce you and you will perfidiously break your solemn League with us, we doubt not but the Great God who is the Avenger of all such Wickedness and has so remarkably punished our treacherous Enemy the French, will stand by us and give us success for the punishing your perfidiousness. But if you are willing to enjoy the Benefits of peace with us, we shall expect that you will send two or three of your Chief Captains to confirm the Friendship be-
between us, and if any of your people stand in fear of the French and therefore want protection for themselves & their Families and will come up to Boston we will take care of them. I expect that you send me your answer without Delay.

I remain your good Friend,

W. SHIRLEY.

To the Sachems & others of the Penobscot & Norridgwalk Indians

Copy Examined pr.

J. Willard, Secy

[P. 220.] Boston April 8th 1745.

Sir —

I should be oblig’d to you if you would let me know by the next post your sentiments upon our undertaking, in conjunction with the neighboring Governments, an Expedition against Canada this year, in case of our succeeding against Cape Breton; that you would communicate to me what you think would be the most advisable scheme for doing it; what the most proper season; by what time at latest it should be begun, and how long time it would take to march our Forces there, and when it would be necessary for 'em to retire on account of the season of the year; & whether it is practicable to march a sufficient number of forces by Land, and transport a sufficient Quantity of provisions for such an enterprise, as also artillery and stores, and what number of men you think might be necessary for such purpose, also what number of Regular Troops and militia the Enemy can probably muster to oppose our army; And particularly, whether such an attempt can be prudently made without first making ourselves masters of Crown point, and how practicable that may be, with the manner of doing it, and what supports we should want from home to enable us to subdue the country; also in particular, whether it is not very practicable to break up all the enemy’s settlements in the country, and oblige 'em to fly into Montreal or Quebec, and whether the effect of that, if it should be repeated two years, and they were cut off from all supplies by sea from old France, would not be to subdue 'em by famine or extreme distress, supposing our Forces should not penetrate so far as Montreal or Quebec; And that you would send me your sentiments as particularly upon every circumstance concerning the affair as if it was expressly mentioned here and put to you. I am inform’d that Mr. Atkinson is the most capable of advising in this matter of any man in America. I should be glad if your Excellency would consult with him concerning it as far as you shall think proper.

I have heard nothing further of Commodore Warren, so am in hopes he has been off of Cape Breton, for some time past.

I am with much esteem,

Sir, your Exc’s most obedient

Humble servant

W. SHIRLEY.

His Exc’r Benning Wentworth, Esq.

I shall find time, I hope, by next post to write to your Excellency upon our other affairs, as I shall then have got rid of my Despatches by a ship to go from hence this week to London.
Portsmouth 12th April 1745.

I have now duly considered the subject of your favour of the 8th inst respecting a future conquest against the French settlements up the river St Lawrence, in case we succeed in the Reduction of Louisburg, which if we are not greatly deceived in the accounts we have had of the strength of that Garrison, I have little room to doubt of.

Capt. Warren's with the two other ships arrived before that place, before they were Reinforced from old France, which I conceive must be the case, since he has not appeared in this quarter.

Granting the Reduction of Louisburg, I am quite clear in pursuing the conquest, with additional Troops, provided they can be cover'd with a proper naval force to secure their Retreat, as high up as Montreal, in which there will be no difficulty, but at Quebec. How strong that may be, I am not able to discover; the other settlements on the River may be conquered with 50 whale boats well arm'd, & proper vessels to attend them on our way up, or in coming down as may be thought most prudent. Mr. Atkinson is the only person in the Government that can give me the least information on this head, & he thinks 4000 effective men a sufficient force to go against Quebec, & from what he was able to learn of the strength of that Town when at Montreal, he thinks the conquest very Easily made, tho' we should not have the assistance of British troops, provided we had men of war to guard the River & to secure the Retreat of our Forces; between Quebec & Montreal there is only one Town fortified, which is called the Three Rivers, but can make little resistance. Montreal when he was there, might be taken with 500 men, having no walls or cannon capable of resisting a stout privateer. The River will admit of vessels from 50 to 150 Tons, quite to the banks of the River on which the Town of Montreal is built. The proper time for our troops to leave that Country is the latter end of Sept. or early in October — and the time of being there must be so early as to prevent the Enemy from gathering in their Harvest, by which means the out settlements, wth are not many must flee to fort Shambles, which is a strong Fort but must be soon given up & abandoned for want of provisions, if many of the inhabitants should flee thither from Montreal, which must be the case when they are besieged; and upon the Enemy's abandoning Shambles there is no refuge but Crown Point fort, whether they can get by Canoes, & the help of two small vessels that were built in the lake, and armed to transport troops, provisions & war-like stores to Crown point Fort.

Upon our success at Cape Breton, if the Governments as far as Philadelphia would heartily & speedily unite in this grand enterprise I am convinced the Reduction of Louisburg would so dispirit the Enemy that we might make an intire conquest of the French in North America & then the French war would be the happiest war New England ever engaged in.

The greatest difficulty that at present occurs to me is the want of good arms — which I can see no prospect to be supply'd with.

But as the progress of this undertaking depends wholly in my opinion on our success at Cape Breton, I shall only say that it is my fixed opinion, that upon the first notice of our success every hand & every heart should be Imply'd in pursuing the conquest to Montreal, having no regard to Shambles or Crown Point Fort wth must of consequence fall into our hands for the reason, that if the Enemy should not flee to those forts for safety, we could easily drive such numbers thither as must necessarily oblige them soon to surrender, or starve by famine.

I am, Sir,
Your Excellency's
most faithful &
Obedt humb servt.

Indorsed: ["Copy of a letter to Gt Shirley on carrying the conquest after the Reduction of Louisbourg to Quebeek &c. 1745." No signature, but probably written by Govt Wentworth.—Ed.]
INDEX.

A

Abbott, George.......................... 186
Nath...................................... 232
Acts passed, 9, 160; not to sell strong

drink to Indians, 182; for relief of

gentle prisoners, 218; to be printed,

590, 619, 622, 645, 661, 672, 723.
Adams, Henry............................. 222
Rev. Hugh, 15; petition, 33, 36; agree-

ment, 35, 38, 39, 46, 55, 63.
Jen, Rev., 462; Rev. Joseph, 465,

492, 511, 517; Mr., 704, 837, 947.
Samuel, 225; Doc., 422, 469, 470, 605,

704, 809, 853.
Address to his Majesty.................... 1

to the Gov. ; proposed................... 349, 369
Agreement between Mason and others,

825, 826.
Akerman or Aserman, Mr., 10; Benj.

141, 153, 178, 208, 211, 286, 309, 420,

445, 504, 679, 721, 761, 822, 863.
Albany.................................... 88
Alcock, Jon.................................. 490
Alloy, Ephraim............................ 365
Allinwood, Robert......................... 679
Ame, Stephen.............................. 449, 827
Almady.................................... 10, 101, 105, 707
Amory, Mr................................ 16
Ames, James............................... 311, 330, 371
Annapolis, 113; resolve about, 224, 266,

368, 372.

B

Bachelder, John.................................. 641
Phineas..................................... 462
Bacon, Rev................................... 169
Baker, Benj.................................. 171, 183, 638, 658
Charles................................. 326, 457, 833
Baldwin, Henry, 185, 485, 486, 505, 862, 865
Ball, Sarah................................. 364
Barber, Robert....................... 326, 382, 762
Barker, Benjamin......................... 361, 382, 762
John.................................... 9, 56, 453, 834, 835
Barney, Sam.................................. 382, 772
Barnett or Barrett, James.................. 260
Moses, Capt............................... 454, 530
Moses..................................... 385, 663
Bartlett, John, 72, 136, 227, 428, 429,

514, 825, 873, 818.
Barrow, Moses.............................. 225
Barr, 60, 62; Samuel, Capt................ 439, 665, 828
Baxter, Const............................... 146

Bartlett, Christopher..................... 185
Israel...................................... 471, 824
Joseph.................................... 101
Bassford, James............................ 831
Joseph.................................... 259, 465, 519, 883
Bassett, Richard........................... 772
Battle, J. H................................ 223, 225, 720, 793
Bat, Timothy............................... 628
Batchelor................................. 175
Phineas.................................... 338
Bathrick, Samuel, 512, 315, 366, 747, 749, 767
Batson, Mrs................................. 379
Bean, Daniel............................... 453, 829
David..................................... 341
George.................................... 164, 630
John...................................... 641
Beating orders............................ 48, 542
Beaneclerk, Vers.......................... 42
Beauharnois, Maj.......................... 226
INDEX.

Clutterbuck, Tho. 48
Comas, Indian. 38
Cocheco. 569
Cochran, Saml. 188
Coffin, John. 678
Joseph. 544
Colburn, Thomas. 232, 582
Coleby, Brencher. 451, 494; Capt. 501, 585
Collins, Ebenezer. 602, 588
James. 586
Samuel. 339
Commissioners at New York, 514, 516, 789; of Indian affairs, 791; conven-
tion of, 616.
Conference. 271
Corner, Jonas. 467, 494
Phillip. 513, 175
Jona. 771
Cotestables. 478
Contoocook, 120, 247, 292, 312, 549, 544, 573, 575, 577, 719.
Convention of Representatives. 427, 487
Coombs. 498
Corey. 345
Corly, William. 498
Corner, Beldman. 679

Cotton, Benjamin. 848
John. 891
Soomon. 848
Thos. 125, 450
Councillors, pay to. 513, 320
Counterfeiting. 4, 8, 9, 22, 55, 56, 211
Cowas, Indian. 196, 478
Cram, Benj. 582
John. 346
Thos. 475
Cranfield, Gov. 194
Cretion or Chilton, George. 458, 828
Crimble, Charles. 339
Crocket, Josh. 575, 997
Richard, Jun. 388
Cross, Nathan. 683
Crow Point. 114, 115, 520, 521, 523, 883
Cuba expedition. 71, 178, 493
Cumnyn or Cummings, Eleazer. 683
Josiah. 600, 549, 570, 824, 886
Jona. 789
Len'd. 486, 683
Sam. 186, 483, 484, 485, 486; petition, 391, 960, 983
William. 232, 683
Carriour, Jona. 185
Cushing, T. 306
Cutt, Richard. 327
Cuyler, Cornelius. 789

Dam or Dare, Geo. 451
John. 502, 579
Theophilus. 772
Damariscotta, (Me.) 297, 739
Danger from French and Indians. 115
Danforth, Thomas. 754
Daniel, Elizabet. 37, 471, 475
Lit. 502, 507, 574, 582
Davis, Daniel. 35
Ephraim. 38, 39, 572
James, Col. 40
Thomas, 119; rep. 322, passim, 452, 339, 360, 361, 358, 410; Maj. 450, 471, 474, 545, 588, 592, 802, 909.
D'Anville, Duke. 445
Dearborn or Derbon, John. 487
Jona. 425, 438
Joseph. 422, 425
Dean. 982
Shubul. 422
Decker, David. 451
Dee. 6
Deer killing 80; act for preserving. 404
Dendarow, Richard. 38, 154
Salathiel. 376, 389, 610, 612, 710, 713
Devers, Eleazer, of the Council, 5, 6, 25, 64.
Dent, John. 414
Depewster, John. 789
Dexter, John. 399, 400, 423, 784, 786
Dinsmore, John, 572
Distance of members from Portsmouth. 585
District, new, 103; representatives de-
uled a seat, 261, 263, 442.
Documents, important. 315, 599
Doc, Daniel. 423, 425, 522, 565, 859, 878
Dorcas, Sam'l. 34
Dobear, John. 55

Dolpe. John. 771
Dorah, Charles. 683
Rob't. 683
Douglas, Patrick. 682
Dow, Jerem. 414
DOWING, JOHN, of the Council, passim.
59, 132, 133, 134, 125, 265, 266, 317, 396, 141, 297.
Joseph. 24, 38; Jona. 499
Richard. 297
Dracut. 136, 200, 205, 488, 489
Dreke, Nathl. 471, 472, 545, 588, 622, 899.
Drew, Charles. 471, 584
Elizabet. 228
Josh. 225, 784
Thomas. 230, 709
Drown or Down, Samuel. 594, 594, 539, 518, 579, 873.
Eliz. and Mary. 679
Dudley, John. 433, 486, 862
Nicho. 190
Gov. 183
True. 331
Duke of Bedford. 123, 127
Dunamour, John, Doc. 524
Dummer, Fort, 582, 226; documents re-
ating to, 301-304, 308, 210, 315, 210, 322, 226; role on, 537, 549, 589, 488, 543, 706, 721, 744, 762.
Dunn, Nich, wid. 450
Durham, 33, 33, 215, 216, 256, 264, 396, 420, 470
Dutton, Joseph. 853
Duvivier, Mr. 124
Dymond, Rukene. 135
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eastman, Eben's, 188, 517, 572, 573, 582, 583, 589; petition of names, 280, 284.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph. 325, 754.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich'd. 370.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens. 543, 846.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgerly, Samuel. 414, 498, 772.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elkins, Thos. 149, 182, 203.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott, David. 465, 497, 857.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John. 552, 878.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard. 496, 497, 867.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embargo. 851.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, Daniel, Rev. 851.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, Samuel. 53, 382.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epping 364, 423, 496, 498, 506, 570.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espan petition 316, 344, 367, 326, 394.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estabrooks, killed by Indians. 474.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excise. 7, 145, 193, 468, 508.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exeter. 34, 90, 137, 165, 246, 297, bridge. 469, 496, 497, 498, 596, 719, 849.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition to New Spain. 47, 31, 240, West Indies, 84, 143, against Canada, 442, 430, 483; report of comm., 431, 430, 475, 496, 500, 506, 556.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyre or Ayer, John (see Ayre), 311, 471, 642, 830.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabian or Fablon, John, rep., 288, 291, 294, 319, 320, 741, possiam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnham, James. 249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaxton, Capt. 104, 450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fales, Nathan. 728.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawler or Fowler, John. 92, 94.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees, table of 171, 172, 218, 217, 228, 448, 616.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowes, Nath'. 119, 370, 448.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fevers, Cutting. 116.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife, Edward. 848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph. 848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Patrick. 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch, Rev. Mr. 287, 296, 297, 522, 605, 854.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine on members of House. 213.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagg, John, 70, 907; Lt. 574.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag of truce. 113, 118, 514, 516, 530.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanders, John. 185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flood, Henry. 467.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John. 15, 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich'd. 348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogg, Daniel. 248, 718, 759.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follingsbee, Thos. 185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folsom, Anna, 206; Hannah. 866.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebenzer. 548.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowle, Samuel. 255, 587, 588.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbush, John. 572.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foss, Isaac, Jr. 848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josiah, 541; Capt. 852.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas. 848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort, Wm. &amp; Mary 20, 21, 26, 45, 143, 188; stores at 167, 188, 225, 226, 240, 268, 319, 344, 382, 406, 415, 446, 483, 690, 495, 551, 896, 717.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees, Zach. 403; Capt. 285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Moses. 496, 607.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foulsham or Foulsham, John. 214, 217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jona. 370.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary. 692.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frampton, Gen'. 249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankland, Sir Thomas. 42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>squadron lost, 644.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, Andrew. 846.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradstreet. 948.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John. 308.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph. 222, 671, 475, 570, 575, 694.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos. 489; Capt. 882.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William. 455, 830, 847, 848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost, Anna. 868, 868.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel. 450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams 220; rep. 226, 224, 287, 315, 730.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zach. 471.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontiers, 312; accounts on, 347, 410, 450, 449.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foulson, Wm. 451.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnell or Furnald, John, Capt. 368, 370. 406, 411, 476, 822, 857, 795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabersons point. 273.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos. 186.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamble, Thos. 30, 159.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrison. 539.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, Peter. 402.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genavia, Republic of. 123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrish, Paul, 18; Capt. 56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Elliott. 128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard. 23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel. 314, 526, 745.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gere, Eby. 790.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, John. 754.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles, John. 486.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillman, Andrew 100, 165, 628, 641, 692, 696.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel. 581.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyeke, Maj. 368, 369, 421, 471, 478, 522.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joho, 20, 176; notice of. 832.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan. 797.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua. 502.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nath'. 5, 10, 11, 14, 20, 21, 61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas. 165, 528, 250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, Capt. 14, 15, 14, 20; rep. 134.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob't, Doc. 301, 474, 782, 625.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel. 141; rep. 141, 166, 162, 163, 176, 229, 239; possiam. 501, 628, (a minor) 530, 690.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Gilmore, James Capt. .................................. 407, 505
Glaser, Stephen ........................................... 414
Glens, John .................................................. 527
Gildred, Charles ............................................. 772
Goal or Jail, 225, 265, 423, 503, 506, 513, 530, 540
Godfrey, Jonathan .......................................... 414
Goff, John, Jr.; Capt., 129, 130, 133, 409, 420, 421, 422, 468, partm. 471, 475, 485, 510, 524, 535, 546, 576, 783, 795, 804, 813
Good Friday .................................................. 812
Goram, Lt. Col. ............................................. 111
Gordon, James ............................................. 124, 230, 232
Mond, Anthony ............................................. 230, 232
Gorwood, Mr. 168; Capt. ............................... 173, 206
Charles ....................................................... 803, 867, 870, 874
Gosper or Gosport .......................................... 120, 346, 481, 483, 507
Gowen, Elizabeth ............................................ 425
James ......................................................... 457, 631

Government charges ........................................ 24
Graves, Samuel ............................................ 426
Green, Abram, Dec. ........................................ 249, 259
E., 263; Bradbury ......................................... 502, 846
Ephraim ....................................................... 846
Gregg, Capt., 53; John ................................. 458, 471, 520
James ......................................................... 392, 782
Samuel ......................................................... 392, 782
Greenland ..................................................... 85, 234, 676
Grow, John ................................................... 496, 871
Guiding lights .............................................. 571, 580, 586
Guile, Jonathan ............................................. 784
Guppy, James ................................................ 590, 871

H

Hahn, John .................................................. 862, 889
Haile, Nath. .................................................. 362
Machine ...................................................... 862, 889
Samuel ......................................................... 183
Hall, Edward, 10, 11, 14, 17, 30, (Just.) 26, 61
John 206, 215, 355, 370, 397, 772; Jos. 346
Kinsley ........................................................ 88, 719
Richard ....................................................... 229, 708
Hampton ...................................................... 30, 35, 90, 147, 153, 172
Falls .......................................................... 50, 106, 174
South, 51, 101, 106, 108, 171, 174, 251,
409, 415, 641
Hammond, Charles ......................................... 330
Capt. ......................................................... 405, 419, 472, 479
Ham, John ................................................... 550, 553
Joseph ......................................................... 400, 403
Johanna ....................................................... 404
Weymouth .................................................... 400, 414, 423, 450, 564
Wm. (widow) ............................................... 493, 795
Hancock, Thomas ............................................ 208
Hansons ........................................................ 22, 23, 149, 150, 161
Isaac .......................................................... 449
John ............................................................ 155, 614
Joseph, Capt., 282, 438, 519, 775, 859, 882, 885
Manuel ....................................................... 295, 301, 315, 406, 614
Hardinge, N. .................................................. 45
Hart, Sam ..................................................... 812
Harbord, Nich .............................................. 525, 535, 586
Harwood, Thomas .......................................... 149
Haskell, Joshua ............................................. 110
Haverhill ..................................................... 186, 261
Hayes, Dan ................................................. 335
Hansen, Rich'd, surveyor, 83, 206, 304, 363, 746
Heard, Nath. .................................................. 880
Sam .......................................................... 265, 269
Hecks, John .................................................. 421, 424
High, Charles ................................................ 314, 479, 513
Hills, Benj., 251; Rep. .................................. 729
Hills, Ezek. .................................................. 663
Henry .......................................................... 663
James ........................................................ 863
John .......................................................... 346
Nath'l .......................................................... 346
Hilton, Richard ................................. 142, 144, 149, 155, 185, 361, 600, 603, 617, 655, 663, 665
Hinde, Jacob .................................................. 183
Hobbs, Berd .................................................. 471
Hodgeson, Israel ............................................ 491
Holt or Hoyt, Charles .................................... 690, 827
Hoseph ........................................................ 648
Hubbe .......................................................... 89
Stephen ....................................................... 764
Hull, Newcastle ............................................. 41, 44, 130, 589
Hull, town ................................................... 442, 449, 483, 494, 508, 546, 573, 827, 828
Holt, Berd .................................................. 222, 317, 346, 759
Stephen, 295; peddler ..................................... 345
Hopkinson .................................................... 177
Hopping, Edward ........................................... 386, 449, 503, 786, 886
Hubbard, John ............................................... 346
Hudson ........................................................ 183, 211
Huggins or Huckins, John .............................. 365, 384, 798, 774
Humphrey, John ............................................ 396, 786
Hunford, David ............................................. 786
Hunting, Mark ............................................... 242
Hunt, Enoch .................................................. 183
Huntress, Chris ............................................. 451
George ......................................................... 501
Sam .......................................................... 476, 896
Huske, Ellis, of the Council, 3, 7, 10, partm. 22, 25, 27, 24, 35, 181, 185, 186, 250, (Note) 246, 270, 292, 327, 893
Hussey, John (1) ............................................. 683
Hutchinson, Thomas, Esq. .................. 89, 131, 465, 471, 564, 586

I

Indians, Six Nations, 29; pens. 104, 114, 115, 120, 125; peace proposed, 172; treaty with, 131-133; names of, 132, 231, 260, 285, 371; war against, 287, 346, 350, 353, 712; Six Nations, 792, 794; in Canada, 521, 629
Ingalls, Rich'd .............................................. 879
Ingram, 163; Moses ........................................ 168, 638
Instructions, to Agent, 218; Gov, 19th In-struct. 758; 10th & 11th, 593; 85th & 86th, 595

(1) By error Haseil.—Ed.
### INDEX.

#### J

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Clement</td>
<td>180, 414, 804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>240, 253, 268, 306, 362, 719, 723, 775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eben'</td>
<td>465, 602, 711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliahia</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elisha</td>
<td>850, 711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>852, 848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAFFEY, Cyprian</td>
<td>294, 297, 365, 671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo., of the Council</td>
<td>7, 13, 36, 77; notice of, 196, 247, 263; 416, 418, 428,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>471; letter, 488; 525, 531, 550, 586; receipt, 588, 654; Jun't, 355, 485, 606,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>628, 696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, 11; clerk, 180, passim, 175, 297, 263, 420, 677, 717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkinson, Wm</td>
<td>477, 854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenness, Richard, 7, 10, 13; rep., 128, passim</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jermyn, R.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jossif, J.</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jowitt, (J) Joseph</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jud. or Judd, Joseph, rep.</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judkins, John</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Karr, John</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeneborough</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, Richard</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennaing, Benjamin</td>
<td>489, 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenyon, James</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, John, his widow</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moses</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemnert, Atkins</td>
<td>369, 769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenney, John, 78; rep.</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kempt, John</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key to money chest</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilby, Theod'</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimball, Caleb</td>
<td>466, 930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimball, John</td>
<td>455, 830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidder, Joseph, jun.</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kington, 3, 8; petition, 17, 33; East</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish, 64, 98, 91, 975; Old Pariah, 184, 265, 477, 486, 488, 493, 831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Writ</td>
<td>263, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Wm</td>
<td>409, 420, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitterage, William</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kittery</td>
<td>262, 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, John, 270, 273, rep.</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Gov., 503, Chas.</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lad or Ladd, Daniel, Capt., 368, 378, 475, 476, 475, 483, 486, 541, 543, 771, 775, 853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jona, 4; Capt.</td>
<td>8, 15, 43, 396, 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>470, 926, 854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan</td>
<td>58, 58, 424, 833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancastre, Dan'l.</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Thomas</td>
<td>218, 894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, Nath'l.</td>
<td>584, 866, 898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langdon, John</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark</td>
<td>468, 588, 913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Sam'l.</td>
<td>584, 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langmaid, Geo.</td>
<td>821, 792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laney, Joseph</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lansingham, Johannes</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapp, William</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last, John</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Edward</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws, 254; printed, 416; revised, 524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Tobias</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leathers, Abel</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legrose, George</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter from Gov. Wentworth to Gen. Peppereill</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levi, John</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, rep. 200, 278, 283, 322, 414, 451, 730, 753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Perhaps this name should be Jersel.—Ed.
INDEX.

Merrimack river, 74; course of, 83, 88, 90, 
369, 379, 393, 394, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406.
Merrimack river, 74; course of, 83, 88, 90, 
369, 379, 393, 394, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406.
Merrimack river, 74; course of, 83, 88, 90, 
369, 379, 393, 394, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406.
Merrimack river, 74; course of, 83, 88, 90, 
369, 379, 393, 394, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406.
Merrimack river, 74; course of, 83, 88, 90, 
369, 379, 393, 394, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406.
Merrimack river, 74; course of, 83, 88, 90, 
369, 379, 393, 394, 395, 402, 403, 405, 406.
INDEX.

N

Names of Representatives, 10, 162, 259, 322, 224, 427, 453, 481, of Council... 429, 501
Nason, Rich... 206, 676
Needham, Mr... 90
Nelson, James... 722
John... 722
Leader... 450
Neridgwook... 374
New Castle... 33, 156, 223, 233, 340, 501, 508
Duke of... 524, 535, 537, 545, 556
New District, taxing, 183; first meetings in, 168; report of Committees, 185-186; rep. denied, 261-263.
Newington... 33, 258, 270, 272, 288, 678, 610
Newuchwanock... 223, 410, 439
Newfield... 488
Newmarket... 548, 524, 532, 539
bridge... 488, 574, 588, 598, 599

Newmarch, John, 287; Capt... 529, 537
Joseph... 839
Thos... 570
Noble, Thomas... 604
Norton, petition... 517
Northfield... 346
North-Hill, 3, 8, 55, 57, 172, 174, 175, 213, 266
Nottingham, 4, 5, 55, 91, 115, 157, 239, 183, 211, 225, 412, 457; (West) 500, 517, 523, 543, 571, 573, 583, 784, 886
Nova Scotia... 111
Number 5 (Charlestown)... 227, 346
Nuptials of Prince of Wales... 359
Nutter, Anthony... 578
Hatfield... 578
Jo. Capt., 271, 272; rep. 323, 433, 490; dec. 497, 751.
Leah & John... 578, 581, 908

O

Oaths taken... 69, 74, 892, 897
Ober, John, 186, 204, 232, 458, 685, 679; Jun... 306
Odiorne, JOHANN, 2, 7, 10, 12, passim; 22, 24, 37, 35: Jun. 118, 129; rep. 136, 156, 166, 194, 203, 310, 417, 562.
Ogilby, Capt., 414, 458, 471, 475, 938, 819, 882.
Dec... 804
Officers in 6th Reg. militia... 232

Page, 171; Caleb... 186
John... 193, 458, 485, 688, 597, 801
Palmer, Benjamin... 204
John... 248
Jona... 719, 733
Richard... 900
Samuel, 4, 10, 13, 31, 36; rep. 124, 147, 259, 310, 322, 326, passim 430, 592, 730, 748, 751.
Parishes... 62, 63
Parker, Henry... 106
William, 5, 18, 182, 183, 196, 354, 355; Mr. 415, 493, 503, 589; notice of... 618, 625, 768, 821.
Parsons, Capt., 777; Jedidah... 948
Partridge, Jona... 450
Pattie, Peter... 732
Patnuckat falls, 89; mountains... 412
Payne, Lawrence... 159
Peacock, M. 112; Mary, 381, 390, 416, 423, 774, 805, 904.
Pearson, Letitia... 700, 407, 489
Pease, Samuel... 109
Peasley, Daniel... 136, 204, 307, 488
Mrs... 752
Samuel... 744
Palmer, M. 53; Town... 450, 453, 494, 506
Pendergrass, Stephen... 645, 661
Pendexter, Edw... 400, 423
Pennhallow, Sam'l and John, 291, 316, 319, 320, 443, 457, 573, 578, 581, 900
Pembroke... 374
Peppler, Col., 98; Lt. Gen., 92; Wm. 266, Gen., 267, 279, 300, 319, 328, 341, 309, 565, 745, 753, 767.
Percy... 128, 129
Perry, Richard... 186, 186, 509, 411
Pevy or Peavey, Joseph... 4, 35, 50
Pest house... 124, 413, 670
Peters, Obediah... 841
St... 274
Pettys. 528
Petitions, list of... 346
Petition to the King... 915, 919
of John Thummes... 921
Philbrick or Philbrook, Benj... 444, 449
Jededia... 692
Joseph, rep. 292, 271, 300, passim... 730
Robert Tufton... 367, 694
Simon... 830
Tufton... 774
Phillips, Gen... 536
Philip, Lt. Gov... 105
Spencer... 151
Pickering, Capt. John... 194
Thomas... 471, 475, 490, 771, 822
Pelcos or Prence, Daniel, 189; recorder... 205, 297, 326, 457, 622, 596, 582; clerk... 324, 335, 586, 440, 445, 474, 874.
George, 202; Dec... 376, 379, 561, 806
INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.

INDEX.
S

Sabbath, observance of ........................................ 434
Salter, Edward ...................................................... 125
Salisbury & Alnbury .................................................. 183, 661
Salmon Falls ......................................................... 121, 303
Saltin, Col .............................................................. 183
Sandborn, Caleb ..................................................... 352, 389

Elisha ................................................................. 636, 638
John, rep. 322; passim, 401, 411, 418, 429, 601, 609, 611.
Joseph ................................................................. 466, 849
Shubal ................................................................. 844
Sanders, Henry 86, 261; rep ................................ 680, 739
Oliver ................................................................. 680
Sam'l  ................................................................. 680
Timothy .............................................................. 689
Wm ................................................................. 689
Sargent, Catherine .................................................. 262
Eugene ............................................................... 262
John ................................................................. 467
Nathaniel ............................................................ 296, 411, 416, 804
Doc. ................................................................. 444, 732, 826
Sawyer, Daniel ...................................................... 781
Scales, James, 222, 225, 255, 380, 484; Mr. 782, 773; Doc. 415.
Scales, bounty for .................................................. 410, 440, 441, 457, 526, 529, 921
Seaman, Richard .................................................... 848
Silas ................................................................. 400
Scots ................................................................. 293, 293, 372, 577, 586; encouraged, 587
School in Hampton .................................................. 264
Schuyler, Phillip .................................................... 769
Myndert ............................................................. 799

Seward, Mary ......................................................... 216, 221, 701
William, 366, 379; Capt. ....................................... 777
Shackford, John ..................................................... 147, 150, 162, 604, 610
William, 471, 475; Mr ............................................. 609, 869

Shakers ............................................................. 568

Sharon, W. .......................................................... 46, 266, 594
Shattuck, Jerush ..................................................... 764
Shaw, Joshua ........................................................ 481
Shoshi, Jacob ......................................................... 263, 408

Sampson, Esq. ...................................................... 117, 435, passim, 822, 832, 833, 835.
John, 117; 435; passim; commissary, 776.

Shepard, John ....................................................... 322

Thomas ............................................................ 512, 570, 902

Sherburne, Edward ................................................ 301
Henry, of the Council, 6, 11, 32, 34, passim, 144, 175, 196, 253, 259; Capt. 254, 269, 375.
Joseph, of the Council, 7, 12, 20, 37, 54, passim, 144, 181, 361, 570, 593; Capt. 471, 475, 575, 887, 726, 766, 771.

John, 302, 309, 592

Shurtleff, Rev. Mr. .............................................. 290, 297, 322, 421, 522, 709, 808, 894.

Sims, Joseph ......................................................... 466, 849
Simons, Joseph .................................................. 234, 889

Slayton, Ann, Mrs ................................................ 880, 876
Thomas ............................................................. 106
Sleeper, Henry ..................................................... 451
John ................................................................. 414, 424
Joseph ............................................................. 379
Moses ............................................................... 379
Sloper, Capt., 331, 367; Henry ................................ 368, 769
Small pox, 87, 97, 112, 114, 117, 124, 267, 509, 512, 878, 879.
Smith, Jaiez ........................................................ 87, 140, 147, 864
John, Capt. ......................................................... 10, 54, 54, 97, 472
Joseph ............................................................. 848
Samuel, of the Council, 7, 10, 12, 28, 34, 46, 96, 141, 171, 183, passim, 375, 293, 353, 411, 476, 867, 767.
Solomon ............................................................. 488, 849
Snow, John, 226, 229, 345, 463, 484, 475, 609, 756.
Snow, Jno .......................................................... 186
Solley, Samuel, of the Council, 92, 196, passim, 207, 273, 312, 438, 486.
Somersworth petition ............................................... 183
Sawbrook river .................................................... 470
Sawhogan (East) .................................................... 230, 466, 487, 493, 546, 573, 575.
Spain, New .......................................................... 83
Spanish prizes, 42, 43; West Indies ................................ 69
Spaulding, Ebenezer ........................................... 436, 683, 815, 817
Edward ............................................................ 863
Stephen ............................................................. 436, 863
Speeches, Gov.'s (See General Contents).
Answers (See General Contents).

Speed, John ........................................................ 844
Sporford, Mr ......................................................... 309, 721
Spooker, J .......................................................... 89
Spotswood, Col ..................................................... 48
Standard weights .................................................. 29
Stanhope ............................................................ 89
Stanwell, William .................................................. 192, 460
Stark, Archibald .................................................... 570, 573, 903
St. Clair, Lt. Gen ................................................... 423, 431, 470
St. Franch, Indians ................................................ 374
St. Johns, Indians .................................................. 374
Speaker 132
Stickney, Jeru ....................................................... 186, 232, 764
Wm ................................................................. 541
Stiles, William ..................................................... 98
Stimson, James ..................................................... 86
Stockbridge, John ................................................. 484
Stoddard, Col. 115, 454, 488, 500, 581; letter from, 869.
Stone, Andrew ...................................................... 85, 96
Stoodley, or Studdley, 82; James, 508, 580, 876.

John ................................................................. 877

Stratton, 39, 456, 458, 484, 511, 517; petition, 847; names of petitioners, 546.
Stansomworth, 192, 215, 222, 536, 582, 812
Sawcock river bridge, 229; petition for 346, 412, 420, 509, 476, 491, 509, 573, 704, 707, 865.
Surveyor of the Mas' woods .................................... 19
Swett, David ....................................................... 471

Stevens, Col, 576; Phineas, 508, 592, 907.
INDEX.

T

Tallor or Taylor, Abraham............................186
Benjamin.............................................488
John....................................................158
March 140 Rev........................................113
Matthew, 338; Mr....................................686, 909
Wm......................................................683
Tax, 23, 27; how to be paid, 167, 168; taxing new districts, 183, 290, 249; for war, 251, 442, 561, 559; proportioning, 614, 667.
Tabberts or Tibbits, Ephraim.........................348
Ich'd....................................................351, 352, 471, 476, 730, 882
Ten Broeck, Dirc.....................................780
Ten Eyck, Hendrick..................................789
Thanksgiving..........................................58, 91, 96, 95, 117
Thomas, Benj, 534, 399, 399, 399, 399, 414, 423, 453, 769, 769, 773, 803.
John (wld).............................................451
Joseph..................................................516
Thomason, Phil........................................7
Thomass, George.................................430, 455, 815, 828
John....................................................425, 465, 466, 830, 849
Thompson, Jonathan, 35, 39; rep, 135, 162, 269, 283, 300, 592, 620, 630.
Matthew...............................................587, 660, 648
Thomas, 140 Rev....................................112, 124, 611
Tibberson, petition..................................228
Tilton, Ben............................................592, 801
Jacob..................................................368, 379
Tinistell, Eby.........................................348
Tomney, David, Capt.................................360
Todd, Capt, 120; Andrew, 135; rep, 149, 162, 168, 403, 417, 471, 475, 491, 609, 694, 920, 922.
Toll or Tole, Joseph, 134; rep, 162, 174, 203, 392.
Town, Jonathan.....................................496, 499
Tolfford, John, Capt.................................457, 67, 831, 905
Townsend, George....................................8, 10, 119
Treaty of Peace.....................................127, 131-133
Trump, Henry........................................410
Tryon, Henry..........................................74, 410
Truck-house.........................................75, 219, 223, 224, 225
master................................................289, 229
Tucker, Francis, 267, 350, 383, 382, 426, 705, 769.
Lewis..................................................418, 421
Tuffe, Tho.............................................400, 401, 788, 789
Turtle, petition.......................................149, 182, 145
James...................................................356, 390
Twombly, Sam........................................47, 822

U

Usher, John...........................................186, 232

V

Value of gold and silver, &c.........................41
Vaughan, Coll, 60; Geo................................151
Eliot...................................................492, 497, 819, 845
Munn..................................................74, 410
Wm, 151, 157, 160, 161, 177; Maj, 190; memorial of, 297, 606, 607, 629, 729.
Varney, Moses........................................385

W

Waldeigh, Joseph.....................................504
Wager, Cha...........................................42
Wages, soldiers...............................287, 342, 343, 413, 455, 759
Walton, John.........................................409
WALDRON, Richard, of the Council, 38; Sec, 54, passim, 399, 400, 891; suspended, 611.
W. T.,..................................................388, 376
Licht'd K............................................801
Wallace, John, rep..................................730
Timothy, Rev.........................................254
Wallingsford or Wallingsford, Capt, Thos, 13, 17, 61; rep, 134, passim, 151, 162, 204, 251, 254, 297, 305, 323, 332, 339, 340, 400, 443, 459, 531, 583, 686, 601, 750, 751, 826.
Walton, George, 2, 4, 7, 10, 13, 14; rep, 135, passim, 143, 149, 153, 162, 172, 186, 183, 195, 209, 296, 270, 272, 591, 730, 759.

WALTON, Jonathan....................................619
WALTON, Shadrick, Pres, of the Council, 1, 21, 54, 58.
Samuel...............................................222, 532, 886
WANTON, John, Gov't R, I..........................502
Ward, Dan............................................362
Nahum................................................379, 889
Warner, Daniel......................................669
War, declared, 11; against Spain, 45; against Eastern Indians, 105; cessation of arms, 122, 374.
Walter, 361, 464, 563, 580, 747, 847, 873, 899.
George................................................579, 909
Watts, Jno.............................................185
Watson, Jno...........................................398
Ware, Meshech, 101; rep, 253, passim, 303, 328, 329, 340, 406, 430, 532, 621, 739, 731, 885.
Nath'l...................................................2
Peter...................................................30
Webster, John .................................. 494, 570, 754, 807
Nathaniel .................................. 673
Weeks, John .................................. 431, 828
Wiggin, Samuel .................................. 848
Wright, Jonathan ................................. 655, 828, 846, 900
Wright & Jackson, petition ..................... 806
Young, Ezekiel .................................. 818
Young, Hezekiah .................................. 848
Young, John .................................. 454, 828
Provincial Papers.

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS

RELATING TO THE

PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE,

FROM 1738 TO 1749;

CONTAINING VERY VALUABLE AND INTERESTING RECORDS AND PAPERS
RELATING TO THE EXPEDITION AGAINST LOUISBOURG, 1745.

Published by authority of the Legislature of New Hampshire.

VOLUME V.

COMPILED AND EDITED BY

NATHANIEL BOUTON, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary of the New-Hampshire Historical Society.

NASHUA:
ORREN C. MOORE, STATE PRINTER.
1871.
NOTICE.

JOINT RESOLUTION passed by the Legislature of New Hampshire.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court Convened, That his Excellency the Governor be hereby authorized and empowered, with the advice and consent of the Council, to employ some suitable person and fix his compensation, to be paid out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, to collect, arrange, transcribe and superintend the publication of such portions of the early State and Provincial Records, and other State Papers of New-Hampshire, as the Governor may deem proper; and that eight hundred copies of each volume of the same be printed by the State Printer and distributed as follows: namely, one copy to each City and Town in the State, one copy to each of the Public Libraries of this State as the Governor may designate, two hundred copies to the New Hampshire Historical Society, and the remainder placed in the custody of the State Librarian, who is hereby authorized to exchange the same for similar publications issued by other States.

Approved July 6, 1866.
EDITOR'S PREFACE.

This volume is one of great interest and historical value, as containing all the official records and documents found in the Secretary's office and elsewhere, relative to the part which New Hampshire took in the expedition against Louisbourg, 1745. Although Governor Shirley, of Massachusetts, must be acknowledged as a prime mover and most efficient promoter of the enterprise, yet Governor Benning Wentworth, also, and his Majesty's Council and Assembly of New Hampshire, most heartily joined in the common cause, and furnished a full quota of brave New Hampshire men, who acquitted themselves nobly in the capture of that strong-hold of the enemy.

The attention of readers is also particularly invited to the documents contained in this volume relative to the final determination of the boundary line between New Hampshire and Massachusetts, and the very able papers drawn up by John Thomlinson, Esq., in the latter part of the volume. The "Miscellaneous Papers" herein contained, and the "Agreement" for the purchase of the Masonian claims; the incidents of Indian warfare; the failure of the intended expedition against Canada, 1746 and 1747, with many other matters, will be found entertaining and instructive.

The sixth volume, already in course of preparation, will contain all known official records and documents pertaining to the part which New Hampshire took in the expedition to Crown Point, and generally, in the French and Indian wars of that period.
# GENERAL CONTENTS.

## VOLUME V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Gov. Jonathan Belcher — continued</td>
<td>1-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE</td>
<td>1-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor’s Messages</td>
<td>2, 11, 20, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answers to Governor’s Messages</td>
<td>3, 18, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address to the King’s Most excellent Majesty</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names of Representatives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanks to John Thomlinson, Esq.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS</td>
<td>29-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province Accounts</td>
<td>39-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Hugh Adams, Durham</td>
<td>33-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privy Council order</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order for fitting out Privateers, Commissions, &amp;c.</td>
<td>41-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value of Gold and Silver, and Bills of Credit</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of war against Spain</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders about prayers for the Royal Family</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition to New Spain, etc.</td>
<td>47-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exportation of Provisions</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY</td>
<td>54-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandamus, for John Rindge, Esq., to the Council</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor’s Messages</td>
<td>67, 72, 77, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answers of the House</td>
<td>69, 75, 76, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on Gov. Belcher’s salary</td>
<td>84-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATION OF GOV. BENNING WENTWORTH</td>
<td>87-950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDS OF COUNCIL (1)</td>
<td>87-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter from Gov. Shirley about impressing seamen</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A French fleet on the coast — affidavits</td>
<td>109-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag of Truce</td>
<td>113, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danger from French and Indians</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedition against Crown Point</td>
<td>115, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampson Sheafe, notice of</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The reader is notified that the “Records of Council” in this volume extend to a little longer period than does the “Journal of the House,” or “Journal of the Assembly.” It was a matter of convenience to the editor.—Ed.
### GENERAL CONTENTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Jaffrey, notice of</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter from Gov. Shirley about Indian treaty</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submission and agreement of Eastern Indians</td>
<td>131–133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE</strong></td>
<td>134–599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names of Representatives</td>
<td>134, 162, 232, 259, 315, 322, 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanks and Letter to John Thomlinson, Esq.</td>
<td>158, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial to his Majesty about boundary lines</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS</strong></td>
<td>183–189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill for taxing new Districts</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report of Committee to call first meeting in towns</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort William and Mary</td>
<td>167–189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor's orders to inhabitants on King's lands</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE — resumed</strong></td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispute on the choice of a Recorder, 191, 194, 195, 197, 199, 200, 203, 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Scales, Rev. or Esq., notice of</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter from Mr. Bastide, engineer</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gov. Wentworth, Surveyor-General</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Truck House</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Dummer</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annapolis Royal, Resolve of General Court of Massa</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay of officers in expedition against Louisburg</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remonstrance of Committee on emission of paper money</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition of inhabitants of Rumford</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controversy on admitting new members to the House</td>
<td>260–265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gov. Shirley's communication about Louisbourg</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response of Committee thereto</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Breton Expedition, Plan of operations</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial in behalf of expedition against Louisbourg</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial of Capt William Vaughan, notice of</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter from Gov. Wentworth to Gen. Pepperell</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents relating to Fort Dummer</td>
<td>301–304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Andrew Wiggin, Esq., to the Assembly</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christo, an Indian, notice of</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter from Col. Joseph Blanchard</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition of inhabitants of Rumford for help</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Pepperell's letter</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Dummer, debate and resolution on</td>
<td>320, 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of the House</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance of members for travel</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduction of Louisbourg, Gov. Shirley's letter</td>
<td>360, 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of War at Louisbourg, etc.</td>
<td>363, 364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Col. Moore's Regiment, officers, 368; soldiers                          | 943–945
| Address to his Majesty                          | 369 |
| Memorial of field officers at Louisbourg       | 370 |
| Letter from Gov. Shirley                       | 372 |
| Letter from Richard Waldron, Esq.              | 400 |
| Convention of members of the Assembly          | 427-433 |
| Message of the Governor and answer thereto     | 428 |
| Allowance to volunteers against Louisbourg     | 450 |
| Canada Expedition, payments for                | 471-475 |
| Petition of Capt. Daniel Ladd                  | 483 |
| Hon. George Jaffrey — Correspondence           | 488, 489 |
| Town of Monson, note                           | 491 |
| Crown Point Expedition, Gov. Wentworth's message | 520 |
| Gov. Shirley's letter, respecting              | 521 |
| Pennycook, Indians at                          | 523 |
| Flag of truce — exchange of prisoners          | 526, 527 |
| Letter from Gov. Shirley and Gov. Knowles, etc.| 535, 537 |
| Letter from Lords Com''m of Trade and Plantations | 540 |
| Reimbursement of expenses, Gov. Shirley's letter, etc. | 565 |
| Massachusetts bill to sink the paper currency  | 567 |

**JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

| Names of members of the House                  | 591, 730, 751 |
| Form of oaths taken                            | 592 |
| Gov. Wentworth's Instructions, 10th and 11th, 594; 84th and 85th, 565; 58th, 567. | |
| Hon. William Parker, notice of                 | 618 |
| Matthew Livermore, Esq., notice of             | 626 |
| Col. John Gilman, Esq., notice of              | 633 |
| Thomas Packer, Esq., Sheriff, notice of        | 633 |
| Gov. Wentworth — Speeches, 651, 663, 669, 709, 711, 713, 723, 752, 767, 814, 833, 839, 844, 858, 906. | |
| Answers of Assembly to, 656, 669, 690, 711, 763, 816, 860, 869, 869, 860 | |
| His Majesty's Royal Orders, approving certain acts | 658, 664 |
| James Clarkson, Esq., notice of                | 685 |
| Forms of mortgages for loan                    | 687 |
| Paragraphs of a letter from Lords Com''m of Trade, etc. | 691 |
| Memorial of officers at Louisbourg             | 771 |
| Letters from Col. Samuel Moore                 | 777, 778 |
| Capt. John Goffie, notice of                   | 783 |
| Letter from Gov. George Clinton, of New York   | 789 |
| Instructions of Commissioners for Indian affairs, etc. | 793, 790 |
| Quota of men for different Colonies in America | 791 |
| John Thomlinson's acc1 for gunpowder           | 799 |
| Letters from Charles Aphaltorp                 | 799, 800 |
| Letter from Capt. John Goffe                    | 800 |
| Letter from Col. Samuel Moore, at Louisbourg   | 801 |
| Letter from Gov. Shirley, relating to Convention, etc. | 810 |
| Extracts of letter from Ad. Warren and Gov. Shirley | 818 |
| Agreement between John Thomlinson, Esq., and John Tufton Mason, relative to purchase of Mason's claim | 823 |
Report of Committee to treat with purchasers, etc.  823
Letter from Masonian proprietors  833
Answer to queries respecting reduction of Canada  839
Petition of Inhabitants of Stratham  847
Letters from John Thomlinson, Esq., (extracts)  851, 852
Petition of Capt. Ebenezer Eastman, of Pennycook  859
John Paul Mascareen, Gov. of Nova Scotia, notice of  859
Petition of Samuel Cumings, of Hollis  861
Order of his Excellency in relation to officers who had raised
  levies for Canada expedition  867
Letter from Col. Stoddard to Gov. Shirley  869
Letter from Gov. Shirley to Gov. Wentworth  870
Information by Moses Bennet relating to French fleet  877
Petition of Capt. Eben’ Eastman, of Pennycook, with names,  880

IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS, ETC.  915–950
Petition to the King, by members of the Council  915
Petition to the King, by residents and freeholders  919
Petition of John Thomlinson to the King  921
Thomlinson Papers  925–930
Shirley Papers  931–950
List of New Hampshire men in Col. Moore’s Regiment, at
  Louisbourg  943–945

Names of members of his Majesty’s Council of the Province
of New Hampshire, under the Administration of Governor
Benning Wentworth, 1742 to 1749.

Appointed in 1732.  RICHARD WALDRON, Sec’y. (1)
  1716.  GEORGE JAFFREY.
  1724.  JOTHAM ODORNE.
  1728.  HENRY SHERBURN.
  1732.  JOSHUA PIERCE.
  1733.  JOSEPH SHERBURN.
  1733.  ELLIS HUSKE.
  1734.  THEODORE ATKINSON, Sec’y. (2)
  1736.  RICHARD WIBIRD.
  1740.  JOHN DOWNING.
  1742.  SAMUEL SMITH. (3)
  1743.  SAMUEL SOLLEY. (4)
  1747.  SAMPSON SHEAFE. (5)

(1) Suspended by the Governor, March 18, 1742.
(2) He was appointed, 1732, but did not take the oath of office till 1734; was appointed
  Secretary in place of Richard Waldron, March, 1742.
(3) Took his seat April 15, 1742.
(4) Took his seat April 12, 1743.
(5) Took his seat November 11, 1747.